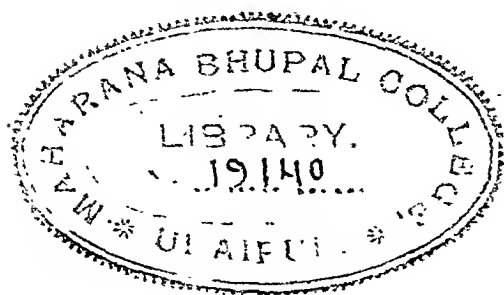


# INDIA

A REFERENCE ANNUAL

1958



*Compiled by*

RESEARCH AND REFERENCE DIVISION  
MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



THE PUBLICATIONS DIVISION  
MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

May 1958 (Vanshakha 1880)

© Publications Division 1958

PUBLISHED BY THE DIRECTOR,  
THE PUBLICATIONS DIVISION, OLD SECRETARIAT, DELHI-8, AND  
PRINTED AT THE NATIONAL PRINTING WORKS, DELHI (INDIA)

## PREFACE

*INDIA : A Reference Annual* was first brought out by the Publications Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting in 1953, with the object of providing authentic information on the diverse aspects of our national life and activities. The response both within the country and abroad encouraged the publishers to widen the scope of the *Annual* in successive issues, with the benefit of advice and suggestions from many scholars, economists and others to whom we take this opportunity of expressing our gratitude.

The *Annual* contains information compiled from official and other authoritative sources. It does not, however, claim to be exhaustive. Readers requiring additional information are referred to the Government reports and publications, reference works and other books which are listed in the *Select Bibliography* at the end of the volume.

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
I THE LAND AND THE PEOPLE The Physical Background—Power Resources—Mineral Resources— The Demographic Background—The Social Pattern—People of Indian Origin Abroad	1—29
II NATIONAL SYMBOLS National Emblem—National Flag—National Anthem—National Song	30—32
III CONSTITUTION The Union and its Territory—Citizenship and Franchise—Funda- mental Rights—Directive Principles of State Policy—The Union— The States—The Union and the States—Finance—Trade and Commerce—Public Services—Elections—Official Language— Emergency and other Special Provisions—Amendment of the Constitution	33—47
IV LEGISLATURE Union Parliament—State Legislatures	48—66
V EXECUTIVE Union—States—Local Government—Public Services	67—80
VI JUDICIARY Supreme Court of India—Supreme Court Decisions—Law Commission—High Courts—Subordinate Courts	81—89
VII DEFENCE Organisation—Training Institutions—Defence Production— Defence Science—Special Assignments—Defence Finance— Territorial Army—Lok Sahayak Sena—National Cadet Corps— Auxiliary Cadet Corps—Welfare of Ex-Servicemen	90—98
VIII EDUCATION Elementary and Basic Education—Secondary Education— Higher and University Education—Technical Education—Rural Higher Education—Social Education—Education of the Handi- capped—Development of Hindi—Youth Welfare—Physical Education and Sports	99—113
IX CULTURAL ACTIVITIES Art—Dance and Drama—Music—Literature—Cultural Relations with other Countries	114—120
X SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH Council of Scientific and Industrial Research—Nuclear Research and Atomic Energy—Other Departmental Research Activities— Other Institutions—Medical Research—Agricultural Research	121—130
XI HEALTH Prevention and Control of Diseases—Nutrition and Prevention of Food Adulteration—Water Supply and Sanitation—Medical Relief and Service—Indigenous and Homoeopathic Systems of Medicine—Drug Manufacture and Control—Education and Training—Family Planning	131—144
XII SOCIAL WELFARE Prohibition—Welfare Measures for certain Maladjusted Groups— Central Social Welfare Board	145—151
XIII RELIEF AND REHABILITATION Displaced Persons from East Pakistan—Displaced Persons from West Pakistan—Compensation—Other Kinds of Relief	152—157

XIV	SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES	158—167
	Measures to Eradicate Untouchability—Representation in Legislatures—Representation in the Services—Administration of Scheduled and Tribal Areas—Welfare and Advisory Agencies—Welfare Schemes.	
XV	MASS COMMUNICATION	168—186
	Broadcasting—Press—Films—Publications—Advertising and Visual Publicity.	
XVI	ECONOMIC STRUCTURE	187—197
	Potential Wealth—National and Per Capita Incomes—Working Force—Principal Crops—Principal Industries—Professions and Liberal Arts—Per Capita Output—Capital Formation—Unemployment—Pattern of Rural Economy—Prices.	
XVII	PLANNING	198—210
	First Five Year Plan—Second Five Year Plan.	
XVIII	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	211—216
	Finance—Organisation—Achievements—Peoples' Contribution and Training Programme.	
XIX	FINANCE	218—255
	Public Finance—Taxation—Public Debt—Money Supply and Currency—Banking—Corporate Finance—Insurance.	
XX	AGRICULTURE	256—273
	Land Utilisation—Crops—Development Programmes—Agricultural Marketing—Forestry and Soil Conservation—Animal Husbandry and Fisheries—Agricultural Workers.	
XXI	LAND REFORM	274—287
	Abolition of Intermediaries—Tenancy Reform—Ceiling on Holdings—Consolidation of Holdings—Sub-division and Fragmentation—Census of Land Holdings—Co-operative Farming—Bhoodan.	
XXII	CO-OPERATIVE MOVEMENT	288—299
	Primary Societies—Central Societies—Apex Societies—Other Aspects.	
XXIII	IRRIGATION AND POWER	300—316
	Irrigation—Flood Control—Inland Navigation—Power—River Valley Projects—Development Programme.	
XXIV	INDUSTRY	317—348
	Industrial Policy—Regulation of Industry—Productivity—Industrial Finance—Development under First Plan—Industrial Production—State-owned Industrial Undertakings—Development under Second Plan—Plantation Industries—Small-scale and Cottage Industries.	
XXV	TRADE	352—367
	External Trade (Trade Policy—Trade Agreements—Tariff—Direction of Trade—Pattern of Trade—Terms of Trade—State Trading Corporation)—Internal Trade (Coastal Trade—Inland Trade).	
XXVI	TRANSPORT	368—395
	Railways (Development under Plans—Operating Statistics—Fares and Freight—Administration)—Roads—Road Transport—Inland Waterways—Shipping—Ports—Tourist Traffic—Civil Aviation.	
XXVII	COMMUNICATIONS	399—406
	Postal Services—Telegraphs—Telephones—Overseas Communications.	
XXVIII	LABOUR	407—419
	National Employment Service—Wages and Earnings—Industrial Relations—Trade Unions—Social Security—Labour Welfare—Industrial Housing—Administration of Labour Laws.	
XXIX	STATES AND TERRITORIES	420—497

XXX	INDIA AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	498—510
	United Nations Organisation—Political and Security—Economic and Social—Other International Organisations.	
XXXI	LAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF PARLIAMENT DURING 1957	511—521
	Laws—Resolutions Adopted by the two Houses of Parliament—Summary of Selected Laws	
XXXII	IMPORTANT EVENTS OF 1957	522—531
XXXIII	GENERAL INFORMATION	532—552
	Warrant of Precedence—Awards and Distinctions—India's Representatives Abroad—Foreign Diplomats in India.	
APPENDICES		553—599
Chapter I	Area and Population of Districts Tahsils/Tehsils	555—575
Chapter VIII	Scholarship Schemes	576—578
Chapter IX	Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi	578—579
	Institutions recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi	580—583
	Organisations recognised by Lalit Kala Akademi	583—584
	Awards for Outstanding Books	584
	Awards for Music, Dance and Drama	584
Chapter XI	Medical Colleges	585
	Ayurvedic Colleges	585
	Tibbaya Colleges	586
Chapter XV	Film Awards	586—587
	Awards for Printing and Designing	588—591
Chapter XIX	Tax Payable on Income or Income	592—593
	Rates of Estate Duty	594
	Rates of Wealth Tax	594—595
	Rates of Expenditure Tax	595
Chapter XXVI	Academies	595
Chapter XXVII	National Savings Certificates	596
	Current Postal Rates	596—599
SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY		600—623
INDEX		623—644

## CHAPTER I

### THE LAND AND THE PEOPLE

India, also known as Bharat, is well marked off from the rest of Asia by mountains and the sea which give the country an unmistakable geographical unity. Protected by the Himalayas in the north, the country stretches southwards and, at the Tropic of Cancer, tapers off into the Indian Ocean between the Bay of Bengal on the east and the Arabian Sea on the west. Lying entirely to the north of the Equator between latitudes  $8^{\circ}$  and  $37^{\circ}$  north and longitudes  $68^{\circ}$  and  $98^{\circ}$  east, it measures about 2,000 miles from north to south and about 1,700 miles from east to west and covers an area of 12,59,797 sq. miles\*. Measured by the extent of its territory, India is the seventh largest country in the world. It has a land frontier 9,309 miles long and a coastline of about 3,535 miles.

#### THE PHYSICAL BACKGROUND

The formidable Himalayas form India's northern boundary, along which lie Sinkiang, Tibet and Nepal. Sikkim and Bhutan are two States in this region which are attached to India by special Treaties. A series of mountain ranges in the east separate India from Burma. To the north-east lies East Pakistan between the States of West Bengal and Assam. In the north-west, West Pakistan borders on India. In the south, the Gulf of Mannar and the Palk Strait separate India from Ceylon. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands in the Bay of Bengal and the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands in the Arabian Sea form part of the Indian Union.

#### *Physical Features*

The country comprises three well-defined regions: (i) the great mountain zone of the Himalayas, (ii) the Indo-Gangetic Plain and (iii) the southern Peninsula.

The Himalayas comprise three almost parallel ranges interspersed with large plateaus and valleys some of which, like the Kashmir and Kulu valleys, are fertile, extensive and of great scenic beauty. Some of the highest peaks in the world are to be found in these ranges. The high altitudes limit travel only to a few passes, notably the Jelep La and Natu La on the main Indo-Tibet trade route through the Chumby valley, north-east of Darjeeling. The mountain wall extends over a distance of about 1,500 miles with a varying depth of 150 to 200 miles. In the east, between India and Burma and India and Pakistan, the hill ranges are much lower. The Garo, Khasi, Jaintia and Naga hills running almost east-west join the chain of the Lushai and Arakan hills running north-south.

The Indo-Gangetic plain, 1,500 miles long and 150 to 200 miles broad, is watered by the Ganga and its tributaries, the Yamuna, the Gomati, the Son, the Ghagra, the Gandak and the Kosi. The Brahmaputra rising beyond the Himalayas enters India at its eastern extremity, flows through Assam and East Pakistan and joins the Ganga before the latter falls into the Bay of Bengal. The Punjab is watered by three tributaries of the Indus, namely, the Ravi, the Beas and the Sutlej.

---

\* Provisional.

The Peninsular plateau is marked off from the Indo-Gangetic plain by a mass of mountain and hill ranges, varying from 1,500 to 4,000 ft in height. The more prominent among these are the Aravalli, Vindhya, Satpura, Maikal and Ajanta. The Peninsula is flanked on one side by the Eastern Ghats, where the elevation is 1,500 ft, and on the other by the Western Ghats where it is 3,000 ft, but rises in places to as much as 9,000 ft. Between the Western Ghats and the Arabian Sea lies a narrow coastal strip, while between the Eastern Ghats and the Bay of Bengal there is a broader coastal area. The southern point of the plateau is formed by the Nilgiri hills where the Eastern and Western Ghats meet. The Cardamom hills lying beyond may be regarded as a continuation of the Western Ghats. The plateau is traversed by the rivers Narmada and Tapi which fall into the Arabian Sea and the Mahanadi, the Godavari, the Krishna and the Kaveri which drain their waters into the Bay of Bengal.

### *Geological Structure*

Geologically also, India consists of the same three distinct units, namely, the ancient block of the Peninsula, the Himalayas and their associated group of young fold mountains flanking either side, and the Indo-Gangetic plain lying between these two.

The Peninsula is a region of great geological stability and is remarkably immune from seismic disturbances of any intensity. The basal complex of the larger part of the Peninsula consists of highly metamorphosed rocks of the earliest periods.

The geological sequence in the Himalayas has been almost entirely marine and there is little doubt that the area now occupied by the great mountains was a deep sea until late in the second geological period. Much of the area is still very imperfectly known geologically, especially in the east, and many phases of its history are still very controversial. The outermost Himalayan foothills—the Siwaliks—represent a late buckling of the erosion products of the mountains themselves. These deposits are not essentially different from some of those now forming.

The Indo-Gangetic plain is a macro-region of alluvium covering 3,00,000 square miles. The thickness of the alluvial deposits has never been ascertained though borings to a depth of 1,300 feet have not revealed a rocky bottom. The filling is of very unequal depth having been replenished in the east by alluvial deposits brought down from the mountains by the rivers and in the west by windblown materials. Topographically the plains are remarkably homogeneous with little relief for hundreds of miles.

### *Climate*

The climate of India is essentially monsoon tropical and this description is valid not withstanding local variations such as the winter rains in the north west, which are entirely subsidiary to the main summer rainfall regime. The seasonal rhythm can be broadly classified as follows: (i) the Cold Weather from October to the end of February, (ii) the Hot Weather from the beginning of March to the beginning or middle of June, and (iii) the Rainy Season from the beginning or middle of June to the end of September. The Indian Meteorological Department recognises four seasons: (i) The Cold Weather Season (December-March), (ii) The Hot Weather Season (April-May), (iii) the Rainy Season (June-September), and (iv) the season of the retreating south west monsoon (October-November). Tables 1 and 2 show the normal monthly and annual maximum and minimum temperatures in shade at nearly 50 selected stations in India.

TABLE 1

## NORMAL MONTHLY AND ANNUAL MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES IN SHADE AT SELECTED STATIONS IN INDIA

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly
Abu ..	3,945	65.9	68.0	76.6	84.3	87.9	83.6	75.3	72.0	75.2	79.1	73.7	68.4	75.8
Agra ..	553	73.0	77.7	89.4	100.7	106.8	104.7	94.5	91.6	93.4	93.5	84.8	75.8	90.5
Ahmedabad ..	163	84.8	87.9	97.0	103.8	106.8	101.8	93.1	89.9	92.6	97.2	92.6	86.4	91.5
Ajmer ..	1,593	72.7	77.0	87.7	97.3	102.9	100.4	91.7	87.7	90.0	91.5	83.6	75.4	88.2
Aligarh ..	615	70.9	75.7	86.1	96.6	105.3	102.2	94.2	91.5	92.3	93.1	83.7	74.0	88.8
Allahabad ..	322	74.8	79.2	91.7	102.6	107.1	102.7	92.1	89.4	91.5	90.4	83.4	75.7	90.1
Ambala ..	892	69.1	73.1	84.3	96.0	103.9	103.6	95.5	93.2	94.0	91.8	82.1	72.3	88.2
Bangalore ..	3,021	80.3	85.6	90.3	92.5	91.2	84.4	81.4	81.4	82.1	81.7	79.3	78.2	84.0
Bareilly ..	568	70.8	75.1	87.0	97.8	103.1	100.2	92.1	90.2	90.9	89.7	81.6	73.1	87.6
Bhopal ..	1,643	79.3	82.8	91.2	99.2	104.4	97.3	85.6	84.1	85.9	88.7	83.6	79.0	88.4
Bikaner ..	734	71.7	76.9	88.7	99.5	107.0	107.1	101.2	97.5	98.0	95.7	85.6	75.3	92.0
Bombay ..	37	83.2	83.1	86.2	89.1	91.1	88.5	85.5	85.0	85.5	88.8	89.4	86.6	86.8
Calcutta ..	21	79.6	83.7	92.5	96.8	95.6	92.4	89.5	89.0	89.9	89.2	84.2	79.4	88.5
Cherrapunji ..	4,309	60.3	62.2	68.7	71.3	72.1	72.0	72.3	72.5	73.3	71.9	67.5	62.3	68.9
Cuttack ..	87	83.1	88.2	96.6	101.2	101.4	95.5	89.5	89.0	90.0	89.7	85.0	81.2	90.9
Darjeeling ..	7,432	47.0	47.8	55.4	61.2	62.9	64.9	65.7	65.6	64.6	61.7	55.6	50.5	58.6

TABLE I (Contd.)

Station	Elevation in feet	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly
Dehra Dun	2 239	66 1	69 3	79 4	90 0	96 0	93 7	86 5	84 5	84 8	82 9	75 4	63 7	81 4
Gaushat	182	74 6	78 0	85 9	87 6	87 7	88 9	89 7	90 3	89 4	87 0	81 3	75 6	84 7
Gosikpur	254	73 0	77 7	90 0	99 3	101 1	96 9	90 9	89 6	90 4	89 1	82 1	74 5	87 9
Hissar	725	70 8	76 2	87 8	97 8	105 3	105 6	99 6	96 3	96 7	94 6	84 3	71 2	90 2
Hyderabad	1 7 8	84 7	89 3	96 7	100 5	103 1	91 6	87 4	85 9	86 2	88 2	85 1	83 5	90 4
Indore	1 823	79 5	83 1	91 1	99 6	102 9	95 6	85 1	81 6	85 4	88 7	83 8	79 7	88 2
Jalpur	1 431	73 2	77 0	80 3	98 2	105 6	103 1	94 2	90 9	93 1	91 1	85 4	76 4	89 9
Jammu	1 200	65 1	68 6	70 9	90 0	99 9	102 3	93 4	89 3	91 7	93 1	85 4	78 1	91 2
Jhans	842	76 1	80 9	91 4	102 6	108 5	101 0	92 7	91 8	91 9	93 5	87 6	79 0	91 7
Jodhpur	336	76 3	80 6	90 5	99 4	105 4	103 6	96 9	91 8	91 2	87 8	82 2	77 1	83 3
Jubbulpore	1 209	77 4	81 4	91 6	100 6	105 4	93 1	86 4	81 5	87 1	91 2	92 8	74 0	89 0
Kanpur	413	71 9	77 0	87 4	99 4	106 2	102 7	92 4	89 7	90 9	94 6	86 7	79 1	91 9
Koah	393	77 1	82 0	92 7	101 7	107 6	104 8	93 9	89 6	92 3	91 4	83 9	75 9	89 7
Lucknow	371	73 9	78 6	90 8	101 4	105 4	100 2	92 4	90 5	91 9	91 4	81 4	68 1	88 1
Ludhiana	812	66 2	71 2	83 2	95 7	101 1	183 7	87 3	91 9	93 9	90 1	85 4	81 1	92 2
Madras	51	85 3	88 3	91 4	95 5	101 3	99 6	96 3	94 8	93 9	90 1	85 4	81 1	92 2
Mahabaleswar	4 534	74 4	77 3	82 4	85 4	83 8	70 5	53 4	65 6	67 8	74 2	74 0	72 7	74 5

TABLE I (contd.)

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly
Mangalore ..	72	89.1	88.2	89.6	91.2	90.8	84.6	83.6	83.9	84.3	85.9	87.8	89.1	87.3
Mussooree ..	6,910	49.5	50.5	59.7	69.2	76.5	75.1	69.2	68.2	67.5	64.1	59.5	53.6	63.5
Mysore ..	2,518	84.2	88.9	93.7	94.6	91.9	84.9	82.2	83.0	84.2	84.2	82.3	81.9	86.3
Nagpur ..	1,022	83.7	88.2	96.7	104.5	108.7	99.5	88.3	87.3	89.8	91.0	85.5	81.7	92.1
New Delhi ..	714	70.5	74.7	85.0	96.6	104.8	102.4	95.3	93.0	93.5	92.5	83.2	73.7	88.8
Ootacamund ..	7,364	65.9	67.5	70.0	71.5	70.4	64.1	61.8	62.8	64.6	64.6	63.7	65.0	66.0
Pachmarchi ..	3,528	72.0	75.3	84.1	91.9	95.8	87.8	76.5	74.8	77.5	79.3	74.5	71.3	80.1
Patna ..	173	73.0	77.8	89.8	98.9	100.3	96.2	90.7	89.1	89.7	88.6	82.1	74.6	87.6
Poona ..	1,834	86.5	90.5	96.9	100.9	98.8	89.4	82.5	81.7	84.6	89.4	86.5	84.9	89.4
Puri ..	20	80.0	82.9	86.3	87.7	89.6	89.0	87.3	87.6	88.6	88.6	84.6	80.5	86.1
Rajkot ..	432	83.3	86.5	95.1	101.8	104.9	99.4	91.2	88.8	91.8	95.8	91.1	85.1	92.9
Shillong ..	4,921	60.1	62.5	70.4	74.1	74.0	74.5	75.3	75.1	74.3	71.1	66.0	61.6	69.9
Simla ..	7,224	47.5	48.8	57.0	65.9	73.2	75.1	70.9	68.4	68.4	64.3	58.3	50.6	62.4
Srinagar ..	5,205	41.0	44.1	56.9	66.8	77.0	85.4	87.8	86.6	83.5	73.8	62.5	48.2	61.8
Trivandrum ..	200	86.6	87.2	88.7	88.4	87.2	84.0	82.7	83.4	84.5	84.4	84.5	86.2	85.7
Varanasi ..	250	74.2	79.4	91.6	101.8	105.4	100.9	92.2	89.6	91.0	90.5	83.0	75.2	89.6

TABLE 2  
NORMAL MONTHLY AND ANNUAL MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN SHADE

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yearly
Abu	3,915	50.7	53.1	61.0	68.3	71.1	68.6	66.1	64.4	64.8	64.4	57.8	52.5	61.9
Agri	533	42.6	46.1	55.1	66.8	76.8	81.5	79.9	78.3	74.8	61.6	48.6	43.5	63.1
Almora	163	57.6	60.0	67.5	74.5	79.2	81.0	78.5	76.8	76.0	72.7	65.6	59.6	70.7
Almora	1,593	43.7	49.9	60.2	71.5	80.2	81.9	70.1	76.0	74.5	64.6	52.7	46.6	65.2
Almora	615	45.2	50.6	58.4	68.1	79.4	87.6	80.0	78.5	75.9	65.9	54.1	47.1	65.5
Almora	322	47.1	50.9	61.0	71.4	79.9	82.9	79.8	70.5	76.6	67.1	51.5	47.1	66.4
Almora	892	43.4	47.8	56.5	66.4	75.8	80.7	79.1	78.0	75.9	62.1	19.9	45.8	63.1
Almora	3,021	57.5	60.0	64.5	69.1	68.9	66.7	67.7	65.6	65.3	61.9	61.7	58.2	64.0
Almora	503	46.5	50.0	58.6	68.8	77.1	80.4	78.9	78.2	75.7	65.8	53.5	46.6	63.0
Almora	1,613	49.8	54.6	61.9	71.3	79.0	77.5	74.1	73.2	72.1	65.2	55.2	49.5	65.3
Almora	731	46.9	51.6	62.1	73.3	81.9	85.0	82.7	80.4	70.1	70.5	57.0	48.8	68.3
Almora	37	66.7	67.4	71.9	76.1	79.6	78.6	76.7	76.1	75.7	75.6	72.5	68.8	73.8
Almora	21	51.6	50.4	63.8	75.5	77.5	70.6	78.6	78.3	78.0	73.0	63.7	51.0	70.2
Almora	4,300	46.1	48.5	51.9	58.9	61.0	61.5	65.3	65.3	64.6	60.5	51.0	48.0	57.6
Almora	87	59.8	64.8	71.8	77.5	79.9	79.6	78.3	73.1	77.8	74.1	65.8	58.7	72.7
Almora	7,432	35.4	36.6	48.0	40.8	52.4	56.5	58.0	57.7	56.0	50.2	45.1	36.6	47.9

TABLE 2—(contd.)

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly
Dehra Dun ..	2,239	44.0	46.6	54.1	62.5	70.1	74.1	73.8	72.9	69.5	60.3	51.1	45.1	60.3
Gauthati ..	182	56.1	53.5	64.1	70.1	74.6	78.0	79.2	79.3	78.0	74.1	65.9	58.2	69.7
Gorakhpur ..	254	48.5	52.1	61.4	71.3	76.9	79.2	79.1	78.7	77.2	69.4	57.3	49.8	66.7
Hissar ..	725	41.4	47.2	56.8	66.7	76.0	82.2	81.2	79.0	74.5	63.2	49.8	43.2	63.4
Hyderabad ..	1,778	53.7	62.5	68.4	75.1	79.7	75.2	72.5	72.0	71.4	67.7	61.6	56.4	68.4
Indore ..	1,823	49.3	52.3	60.3	69.8	76.3	75.7	72.8	71.4	70.0	63.3	54.6	49.6	63.8
Jaipur ..	1,431	46.8	50.6	55.8	68.8	76.9	80.4	78.2	75.9	72.8	64.3	53.7	47.6	64.6
Jammu ..	1,200	47.8	51.2	59.3	68.9	78.2	82.5	79.3	77.7	75.1	67.2	56.2	49.1	66.0
Jhansi ..	842	49.9	54.2	64.4	75.3	83.4	84.5	79.1	77.2	75.8	68.6	57.5	50.5	68.4
Jodhpur ..	736	48.6	52.6	61.5	70.8	79.4	82.3	80.2	77.0	74.8	65.4	55.4	50.5	66.6
Jubbulpore ..	1,289	47.9	51.0	58.8	68.4	77.3	78.6	74.7	73.6	72.3	63.5	52.3	46.5	63.7
Kanpur ..	413	45.7	51.0	60.1	70.6	80.4	83.0	79.9	78.7	76.2	66.0	53.9	46.5	66.0
Kotah ..	843	51.1	55.4	65.2	75.8	84.3	85.1	79.9	77.7	76.4	70.3	59.1	52.1	69.4
Lucknow ..	371	47.1	51.4	60.6	70.8	78.3	81.7	79.5	78.6	76.5	66.5	54.1	47.3	66.0
Ludhiana ..	812	43.7	47.5	56.3	66.5	75.7	80.9	80.3	79.2	74.8	63.2	51.0	44.2	63.6
Madras ..	51	67.1	68.4	72.4	78.1	81.7	81.1	79.3	78.0	77.2	75.0	71.9	68.9	74.9
Mahabaleshwar ..	4,534	57.1	58.2	62.6	66.1	64.8	62.5	62.3	61.5	60.8	61.3	58.8	56.5	61.0

TABLE 2—(contd.)

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yearly
Mangalore	72	70.6	72.5	75.7	78.5	78.8	74.9	74.3	74.2	74.5	74.6	75.6	71.2	74.4
Musoorie	6,910	56.5	57.5	43.8	51.7	53.7	60.7	60.4	50.9	57.4	51.2	44.5	39.8	50.1
Mysore	2,518	60.8	64.2	67.6	70.4	69.9	68.1	67.2	66.8	66.6	67.0	64.4	61.1	68.2
Nagpur	1,022	57.7	61.9	69.5	77.2	82.7	79.6	75.5	75.0	74.7	69.0	61.8	57.2	70.1
New Delhi	714	43.5	49.2	57.1	67.7	78.8	82.5	80.1	78.4	75.5	64.3	51.8	45.0	64.5
Ootacamund	7,354	45.0	43.9	47.9	51.5	52.5	52.4	52.1	51.7	51.0	50.5	48.1	43.9	49.0
Pachmarhi	5,528	47.7	50.7	59.4	68.8	75.1	72.0	67.8	66.9	68.1	58.9	50.7	45.8	60.8
Patna	173	51.1	54.8	61.3	73.5	78.1	79.9	79.9	79.7	78.9	72.8	61.0	52.5	68.9
Poona	1,854	53.0	55.1	61.7	68.3	72.4	73.5	71.7	70.5	68.9	68.3	58.5	53.0	64.4
Puri	20	63.7	69.1	75.6	79.1	81.1	80.9	79.0	79.6	79.7	77.0	69.2	62.5	74.8
Rajkot	432	51.0	54.5	62.1	69.5	75.2	78.2	76.5	74.8	72.6	68.7	60.6	55.5	66.4
Shillong	4,921	50.8	42.4	50.8	57.0	59.1	63.0	64.6	64.0	61.6	54.8	46.2	40.0	53.5
Sumla	7,224	55.4	56.1	45.6	50.6	57.7	60.1	59.2	59.2	56.3	54.1	41.2	39.3	49.4
Sanagar	5,205	24.3	29.5	37.0	44.6	50.9	57.3	64.3	63.4	53.5	40.6	30.9	27.6	43.9
Tiruvodrum	200	74.0	74.8	77.5	78.9	78.9	76.3	75.4	75.7	76.2	75.8	74.6	74.6	76.1
Varanasi	250	48.1	52.1	61.5	71.6	79.2	82.0	79.7	78.5	77.3	69.0	55.9	48.2	66.8

The south-west monsoon usually breaks about the beginning of June in the West Coast and arrives elsewhere later. With the exception of the Madras Coast, India receives the major share of its rainfall between June and September from the south-west monsoon. As it retreats there is a spell of dry weather in north India and widespread rainfall in the coastal districts of Madras and Orissa where October and November are often the rainiest months of the year. The South-West Coast of India receives most of its rain during November and December.

The climatic regions of India, based on the dominant factor of rainfall, may be arranged thus: (i) regions with more than 80 inches of annual rainfall such as the West Coast (with a long dry season in the north and a short dry season in the south), Bengal and Assam; (ii) regions with 40 to 80 inches of rainfall such as the north-east plateau and the middle Ganga Valley; (iii) regions with 20 to 40 inches of rainfall, such as Madras (in which the wettest months are November and December), southern and north-western Deccan (with mean January temperatures of 65°-75°) and the upper Ganga plain (with lower January temperatures and higher July ones). To these may be added the Himalayan regions with very heavy rainfall. Table 3 overleaf shows normal monthly and annual rainfalls in about 50 selected places in the country.

### POWER RESOURCES

#### *Coal*

In India coal occurs mainly in the Gondwana system of Indian Geology, minor deposits occurring in Tertiary rocks of India. The reserves of all types of coal occurring in seams of one foot or more in thickness within a depth of 1,000 ft. are estimated at 6,000 crore tons.

#### *Oil*

A tentative estimate places the potential oil-bearing areas in India at 4,00,000 square miles. However, the country's oil reserves can be estimated only in the light of the extensive programme of oil exploration which is now in progress.

#### *Lignite*

Lignite occurs in Madras, Rajasthan, Saurashtra, Kutch and Kashmir. Of these, the deposits covering an area of 100 sq. miles in and around Neyveli in the South Arcot district of Madras State are important. The total reserves have been estimated at 20,000 lakh tons.

#### *Water Power*

The total installed hydro capacity of 12.7 lakh kw represents in its firm power potential just over 2 per cent of the country's estimated 400 lakh kw firm hydro-electric potential capable of economic development.

### MINERAL RESOURCES\*

India's iron ore reserves have been assessed at one-fourth of the total estimated reserves in the world and her deposits the largest as compared to any other country. She is the most important producer of black mica in the world and ranks third in her manganese deposits. Her position in some rare or strategic minerals is also strong and in regard to non-ferrous metals, useful and fairly extensive deposits, particularly of bauxite, await investigation. The most important mining area is the region comprising south Bihar, south-west Bengal and north Orissa.

\* Estimates of reserves in regard to important minerals given in earlier editions of the Reference Annual have been revised in the light of new data now available.

TABLE 3  
NORMAL MONTHLY AND ANNUAL RAINFALL

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec.	Yearly
Abu	3915	0.26	0.23	0.17	0.11	0.93	4.65	21.99	22.75	9.37	0.76	0.27	0.32	61.56
Agra	553	0.41	0.49	0.32	0.21	0.38	2.44	8.55	8.11	4.58	0.71	0.14	0.30	26.74
Ahmedabad	163	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.39	3.66	12.22	8.05	4.16	0.35	0.14	0.01	29.21
Ajmer	1,591	0.37	0.26	0.23	0.15	0.64	2.43	6.41	6.75	2.70	0.38	0.19	0.26	20.77
Aligarh	615	0.16	0.76	0.57	0.49	0.41	5.39	8.77	7.93	5.30	0.31	0.03	0.43	30.85
Allahabad	322	0.85	0.65	0.56	0.17	0.63	5.04	12.56	10.03	8.56	2.31	0.31	0.34	41.82
Ambala	801	1.32	1.07	0.91	0.64	0.73	3.01	9.61	7.89	5.11	0.87	0.19	0.76	32.97
Bangalore	3,021	0.24	0.26	0.19	1.61	4.16	2.86	3.93	4.98	6.66	5.87	2.67	0.44	34.03
Bareilly	568	0.95	0.91	0.61	0.27	0.66	5.23	12.96	11.60	7.50	1.27	0.16	0.41	42.65
Bhopal	1,613	0.24	0.15	0.34	0.22	0.57	6.83	19.73	18.74	10.42	1.66	1.01	0.20	52.31
Bikaner	731	0.27	0.23	0.23	0.19	0.59	1.21	5.51	3.60	1.31	0.21	0.05	0.20	11.47
Bombay	37	0.14	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.65	19.06	24.27	13.39	10.39	2.54	0.53	0.03	71.21
Calcutta	21	0.37	1.17	1.36	1.75	5.49	11.69	12.61	12.92	9.95	4.48	0.81	0.18	62.96
Chennai	4,209	0.75	2.11	7.27	26.23	50.41	106.03	96.34	70.03	43.35	19.42	2.70	0.49	425.23
Cuttack	87	0.32	0.78	1.04	1.07	3.51	9.95	12.89	13.40	9.76	5.31	1.62	0.23	59.97
Daryeling	7,432	0.53	1.19	1.83	4.14	9.63	24.18	32.92	26.56	18.90	5.41	0.01	0.27	126.12

TABLE 3—(contd.)

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly
Dehra Dun	2,239	2.32	2.47	1.26	0.65	1.45	8.55	26.30	28.79	10.62	1.26	0.35	1.02	85.04
Gauhati	162	0.38	1.17	1.99	5.71	9.29	12.30	12.28	10.26	6.59	2.78	0.55	0.16	63.46
Gorakhpur	254	0.59	0.63	0.39	0.37	1.38	7.55	13.63	13.75	8.52	2.97	0.19	0.19	50.16
Ilisar	725	0.50	0.54	0.64	0.26	0.54	1.26	4.28	4.87	2.81	0.61	0.06	0.39	16.76
Hyderabad	1,778	0.31	0.36	0.46	1.17	1.09	4.41	5.99	5.29	6.45	2.45	1.14	0.30	29.42
Indore	1,823	0.24	0.14	0.08	0.13	0.51	5.80	11.12	8.15	6.46	1.21	0.61	0.27	34.72
Jaipur	1,431	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.17	0.57	2.24	7.74	8.06	3.22	0.48	0.14	0.30	24.02
Jammu	1,200	2.29	2.43	2.03	1.29	0.93	2.80	12.79	11.75	3.51	0.76	0.28	1.24	42.10
Jhansi	842	0.54	0.45	0.33	0.14	0.37	4.17	11.81	11.59	5.90	0.99	0.29	0.29	36.87
Jodhpur	736	0.15	0.24	0.11	0.13	0.41	1.42	3.97	4.81	2.40	0.32	0.11	0.11	14.21
Jubbulpore	1,289	0.82	0.76	0.56	0.32	0.62	7.03	93.38	16.97	8.41	1.88	0.43	0.37	57.55
Kanpur	413	0.56	0.66	0.29	0.22	0.32	3.19	10.75	11.20	6.79	1.30	0.35	0.28	35.91
Kotah	843	0.24	0.21	0.17	0.21	0.47	2.64	10.14	9.66	4.71	0.65	0.23	0.21	29.54
Lucknow	371	0.76	0.72	0.34	0.25	0.77	4.46	12.00	11.50	7.40	1.28	0.22	0.32	40.02
Ludhiana	812	1.51	1.35	0.94	0.65	0.53	2.28	8.07	6.65	3.05	3.95	0.43	0.72	27.21
Madras	51	1.41	0.41	2.29	0.61	1.03	1.86	3.60	4.58	4.68	12.04	13.96	5.45	49.92
Mahabaleshwar	4,534	0.14	0.10	0.17	1.18	1.60	42.69	105.33	73.11	28.74	6.35	1.56	0.25	261.23

TABLE 3—(contd.)

Stations	Elevation in feet	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yearly
Mangalore	72	0 11	0 07	0 21	1 53	6 81	37 08	38 90	23 52	10 48	8 15	2 05	0 51	129 50
Musoorie	6,940	2 71	3 41	2 26	1 53	1 67	8 78	27 46	27 31	9 95	1 14	0 17	1 33	87 60
Mysore	2,518	0 14	0 21	0 51	2 30	5 59	2 46	2 63	5 29	4 95	5 83	2 71	0 40	31 18
Nagpur	1,022	0 37	0 65	0 60	0 60	0 76	8 82	11 60	11 42	8 01	2 17	0 77	0 47	41 24
New Delhi	714	0 99	0 83	0 51	0 33	0 52	3 03	7 03	7 23	4 81	0 40	0 10	0 43	26 24
Ootacamund	7,364	1 29	0 51	1 23	3 01	6 29	6 57	8 56	5 69	5 83	7 98	6 33	1 72	51 09
Pachmarhi	3,528	0 64	0 67	0 56	0 37	0 62	9 01	26 23	23 82	14 19	2 50	0 74	0 43	79 61
Patna	173	0 59	0 74	0 42	0 27	1 40	7 14	11 53	13 01	8 66	2 30	0 34	0 22	46 69
Poona	1,834	0 06	0 06	0 06	0 59	1 06	4 49	6 56	3 55	5 29	3 54	1 03	0 15	26 49
Puri	20	0 41	0 92	0 50	0 58	2 86	7 46	10 32	10 92	9 03	7 21	3 19	0 24	53 06
Rajkot	432	0 04	0 09	0 06	0 03	0 50	4 10	10 63	5 10	3 31	0 57	0 23	0 06	24 80
Shillong	4,921	0 52	1 06	1 09	5 10	11 29	18 16	13 65	12 49	11 79	6 72	1 60	0 28	31 64
Simla	7,224	2 61	2 92	2 36	1 81	2 53	6 01	16 30	16 85	6 68	1 18	0 52	1 24	61 01
Srinagar	5,205	2 90	2 81	3 61	3 65	2 38	1 40	2 31	2 42	1 53	1 17	0 41	1 32	25 03
Tritandrum	200	0 79	0 76	1 54	4 55	8 78	13 16	7 77	4 75	4 51	10 73	6 09	2 47	66 79
Varanasi	250	0 74	0 71	0 37	0 20	0 53	4 56	11 01	12 01	7 22	2 18	0 37	0 27	40 97

*Iron ore*

The iron ore reserves in India are estimated at 2,100 crore tons. Large deposits of hematite ores are known in Bihar, Orissa, Madhya Pradesh, Mysore and Bombay, magnetite ores occurring in Madras, Mysore, Bihar, Orissa and Himachal Pradesh. Extensive reserves of limonite ores associated with spathic ores are present in West Bengal. The proved and indicated reserves of all the types of ores amount to about 679 crore tons.

*Manganese*

India is the second most important producer of manganese in the world, next only to USSR. About 10 crore tons of a total estimated reserve of 11.2 crore tons are in Madhya Pradesh and Bombay.

*Chromite*

Chromite, used for chemical purposes and as an alloy and refractory, comes mainly from Bihar, Orissa and Mysore. The total reserves have been estimated at 13.2 lakh tons.

*Other Ferro-Alloys and Refractories*

Occurrences of magnesite have been reported from a number of places in Andhra Pradesh, Madras, Mysore, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh. Reserves in the Salem region of Madras alone have been estimated at 825 lakh tons. Fire-clays occur in almost all States, those of Bihar and Bengal being the most important. The largest deposits of kyanite in the world occur in Bihar, smaller occurrences being known to exist in Orissa. Other States where kyanite occurs are Bombay, Andhra Pradesh, Mysore and Rajasthan. In 1954 India was the leading producer of kyanite. Deposits of sillimanite of potential commercial importance occur in Assam, Madhya Pradesh, Mysore and Kerala. Corundum, an important abrasive, is found in Assam, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan and Mysore, the reserves in Madhya Pradesh alone being of the order of 4 lakh tons including 1 lakh tons of high grade mineral.

*Non-Ferrous Metals*

Gold, copper and aluminium are the only metals which are produced in any quantity. India's main supply of gold comes from Mysore, the Kolar Gold Fields holding probable reserves of about 12.6 lakh tons of ore. Copper ore is mainly worked in a 80-mile belt in Bihar. In respect of mica, India holds a leading position, about 70 to 80 per cent of the world's requirements of muscovite block mica and splittings being met from Indian production.

*Mica*

The bulk of mica production is obtained from three mica belts in India of about 1,500 sq. miles in Bihar, 1,200 sq. miles in Rajasthan and 600 sq. miles in Andhra Pradesh. The best quality of mica, perhaps the best in the world, comes from Bihar.

*Ilmenite*

Workable deposits occur in the beach sands of the eastern and western coasts of India, those on the Kerala coast being known for their extensive occurrence. India's reserves of ilmenite in beach sands have been reckoned at 3,500 lakh tons. At present only the Travancore sands containing 50 to 70 per cent of the metal are being exploited.

*Bauxite*

The occurrence of bauxite, the primary ore from which aluminium is extracted, is widespread in India. The chief areas are, Bihar, Madhya

Pradesh Bombay, Madras and Jammu holding probable reserves of about 2,500 lakh tons. According to a recent estimate high grade bauxite reserves are placed at 280 lakh tons, of which roughly one third is in Bihar.

### Salt

The main sources of supply of salt are the marine salt works along the coastal region like op pit brine salt in Rajasthan and Bombay, and rock salt deposits in Himachal Pradesh.

### Various Non Ferrous Minerals

The beryl of Rajasthan and the monazite of Kerala are two strategic minerals used in atomic fission. Bihar has sites which may prove a workable source of uranium. Mention may also be made of minor minerals like alum, apatite, arsenic, asbestos, barytes, feldspar, fuller's earth, garnet, graphite, quartz, saltpetre and steatite many of which are worked locally on a small scale. Of these the outlook for apatite is promising in view of its use as fertiliser. Reserves of apatite bearing rocks are placed at 7 lakh tons in Bihar and 80 lakh tons in Madras of which 20 lakh tons are economically recoverable. A mineral of great importance as the chief raw material for the manufacture of fertilisers, gypsum is found in Rajasthan, Madras and Bombay. The probable reserves of gypsum have been estimated at about 881 lakh tons.

## THE DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND

India is the world's second most populous country. According to the 1951 census which covered Sikkim but did not cover the State of Jammu and Kashmir and Part B tribal areas of Assam, the country's population is 356,879,394. The area and population of India and the component States and Territories are given in Table 14, while the area and population of districts, tehsils and taluks are given in the Appendices.

The following table shows the mid year estimates of population for the years 1952-57, based on the mean growth rate obtained during 1941-50. The figures include the population of Sikkim and Jammu and Kashmir.

TABLE 1

Year	Growth of persons
1952	36.75
1953	37.23
1954	37.71
1955	38.24
1956	38.74
1957	39.24

The growth of population since 1901 is indicated in Table 5.

TABLE 5

## GROWTH OF POPULATION (1911-1951)\*

	1901	1911	1921	1931	1941	1951
<b>INDIA</b>	23,54,78,813	24,89,95,434	24,81,20,746	27,54,68,432	31,48,04,664	35,68,79,39,1†
ANDHRA PRADESH	1,91,60,038	2,15,34,886	2,15,41,975	2,43,24,106	2,74,25,474	3,12,60,133
ASSAM	38,14,188	44,82,864	53,16,590	63,44,456	75,93,037	90,43,707
BIHAR	2,74,05,527	2,83,90,520	2,81,19,185	3,13,39,050	3,51,71,879	3,87,83,778
BOMBAY	2,84,92,721	3,12,99,130	3,10,19,957	3,54,46,717	4,05,34,309	4,82,65,221
KERALA	63,96,262	71,47,673	78,02,127	95,07,050	1,10,31,541	1,35,49,118
MADHYA PRADESH	1,68,60,768	1,94,40,965	1,91,71,750	2,13,55,657	2,39,90,608	2,60,71,637
MADRAS	1,91,48,846	2,07,83,136	2,15,14,898	2,33,55,841	2,61,32,083	2,99,74,936
MYSORE	1,30,58,091	1,35,36,237	1,33,74,390	1,46,31,128	1,62,54,658	1,91,01,193
ORISSA	1,03,02,917	1,13,78,875	1,11,58,586	1,24,91,056	1,37,67,988	1,46,45,916
PUNJAB	1,32,65,860	1,19,45,019	1,24,65,009	1,36,66,876	1,61,01,189	1,61,34,890
RAJASTHAN	1,02,94,090	1,09,83,509	1,02,92,648	1,17,47,974	1,38,63,859	1,59,70,774
UTTAR PRADESH	4,86,25,310	4,81,52,273	4,66,69,865	4,97,76,754	5,65,31,618	6,32,15,742
WEST BENGAL	1,68,48,771	1,79,25,165	1,74,81,371	1,89,07,878	2,32,31,819	2,65,02,386
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	24,649	26,659	27,086	29,463	33,768	30,971
DELHI	4,05,819	4,13,851	4,88,452	6,36,216	9,17,939	17,44,072
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8,44,270	8,76,562	8,90,016	9,54,276	10,57,711	11,09,466
LACCADIVE, MINICOOY AND						
AMINDIVI ISLANDS	13,882	14,555	13,637	16,040	18,355	21,035
MANIPUR	2,84,465	3,46,222	3,84,016	4,45,606	5,12,069	5,77,635
TRIPURA	1,73,325	2,29,613	3,04,437	3,92,450	5,13,010	6,39,029

\* Figures till 1941 in respect of certain areas being on the proportion their population bore to that of the District in 1951.

† Includes Sikkim (1,37,725 persons) and excludes (a) Jammu and Kashmir (estimated population of 44.1 lakh on March 1, 1951) where the census was not taken and (b) the greater part of the Part B Tribal Areas of Assam (locally estimated population of 5.6 lakh for which there is now no acceptable basis).

*Birth and Death Rates*

Since many births and deaths go unregistered there is a difference in the figures of births and deaths based on the registration data and those provided by the census data. The following table gives India's birth and death rates per thousand for the last fifty years in decennial averages.

TABLE 6

Decade	Registered		Estimated by Reverse Survival Method	
	Birth rate	Death rate	Birth rate	Death rate
1901-10	37	—	48.1	47.6
1911-20	37	31	49.2	48.6
1921-30	35	26	46.4	36.3
1931-40	34	23	45.2	31.2
1941-50	28	20	39.9	27.4

The following table shows the birth and mortality rates since 1947 based on the registration data.

TABLE 7

Year	Per thousand of population		Per thousand live births
	Birth rate	Death rate	Infant mortality
1947	26.4	19.5	146
1948	25.2	17.0	130
1949	26.4	15.8	123
1950	21.5	16.1	127
1951	24.9	14.4	124
1952	25.4	13.8	116
1953	24.8	14.4	118
1954	24.4	12.5	114
1955 (a)	27.0	11.7	—
1956 (a)	27.4	11.6	—

(a) Provisional.

The Indian birth rate is one of the highest in the world and it has shown only a small decline during the last fifty years. The death rate is similarly high. During the last half century the infant mortality rate has ranged between 114 per thousand live births, the lowest recorded (in 1954), and 261, the highest recorded (in 1918). It has, however, more than halved from 232 in 1900 to 114 in 1954.

Between 1941 and 1951, births had occurred at an average rate of 40 per thousand per annum, deaths at an average rate of 27 per thousand per annum and the natural increase of population at an average rate of 13 per thousand per annum. The highest birth rate was in Central India (44), lowest in South India (36 or 37). The highest death rate was in Central India (34), lowest in South India (21 or 22). The highest natural increase rate was in North-West India (16 or 17) and West India (16) and the lowest in Central India (10).

#### *Maternity Pattern*

Making use of the 'local option' given to them, certain State Governments for the first time collected interesting information during the 1951 census. The following table shows the indices of child birth, child survival and child loss in respect of completed maternity experience for the former States of Travancore-Cochin and Madhya Pradesh:

TABLE 8

Natural Division/State			Child birth index	Child survival index	Child loss index
East Madhya Pradesh	..	..	6.1	3.6	2.5
North-West Madhya Pradesh	..	..	6.3	3.6	2.7
South-West Madhya Pradesh	..	..	6.6	3.6	3.0
Travancore-Cochin	..	..	6.6	4.6	2.0

An experimental survey undertaken in 61 districts and 30 municipal towns has shown the following results in respect of first births, second births, third births, fourth births and births of a higher order.

TABLE 9

	Number per 1,000 births which are			
	First births	Second births	Third births	Fourth births and births of higher order
South India (27 Districts) ..	228	215	181	376
West India (7 Districts) ..	209	180	167	444
Central India (22 Districts) ..	210	189	162	439
North-West India (5 Districts) ..	231	206	151	412
30 Municipal towns of India ..	209	196	167	428

Generally speaking, first births account for more than one fifth of all births, second births for nearly another one-fifth, third births about one-sixth and fourth births and births of a higher order over two-fifths. Treating births occurring to mothers who have already given birth to three or more children as 'improvident maternity', the incidence of such improvident maternity in India compared with other countries is as follows —

TABLE 10

Country	Incidence of improvident maternity
India	47.8
USA	19.2
UK	14.3
France	19.7
Germany (Federal Republic)	12.3
Japan	33.9

#### *Age Structure and Sex Ratio*

The following table shows the percentage of different age-groups to the total population

TABLE 11

	Age group	Percentage to total population
Infants and young children	0 to 4	13.5
Boys and girls	5 to 14	24.8
Young men and women	15 to 24	17.4
	25 to 34	15.6
Middle aged men and women	35 to 44	11.9
	45 to 54	8.3
Elderly persons	55 to 64	5.1
	65 to 74	2.2
	75 and over	1.0
		100.0

In India the proportion of juveniles is very high and the proportion of people who live beyond middle age is very low. India's high juvenile proportion (38.3 per cent) is exceeded only by the countries of Africa (39.1 per cent), South and Central America (40.1 per cent), South West Asia (40.6 per cent) and South East Asia (40.9 per cent), while the proportion for European and North American countries ranges between 21.8 and 27.6 per cent. The proportion of people aged 55 and above is only 8.3 per cent in India as compared to 21.4 per cent in France and 21.1 per cent in the U.K.

Table 12 gives the breakdown of the population according to age, sex and marital status and Table 13 the population of females per thousand males in 1951 as compared with previous census years.

TABLE 12

## DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO AGE, SEX AND CIVIL CONDITION\*

(in thousands)

	Total		Unmarried		Married		Widowed or divorced	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Below 1 year	5,821	5,663	5,821	5,663	—	—	—	—
1 — 4 years	17,939	17,908	17,939	17,908	—	—	—	—
5 — 14 "	44,703	41,989	41,404	35,737	2,833	6,118	66	134
15 — 24 "	30,672	30,052	16,628	5,184	13,660	24,041	384	827
25 — 34 "	27,875	26,633	3,701	773	23,122	23,731	1,052	2,129
35 — 44 "	22,032	19,529	1,150	304	19,323	15,346	1,559	3,879
45 — 54 "	15,719	13,898	604	173	13,077	8,313	2,038	5,412
55 — 64 "	9,065	8,624	229	89	6,777	3,334	1,989	5,201
65 — 74 "	3,867	3,976	101	37	2,533	1,092	1,230	2,847
75 and over	1,630	1,756	46	18	883	371	701	1,367
Age not stated	111	117	51	60	45	42	15	15
TOTAL	1,79,434	1,70,150	88,147	65,951	82,253	82,308	9,034	21,811

\* Excluding displaced persons. Figures have been rounded off to nearest thousand.

TABLE 15  
SEX RATIO (1921-1951)

(females per 1000 males)

	General Population					Rural Population					Urban Population				
	1921	1931	1941	1951		1921	1931	1941	1951		1931	1941	1951		
North India	900	904	907	910		919	917	913	925		876	807	805	820	
East India	906	907	931	915		1011	994	983	977		690	666	643	719	
South India	1011	1010	1001	999		1020	1019	1005	1004		908	979	931	977	
West India	911	911	941	930		977	975	977	907		821	835	835	838	
Central India	972	963	966	975		978	976	974	979		914	895	912	939	
North West India	853	863	871	833		861	876	837	805		802	709	795	815	
INDIA	956	951	916	917		972	969	966	966		817	839	830	860	

The number of females for every 1000 males for the ten largest cities in 1951 are: Greater Calcutta (607), Greater Bombay (537), Madras (921), Delhi (250), Hyderabad (429), Ahmedabad (764), Bangalore (583), Kanpur (627), Poona (833) and Lucknow (783).

*Density*

The average density of population in India is 312 per sq. mile. It varies considerably from State to State, being as high as 3,044 in Delhi and dropping as low as 10 in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. The following table shows the area, population and density of population for the States and Territories :

TABLE 14  
AREA, POPULATION AND DENSITY OF INDIA AND THE COMPONENT  
STATES AND TERRITORIES

		Area in sq. miles (a)	Population	Density of population
<b>INDIA</b>	..	12,59,797	36,11,51,669	312(c)
<b>States</b>				
Andhra Pradesh	..	1,05,700	3,12,60,133	296
Assam (b)	..	85,062	90,43,707	171
Bihar	..	67,113	3,87,83,778	578
Bombay	..	1,90,668	4,82,65,221	253
Jammu and Kashmir (b)	..	85,861	44,10,000	51
Kerala	..	14,937	1,35,49,118	907
Madhya Pradesh	..	1,71,300	2,60,71,637	152
Madras	..	50,174	2,99,74,936	597
Mysore	..	74,861	1,94,01,193	259
Orissa	..	60,250	1,46,45,946	243
Punjab	..	47,062	1,61,34,890	343
Rajasthan	..	1,32,098	1,59,70,774	121
Uttar Pradesh	..	1,13,423	6,32,15,742	557
West Bengal	..	33,885	2,63,02,386	776
<b>Territories</b>				
Andaman and Nicobar Islands		3,215	30,971	10
Delhi	..	573	17,44,072	3,044
Himachal Pradesh	..	10,922	11,09,466	102
Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands	..	42	21,035	501
Manipur	..	8,629	5,77,635	67
Tripura	..	4,022	6,39,029	159

(a) Provisional.

(b) The State of Jammu and Kashmir and Part B Tribal Areas of Assam were not included in the 1951 census. The 1941 census population of Jammu and Kashmir was 40.2 lakhs and the statutory estimates of the Registrar-General as on 1st March, 1950 and 1951 were 43.7 and 44.1 lakhs respectively. A local estimate of population of Part B Tribal Areas of Assam (32,289 sq. miles) is 5.6 lakhs.

(c) In working out the Density of India the area and population of Jammu and Kashmir and Part B Tribal Areas of Assam have not been taken into account.

The variation and density of population between 1921 and 1951 were as follows

	Percentage	Increase (+) Decrease (—)
1921—31		+11 0
1931—41		+14 3
1941—51		+13 4
1921		Density
1931		217
1941		241
1951		275
		312

The following table shows the variations according to the 1951 census in the density of population according to natural geographical divisions

TABLE 15

Region	Population (in lakhs)	Density of population (per sq mile)
<b>High Density Regions</b>		
Lower Gangetic plain	700	832
Upper Gangetic plain	389	681
Malabar Konkan	238	638
South Madras	307	554
North Madras and Coastal Orissa	211	461
Total	1845	660
<b>Medium Density Regions</b>		
Trans-Gangetic plain	259	332
South Deccan	315	247
North Deccan	239	246
Gujarat Kathiawar	161	226
Total	974	266
<b>Low Density Regions</b>		
The Desert	46	61
Western Himalayas	60	68
North West hills	104	163
Eastern Himalayas	124	118
North-Central hills and plateau	138	164
North East plateau	290	192
Total	792	129

## THE SOCIAL PATTERN

*Religions*

The number of persons in 1951 professing the different religions in India are shown in the table below:—

TABLE 16  
POPULATION ACCORDING TO RELIGION\*

Religion	Number (in lakhs)	Percentage to total population
Hindu .. ..	3,032	84.99
Muslim .. ..	354	9.93
Christian .. ..	82	2.30
Sikh .. ..	62	1.74
Jain .. ..	16	0.45
Buddhist .. ..	2	0.06
Zoroastrian .. ..	1	0.03
Other religions (tribal) .. ..	17	0.47
Other religions (non-tribal) .. ..	1	0.03
ALL RELIGIONS .. ..	3,567	100.00

*Languages*

The 1951 census enumerated a total of 845 languages or dialects including 720 Indian dialects spoken by less than a lakh persons each and 63 non-Indian languages. Some 32.4 crore persons or 91 per cent of the population speak one or the other of the fourteen languages\*\* specified in the Constitution. About 1.2 crore persons (3.2 per cent) speak one or the other of the 23 tribal dialects and nearly 1.8 crore persons (5.0 per cent) speak one or the other of the other Indian dialects spoken by a lakh or more persons each.

The language returns of the Punjab, Delhi and Himachal Pradesh were affected by controversy. The returns relating to the languages concerned, namely, Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani or Punjabi, had, therefore, to be lumped together with the result that no all-India totals could be specified for persons speaking these languages. The number of persons speaking the various languages specified in the Constitution and the percentage of each language-group to the total population are shown in table 17.

\* Exclusive of people living in the State of Jammu and Kashmir and Part B Tribal Areas of Assam where the 1951 census was not taken.

\*\* Fourteen languages have been specified in the Constitution. Since some persons preferred to return Hindustani, instead of Hindi or Urdu, the 1951 census enumerated 15 instead of 14 languages.

TABLE 17

## PEOPLE SPEAKING THE LANGUAGES SPECIFIED IN THE CONSTITUTION

	Number of persons (in lakhs)	Percentage to total
Hindi } Urdu } Hindustani } Punjabi }	1,499*	46.3
Telugu	330	10.2
Marathi	270	8.3
Tamil	265	8.2
Bengali	251	7.8
Gujarati	163	5.0
Kannada	145	4.5
Malayalam	134	4.1
Oriya	132	4.1
Assamese	50	1.5
Kashmiri	0.05	.
Sanskrit	0.01	.

*Livelihood Pattern*

Out of a total of 3,566 lakh,\*\* 2,143 lakh of people (or 60.1 per cent) were classified in 1951 as 'non earning dependents', consisting mainly of women and children who do not take part in procuring their own livelihood. Of the rest, 'earning dependents' accounted for 379 lakh persons (or 10.6 per cent) and the balance of 1,044 lakh persons (or 29.3 per cent) was covered by self-supporting persons. Of the last category of persons, about 710 lakh (or 68.1 per cent) were 'agriculturists' and 334 lakh (or 31.9 per cent) 'non-agriculturists'.

Out of every 100 Indians (including their dependents), 47 are mainly peasant-proprietors, 9 mainly tenants, 13 landless labourers, one a landlord or rentier (agricultural), while 10 are engaged in industries or other non agricultural production, 6 in commerce, 2 in transport and 12 in the services and miscellaneous professions. Table 18 shows the non earning dependents and earning dependents among the two major classes and eight sub-classes of the livelihood pattern.

\*The number of persons speaking Hindi in India excluding the Punjab, Delhi and Himachal Pradesh was 1,088 lakhs. The corresponding figures for Urdu, Hindustani and Punjabi were 136 lakhs, 82 lakhs and 8 lakhs respectively.

\*\* Records containing information for about 3 lakh people in the Punjab were destroyed by fire.

TABLE 18

## DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY LIVELIHOOD PATTERN

(In lakhs)

	Self-supporting persons	Non-earning dependents	Earning dependents	Total
Cultivators of land wholly or mainly owned	457	1,001	215	1,673
Cultivators of land wholly or mainly un-owned	88	189	39	316
Cultivating labourers	149	247	52	448
Non-cultivating owners of land and agricultural rent receivers	16	33	4	53
Total of agricultural classes	710	1,470	310	2,490
Production other than cultivation	122	223	32	377
Commerce	59	145	9	213
Transport	17	37	2	56
Other services and miscellaneous sources	136	268	26	430
Total of non-agricultural classes	334	673	69	1,076
Grand Total	1,044	2,143	379	3,566

*Urban and Rural Population*

Of the 35.69 crore who constitute the total population of the areas of the country where census was taken in 1951, only 6.19 crore or 17.3 per cent live in cities and towns, while the remaining 29.50 crore or 82.7 per cent live in villages. There is a slow but steady shift towards urbanisation as shown below:

TABLE 19

Year	Percentage of total population	
	Rural	Urban
1921	88.6	11.4
1931	87.9	12.1
1941	86.1	13.9
1951	82.7	17.3

There has been an increase of 3.4 per cent in the urban population during the last decade which is more than the combined increase amounting to 2.7 per cent, during the two previous decades.

There are 3,016 towns and 5,58,089 villages in the country. 26.5 per cent of the total rural population lives in small villages (under 500 persons), 48.8 per cent in medium sized villages (between 500 and 2,000 persons), 19.4 per cent in large villages (between 2,000 and 5,000 persons) and 5.3 per cent in very large villages (over 5,000 persons). 33.0 per cent of the urban population lives in cities (population of one lakh and over), 30.1 per cent in major towns (population between 20,000 and one lakh), 28.6 per cent in minor towns (population between 5,000 and 20,000) and 3.3 per cent in townships (population under 5,000).

The total number of occupied houses is 644 lakhs of which 512 lakhs are in villages and 102 lakhs in towns giving an average of two houses for every 11 persons in a village and one house for every 6 persons in a town. There are 112 households in every 100 houses of an Indian village and 124 households in every 100 houses of an Indian town. The number of persons in every hundred households is 491 in the village and 471 in the town. 350 people in a village and 584 people in a town live in every hundred houses.

The figures of towns and villages classified according to their population are given below.

TABLE 20

Towns and villages with a population of			Number
Less than	500		3,80,070
Between	500 and 1,000		1,01,268
Between	1,000 and 2,000		51,769
Between	2,000 and 5,000		20,500
Between	5,000 and 10,000		3,101
Between	10,000 and 20,000		836
Between	20,000 and 50,000		401
Between	50,000 and 1,00,000		111
1,00,000 and above			71
TOTAL			5,61,103

There are in India 71 distinctive urban localities which have a population of one lakh and over as shown in the table below. Of these 31 are town groups (a group of towns which adjoin one another so closely as to form a single inhabited urban locality for demographic purposes) and 40 isolated towns. The population of these localities according to the 1931 census is as follows:

TABLE 21

## CITIES WITH POPULATION OF OVER A LAKH EACH

City	Population (1951)	City	Population (1951)
Greater Calcutta (W. Bengal)	45,78,071	Vijayawada (AP)	1,61,198
Greater Bombay (Bombay)	28,39,270	Kolar Gold Fields (Mysore)	1,59,084
Madras (Madras)	14,16,056	Kozhikode (Kerala)	1,58,724
Delhi (Delhi)	13,84,211	Ludhiana (Punjab)	1,53,795
Hyderabad (AP)	10,85,722	Saharanpur (UP)	1,48,435
Ahmedabad (Bombay)	7,93,813	Dehra Dun (UP)	1,44,216
Bangalore (Mysore)	7,78,977	Aligarh (UP)	1,41,618
Kanpur (UP)	7,05,383	Bhavnagar (Bombay)	1,37,951
Poona (Bombay)	5,88,545	Kolhapur (Bombay)	1,36,835
Lucknow (UP)	4,96,861	Rampur (UP)	1,34,277
Nagpur (Bombay)	4,49,099	Gaya (Bihar)	1,33,700
Agra (UP)	3,75,665	Warangal (AP)	1,33,130
Madurai (Madras)	3,61,781	Gorakhpur (UP)	1,32,436
Banaras (UP)	3,55,777	Rajkot (Bombay)	1,32,069
Allahabad (UP)	3,32,295	Bikaner (Rajasthan)	1,30,293
Amritsar (Punjab)	3,25,747	Ujjain (MP)	1,29,817
Indore (MP)	3,10,859	Kharagpur (W. Bengal)	1,29,636
Jaipur (Rajasthan)	2,91,130	Hubli (Mysore)	1,29,609
Patna (Bihar)	2,83,479	Jhansi (UP)	1,27,365
Sholapur (Bombay)	2,77,087	Guntur (AP)	1,25,255
Jabalpur (MP)	2,56,998	Amravati (Bombay)	1,24,064
Tiruchirappalli (Madras)	2,55,623	Mangalore (Mysore)	1,17,083
Mysore (Mysore)	2,44,323	Alleppey (Kerala)	1,16,278
Gwalior (MP)	2,41,577	Bhagalpur (Bihar)	1,14,530
Meerut (UP)	2,33,183	Tirunelveli (Madras)	1,13,486
Surat (Bombay)	2,23,182	Visakhapatnam (AP)	1,08,042
Jamshedpur (Bihar)	2,18,162	Ranchi (Bihar)	1,06,849
Baroda (Bombay)	2,11,407	Vellore (Madras)	1,06,024
Bareilly (UP)	2,03,083	Mathura (UP)	1,05,773
Salem (Madras)	2,02,335	Rajahmundry (AP)	1,05,276
Coimbatore (Madras)	1,97,755	Shahjahanpur (UP)	1,04,835
Ajmer (Rajasthan)	1,96,633	Jamnagar (Bombay)	1,04,419
Trivandrum (Kerala)	1,86,931	Cuttack (Orissa)	1,02,505
Jodhpur (Rajasthan)	1,80,717	Bhopal (MP)	1,02,333
Jullundur (Punjab)	1,68,816	Tanjore (Madras)	1,00,680
Moradabad (UP)	1,61,854		

## PEOPLE OF INDIAN ORIGIN ABROAD

Emigration of persons of Indian parentage out of India is governed by the Indian Emigration Act of 1922 and the Rules made thereunder and the special notifications and executive instructions issued from time to time in that behalf.

The following table shows the number of outgoing and returning emigrants during the years 1953-56

TABLE 22

Country	Number of people who left India				Number of people who returned from abroad			
	1953	1954	1955	1956	1953	1954	1955	1956
Burma	8 351	8 530	10 908	6 142	10 983	13,322	15 917	7 224
Ceylon	90 87	47 066	40 666	23 411	1 17 008	58 231	59 337	44 611
Malaya	46 042	28 465	31 891	40,551	76 514	33 506	33 001	46 447
Africa	74 604	25 692	27 904	11 033	2 739	2 864	21 352	10 834
Others	24 186	23 394	26 130	23 073	34 193	31 174	36 128	22 448
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 93 480</b>	<b>1,33 577</b>	<b>1 39 899</b>	<b>1 86 163</b>	<b>2 07 913</b>	<b>1 64 180</b>	<b>1 71 735</b>	<b>1 31 314</b>

The following table shows the number of people of Indian origin in countries where they number one thousand and over

TABLE 23

Name of country	Number of persons of Indian origin	Name of country	Number of persons of Indian origin
<b>COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES</b>			
Aden (1955)	15 817	New Zealand (1959)	1,200
Australia (1947)	2,500	Nyasaland* (1954)	6 000
British Honduras (1946)	2 000	Rhodesia (Northern)*	3,500
British Ceylon (1954)	2 10 000	Rhodesia (Southern)*	4 700
British North Borneo (1954)	2 000	Sarawak (1954)	2,201
Canada (1955)	3 750	Singapore* (1954)	91 079
Ceylon (1954)*	9 69 726	South Africa (1951)	3 65 524
Fiji Islands (1953)	1 60 303	St. Lucia (1954)	3,000
Grenada	6 000	St. Vincent (1954)	2 000
Hong Kong (1955)	2,500	Tanzania (1954)	68 000
Jamaica (1954)	26 000	Togo (1954)	2 67 000
Kenya (1954)	1 27 000	Uganda (1954)	50 000
Malaya (1955) <sup>b</sup>	7,20 013	United Kingdom	
Mauritius (1955)	3 75 518	Zanzibar and Pemba (1948)	15 812
<b>OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES</b>			
Bahrain (1954)	3 000	Muscat (1947)	1 145
Belgian Congo (1950)	1,227	Nepal (1941)	10 441
Burma <sup>d</sup>	6-7 lakhs	Philippines (1954)	1,297
Dutch Guiana (1955)	70 000	Portuguese East Africa	12 600
Edinburgh (1954-55)	1 645	Reunion (1955)*	2,500
India-China (1950)	2 300	Rwanda Urundi (1950)	1,963
Indonesia (1952)	40 000	Saudi Arabia (1955)	5 000
Italian Somali Land (1947)	1 000	Sudan (1955)	2 000
Kuwait (1954)	2,500	Thailand* (1955)	11 235
Madagascar (1956)	14 000	USA (1955)	5 063

\*Approximate. Includes Pakistan. †Latest figures not available.  
<sup>b</sup>Estimated. ‡Includes Eritrea also

*Linguistic Breakdown*

Data relating to the mother-tongue of 14 lakh people of Indian origin in 27 countries is as follows. Data in respect of countries such as Burma, Ceylon, South Africa and Trinidad having large populations of Indian origin, are not yet available.

TABLE 24

Language	Number of People
Tamil	4,81,628
Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani	4,55,745
Gujarati	2,37,552
Punjabi	97,073
Telugu	47,606
Malayalam	44,922
Sindhi	15,166
Marathi, Konkani	12,414
Bengali	4,073
Others	3,090

Country-wise distribution of these language groups is as follows :

*Tamil*

Malaya-Singapore (4,60,985), Mauritius (10,500) and Fiji Islands (10,000).

*Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani*

Mauritius (2,80,000), Fiji Islands (1,24,000), Malaya-Singapore (1,355).

*Gujarati*

Kenya (69,000), Tanganyika (61,000), Uganda (44,000), Mauritius (21,000), Zanzibar and Pemba (15,000), Fiji Islands (8,000), Nyasaland (6,000), South Rhodesia (4,500), North Rhodesia (3,500), Ruanda Urundi (2,000), Indonesia (2,000), Malaya-Singapore (1,301), Belgian Congo (1,200).

*Punjabi*

Kenya (50,000) Malaya-Singapore (30,592), Tanganyika (5,000), Indonesia (4,000), Fiji Islands (3,000), Uganda (3,000).

*Telugu*

Malaya-Singapore (24,093), Indonesia (20,000), Mauritius (3,500).

*Malayalam*

Malaya-Singapore (44,339)

*Sindhi*

Indonesia (12,000), Hong Kong (1,600)

*Marathi, Konkani*

Uganda (2,600), Tanganyika (1,600), Zanzibar and Pemba (1,000).

*Bengali*

Malaya-Singapore (3,834)

## CHAPTER II

### NATIONAL SYMBOLS

#### NATIONAL EMBLEM

The National Emblem of India is an adaptation from the Sarnath Lion Capital of Asoka as it stands today. In the original, raised by the Emperor to mark the hallowed spot where the Buddha first initiated his disciples in the eight fold path of salvation, there are four lions, standing back to back, mounted on an abacus with a frieze carrying sculptures in high relief of an elephant, a galloping horse, a bull and a lion, separated by intervening wheels (*Chakras*) over a bell shaped lotus. Carved out of a single block of sandstone the Capital was crowned by the Wheel of the Law (*Dharma Chakra*).

In the National Emblem adopted by the Government of India on January 26, 1950, only three lions are visible, the fourth being hidden from view. The wheel (*Chakra*) appears in relief in the centre of the abacus with a bull on the right and a horse on the left and the outlines of the other wheels (*Chakras*) on the extreme right and left. The bell shaped lotus has been omitted. The words, 'Satyameva jayate', from the *Asundar's Upanishad* meaning 'Truth alone triumphs,' are inscribed below the Emblem in the Devanagari script.

#### NATIONAL FLAG

The National Flag is a horizontal tricolour of deep saffron on the top, white in the middle and dark green at the bottom in equal proportions. The ratio of the width to the length of the flag is two to three. In the centre of the white band there is a wheel in navy blue to represent the *Charkha*. Its design is that of the wheel (*Chakra*) which appears on the abacus of the Sarnath Lion Capital. Its diameter approximates to the width of the white band and it has 24 spokes.

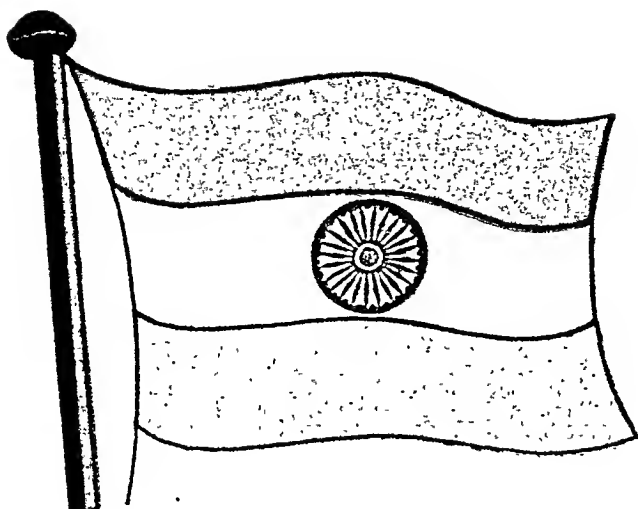
The National Flag was adopted by the Constituent Assembly of India on July 22, 1947, and was presented to the nation, on behalf of the women of India, at the midnight session of the Assembly on August 14, 1947.

#### *Use of the Flag*

Rules and regulations to ensure the proper use and display of the Flag have been drawn up by the Government of India. These prohibit the dipping of the Flag to any person or thing. The regimental colour, the State flag, the organisational or institutional flag will be used for this purpose when necessary.

No other flag or emblem should be placed above the National Flag or to its right. All flags are placed to the left of the National Flag if they are hung in a line. When other flags are raised, then the National Flag must be the highest.

When other flags are flown along with the National Flag on the same halyard the latter should be at the top. The Flag should not be carried flat or horizontally, but always aloft and free. When carried in a procession it must be borne high on the right shoulder of the standard bearer and carried in front of the procession.



सत्यमेव जयते

When the Flag is displayed from a staff projecting horizontally or at an angle from a window sill, balcony, or the front of a building, the saffron end should be at the top.

Normally, the National Flag should be flown on all important Government buildings such as high courts, secretariats, commissioners' offices, collectorates, jails and the offices of the district boards and municipalities. The frontier areas may fly the National Flag at some special points. The President of the Indian Republic and the Governors of States have their personal flags.

The use of the Flag will, however, be unrestricted on certain special occasions such as Independence Day, Mahatma Gandhi's birthday, during the National Week and on any other days of national rejoicing.

### NATIONAL ANTHEM

Rabindranath Tagore's song *Jana-gana-mana* was adopted as the National Anthem of India on January 24, 1950. The song was first sung on December 27, 1911, during the Congress session at Calcutta. The song was first published in January 1912 under the title *Bharat Vidhata* in the *Tattvabodhini Patrika*, of which Tagore was himself the editor. The poet translated it into English in 1919 under the title *Morning Song of India*. The complete song consists of five stanzas. The first stanza, which has been adopted by the Defence Forces and is usually sung on ceremonial occasions, reads as follows :

Jana-gana-mana-adhinayaka jaya he  
 Bharata-bhagya-vidhata.  
 Punjaba-Sindhu-Gujarata-Maratha-  
 Dravida-Utkala-Banga  
 Vindhya-Himachala-Yamuna-Ganga-  
 Uchchhala-jaladhi-taranga  
 Tava subha namc jage  
 Tava subha asisa mage  
 Gahe tava jaya-gatha.  
 Jana-gana-mangala-dayaka, jaya he  
 Bharata-bhagya-vidhata  
 Jaya he, jaya he, jaya he,  
 Jaya jaya jaya jaya he.

The following is an English rendering of the stanza quoted above :

Thou art the ruler of the minds of all people,  
 Thou Dispenser of India's destiny.  
 Thy name rouses the hearts of the Punjab, Sind,  
 Gujarat and Maratha, of Dravid, Orissa and Bengal ;  
 It echoes in the hills of the Vindhyas and Himalayas,  
 Mingles in the music of Jamuna and Ganga,  
 And is chanted by the waves of the Indian Sea.  
 They pray for Thy blessings and sing Thy praise,  
 Thou Dispenser of India's destiny,  
 Victory, Victory, Victory to Thee.

## NATIONAL SONG

At the same time as the National Anthem was adopted, it was decided that Bankim Chandra Chatterjee's *Vande Mataram* which was a source of inspiration to the people in their struggle for freedom shall have an equal status with *Jana gana mana Vande Mataram* occurs in Bankim Chandra Chatterjee's novel *Ananda Math* published in 1882. The first political occasion on which it was sung was the 1896 session of the Indian National Congress. The following is the text of its first stanza.

Vande Mataram !

Sujalam suphalam malayaja shitalam,  
 Shasyashyamalam Mataram !  
 Shubhrajyotsna pulakitayaminim  
 Phullakusumita drumadala shobhinim,  
 Suhasinim sumadhura bhashinim,  
 Sukhadam varadam Mataram !

The following English translation of the stanza is by Shri Aurobindo :

I bow to thee Mother,  
 Richly watered richly fruited,  
 Cool with the winds of the south,  
 Dark with the crops of the harvests,  
 The Mother !  
 Her nights rejoicing in the glory of the moonlight,  
 Her lands clothed beautifully with her trees in flowering bloom,  
 Sweet of laughter, sweet of speech,  
 The Mother, giver of boons, giver of bliss !

## CHAPTER III

### CONSTITUTION

The Constituent Assembly of India was originally designed to frame a Constitution for the whole of the undivided sub-continent. With the bulk of members elected by the then Provincial Assemblies of British India, and with nominees from the Princely States and the Chief Commissioners' Provinces, the Assembly first met on December 9, 1946. It was, however, boycotted by members of the Muslim League, which demanded the partition of the sub-continent and the creation of Pakistan with its own separate Constituent Assembly. A resolution on Objectives was adopted by the Constituent Assembly on January 22, 1947, and a number of committees were appointed to report on the various aspects of the proposed Constitution. But the Assembly was able to function properly only after the political uncertainty hampering its work was removed as a result of acceptance, by all the principal parties concerned, of the scheme of partition put forward by the Viceroy, Lord Mountbatten, on June 3, 1947.

On the basis of the reports of the committees appointed early in 1947, the Drafting Committee of the Constituent Assembly of India prepared a Draft Constitution which was published in February 1948 and presented to the Assembly for general discussion on November 4, 1948. Meanwhile, the passing of the Indian Independence Act and the transfer of power on August 15, 1947, had freed the Assembly from all the limitations under which it had been born and enabled it to proceed with the task of Constitution-making as a sovereign body. The Constituent Assembly finalised and adopted the Constitution on November 26, 1949. The Constitution, as it finally emerged, comprised 395 Articles and eight Schedules.\* It came into force on January 26, 1950.

The preamble to the Constitution enshrines the resolve of the people of India to secure for all citizens : "*Justice, social, economic, and political ; Liberty of thought, expression, belief, faith and worship ; Equality of status and of opportunity ; and to promote among them all Fraternity assuring the dignity of the individual and the unity of the Nation.*"

#### THE UNION AND ITS TERRITORY

India is a Union of States and its territory comprises the territories of the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Mysore, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Jammu and Kashmir, the Union Territories of Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura, the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands and such other territories as may be acquired.†

---

\*For broad details about the amendments to the Constitution, see under 'Amendment of the Constitution' in this Chapter.

†Before the adoption of the Constitution (Seventh Amendment) Act, 1956, there were 10 States specified in the First Schedule to the Constitution as Part A States, 8 as Part B States, 9 as Part C States and one Part D Territory. Chapter XXX in 'INDIA 1957' may be consulted for details about reorganisation of States.

## CITIZENSHIP AND FRANCHISE

The Constitution provides for a single and uniform citizenship for the whole of India. Birth within the territory of the Indian Union, descent from Indian parents, or residence for a period of five years at the commencement of the Constitution entitles one to be a citizen of India. Articles 6 and 7 enable displaced migrants from Pakistan who fulfil certain conditions to become citizens. Persons of Indian origin residing abroad can also become citizens by registering themselves as such with Indian diplomatic or consular representatives in the countries of their residence. No such person who voluntarily acquires the citizenship of any foreign State is entitled to this right.

The foregoing provisions of the Constitution deal only with broad qualifications for citizenship at the time of its commencement leaving details to be filled in by Parliamentary legislation. This has since been done by the Citizenship Act, 1955 which provides for the acquisition of citizenship after the commencement of the Constitution by birth, descent, registration, naturalisation and as a result of incorporation of territory. The Act provides for the termination and deprivation of citizenship under certain circumstances. Another notable feature of the Act is the formal recognition of Commonwealth citizenship in India. It empowers the Union Government to extend, on a reciprocal basis, all or any of the rights of an Indian citizen to the citizens of other Commonwealth countries and the Republic of Ireland.

Article 326 of the Constitution confers the right of vote on every person who is a citizen of India and who is not less than twenty-one years of age on a fixed date and is not otherwise disqualified under the Constitution or any law of the appropriate Legislature on the ground of non residence, unsoundness of mind, crime or corrupt or illegal practice.

## FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS

Part III of the Constitution (Articles 12 to 35) enumerates seven broad categories of 'Fundamental Rights,' namely, the right to equality, the right to freedom, the right against exploitation, the right to freedom of religion, cultural and educational rights, the right to property, and the right to constitutional remedies, which provides that the fundamental rights are justiciable and any citizen can move the Supreme Court for their enforcement.

The right to equality includes equality before the law, prohibition of discrimination on grounds of religion, race, caste, sex or place of birth, and equality of opportunity in matters of public employment. Social equality has been secured by abolishing 'untouchability' and making its practice in any form a punishable offence.

Article 19 guarantees to the citizen his right to freedom of speech and expression, assembly, association or union movement, residence, acquisition, holding and disposal of property and the right to practise any profession or to carry on any occupation, trade or business. The Constitution does not, however, bar the State from making laws prescribing reasonable restrictions on the exercise of these rights in the interests of the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality or in relation to contempt of court, defamation or incitement to an offence or in the interests of the general public or for the protection of the interests of any Scheduled Tribe. The conferment of these rights does not affect the operation of any existing law or prevent the State from making

any new law relating to the professional or technical qualifications necessary for practising any profession or carrying on any occupation, trade or business or the carrying on by the State, or by a corporation owned or controlled by the State, of any trade, business, industry or service whether to the exclusion, complete or partial, of citizens or otherwise.

Three other basic principles of common law which the Constitution has recognised in Articles 20-21 as fundamental rights are: (i) No person shall be prosecuted and punished for the same offence more than once; (ii) No person accused of any offence shall be compelled to be a witness against himself; and (iii) No person shall be deprived of his life or personal liberty except according to procedure established by law. The right against exploitation prohibits all forms of forced labour, child labour and traffic in human beings.

Freedom of conscience and free profession, practice and propagation of religion for all and the right of minorities to conserve their own culture, language and script and to receive education and establish and administer educational institutions of their choice are guaranteed by the Constitution.

The right to property is protected by Article 31 which provides that "no person shall be deprived of his property save by authority of law." This does not, however, deprive the State of its right to compulsory acquisition of private property for a public purpose, after payment of compensation. The Article was amended in 1955 so as to keep outside the purview of law courts the question whether the compensation provided by a specific law is adequate or not.

#### **DIRECTIVE PRINCIPLES OF STATE POLICY\***

The Directive Principles of State Policy, though not enforceable through courts of law, are regarded as "fundamental in the governance of the country." These lay down that the State shall strive "to promote the welfare of the people by securing and protecting, as effectively as it may, a social order in which justice, social, economic and political, shall inform all the institutions of the national life." These principles further require the State to direct its policy in such a manner as to secure the right of all men and women to an adequate means of livelihood, equal pay for equal work, and, within the limits of its economic capacity and development, to make effective provision for securing the right to work, education and public assistance in the event of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement or other cases of undeserved want. The State is also required to secure to the workers humane conditions of work, a decent standard of life, and full enjoyment of leisure and social and cultural opportunities.

In the economic sphere, the State is to direct its policy in a manner as to secure the distribution of the ownership and control of the material resources of the community to subserve the common good and to ensure that the operation of the economic system does not result in the concentration of wealth and means of production to the common detriment. The State is also enjoined to guard against the abuse of workers' health and strength and to protect childhood and youth from being forced by economic necessity to enter avocations unsuited to their age or strength and against exploitation and against moral and material abandonment.

---

\*The extent to which these directives have been implemented after the inauguration of the Constitution can be seen from some of the succeeding chapters, particularly those dealing with education, health, social welfare, relief and rehabilitation, Scheduled Castes and Tribes, land reform, co-operative movement, community development, labour and others.

Among the other directives of State Policy are the organisation of agriculture and animal husbandry on modern and scientific lines, promotion of cottage industries in rural areas, raising the level of nutrition and improvement in the standards of living and public health, prohibition of intoxicating drinks and drugs, provision for free and compulsory education for all children up to the age of fourteen, organisation of village panchayats, separation of judiciary from the executive, promulgation of a uniform civil code for the whole country, protection of national monuments, promotion of educational and economic interests of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections and the promotion of international peace and security, just and honourable relations between nations, respect for international law and treaty obligations, and settlement of international disputes by arbitration.

## THE UNION†

### EXECUTIVE

According to the provisions contained in Part V of the Constitution, the Union Executive consists of the President, the Vice President and the Council of Ministers with the Prime Minister at its head.

#### *President*

The President is elected by an electoral college consisting of the elected members of both Houses of Parliament and of the Legislative Assemblies (*Vidhan Sabhas*) of the States in accordance with the system of proportional representation by the single transferable vote. The President must be a citizen of India, not less than 35 years of age, and eligible for election as a member of the House of the People (*Lok Sabha*). His term of office is five years and he is eligible for re-election. The President may be removed from office by impeachment for any violation of the Constitution, which under Article 60 it is his duty to preserve, protect and defend. In his capacity as the head of the State, the President is empowered to make appointments, summon, prorogue, address, send messages to Parliament and dissolve the House of the People, issue ordinances during recess of Parliament, make recommendations for introducing or moving money bills and give assent to bills, and grant pardons, reprieves, respites or remissions of punishment or to suspend, remit or commute sentences in certain cases. The executive power of the Union vested in him is exercised by him either directly or through officers subordinate to him in accordance with the Constitution.

#### *Vice President*

The Vice President is elected by the members of both Houses of Parliament assembled at a joint sitting on the basis of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote. He must be a citizen of India, not less than 35 years of age and eligible for election as a member of the Council of States (*Rajya Sabha*). His term of office is also five years. The Vice President acts as the *ex-officio* Chairman of the Council of States and acts as President when the latter is unable to discharge his functions due to illness, absence or any other cause, or till the election of a new President when a vacancy is caused by the death, resignation or removal of the President. While so acting he exercises all the powers and discharges all the functions vested in the President.

†For details about the functioning of the Union Government, see Chapters IV and V.

### *Council of Ministers*

Article 74 of the Constitution provides for a Council of Ministers headed by the Prime Minister to aid and advise the President in the exercise of his functions. The Prime Minister is appointed by the President who also appoints the other Ministers on the advice of the Prime Minister. Although the Council holds office during the pleasure of the President, it is collectively responsible to the House of the People. It is the duty of the Prime Minister to communicate to the President all decisions of the Council of Ministers relating to the administration of the affairs of the Union and proposals for legislation and information relating to them and if the President so requires, submit, for the consideration of the Council of Ministers, any matter on which a decision has been taken by a Minister, but which has not been considered by the Council.

### *Attorney-General*

The Attorney-General, appointed by the President, advises the Government of India on all such legal matters and performs such other duties of a legal character as may be referred or assigned to him by the President and discharges the functions entrusted to him by or under the Constitution. He holds office at the pleasure of the President and has the right of audience in all courts in the country.

## PARLIAMENT

The Legislature of the Union which is called "Parliament" consists of the President and the two Houses known respectively as the Council of States (*Rajya Sabha*) and the House of the People (*Lok Sabha*).

### *Council of States (Rajya Sabha)*

The Council of States consists of not more than 250 members, of whom 12 are nominated by the President and the rest elected. The elected members are representatives of the States and the Union Territories, the allocation of seats being made in accordance with the provisions contained in the Fourth Schedule to the Constitution. The nominated members are persons having special knowledge or practical experience in literature, science, art and social service. To fill a seat in the Council, the candidate must be a citizen of India and not less than 30 years of age.

The Council of States is not subject to dissolution, one-third of its members retiring on the expiration of every second year. The elections to the Council are indirect, the allotted quota of the representatives of each State being elected by the elected members of the Legislative Assembly of that State in accordance with the system of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote. The representatives of the Union Territories are chosen in such manner as Parliament by law prescribes.

### *House of the People (Lok Sabha)*

The House of the People consists of not more than 500 members directly elected from territorial constituencies in the States (the representatives of the State of Jammu and Kashmir being appointed by the President on the recommendation of the legislature of the State), and not more than 20 members to represent the Union Territories chosen in such manner as Parliament by law provides. The number of seats to each State is so allotted that the ratio between the number and the population of the State is, as far as practicable, the same for all States. The President can nomi-

nate two members to the House of the People to represent the Anglo-Indian community if in his opinion it is not adequately represented

The House of the People, unless sooner dissolved, has a maximum duration of five years from the date appointed for its first meeting. This may be extended by a maximum of one year by a Parliamentary law while a Proclamation of Emergency is in operation

### JUDICIARY\*

The Supreme Court of India consists of a Chief Justice and not more than ten judges appointed by the President †. The Judges hold office till the age of 65. For appointment as a judge of the Supreme Court, a person must be a citizen of India and must have been for at least five years a judge of a High Court or of two or more such courts in succession; or an advocate of a High Court or of two or more such courts in succession for at least ten years, or, in the opinion of the President, a distinguished jurist. Provision has also been made for the appointment of a judge of a High Court as an *ad hoc* judge of the Supreme Court and retired judges of the Supreme Court to sit and act as judges of that Court. The Constitution debar a retired judge of the Supreme Court from practising in any court of law or before any other authority in India.

A judge of the Supreme Court cannot be removed from office except by an order of the President passed after an address by each House of Parliament, supported by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting, has been presented to the President in the same session for such removal on the ground of proved misbehaviour or incapacity.

### COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL OF INDIA

Articles 148-151 provide for the appointment of a Comptroller and Auditor-General of India by the President to keep watch on the accounts of the Union and the States. His duties and powers are prescribed by or under law made by Parliament. His reports submitted to the President and the Governors of States are laid before each House of Parliament and the Legislatures of States.

### THE STATES‡

The system of Government in the States, as embodied in Part VI of the Constitution, closely resembles that of the Union.

### EXECUTIVE

The State Executive consists of the Governor and a Council of Ministers with a Chief Minister at its head.

#### Governor

The Governor of a State is appointed by the President of India for a term of five years and holds office during his pleasure. Only Indian citizens above 35 years of age are eligible for appointment to this office. The Governor is debarred from being a member of either House of Parliament or of a House of the State Legislature and from holding any other office of profit.

\* For details about the organisation, functions and powers, see Chapter VI.

† The number was recently raised to ten by the Supreme Court (Number of Judges) Act, 1956, from seven originally prescribed by the Constitution.

‡ For details of the functioning of the State Governments, see Chapters IV and V.

### *Council of Ministers*

The Constitution provides for a Council of Ministers with a Chief Minister at the head to aid and advise the Governor in the exercise of his functions except in so far as he is, by or under the Constitution, required to exercise his functions in his discretion. The Chief Minister is appointed by the Governor who also appoints other Ministers on the advice of the Chief Minister. The Council of Ministers is collectively responsible to the Legislative Assembly of the State, though holding office during the pleasure of the Governor.

### *Advocate-General*

The Advocate-General, who advises the Government of the State on such legal matters and performs such other legal duties as are referred or assigned to him by the Governor or entrusted to him by the Constitution or any other law, is appointed by the Governor and holds office during his pleasure.

## LEGISLATURE

For every State there is a Legislature which consists of the Governor, and in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Mysore, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal, of two Houses and in other States of one House. Where there are two Houses, one is known as the Legislative Council (*Vidhan Parishad*) and the other as the Legislative Assembly (*Vidhan Sabha*). Parliament can, by law, provide for the abolition of an existing Council or for the creation of one where one does not exist if the proposal is supported by a resolution of the concerned Legislative Assembly passed in the manner prescribed in the Constitution.

### *Legislative Council (Vidhan Parishad)*

The Legislative Council of a State comprises not more than one-third of the total number of members in the Legislative Assembly of that State, and in no case less than 40 members. Nearly one-third of the members of the Council are elected by the members of the Legislative Assembly of the State from amongst persons who are not members of the Assembly, one-third by electorates consisting of members of municipalities, district boards and other local authorities, one-twelfth by registered teachers in educational institutions not lower than secondary schools and a further one-twelfth by registered graduates of more than three years' standing. The remaining members nominated by the Governor are chosen from among those who have distinguished themselves in the fields of literature, science, art, co-operative movement and social service. Like their counterpart at the Centre, the Legislative Councils are permanent, one-third of their members retiring on the expiration of every second year.

### *Legislative Assembly (Vidhan Sabha)*

According to Article 170, the Legislative Assembly of a State consists of not more than 500, and not less than 60 members chosen by direct election from territorial constituencies in the State. The demarcation of territorial constituencies is to be done in such a manner that the ratio between the population of each constituency and the number of seats allotted to it is, as far as practicable, the same throughout the State. The normal term of an Assembly is five years unless it is dissolved earlier.

## JUDICIARY\*

There is a High Court in each State which stands at the head of the State's judicial administration. Each High Court consists of a Chief Justice and such other judges as the President may, from time to time, deem it necessary to appoint. The Chief Justice of a High Court is appointed by the President in consultation with the Chief Justice of India and the Governor of the State, and in the case of appointment of a judge other than the Chief Justice, the Chief Justice of the High Court concerned. They hold office until they attain the age of 60 and are removable in the same manner as a judge of the Supreme Court of India. To be eligible for appointment as a judge, one must have held a judicial office in India for ten years or must have practised as an advocate of a High Court or of two or more such courts in succession for a similar period. The Constitution also provides for the establishment of subordinate courts.

## THE UNION AND THE STATES

Relations—legislative and administrative—between the Union and the States are described in Part XI of the Constitution. The power of establishing new States or altering the area, boundaries or names of any existing State is vested in the Union Parliament. It can do so by passing an appropriate law for the purpose on the recommendation of the President, who, in his turn, is required to refer the matter to the legislatures of the affected States for the expression of their views within a period specified in the reference or within such further period as the President may allow. Any such law shall be deemed to be an amendment of the Constitution for purposes of Article 368.

*Legislative Relations*

The distribution of legislative powers between the Union and the States is governed by the provisions of the Seventh Schedule consisting of three Lists—the Union List, the State List and the Concurrent List—under which the known sphere of legislative activity has been mapped out by enumerating as exhaustively as possible, the various categories or subject matters of legislation. The Union List contains 97 entries pertaining to subjects of all India importance such as defence, foreign affairs, communications, currency and coinage, banking and insurance, customs duties, etc., in regard to which Parliament has exclusive power to make laws. The State Legislatures have exclusive authority to make laws in regard to the 66 entries in the State List which include such subjects as maintenance of law and order, administration of justice, local government, public health and sanitation, education, agriculture, forests and fisheries, trade and industry, etc. The third or the Concurrent List which consists of 47 entries deals with subjects of common interest to the Union and the States, such as the legal system, economic planning and social security, trade and industry, electricity, newspapers, books, etc., in regard to which both Parliament and the State Legislatures can make laws.

Territorially, the legislative jurisdiction of Parliament extends to the whole or any part of the territory of India while that of the legislature of a State to the whole or any part of that State. Parliament also legislates for any part of the territory of India which is not in a State on matters which fall under the exclusive purview of State legislatures.

The Constitution provides that if any law made by the legislature of a State is repugnant to any provision of a law made by Parliament

\* For details of the judicial system see Chapter VI.

or to any provision of an existing law with respect to any of the matters enumerated in the Concurrent List, then the law made by Parliament shall prevail and the law made by the legislature of that State, shall, to the extent of the repugnancy, be void. As regards powers of legislation on subjects which have not been enumerated in either of the three Lists, usually known as 'residuary powers,' they have been exclusively vested in the Union Parliament.

The Constitution further provides that if the Council of States declares by a resolution supported by two-thirds of the members present and voting that Parliament should make laws in respect of any matters contained in the State List, Parliament can make laws for these also and such laws will remain in force for a period not exceeding one year unless continued under a fresh resolution and shall cease to have effect on the expiration of a period of six months after the resolution has ceased to be in force. Parliament exercises such a right if a proclamation of emergency is in operation and a law made thereunder shall have effect for six months.

### *Administrative Relations*

Although the executive authority of the Union and the States is co-ordinate with their respective legislative powers, the Constitution envisages the Union Government entrusting the administration of some of its functions to State Governments or to officers thereof and issuing directions therefor. To this end, the Constitution places the States under the constitutional obligation of so exercising their executive power as (i) to secure compliance with laws passed by Parliament and earlier Central laws applicable to them, and (ii) not to impede or prejudice the exercise by the Union of its executive power, the Government of India having the power to give directions for this purpose. The President may, with the consent of a State, entrust the Union's executive functions to the State Government or to officers thereof. The States in their turn, acting through the Governor, may entrust functions connected with their executive power to the Government of India or to officers thereof. The Union Government has also the right to construct and maintain highways or other means of communication of national or military importance within the territory of a State and may also direct a State Government to take measures for the protection of railways within its borders. The adjudication of disputes regarding the use, distribution or control of the waters of, or in, any inter-State river or river valley may also be provided by law by Parliament. The President can, in the public interest, establish inter-State Councils for enquiring and advising on inter-State disputes, investigating and discussing subjects of common interest and making recommendations for better co-ordination of policy and action.

### **FINANCE**

Part XII of the Constitution deals with provisions relating to finance, property, contracts and suits. It lays down a broad scheme of distribution of revenues between the Union and the States.

The Union Government has powers to raise money by taxes and duties mentioned in items 82 to 92A in the Union List and to collect fees in respect of any of the matters in the Union List excluding court fees, and the State Governments have similar powers with respect to items 45 to 63 in the State List and to collect fees in respect of any of the matters in the State List excluding court fees. Apart from these, the Constitution mentions the following specific categories of taxes in which the Union and

the States have a common interest and whose proceeds accrue to them in different proportions

- (i) Duties which are levied by the Union, but are collected and wholly appropriated by the States, e.g. non judicial stamp duties and excise duties on medicinal and toilet preparations (Article 263)
- (ii) Taxes which are levied and collected by the Union but whose net proceeds are wholly assigned to the States. These include succession and estate duties on property other than agricultural land, terminal taxes on goods and passengers carried by rail, sea or air, taxes on railway fares and freights, taxes other than stamp duties on transactions in stock exchanges and futures markets on the sale or purchase of newspapers and on advertisements published therein and taxes on the sale and purchase of goods in the course of inter State trade or commerce (Article 269)
- (iii) Taxes which are levied and collected by the Union but whose net proceeds are shared between the Union and the States. Taxes on income other than agricultural income come under this category (Article 270)
- (iv) Taxes which are levied and collected by the Union but whose proceeds may be shared with the States as provided by Parliament by law, e.g. Union excise duties other than those on medicinal and toilet preparations (Articles 272)

The Constitution empowers the Union Government to borrow on the security of the Consolidated Fund of India within limits prescribed by Parliament. The Union can also grant loans to State Governments and guarantee loans raised by them. The States have powers to raise their own loans on the security of their respective Consolidated Funds.

The Constitution provides for the appointment of a Finance Commission by the President, at stated intervals, to make recommendations to him in regard to the distribution of the net proceeds of taxes which are, or may be, divided between the Union and the States and in regard to the principles which govern the grants-in aid to the States.\*

There is also provision for an independent authority to audit the accounts of both the Union and the States. Exemption of Union property from State taxation and State property from Union taxation, adjustment in respect of certain expenses and pensions, privy purses of the rulers of former princely States and restrictions as to imposition of taxes on the sale or purchase of goods in the course of inter-State trade or import and export transactions with foreign countries form the subject matter of some of the other financial provisions. The rest of the provisions in this Part deal with property, contracts, rights, liabilities, obligations and suits involving the Union and the States.

## TRADE AND COMMERCE

Part XIII of the Constitution embodies the general principles of freedom of trade, commerce and intercourse throughout the territory of

\*The first Finance Commission, under this provision was set up in November 1951, and submitted its report in February 1953. The second Commission with Shri K. Santhanam as Chairman was appointed on April 2, 1956. It submitted its report to the President on September 30, 1957. Later the report was laid on the table of the Lok Sabha on November 14 along with a memorandum on the Government's acceptance of the Commission's unanimous recommendations. For details see Chapter XIX.

the Union. Although Article 302 empowers the Union Parliament to impose certain restrictions on this freedom in the public interest, neither Parliament nor any State Legislature has power to make any law which authorises any preference or discriminates between one State and another. Such discrimination is, however, possible under parliamentary law to deal with scarcity of goods in any part of the country. Subject to these restrictions, the State legislatures are empowered to impose reasonable restrictions on the freedom of trade, commerce or intercourse as may be required in the public interest. Parliament also has the power to appoint any authority it considers appropriate to enforce the foregoing provisions.

#### **PUBLIC SERVICES†**

Part XIV deals with recruitment, conditions of service, tenure of office and dismissal, removal or reduction in rank of persons serving the Union or a State. It also provides for the appointment of a Public Service Commission for the Union and for each of the States.

#### **ELECTIONS**

The superintendence and control of all elections to Parliament and to the legislatures of the States and of the President and Vice-President of the Union are vested in an Election Commission consisting of a Chief Election Commissioner and such other Commissioners as necessary appointed by the President. The President also appoints Regional Commissioners in consultation with the Election Commission. The conditions of tenure and service of the Commissioners are determined by the President. The procedure for the removal from office of the Chief Election Commissioner is the same as in the case of a judge of the Supreme Court.

Parliament, in respect of elections to its two Houses, and the State legislatures in respect of elections to the State legislatures are empowered to make provisions by law in regard to all matters relating to them. The validity of any such law cannot be called in question in any court.

#### **OFFICIAL LANGUAGE**

Article 343 of the Constitution provides that the official language of the Union shall be Hindi in the Devanagari script and the form of numerals for official purposes shall be the international form of Indian numerals. English will, however, continue to be the official language for a period of not more than 15 years from the commencement of the Constitution. The President is authorised under Article 344 to constitute, after the expiration of five years from the commencement of the Constitution and thereafter at the expiration of ten years from such commencement, a special Commission to examine the growth and development of Hindi and make recommendations as to its progressive use for all or any of the official purposes of the Union with a view to replacing English completely at the end of the stipulated period.\* The Constitution also provides that the

---

†For details, see Chapter V.

\*In pursuance of this provision the President appointed a 21-member Commission called the "Official Language Commission", with the late Shri B.G. Kher as Chairman, in June 1955. The report of the Commission was submitted to the President on August 6, 1956 and later placed before both Houses of Parliament on August 12, 1957. It is at present under examination by the Parliamentary Committee envisaged under Article 344.

The main views and recommendations of the Commission can be summarised as follows: (1) In the light of the fully democratic basis of Indian polity, it is not possible to envisage English as the language of India's mass medium. "The obvious linguistic medium for pan-Indian purposes is the Hindi language." (2) It is neither necessary nor possible to pronounce now whether a general changeover from English to Hindi would be practicable.

recommendations of the Commission will be examined by a Parliamentary Committee of 30 members (20 members from the House of the People and 10 from the Council of States) elected by the respective Houses in accordance with the system of proportional representation

The Constitution further lays down that the legislature of a State may, by law, adopt any one or more of the regional languages† in use in that State or Hindi as the language to be used for all or any of the official purposes. For communication between one State and another and between a State and the Union, the language for the time being authorised for use in the Union shall be used. The need for the use of the English language in the proceedings of the Supreme Court and the High Courts and in bills, enactments and other laws has been recognised and Article 343 makes special provisions on the subject. The proviso to Article 343 also empowers the President to authorise the use of Hindi in addition to English for any of the official purposes of the Union even during the stipulated period of 15 years.

#### EMERGENCY AND OTHER SPECIAL PROVISIONS

According to Article 352, if at any time the President of India is satisfied that there has arisen a grave emergency created by war or internal disturbance, which threatens the security of India or any part of its territory, he can by declaration (a) give directions to the constituent States as to how their authority is to be exercised and (b) suspend from operation several Articles (268 to 290) of the Constitution under which it is obligatory on the part of the Union Government to make certain contributions to the States. It is, however, necessary that the President's Proclamation is laid before each House of Parliament for approval within a period of two months. During the period of such an emergency, Parliament has the power to legislate with respect to any of the matters enumerated in the State List.

Another occasion on which the President can by proclamation assume to himself all or any of the functions of the Government of a State is in the event of the failure of the State's constitutional machinery. Thus he does either on receipt of a report from the Governor or when he is other-

by 1960. This will depend on the efforts made in that direction in the meantime. (3) In view of the elastic provisions of the Constitution it would be possible to continue the use of English even beyond the period of 15 years and to accommodate the situation as it develops without amending the Constitution. (4) Hindi will replace English only to a limited extent as it would not wholly step into the shoes of English, the regional languages having been yielded their appropriate places. (5) For the present, no restriction should be placed on the use of English for any of the purposes of the Union. English should continue as an alternative medium as long as it was necessary and its discontinuance should be effected after sufficiently long notice. (6) The Devanagari script should be adopted, optionally, for the writing of other Indian languages besides the Union language. (7) The Central Government would be justified in prescribing a reasonable measure of knowledge of Hindi as a qualification for entry into the services by new entrants, provided a sufficiently long notice was given and the measure of linguistic ability was moderate. (8) When the time comes for the changeover the Supreme Court will have to function only into Hindi language. The lower levels of judiciary will function through the regional language. This multiple linguistic pattern should be broken and integrated at the High Court level. (9) In the non-Hindi speaking areas instruction in Hindi should be compulsory at the secondary stage, English to be taught hereafter in secondary schools principally as a "literary language" except where it was taken voluntarily. (10) The Commission did not accept the suggestion that there should be compensatory comparison to Hindi-speaking students to learn another regional language other than Hindi. (11) The Commission suggested the establishment of a National Academy of Languages for the development of the Union and regional languages.

†The Eighth Schedule to the Constitution recognises the following fourteen as the languages of India: Assamese, Bengali, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Punjabi, Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu and Urdu.

wise satisfied that a situation has arisen in which the government of the State cannot be carried on in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution (Article 356).

### *Scheduled Castes and Tribes*

Besides the general provisions which guarantee the equal civil and political rights of all citizens, the Constitution contains special provisions to safeguard the interests of, and assist, minorities like the Anglo-Indian community and certain weaker and backward sections like the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes to progress more rapidly. These provisions include reservation of seats in Parliament and the State legislatures, preferential treatment in the matter of public employment and extended educational facilities.\* A special responsibility has been placed on the Union Government to promote the welfare of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and it has been vested with adequate powers to carry out its obligations in this behalf. Article 224 (1) read along with the Fifth Schedule details provisions as to the administration and control of Scheduled Areas and Scheduled Tribes in the States other than Assam.

### *Tribal Areas in Assam*

Another special provision which the Constitution makes is with regard to the administration of the tribal areas of Assam. Article 244 (2) read along with the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution provides for the constitution of certain autonomous districts and autonomous regions in these areas. The Governor of Assam who is specially entrusted with the task of administering these areas on behalf of the President is empowered to constitute councils for these districts and regions. These councils are empowered to make their own rules for the administration of their respective areas. They have powers of legislation with respect to disposition of land, administration of villages, inheritance of property, marriage and social customs, etc. They can constitute village councils or courts for the trial of suits and disputes, administer district and regional funds and establish and manage schools, dispensaries, markets and fisheries. Certain powers of assessment and collection of taxes on land, professions, trades and employment, vehicles and boats are also vested in the councils. The Governor of Assam is empowered to appoint a Commission to enquire into and report on the administration of the autonomous districts and regions. If necessary, the Governor may also place one of his Ministers in special charge of their welfare. The areas specified in Part B of the Sixth Schedule (the North East Frontier Agency and the Naga Hills District-Tuensang Area) are administered by the President acting through the Governor of Assam as his agent and to these the provisions of Article 249 (dealing with the President's regulation-making power for the peace, progress and good government of the Union Territories of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands) apply.

### *Special Officers*

Article 338 provides for the appointment of a Special Officer by the President for the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. It is the duty of this Officer to investigate all matters relating to the safeguards provided for these sections under the Constitution and to report to the President on their working. The President is further required to place these reports before both the Houses of Parliament. The appointment of another Special Officer is envisaged under Article 350B. He is required to perform

---

\*See Chapter XIV for the implementation of these safeguards and a review of the administration of the tribal areas.

similar duties with regard to constitutional safeguards provided for linguistic minorities

### AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION

Article 368 provides that an amendment to the Constitution may be initiated only by the introduction of a Bill for the purpose in either House of Parliament, and when the Bill is passed in each House by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of that House present and voting, it shall be presented to the President for his assent and upon such assent being given to the Bill, the Constitution shall stand amended in accordance with the terms of the Bill. The only provisions, for the amendment of which ratification by the legislatures of not less than one-half of the States has also been prescribed, relate to the election of the President, the Supreme Court and the High Courts, the distribution of legislative powers between the Centre and the States, the representation of the States in Parliament and the procedure for amendment of the Constitution.

Since its inauguration on January 26, 1950, there have been seven amendments to the Constitution. The Constitution (First Amendment) Act, 1951, besides making minor changes in Articles 15, 19, 23, 87, 174, 176, 341, 342, 372 and 373, added two new Articles 31A and 31B and a Ninth Schedule after the Eighth. Among the more notable features of this Act are (i) the addition of a saving clause to Article 15 (prohibition of discrimination) enabling the State to make special provisions for the advancement of socially and educationally backward classes, and (ii) the substitution of clause (2) in Article 19 by a new clause broadening the State's power to impose "reasonable restrictions" on the citizens' right to freedom of speech and expression, in the interest of "friendly relations with foreign States" and in relation to "defamation or incitement to an offence," besides security of State, public order, decency and morality, etc., which were included in the original clause as well. The two new Articles added after Article 31 (right to property) provided for the saving of laws relating to acquisition of estates and the validation of certain land reform Acts and Regulations passed by the States and specified in the Ninth Schedule.

The Constitution (Second Amendment) Act, 1952, sought to amend Article 81 with a view to readjusting the scale of representation in the House of the People, necessitated by the completion of the 1951 census. The Third Amendment passed in 1954 substituted entry 33 of the Concurrent List in the Seventh Schedule by a new one, including food-stuffs, cattle fodder and raw cotton and jute as additional items whose production and supply could be controlled by the Centre, if expedient in public interest.

The Constitution (Fourth Amendment) Act, 1955, amended Articles 31, 31A, 303 and added a few more entries to the Ninth Schedule. The amendment to Article 31 (2) provided that when the State compulsorily acquires private property for a public purpose, the scale of compensation prescribed by the authorising legislation would not be called in question in a court of law. Article 31A was amended so as to exclude the temporary taking over of a property by the State either in public interest or to secure its better management from the compensation clause. The amendment to Article 303 was in the nature of a saving clause for laws providing for State monopolies. Seven new entries were also added to the Ninth Schedule.

The Constitution (Fifth Amendment) Act, 1955, substituted the proviso to Article 3 by a new one empowering the President to fix a time

limit for State Legislatures to express their views on proposed Central laws affecting the area and boundaries, etc., of their respective States. The Sixth Amendment passed in 1956 added a new entry, i.e. 92A, to the Union List of the Seventh Schedule relating to taxes on the sale and purchase of goods in the course of inter-State transactions and the relevant clauses under Articles 269 and 286 on the same subject.

The Constitution (Seventh Amendment) Act, 1956, necessitated by the reorganisation of States, involved not only the establishment of new States and alterations in State boundaries but also the abolition of the three categories of the States and the classification of certain areas as "Union Territories." This led to the amendment of Article 1 and the First Schedule to the Constitution. Among the other important Articles which were affected by this amendment were Article 80 (composition of the Council of States) along with the Fourth Schedule dealing with the allocation of seats in the Council to the States; Articles 81 and 82 which were substituted by new ones; Article 131 on the original jurisdiction of the Supreme Court; Article 168 providing for bicameral legislatures in certain States; and Articles 216, 217, 220, 222, and 224 dealing with the High Courts. Two new Articles 350A and 350B were added with a view to implementing the recommendations of the States Reorganisation Commission regarding constitutional safeguards for linguistic minorities.

## CHAPTER IV

### LEGISLATURE

India is a Sovereign Democratic Republic with a parliamentary form of government based on universal adult franchise. Sovereignty rests with the people. The executive authority is ultimately accountable for all its decisions and actions to the people through their elected representatives in the legislature.

#### UNION PARLIAMENT

The constitutional provisions governing the composition of the two Houses of the Union Parliament have already been dealt with in the preceding chapter. The total number of members in the Council of States, as constituted at present, is 232, of whom 220 are the elected representatives of the States and the Union Territories and 12 nominated by the President. The present strength of the House of the People is 500 consisting of 500 members directly elected from the fourteen States (including six from Jammu and Kashmir appointed by the President on the recommendation of the legislature of the State) and the four Union Territories of Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur and Tripura, and five members nominated by the President to represent Anglo-Indians, the Part B Territories of the Sixth Schedule and the Union Territories of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.

The State wise allocation of seats in the two Houses and the strength of political parties in the House of the People, as on March 1, 1958, is shown in the following table.

TABLE 25

States and Territories	No of seats in the Council of States	House of the People						
		No of seats	Con.*	PSP	CPI	JS	OP**	Ind.
Andhra Pradesh	18	43†	37	—	2	—	2	1
Assam	7	12	9	2	—	—	—	1
Bihar	22	53	40	3	—	—	9	1
Bombay	27	66	57	5	4	2	9	9
Kerala	9	18	6	1	9	—	—	2
Madhya Pradesh	16	36†	34	—	—	—	1	—
Madras	17	41	31	—	2	—	—	9
Mysore	12	26	23	1	—	—	1	1
Orissa	10	20	7	2	1	—	—	3
Punjab	11	22†	20	—	1	—	—	—
Rajasthan	10	22	19	—	—	—	—	3

\* For abbreviations refer to p. 51.

\*\* In the column 'OP' are included

*Andhra Pradesh* Peoples Democratic Front 2    *Bihar* Jharkhand 6,    *Chhota*  
*Nagpur* Santal Parganas Janata Party (CNSJP) 5    *Bombay* Peasants  
*and Workers* Party 4,    *Scheduled Castes* Federation 5    *Madhya Pradesh* :  
*Hindu Mahasabha* 1    *Mysore* Scheduled Castes Federation 1    *Orissa*  
*Ganatantra Parishad* 7    *West Bengal* Forward Bloc (Marxist) 2    *Jammu*  
*& Kashmir* National Conference 6

† One seat vacant

TABLE 25 (Continued)

States and Territories	No. of seats in the Council of States	House of the People						
		No. of seats	Con.	PSP	GP I	JS	OP	Ind.
Uttar Pradesh ..	34	86	70	4	1	2	—	9
West Bengal ..	16	36†	22	2	6	—	2	3
Jammu & Kashmir ..	4	6	—	—	—	—	6	—
Delhi ..	3	5	5	—	—	—	—	—
Himachal Pradesh ..	2	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
Manipur ..	1	2	1	—	—	—	—	1
Tripura ..	1	2	1	—	1	—	—	—
GRAND TOTAL..	220	500	366	20	27	4	37	42

The names of the members of the two Houses, as on April 2, 1958, are given below :

## COUNCIL OF STATES

## (RAJYA SABHA)

## ANDHRA PRADESH (18)

1. Makineni Basavapunnaiiah
2. Shaik Galib
3. Raj Bahadur Gour
4. Akbar Ali Khan
5. Smt. Sita Yudvir
6. Alluri Satyanarayana Raju
7. M. H. Samuel
8. V.C. Kesava Rao
9. Veeramachineni Prasad Rao
10. Adduru Balarami Reddy
11. S. Channa Reddy
12. Narotham Reddy
13. N. Venkateswara Rao
14. J.V.K. Vallabha Rao
15. K. L. Narasimham
16. Villuri Venkataramana
17. A. Chakradhar Rao
18. Smt. Yashoda Reddy

## ASSAM (7)

19. S.C. Deb
20. Smt. Bedavati Buragohain

21. Smt. Pushpalata Das
22. Purna Chandra Sharma
23. M. Tayyebulla
24. Joyabhadra Hagjer
25. Mobendra Mohan Chaudhury

## BIHAR (22)

26. R.G. Agarwala
27. Ahmad Hussain
28. Theodore Bodra
29. M. John
30. Kishori Ram
31. Smt. Lakshmi N. Menon
32. Kailash Bihari Lal
33. Mahesh Saran
34. Mazhar Imam
35. Purna Chandrá Mitra
36. Devendra Pratap Singh
37. Braja Kishore Prasad Sinha
38. Ganga Sharan Sinha
39. Rajendra Pratap Sinha
40. Smt. Jabanara
41. Ram Bahadur Sinha
42. R.D. Sinha Dinkar

† One seat vacant.

- 43 Tajamul Hussain  
44 Shah Mohammad Umar  
45 Sheri Bhadra Yajee  
46 Avadheshwar Prasad Sinha  
47 Kamta Singh

## BOMBAY (27)

- 48 Ab d Ali  
49 P N Rajabhoj  
50 Waman Sheodas Barlingay  
51 Babubhai Chitambar  
52 Rajabhai Vithalrao Dangra  
53 Somnath P Dave  
54 T R Deoginkar  
55 Narsingrao Balbhumrao Deshmukh  
56 Ramrao Madhavrao Deshmukh  
57 Venkat Krishna Dhage  
58 M D G Idar  
59 Rohit Dave  
60 Lalji Pendse  
61 B D Kohragde  
62 G R Kulkarni  
63 Lavji Lakhamshi  
64 Premji Thobhanbhai Leuva  
65 Dootnandan Narayan  
66 Dayabhai Patel  
67 Dns Yashvirao Yeshwantrao Pawar  
68 Renu Vira  
69 S D Paul  
70 M C Shah  
71 J H Joshi  
72 J K Modi  
73 M D Thumpalliwae  
74 D H Varma

## KERALA (3)

- 75 Smt K. Bharathi  
76 K. Madhava Menon  
77 P J Thomas  
78 Govindan Nair  
79 K. P. Madhavan Nair  
80 P. Narayanan Nair  
81 Solomon  
82 N C Sekhar  
83 Subba Rao

## MADHYA PRADESH (16)

- 84 N. Ranjan Singh  
85 Mohammad Ali  
86 Brahm Das Chaturvedi  
87 R. P. Dubey  
88 Smt. Krishna Kumari  
89 Ratanlal Kushnolal Malviya  
90 Deyal Das Durra  
91 Trimbak Damodar Pustake  
92 Raghubir Singh  
93 Ram Sahai  
94 Smt. Rukmani Bai  
95 V V Saraswati  
96 Smt. Seta Parmanand  
97 Awa llesh Pratap Singh  
98 Bhannu Pratap Singh  
99 Gopi Krishna Vijayargya

## MADRAS (17)

- 100 Smt. Ammu Swarnamadhan  
101 T. S. Avinashalingam Chettiar

- 102 T V Kamalasswamy  
103 S. Chattanatha Karayalar  
104 A. Ramaswami Mudaliar  
105 P. S. Rajagopal Naidu  
106 Smt. T. Nallimuthu Ramamurthy  
107 B. Parameswaran  
108 Abdul Rahim  
109 N. Ramakrishna Iyer  
110 G. Rajagopalan  
111 U D. Rajah  
112 T. Bhaskara Rao  
113 T. S. Pattabiraman  
114 N. M. Langam  
115 S. Venkataraman  
116 D. A. M. rza

## MYSORE (12)

- 117 B. C. Nanjundaiya  
118 Janardhan Rao Desai  
119 Smt. Annapurna Devi Thumma Reddy  
120 Mulki Govinda Reddy  
121 N. S. Hardiker  
122 Raghavendrarao  
123 S. V. Krishnamoorthy Rao  
124 M. Govinda Reddy  
125 B. Sh. va Rao  
126 B. P. Basappa Shetty  
127 Mohamed Vallulla  
128 Smt. Violet Alva

## ORISSA (10)

- 129 Prasanna Chandra Bhanj Deo  
130 Hanhar Patel  
131 Bishwanath Das  
132 D. Bakat Patnaik  
133 Bibhudendu Muta  
134 Bhagirathi Mahapatra  
135 Maheswara Naik  
136 Swapnananda Panigrahi  
137 Abhimanyu Rath  
138 Govind Chandra Mura

## PUNJAB (11)

- 139 Anup Singh  
140 Chaman Lall  
141 Madhoram  
142 Darnhan Singh Pheruman  
143 Jagan Nath Kaulhal  
144 Udharn Singh Nagoke  
145 M. H. S. Nihal Singh  
146 Raghbir Singh Panjhaazari  
147 Smt. Amrit Kaur  
148 Z. I. Singh  
149 Jugal Kuhore

## RAJASTHAN (10)

- 150 Hardeo Joshi  
151 Adityendra  
152 Keshvanand  
153 Jai Narain Vyas  
154 T. K. Karam Palwal  
155 Abdul Shakoor  
156 Smt. Sharda Bhargava  
157 K. L. Shirmali  
158 Jaswant Singh  
159 Vijay Singh

**UTTAR PRADESH (34)**

160. Amar Nath Agrawal
161. Jagannath Prasad Agrawal
162. Akhtar Hussian
163. Amolakh Chand
164. Smt. Anis Kidwai
165. Jashaud Singh Bisht
166. Smt. Chandravati Lakhanpal
167. Jogesh Chandra Chatterji
168. Nawab Singh Chauhan
169. A. Dharam Das
170. Mohammad Faruqi
171. R.C. Gupta
172. Faridul Huq
173. Jaspat Roy Kapoor
174. Ahmad Said Khan
175. Hriday Nath Kunzru
176. Purushottam Das Tandon
177. Shyam Dhar Misra
178. Z.A. Ahmed
179. Tarkeshwar Pande
180. Govind Ballabh Pant
181. Har Prasad Saksena
182. P.N. Sapru
183. Smt. Savitry Devi Nigam
184. Braj Bihari Sharma
185. Gopinath Singh
186. Ram Kripal Singh
187. Hira Vallabha Tripathi
188. Ram Prasad Tamta
189. Sham Sundar Narain Tankha
190. Ajeet Pratap Singh
191. Mahabir Prasad
192. Bal Krishna Sharma
193. Algu Rai Shastri

**WEST BENGAL (16)**

194. Atindra Nath Bose
195. Nihar Ranjan Ray
196. C.C. Biswas
197. Rajput Singh Doogar
198. Nalinaksha Dutt
199. Santosh Kumar Basu
200. Bhupesh Gupta
201. P.D. Himatsingka

202. Humayun Kabir
203. Abdur Rezzak Khan
204. Smt. Maya Devi Chetty
205. Ansaruddin Ahmed
206. Satyendra Prasad Ray
207. Mriganka Mohan Sur
208. Surendra Mohan Ghose
209. Mehr Chand Khanna

**JAMMU AND KASHMIR (4)**

210. Budh Singh
211. Trilochan Dutta
212. Molamnad Jalali
213. Pir Mohammad Khan

**DELHI (3)**

214. S.K. Dey
215. Onkar Nath
216. Smt. Saddiqa Kidwai

**HIMACHAL PRADESH (2)**

217. Anand Chand
218. Smt. Lila Devi

**MANIPUR (1)**

219. Laimayum Lalit Madhob Sharma

**TRIPURA (1)**

220. Abdul Latif

**NOMINATED BY THE PRESIDENT (12)**

221. Satyendranath Bose
222. Maithulisharan Gupta
223. Kakasaheb Kalelkar
224. P.V. Kane
225. Prithviraj Kapoor
226. Naraindas Rattanmal Malkani
227. A.N. Khosla
228. Smt. Rukmini Devi Arundale
229. M Satyanarayana
230. A.R. Wadia
231. B.V. (Mama) Warekar
232. Tara Chand

**HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE (LOK SABHA)****ANDHRA PRADESH (43)**

S. No. (1)	Constituency (2)	Name of the Member (3)	Party (4)
1.	Adilabad	K. Ashanna	Con. †
2.	Adoni	P. Venkatasubbaiah	Con.
3.	Anantapur	T. Nagi Reddy	CPI
4.	Chittoor	M. Ananthasayanam Ayyangar	Con.
5.	Chittoor (R)	M.V. Gangadhara Siva	Con.

†Abbreviations: Con. (Congress); PDF (People's Democratic Front); Ind. (Independent); PSP (Praja Socialist Party); CPI (Communist Party of India); SCF (Scheduled Castes Federation); JS (Jan Sangh); PWP (Peasants and Workers Party); HM (Hindu Mahasabha); GP (Ganatantra Parishad); FB (Forward Bloc); NC (National Conference).  
(R)—Reserved seat (in double member constituencies) for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. For details, see Chapter XIV.

(1) (2)

(3)

(4)

6	Coridapah	V. Ram Reddy	Con.
7	Eluru	Smt. Mod.ey Vedakumari	Con.
8	Golugonda	M. Suryanarayanamurthi	Con.
9	G. uconda (R)	A. Veeranna Tadala	Con.
10	Gudvada	D. Balarama Krishnaiah	Con.
11	G. ntur	K. Raghuramalah	Con.
12	H. ndup ur	K. V. Karanik. d. na Reddy	Con.
13	Hyderabad	V. na. ak Rao K. Koratkar	Con.
14	Kak. nada	M. Thrumala Rao	Con.
15	Kak. nada (R)	B. S. Murthy	Con.
16	Karimnagar	M. Sr. ranga Rao	Con.
17	Karimnagar (R)	M. R. I. rushna	Con.
18	Khammam	T. B. V. ttil Rao	Ind.
19	Kurnool	Oman. Ab. Khan	Con.
20	Mahbubabad	E. Madhusudan Rao	Con.
21	Mahbubnagar	J. Rameshwar Rao	Con.
22	Mahbubnagar (R)	P. ul. Ramaswamy	Con.
23	Markapur	G. Bal. Reddy	Con.
24	Masulipatnam	M. Venkatakrishna Rao	Con.
25	Medak	P. Hanumantha Rao	Con.
26	Nalgonda	D. Venka. ttwara Rao	Ind.
27	Nalgonda (R)	D. Rajah	Con.
28	Narsapur	Uddaraj. Ramam	Con.
29	Nellore	R. Lakshmi Narasa Reddy	CPI
30	Nellore (R)	B. Anjanappa	Con.
31	Nuzamabad	H. C. Heda	Con.
32	Ongole	R. Narappa Reddy	Con.
33	Parvathipuram	Vacant	—
34	Parvathipuram (R)	B. Saryanarayana	Con.
35	Rajahmundry	D. Saryanarayana Raju	Con.
36	Rajampet	T. N. V. shwanatha Reddy	Con.
37	Secunderabad	Ahmed. Moh. ud. din	Con.
38	S. kakulam	B. Rajagopala Rao	Con.
39	Tenali	V. G. Ranga	Con.
40	V. carabad	Smt. Sangam Lakshmi Bai	Con.
41	V. jayavada	Smt. Kommaraju Atchamamba	Con.
42	V. takhapatnam	V. javaram Raju	Con.
43	Warangal	Sadath. Ali. Khan	Ind.

## ASSAM (13)

Hoover. Hyun. cwa	Ind.
Dwarkanath Tewari	Con.
N. boran Chandra Laskar	Con.
B. Bhagawati	Con.
Amjad Ali	PSP
Jogendra Nath Hazarika	Con.
Hem. Barua	Con.
Smt. Manjula Devi	PSP
Dharan. dhar. Banmatari	Con.
Smt. Maftida Ahmed	Con.
L. Ladhur. Kotoku	Con.
P. olulla Chandra Borooah	Con.
Chowdhmoon. Gohain*	Con.

## BIHAR (53)

Satyendra Narayan S. nha	Con.
B. blu. Mubra	Con.
Smt. Shakuntala Devi	Con.
Smt. Tarkeshwari S. nha	Con.
Mathura Prasad Mubra	Con.
Bunarsi Prasad Jhunjhunwala	Con.
Kamal. S. neh	Ind.
B. p. B. hari Varma	Con.

\* Not named by the President to represent Part B Tribal Areas of Assam.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
65.	Champaran (R)	Bhola Raut	Con.
66.	Chapra	Rajendra Singh	PSP
67.	Chatra	Smt. Vijaya Raje	Janata
68.	Darbhanga	Shree Narayan Das	Con.
69.	Darbhanga (R)	Rameshwar Sahu	Con.
70.	Dhanbad	Prabhat Chandra Bose	Con.
71.	Dumka	Suresh Chandra Choudhury	Jharkhand
72.	Dumka (R)	Debi Soren	Jharkhand
73.	Gaya	Brajeshwar Prasad	Con.
74.	Giridih	S.A. Matin	Janata
75.	Gopalganj	Syed Mahmud	Con.
76.	Hajipur	Rajeshwar Patel	Con.
77.	Hajipur (R)	Chandramani Lal Choudhury	Con.
78.	Hazaribagh	Smt. Lalita Rajyalakshmi	Janata
79.	Jainagar	Shyam Nandan Mishra	Con.
80.	Jamshedpur	Monindra Kumar Ghosh	Con.
81.	Katihar	Awadhesh Kumar Singh	Con.
82.	Kesaria	Dwarka Nath Tiwary	Con.
83.	Khagaria	Jiyalal Mandal	Con.
84.	Kishanganj	Mohammad Tahir	Con.
85.	Lohardaga (R)	Ignace Beck	Jharkhand
86.	Madhubani	Anirudha Sinha	Con.
87.	Maharajganj	Mahendra Nath Singh	Con.
88.	Monghyr	Banarsi Prasad Sinha	Con.
89.	Monghyr (R)	Nayantara Das	Con.
90.	Muzaffarpur	Asoka Mehta	PSP
91.	Nalanda	Kailash Pati Sinha	Con.
92.	Nawada	Smt. Satyabhama Devi	Con.
93.	Nawada (R)	Ramdhani Das	Con.
94.	Palamu	Gajendra Prasad Sinha	Con.
95.	Patna	Sarangadhara Sinha	Con.
96.	Pupri	Digvijaya Narian Singh	Con.
97.	Purnea	Phani Gopal Sen	Con.
98.	Rajmahal (R)	Paika Murmu	Con.
99.	Ranchi East	M.R. Masani	Jharkhand
100.	Ranchi West (R)	Jaipal Singh	Jharkhand
101.	Saharsa	Lalit Narayan Mishra	Con.
102.	Saharsa (R)	Bholi Sardar	Con.
103.	Samastipur	Satya Narayan Sinha	Con.
104.	Sasaram	Ram Subhag Singh	Con.
105.	Sasaram (R)	Jagjivan Ram	Con.
106.	Shahabad	B.R. Bhagat	Con.
107.	Singhbhum (R)	Shambhu Charan Godsora	Jharkhand
108.	Sitamarhi	J.B. Kripalani	PSP
109.	Siwan	Jhulan Sinha	Con.

## BOMBAY (65)

110.	Ahmedabad	Indulal K. Yajnik	Ind.
111.	Ahmedabad (R)	Karsandas Parmar	Ind.
112.	Ahmednagar	R.K. Khadilkar	Ind.
113.	Akola	G.B. Khedkar	Con.
114.	Akola (R)	L.S. Bhatkar	Con.
115.	Amravati	P.S. Deshmukh	Con.
116.	Anand	Smt. Maniben V. Patel	Con.
117.	Aurangabad	Swami Ramanand Tirth	Con.
118.	Banaskantha	Akbarbhai Chavda	Con.
119.	Baramati	K.M. Jedhe	Con.
120.	Baroda	Fatesinhrao P. Gackwad	Con.
121.	Bhandara	R.M. Hajarnavis	Con.
122.	Bhandara (R)	B.R. Wasnik	Con.
123.	Bhir	R.D. Patil	Con.
124.	Bombay City Central	S.A. Dange	CPI
125.	Bombay City Central (R)	G.K. Manay	SCF
126.	Bombay City North	V.K. Krishna Menon	Con.
127.	Bombay City South	S.K. Patil	Con.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
123	Broach	G.M. Bhan	Con.
129	Buldana	S.R. Rane	Con.
133	Balsar	Nanubhai N. Patel	Con.
131	Chanda (R)	V.N. Swami	Con.
132	Dhule	U.L. Patel	JS
133	Dohad	Jaybhai K. Dindod	Con.
131	East Khandesh	Nashur Bhanurha	PaP
131	Gunnar	Smt. Jayaben Vajubhai Shah	Con.
130	Gohwad	Balwantrao G. Mehta	Con.
137	Halar	Jai Sukh Lal Shastri	Con.
131	Jalna	A.V. Ghare	Ind.
139	Kaira	Yateshji Ghodawat	Ind.
140	Karad	Dadasaheb Ramrao Chavan	PWP
141	Khed	B.D. Salunke	SCF
147	Kolaba	R.B. Kaut	PWP
143	Kolhapur	Bhambha R. Mahagaonkar	PWP
144	Kolhapur (R)	S.K. Dige	SCF
145	Kopergaon	B.C. Kamble	Ind.
140	Kutch	Bhavanji A. Khimji	Con.
147	Madhya Saurashtra	Nanubhai Shah	Con.
143	Malegaon	Yadav Narayan Jadhav	PSP
149	Mandvi (R)	Chaganlal M. Kedaria	Con.
150	Mahana	Purushotamdas R. Patel	Ind.
151	Miraj	Balasahab Patil	PWP
152	Nagpur	Smt. Arunayabai Kale	Con.
153	Nanded	Hardhar Rao Sonule	Con.
154	Nanded (R)	D.N.P. Kamble	SCF
151	Nasik	Bhaurao Keshinarao Gaikwad	SCF
155	Omanabad	Venkat Rao Srinivas Rao	Con.
157	Panchmahals	Maneklal Maganlal Gandhi	Con.
153	Parbhani	N.K. Pangarkar	Con.
159	Patan	Motunb B. Thakore	Ind.
160	Poona	N.G. Gore	PSP
161	Rajapur	Nath Bapu Pat	PSP
162	Ramtek	H.G. Deshmukh	Con.
163	Ratnagiri	P.R. Anar	JS
164	Sabarkantha	Gulzarilal Nanda	Con.
165	Savara	Nana Patil	CPI
160	Sholapur	J.G. More	Ind.
167	Sholapur (R)	T.H. Sonawane	Con.
168	Sorath	Narendrabhai Nathwani	Con.
169	Surat	Moraji Desai	Con.
170	Thana	S.V. Vaidelkar	CPI
171	Thana (R)	L.M. Mataria	CPI
172	Warilha	Kamalnayan J. Bajaj	Con.
173	West Khandesh	Laxman Vedu Valvi	PSP
174	Yeormal	D.Y. Chokkar	Con.
175	Zalawad	Gharibyanlal Ora	Con.

## KERALA (18)

176	Ambalapuzha	P.T. Punnoose	CPI
177	Baldapara	K.B. Menon	PSP
178	Churayukki	M.K. Kuttaran	CPI
179	Ernakulam	A.M. Thomas	Con.
180	Kasaragod	A.K. Gopalan	CPI
181	Kottayam	Mathew Manyangadan	Con.
182	Kozhikode	K.P. Kuttykrishnan Nair	Con.
183	Mangalore	B. Pocker	Ind.
184	Mukundapuram	T.C.N. Menon	CPI
185	Muvattupuzha	G.T. Kottukapally	Con.
186	Palghat	V. Eacharan	CPI
187	Palghat (R)	P. Kunhan	Con.
188	Quilon	V.P. Nayar	CPI
189	Quilon (R)	K. Kodiyal	CPI
190	Tellicherry	M.K. J. Nachandran	Con.
191	Tiruvella	P.K. Vasudevan Nair	CPI

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
192.	Trichur	K.K. Warior	CPI
193.	Trivandrum	S. Easwara Iyer	Ind.

## MADHYA PRADESH (36)

194.	Balaghat	C.D. Gautam	Con.
195.	Baloda Bazar	Vidya Charan Shukla	Con.
195.	Baloda Bazar (R)	Smt. Mininata Agamdas Gura	Con.
197.	Bastar (R)	Surti Kistaiya	Con.
193.	Bhopal	Smt. Maimoona Sultan	Con.
193.	Bilaspur	Resham Lal	Con.
203.	Chhindwara	R.L. Chandak	Con.
201.	Chhindwara (R)	N.M. Wadiwa	Con.
202.	Durg	Mohanlal Bakliwal	Con.
203.	Guna	Vacant	—
204.	Gwalior	Radha Charan Sharma	Con.
205.	Gwalior (R)	Suriya Prashad	Con.
206.	Hoshangabad	Maganlal Bagdi	Con.
207.	Indore	K.L. Khadiwala	Con.
203.	Jabalpur	Govind Das	Con.
209.	Janagir	Amar Singh Saigal	Con.
210.	Jhabua	Amar Singh Damar	Con.
211.	Khajuraho	Ram Sahai Tiwari	Con.
212.	Khajuraho (R)	Motilal Malviya	Con.
213.	Mandla	M.G. Uikay	Con.
214.	Mandsaur	Manakbhai Agrawal	Con.
215.	Nimar	Ramsingh Bhai Varma	Con.
216.	Nimar (Khandwa)	Babulal Tiwari	Con.
217.	Raipur	Birendra Bahadur Singh	Con.
218.	Raipur (R)	Smt. Kesar Kumari Devi	Con.
219.	Rewa	Shiva Dutt Upadhyaya	Con.
220.	Sagar	Jwala Prasad Jyotishi	Con.
221.	Sagar (R)	Smt. Sahodra Bai Rai	Con.
222.	Shahdol	Anand Chandra Joshi	Con.
223.	Shahdol (R)	Kamal Narayan Singh	Con.
224.	Shajapur	Liladhar Joshi	Con.
225.	Shajapur (R)	K.B. Malvia	Con.
226.	Shivpuri	Bray Narayan	HM
227.	Surguja	Chandikeshwar Sharan Singh	Con.
228.	Surguja (R)	Babunath Singh	Con.
229.	Ujjain	Radhelal Vyas	Con.

## MADRAS (41)

230.	Chidambaram	R. Kanakasabai Pillai	Con.
231.	Chidambaram (R)	L. Elayaperumal	Con.
232.	Chingleput	A. Krishnaswami	Ind.
233.	Chinglepur (R)	N. Siva Raj	Ind.
234.	Coinbatore	Smt. Paivathi M. Krishnan	CPI
235.	Cuddalore	T.D. Muthukumarasami Nayudu	Ind.
236.	Dindigul	M. Gulam Mohideen	Con.
237.	Dindigul (R)	S.C. Balakrishnan	Con.
233.	Gobichettipalayam	K.S. Ramaswamy	Con.
239.	Karur	K. Periaswami Gounder	Con.
240.	Krishnagiri	C.R. Narasimhan	Con.
241.	Kumbakonam	C.R. Pattabhi Raman	Con.
242.	Madras North	S.C.C. Anthony Pillai	Ind.
243.	Madras South	T.T. Krishnamachari	Con.
244.	Madurai	K.T.K. Tangamani	CPI
245.	Nagapattinam	K.R. Sambandam	Con.
246.	Nagapattinam (R)	M. Ayyakkannu	Con.
247.	Nagercoil	P. Thanulingam Nadar	Con.
248.	Namakkal	E.V.K. Sampath	Ind.
249.	Namakkal (R)	S.R. Arumugham	Con.
250.	Nilgiris	G. Nanjappan	Con.
251.	Perambalur	M. Palaniyandy	Con.
252.	Periyakulam	R. Narayanaswami	Con.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
253	Pollachi	P.R. Ramakrishnan	Con.
254	Pudukottai	R. Ramathan Chettiar	Con.
255	Ramanathapuram	P. Subbiah Ambalan	Con.
256	Salem	S.V. Ramaswamy	Con.
257	Servilliputhur	U. Muthuramlinga Thevar	Ind.
258	Servilliputhur (R)	R.S. Arumugam	Con.
259	Tanjore	A. Vairavan	Con.
260	Tenkan	M. Sankarapandian	Con.
261	Tindivanam	N.P. Shanmugha Gounder	Ind.
262	Tiruvannamalai	R. Dharmalingam	Ind.
263	Tiruchendur	T. Ganapathy	Con.
264	Tiruchengode	P. Subbarayan	Con.
265	Tiruchirappalli	M.K.M. Abdul Salam	Con.
266	Tirunelveli	P.T. Thanu Pillai	Con.
267	Tirupathar	A. Doraswami Gounder	Con.
268	Tiruvallur	R. Govindarajulu Naidu	Con.
269	Vellore	N.R.M. Swamy	Con.
270	Vellore (R)	M. Muthukrishnan	Con.
MYSORE (26)			
271	Bangalore (Rural)	H.C. Dasappa	Con.
272	Bangalore City	N. Keshava	Con.
273	Belgaum	B.N. Datar	Con.
274	Bellary	T. Subrahmanyam	Con.
275	Bijapur South	R.B. Bidari	Con.
276	Bijapur North	M.S. Sugandhi	Ind.
277	Chikodi	D.A. Katti	SCP
278	Chitaldurg	J.M. Mohamed Imam	PSP
279	Dharwar North	D.P. Karmakar	Con.
280	Dharwar South	T.R. Newvi	Con.
281	Gulbarga	Mahadevappa Rampure	Con.
282	Gulbarga (R)	Shankar Deo	Con.
283	Hassan	H. Siddananjappa	Con.
284	Kanara	Joachim Alva	Con.
285	Kolar	K.G. Reddy	Con.
286	Kolar (R)	Dadda Thummaiah	Con.
287	Koppal	S.A. Agadi	Con.
288	Mandya	M.K. Shivananjappa	Con.
289	Mangalore	K.R. Achar	Con.
290	Mysore	M. Shankaraiya	Con.
291	Mysore (R)	S.M. Siddiah	Con.
292	Raichur	G.S. Melkote	Con.
293	Shimoga	K.G. Wodeyar	Con.
294	Tiptur	G.R. Basappa	Con.
295	Tumkur	M.V. Krishnappa	Con.
296	Udupi	U.S. Malliah	Con.
ORISSA (20)			
297	Angul	B.P.G. Deb Barma	GP
298	Balasore	Bhagabat Sahu	Con.
299	Balasore (R)	Kanhu Charan Jena	Con.
300	Bhubaneswar	N.G. Samantasinghar	Con.
301	Cuttack	Nityanand Kanungo	Con.
302	Dhenkanal	Surendra Mahanty	GP
303	Ganjam	Uma Charan Pattnaik	Ind.
304	Ganjam (R)	Mohan Navak	Con.
305	Kalahandi	Pratap Keshari Deo	GP
306	Kalahandi (R)	B.G. Prodhan	GP
307	Kendrapara	Surendranath Dwivedi	PSP
308	Kendrapara (R)	Baishnab Charan Mullick	PSP
309	Keonjhar	Lakshmi Narayan Bhanj Deo	Ind.
310	Koraput	Jaganatha Rao	Con.
311	Koraput (R)	T. Sanganna	Con.
312	Mayurbhanj (R)	Ram Chandra Majhi	Ind.
313	Puri	Chintamani Panigrahi	CPI
314	Sambalpur	Shradhdhakar Supakar	GP

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
315.	Sambalpur (R)	Banamali Kumbhar	GP
316.	Sundargarh	Kalo Chandramani	GP

## PUNJAB (22)

317.	Ambala	Smt. Subhadra Joshi	Con.
318.	Ambala (R)	Chuni Lal	Con.
319.	Amritsar	Gurumukh Singh Musafir	Con.
320.	Bhatinda	Hukam Singh	Con.
321.	Bhatinda (R)	Ajit Singh	Con.
322.	Ferozepore	Iqbal Singh	Con.
323.	Gurdaspur	Diwan Chand Sharma	Con.
324.	Gurgaon	Vacant	—
325.	Hissar	Thakurdas Bhargava	Con.
326.	Hoshiarpur	Baldev Singh	Con.
327.	Jhajjar	Pratap Singh Daulta	CPI
328.	Jullundur	Swaran Singh	Con.
329.	Jullundur (R)	Sadhu Ram	Con.
330.	Kaithal	Mool Chand Jain	Con.
331.	Kangra	Hem Raj	Con.
332.	Kangra (R)	Daljit Singh	Con.
333.	Ludhiana	Ajit Singh Sarhadi	Con.
334.	Ludhiana (R)	Bahadur Singh	Con.
335.	Mohindergarh	Ram Krishan	Con.
336.	Patiala	Achint Ram	Con.
337.	Rohatak	Ranbir Singh	Con.
338.	Taran Taran	Surjit Singh Majithia	Con.

## RAJASTHAN (22)

339.	Ajmer	Mukat Behari Lal Bhargava	Con.
340.	Alwar	Shobha Ram	Con.
341.	Banswara (R)	P.B. Bhogji Bhai	Con.
342.	Barmar	Raghunath Singh	Ind.
343.	Bharatpur	Raj Bahadur	Con.
344.	Bhilwara	Ramesh Chandra Vyas	Con.
345.	Bikaner	Karni Singh	Ind.
346.	Bikaner (R)	Panna Lal Barupal	Con.
347.	Dausa	G.D. Somani	Con.
348.	Jaipur	Harish Chandra Sharma	Ind.
349.	Jalore	Suraj Ratan Damani	Con.
350.	Jhunjhunu	Radheshyam R. Morarka	Con.
351.	Jodhpur	Jaswantraj Mehta	Con.
352.	Kotah	Nemi Chandra Kasliwal	Con.
353.	Kotah (R)	Onkar Lal	Con.
354.	Nagaur	Mathuradas Mathur	Con.
355.	Pali	Harish Chandra Mathur	Con.
356.	Sawai Madhopur	Hiralal Shastri	Con.
357.	Sawai Madhopur (R)	Jagan Nath Prasad Pahadia	Con.
358.	Sikar	Rameshwar Tantia	Con.
359.	Udaipur	Manikya Lal Varma	Con.
360.	Udaipur (R)	Deen Bandhu Parmar	Con.

## UTTAR PRADESH (86)

361.	Agra	Achal Singh	Con.
362.	Aligarh	Jamal Khwaja	Con.
363.	Aligarh (R)	Nardeo Snatak	Con.
364.	Almora	Jang Bahadur Singh Bist	Con.
365.	Allahabad	Lal Bahadur Shastri	Con.
366.	Amroha	Hifzur Rahman	Con.
367.	Azamgarh	Kalika Singh	Con.
368.	Azamgarh (R)	Viswanath Prasad	Con.
369.	Bahraich	Jogendra Singh	Con.
370.	Balrampur	Atal Bihari Vajpai	JS
371.	Ballia	Radha Mohan Singh	Con.
372.	Banda	Dinesh Singh	Con.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
373	Bara Banki	Ram Sewak Yadav	Ind
374	Bara Banki (R)	Ramanand Shastri	Con.
375	Bareilly	Satish Chandra	Con.
376	Basti	K. D. Malaviya	Con.
377	Basti (R)	Ram Garib	Ind.
378	Bijnor	Abdul Latif	Con.
379	Bilaspur	Jagdish Awasthi	Ind
380	Bisauli	Badan Singh	Con.
381	Budaun	Raghubar Sahai	Con.
382	Bulandshahr	Raghubar Dayal Mehra	Con.
383	Bulandshahr (R)	Kanhaya Lal Balamka	Con.
384	Chandauli	T. N. Singh	Con.
385	Dehra Dun	Mahavir Tyagi	Con.
386	Deoria	Ramji Verma	PSP
387	Dumraonaganj	Ram Shankar Lal	Con.
388	Etah	Rohitlal Chaturvedi	Con.
389	Etawah	Arjun Singh Bhadauria	Ind
390	Etawah (R)	Tula Ram	Con.
391	Faizabad	Raja Ram Mura	Con.
392	Faizabad (R)	Panna Lal	Con.
393	Farrukhabad	Mulchand Dube	Con.
394	Fatehpur	Ansar Harwari	Con.
395	Ferozabad	Bray Raj Singh	Ind.
396	Garhwal	Bhakt Darshan	Con.
397	Ghazipur	Hai Prasad Singh	Con.
398	Ghosi	Umrao Singh	Con.
399	Gonda	Dinesh Prasad Singh	Con.
400	Gorakhpur	Sinhagan Singh	Con.
401	Gorakhpur (R)	Mahadeo Prasad	Con.
402	Hapur	Krishna Chandra Sharma	Con.
403	Hamirpur	M. L. Dwivedi	Con.
404	Hamirpur (R)	Lachhi Ram	Con.
405	Hardoi	Chheda Lal Gupta	Con.
406	Hardoi (R)	Shivadin Drobhar	IS
407	Hata	Kashi Nath Pandey	Con.
408	Jalesar	Krishna Chandra	Con.
409	Jaunpur	Birbal Singh	Con.
410	Jaunpur (R)	Ganpat Ram	Con.
411	Jhansi	Smt. Sushila Nayar	Con.
412	Kaimganj	Bhagwan Din Mura	Con.
413	Kanpur	S. M. Banerjee	Ind.
414	Kheri	Khushwaqt Rai	PSP
415	Lucknow	Palin Behari Banerjee	Con.
416	Maharajganj	Shibban Lal Sakseena	Ind
417	Maunpuri	Banshi Das Dhanagar	PSP
418	Mathura	Mahendra Pratap	Ind.
419	Mirzapur	Shah Nawaz Khan	Con.
420	Mirzapur	J. N. Vishon	Con.
421	Mirzapur (R)	Rup Narain	Con.
422	Moradabad	Ram Saran	Con.
423	Muzaffkhan	R. V. Keskar	Con.
424	Muzaffernagar	Somnat Prasad	Con.
425	Nainital	C. D. Pande	Con.
426	Phulpur	Jawaharlal Nehru	Con.
427	Phulpur (R)	Masuriya Doo	Con.
428	Pilibhit	Mohan Swarup	PSP
429	Pratapgarh	Munishwar Dutt Upadhyay	Con.
430	Rae Bareilly	Feroze Gandhi	Con.
431	Rae Bareilly (R)	Bay Nath Kureel	Con.
432	Rampur	S. Ahmad Mehdi	Con.
433	Rasra	Sargoo Pandey	CPI
434	Saharanpur	Ajit Prasad Jain	Con.
435	Saharanpur (R)	Sander Lal	Con.
436	Salemur	Buhwa Nath Roy	Con.
437	Sardhana	Vishnu Sharan Dubhish	Con.
438	Shahjahanpur	Bhachandrar Seth	Ind
439	Shahjahanpur (R)	Narain Din	Con.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
440.	Sitapur	Smt. Uma Nehru	Con.
441.	Sitapur (R)	Pragi Lal	Con.
442.	Sultanpur	Govind Malaviya	Con.
443.	Tehri Garhwal	Manabendra Shah	Con.
444.	Unnao	Vishwambhar Dayal Tripathi	Con.
445.	Unnao (R)	Smt. Ganga Devi	Con.
446.	Varanasi	Raghunath Singh	Con.

## WEST BENGAL (36)

447.	Asansol	Atulya Ghosh	Con.
448.	Asansol (R)	Mono Mohan Das	Con.
449.	Bankura	Ram Goti Banerji	Con.
450.	Bankura (R)	Pashupati Mandal	Con.
451.	Barasat	Arun Chandra Guha	Con.
452.	Barrackpore	Bimal Comar Ghose	PSP
453.	Basirhat	Smt. Renu Chakravartty	CPI
454.	Basirhat (R)	Pareesh Nath Kayal	Con.
455.	Berhampore	Tridib Kumar Chaudhuri	Ind.
456.	Birbhum	Anil Kumar Chanda	Con.
457.	Birbhum (R)	Kamal Krishna Das	Con.
458.	Burdwan	Subiman Ghose	FB
459.	Calcutta Central	Harendra Nath Mukerjee	CPI
460.	Calcutta East	Sadhan Chandra Gupta	CPI
461.	Calcutta-North-West	Asoke Kumar Sen	Con.
462.	Calcutta-South-West	Biren Roy	Ind.
463.	Contai	Pramathanath Banerjee	PSP
464.	Cooch Behar	(vacant)	—
465.	Cooch Behar (R)	Upendranath Barman	Con.
466.	Darjeeling	T. Manasen	Con.
467.	Diamond Harbour	Purnendu Sekhar Naskar	Con.
468.	Diamond Harbour (R)	Kansari Halder	CPI
469.	Ghatal	Nikunja Behari Maity	Con.
470.	Hooghly	Prabhat Kar	CPI
471.	Howrah	Mohammed Elias	CPI
472.	Malda	Smt. Renuka Ray	Con.
473.	Midnapur	Narasingha Malla Deb	Con.
474.	Midnapur (R)	S. Hansda	Con.
475.	Murshidabad	Muhammed Khuda Bukhsh	Con.
476.	Nabadwip	Smt. Ila Palchoudhury	Con.
477.	Purulia	Bibhuti Bhusan Das Gupta	Ind.
478.	Serampore	Jitendra Nath Lahiri	Con.
479.	Tamluk	Satis Chandra Samanta	Con.
480.	Uluberia	Aurobindo Ghosal	FB
481.	West Dinajpur	Chapalakanta Bhattacharya	Con.
482.	West Dinajpur (R)	Mardi Selku	Con.

## JAMMU &amp; KASHMIR (6)\*

483.	—	Abdul Rashid	NC
484.	—	Thakur Das Malhotra	NC
485.	—	Smt. Krishna Mehta	NC
486.	—	Abdur Rahman	NC
487.	—	Mohammad Akbar	NC
488.	—	A.M. Tariq	NC

## DELHI (5)

489.	Chandni Chowk	Radha Raman	Con.
490.	Delhi Sadar	Brahm Perakash	Con.
491.	New Delhi	Smt. Sucheta Kripalani	Con.
492.	Outer Delhi	G. Krishnan Nair	Con.
493.	Outer Delhi (R)	Naval Prabhakar	Con.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>HIMACHAL PRADESH (4)</b>			
494	Chamba	Padam Dev	Con.
495	Mahasu	Y S Parmar	Con.
496	Mahasu (R)	Nek Ram Negi	Con.
497	Mandi	Joginder Sen—Mandi	Con.
<b>MANIPUR (2)</b>			
498	Inner Manipur	Lauram Achaw Singh	Ind.
499	Outer Manipur	Rungtong Soisa	Con.
<b>TRIPURA (2)</b>			
500	Tripura	Dacuratha Deb	CPI
501	Tripura (R)	Bangsha Thakur	Con.
<b>ANDAMANJAM NICOBAR ISLANDS (1)*</b>			
502	—	Lachman Singh	—
<b>LACCADIVE, MINICOI AND AMINDIVI ISLANDS (1)*</b>			
503	—	Koylat Nallakoya	—
<b>ANGLO INDIANS (2)*</b>			
504	—	Frank Anthony	—
505	—	A E T Barrow	—

### *Officers of Parliament*

Among the principal officers of Parliament are the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Council of States and the Speaker and the Deputy Speaker of the House of the People. The offices of both the Chairman of the Council and the Speaker of the House are of great dignity and power. Besides presiding over the deliberations of the respective Houses, they act as their representatives and guardians of their liberties. They interpret rules of the Houses and are the final authority on the procedure to be followed in any matter in the respective Houses or any of their committees. The power to certify a Money Bill vests in the Speaker of the House of the People, who also presides over joint sittings of the two Houses.

The incumbents of these offices are \*

### **COUNCIL OF STATES**

Chairman	—	S Radhakrishnan
Deputy Chairman	..	S V, Krishnamoorthy Rao

### **HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE**

Speaker	—	M Ananthasayanam Ayyangar
Deputy Speaker		Hukam Singh

### *Functions of Parliament*

The main functions of Parliament are to make laws for the country, to make finances available for the needs of the Government and appro-

\* Nominated by the President.

priate funds necessary for the services of the State and, finally, to criticise and control the Government. The two Houses form part of the Electoral College for the election of the President and constitute the Electoral College for the choice of the Vice-President. The Council of Ministers is collectively responsible to the House of the People which also votes the salaries and allowances of Ministers and can force the resignation of the Council of Ministers by refusing to pass the budget or any other major legislative measure or by adopting a vote of no-confidence.

The legislative authority of the Union Parliament extends to all matters enumerated in the Union and the Concurrent Lists of the Seventh Schedule. All legislation requires the consent of both Houses of Parliament. Delegated legislation is also subject to review and control by Parliament. Although all financial legislation must be recommended by the President, the House of the People alone can sanction grants, appropriations and proposals for taxation. Parliament's power to debate public questions and to review the work of the different departments of the Government is unfettered by any limitations except those imposed by the Constitution or by its own rules of procedure. In times of emergency, the legislative authority of Parliament also extends to the matters enumerated in the State List. Besides these, amendment of the Constitution, impeachment of the President and the removal of judges of the Supreme Court and High Courts and of the Chief Election Commissioner and the Comptroller and Auditor-General are among the powers which are exclusively vested in Union Parliament.

### *Procedure*

The more important rules of procedure of the Union Parliament are incorporated in the Constitution itself. Subject to these, each House of Parliament is competent to make detailed rules with regard to its own procedure and conduct of business. Accordingly, the two Houses have adopted such rules after the new Constitution came into force.

Subject to the provisions relating to Money and other financial bills, a bill may originate in either House of Parliament. All legislation requires the consent of both Houses of Parliament, which decide every issue by a simple majority of the members present and voting except where a special majority is required by the Constitution. Until Parliament by law otherwise provides, the quorum to constitute a meeting of either House of Parliament is one-tenth of its total membership.

The procedure governing the actual passage of bills in the two Houses is identical. Every bill has to pass through the following stages, i.e., (i) introduction and publication; (ii) general debate on principles; (iii) clause by clause consideration; and (iv) the passing of the bill by the House.\* After its passage in the two Houses, the bill is presented to the President for his assent and becomes law only after the President has given such assent. In cases of disagreement between the two Houses, the President is empowered to call a joint sitting to deliberate and vote upon the measure. At joint sittings also decisions are taken by a simple majority of the members present and voting.

There is a special procedure for Money Bills which can be introduced only in the House of the People. When a Money Bill has been passed

---

\* Important bills are referred to a Select / Joint Committee for further scrutiny before they are passed by the House.

by the House of the People, it is transmitted to the Council of States for its recommendations and the Council, within a period of fourteen days from the date of the receipt of the bill, returns it to the House with its recommendations and the House thereupon either accepts or rejects all or any of the recommendations of the Council.

The budget or the annual financial statement of the estimated receipts and expenditures of the Government is presented in both the Houses. There is a general discussion of the budget during which no details are discussed nor is any vote or motion permitted. After the general debate the estimates of expenditure are submitted to the House of the People in the form of demands for grants. The House may vote or refuse a grant or may agree to it with reduction, but cannot propose any increases. The debates on grants afford an opportunity to members to review and criticise the working of the different Ministries. The debates take place on cut motions proposed by members.

### *Regulation of Business*

Parliamentary work constitutes one of the important preoccupations of Government in a democracy. Though Parliament's direct relationship with the Government is through the political executive, i.e., Ministers, the day-to-day working of Parliament makes large claims on the time and resources of the various administrative departments through which the Ministers implement the policies endorsed by Parliament.

The framing and working of the programme of business of Parliament requires a good deal of co-ordination and planning in liaison with the Government. In India this is the responsibility of the Department of Parliamentary Affairs. It determines the programme for any session, the priorities for the different items in the programme and the amount of time to be allotted to each. This is done in close liaison with two higher co-ordinating bodies, namely, (i) the Parliamentary and Legal Affairs Committee of the Cabinet on the Government's side, and (ii) the Business Advisory Committee for each House on Parliament's side.

### *Committees of the House*

Parliamentary Committees perform an important function in the day-to-day transaction of Parliament's business. They are appointed either on a motion adopted by the House itself or by the Speaker. One-third of the members of a Committee constitute the quorum for a meeting. The sittings of the Committees are private and they are empowered to summon witnesses to appear before them and to require production of any papers or records. The Council of States also functions through more or less a similar system of Committees. Among the important committees of each House are the Business Advisory Committee and the Committee on Privileges.

### *Control Over Executive*

Apart from the general financial control that the House of the People exercises through the budgetary process, it also keeps on reviewing the financial administration of the Government through its Committees.

on Public Accounts and on Estimates. The Committees are elected by the House from among its members by the single transferable vote. Ministers are debarred from being members of these Committees. The Public Accounts Committee scrutinises the financial transactions of the Government after the budget has been executed in order that public money is spent in accordance with Parliament's decisions. It also ensures future economy by calling attention to cases of waste, extravagance, loss, nugatory expenditure or lack of financial integrity in public services. The Estimates Committee which examines selected budget estimates has to report on "what economies, improvements in organisation, efficiency and administrative reform consistent with the policy underlying the estimates may be effected." It also examines whether the money provided in the estimates is well laid out and suggests the form in which estimates shall be presented to Parliament.

In addition, the members of the two Houses have other opportunities of raising debates and eliciting information on the policies of the Government and other public questions and of ventilating grievances against the administration. These include 'questions' by members and 'half-an-hour discussions' on matters arising out of questions; the debates on the President's addresses; emergency adjournment motions; and resolutions and substantive motions of different kinds.

The debate on the address of the President to a joint sitting of the two Houses, outlining the policy of the Government on matters of vital concern to the people and the programme of the Government for the session, provides a major occasion for the discussion of governmental policies.

Whenever there is any urgent public question, any member may bring forward a motion for the adjournment of the House to discuss that matter. For debating less important matters without moving for an adjournment of the House, there is provision for short discussion and 'calling attention' to such matters. After giving a notice of 15 days, a member may move a resolution on any matter of general public interest, which if adopted is communicated by the Speaker to the Minister concerned for necessary action. In extreme cases there is provision for a motion of want of confidence in the Council of Ministers which can be moved under a prescribed procedure.

Another method of exercising control over the Executive is through the Committee on Government Assurances set up under the new rules of the House of the People. The function of this Committee is "to scrutinise the assurances, promises and undertakings, etc., given by Ministers from time to time on the floor of the House and to report on the extent to which such assurances have been implemented and, where implemented, whether such implementation has taken place within the time necessary for the purpose."

### STATE LEGISLATURES

Of the fourteen States of the Indian Union, ten have a bicameral and four a unicameral legislature. The constitutional provisions governing the composition of the two Houses of the State Legislatures have already been dealt with in a previous chapter\*. The strength of the Legislative Councils (Vidhan Parishad) and Legislative Assemblies (Vidhan Sabha) in the States

---

\* For the names of the members of State Legislative Councils and Assemblies, see Chapter XXX.

and the position of various parties in the latter, as on March 1, 1958, is given in the following table

TABLE 26

States	No of seats in the Legislative Council*	Legislative Assembly						
		No of Seats	Con	PSP	CPI	JS	OP†	Ind.
Andhra Pradesh	90	301 <sup>(1)</sup> **	215	11	12	—	27	37
Assam	—	108 <sup>(2)</sup>	70	8	4	—	—	23
Bihar	56	318 <sup>(2)</sup>	208	32	7	—	55	15
Bombay	108	396 <sup>(2)</sup>	231	35	15	4	44	66
Kerala	—	126	43	9	60	—	—	14
Madhya Pradesh	90	288	232	12	2	10	12	20
Madras	63	205 <sup>(2)</sup>	151	2	4	—	—	47
Mysore	63	206 <sup>(2)</sup>	147	18	1	—	4	37
Orissa	—	140	56	11	9	—	51	13
Punjab	51	154 <sup>(2)</sup>	119	1	6	9	5	15
Rajasthan	—	176 <sup>(2)</sup>	119	1	—	6	17	32
Uttar Pradesh	108	430 <sup>(2)</sup>	284	44	7	17	—	71
West Bengal	75	252	152	21	46	—	8	25
Jammu & Kashmir	36	75†	—	—	—	—	74	1
Grand Total	780	3 177 <sup>(3)</sup>	2 026	205	171	46	297	414

\* The strength of Legislative Councils is in accordance with the Legislative Councils Act 1957

† In the column OP\* are included

*Andhra Pradesh* Scheduled Castes Federation 1, People's Democratic Front 22, Praja Party 3, Socialists 1

*Bihar* Jharkhand 32 Chhota Nagpur Santhal Parganas Janata Party (CNSJP) 23

*Bombay* Peasants and Workers Party 30, S.C.F. 12; Hindu Mahasabha 1

*Madhya Pradesh* Hindu Mahasabha 7, Ram Raja Parishad 5

*Mysore* Scheduled Castes Federation 2, Peasants' and Workers' Party 2.

*Orissa* Ganatantra Parishad 51

*Punjab* Scheduled Castes Federation 5

*Rajasthan* Ram Raja Parishad 17

*West Bengal* Forward Bloc (Marxist) 8

*Jammu & Kashmir* National Conference 68, Praja Parishad 5, Harijan Mandal 1 Independent 1

\*\* Figures in brackets indicate the number of vacant seats.

† This excludes 25 seats for the Pakistan-occupied areas of the State which are kept in abeyance pending the return of those areas to the Indian Union.

### *Officers of the Legislature*

Like the two Houses of the Union Parliament, the State Legislatures also have their presiding officers known as the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman of the Legislative Council and the Speaker and the Deputy Speaker of the Legislative Assembly. The Chairman of the Council and the Speaker of the Assembly enjoy powers and privileges and perform functions similar to those of their counterparts in the Union Parliament.

### *Functions*

The State Legislature has exclusive powers over subjects enumerated in List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution and concurrent powers over those enumerated in List III. Ordinances promulgated by the Governor are subject to the approval of the Legislature. The financial powers of the Legislature include statutory authorisation of all expenditure, taxation and borrowing by the State Government. The Council of Ministers is responsible to the Legislative Assembly of the State.

### *Procedure*

Articles 188 to 213 of the Constitution of India describe the more important rules for the conduct of business, disqualification of members, powers, privileges and immunities of State Legislatures and their members and the legislative procedure for ordinary and financial bills. In addition, the State Legislatures are empowered by the Constitution to frame their own rules of procedure. The quorum for a meeting of the Legislature is one-tenth of its membership or ten, whichever is higher. A simple majority of the members present and voting, except where a special majority is required by the Constitution, decides all questions before either House of the Legislature. In the discharge of their duties the members and officers of the State Legislatures are immune from the jurisdiction of law courts. Freedom of speech and discussion in the Legislatures is guaranteed by the Constitution. Legislatures cannot, however, discuss the conduct of any judge of the Supreme Court or of any High Court in the discharge of his duties. In their proceedings, the State Legislatures use either the official language or languages of the State, Hindi or English.

The detailed procedure governing the passage of ordinary bills and financial bills is almost the same as for the Union Parliament. Ordinary bills may originate in either House, and in order to become law they must be passed by both the Houses without amendments or with only such amendments as are agreed to by both. In case of disagreement between the two Houses, there is no provision for a joint sitting as in the Union Parliament. If a disputed bill is given a second passage by the Legislative Assembly after an interval of three months from the date of its transmission to the Legislative Council, it automatically becomes law after one month of such passage, irrespective of the action of the Legislative Council.

The Legislative Assembly alone has the power to originate Money Bills. The Legislative Council can make only recommendations in respect of changes it considers necessary within a period of fourteen days of the receipt of the bill from the Assembly. This in no way affects the freedom of the Assembly to accept or reject the recommendations of the Council.

The State Legislatures also have their system of Committees to facilitate proper transaction of business.

### *Reservation of Bills*

As mentioned earlier, no bill passed by the State Legislature can become law unless it has received the assent of the Governor. Besides possessing the power to give or withhold his assent, the Governor may also reserve certain bills for the consideration of the Union President. Such bills relate to subjects like compulsory acquisition of property, estates and jagirs, measures affecting the powers and the position of High Courts, and imposition of taxes on the storage, distribution and sale of water or electricity in inter State river or river valley development projects. Further, no bills seeking to impose restrictions on inter State trade can be introduced in a State Legislature without the previous sanction of the President.

### *Control over Executive*

Besides exercising the usual powers of financial control, the State Legislatures use all the normal parliamentary devices like question, discussion, debates, adjournments and no-confidence motions and resolutions, etc., to keep a watch over the day-to-day functioning of the Executive. Like the Union Parliament, they also have their Committees on Estimates and Public Accounts to ensure that grants sanctioned by the Legislature are properly utilised.

## CHAPTER V

### EXECUTIVE

#### UNION

The head of the Indian Union is the President. All executive authority of the Union, including the supreme command of the Defence Forces, formally vests in the President and all executive actions of the Government are taken in his name. In the exercise of his functions, the President is aided and advised by a Council of Ministers with the Prime Minister at the head.

The Council of Ministers, as at present constituted, comprises (i) Ministers who are members of the Cabinet, (ii) Ministers who are not members of the Cabinet but hold Cabinet rank, and (iii) Deputy Ministers. The Cabinet finally determines and lays down the policy of the Government.

The personnel of the Union Government, as reconstituted on March 13, 1958, was as follows:

<i>President:</i>	Rajendra Prasad
<i>Vice-President:</i>	S. Radhakrishnan

#### *Members of the Cabinet*

1. Jawaharlal Nehru
2. Govind Ballabh Pant
3. Morarji Ranchhodji Desai
4. Jagjivan Ram
5. Gulzarilal Nanda
6. Lal Bahadur Shastri
7. Swaran Singh
8. Kysambally Chengalaraya Reddy
9. Ajit Prasad Jain
10. Vengalil Krishna Krishna Menon
11. Sadashiv Kanaji Patil
12. Mohammad Ibrahim

#### *Portfolios*

- Prime Minister, External Affairs and  
Department of Atomic Energy
- Home Affairs
- Finance
- Railways
- Labour and Employment and Planning
- Commerce and Industry
- Steel, Mines and Fuel
- Works, Housing and Supply
- Food and Agriculture
- Defence
- Transport and Communications
- Irrigation and Power

#### *Ministers of State*

13. Satya Narayan Sinha
14. Balkrishna Vishwanath Keskar
15. Dattatraya Parashuram Karmarkar
16. Panjabrao S. Deshmukh
17. Keshava Deva Malaviya
18. Mehr Chand Khanna
19. Nityanand Kanungo
20. Raj Bahadur
21. Balwant Nagesh Datar
22. Manharlal Mansukhlal Shah
23. Surendra Kumar Dey
24. Asoke Kumar Sen
25. Kalu Lal Shrimali
26. Humayun Kabir
27. B. Gopala Reddy

- Parliamentary Affairs
- Information and Broadcasting
- Health
- Co-operation
- Mines and Oil
- Rehabilitation and Minority Affairs
- Commerce and Industry
- Transport and Communications
- Home Affairs
- Commerce and Industry
- Community Development
- Law
- Education
- Scientific Research and Culture
- Economic Affairs

*Deputy Ministers*

- 28 Surot Singh Majithia
- 29 Abid Ali
- 30 Anil Kumar Chanda
- 31 Mythakapalli Venkatarangowde  
Krishnappa
- 32 Jai Sukh Lal Hatha
- 33 Satish Chandra
- 34 Shyam Nandan Mehra
- 35 Bal Ram Bhagat
- 36 Mono Mohan Das
- 37 Shah Nawaz Khan
- 38 Smt. Lakshmi N Menon
- 39 Smt. Violet Alva
- 40 Kotha Raghuramiah
- 41 A.M. Thomas
- 42 R. M. Hajarnavis
- 43 S.V. Ramaswami
- 44 Ahmed Mohiuddin
- 45 Smt. Tarkeshwari Sinha
- 46 P.S. Naskar

*Defence**Labour**Works, Housing and Supply**Food**Irrigation and Power**Commerce and Industry**Planning**Finance**Education and Scientific Research**Railways**External Affairs**Home Affairs**Defence**Food**Law**Railways**Civil Aviation**Economic Affairs**Rehabilitation**Parliamentary Secretaries*

- |                                    |                                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Sadath Ali Khan                  | External Affairs                   |
| 2 Jogenra Nath Hazarika            | External Affairs                   |
| 3 G. Rajagopalan                   | Information and Broadcasting       |
| 4 Lalit Narayan Mishra             | Labour and Employment and Planning |
| 5 Patanjirao Pratapsinhrao Gawkwad | Defence                            |

**ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANISATION**

In order to regulate the allocation of Government business and its more convenient transaction, Rules of Business have been framed under Article 77 (3) of the Constitution. The allocation is made by the President on the advice of the Prime Minister by specifying the items of business allotted to each Minister and by assigning a Ministry or a part of a Ministry or more than one Ministry to the charge of a Minister. The Minister is sometimes assisted by a Deputy Minister, who performs such functions as may be assigned to him in relation to the business allotted to the Ministry.

*Functioning of a Ministry*

A Ministry is responsible for the formulation of the policy of the Government within its sphere of responsibility as well as for the execution and review of that policy. Normally, a Secretary to the Government of India is the administrative head of a Ministry. He is the principal adviser of the Minister on all matters of policy and administration within his Ministry. Where the volume of work in a Ministry exceeds the manageable charge of a Secretary, one or more wings may be established under a Joint Secretary vested with the maximum measure of independent functioning and responsibility in respect of all business falling within his wing, subject to the general responsibility of the Secretary for the administration of the Ministry as a whole. For the efficient and expeditious disposal of business allotted to it, a Ministry is divided into Divisions, Branches and Sections functioning under Deputy Secretaries, Under Secretaries and Section Officers.

The following is a list of Secretaries to the Government of India, as on March 1, 1958 :

1. Cabinet	M.K. Vellodi
2. Commerce and Industry	S. Ranganathan L.K. Jha (Special)
3. Community Development	B.R. Tandon
4. Defence	O. Pulla Reddi
5. Education and Scientific Research	K.G. Saiyidain (Education) M.S. Thacker (Scientific Research)
6. External Affairs	N.R. Pillai (Secretary-General) S. Dutt (Foreign) M.J. Desai (Commonwealth) B.N. Chakravarty (Special)
7. Finance	H.M. Patel (Principal) B.K. Nehru (Economic Affairs) M.V. Rangachari (Economic Affairs Special) N.N. Wanchoo (Expenditure) A.K. Roy (Revenue) D.L. Majumdar (Company Law)
8. Food and Agriculture	B.B. Ghosh (Food) P.N. Thapar (Agriculture)
9. Health	V.K.B. Pillai
10. Home Affairs	B.N. Jha
11. Information and Broadcasting	R.K. Ramadhyani
12. Irrigation and Power	T. Sivasankar
13. Labour and Employment	Vishnu Sahay
14. Law	K.V.K. Sundaram
15. Mines and Fuel (Department)	S.S. Khera
16. Railways (Railway Board)	P.C. Mukherjee (Chairman)
17. Rehabilitation	Dharma Vira
18. Transport and Communication	R.L. Gupta (Transport) M.M. Philip (Communications and Civil Aviation)
19. Works, Housing and Supply	M.R. Sachdev
20. Atomic Energy (Department)	H.J. Bhabha
21. Parliamentary Affairs (Department)	N.K. Bhojwani

#### *Attached and Subordinate Offices*

Where the execution of the policies of the Government requires decentralisation of executive direction and the establishment of field agencies, a Ministry has under it subsidiary organisations which are called Attached and Subordinate Offices. The Attached Offices are responsible for providing executive direction required in the implementation of the policies laid down by the Ministry to which they are attached. They also serve as repository of technical information and advise the Ministry on technical aspects of questions dealt with by them. The Subordinate Offices function as field establishments or as agencies responsible for the detailed execution of the decisions of Government. They generally function under the direction of an Attached Office, or where the volume of executive direction involved is not considerable, directly under a Ministry.

#### *Reorganisation of Administrative Machinery*

In order to ensure that the machinery of administration is geared up to the new tempo of developmental activities, a number of measures to reorganise the administrative structure and machinery and refashion its methods and procedure have been taken during the last few years. The reorganisation of the Central Secretariat cadres has been carried out. At

the request of the Planning Commission, Shri A D Gorwala examined the state of public administration in 1951 and made recommendations concerning the administration of public enterprises. Early in 1953, the Government of India invited Dr Paul H Appleby, consultant in public administration to the Ford Foundation, to study the administrative system and make recommendations for its improvement. Some of the important recommendations of Dr Appleby were the establishment of an Institute of Public Administration, the setting up of an organisation and methods office, consolidation of administrative responsibilities for the implementation of the community projects and other developmental activities, appointment of executives to fill in the gaps in the administrative hierarchy so as to make it truly pyramidal, elimination of fixed "Cadre" limitations in order to make recruitment wholly dependent upon frequent and flexible determination of needs, and the establishment of extensive personnel development programmes designed to maximise the potentialities of all persons working for the Government.

Action on many of these recommendations has been taken. An Institute of Public Administration has been established at Delhi. An Organisation and Methods Division, as part of the Cabinet Secretariat, was set up in March 1954. The main task of the Division is to supply the leadership and drive, and to build up a common fund of information, experience and competence in organisation and methods work by co-operative effort. The three fold plan with which the Division started its activities was (i) to create a consciousness of the prevailing inefficiency and of the need and scope for improvement, (ii) to find out facts and to see what actually was wrong and where, and to locate causes which adversely affect the speed and quality of work, and (iii) to devise and apply appropriate remedies. The work of the Division is carried on through the O and M Cells set up in each Ministry or department under the charge of a selected officer of the grade of Deputy Secretary. Inspections, case studies, arrear statements, standing guard files, recording and indexing, delegation of enhanced authority to the Section Officers, personal discussion among officers, and procedural reforms are some of the methods by which the O and M Division tries to achieve speedy and efficient disposal of cases. A "Quality Control Drive" has also been launched with the object of eliminating unnecessary or repetitive notings, pointless cross references to other Sections or Ministries, or lack of attention to the intrinsic urgency or the human aspect of questions under consideration.

#### *Pay Commission*

The Government of India announced the appointment of a Commission of Enquiry to examine the structure of emoluments and conditions of service of Central Government employees on August 21, 1957. The members of the Commission are

*Chairman* B Jagannadhadas (Judge, Supreme Court)

*Members* V B Gandha, N K. Siddhanta, M L Dantwala, Smt M Chandrasekhar, I P Singh (Member Secretary), and H F B Pann (Associate Secretary)

The terms of reference of the Commission are as follows

- (1) Examine the principles which should govern the structure of emoluments and conditions of service of the Central Government employees,

- “(2) Consider and recommend what changes in the structure of emoluments and conditions of service of different classes of Central Government employees are desirable and feasible, keeping in mind the considerations mentioned below ;
- “(3) Recommend, in particular, the extent to which benefits to the Central Government employees can be given in the shape of amenities and facilities ; and
- “(4) In making their recommendations, the Commission will take into account the historical background, the economic conditions in the country and the implications and requirements of developmental planning, and also the disparities in the standard of remuneration and conditions of service of the Central Government employees on the one hand and of the employees of the State Governments, local bodies and aided institutions on the other, and all other relevant factors.

“The Commission may consider demands for relief of an *interim* character and send reports thereon. In the event of the Commission recommending any *interim* relief, the date from which this relief should take effect will be indicated by the Commission.

“The Commission will devise its own procedure and may appoint such advisers as it chooses for any particular purpose. It may call for such information and take such evidence as it may consider necessary. Ministries and departments of the Government of India will furnish such information and documents and other assistance as may be required by the Commission.”

In an *interim* report dated December 14, 1957, the Commission recommended the grant, with effect from July 1, 1957, of an increase of Rs. 5 per month in the dearness allowance of all Central Government servants (with a few specified exceptions) whose basic pay does not exceed Rs. 250 per month. The Government have accepted the recommendation.

#### STATES

The States, like the Centre, have a parliamentary system of responsible government. The Governor, the constitutional head in each State, is a common constituent of both the State Legislature and the Executive.

Like that of the Union President, the office of the Governor is of considerable dignity. All executive actions of the State are expressed to be taken in his name. His oath of office makes it his solemn duty to “preserve, protect and defend the Constitution and the law” to the best of his ability and to devote himself to the service and well-being of the people.

Among the more important powers of the Governor are the appointment of State Ministers, the allocation of Government business among them, the summoning and proroguing of the State Legislature, dissolution of the Legislative Assembly and the granting of pardons and remissions, etc., of sentences of persons convicted for offences under the State laws. Bills passed by the State Legislature, except under certain conditions, require the assent of the Governor to become law. The discretionary powers of the Governor relate to the administration of tribal areas in Assam and to

making of reports to the Union President about (i) the administration of Scheduled Areas and Tribes if any, in his State and (ii) the breakdown of the constitutional machinery. In the latter case, the administration of the State is taken over by the Union Government and the discretionary powers of the Governor are considerably enhanced, for the responsibility of administering the State as an agent of the President devolves on him.

### ORGANISATIONAL PATTERN

The executive power of the State is co-extensive with its legislative authority. Although all executive actions of the State are expressed to be taken in the name of the Governor, the real Executive of the State is the Council of Ministers headed by the Chief Minister. It is, however, the duty of the Chief Minister to communicate to the Governor all decisions of the Council of Ministers relating to the administration of the affairs of the State and proposals for legislation, and to furnish all such information to him as he might desire in this connection. The advice tendered by the Council of Ministers to the Governor is treated as confidential and cannot be enquired into by a court of law. The Council works on the principle of collective ministerial responsibility and is accountable to the Legislative Assembly of the State. The number of Ministers, who in some States are assisted by Deputy Ministers and Parliamentary Secretaries, varies from State to State.\*

#### *Conduct of Government Business*

Under Article 166(3) of the Constitution, the Governor is empowered to make rules for the more convenient transaction of Government business and its allocation among Ministers. Similar to the practice at the Centre, the State Ministers also work on the portfolio system, each Minister being the final authority in regard to the day-to-day administration of subjects allotted to his Ministry. Only matters of policy along with subjects in which more than one Ministry is concerned or on which there is difference of opinion between them are referred to the Cabinet or the Council of Ministers. Like the Ministries in the Union Government, the State Ministries are headed by Secretaries as their administrative heads. In addition, the States also have Chief Secretaries,\* who besides acting as Secretaries to the State Cabinets, deal with all matters connected with public services and such other miscellaneous subjects as are not allotted to other departments, and generally co-ordinate the work of all the Government departments. The State Secretariats are patterned more or less like their counterpart at the Centre.

Besides Secretaries, who advise the Ministers on all matters of policy, there are heads of departments whose number corresponds to the number of the important subjects administered by a State. It is the departmental head who carries out the policy and programme of the Government at the headquarters as well as in the districts through a field staff.

### ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS\*\*

It is necessary for the sake of administrative convenience and delegation of authority to subordinate officers to have each State sub-divided into smaller units. Although there is some variety in the sub-divisions,

\* For the personnel of the State Council of Ministers and names of Chief Secretaries to State Governments see Chapter XXIX.

\*\* A Complete list of districts and their taluqs tehsils, along with the area and population of each is given in an appendix at the end.

the District is common to all the States. Some of the States have a bigger unit called the Division headed by a Commissioner.

### *District Administration*

The principal unit of administration is the district under a Collector and District Magistrate. As Collector, he is responsible to the Board of Revenue, and through it to the Government for the proper collection of revenue and for the administration of all matters connected with land other than irrigation, agriculture and forestry in their technical aspects, and registration. As District Magistrate, he is responsible for the maintenance of law and order and the criminal administration of the District. For this purpose, the police force in the District with the Superintendent of Police as its immediate head is under his control and direction, although for purposes of disciplinary control and technical supervision, the Superintendent is responsible to the Inspector-General of Police. Besides a number of Assistant or Deputy Collectors and Magistrates who help him in the discharge of his duties, the Collector has also at his disposal the assistance and professional advice of a number of other district officers such as the Executive Engineer, the Deputy Commissioner of Excise, the Civil Supplies Officer and the Forest Officer, etc.

For the sake of administrative convenience each District is divided into a number of Sub-Divisions, usually three to five. The Sub-Divisional Magistrate who is in charge of the Sub-Division is the principal assistant of the District Magistrate and is responsible to him for the maintenance of law and order, collection of Government dues and other connected matters in the Sub-Division. A Sub-Division is further divided into Taluks or Tehsils in the charge of a Tahsildar or a Mamlatdar.

Among other district officials are those belonging to the departments of Education, Medical, Public Health, Agriculture, Veterinary, Cooperatives, Industries, Labour, Jails, Local Fund Audit, etc., who carry out their respective duties under the direction and orders of their heads of departments at the State headquarters.

Steps have been taken in the District to strengthen and improve the machinery of general administration at all levels for purposes of developmental programmes. Co-ordination at State headquarters is achieved through an inter-departmental Committee of Secretaries in charge of various development departments with the Chief Secretary or the Secretary in charge of planning as the Chairman. Generally, the functions of co-ordination for planning and for the implementation of district programmes are combined in a single officer commonly described as the Development Commissioner. As a rule, a Committee of the State Cabinet under the Chief Minister provides overall guidance and direction. State Planning Boards which include leading non-officials have also been constituted in most of the States.

The District administration has also been geared to act as a popular agency for social change. The Collector, who is the Chief Development Officer of the District, is assisted in many States by additional Collectors and District Development or Planning Officers. In order to associate the people with the formulation and implementation of development programmes, District Development or Planning Committees have been set up in almost all the States. Members of the State Legislature and Parliament from the Districts, representatives of District and Municipal Boards and leading non-official workers are associated with these Committees.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT\*

Local self governing institutions are broadly classified into two categories—urban and rural. In the larger cities they are known as Corporations, and in medium and small towns as Municipal Committees or Boards. The civic needs of rural areas are looked after by District or Taluk Boards and *Gram Panchayats*, their territorial jurisdictions extending to the general administrative boundaries of the respective units. There were 12 Municipal Corporations, 1,453 Municipal Committees and Boards, 383 Small Town Committees, 82 Notified Area Committees, 309 District and other Local Boards and 1,23,670 *Gram Panchayats* in India at the end of October 1956.

*Corporations*

The corporations, established under specific Acts of the State Legislatures, enjoy more powers than municipalities in district towns. Their elected presidents are known as Mayors. The administration of a city under a corporation is entrusted to three authorities: (i) the General Council of the Corporation, (ii) the Standing Committees of the Council, and (iii) the Commissioner or Executive Officer. The General Council appoints all the officers of the corporation except the Commissioner who is usually appointed by the State Government. The Standing Committees elected by the Council carry out the main work of the administration covering taxation and finance, engineering works, health and education. The executive power of the corporation vests in the Commissioner, who prescribes the duties of the various establishments and supervises their work. Besides matters connected with the safety, health, education and other conveniences of the citizens, the jurisdiction of the corporation also extends to the maintenance of streets and bridges, avenues and parks, recreation grounds and markets.

*Municipal Boards and Committees*

Smaller cities and district towns have elected municipalities with functions similar to those of corporations. They have elected Presidents and also function through committees. All the members of a municipality constitute its general body which discusses and decides all questions of policy and important details of municipal administration. The powers of passing the budget, imposing taxation, voting expenditure and making rules and regulations vest in the general body. The day-to-day work of the municipality is carried on by an executive officer, drawn either from the State cadre of municipal executive officers or from the State Civil Service.

In general the obligatory functions of a municipality are scavenging and sanitary measures to keep public streets clean and healthy, regulation of places for the disposal of the dead and registration of births and deaths, construction, maintenance, and improvement of public streets, latrines, drains etc., maintenance of public hospitals and provision of medical relief, primary education, regulation of offensive or dangerous trades and practices, lighting of public streets, and provision of adequate water supply. At their own discretion, municipalities may, however, also take up the construction and maintenance of libraries, museums, rest houses and other public buildings, and the laying out of public gardens, parks, public streets and any other measures likely to promote the welfare of citizens. In recent years, a number of bigger cities have established Improve-

(\*) For a brief history of local self-governing institutions, see Chapter XXXII of 'INDIA 1957'.

ment Trusts and Town Planning bodies to improve the existing conditions of cities and to regulate their future expansion. The passing of the Slum Areas (Improvement and Clearance) Act, 1956, by Parliament and its recent extension to Delhi have been significant steps in this direction.

### *District Boards*

The principal function of a district board is to provide for primary and secondary education, to construct and maintain roads other than highways, and to manage public health and charitable institutions in rural areas. Like municipalities, district boards are also elected on the basis of adult franchise. They have their Presidents and Vice-Presidents who are elected by and from among the members of the board. For the day-to-day execution of their work, district boards have a permanent Secretary or Commissioner who works under the direction of the elected President. The rest of the executive staff of the board consists of engineers, health officers and inspectors, etc. The boards also function through committees.

### *Village Panchayats*

One of the directive principles of State policy in the Constitution of India is that the State shall take steps to organise village *panchayats* and endow them with such powers and authority as may be necessary to enable them to function as units of self-government (Article 40). In pursuance of this directive, most of the States have enacted the requisite legislation and the network of village *panchayats* now covers more than half the total number of villages in the country. Under the second Plan, the number of *panchayats* is expected to increase to 244,564 by the end of 1960-61.

*Panchayats* are elected by *gaon sabhas* consisting of the entire adult population of the village. Elected from among the villagers, they are responsible for the provision of civic and other amenities to the residents. Medical relief, maternity and child welfare, the management of common grazing grounds, the maintenance of village roads, streets, tanks and wells and provision of sanitation, drainage, etc., are some of the other functions which are usually undertaken by them. In some places *panchayats* also look after primary education, the maintenance of village records and the realisation of land revenue. For building up funds they levy taxes on houses and lands, fairs and festivals, sale of goods and impose octroi duties, etc.

Besides their administrative and civic functions, *panchayats* also have a judicial wing called the *nyaya panchayat*. Elected from among the members of the village *panchayat*, they are competent to try minor offences under the Indian Penal Code and other special and local laws. Their powers of punishment are limited to the imposition of moderate fines. Their civil jurisdiction extends to suits of the money value of Rs. 200. The *nyaya panchayat* employs a simple and summary procedure for the disposal of cases. Legal practitioners are not permitted to appear before it.

### *Finances*

The problem of adequate finance for local bodies has been one of great difficulty ever since their inception. At present, the sources of local finance are (i) taxes levied by local bodies (ii) taxes levied by local bodies but collected by the State Governments on their behalf; (iii) share in the taxes levied and collected by the State Governments; (iv) grants-in-aid given by the State Governments; and (v) revenue from non-tax sources.

The Local Finance Enquiry Committee appointed in 1949 and the Taxation Enquiry Commission appointed early in 1953 went into the ques-

tion of finance for local bodies. The Local Finance Enquiry Committee recommended that terminal taxes on goods or passengers carried by the railways, sea or air and taxes on railway fares and freights listed under item 89 of the Union List should be reserved for local bodies. It further recommended the reservation of some ten or twelve other taxes such as those on lands and buildings, mineral rights, entry of goods into local areas, consumption and sale of electricity, advertisements other than those published in newspapers, goods and passengers carried by road or inland waterways, vehicles, animals and pets, professions and luxuries and tolls and capita-tion taxes listed in the State List of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution for utilisation by local bodies.

The Taxation Enquiry Commission which explored the subject equally thoroughly was of the view that a sound system of local finance can rest only on local and direct taxation. The Commission felt that the present tendency of the State Governments to encroach on the taxation powers of the local bodies should be curbed and certain taxes should be reserved for their exclusive utilisation. In the Commission's opinion no amendment of the Constitution was necessary for this purpose. The State Governments should gradually cease encroaching upon the right of the local bodies which should be encouraged to develop the items of taxation assigned to them. The Commission was also unable to approve of the idea of local bodies sharing the taxes levied by the State Governments. Thus, it felt, was tantamount to receiving revenue without responsibility. In the Commission's opinion grants in aid based on specific needs and subject to the maintenance of efficient standards would be more appropriate. The Commission prescribed a two-fold criteria for the devolution of powers of taxation to local bodies: (i) stability of the taxes and (ii) capacity to levy and administer the taxes equitably and adequately.

The Commission also stated that Municipal Acts should not merely enable the local bodies to levy taxes, but also provide for their collection. Since the prospects of the local bodies securing capital in their own name for purposes of development like water supply, drainage, slum clearance, etc., were not considered bright the Commission recommended financial assistance by the State Governments in the shape of loans and subsidies.

#### PUBLIC SERVICES

The success of a democracy with the 'Welfare State' as its objective, depends largely on the ability and effectiveness of its public services to execute the economic and social policies of the Government. It is therefore, necessary to have a system of recruitment and training which will attract the best available talent in the country to the ranks of public services. Accordingly, the Constitution provides for the establishment of a Public Service Commission for the Union and similar bodies for the States.

#### UNION PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

The Union Public Service Commission is an independent statutory body constituted under Article 315(1) of the Constitution of India. The Chairman and other members are appointed by the President, as nearly as one half of the members being persons who at the time of their appointment have held office for at least ten years either under the Government of India or a State Government. A member of the Commission holds office for a term of six years or until he attains the age of 65. The Chairman or a member of the Commission can be removed only by the President on the ground of misbehaviour after he has received a report from the Supreme Court to which a reference is made for an inquiry.

In order to emphasise and ensure the independence of the Commission, the Constitution debars its Chairman from further employment either under the Government of India or the Government of a State. A member, other than the Chairman of the Commission is, however, eligible for appointment as Chairman of that Commission or of a State Public Service Commission, but for no other Government employment.

The personnel of the Union Public Service Commission, as on April 1, 1958, was as follows :

Chairman	V.S. Hejmadi
Members	S.V. Kanungo
	J. Sivashunmugam Pillai
	C.V. Mahajan
	J.N. Mukherjee
	P.L. Verma
	S.H. Zaheer
	G.S. Mahajani

### *Functions*

The functions of the Commission as prescribed in Article 320 of the Constitution are: (i) recruitment to all civil services and posts under the Union Government by written examination, by interview and by promotion and (ii) advising the Government on all matters relating to methods of recruitment, principles to be followed in making appointments to civil services and posts and making promotions and transfers from one service to another. All disciplinary matters affecting Government servants, any claim by or in respect of persons who are serving or have served under the Government of India in a civil capacity for re-imbursement of any expenses incurred by them in defending legal proceedings instituted against them in respect of their official acts and any claims for the award of compensation in respect of injuries sustained by Government servants while on duty, etc., also fall within its sphere of responsibility. It is obligatory for the Government to consult the Commission on all these matters. The President can, however, with the approval of Parliament make regulations specifying the matters in which either generally or in any particular class of cases or circumstances, it shall not be necessary for the Government to consult the Commission.

The Union Public Service Commission submits an annual report of its work to the President who causes it to be laid before each House of Parliament. If there are any cases where the Government is unable to accept the advice of the Commission, a memorandum explaining the reasons for such non-acceptance has to be placed before Parliament.

The standards and syllabi of competitive examinations for recruitment to the all-India and Central Services are laid down by the Commission with great care in consultation with the Ministries of the Government of India and educationists of standing. In addition to qualifying in the written test, candidates competing for these services have also to appear at a *viva voce* test which enables the Commission to assess their personality. The Chairman or a Member of the Commission presides over the Board which includes one more member of the Commission; the Commission is assisted at these tests by senior administrators and others of high academic standing.

With the increase in the Government's activities, particularly in connection with the implementation of schemes of development under the Five Year Plans, the Commission has to make direct recruitment to quite a large number of specialised posts, which cannot be filled by promotion of persons belonging to duly constituted services. At the interviews for such posts a representative of the Ministry concerned invariably joins the selection board and helps the Commission to assess the suitability of the candidates. In addition, it is usual to associate with the board a specialist or two not connected with the Ministry concerned. In regard to some posts, the Commission holds practical or written tests as well. If the commission is unable to recruit suitable candidates by open advertisement it explores possibilities of securing suitable personnel through direct contact with experts in different fields.

A new field of recruitment to Civil Services has come into being as a result of the decision by the Government in consultation with the Commission that officers of the Defence Services who have retired recently or are about to retire may be absorbed in civil posts for which they may be found suitable by the Commission. A special procedure for this recruitment has been adopted. This source of recruitment has proved valuable, especially for posts requiring technical personnel or organising ability, apart from serving the object of mitigating hardship to Defence Service officers retiring at a comparatively young age.

### ALL-INDIA SERVICES

Recruitment to the two all India services (i.e. the Indian Administrative Service and the Indian Police Service) and other Central services\* is made, as has already been mentioned, by the Union Public Service Commission, on the basis of a competitive examination supplemented by a viva voce test. The conditions of service of persons appointed to the public services under the Union are regulated by Acts of Parliament. The All India Services Act was passed by Parliament in October 1951 and detailed rules and regulations under the Act have since been promulgated.

The Constitution also provides for reasonable security of service and tenure to the members of the services. Under Article 311, no member of a civil or an all India service under the Union or a State can be dismissed or removed by an authority subordinate to that by which he was appointed. Further, before they are dismissed or reduced in rank, the delinquent officers must be given a reasonable opportunity to defend themselves. This privilege is, however, denied (i) to those convicted on a criminal charge, (ii) where the dismissing authority is satisfied that it is not practicable to give the offender an opportunity to defend himself, and (iii) where the

\* These are Indian Foreign Service, Indian Audit and Accounts Service, Indian Defence Accounts Service, Indian Railway Accounts Service, Indian Customs and Excise Service, Indian Income-Tax Service (Class I), Transportation (Traffic) and Commercial Departments of the Superior Revenue Establishment of Indian Railways, Indian Postal Service (Class I), Military Lands and Cantonments Service (Class I & II), Central Engineering Service (Class I & II), Central Electrical Engineering Service (Class I & II), Indian Railway Service of Engineers, Signal Engineering Department of the Superior Revenue Establishment of Indian Railways, Electrical Engineering Department of the Superior Revenue Establishment of Indian Railways, Mechanical Engineering and Transportation (Power) Department of the Superior Revenue Establishment of the Indian Railways, Telegraph Engineering Service (Class I), Telegraph Traffic Service (Class II), Military Engineering Service (Class I), Survey of India (Class I & II) Services, and Central Secretariat Stenographers Service.

President or a Governor is satisfied that from the point of view of the security of the State, it is inexpedient to allow an opportunity for defence to the offender.

### *Training of Services*

The two all-India Services have their own training schools: (i) the Indian Administrative Service School at Delhi and (ii) the Central Police Training College at Abu. The curriculum of the IAS Training School is designed to make the new entrants conscious of their new role as public servants in independent India. The basic training imparted to the new entrants lays particular stress on fostering correct attitudes to questions of personal and public conduct. Among the principal subjects in which the trainee must have a thorough grounding are Indian history and Constitution, elements of criminal and civil law, the theory and practice of public administration with special reference to the social, cultural and economic developments in the country and the language of the State to which he is allotted.

The course at the Police Training College, Mt. Abu, includes a period of military training besides thorough instruction in the duties and responsibilities of a police officer. A new feature of the training programme, both for the IAS and the IPS is an educational and cultural tour to Army and Police training institutions, development project areas and community project and national extension blocks.

### CENTRAL SECRETARIAT SERVICE

The Central Secretariat Service (CSS) embraces all posts in the Central Secretariat of the ranks of Under Secretary, Section Officer and Assistant except those specifically excluded with the concurrence of the Ministry of Home Affairs. In addition, all posts in Attached Officers which can with advantage be manned effectively by officers of this service are also included in it. The service is organised into four Grades. Recruitment to Grade I (Under Secretary) is made entirely by selection of officers from Grade II (superintendent) on the advice of the Central Establishment Board. Recruitment to Grade II is made by promotion from among the permanent members of Grade III (Assistant Superintendent). Half the number of vacancies in Grade III are filled by direct recruitment on the results of the combined competitive examinations held for the IAS and other Central Services, and the remaining by promotion from Grade IV (Assistant). A new Selection Grade has also been created and persons appointed to this Grade are normally expected to hold posts of Deputy Secretary in the Central Secretariat and other departments of the Government.

### CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE POOL

An Administrative Pool of 120 officers for staffing senior posts at the Centre was constituted by the Government of India in October 1957 in consultation with the State Governments. The purpose is to build up a reserve of officers with special training and experience for economic administration and for maintaining continuity of knowledge and experience in the field of general administration.

### INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT POOL

For staffing senior managerial posts in the public enterprises functioning under the Union Ministries, the Government of India also constituted in November 1957 an Industrial Management Pool, with an initial

permanent strength of 200 officers. For the present, the Ministries of Steel, Mines and Fuel, Transport and Communications and Commerce and Industry will be participating in the scheme, which will be under the administrative control of the Union Ministry of Home Affairs. Any other Ministry concerned with the running of industrial undertakings may later join the scheme. Officers of the Pool are being selected by a Special Recruitment Board which has received as many as 18,544 applications in response to an advertisement.

### REORGANISATION OF CENTRAL SERVICES

In September 1956, the Government of India appointed an Officer on Special Duty, to work with a Committee of Senior Secretaries, entrusted with the task of reviewing and reporting upon the structure, organisation and conditions etc. of public services, largely in the context of the growing requirements of the State in the public sector. The Officer submitted his recommendations to the Committee in November 1957. The final study which will now be undertaken by the Committee in the light of these recommendations, will also include subjects relating to the composition of the various cadres and the question of training and further education of different classes of public servants.

### STATE SERVICES

To recruit personnel to their civil services, the States also have Public Service Commissions on the model of the Union Commission. Although the two all India services are organised on the basis of State cadres and a majority of the principal administrative posts both at the State and district headquarters is manned by members of these, the States have their own civil services to administer the subjects falling within the sphere of their autonomy.

The executive branch of the State Civil Service is the most important among the public services of the State. Most of the sub-divisional appointments are held by the members of this service. The two other important branches are the State Police and Judicial Services. Recruitment to all these services is made on the basis of competitive examinations conducted by the respective State Public Service Commissions. Apart from these, there are a good number of other State cadres to man the technical branches of governmental administration like public works, irrigation, forests, agriculture, public health, education, veterinary, registration, cooperation, community and national extension services and so on.

Besides enjoying the usual safeguards provided for civil services in the Constitution, the members of these services are governed by detailed rules and regulations made by their respective States. Almost all the States have their own arrangements for giving the requisite training to fresh entrants. The States have also taken measures to reorganise the public services with a view to meeting the new demands of planned development.

## CHAPTER VI

### JUDICIARY

The adoption of a federal Constitution by India in 1950 did not disturb the continuity of existing laws and the unified structure of courts evolved through a century of highly centralised administration under the British. Article 372 provided that all laws which were in force immediately before the commencement of the Constitution, with the exception of the Government of India Act, 1935, and the Indian Independence Act, 1947, would continue to be in force until altered, repealed or amended by a competent legislature or authority. In order to bring the provisions of any existing law into accord with those of the Constitution, the President of India was empowered to order the necessary adaptations and modifications in such law. Article 375 provided that "all courts of civil, criminal and revenue jurisdiction, all authorities and all officers, judicial, executive and ministerial, throughout the territory of India, shall continue to exercise their respective functions," subject to the provisions of the Constitution. The future unity of the judicial structure was further preserved by placing such basic branches of law as criminal law and procedure, civil procedure, marriage and divorce, adoptions, wills, intestacy and succession, transfer of property, contracts, evidence, etc., on the Concurrent List.

#### SUPREME COURT OF INDIA

The Supreme Court of India stands at the apex of a single, unified judicial system for the whole country.\* The Constitution has invested it with wide appellate powers over all other courts and tribunals; and its position as the highest judicial body in the country has been further strengthened by making High Courts, including the appointment and removal of their judges, a Union subject. The real importance of the Supreme Court, however, emerges from its unique position as the guardian and interpreter of the Constitution. In this capacity, the Court has not only to hold the scales even between the Union and the States, but also to act as the custodian of the liberties of the citizen.

The membership of the Court, as on March 1, 1958, was as follows :

<i>Chief Justice :</i>	S. R. Das
<i>Judges :</i>	1. N.H. Bhagwati
	2. B. Jagannadhadas **
	3. T.L. Venkatarama Aiyar
	4. B. P. Sinha
	5. J. Imam
	6. S.K. Das
	7. J.L. Kapur
	8. P.B. Gajendragadkar
	9. A. K. Sarkar
	10. K. Subba Rao
	11. Vivian Bose

\* For constitutional provisions governing the composition of the Court and the appointment of judges etc., see Chapter III.

\*\* On deputation as Chairman, Central Pay Commission.

The following are the Law Officers of the Union Government:

Attorney General of India M. C. Setalvad

Solicitor-General of India C. K. Daphtary

### Powers of Interpretation

As regards the precise powers of the Supreme Court to interpret the Constitution, the Court has defined the position in a number of its own judgments given during the last six years. It has recognised that the Indian Constitution has followed a *via media* between the American system of judicial supremacy and the English principle of parliamentary supremacy. The Judiciary in India cannot alter or amend the law under the cover of 'liberal interpretation'. It has no powers to review legislative policy or to nullify the Act of the legislature with reference to general principles of jurisprudence. To put it in the words of the Court itself: "Where the fundamental law has not limited, either in terms or by necessary implication, the general powers conferred upon the legislature, we cannot declare a limitation under the notion of having discovered something in the spirit of the Constitution which is not even mentioned in the instrument. It is difficult, upon any general principles, to limit the omnipotence of the sovereign legislative power by judicial interposition, except so far as the express words of a written Constitution give that authority".\*

Subject to these limitations, it is the duty of the Supreme Court to see that the laws in the country are fairly administered and no citizen is denied justice by any court or tribunal. To enable it to discharge this duty effectively, the Supreme Court has been endowed with necessary powers by the Constitution. Article 140 provides that "the law declared by the Supreme Court shall be binding on all courts within the territory of India." Further, in exercise of its jurisdiction, the Supreme Court is authorised to pass such decree or order as is necessary for doing complete justice in any case or matter pending before it, and any decree or order so passed is enforceable throughout the territory of India. All civil and judicial authorities in the country are specifically enjoined by the Constitution to act in aid of the Supreme Court.

### Jurisdiction

The Supreme Court has both original and appellate jurisdiction. Its exclusive jurisdiction extends to all disputes between the Union and one or more States or between two or more States *inter se*. Article 32 of the Constitution gives an extensive original jurisdiction to the Supreme Court in regard to the enforcement of fundamental rights guaranteed under Part III of the Constitution. It is empowered to issue directions or orders in the nature of writs of *habeas corpus*, *mandamus*, prohibition, *quo warranto* and *certiorari*, or any of them, to enforce these rights. Any person who complains of any infringement of fundamental rights is at liberty to move the Supreme Court, whose powers on this subject are not confined only to issuing these writs as they are known in the English law. It can also improve upon them so as to avoid any technical deficiency or to adapt them to Indian circumstances.

The appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court extends to all cases from the High Courts involving questions of law concerning the interpretation of the Constitution. In regard to appeals in civil and criminal cases of a special nature, the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court corresponds to

\* A. K. Gopalan v. the State of Madras, 1950

that exercised by the Privy Council before the commencement of the Indian Independence Act, 1947. Besides a very wide appellate jurisdiction over all courts in India, the Supreme Court has a special advisory jurisdiction in matters which may specifically be referred to it by the President.

Under the 1935 Act, an appeal on a constitutional question could be taken to the Federal Court only if the High Court which decided the case certified that it involved a substantial question of law relating to the interpretation of the Constitution. The new Constitution empowers the Supreme Court to admit such an appeal, by special leave, even if the High Court refuses a certificate. In cases of ordinary civil appeals, the pecuniary value of the subject matter in dispute should be Rs. 20,000 and above instead of the minimum of Rs. 10,000 formerly fixed for appeals to the Privy Council.

In criminal cases, the right to appeal to the Supreme Court has been provided for, "if the High Court (a) has on appeal reversed an order of acquittal of an accused person and sentenced him to death ; (b) has withdrawn for trial before itself any case from any court subordinate to its authority and has in such trial convicted the accused person and sentenced him to death ; or (c) certifies that the case is a fit one for appeal to the Supreme Court." Parliament is authorised to confer on the Supreme Court any further powers to hear and entertain appeals from any judgment, final order or sentence in a criminal proceeding of a High Court in Indian territory.

#### *Working of the Court*

The Supreme Court is a court of record and has all the powers of such a court, including the power to punish for contempt of itself. It has the power to frame its own rules of procedure. In the exercise of these powers, it made the *Supreme Court Rules, 1950*, which as amended from time to time, govern the day-to-day working of the Court. Under Article 145 of the Constitution, the Supreme Court can fix the minimum number of judges who are to sit for any purpose and may provide for the powers of single judges and Division Courts, subject to the condition that all cases involving a substantial question of law as to the interpretation of the Constitution are heard by a Bench consisting of not less than five judges. Judgments of the Supreme Court, which must always be delivered in open Court, are arrived at with the concurrence of the majority of the judges present at the hearing. A judge who does not agree with the majority may give a dissenting judgment.

The cases in the Supreme Court can be filed by the parties personally or through advocates, specially registered as "Advocates on Record". If it is an appeal case, copies of the judgments of lower courts along with all relevant evidence, oral as well as documentary, have to be printed before the case is filed.

The Roll of Advocates of the Supreme Court is kept in two parts, the first containing the names of senior advocates and the second those of other advocates. Under the existing system, all advocates in the Court are instructed by agents on its rolls, and no senior is permitted to appear without a junior. At the end of 1957, some 2,263 lawyers were registered with the Supreme Court Bar.

#### **SUPREME COURT DECISIONS**

During the year 1957, the Supreme Court disposed of 228 petitions under Article 32 of the Constitution for the enforcement of Fundamental

Rights and 136 appeals involving questions regarding the interpretation of the provisions of the Constitution. The following are the details of some of the cases so decided

### *Prize Competitions*

In this case,\* the firm which was conducting a crosswords competition was required to obtain a license for the purpose under the Bombay Lotteries and Prize Competition Control and Tax Act. The petitioners contended *inter alia* that the competition which had an element of skill was not a gamble and that the impugned Act contravened their fundamental rights under Article 19(1)(g) of the Constitution to carry on their trade or business and also offended against Article 301 of the Constitution inasmuch as it imposed restrictions on trade, commerce and intercourse between States and was not saved by Article 304(b) of the Constitution.

The Supreme Court held that the prize competition in question was a gamble as it contained a chance element. It observed that the ancient seers and law-givers of India looked upon gambling as a pernicious vice and deprecated its practice and that the said practice has also been discouraged in England, Scotland, U.S.A. and Australia. Therefore such an activity, although it comprised the external forms and the formalities of trade, could not fall within the meaning of the words 'trade', 'business', 'commerce' and 'intercourse' occurring in Article 19(1)(g) or Article 301, and the real purpose of the said Article could not have been to guarantee or declare the freedom of gambling. The Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Bombay High Court and held that such gambling activities were not protected by either Article 19(1)(g) or Article 301 of the Constitution and that the impugned Act was constitutional and valid.

### *Presidential Election*

Under the Presidential and Vice-Presidential Election Act, 1952, the Election Commission issued a gazette notification appointing a time schedule for the filing of nominations, for scrutiny of nominations, for withdrawal of candidatures, for polling and counting of votes and for declaration of the result of the Presidential Election. In this case,\*\* the petitioner, an 'intending candidate' for the said election, submitted that the time was too short and that he was prevented from filing the nomination paper for want of time. He, therefore, moved the Supreme Court under Article 71(1) of the Constitution to inquire into and decide what was described as a 'grave doubt' in connection with the election of the President of India and to direct the Election Commission not to proceed with the polling for the said election. Since Article 71(1) confers jurisdiction and power on the Supreme Court to inquire into and decide 'all doubts and disputes arising out of or in connection with the election of a President or Vice-President', the Court was called upon to decide upon the meaning of the word 'election' as used in the said Article. The Court dismissed the petition and held that the word 'election' occurring in Article 71 means the entire election process culminating in a candidate being declared elected and that doubts and disputes arising out of or in connection with any of the stages of such completed election only can be inquired into and decided upon by the Supreme Court, after the completion of the entire process comprehensively called the election.

\* The State of Bombay v. R.M.D. Chamarbaugwala & Others.

\*\* Dr. Narayan Bhaskar Khare v. Election Commission of India.

### Service Matters

Three important cases came up for hearing before the Court under this head:

(1) Article 320(3)(c) of the Constitution provides that the Union Public Service Commission or the State Public Service Commission, as the case may be, shall be consulted in all disciplinary matters affecting a person serving under the Government of India or the Government of the State. In the first case,\* the respondent who was a servant of a State Government contended that his reduction in rank from a senior to a junior post was wrong since the provisions of Article 320(3)(c) were not complied with in his case. The Court had to consider whether the word 'shall' in the said Article was to be taken in a mandatory sense and as to the effect of non-compliance with the provisions of the said Article on the order made. The Supreme Court held that the non-compliance with the provisions of the said Article will not render the proceedings invalid and that the absence of consultation or any irregularity in consultation will not afford a public servant a cause of action in a Court of Law or entitle him to any relief by way of a writ under the special powers of the High Court or Supreme Court under Articles 226 and 32 of the Constitution respectively.

(2). One Parshotam Lal Dhingra\*\* who was under the service of the Union of India was reduced from an officiating higher rank to his substantive lower rank. As Article 311(2) of the Constitution provides that the punishments of dismissal, removal and reduction in rank cannot be meted out to a Government servant in civil service without giving him a reasonable opportunity to defend himself, it was contended by him that his reduction which was effected without such reasonable opportunity being afforded to him was illegal. The Supreme Court held that the principle embodied in Article 310(1) that Government servants hold office during the pleasure of the President or the Governor, as the case may be, is qualified by the provisions of Article 311 which give protection to Government servants. But if dismissal, removal or reduction in rank of a servant is sought to be brought about otherwise than by way of punishment, then the Government servant cannot claim the protection of Article 311(2). If the Government has by contract, express or implied, or under the rules the right to terminate the employment at any time, then such termination in the manner provided by the contract or the rules is, *prima facie* and *per se*, not a punishment and does not attract the provisions of Article 311. The real test whether a reduction is by way of punishment is to find out if the order of reduction visits the servant with any penal consequences. If a servant is appointed to a higher post on probation or on an officiating basis the implied terms of his appointment to that higher post are that his service may be terminated on reasonable notice and the reduction of such servant to his substantive post will not attract the provision of Article 311(2), as the servant in such a case had no vested right to hold the post of the higher rank in which he was allowed to officiate. Even if a supposed misdeed or misconduct of the Government servant is the motive which actuated the Government's action, if the Government was exercising its right under the contract, then Article 311 will not be attracted. What is necessary to find out is not what induced the Government to act but what right it was exercising. The appeal of Parshotam Lal Dhingra was dismissed by a majority of 4 to 1 as it was not considered to be a case of reduction by way of punishment.

\* State of U. P. v. Manbodhan Lal Srivastava.

\*\* Parshotam Lal Dhingra v. Union of India.

(3) Article 311(2) of the Constitution provides that no member of a Civil Service of the Union or of a State shall be dismissed, removed or reduced in rank unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken against him. In the third case\* before it, the Supreme Court has held that the term 'reasonable opportunity' envisaged by the above mentioned provision includes the following

- "(i) An opportunity to deny his guilt and establish his innocence, which he can only do if he is told what the charges levelled against him are and the allegations on which such charges are based,
- (ii) an opportunity to defend himself by cross-examining the witnesses produced against him and by examining himself or any other witnesses in support of his defence, and finally
- (iii) an opportunity to make his representation as to why the proposed punishment should not be inflicted on him, which he can only do if the competent authority, after the enquiry is over and after applying his mind to the gravity or otherwise of the charges proved against the Government servant, tentatively proposes to inflict one of the three punishments and communicates the same to the Government servant"

#### LAW COMMISSION

In response to suggestions made from time to time in Parliament and outside, the Government of India announced in the Lok Sabha on August 5, 1953, the appointment of a Law Commission with the following personnel :

*Chairman* M C Setalvad

*Members* M C Chagla, K N Wanchoo, G N Das, P. Satyanarayana Rao, D C Sen Gupta, V K T Chari, D Narasimha Rao, S M Sikri, G S Pathak, and G N Joshi.

The terms of reference to the Commission required it (i) to review the system of judicial administration in all its aspects and suggest ways and means of improving it and making it speedy and less expensive, and (ii) to examine the Central Acts of general application and importance, and recommend lines on which these should be amended, revised, consolidated or otherwise brought up to date

After its inaugural meeting on September 16, 1953, the Commission commenced working in two Sections. One Section took up the problem of the reform of judicial administration. It first collected statistical and other details relating to the judicial set-up in the various States and then prepared and circulated a comprehensive questionnaire to the High Courts, Bar Associations, individual lawyers, commercial organisations and public men interested in judicial reform. The Commission examined the replies and arrived at tentative conclusions which formed the basis for local enquiries. Thereafter, they toured the headquarters of the High Courts for examining witnesses. The report of the Commission on the Reform of Judicial Administration is expected to be available before June 1958.

The other Section of the Law Commission is mainly concerned with the revision of Statute Law. By the end of December 1957, the Commission

\* *Khem Chand v. the Union of India and Others.*

submitted seven reports to the Government on: (i) the liability of the State in tort; (ii) parliamentary legislation relating to sales-tax; (iii) Limitation Act, 1908; (iv) the proposal that High Courts should sit in Benches at different places in a State; (v) British Statutes applicable to India; (vi) Registration Act, 1908; and (vii) Partnership Act, 1932.

### HIGH COURTS

The judicial administration of every State is headed by a High Court.\* As shown in the table below, there are at present fourteen High Courts in the country:

TABLE 27

Serial No.	Name	Year of establishment	Territorial jurisdiction	Seat of the Court
1	Allahabad	1919	Uttar Pradesh	Allahabad (Bench at Lucknow)
2	Andhra Pradesh	1954	Andhra Pradesh	Hyderabad
3	Assam	1948	Assam, Manipur and Tripura	Gauhati
4	Bombay	1861	Bombay	Bombay (Bench at Nagpur)
5	Calcutta	1861	West Bengal, Andaman and Nicobar Islands	Calcutta
6	Jammu & Kashmir	1928	Jammu & Kashmir	Srinagar
7	Kerala	1956	Kerala, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amin-divi Islands	Ernakulam
8	Madhya Pradesh	1956	Madhya Pradesh	Jabalpur
9	Madras	1861	Madras	Madras
10	Mysore	1884	Mysore	Bangalore
11	Orissa	1948	Orissa	Cuttack
12	Patna	1916	Bihar	Patna
13	Punjab	1947	Punjab, Himachal Pradesh and Delhi	Chandigarh (Bench at Delhi)
14	Rajasthan	1949	Rajasthan	Jodhpur (Bench at Jaipur)

For three-quarters of a century, till the establishment of the Federal Court of India in 1937, some of these courts were virtually the highest courts in the country. The Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, which exercised an appellate jurisdiction in certain categories of cases, had no administrative control over the High Courts. Under the new Constitution, however, the power of the High Courts has been affected to the extent that the Supreme Court, with a slightly wider appellate jurisdiction, has now been established within the country. The Constitution does not, however,

\* For the personnel of High Courts, see Chapter XXIX.

vest the Supreme Court with any administrative control over the High Courts, although some administrative link has been provided by Article 217 which requires the President to consult the Chief Justice of India while appointing judges to the High Courts

Ordinarily, a High Court is identified with the State where it exercises its jurisdiction, but the State Legislature has no power to alter the constitution or the organisation of the High Court. This power vests in the Union Parliament. Similarly, the power to remove High Court judges also vests in Parliament. The special procedure to be followed in this matter is the same as prescribed for the removal of Supreme Court judges (Article 124, Clauses 4 and 5)

#### *Powers and Functions*

No substantial change in the powers and duties of the High Courts has been made by the Constitution. These are more or less the same as those prescribed in the Royal Letters Patent and the subsequent enactments which vested in them original or appellate jurisdiction in certain specified matters. The Letters Patent constituting the three Presidency High Courts in 1861 classified their jurisdiction as original and appellate, the original jurisdiction in civil as well as in criminal matters being confined to the city limits. The other High Courts did not ordinarily possess original jurisdiction but had the power to try cases for special reasons. This was a kind of extraordinary original jurisdiction. The High Courts were expressly authorised by the Government of India Act, 1935 to transfer suits to themselves when these involved interpretation of the Constitution. Article 228 of the new Constitution makes the transfer obligatory in all such cases.

The High Courts have powers of superintendence over all courts and tribunals within their jurisdiction (Article 225). They can call for returns from such courts, make and issue general rules and prescribe forms to regulate their practices and proceedings and determine the manner and form in which books, entries and accounts shall be kept.

Under Article 226 every High Court has the power to issue to any person or authority, including any Government within its jurisdiction, directions, orders or writs, including writs which are in the nature of *habeas corpus*, *mandamus*, prohibition, *quo warrant* and *certiorari*, or any of them for the enforcement of any of the rights conferred by Part III of the Constitution and for any other purpose.

#### **SUBORDINATE COURTS**

The district judges, who preside over the principal civil courts of original jurisdiction, are appointed by the Governor of a State in consultation with the High Court concerned. Appointments of persons, other than district judges, to the judicial service of a State are also made by the Governor in consultation with the State Public Service Commission and the High Court, and the power of posting, promotion and granting leave to persons belonging to the judicial service and holding posts inferior to those of district judges vests in the High Court.

#### *Structure and Functions*

Subject to minor local variations, the structure and functions of the subordinate or *mofussil* courts are more or less uniform throughout the country. Each State is divided into a number of districts, each under the juris-

diction of the principal civil court presided over by a district judge. Subordinate to him is a hierarchy of different grades of civil judicial authorities.

Besides hearing suits, properly so-called, the civil courts exercise jurisdiction over several other matters, such as guardianship, marriage and divorce, testamentary and intestate representation and admiralty jurisdiction. In another category of cases, such as those pertaining to the Land Acquisition Act and the Forest Act, questions affecting civil rights are, in the first instance, dealt with by administrative officers or tribunals, but their decisions are subject to the appellate authority of the appropriate civil courts. There is a third group of cases affecting civil rights which are tried by administrative or quasi-judicial tribunals, or other statutory bodies. In such cases, there is no express provision for appeal to civil courts and the parties frequently invoke the intervention of the High Court for writs.

### *Criminal Justice*

The Code of Criminal Procedure, as amended and revised from time to time, regulates the administration of criminal justice and the constitution of criminal courts. The officer presiding over the district court in civil suits is the judge of the Sessions Division for criminal cases in that district. The Sessions Judge is sometimes assisted by additional or assistant sessions judges. These officers are subordinate only to the High Court and are comparatively independent of the executive. They, however, deal only with the more serious crimes and take cognisance of cases only when they have been committed to them by a magistrate after a preliminary enquiry.

The exercise of preventive jurisdiction in certain matters and the trial of crimes listed as not triable by a Sessions Court are entrusted to magistrates of various classes under the general supervision and control of the District Magistrate. In his capacity as the District Collector, the latter is subordinate to the executive administration of the State. It is in this context that the question of the separation of the judiciary from the executive becomes relevant. A redeeming feature of the situation, however, is that in respect of nearly all judicial acts, the magistracy, including the District Magistrate, is subject to the control of the High Court. Some categories of cases involving minor crimes are tried by honorary magistrates, generally retired officers or other responsible citizens, and by benches of magistrates.

### *Separation of Judiciary from Executive*

In pursuance of the directive principle regarding the separation of the judiciary from the executive (Article 50), the States of Assam, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh and Madras have implemented the reform fully. The States of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Punjab, Rajasthan, Kerala and Uttar Pradesh have carried it out partially. The reform, as it has come into operation in the State of Madras, has been designed within the framework of the Criminal Procedure Code and has been implemented by an executive order. Broadly speaking, it divides all the powers and functions of a magistrate under two heads (i) judicial, and (ii) non-judicial. The officers discharging judicial functions have been placed under the High Court. Another important feature of the reform is that, for purely judicial work, only those qualified in law are eligible to become magistrates. Similar schemes, with modifications to suit local conditions, have been introduced in other States also.

## CHAPTER VII

### DEFENCE

The supreme command of the Armed Forces is vested in the President of India, the responsibility for their administrative and operational control resting with the Ministry of Defence and the three Services Headquarters. The main function of the Ministry is to ensure that (i) the development and activities of the three Services are properly co-ordinated, (ii) decisions on policy matters are obtained from the Government, transmitted to the three Services Headquarters and implemented, and (iii) necessary financial sanction for defence expenditure is obtained from Parliament.

#### ORGANISATION

Although the overall control of the three Services vests in the Ministry of Defence, they normally function directly under their respective Chiefs of Staff. The occupants of these offices as on March 1, 1953, were

<i>Chief of the Army Staff</i>	General K.S. Thimayya
<i>Chief of the Naval Staff</i>	Vice Admiral S.H. Carlill*
<i>Chief of the Air Staff</i>	Air Marshal S. Mukerjee

#### *Army*

The Army is organised into three commands—Southern, Eastern and Western—each under a General Officer Commanding in Chief of the rank of Lieutenant-General. Each of the Commands is further divided into Areas under a General Officer Commanding of the rank of Major General. The Areas are in turn sub-divided into Sub-Areas, each under a Brigadier.

The Army Headquarters, located in Delhi, functions under the Chief of the Army Staff. Its six main Branches, each under a Major General, are General Staff Branch, Adjutant-Generals Branch, Quartermaster-Generals Branch, Master General of Ordnance's Branch, Engineer-in-Chief's Branch and Military Secretary's Branch.

The General Staff Branch consists of the Directorates of Military Operations, Military Intelligence, Military Training, Staff Duties, Weapons and Equipment, Armoured Corps, Artillery, Infantry, Signals and Territorial Army.

The Adjutant-Generals Branch is divided into three Directorates, namely, those of Organisation, Personal Services and Judge Advocate-General. The Medical Directorate, though separate under a Major-General, is technically placed under this Branch.

The Quartermaster General has two main Directorates, one to organise all rail, sea and air movements of personnel and stores within and outside the country, and the second to provide accommodation for the personnel. The Directorates of Supply and Transport and of Remounts, Veterinary and Farms are also under the overall supervision of the Quartermaster-General.

---

\* Rear Admiral R.D. Katara will take over as Chief of the Naval Staff in April 1958, with the rank of Vice Admiral.

The two main departments under the Master-General of the Ordnance are the Directorate of Ordnance Services and the Directorate of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. The Ordnance Corps is responsible for procuring, stocking and supplying all kinds of defence equipment required for the troops. The Electrical and Mechanical Engineers' Directorate is charged with the responsibility for inspection, repair and maintenance of all types of mechanical and electrical equipment used by the Army.

The Engineer-in-Chief is the head of the Corps of Engineers and of the Military Engineering Service. He advises the Chiefs of Staff of the three Services on all engineering works, including their planning and construction.

The Military Secretary maintains personal records of officers and is responsible for their posting and transfers, promotions and retirement as well as for the granting of honorary ranks.

### *Navy*

At the Naval Headquarters in Delhi, the Chief of the Naval Staff is assisted by four Principal Staff Officers, namely, the Deputy Chief of the Naval Staff, the Chief of Personnel, the Chief of Material and the Chief of Naval Aviation. He functions through four Operational and Administrative Commands, one afloat and three ashore. These are: (i) Flag Officer Commanding, Indian Fleet, (ii) Commodore-in-Charge, Bombay, (iii) Commodore-in-Charge, Cochin, and (iv) Naval Officer-in-Charge, Visakhapatnam.

The Indian Fleet today comprises the new flagship *INS Mysore*—the 8,700 ton *Colony*-class cruiser, formerly known as *HMS Nigeria* and acquired by the Navy recently, *INS Delhi*—the 7,030 ton *Leander*-class cruiser, and a number of destroyers, frigates, mine-sweepers and other ships.

The Naval Aviation Wing, started in 1953 with a squadron of 10 Sealand amphibious aircraft, acquired some *Firefly* target-towing aircraft in 1955. An aircraft carrier *HMS Hercules* was also acquired in 1957 and is now being refitted in the U.K. The Hydrographic Office, set up for the Marine Survey of India, has started its main work of producing and printing charts for the Survey.

### *Air Force*

The Chief of the Air Staff is assisted by three Principal Staff Officers controlling the three main Branches of Air Headquarters, viz., the Deputy Chief of the Air Staff, the Air Officer-in-Charge Personnel and Organisation, and the Air Officer-in-Charge Technical and Equipment Services. Each of these three branches controls a group of Directorates.

Under Air Headquarters come three major Air Force formations, namely, Operational, Training and Maintenance Commands, located at Palam, Bangalore and Kanpur respectively.

In pursuance of the Reserve and Auxiliary Air Forces Act, passed by Parliament in 1952, five Auxiliary Air Force Squadrons, namely, No. 51 (Delhi), No. 52 (Bombay), No. 53 (Madras), No. 54 (U.P.) and No. 55 (Bengal) have been formed. The last two squadrons were raised during 1957.

## TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

The Army and the Air Force are now self sufficient in the matter of training while the Navy is well on the way to achieving this objective. The principal institutions imparting training to officer cadets of all the three Services are described below.

### *National Defence Academy*

The National Defence Academy moved from Dehra Dun to Khadakvasla near Poona in December 1954. The first course at Khadakvasla began on January 10 1955. The Academy is ultimately to provide accommodation for 1 500 cadets.

Admissions to the Academy are made on the basis of a qualifying biannual written examination conducted by the Union Public Service Commission at different centres in the country, followed by an interview before a Services Selection Board. Boys who have passed the Matriculation or an equivalent examination, and are between 15 and 17½ years of age on the first day of the month on which the course starts at the Academy are eligible for admission. Cadets must be unmarried and cannot marry during the period of their stay at the Academy.

All the expenses of the cadets while at the Academy, except the pocket expenses of Rs. 30 per month, are borne by the Government. Where the monthly income of the parents is less than Rs. 300, even this expense is borne by the Government.

The course at Khadakvasla is of three years' duration, after which the cadets receive specialised training at their respective Service colleges or establishments.

### *Defence Services Staff College*

Another important institution where training is imparted to serving officers on an inter Service basis is the Defence Services Staff College at Wellington in South India. It has been designed to train officers up to the standard required for second-grade staff appointments and also to equip them for command and higher staff appointments. About 100 officers of all the three Services are trained every year, the duration of the course being 10 months.

### *Armed Forces Medical College*

Established in 1948, the Armed Forces Medical College at Poona, besides imparting training to newly commissioned medical officers, runs refresher courses for medical officers of the Armed Forces to keep them up-to-date in their profession. Specialist courses are run in hygiene, x ray, blood transfusion and pathology.

### *Army Colleges and Schools*

The Military College at Dehra Dun is the premier centre for training future officers of the Army. The principal source of entry into the College is the National Defence Academy. Cadets passing out of the Academy receive one-year's training at Dehra Dun before being commissioned. The other categories of entrants in higher age-groups are those who have qualified in the competitive entrance examination of the Union Public Service Commission and the Services Selection Board for two years' training graduate cadets of the NCC for a year and a half, other graduates selec-

ted for specialised commissions in the technical arms for a year and serving Regular or Territorial Army personnel—JCOs and NCOs—for two years.

At the Military College, cadets undergo strenuous training designed mostly to equip them with the basic military knowledge necessary for all Army officers whatever their corps, arm or service. The programme of training at the College aims at moulding young cadets into model soldiers by an all-round development of their personality.

The Army runs a number of schools for advanced training in the different arms and trades for other ranks as well as for officers. The Armoured Corps Centre and School at Ahmednagar undertakes the training of regimental instructors, squadron commanders and regimental commanders of the Corps. The College of Military Engineering at Kirkee imparts training to officers and other ranks in all aspects of military engineering. Longer courses of over two years' duration are also conducted there to train officers up to the degree standard.

The School of Signals at Mhow imparts basic and advanced technical training in tele-communication and signal tactics. The School of Artillery at Deolali provides training in field, anti-tank, and anti-aircraft artillery, while its branch at Bombay provides training in coastal artillery. The Infantry School at Mhow conducts courses in the tactical and administrative handling of units and sub-units for senior officers and junior commanders of all corps in the Army. The Ordnance School at Jabalpur imparts specialised corps training in the identification, handling, storage, care, custody and preservation of all items, including ammunition and explosives, stocked by ordnance depots.

The other Army training centres and schools are the Service Corps School, Bareilly; the Remounts Veterinary and Farms Centre and School, Meerut; the School of Physical Training, Poona; the Army and Air Transport Support School, Agra; the School of Mechanical Transport, Faizabad; the Corps of Military Police Centre and School, Faizabad; the Education Centre and School, Pachmarhi; the Military School of Music, Pachmarhi; and the Electrical and Mechanical Engineering School, Trimulgherry.

#### *Naval Training Centres*

Except for specialised technical courses, training of all officers and men of the Navy is undertaken at the main Naval training centres located at Cochin, Bombay and Visakhapatnam. Advanced courses in subjects like gunnery, torpedo and anti-submarine and communications have already been started in the country, and the Service hopes to achieve complete self-sufficiency in training in the next two years or so.

The principal training centres of the Navy are *INS Venduruthy* and the Naval Air Station *Garuda*, both situated at Cochin. The *Venduruthy* is the premier training establishment, comprising technical schools for gunnery, navigation and torpedo and anti-submarine. The *Garuda* has the training aircraft of the Navy and some technical schools.

At *INS Shivaji*, situated at Lonavla (Bombay State), mechanical engineers and artificers are trained. Recently, a new Engineering College was started there to train junior engineer and electrical officers of the Service.

*INS Valsura*, the Electrical School of the Navy at Jamnagar, trains officers and men of the Electrical Branch of the Service. With most of the

ships now acquired being fitted with complicated electronic equipment, training at this School has been geared to the present requirements of the Service.

New recruits coming into the Navy are trained at *INS Circars* at Visakhapatnam and on completion of their courses, become ratings. Officers and men of the Supply and Secretariat Branch are trained at *INS Hamla* in Bombay. *INS Austia* is the junior officers' training ship. Sea training is imparted by the Fleet.

#### *Air Force Colleges and Schools*

The basic flying training of a year's duration for pupil pilots is imparted at the Air Force Flying College, Jodhpur. Advanced flying and conversion training on jets and multi-engined aircraft are conducted at Hyderabad. Pupil navigators also have their initial training at Jodhpur and advanced training at Hyderabad before graduating as full fledged aircrew.

Flying instructors are trained in a separate school at Tambaram. The Air Force Administrative College at Coimbatore trains officers in various ground duties, and medical officers receive training at the School of Aviation Medicine recently established at Bangalore.

The Air Force Technical College at Jalahalli trains engineering officers in technical engineering, signals, and armament and electrical engineering. The school at Jalahalli trains airmen in accounting, equipment, general office duties, medical assistance, telephone operating, drill instruction, police duties, music, motor driving and catering. Another school, also located at Jalahalli, trains airmen in higher signal trades.

### DEFENCE PRODUCTION

Among the measures taken in recent years to attain self sufficiency in defence equipment are (i) the opening of the Machine Tool Prototype Factory at Ambarnath, (ii) the taking over by the Government of the Jerrycan Factory at Wadala and the Barrel Factory at Bhusaval for the production of ordnance stores, (iii) the expansion of the existing Naval Dockyard at Bombay to enable it to meet the requirements of the Indian Fleet, (iv) the production of HT-2 trainer aircraft by the Hindustan Aircraft Limited, Bangalore, and (v) the implementation of schemes for the production of electronic, radio and radar equipment at the Bharat Electronics Ltd, Bangalore.

Plans are also under way to build warships in India. The Hindustan Shipyard at Visakhapatnam has been entrusted with the construction of a survey vessel in the first instance.

Following the recommendations of the Ordnance Factories Reorganisation Committee, a Defence Production Board has been constituted. Its functions are (i) to deal with all matters concerning production in ordnance factories, (ii) to co-ordinate research, development and designing activities in the three Services and the ordnance factories, and (iii) to ensure effective liaison between the ordnance factories and the corresponding civilian industry in the country.

### DEFENCE SCIENCE

A Research and Development Department was brought into existence on January 1, 1958, bringing together under the Scientific Adviser to the Minister of Defence, the Defence Science Organisation (consisting of scient-

tists) and the Technical Development Organisation (manned for the greater part by Service officers). The integration of scientific and military thinking in defence matters which this Department is intended to bring about, will ensure an increase in the tempo and scope of scientific research in defence.

The Defence Science Organisation, established in 1948, is engaged in research on different aspects of defence science, viz., ballistics, operational research, communications, explosives, training methods and military physiology.

The Institute of Armament Studies established at Kirkee in 1952, provides basic training to officers in science and technology as applied to armaments. It maintains contacts with the universities and other civilian research institutions and promotes, in all possible ways, the dissemination of basic knowledge on defence science. It is also responsible for studying and carrying out research on the performances of weapons and equipment.

#### SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

In addition to their normal duty of defending the country, the Armed Forces, from time to time, perform certain emergency duties, such as (i) the rendering of help in areas affected by natural calamities like floods, earthquakes and famines, (ii) the carrying out of photographic surveys which are of use in the planning and development of hydro-electric and other schemes, and (iii) the reclamation of waste land. In recent years, India's Defence Forces have also assisted the United Nations in implementing the Korean Truce Agreements and the recommendations of the International Commissions for Supervision and Control in Viet-Nam, Laos and Cambodia set up under the Cease-fire Agreement concluded at Geneva on July 20, 1954. Several officers and other ranks, including some from the Navy and the Air Force, were deputed in September 1954 for the second assignment which still continues. The Army embarked on yet another mission of peace when on November 16, 1956, an Indian contingent was sent to Egypt to join the United Nations Emergency Force. In a recent mercy mission to the flood-affected areas of Ceylon, the Air Force dropped over half a million pounds of supplies and medical aids.

#### DEFENCE FINANCE

The following table shows the defence expenditure during the last eight years on revenue and capital accounts:—

TABLE 28  
DEFENCE EXPENDITURE\*

(In crores of rupees)

Year	Revenue Account	Capital Account	Total
1951-52 (Actuals)	186.28	10.17	196.45
1952-53 "	192.38	5.96	198.34
1953-54 "	198.06	10.16	208.22
1954-55 "	201.34	8.47	209.81
1955-56 "	188.37	17.59	205.96
1956-57 "	192.15	19.70	211.85
1957-58 (Revised Estimates)	266.05	24.93	290.98
1958-59 (Budget Estimates)	278.14	27.00	305.14

\* For a comparative statement of Defence expenditure to total national and Central expenditure, see Chapter XIX.

## TERRITORIAL ARMY

The Territorial Army which was raised in October 1919, is designed to give the youth of the country an opportunity of receiving military training in their spare time and to serve the country in times of emergency by providing units to supplement the Regular Army and taking over the responsibility for internal security. Membership of the Territorial Army does not involve service outside India except under a special order of the Union Government. The Army is composed of units of Artillery, Infantry, the Corps of Engineers (including Railways, Ports, Docks and Inland Waterways), the Corps of Signals (including Posts and Telegraphs), the Medical Corps and the Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

Any able-bodied national of India between the ages of 18 and 35 (with relaxation in the upper age limit for entry into certain technical units) and possessing the requisite qualifications is eligible to join the Territorial Army as an officer or other rank.

The Territorial Army has two types of units—provincial and urban. Recruit training in provincial units lasts 30 days. In the urban units training is given for 32 days in the evenings after working hours, at week ends or on holidays. Every member of the Territorial Army who has undergone recruit training is liable to undergo annual training for two calendar months in the provincial units and for a period varying from a minimum of 120 hours to a maximum of 240 hours in the urban units.

While under training or otherwise employed, officers and other ranks of the Territorial Army are entitled practically to the same pay and allowances, rations and medical facilities as are admissible to the corresponding ranks of the Regular Army. They are also entitled to terminal gratuity and disability and family pension under certain conditions.

A limited number of appointments on the permanent staff with a tenure of three to five years is offered to all ranks of the Territorial Army provided they possess the necessary experience and qualifications. Territorial Army personnel are also entitled to the award of decorations and medals.

## LOK SAHAYAK SENA

The Auxiliary Territorial Army which was reorganised as the National Volunteer Force in 1934 is now designated as 'Lok Sahayak Sena'. Its aim is to give elementary military training to about 5,00,000 men in five years.

All able-bodied men except ex-Servicemen and ex-NCC cadets, between the ages of 18 and 40 can join the Lok Sahayak Sena. Membership of the force carries no liability to military service. Under the new scheme special attention is given to the training of people in border areas.

The recruits are given 30 days training which includes a literacy course for those who are illiterate. A record of the trainees is maintained and the outstanding trainee in each camp is given a Certificate of Merit. Others receive certificates in token of their completing the full period of training successfully. During the training period every trainee is provided with free accommodation, clothing and food and an out-of-pocket allowance of Rs. 15 on the conclusion of the camp.

### NATIONAL CADET CORPS

Development of qualities of leadership and discipline in the youth of the country is the aim of the National Cadet Corps.

The Cadet Corps consists of three Divisions, namely, Senior, Junior and Girls. The Senior and Junior Divisions are composed of three Wings—Army, Navy and Air Force. The Army Wing has units of the Armoured Corps, Artillery, the Corps of Engineers, the Signals Corps, Infantry, the Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers and the Medical Corps.

In addition to the normal basic training, cadets of the technical units receive specialised training. The Naval Wing units are, of necessity, raised in the coastal towns where facilities for naval training are available. In the Air Wing units, theoretical and practical training is given in flying and, with the help of the flying clubs, the cadets obtain 'A' flying licences at Government expense. Gliding has also been introduced as part of the training of air cadets. The special needs of the girl cadets have been fully kept in view and their training has also now been made more instructive, interesting and useful. Aero-modelling and gliding have also been introduced in the Senior Wing of the Girls' Division.

The progressive increase in the strength of the Corps since its inception is shown in the following table:

TABLE 29

Date	Boys		Girls		Total
	Senior Division	Junior Division	Senior Division	Junior Division	
1-1-1949 ..	14,960	20,160	—	—	35,120
1-1-1950 ..	22,184	36,180	93	—	58,457
1-1-1951 ..	23,349	45,105	279	—	68,733
1-1-1952 ..	23,570	45,663	279	—	69,512
1-1-1953 ..	26,103	53,515	527	—	80,145
1-1-1954 ..	28,217	54,400	620	—	83,237
1-1-1955 ..	39,085	56,617	2,728	2,914	1,01,344
1-1-1956 ..	46,680	66,307	3,255	5,146	1,21,388
1-1-1957 ..	52,147	70,829	3,999	6,727	1,33,702
1-1-1958 ..	64,475	76,530	5,730	9,270	1,56,005

### AUXILIARY CADET CORPS

The Auxiliary Cadet Corps has been started to cope with the demand for military training for boys and girls in schools who cannot get admission to the National Cadet Corps. This Corps has made rapid progress, and its strength at the end of 1957 was about 7,61,800.

The Auxiliary Cadet Corps trains the youth of the country in team spirit, discipline and patriotism. Its instructors selected from schools are trained by Regular Army staff of the various NCC units.

#### WELFARE OF EX-SERVICEMEN

Special attention is given to the resettlement of ex-Servicemen in Government and private services, vocational and technical trades, land colonies and transport services. Training in basic agriculture is given to facilitate their absorption in the community projects as *gram sevak*s. In the matter of employment, preference is given to ex-Servicemen in filling up appointments in the police, watch and ward, excise and other departments where military training is a qualification. In addition, relaxation in age limits to the extent of the military service rendered has been permitted. Through the concerted efforts of the Central and State Governments as well as private organisations employment has been found for 1,06,047 ex-Servicemen, including 875 officers, during the last seven years.

One of the most important non-official organisations which renders useful assistance to ex-Servicemen and their families in close liaison with the local administrations, is the Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Board. The Board which has its headquarters in New Delhi, co-ordinates the activities of State boards who, in their turn, control a network of District Boards, reinforced in some cases by tehsil or taluka committees. There are at present 189 such boards. Apart from the funds of the Board which are primarily used for payment of special pensions to blinded ex-Servicemen and to meet the expenditure on other miscellaneous items, there are a number of other Central funds like the Flag Day Fund, the Armed Forces Benevolent Fund and the Armed Forces Reconstruction Fund, which also render valuable assistance in the welfare of ex-Servicemen.

## CHAPTER VIII

### EDUCATION

Education is the responsibility of the State Governments, the Union Government confining its activities to the co-ordination of facilities and determination of standards in respect of higher education or research and scientific technical education. Co-ordination of thinking and planning in regard to elementary and secondary education is provided through All-India Councils. The Union Government is also responsible for the running of four universities (Aligarh, Banaras, Delhi and Visva Bharati) and such other institutions of national importance as Parliament may by law declare. It also administers the award of scholarships and fellowships in pursuance of the policy to promote cultural relations with other countries and co-operation with international organisations like the UNESCO.

The state of literacy in the country according to the 1951 census, the steps taken to bring about an improvement in educational facilities at all stages of education, the progress achieved till 1955-56 and the targets aimed at for 1960-61 are dealt with in the pages following.

#### Literacy

TABLE 30(a)  
LITERACY IN INDIA

State/Union Territory	Literates			Percentage of Literacy		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
<b>INDIA ..</b>	5,92,51,001	4,56,01,184	1,36,49,817	16.61	24.87	7.87
<b>States</b>						
Andhra Pradesh..	41,02,721	30,97,020	10,05,701	13.12	19.67	6.48
Assam ..	16,33,753	13,03,087	3,30,666	18.07	27.08	7.81
Bihar ..	47,11,967	39,86,568	7,25,399	12.15	20.46	3.76
Bombay ..	1,04,45,240	78,67,926	25,77,314	21.64	31.70	10.99
Kerala ..	55,38,975	33,65,778	21,73,197	40.88	50.37	31.65
Madhya Pradesh	25,62,583	21,50,263	4,12,320	9.83	16.22	3.22
Madras ..	62,37,133	47,32,520	15,04,613	20.81	31.69	10.00
Mysore ..	37,43,457	28,69,650	8,73,807	19.29	29.08	9.16
Orissa ..	23,13,431	19,78,705	3,34,726	15.80	27.32	4.52
Punjab ..	24,57,496	18,25,953	6,31,543	15.23	21.03	8.47
Rajasthan ..	14,29,712	12,00,282	2,29,430	8.95	14.44	3.00
Uttar Pradesh ..	68,25,072	57,53,580	10,71,492	10.80	17.38	3.56
West Bengal ..	63,18,603	48,29,707	14,88,896	24.02	34.23	12.21
<b>Union Territories</b>						
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	7,980	6,513	1,467	25.77	34.18	12.31
Delhi ..	6,69,073	4,24,118	2,44,955	38.36	42.99	32.34
Himachal Pradesh	85,509	72,972	12,537	7.71	12.59	2.37
Laccadive, Minicoy & Amindivi Islands	3,204	2,635	569	15.23	25.59	5.30
Manipur ..	65,895	58,932	6,963	11.41	20.77	2.37
Tripura ..	99,197	74,975	24,222	15.52	22.34	7.98

(a) Figures of literates for the taluks transferred from one affected State to another in the reorganisation of States have been compiled from village statistics

*Institutions, Enrolment, Management and Expenditure*

The total number of institutions, enrolment therein and direct expenditure incurred on them between 1951-52 and 1955-56 is shown below

TABLE 31

Year	Number of institutions	Number of students on rolls (in lakhs)	Total expenditure (in crores of rupees)
1951-52	2 89 354	265 72	124 56
1952-53	2 98 759	275 24	137 64
1953-54	3 13 344	291 39	147 74
1954-55	3 43 071	312 67	165 01
1955-56	3 66 637	330 24	189 66

The growth of different types of institutions between 1951-52 and 1955-56 is indicated below

TABLE 32  
TYPES OF INSTITUTIONS

	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56
Pre primary Schools	330	396	426	513	630
Primary Schools	2,15,036	2,22,044	2,39,382	2,63,626	2,78,138
Secondary Schools	22 639	24,059	25,767	27,518	32,568
Vocational Schools	2,463	2,616	2,599	2,752	3,067
Special Education Schools	47,994	48,706	44,142	47,534	50,987
Arts and Science Colleges	552	581	613	657	712
Professional Colleges	214	239	253	291	346
Special Education Colleges	68	79	87	106	112
Research Institutions	20	31	35	53	34
Boards of Education	9	9	10	10	11
Universities	29	29	30	31	32
TOTAL	2,89,354	2 98 759	3,13 344	3,43 071	3 66,637

published tract wise in the District Census Handbooks. For Bihar and West Bengal, literacy figures have been estimated for the transferred areas on the assumption that they bear to the literacy figures of the tracts concerned, the same proportion as their total population.

The distribution of institutions and students therein according to management is as follows:

TABLE 33  
INSTITUTIONS ACCORDING TO MANAGEMENT

Management	Number of Recognised Institutions				
	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56
Government .. ..	71,074	70,681	70,520	80,434	87,601
District Boards .. ..	1,02,945	1,07,275	1,17,527	1,30,636	1,42,980
Municipal Boards .. ..	9,603	9,919	10,046	10,401	10,497
Private					
(a) Aided .. ..	95,596	1,00,450	1,04,324	1,10,956	1,14,204
(b) Unaided .. ..	10,136	10,434	10,927	10,644	11,355
TOTAL .. ..	2,89,354	2,98,759	3,13,344	3,43,071	3,66,637

TABLE 34  
NUMBER OF PUPILS IN RECOGNISED INSTITUTIONS

Management	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56
Government ..	53,45,523	54,73,575	58,40,568	64,79,643	72,50,735
District Boards ..	98,28,781	99,39,163	1,07,40,424	1,13,54,736	1,24,44,863
Municipal Boards ..	21,42,124	22,00,631	22,53,009	24,45,713	25,95,855
Private:					
(a) Aided ..	83,13,508	88,39,879	92,09,324	98,42,637	1,03,69,406
(b) Unaided ..	9,41,639	10,70,691	10,95,425	11,44,691	12,62,734
TOTAL ..	2,65,71,575	2,75,23,939	2,91,38,750	3,12,67,420	3,39,23,593

Out of a total direct expenditure of Rs. 189.66 crore incurred on education in 1955-56, 61.8 per cent came from government sources, 5.2 per cent was contributed by District Board funds, 3.4 per cent by Municipal Board funds, 20 per cent was made up of fees, 3.0 per cent of endowments and the balance of 6.6 per cent was drawn from other sources. This posi-

tion in 1955-56 as compared with previous years is indicated below

TABLE 35  
EXPENDITURE BY SOURCES AS PERCENTAGE

Source	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56
Government Funds	56.5	58.3	57.8	59.9	61.8
Director Board Funds	6.9	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.2
Municipal Board Funds	4.3	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4
Fees	21.6	21.6	22.3	21.4	20.0
Endowments	3.8	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.0
Others	6.9	7.1	7.0	6.5	6.6

*Targets Under the Two Plans*

The physical targets achieved at the end of the first Plan and those aimed at under the second Plan are indicated below

TABLE 36

Activity	1955-56	1960-61
1. Percentage of children of age-group 6-11 to be under instruction to total population of age-group	31.0	62.7
2. Percentage of children of age-group 11-14 to be under instruction to total population of age-group	19.2	22.5
3. Percentage of children of age-group 14-17 to be under instruction to total population of age-group	9.4	11.7
4. Number of Primary/Junior Basic Schools	2,77,197	3,26,800
5. Number of Junior Basic Schools	4,84	64,919
6. Number of Middle Senior Basic Schools	21,700	22,725
7. Number of Senior Basic Schools	1,529	4,571
8. Number of High/Higher Secondary Schools	10,695	12,125
9. Number of High Schools upgraded to Higher Secondary Schools	47	1,197
10. Number of Multipurpose Schools	334	1,187
11. Number of Universities	32	58
12. Number of Engineering Institutes at degree level	47	54
13. Number of Engineering Institutes at diploma level	83	104
14. Graduates in Engineering	3,395	5,480
15. Diploma Holders in Engineering	3,511	8,000
16. Number of Technological Institutes at degree level	25	28
17. Number of Technological Institutions at diploma level	36	37
18. Degree Holders in Technology	700	800
19. Diploma Holders in Technology	430	450

### ELEMENTARY AND BASIC EDUCATION

Basic education being the accepted pattern of our educational system, the system of elementary education is gradually being brought in line with it. The basic system sets out an activity curriculum in which learning is correlated with the physical and social environment of the children and also with a productive activity like spinning and weaving, gardening, carpentry, leather work, book craft and domestic crafts including cooking, sewing, house management, etc. The programme for the conversion of the existing elementary schools into basic ones, the opening of new basic schools, the introduction of crafts in non-basic schools, the production of literature on basic education and training of basic school teachers is progressively being carried out. The recommendations of the Assessment Committee appointed in 1955 have generally been accepted and are being implemented.

An All-India Council for Elementary Education has been set up to advise the Central and State Governments on all matters relating to elementary education and to prepare programmes for the early implementation of compulsory and free elementary education.

The progress of primary education showing basic education separately is indicated in the following table:

TABLE 37  
BASIC AND NON-BASIC PRIMARY EDUCATION

Year	Number of schools		Number of students on rolls (in thousands)		Direct expenditure (in crores of rupees)	
	Primary <sup>(a)</sup>	Basic	Primary <sup>(a)</sup>	Basic	Primary <sup>(a)</sup>	Basic
1951-52	2,15,366	33,751	1,90,23	30,70	40.54	5.48
1952-53	2,22,410	34,878	1,95,51	30,82	44.36	6.15
1953-54	2,39,808	35,805	2,08,43	32,01	46.43	6.67
1954-55	2,64,139	38,515	2,22,43	33,71	51.10	7.30
1955-56	2,78,768	47,813	2,29,66	50,60	53.98	12.16

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

Significant among the reforms carried out on the recommendations of the Secondary Education Commission which reported in August 1953, with the aim of making it a self-contained and complete stage up to the age of 17, are:

- (1) Substitution of the present system in which the secondary stage serves as a terminal stage entirely subservient to university education by a diversified system, is being achieved through the conversion of existing schools into multipurpose types. These schools offer instruction in languages, social studies, general science, compulsory craft in addition to a course in either science, technology, commerce, agriculture, fine arts, home science or humanities.
- (2) Provision of facilities for bringing about improvements in teaching science, libraries, introduction of craft in middle schools, training of teachers and career masters, etc.

(a) Inclusive of pre-primary schools.

- (3) The establishment of the All-India Council for Secondary Education to advise the Central and State Governments
- (4) The compulsory study of three languages at the secondary stage, in regard to which the views of the State Governments have been invited

Table 38 provides at a glance the development and financing of secondary education during the five years of the first Plan

TABLE 38  
SECONDARY EDUCATION

Year	Number of schools	Number of students on rolls (in thousands)	Total direct expenditure (in crores of rupees)
1951-52	22,639	56.80	34.86
1952-53	24,059	60.08	38.07
1953-54	25,767	64.10	42.17
1954-55	27,518	68.93	45.51
1955-56	32,563	85.27	53.02

#### HIGHER AND UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Post-secondary education in India is imparted through (a) arts and science colleges, (b) professional colleges, (c) special educational colleges, (d) research institutions and (e) universities. In States where there is a Board of Higher Secondary and Intermediate Education, the post-intermediate stage is conducted under the direction and control of universities in respect of courses of study, examinations and award of degrees and diplomas.

Universities are of three different types. Affiliating universities do not themselves undertake any teaching but merely prescribe courses of study, conduct examinations and award degrees and diplomas in respect of colleges affiliated to them. The Affiliating and Teaching type of University, in addition to carrying out functions of the affiliating type, offers teaching and research facilities generally at the post-graduate level and in some cases from the post intermediate level onwards. The Residential and Teaching type of Universities are unitary organisations, controlling all colleges under their jurisdiction in all respects and undertaking teaching at all levels. A number of the younger universities in India belong to the last category.

A forum for the discussion of university problems and for the mutual recognition of degrees and diplomas awarded by the universities in India is provided by the Inter-University Board founded in 1925. The functions of this Board are advisory in character.

Besides the universities, there are a large number of institutions which cater to higher learning. The Jamia Millia at Delhi and the Gurukul at Haridwar have the same standing as other universities, although they were not officially established as such under Central or State Acts. Many of the research laboratories and institutions mentioned in the chapter on Scientific

Research are recognised by the Inter-University Board as centres of higher research. Some of them undertake teaching as well.

In Table 39 is shown the State/Territory-wise distribution of the various types of institutions catering to higher education in 1955-56 and in Table 40 relevant data in respect of the Universities is given for 1957.

TABLE 39

STATE-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION (1955-56)

State	Universities	Boards of Education	Research Institutions	Arts and Science Colleges	Professional Colleges	Special Education Colleges	Total
Andhra ..	3	2	—	47	22	15	89
Assam ..	1	—	—	21	5	1	28
Bihar ..	2	—	3	54	27	1	87
Bombay ..	6	2	16	71	73	7	175
Jammu & Kashmir ..	1	—	—	12	3	9	25
Kerala ..	1	—	—	40	13	7	61
Madhya Pradesh ..	1	1	—	51	22	9	84
Madras ..	2	1	—	54	28	17	102
Mysore ..	2	—	4	42	30	7	85
Orissa ..	1	1	—	14	6	3	25
Punjab ..	1	—	—	73	24	—	98
Rajasthan ..	1	1	—	52	13	17	84
Uttar Pradesh ..	6	1	4	65	40	7	123
West Bengal ..	3	1	4	95	30	9	142
Delhi ..	1	1	3	14	8	2	29
Himachal Pradesh ..	—	—	—	3	1	—	4
Manipur ..	—	—	—	2	—	1	3
Tripura ..	—	—	—	2	1	—	3
India ..	32	11	34	712	346	112	1,247

*General Education in Universities*

A significant development in the sphere of higher education was the appointment of a Study Team headed by Dr. S. Bhagavantam to examine the working of general education courses in some of the leading universities in the USA and the UK and to suggest how far these could be introduced in India. The Team which reported in January 1957 has drawn up two schemes. In the main scheme, the Team has recommended that general education

TABLE 40  
UNIVERSITIES IN INDIA

Serial No.	Name and year of establishment	Character	No. of affiliated colleges	No. of students	Vice-Chancellor	Registrar
		3	4	5	6	
1						
2	Agra University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	79	41,159	K. P. Bhatnagar	L. P. Mathur
3	Aligarh University (1921)	Residential and Teaching	1	3,905	B. M. Zaidi	Abd. al Aleem
4	Allahabad University (1926)	Residential and Teaching	4	7,736	S. Kanyan	Nanjappa Lal Goud
5	Andhra University (1926)	Residential and Teaching	47	35,726	V. S. Krishnan	K. V. Gopalaswamy
6	Annamalai University (1929)	Residential and Teaching	•	2,483	T. M. Narayanaswami	T. D. Meehalsh
7	Banaras Hindu University (1916)	Residential and Teaching	19	9,959	V. S. Jha	Sundaram
8	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	4	4,803	Smt. Hansa Melia	S. L. Das
9	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	42	39,924	Duktan Ram	B. K. Zaidi
10	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	136	38,304	T. M. Advani	P. P. Roy Chowdhury
11	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	22	1,00,136	N. K. S. Jitanta	T. V. Chidambaram
12	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	23	11,615	V. K. R. Rao	D. Chakraverty
13	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	•	14,371	S. N. Bhuyan	T. S. Iyer
14	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	41	20,924	M. P. Desai	P. Datta
15	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	17	—	K. L. Dube	N. D. Gopal
16	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	2	1,396	T. Sen	Nand Lal C. Parikh
17	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	25	3,670	A. V. Fyze	K. R. Jandya
18	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	17	7,675	D. C. Patake	P. C. V. Mallik
19	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	46	29,878	John Mathias	C. Nam Mohanmad
20	Bombay University (1927)	Residential and Teaching	•	—	A. C. Joshi	S. S. Woddyar

\* Information not available

TABLE 40 (Contd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
21	Lucknow University, Lucknow (1921)	Residential and Teaching	14	K.A.S. Iyer	K.D. Tewari
22	Madras University, Madras (1937)	Affiliating and Teaching	126	A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar	R. Ravi Varma P. Mallikarjunappa
23	Mysore University, Mysore (1916)	Affiliating and Teaching	45	K.V. Puttappa	M.S. Modak I. Topa
24	Nagpur University, Nagpur (1923)	Affiliating and Teaching	28	K.T. Mangalmurti	J.R. Agnihotri
25	Osmania University, Hyderabad (1918)	Residential and Teaching	35	D.S. Reddy	Jagatnandan Sahay
26	Punjab University, Chandigarh (1947)	Affiliating and Teaching	112	A.C. Joshi	W.H. Goley
27	Patna University, Patna (1917)	Residential and Teaching	10	Balbadra Prasad	K.L. Verma
28	Poona University, Poona (1943)	Affiliating and Teaching	33	R.P. Paranjpye	S.S. Sharma
29	Rajasthan University, Jaipur (1947)	Affiliating and Teaching	53	G.C. Chatterjee	Chiman Lal N. Patel
30	Roorkee University, Roorkee (1918)	Residential and Teaching	—	A.N. Khosla	Ishwar Chandra
31	Sardar Vallabhbhai Vidyapeeth, Vallabhi- Nagar-Anand (1955)	Affiliating and Teaching	4	Bhailalbhai D. Patel	Smt. Laxmi Thackersey
32	Saugar University, Saugar (1946)	Affiliating and Teaching	19	D.P. Misra	M. Ramanuja Rao
33	S.N.D.T. Women's University, Bombay (1951)	Affiliating and Teaching	6	Smt. P.V. Thackersey	Naidu
34	Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati (1954)	Affiliating and Teaching	12	S. Govindarajulu	G.C. Rath
35	Utkal University, Cuttack (1943)	Affiliating and Teaching	19	Pran Krushna Parija	S.C. Chakravarty
36	Visva-Bharati University, Santiniketan (1951)	Residential and Teaching	6	Sayendra Nath Bose	G.D. Widhani
37	Vikram University, Ujjain (1957)	Affiliating	*	Mata Prasad	

\* Information not available

covering basic studies in the fields of natural sciences, social sciences and the humanities together with training in communication skills should be compulsory for all under graduate non professional faculties. In the alternative scheme six periods a week in the first and second years of the degree course are to be devoted to general education.

Nine experts in general education from different universities in the USA were invited to serve as consultants to Indian universities introducing general education courses.

The reports of these groups were discussed in December 1957 and the introduction of general education courses has been accepted in principle by almost all universities in India many of them having actually introduced them in one form or another.

#### *University Grants Commission*

In pursuance of the recommendation of the University Education Commission appointed by the Government in 1948, the University Grants Commission was constituted in 1953. It was given an autonomous statutory status by an Act of Parliament in 1956. Most of the matters connected with university education including the determination and co-ordination of standards and facilities for study and research have been committed to the care of this body. The Commission has the authority to make appropriate grants to different universities and implement development schemes.

The composition of the Commission as on March 1, 1958 was as follows:

<i>Chairman</i>	G D Deshmukh
<i>Members</i>	H N Kunzru K S Krishnan A L Mudaliar Dewan Anand Kumar C C Chatterjee K G Saayidain N N Wanchoo
<i>Secretary</i>	Samuel Mathai

#### TECHNICAL EDUCATION

The progress of institutions at the school and collegiate level engaged in the field of technical education during the first Plan period was as follows:

TABLE 41

#### TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Year	Number		Fup ts (in thousands)		Direct expenditure (in crores of rupees)	
	Schools	Colleges	Schools	Colleges	Schools	Colleges
1951-52	454	35	36	15	1.39	1.67
1952-53	478	39	43	16	1.45	1.73
1953-54	484	44	45	19	1.45	1.85
1954-55	538	47	56	21	1.83	2.07
1955-56	670	47	66	22	2.33	2.07

Of the 8 new engineering colleges and 31 new polytechnics provided for during the second Plan period, 6 colleges and 18 polytechnics have already started functioning. Six engineering colleges and 12 polytechnics in the private sector have also started functioning with promise of substantial assistance from the Centre. The Western Higher Technological Institute at Bombay envisaged in the second Plan, is expected to admit the first batch of students in 1958. Substantial assistance in the form of laboratory and workshop equipment and expert professors for the Institute has been secured from the USSR under the UNESCO Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance. It has been decided to set up the Southern and Northern Institutes at Madras and Kanpur as soon as possible and they will probably start functioning in 1959. The Government of the Federal Republic of Germany have agreed to assist in the establishment and development of the Southern Institute with laboratory and workshop equipment and expert professors. The Indian Institute of Technology at Kharagpur was incorporated by an Act of Parliament in April 1957 as an 'Institution of National Importance'. It has on its rolls at present about 1,400 students for various under-graduate courses and about 100 students for post-graduate courses and research work. Metallurgical engineering, chemical engineering and mining engineering have been added recently to the under-graduate courses in the Institute to train the much needed technical personnel for the steel plants, fertiliser factories, mineral development, etc. The range of subjects for post-graduate work has also been increased and facilities are now offered in about 22 different fields.

After the second Five Year Plan had been formulated the Planning Commission appointed an Engineering Personnel Committee to make an estimate of the demand for technical personnel during the Plan period and to recommend measures necessary for meeting that demand. The Committee estimated that the short-fall of technical personnel would be of the order of 1,800 graduates and 8,000 diploma holders by 1960-61. It recommended that in order to bridge this gap between supply and demand during the current Plan period and to meet in part the requirements for technical manpower in the subsequent Plan periods, 18 more engineering colleges and 62 more polytechnics should be established in different parts of the country. The Committee estimated that these new institutions would make available about 2,794 additional seats for degree courses and 8,220 additional seats for diploma courses in civil, mechanical, electrical and electrical communication engineering. The Union Government, the Planning Commission and the All-India Council for Technical Education examined the matter in detail and came to the conclusion that in the existing circumstances the best course for the expansion of technical education in the country was to increase the training capacity of existing institutions wherever possible and new institutions should be established only if found necessary. A scheme for expanding the training capacity of 19 existing engineering colleges and 50 polytechnics so as to yield about 2,570 additional seats for degree courses and 4,890 additional seats for diploma courses immediately has been formulated and is now in the course of implementation.

It is estimated that when all the schemes undertaken under the second Five Year Plan are fully implemented and the expansion of the existing institutions is achieved, the annual admission for the first-degree courses in all branches of engineering and technology will be of the order of 10,500 students and for the diploma courses 19,000 students by 1960-61. This will represent a four to five-fold increase in the facilities as compared to the position in the pre-Plan years. Further, with the establishment of all the higher technological institutes during the Plan period, the provision

for post-graduate courses, advanced studies, etc., in engineering and technology will be of the order of 2,000 seats

Over 600 research scholarships and 30 national research fellowships have been instituted for training at university departments, research laboratories and other institutions. Vigorous efforts have also been made to secure practical training facilities in industry for technical graduates and diploma holders. In the year 1957-58 over 900 training places for graduates and 500 training places for diploma holders were secured in a large number of industrial concerns, Government departments, etc. Steps are also being taken to train an adequate number of trained teachers under senior teachers at higher technical institutions.

The All India Council for Technical Education had recommended some time ago that a Board of Technical Education fully representative of all interests concerned, including industry and commerce should be set up for the co-ordinated development of technical education in each State and to ensure proper standards in the institutions. The Council also drew up a model scheme for the State Boards. In pursuance of these recommendations, the State Governments of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Orissa, Rajasthan and West Bengal have set up State Boards of Technical Education and Training. State Boards are in the process of being established in Madhya Pradesh, Punjab and Uttar Pradesh.

#### RURAL HIGHER EDUCATION

As recommended by the Rural Higher Education Committee, set up in 1954, a National Council for Higher Education in Rural Areas has been set up to advise the Government on all matters relating to the development of rural higher education. The Council selected 10 institutions for development into rural institutes and these have started functioning. The courses as approved by the Council and adopted by the rural institutes are : (i) a three-year diploma course in rural sciences, (ii) a two-year certificate course in agricultural science, (iii) a three year certificate course in civil and rural engineering and (iv) a one-year preparatory course to initiate matriculates into the three-year diploma course. Efforts are now being made to secure recognition of the Diploma in Rural Services to a first degree of a University.

#### SOCIAL EDUCATION

Social education embodies a five-point programme to promote (i) literacy, (ii) knowledge of the rules of health and hygiene, (iii) improvement of the adults' economic status, (iv) sense of citizenship with an adequate consciousness of rights and duties, and (v) healthy recreations suited to the needs of the community and the individual. The States execute the various schemes, while the Centre provides guidance, financial assistance and co-ordination.

To develop suitable techniques and carry out research on selected problems of social education as well as to serve as a clearing house for information, a National Centre for Fundamental Education has been established in New Delhi. The Centre will also train higher grade personnel for social education work. To encourage the production of literature suitable for children and adults, prizes are offered to authors of the best books in all regional languages.

### *Audio-Visual Aids*

Started after independence, the Central Film Library has a stock of 3,476 films and 1,498 film strips on various educational and cultural subjects. These are loaned free of charge to educational and other institutions that become members of the Library. It has 1,045 educational institutions and social organisations scattered throughout the country as its members. A quarterly journal 'Audio-Visual Education' has been started in 1957 with a view to fostering interest in the use of audio-visual techniques among teachers and social education workers.

Seminars for the training of audio-visual workers have been organised by the Centre as also by the States. A Central Audio-Visual Education Institute will start functioning in 1958.

### **EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED**

A National Advisory Council advises the Government on all problems concerning education, training and employment of the physically and mentally handicapped. Scholarships are awarded to blind, deaf and orthopaedically handicapped students for higher education or for technical or professional training. Grants are provided to institutions and organisations for the handicapped chiefly for undertaking developmental work for the handicapped.

The training centre for the Adult Blind at Dehra Dun imparts training in handicrafts to about 150 blind men from all parts of the country. A women's section with a capacity of 20 has been recently added to the centre. Attached to this centre is a small experimental workshop, set up in 1954 employing ten blind workers. An employment office for the blind has been functioning in Madras since July 1954. It has so far placed 73 adult blind men in various industries.

### **DEVELOPMENT OF HINDI**

A fifteen-year programme for the development and propagation of Hindi has been adopted. Twenty-three Expert Committees have been constituted under the Board of Scientific Terminology for evolving technical terminology in Hindi. About 34,000 technical terms have been evolved during the year thus raising the total number of terms so far evolved to nearly 1,07,000.

Standard key-boards have been evolved for the Hindi typewriter and the Hindi teleprinter. A Committee has been set up to evolve a standard system of short-hand suited to the genius of Hindi as well as other regional languages.

Universities have been financially assisted for carrying out a morpho-phonetic analysis of all the major regional languages. It has been decided to bring out lists of words common to Hindi and eleven other major regional languages. Five lists pertaining to Hindi-Bengali, Hindi-Tamil, Hindi-Malayalam, Hindi-Kashmiri and Hindi-Telugu have been published. Two lists of 500 and 2,000 basic Hindi words prepared last year have been revised.

A draft directive has also been prepared to be sent to the authors of elementary Hindi books proposed to be prepared for non-Hindi speaking people. Definite rules have been framed for the recognition of Hindi examinations conducted by various Hindi organisations in the country. Model syllabi have also been prepared for different examinations. Grants

have been given to various non Hindi speaking States for implementation of their schemes for the propagation and development of Hindi and to private organisations for the preparation of a Hindi encyclopaedia dictionaries and a history of Hindi literature, etc. The Hindustani Culture Society, Allahabad which was entrusted with the work of preparing a standard English Hindi dictionary on the lines of the Concise Oxford Dictionary has submitted letters A to L of the dictionary to Government for final approval. Action has been initiated on the following new schemes for the propagation and development of Hindi:

- 1 Preparation of terminological index of all standard Hindi works old and new
- 2 Collection and indexing of special vocabularies on Arts and Crafts with the help of existing literature and actual field work
- 3 Investigation of terminological material in old literature
- 4 Preparation of technical encyclopaedias, dictionaries and other reference books in Hindi
- 5 Publishing revised and critical editions of standard Hindi works now out of print
- 6 Publication of omnibus volumes of the works of eminent Hindi writers
- 7 Exchange of debating teams of schools and colleges between non Hindi speaking areas and Hindi speaking areas
- 8 Organisation of lecture tours by prominent Hindi scholars and writers of Hindi areas to non Hindi speaking areas and *vice versa*
- 9 Holding of seminars of Hindi teachers of non Hindi speaking areas in Hindi speaking areas and *vice versa*
- 10 Research into frequency of Hindi words

### YOUTH WELFARE

A significant development since independence has been the attention given to the drawing up of programmes catering to the recreational cultural and emotional needs of the youth of the country and to the task of co-ordinating the work of various agencies engaged in youth welfare activities.

The highlights of this endeavour have been as follows:

- (i) Organisation of annual inter university youth festivals since 1954 and assistance to universities for the organisation of inter collegiate festivals,
- (ii) Holding of youth leadership training camps where short term training is imparted to selected teachers in the promotion of extra-curricular activities
- (iii) Travel concessions and financial assistance for organising youth tours to places of historic scenic and cultural interest and to development project areas.
- (iv) The establishment of the Youth Hostels Association of India and the setting up of youth hostels all over the country
- (v) Assistance to universities and State Governments in the promotion of youth welfare boards and committees for the successful implementation and co-ordination of youth welfare activities.

- (vi) Pilot surveys of the living conditions of students at selected university centres.
- (vii) The setting up of non-student youth clubs and centres.
- (viii) The Labour and Social Service Scheme to inculcate a sense of the dignity of manual labour in students and to bring them into contact with villages.
- (ix) Campus Work Projects Scheme to provide much needed amenities to universities and other educational centres like gymnasias, swimming pools, open air theatres-cum-auditoria, etc.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

### *Physical Education*

A 'National Plan of Physical Education and Recreation' has been prepared for strengthening institutions and colleges of physical education, implementing the syllabi of physical education, popularising norms of physical fitness tests, conducting seminars, awarding fellowships and scholarships for higher studies in physical education, granting assistance to *Vyayamshalas* and *Akhadas*, holding of physical efficiency weeks and festivals and production of documentary and feature films on physical education.

The first National College of Physical Education has been set up at Gwalior in 1957 offering training facilities for a three-year degree course in physical education.

### *Sports*

The highlights of the encouragement offered to the organisation of sports have been the following:

- (i) The establishment of the All-India Council of Sports
- (ii) The setting up of State Sports Councils in Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Delhi, Kerala, Madras, Rajasthan, U.P., West Bengal and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- (iii) The Rajkumari Sports Coaching Scheme under which coaching centres have been established under the guidance of expert Indian and foreign coaches since 1953 and assistance given to sports federations to modernise sports equipment and to enable them to participate in international sports tournaments.

### *National Discipline Scheme*

In order to bring up the younger generation under a proper code of discipline and to infuse in them ideals of good citizenship and comradeship, a scheme for the physical and general social training of displaced children was introduced in July 1954. A start was made in the training of the children in Kasturba Niketan at Delhi. The scheme has since been extended to a large number of schools in and around Delhi, Punjab U.P., Bombay Madhya Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and West Bengal. About 73,000 children are under training in the various States.

The children are given training by trained instructors in the traditional form of drill which is essential both for physical fitness and disciplining the mind. This training is supplemented by lectures in classrooms on the country's cultural heritage and the deeds of valour and chivalry of our ancestors.

## CHAPTER IX

### CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

The National Culture Trust was set up to promote art and culture and foster the consciousness of art among the people. This is sought to be achieved through the agency of the Lalit Kala Akademi (Academy of Art), Sangeet Natak Akademi (Academy of Dance, Drama and Music) and Sahitya Akademi (Academy of Letters). The facilities for mass communication at the disposal of the State have also been pressed into service to make the people conscious of their cultural heritage. A number of institutions have actively collaborated in the task of popularising traditional arts and crafts.\*

#### ART

The activities in the realm of art, sponsored directly or indirectly by the State, aim at the preservation of the traditions of the past, their enrichment by the work of modern artists, the improvement of standards in art and the refinement of public taste.

##### *Lalit Kala Akademi*

The Lalit Kala Akademi, set up in October 1954, is devoted to the promotion of the study and research in painting, sculpture, architecture and the applied arts. It also co-ordinates the activities of the regional or State academies, encourages exchange of ideas among various schools of art, publishes literature and fosters inter-regional and inter-national contacts through exhibitions, exchange of personnel and of art objects.

The Akademi has initiated a survey of the arts and crafts of the different regions of the country. The maintenance of a photographic record of ancient monuments, sculptures and paintings and reproduction of works of art that have decayed are among other important activities undertaken by it. A beginning has been made in these directions with the photographing of the paintings in the Kulu palace and the reproduction of paintings in the Badami Caves in the Bijapur district of Bombay State.

A seminar on 'Art Education', sponsored by the Akademi in 1956, was attended by a number of distinguished artists and educationists.

The holding of annual national exhibitions and displays of exhibits in various art centres in the country has been another activity aimed at enabling artists to reach a wider public than before. Four such national exhibitions have been held so far.

In furtherance of the objective of establishing international contacts through exhibitions of traditional and modern art, exhibitions of Canadian paintings, Hungarian folk arts, Chinese handicrafts, Polish arts and contemporary German art were organised. An Indian exhibition, comprising samples of contemporary art and classical museum pieces, was arranged in Europe in 1956.

---

\*Lists of these recognised institutions are given in the Appendixes.

### *Publications*

Among the art publications brought out by the Akademi are *Mughal Miniatures*, a *Portfolio of Contemporary Paintings*, a set of 12 picture post-cards in colour consisting mainly of Rajasthani paintings, *Krishna Legend in Pahari Paintings* and two *Portfolios of Ajanta and Marwar Paintings*. The forthcoming publications of the Akademi are three portfolios of Krishnagarh and Bundi paintings and Indian paintings in relation to Indian poetry. The Akademi also brings out a bi-annual art journal "*The Lalit Kala*".

The Publications Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting has also brought out a number of important art publications. These include *Kangra Valley Painting*, *Indian Art Through the Ages*, *Architecture and Sculpture of India, 5000 Years of Indian Art*, *Buddhist Sculptures and Monuments*, *The Way of the Buddha* and *Buddhist Shrines in India*.

### *National Gallery of Art*

The National Gallery of Modern Art, established in 1954, now possesses works of nearly 100 artists, including Rabindranath Tagore, M.A.R. Chughtai, Nandalal Bose, Abanindranath Tagore, Jamini Roy, Mukul Dey, Amrita Sher Gill, M.F. Hussain, Kripal Singh Shakhawat, E.F. Brunner, Avinash Chandra, D.P. Roy Chaudhury, Sudhir Khashtgir, Freda Brilliant, J. Sultan Ali, N.S. Bendre, A.K. Haldar, G. Bhatt, K.S. Kulkarni, R.D. Rawal and Satish Gujral.

## **DANCE AND DRAMA**

The active promotion of India's dance and dramatic traditions and adapting them to modern conditions has been a significant feature of the cultural activities since the achievement of independence.

### *Sangeet Natak Akademi*

The main task which the Sangeet Natak Akademi, inaugurated in January 1953, has set for itself is the survey of and research in the different art forms of the country. In order to preserve them as part of our cultural heritage, the Akademi has a plan to record and film them. To develop these arts and to make them popular, it organises and sponsors seminars and festivals and establishes new art institutions.

The National Festival of classical, traditional and modern ballet dances, excluding folk dances, was organised by the Akademi in Delhi in 1955. The Akademi has taken over the Manipur College of Dance at Imphal, in order to make it the main centre of training in the Manipuri style of dance. Recitals by leading classical dancers are being filmed in order to preserve all the important styles of dancing. Books on Indian dance are being collected to build up an up-to-date reference library.

The Folk Dance Festival has become an integral part of the annual Republic Day celebrations. To keep a record of the different styles, folk dances are being filmed and recorded by the national and regional academies of dance and drama.

A National Drama Festival was sponsored by the Akademi in 1954 and plays in all the major Indian languages as well as in Sanskrit, English and Manipuri were staged. A seminar on Films and another on the 'Future of Indian Drama' were organised in 1955 and 1956.

Among other proposals under active consideration are the establishment of a National Theatre in New Delhi and the starting of a National School of Drama

### *Radio Drama*

The National Programme of Plays, broadcast simultaneously from different stations of All India Radio, in the languages of the regions, has made available to listeners all over India some of the best known plays in Indian dramatic literature of the past 75 years. The presentation of these plays in all the twelve major languages of India has involved a big literary effort by eminent men in their translation and adaptation.

## MUSIC

A sustained effort to preserve and develop our music—classical, light and folk—and to make it popular is being made by the Sangeet Natak Akademi and All India Radio. While the Akademi has been devoting itself chiefly to survey and research, publications, seminars, festivals and training institutions, All India Radio has come to be the biggest patron of music.

### *Music Festival*

The first National Music Festival was held in Delhi in 1954 and the second in Patna in 1956 under the auspices of the Akademi. These festivals will soon be a regular feature of the activities of the Akademi and will be organised in different parts of the country.

### *Library of Music*

In order to build up a library of Indian music, efforts are being made by the Akademi to record select renderings by the leading classical musicians belonging to all the schools. Old gramophone records are also being collected for this purpose. Complete classified catalogues of manuscripts on Indian music are to be published. A library of books on Indian music is being built up to facilitate research. Folk music is being filmed and recorded by the regional academies.

### *Seminar on Indian Music*

At the third seminar of Indian music, leading exponents of the Karnatak and Hindustani systems discussed such topics as music education and its future, growth and problems of popular music, relationship and affinity between folk and classical music, problems of orchestration in Indian music and group singing, etc.

### *Radio Sangeet Sammelan*

This annual feature of All India Radio provides an opportunity to people all over the country to hear in one series all the great Indian masters of Hindustani as well as Karnatak music. During the 1957 Sammelan, concerts of Hindustani music at Delhi and Bombay and of Karnatak music at Madras, Vijayawada, Tiruch and Hyderabad were held. This regular musical event of the year aims at stimulating appreciation of the principal forms of classical music and presenting a variety of ragas and raginis. An annual music competition confined to young artists is now a regular feature preceding the Sammelan and aimed at discovering new talent. Along with the Sammelan symposia are organised wherein eminent musicologists discuss the varied problems relating to the develop-

ment of music and examine possibilities of giving it a new direction. "Rhythm and Tempo in Indian Music" was the subject of discussion at the symposium held in 1957.

### *National Programme of Music*

Started in 1952, the Programme aims at fostering a better mutual appreciation between the two systems of music—Hindustani and Karnatak. In this weekly programme, listeners have an opportunity to hear top-ranking artists. Folk music and operas are also broadcast periodically.

### *Light Music*

The planned development of modern light music is another feature of AIR's music policy. Based on classical and folk melodies and making use of old and new lyrics, light music is prepared and presented by a number of stations.

### *Folk Music*

Fully equipped units for 'on the spot' recording of folk music and for their editing and presentation are to be set up soon at a number of stations. Selected folk music now forms an important part of both national and local programmes.

### *Vadya Vrinda*

The AIR National Orchestra (*Vadya Vrinda*), set up in 1952, has built up a repertoire of 113 compositions. The *Vadya Vrinda* has recently attempted thematic compositions such as *Meghadootam* and *Kalingavijayam*. Among the new items presented during 1957 were *Jwalamukhi* and *Hariali*, on the occasion of the centenary of India's first struggle for independence.

## LITERATURE

In the field of letters, as in that of art and music, an attempt is being made to improve standards, to foster and co-ordinate literary activities in all the Indian languages, to create among the people the consciousness of the basic unity of the literatures in various Indian languages and to promote through them the cultural unity of the country.

### *Sahitya Akademi.*

The Sahitya Akademi, which seeks to achieve these objectives, was inaugurated in March 1954. The publication of a *National Bibliography of Indian Literature* to include all books of literary merit published in the twentieth century in the 14 major languages specified in the Constitution as well as books in English published in India or written by Indian authors, is one of the important activities of the Akademi. The final text of this bibliography, edited at the National Library, Calcutta, is now being printed.

Preparation of critically edited texts of Kalidasa's works by eminent scholars has made progress. *Meghadoota*, edited by S.K. Dey, has already been published. Prof. Velankar's critical edition of *Vikramorvasiya* is in the press. The text of *Ritusamhara*, collated by the late P.M. Lad, is being finalised by S.K. Dey.

*Bharatiya Kavita 1953*, an anthology of poems selected from each of the 14 major languages along with their Hindi translations, has been published. A second volume covering the years 1954 and 1955 is in the press.

Histories of Malayalam literature by P.K. Parameswaran Nair and of Bengali literature by Sukumar Sen have been completed and will shortly be published.

Selections from the *Adi Granth* have been compiled, edited and translated into English by a committee of distinguished Sikh scholars under the auspices of the Sahitya Akademi. The translation, which was sponsored by UNESCO, will be published shortly. Another publication similarly sponsored by UNESCO and prepared under the auspices of the Sahitya Akademi is C. Rajagopalachari's English rendering of selections from the *Kamba Ramayana*.

Twenty-five foreign classics have been selected for translation into all the major Indian languages. Translations of the Chinese classics, *Aspects of Confucius* and *Wisdom of Lao Tse* of the Japanese classic, *Tale of Genji* of Voltaire's *Candide* of Moliere's plays and of Thucydides's *History of the Peloponnesian War* are ready for publication.

Hindi translations of well-known works in other Indian languages published so far are: (i) *Bhagawan Buddha* (Marathi classic by Dharmaranda Kocambi), (ii) *Aliti Ka Pulla* (Oriya novel by Kalindicharan Panigrahi), (iii) *Kerala Simham* (Malayalam novel by K.M. Panikkar), (iv) *Aranyak* (Bengali novel by Bibhutibhusan Bandyopadhyay), (v) *De Sri Dhan* (Malayalam novel by Thakachi Sivasankara Pillai), (vi) *Paidik Samkritcha Vikas* (Marathi classic by Lakshmanshastri Joshi), (vii) *Urogya Nibetan* (Bengali novel by Tara Sankar Bandyopadhyay) and (viii) *Amrit Santan* (Oriya novel by Gopinath Mohanty).

Translations of these works in other Indian languages have been taken in hand. *Bhagawan Buddha* has already been published in Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Malayalam, Sindhi, Tamil and Telugu. Hazari Prasad Dwivedi's novel *Banabhatta Ki Atmakatha* has been published in Gujarati, Kannada and Malayalam. Its Bengali translation is in the press. *Urogya Nibetan* (rural sketches in Hindi by Rambhiksha Benipuri) has been translated into several languages.

Twenty-one short stories and 101 poems of Tagore are being translated into Devanagari script and will shortly be published. The two volumes will then be translated and published in other Indian languages. Selections from classics in all the Indian languages are under preparation and will be published in the original language as well as in translations.

Other publications already brought out include a Russian—Hindi Dictionary, a symposium on *Contemporary Indian Literature* and the first number of a half-yearly journal *Indian Literature*. A 'Who's Who' of Indian writers is also under preparation.

#### *Gandhian Literature*

Early in 1956, a scheme was launched by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting to publish a complete collection of Mahatma Gandhi's writings, speeches and letters in chronological order in a series of volumes. These volumes are to be brought out in English, Hindi and Gujarati, the three languages in which Gandhi wrote or spoke. Work on the collection of Mahatma Gandhi's writings which appeared in *Indian Opinion* in South Africa and other material pertaining to the period prior to 1903 has been completed. Translation of the material already

collected has been taken in hand. The first volume in this series consisting of the writings and speeches of Gandhiji from 1884 to 1896 was brought out on January 26, 1958.

### *Literary Broadcasts*

AIR programmes have also made their impact on contemporary Indian literature. The policy of associating eminent literary men in all the regional languages of India as producers of the 'Spoken word' has helped the evolution of a class of literature which is adapted to the special exigencies of a listening audience.

Select broadcast talks are brought out in the form of a quarterly journal, *AIR Selections*, in English and *Prasarika* in Hindi. They are also published in the form of books on different themes.

A National Symposium of Poets, organised for the first time in 1956, is now a regular annual feature providing an opportunity for listeners to listen to the latest compositions of the leading poets in the country.

An all-India gathering of writers representing different branches of creative writing was convened in 1956. At this *Sahitya Samaroh*, trends in contemporary Indian poetry were reviewed and vital problems concerning Indian literature were discussed. The second *Sahitya Samaroh* meeting in April 1957 devoted itself to contemporary Indian fiction and short stories as also to a discussion on the requirements of language for mass communication.

### *National Book Trust*

The National Book Trust was set up in 1957 with C.D. Deshmukh as Chairman to encourage the production of good literature and to make such works available at moderate prices to libraries, educational institutions and the public.

The Trust will also publish standard works on education, science, culture and the humanities. Classical Indian literature, translations of foreign classics and of Indian classics from one regional language to another and reproduction of the pick of Indian art will receive special attention. The universities and other learned bodies can seek the assistance of the Trust for the publication of approved books. The Publications Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting will be the principal publisher of the Trust.

## CULTURAL RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES

### *External Relations Division*

An External Relations Division has been established in the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs to promote better understanding and good-will by means of exchanges of delegations of artists, students, scholars, publications, exhibitions, art objects, as also through presentation of books, selection of Indian teachers for service abroad, participation in international congresses and conferences, cultural agreements, construction and maintenance of international students' houses and hostels, and subsidising of foreign translations of Indian classics.

### *Delegations*

A cultural delegation of six writers led by Humayun Kabir was sent to attend the Pakistan Cultural Conference held at Kagmari, Dacca,

in February 1957. The Madras University Hockey Team visited Kabul on the occasion of the Afghan Jashan celebrations during August 1957. Nalinaksha Dutt and D Valsinha were selected to go to Cambodia and J M Majumdar, D Valsinha and Rev J Bikkhu to Thailand to participate in the 2,500th Buddha Jayanti Celebrations on the invitation of the Governments of Cambodia and Thailand respectively. A party of musicians and dancers was sent to Nepal to participate in the Gandhi Jayanti celebrations organised by the Indian Embassy in Kathmandu.

A delegation of students from Sikkim visited India at the invitation of the Government of India. Ten Nepalese students were invited as observers to the Fourth Inter-University Youth Festival. A forty-member Rumanian Folk Song and Dance Ensemble from Rumania visited India as guests of the Government and gave performances in Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. A delegation of leaders from Nepal belonging to different political parties and another of prominent women from Russia visited India during 1957. An important writer to visit India during the year was Mr. Halldor Laxness, a Nobel Prize winner in Literature.

#### *Cultural Agreements*

To promote cultural relations, cultural agreements were concluded with Poland and Rumania.

#### *Grants*

Financial assistance in the form of *ad hoc* grants was given to the following societies engaged in furthering closer cultural contacts: Indo-Egyptian Cultural Association, Cairo; Indo-Iranian Cultural Association, Teheran; Indo-Turkish Cultural Association, Istanbul; Indo-German Cultural Society, Bombay; Indo-Nepal Friendship Association, Kathmandu; Tibetan School at Kalimpong; Ramakrishna Mission Centre in London; School of Oriental and African Studies, London; Indian (YMCA) Union and Hostel, London; Indian Students' Association, Paris; India League, Sydney; and Indian Students' Associations in the United Kingdom.

#### *Indian Council for Cultural Relations*

The Indian Council for Cultural Relations was established in November 1949 with the object of establishing, reviving and strengthening cultural relations between India and other countries. Although financed entirely by the Government of India, the Council functions as an autonomous body.

Amongst the many activities of the ICCR, the following are worthy of mention: (i) Exchange of eminent scholars, savants and students, (ii) Maintenance of chairs of Indology in foreign universities, (iii) Appointment of lecturers in Indian culture abroad, (iv) Presentation of books and films about India, (v) Welfare of foreign students in India, (vi) Reception and entertainment of distinguished foreigners in India, and (vii) Organisation of summer camps, seminars and social gatherings for the benefit of foreign students in India.

The Council publishes two quarterly journals, namely, *Indo-Iranian Culture* in English and *Taghat ul-Hind* in Arabic. Besides, it subsidises a journal in Persian and English under the title *Indo-Iranica*. The Council also sponsors the publication of rare manuscripts and other valuable books about India and undertakes publication of books and brochures relating to different aspects of India's culture.

## CHAPTER X

### SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

The policy of the Government of India with regard to science was announced on March 13, 1958 in a resolution placed before both Houses of Parliament. The aims of this scientific policy are :

- (i) To foster, promote, and sustain, by all appropriate means, the cultivation of science, and scientific research in all its aspects—pure, applied, and educational ;
- (ii) To ensure an adequate supply, within the country, of research scientists of the highest quality, and to recognise their work as an important component of the strength of the nation ;
- (iii) To encourage and initiate, with all possible speed, programmes for the training of scientific and technical personnel, on a scale adequate to fulfil the country's needs in science and education, agriculture and industry, and defence ;
- (iv) To ensure that the creative talent of men and women is encouraged and finds full scope in scientific activity ;
- (v) To encourage individual initiative for the acquisition and dissemination of knowledge, and for the discovery of new knowledge, in an atmosphere of academic freedom ;
- (vi) And, in general, to secure for the people of the country all the benefits that can accrue from the acquisition and application of scientific knowledge.

### COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

Scientific research under State auspices in India is carried out mainly through the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and the various national laboratories or institutes set up under its control. The Council also awards grants-in-aid to scientists in research institutions and university laboratories in the country, grants fellowships to qualified persons who wish to pursue science as a career, and disseminates scientific knowledge and information. It also maintains a National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel in the country. In general, the Council is the chief vehicle of Government's policy for the promotion and co-ordination of scientific and industrial research in India.

#### *Finance*

The activities of the Council are mainly financed by the Union Government. Besides other sources of income such as income from royalties and premia on processes leased out, sale of publications, fees and charges levied for consultation, testing, etc., the Council receives gifts of land, buildings and finances from State Governments and others and donations from industrialists. The recurring expenditure of the Council stood at Rs. 2.67 crore during the year 1957-58 and the estimated capital expenditure for the same year stood at Rs. 1.16 crore.

#### *Administration*

The Council is administered by a Governing Body with the Prime Minister as President and the Minister for Scientific Research as

Vice President. Other members include prominent representatives of science, industry and Government. The Governing Body is advised by a Board of Scientific and Industrial Research consisting of eminent scientists, industrialists and others. The Board, in its turn, is assisted by a number of research and other advisory committees.

#### *National Laboratories*

Since the advent of Independence, a number of national laboratories and institutes have been set up by the Council at various centres in the country. A list of these is given in Table 42.

Plans are under way for the establishment of a Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute in eastern India and a National Aeronautical Research Laboratory at Bangalore.

#### *Sponsored Research*

Through a liberal system of grants in aid, scientists in other research laboratories and universities are enabled to pursue fundamental and applied research and develop their own special fields. The research schemes sponsored by the Council cover a very wide variety of subjects including various branches of physics, chemistry, technology and engineering, dealing with not only fundamental problems but also problems concerning processing of raw materials and utilisation of commodities. There are, at present, more than 360 such schemes in progress in over 70 research centres in the country. Apart from the results achieved, the schemes provide opportunities of training for young research workers and the development of active centres of independent research work.

An important item of work during the year was the inauguration of a systematic and integrated programme of investigations for the International Geophysical Year.

#### *Pilot Plant*

Lately, there has been greater emphasis in the national laboratories on pilot plant investigations leading up to actual production. An experimental coke oven plant has been set up at the Central Fuel Research Institute, Jalgora, and a pilot low-shaft furnace is being set up for the production of iron without the use of coking coal at the National Metallurgical Laboratory, Jamshedpur.

#### *Liaison*

Liaison between research and industry has been strengthened by the establishment of regional offices for industrial liaison at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. A committee has been set up to consider details of joint action by the research laboratories on the one hand and the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry on the other, in regard to topical problems concerning industrial development.

The Council of Scientific and Industrial Research maintains a Directorate for dissemination of scientific information addressed to various types of readers. The Indian National Documentation Centre at Delhi is also maintained by the CSIR.

#### *Some Achievements*

A survey of the coal resources of the country by the Central Fuel Research Institute has led to the discovery of large reserves of coal suitable for

## NATIONAL LABORATORIES / INSTITUTES

No.	Name of Laboratory	Location	Functions
1.	National Chemical Laboratory	Poona	Fundamental and applied research covering the whole field of chemistry, for which other specialised institutes have not been set up. The National Collection of Type Cultures is housed in the Laboratory.
2.	National Physical Laboratory	New Delhi	Research in problems relating to physics, both fundamental and applied. Maintenance of Standards. Testing facilities are also available.
3.	Central Fuel Research Institute	Jealgora (Bihar)	Fundamental and applied research on fuels—solid, liquid and gaseous. Physical and chemical surveys of Indian coals are conducted through six coal survey stations under the Institute.
4.	Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute	Jadavpur	Research on different aspects of glass and ceramics, pottery, porcelain, refractories and enamels; development of processes for glazes and ceramic articles; standardisation of raw materials used in the ceramic industry.
5.	Central Food Technological Research Institute	Mysore	Food processing and conservation of foods, food engineering and all aspects of food technology.
6.	National Metallurgical Laboratory	Jamshedpur	Fundamental and applied metallurgical research.
7.	Central Drug Research Institute	Lucknow	All aspects of drug research including evaluation and standardisation of crude drugs, discovery of substitutes for pharmacopoeial drugs and plants, pharmaceutical and synthetic chemicals, biochemistry and bi-physics, infection, immunisation, pharmacology, chemotherapy and experimental medicine.
8.	Central Road Research Institute	New Delhi	Research on road materials, testing of road material and road surfaces.
9.	Central Electro-Chemical Research Institute	Karalkudi (Madras)	Research on different aspects of electro-chemistry, including electro-metallurgy, electro-deposition and allied problems.

No.	Name of Laboratory	Location	Functions
10	Central Leather Research Institute	Madras	<p>Fundamental and applied aspects of leather technology</p> <p>Engineering and structural aspects of building and human comforts in relation to buildings</p> <p>Design and construction of electronic equipment and components and test equipment.</p> <p>Collection introduction and large scale cultivation of economic and medicinal plants of industrial importance Maintenance of a herbarium of economic plants.</p> <p>Investigation of production of pure salts reduction of cost of production, economic utilisation of byproducts of salt manufacture.</p> <p>Research in methods of mining, safety in mines and mine machinery</p> <p>Research in problems specially relating to the industries and raw materials of the area.</p> <p>Research in various aspects of biochemistry as applied to medicine, bacteriology, etc.</p> <p>A museum to depict the scientific and technological advancement.</p> <p>Research in problems specially relating to the industries and raw materials of the area and research specially directed to medicinal plants of the Himalayas (Kashmir Region).</p>
11	Central Building Research Institute	Roorkee	
12	Central Electronics Engineering Research Institute	Pilani (Rajasthan)	
13	National Botanical Gardens	Lucknow	
14	Central Salt Research Institute	Bhavnagar	
15	Central Mining Research Station	Dhanbad	
16	Regional Research Laboratory	Hyderabad	
17	Indian Institute for Biochemistry & Experimental Medicine	Calcutta	
18	Birla Industrial & Technological Museum	Calcutta	
19	Regional Research Laboratory	Jammu Tawi (Jammu & Kashmir)	

coking and blending, besides helping coal-producing and coal-consuming industries.

Investigations on the washing possibilities of various types of coals have shown that by judicious processing in coal washeries, it is not only possible to provide the coals required for the iron and steel industry, but also to obtain products utilisable for power generation and manufacture of chemicals and fertilisers.

Studies on the sintering characteristics of iron ore fines of Madhya Pradesh have shown that the fines can be employed for steel production after processing. Studies on the L.D. process have revealed that Indian pig irons can be successfully processed in one step to give steel. Noteworthy among other projects studied in the National Metallurgical Laboratory is the one relating to the replacement of nickel in stainless steel by manganese. The results of beneficiation studies on low-grade manganese ore available as dumps at pitheads in manganese mines are of great value to the industry. Useful work has been done in the beneficiation of chromite, wolfram, graphite and uranium ores.

Studies directed to the production of refractories have shown that forsterite and sillimanite can be profitably utilised as raw materials.

The Regional Research Laboratory, Hyderabad, has developed processes for the production of active carbon of high grade.

Two processes, namely, production of manganese sulphate from low-grade manganese ores and cuprous oxide from copper scrap, have been leased out for commercial development from the Central Electro-Chemical Research Institute, Karaikudi.

Cheap grain substitutes with good nutritive value, based on indigenous materials, have been developed at the Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. A protein-rich multi-purpose food, which can be used with advantage along with other foods to correct deficiencies in proteins, minerals and vitamins, has been formulated from groundnut flour and pulses.

The Central Leather Research Institute has undertaken a series of demonstrations of improved tanning processes developed at the Institute for the benefit of tanners. It has successfully replaced wattle bark by indigenous tanstuffs, and a process for preparing tanning extracts has been worked out. A number of industrial leathers and tanning auxiliaries have been produced in the Institute.

A light-weight, multi-cellular material with excellent heat insulation and mechanical strength properties known as Foam Glass has been produced by a process developed at the Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute, Jadavpur (Calcutta).

Investigations carried out at the Central Building Research Institute have shown that bricks of good quality can be produced from black cotton soil.

The method of all-weather road construction in which locally available soil and aggregates are utilised, developed by the Central Road Research Institute, New Delhi, is now being tried in some States as pilot plant projects.

A batch process for the production of table salt from crude Sambhar salt has been developed at the Central Salt Research Institute, Phavnagar

The National Botanical Gardens, Lucknow, has collected a large number of plants of economic and medicinal value from various parts of the country the distribution of economic plants is being correlated with topography and other edaphic factors

### NUCLEAR RESEARCH AND ATOMIC ENERGY

Nuclear research is of recent origin in India. Pioneering work in this field was done by the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay, which carries on fundamental research and advanced study in the field of nuclear physics and mathematics. It is also an important centre for cosmic ray research and has made notable contributions to the theory of elementary particles. The Institute is entrusted with the training of personnel in the field of Atomic Energy.

Another institut on connected with nuclear research is the Institute of Nuclear Physics Calcutta, which was founded by the late Dr Meghnad Saha, F R S, and was formally inaugurated in 1950

#### *Atomic Energy Commission*

A decision has recently been taken by the Government of India to establish an Atomic Energy Commission with full executive and financial powers. Headed by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Atomic Energy, the Commission will be responsible for formulating policy preparing the budget of the Department and implementing Government's policy in all matters concerning atomic energy.

#### *Department of Atomic Energy*

The scientific aspects of the work entrusted to the Department under the Atomic Energy Act of 1948 are carried out by the Atomic Energy Establishment and the Atomic Minerals Division.

The Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, is the chief centre for research and development in the field of atomic energy and consists of three main groups—the Physics, the Chemistry and the Engineering groups, in addition to the Biology, Medical and Health Divisions.

The more important functions of the Atomic Minerals Division are (a) geological survey, prospecting exploration and mining of minerals useful in the production of atomic energy, (b) working and development of atomic minerals on an industrial scale, (c) procurement of atomic minerals, etc.

India's first atomic reactor "Apsara", which is of the swimming pool type, went into operation on August 4, 1956. Designed, engineered and built entirely by Indian personnel except for the fuel elements which were obtained on hire from the U.K., it is the first reactor to go into operation in Asia outside the U.S.S.R.

Work is also in progress on a reactor of the Canadian NRX type, which has been given by the Government of Canada as a gift to India under the Colombo Plan. This reactor is expected to go into operation about the end of 1958.

A third reactor which will enable the study of the effect of different lattices, shapes and sizes of fuel elements, mixed lattices containing uranium or plutonium and thorium is also under construction.

Assisted by a Board of Research in Nuclear Science and Advisory Bodies for Chemistry, Physics, Cosmic Rays, Biology and Medicine, the Department has been providing grants-in-aid for work on specified research projects at various university laboratories and research institutions. Special mention may be made of the Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad, the Bose Institute, Calcutta and the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

On the industrial side, it is proposed to produce all the materials required for the full atomic power programme. The Indian Rare Earths (Private) Ltd., established in August 1950, has set up a plant at Alway which processes monazite sands and produces rare earth chlorides and carbonates as main products and trisodium phosphate as a by-product. The Thorium Uranium Plant of the company at Trombay treats the residual cake which is left over after the rare earth content of monazite has been extracted.

The Travancore Minerals (Private) Ltd., was set up in October 1956, to take over the mineral sand industry of South India.

A small uranium plant which will turn the uranium salt into reactor grade uranium metal is being constructed at Trombay and is expected to go into operation by the end of 1958. A small plant for the fabrication of fuel elements is in the course of construction. A pilot plant for the extraction of uranium from copper tailings is in operation in Ghatsila. Heavy water will be produced in quantity as a by-product at the fertilizer plant which is being built at Nangal. It is also intended to set up a pilot plant for producing beryllium oxide of nuclear purity and sintering it into bricks. Studies are also in progress for the erection of a plant to produce automatically pure graphite.

#### OTHER DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

There are eleven Hydraulic Research Stations under the Central Board of Irrigation and Power. The Central Water, Power and Irrigation Research Centre, Khadakvasla (near Poona), is the pioneer hydraulic research station in India.

A Research and Development Directorate has been set up under the Ministry of Communications (Directorate-General of Civil Aviation). It is concerned with type certification, manufacture of aircraft and development of specifications for aircraft materials.

The Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, conducts research in the utilisation of timber for constructional purposes.

The All India Radio maintains a research unit in New Delhi to investigate problems relating to the propagation and reception of radio waves and the design and performance of radio receivers.

The Railway Board has established a research centre at Lucknow with sub-stations at Lonavla and Chittaranjan to investigate problems referred to them by the railway workshops and the Central Standards Office (Railways).

The problems of road development and road materials, highways and bridge engineering ports and harbours etc., are dealt with by the Roads Organisation functioning under the Ministry of Transport.

The Indian Standards Institution, functioning under the Ministry of Industries, lays down standard specifications for materials and products.

#### OTHER INSTITUTIONS

A number of research organisations financed by private endowments and Governmental assistance are engaged in the field of scientific research. The more important of these are dealt with in the following paragraphs.

The Bose Institute, Calcutta, is engaged on research in physics, chemistry, plant physiology, plant breeding, cytogenetics, micro-biology and zoology.

The Birla Sahni Institute for Palaeobotany, Lucknow, carries on research in the fossil flora of India and related problems.

The Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science, Calcutta, one of the oldest research organisations in the country, conducts post-graduate research in fundamental and applied aspects of physics and chemistry.

The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, founded in 1909, provides for advanced instruction and conducts original investigations in all branches of scientific knowledge.

The Physics Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad, is a centre for research in atmospheric physics, cosmic rays, electronics and theoretical physics.

Co-operative research associations for the investigation of problems pertaining specifically to industry have been brought into existence. Associations of this type have already been formed by the Ahmedabad textile industry, the silk and art silk mills of Bombay and the jute mills of Calcutta. An association for the rubber industry is likely to be set up soon.

The Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research in Delhi renders valuable research service to industrial concerns.

Several colleges, universities and research institutions provide courses of study and research facilities in the various branches of science.

#### MEDICAL RESEARCH

In recent years medical research in India has gained considerable momentum. Problems relating to the control and cure of diseases, specially those peculiar to Indian climatic conditions and environment, are receiving attention in medical colleges and specialised institutions dealing with medical research. Indian research workers have made notable contributions to the study and chemotherapy of diseases, particularly malaria, leprosy, kala-azar, filariasis and cancer.

The Indian Council of Medical Research, founded in 1912, has contributed greatly to the fostering and co-ordination of medical research in India.

Apart from medical colleges and attached hospitals, each specialising in some branch of research, the country has a number of specialised institu-

tions. The All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta, provides training in the use of preventive and social medicine for diseases peculiar to India and ascertains how the results of pure and applied research can be utilised for promoting medical protection and positive health. The School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta, carries out research in diseases peculiar to tropical areas.

The King Institute of Preventive Medicine, Guindy, Madras, conducts research in and prepares bacterical vaccines, sterile solutions and therapeutic sera.

Research in tuberculosis and other chest diseases is in progress at the Vallabhbhai Patel Chest Institute, Delhi. Studies of the morphology of the tubercle bacilli and the effect on them of the different drugs constitute a special feature of its investigations.

The Lady Willingdon Leprosy Sanatorium at Chingleput and the Silver Jubilee Children's Clinic at Saidapet have been taken over from the Madras Government and converted into the Central Leprosy Research Institute.

The Haffkine Institute, Bombay, undertakes large-scale manufacture of vaccines, sera and other biological products and carries out investigations involved in their manufacture. It has been functioning as the chief centre for investigations connected with the prevention and treatment of plague. The scope of the Institute's work has been enlarged to cover, amongst others, the problems of nutrition, malaria and virus diseases.

Investigations on cancer are carried out at the Indian Cancer Research Centre, Bombay. Statistical surveys of the incidence of cancer in India have also been undertaken by it.

Investigations in the Central Research Institute, Kasauli, relate to problems of microbiology, serology and biochemistry. The Institute maintains a pathological museum.

The Pasteur Institute located at Coonoor is engaged on research in rabies, influenza, anti-venom serum, tropical eosinophilia and serological reactions.

The activities of the Central Drugs Laboratory, Calcutta, centre round biological and chemical assays of drugs. The Laboratory maintains a herbarium and tenders technical advice to concerns manufacturing drugs.

#### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

The Indian Council of Agricultural Research established in 1929 sponsors research in both agriculture and animal husbandry in institutions belonging to the Central and State Governments, the universities and other institutions.

The Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi, is the oldest institution devoted to research in all aspects of agriculture. It has well-equipped laboratories and extensive farms for carrying out large-scale cultural investigations on food crops.

The Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Izatnagar, deals with veterinary diseases and their cure, while the Indian Dairy Research Institute,

Bangalore, looks after dairy research. The Central Rice Institute and the Central Potato Research Institute devote themselves to problems of research relating to rice and potatoes respectively. The Institute of Plant Industry, Indore, is engaged in evolving improved varieties of a number of agricultural commodities.

A large number of commodity committees devote themselves to research in specific commodities such as cotton, sugarcane, coconut, tobacco, oilseeds, arecanut and lac. The Indian Central Cotton Committee has a laboratory for research in cotton technology at Bombay and the Lac Research Institute is located at Ranchi (Bihar).

Although it does not undertake research, the activities of the Directorate of Plant Protection and Plant Quarantine under the Ministry of Agriculture, help research in many ways.

The Central Marine Fisheries Research Station, Mandapam, carries out biological investigations in edible fish found in the coastal waters of the country. These include the mackerel, the sardine and marine prawns. Research stations are to be set up in Bombay, the Gulf of Kutch, Visakhapatnam and the Andamans.

The Central Inland Fisheries Research Station, Calcutta, deals with inland fish—estuarine, riverine and lacustrine and pond fish. The work of the Institute has so far been confined to fish and fisheries of the Ganga and the Mahanadi basins but the scope is to be enlarged to include the edible fish of ponds, lakes and reservoirs. Problems of water pollution and their effect on fish are also to be investigated.

## CHAPTER XI

### HEALTH

The figures given below, based on data available in registers of births and deaths, reflect the improvement in the general health of the people since 1947.

TABLE 43

	1947	1954	1955
General death rate per thousand of population	19.7	12.5	11.7
Infant mortality rate	146	113	..
Incidence of deaths per thousand of population on account of:			
(i) Fevers	10.8	6.4	4.8
(ii) Small-pox	0.1	0.1	0.1
(iii) Plague	0.3	0.0	0.0
(iv) Cholera	0.4	0.07	0.03
(v) Dysentery and diarrhoea	0.8	0.6	0.6
(vi) Respiratory diseases	1.5	1.1	1.3
Expectation of life (in years)	26	32	..

Health programmes are the responsibility of State Governments, but certain programmes relating to malaria control, filaria control, family planning and such fields as water supply and sanitation, control of communicable diseases and expansion of training facilities have been initiated and supported by the Centre under the two Plans. The general aim of health programmes under the second Plan is to expand existing health services, to bring them within the reach of all people and to promote a progressive improvement in the level of national health.

### PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF DISEASES

#### *Malaria*

The anti-malaria measures undertaken in the country since the twenties of the present century touched only a fraction of the estimated 20 crores of people exposed to malaria. The need for a well-conceived, integrated nation-wide scheme to fight the menace was met by the launching of the National Malaria Control Programme in 1953. The Programme is being implemented with the active participation of the State Governments as well as with the assistance of the US Technical Co-operation Mission. The Malaria Institute of India, which co-ordinates the implementation of the programme and distributes supplies, is responsible for research and for the training of staff in methods of malaria control.

At the beginning of 1957-58, about 13.5 crores of people were given protection and 174½ malaria units out of an allotted 200 units were formed and functioning.

A recent study conducted by the Malaria Institute revealed that the mortality rate due to malaria declined from 17.2 per 10 lakh of population in 1951-52 to 12.7 per 10 lakh of population in 1955-56, resulting in a corresponding fall of 67.7 per cent in the consumption of anti-malarials.

In conformity with the experience of other countries, it has been decided to convert the National Malaria Control Programme into the National Malaria Eradication Programme with effect from April 1, 1958. The US Technical Co-operation Administration and the WHO have agreed to assist the Programme during 1958-59 with financial help amounting to 8.7 million and 1.5 million dollars respectively.

### Filaria

The National Filaria Control Programme, launched in 1954-55, consists of (a) mass administration of drugs in filarious communities, and (b) anti mosquito measures. Twenty two survey units and 46 control units have been allotted to the different States. Surveys covering a population of about 160 lakh in the participating States other than West Bengal and Assam are in progress. Mass therapy has been administered to about 10.6 lakh persons and 3.66 lakh houses have been sprayed with Dieldrin. A centre for practical demonstration and field training has been established at Ernakulam.

### Tuberculosis

It has been estimated that nearly 25 lakhs of people suffer from tuberculosis and about 5 lakhs die of it annually. About 90 to 100 crore man days are lost every year owing to the incidence of this disease. Concerted measures have been taken to combat and control the menace, the more important of which are dealt with in the following paragraph.

The BCG vaccination programme, started in 1948 with the help of the International Tuberculosis Campaign and later of the WHO and the UNICEF, is meant to extend protection to a susceptible population of 17 crores especially those below 25 years of age. One hundred and forty-nine technical teams, each consisting of a doctor and six technicians, are engaged in field work. By the end of December 1957, over 10 crores of persons were tested and about 3.5 crores of them vaccinated. Simultaneously, the assessment of the efficacy of BCG has been under way since 1954.

Four centres for demonstrating the technique of TB control and providing training to medical and auxiliary personnel have been established at New Delhi, Patna, Trivandrum and Madras. Another will start functioning shortly at Nagpur. Three more such centres will be set up during 1958-59. Training is also imparted at other institutions such as the Vallabhbhai Patel Chest Institute at Delhi.

As shown in the following table, there was a considerable increase in the number of TB hospitals, sanatoria and clinics and of the beds therein during the period 1950 to 1956.

TABLE 44  
TB HOSPITALS, SANATORIA AND CLINICS

	1950	1956
Sanatoria	49	69
TB hospitals	93	71
Clinics	110	174
TB wards	114	146
Beds	10,371	22,138

Under the second Plan, it is proposed to provide 4,000 additional beds, mainly for the segregation of patients living in overcrowded homes in urban areas.

The number of health personnel working in TB institutions in 1955 was: doctors 921; nurses 770; health visitors 104; social workers 7; X-Ray technicians 55; laboratory technicians 71 and general personnel 2,681.

There are 15 after-care colonies in India where ex-patients are rehabilitated after they are cured. Eight such colonies will be set up during the second Plan period. Approval has already been accorded to the establishment or upgrading of at least one after-care and rehabilitation centre at Delhi, Madras, Lucknow, Amargadh (Bombay,) Poona and Dhubulia (West Bengal).

A five-year national programme based on the recommendations of a technical committee, of which Dr. P.V. Benjamin was convenor, has been formulated. This was in pursuance of the recommendations of the Central Council of Health for tackling the problem on a national emergency basis.

A countrywide survey was started in September 1955 under the auspices of the Indian Council of Medical Research. The New Delhi Tuberculosis Centre, New Delhi, the All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta, the Tuberculosis Centre, Patna, the Tuberculosis Centre, Trivandrum, the UMT Sanatorium, Arogyavaram, Madanapalle, and the Tuberculosis Clinic, Hyderabad, are participating in the survey work. The Delhi, Madanapalle, Trivandrum and Hyderabad units have completed work in their zones. The Patna unit has also completed the survey except for two inaccessible blocks in Patna City.

A TB Seals Sale Campaign is being conducted and BCG Day observed every year to focus the country's attention on this menace. Conferences of TB workers and of those connected with the BCG campaign are also being held periodically to harness the experience of the field workers in combating the disease.

The Tuberculosis Association of India is the largest voluntary organisation in the country, engaged, since its establishment in 1939, in stimulating anti-tuberculosis activities in a scientific and co-ordinated manner. It assists the authorities to combat the disease and provides assistance through the Tuberculosis Workers' Conferences, the Secretaries' Conferences, the technical committees and forums which bring together State officials and voluntary workers. It also runs several institutions which provide training facilities for TB personnel and demonstrate advanced methods in the treatment of TB cases.

### *Leprosy*

The number of leprosy cases in India was estimated in 1953 at about 15 lakhs. Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Kerala and certain parts of Uttar Pradesh and Bombay are areas of high incidence.

Under the Leprosy Control Scheme, started during the first Plan period, four treatment and study centres (one each in Madras, Madhya Pradesh, West Bengal and Uttar Pradesh) and 52 subsidiary centres have

been sanctioned in 12 States and Union Territories. The subsidiary centres provide for mass treatment of all cases, detection of cases in the early stages of infection and their treatment and health education of the public. The treatment and subsidiary centres carry out, in addition, a detailed survey to study its epidemiology and assess the results of sulphone therapy. A composite programme for establishment of 100 subsidiary centres, upgrading of leprosy clinics and hospitals, provision of facilities for treatment of leprosy cases in the NES blocks and training of medical personnel has been included in the second Plan.

The Central Leprosy Teaching and Research Institute at Chingleput provides treatment to indoor and outdoor patients at its two hospitals—the Lady Willingdon Leprosy Sanatorium, Chingleput, and the Silver Jubilee Children's Clinic at Saidapet. The Mobile Epidemiological Unit of the Institute is visiting 13 centres covering 200 villages.

The Mission to Lepers which was started as early as 1875 is the most important of the voluntary organisations engaged in anti leprosy work. The Hind Kushi Nivaran Sangh and the Gandhi Memorial Trust are also doing valuable work in this field.

#### *Genereal Diseases*

It has been estimated that five to seven per cent of the population suffer from syphilis in the States of Bombay, Madras and West Bengal. The hilly tracts extending from Kashmir to Assam also show a high incidence. Endemic syphilis has also been noted. Yaws is found in a few districts of Orissa, Madhya Pradesh, Madras and the former Hyderabad State. West Bengal and Himachal Pradesh have full time VD control officers. Pilot projects for the control of yaws are in progress in Madhya Pradesh, Orissa and Andhra.

A scheme which provides for the establishment of 8 VD clinics at State headquarters and 75 at the district level and for the training of medical and auxiliary personnel has been included in the second Plan.

#### *Influenza*

An influenza centre was opened in 1950 at the Pasteur Institute, Coonoor. A pilot plant for the production of influenza virus vaccine has been set up there.

#### *Cancer*

Problems relating to cancer have been under investigation at the Indian Cancer Research Centre, Bombay, since its establishment in 1952. The Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta, was taken over by the Central Government in April 1957. It is proposed to encourage further research in cancer by establishing some new cancer wards or units in the existing hospitals in the country. The Government of India took over the Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay, in April 1957.

### **NUTRITION AND PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION**

Disability resulting from nutritional deficiency is a major public health problem all the world over. Dietary and nutrition surveys conducted in India since 1935 have revealed quantitative as well as qualitative deficiency in the diet of the Indian people. The estimated daily requirements of an adult person vary between 2,400 and 3,000 calories according to the nature of work. But an average Indian diet, according

to Dr. Aykroyd, formerly Director of the Nutrition Research Laboratories, Coonoor, contains only 1,750 calories. It also lacks essential food elements like proteins, fats, minerals and vitamins.

The general raising of dietary standard is largely an economic problem and is linked up with the development of Indian economy. In the meantime, however, several measures have been taken to meet nutritional deficiency of certain vulnerable sections of the Indian population, such as expectant and nursing mothers, school children, industrial workers, etc. The measures taken include school feeding programmes, distribution of skimmed milk, supply of food yeast as a supplement to the Indian diet and manufacture and popularisation of cheap but nutritious food.

Skimmed milk received from UNICEF is being distributed to an increasing number of persons, and 3,84,600 persons received supplies through maternity and child welfare centres and hospitals during 1955, while the number of beneficiaries among school children during the same period was estimated at 35,35,000. The States of Andhra Pradesh, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal have been implementing programmes of school feeding for some time past. Under this scheme, children in the primary and elementary schools are supplied milk and in some cases nutritious snacks such as fruits, roasted gram, etc. The Madras Corporation provides school meals to mal-nourished children. Supplements like vitamin tablets and cod liver oil are distributed to under-nourished children in some States. Industrial canteens have been established in big industrial cities like Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and Hyderabad, where workers are provided with tea and snacks; in others meals are supplied on the premises.

Consumer trials to assess acceptability of food yeast as a supplement to Indian diets have been conducted in labour colonies in Delhi and certain rural and urban areas in the States of Madras, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The results indicate that food yeast at the rate of  $\frac{1}{4}$  oz. per head per day is acceptable to some people and results in marked improvement in their health. The Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore, has succeeded in producing a cheap but nutritious multi-purpose food. Two ounces of this food cost about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  annas and contain proteins, vitamins and minerals in sufficient quantity. Several industrial canteens as well as canteens run by the Southern Railway and other leading firms are using this food.

While research in nutritional problems is carried out at the Centre, mainly under the auspices of the Indian Council of Medical Research, regional dietary and nutrition surveys are undertaken in the States. The ICMR runs the Nutrition Research Laboratories at Coonoor and also promotes special schemes of research in nutritional problems at universities and other institutions. There are research units in Calcutta, Bombay, Bangalore and other cities.

#### *The Nutrition Advisory Committee*

The Nutrition Advisory Committee enjoys the status of a national organisation. Established in 1938, it consists of 10 experts, including the Chairman. The Committee's recommendations for nutrition policies during the second Plan period fall into the following broad categories :

- (i) Protection of vulnerable groups of the population ;
- (ii) Control of specific nutritional diseases ;

- (iii) Organisation of nutrition work as an integral part of the work of the State Health Departments, and
- (iv) Nutrition education as part of general health education.

#### *Nutrition Research Laboratories*

Research in problems of nutrition has been under way in India since the beginning of this century. The Nutrition Research Laboratories were established in 1929. The functions of these Laboratories are as follows :

- (i) to carry out researches in all aspects of human nutrition and allied sciences,
- (ii) to train workers in nutrition, both for public and clinical nutrition work and for a career of research in nutrition;
- (iii) to prepare suitable educational material for the public; and
- (iv) to advise public organisations and State and Central Governments on matters pertaining to nutrition whenever called upon to do so.

A special nutrition section was organised in 1943 in the Hygiene and Pathology Branch of the Medical Directorate at the General Headquarters, Ministry of Defence. Another nutrition section was set up in 1945 in the Ministry of Food. In November 1947, the Ministry of Health appointed an adviser on nutrition. Nutrition centres are also in existence in some of the States such as Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal.

#### *Prevention of Food Adulteration*

The State Acts empowered local authorities to take action against those responsible for food adulteration. Although adulteration of food was practised on a wide scale, no effective measures were taken by these bodies. There was need to tighten up measures against offenders. Accordingly, Parliament adopted the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954, which provided for deterrent punishment to offenders. The Act came into force throughout the country, except Jammu and Kashmir, on June 1, 1955. It prohibits the manufacture, import or sale of adulterated food articles. About 45,900 prosecutions were launched under the Act upto August 1957. The Central Committee for Food Standards and the Central Food Laboratory, envisaged in the Act, were inaugurated on June 1, 1955, and they advise the Central and State Governments on matters arising out of the administration of the Act.

### **WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION**

At the beginning of the first Plan period, 128 towns with a population of 50,000 and over, 60 towns with populations between 30,000 and 50,000 and 210 towns with smaller populations had protected water supply. It was estimated that only about 25 per cent of the urban population was served by protected water supply. About 450 lakh people in towns lacked such supply and over 500 lakh people were without sewage facilities.

#### *National Water Supply and Sanitation Scheme*

Two hundred and fifty-five water supply schemes and drainage schemes for urban areas and 133 for rural areas were approved for execution till the end of March 1956 under the scheme launched by the Union Government on a national basis in 1954. The programme was hampered

by the late start as also by lack of technical personnel and difficulties in the supply of equipment.

A sum of Rs. 28 crore has been provided in the States' second Five-Year Plans for rural schemes, the Centre contributing by way of grants-in-aid Rs. 85 lakh and Rs. 72 lakh during 1956-57 and 1957-58. For the urban areas, the Plan provides for an expenditure of Rs. 30 crore in the Central Plan and Rs. 23 crore in the States' Plans. A sum of 6.425 million dollars has been made available for the implementation of the scheme by the U.S. Government.

The Plan also envisages training of public health engineering personnel for implementing the programme. Training of 30 engineers in a ten-month course and of 90 engineers and 120 engineering subordinates in a three-month course as also of 120 plant operators and 30 sanitary inspectors has been proposed.

The Central Public Health Engineering Organisation has been set up for helping State Governments in the preparation and execution of their schemes and for giving technical advice and guidance. Three foreign experts, provided by the TCM, are associated with the Organisation.

#### MEDICAL RELIEF AND SERVICE

Medical relief and service is primarily the responsibility of the States. Certain charitable institutions also participate in the provision of medical relief. Table 45 shows the position in regard to the number of hospitals and dispensaries, the number of patients treated by them and the expenditure involved in their maintenance for the years 1947 to 1955.

TABLE 45

#### HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES: PATIENTS TREATED AND EXPENDITURE

Year	Number of hospitals and dispensaries	Number of patients treated	Expenditure (in rupees)
1947	3,825	4,30,19,772	4,63,84,083
1948	4,383	5,47,68,123	7,61,41,243
1949 (a)	5,509	8,53,53,125	10,86,08,937
1950 (a)	4,319	6,66,71,549	10,85,39,506
1951 (a)	5,564	8,24,90,434	12,25,71,610
1952	9,497	11,01,98,788	21,80,07,223
1953 (a)	9,600	11,68,69,535	21,59,07,595
1954	9,806	11,34,70,494	22,75,87,535
1955 (b)	9,833	12,67,60,302	30,63,45,533

The following table shows the number of registered medical practitioners and other health personnel at the end of the year 1956 :

TABLE 46

Group	Number
Registered medical practitioners	70,152
Vaid, Hakims and other unregistered practitioners	81,857
Compounders	30,536 (b)
Nurses	22,386
Midwives	26,823
Vaccinators	4,300
Dentists	3,283 (b)

(a) Incomplete information

(b) Provisional

### *Contributory Health Service Scheme*

The Contributory Health Service Scheme, which came into operation on July 1, 1954, is confined to Delhi and serves over 4 lakhs of Central Government employees and their families. The staffs of ten autonomous and semi Government organisations and their families have also been admitted into the Scheme. The contributions are based on a gradual scale varying from 50 pP to Rs 12 according to emoluments. There are now 118 full time medical officers including 26 women doctors and 20 specialists and 397 ancillary staff. The number of dispensaries is 27 including 3 mobile dispensaries to serve beneficiaries residing in outlying areas. The total attendance during 1957 was 32,49,211 as compared to 29,62,263 in 1956.

### *Employees' State Insurance Scheme*

The health insurance scheme which provides *inter alia* medical benefits to industrial workers under the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, was first introduced in Delhi and Kanpur in February 1952. It now covers 13 lakh workers in the country. Under the scheme, an insured worker is entitled to receive medical help at the State dispensaries, his residence and in hospitals. A total of 15,45,794 new and 49,88,011 old cases were treated at various State Insurance dispensaries and clinics of the panel doctors in 1955-56 and 1,36,931 and 14,477 cases were referred to specialists and for admission in the hospitals, respectively. It has been decided to extend the medical benefits under the scheme to families of insured workers.

Colliery and mica workers receive medical help at institutions maintained by the Coal Mines Labour Welfare Fund and the Mica Mines Labour Welfare Fund. The private employers as well as the States provide medical relief to their employees.

### *Primary Health Centres for Rural Areas*

Seventy four primary health centres were established in National Extension Blocks during the first Plan period under a scheme launched in 1954. Each centre serves the Block area with an average population of 66,000 from where a team of health workers covers the surrounding area and looks after the curative and preventive health needs of the area. About 2,000 such centres will be established during the second Plan period in addition to about 1,000 in the Community Project Areas, 164 of them were already in existence at the end of 1956-57 and 362 were proposed for opening in 1957-58.

Two hundred and one maternity and child welfare centres were set up in backward areas in the country with a Central subsidy by 1955-56. The work of these units will be linked up with primary health centres during the second Plan.

### *Central Health Service*

A Service consisting of all Class I and Class II Medical, Public Health and Research posts under the Government of India (other than those under the control of the Ministry of Railways and Defence) was constituted in 1956. Selection of eligible candidates has been completed and the Service at initial constitution will consist of about 380 Class I posts and about 420 Class II posts.

## INDIGENOUS AND HOMOEOPATHIC SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE

It is an accepted policy of the Government to give all possible encouragement to the indigenous and homoeopathic systems of medicine and incorporate from them contributions of approved value in the existing system of medicine. Several measures have been taken by the Union and State Governments in this connection.

### *Dave Committee*

A Committee under the chairmanship of Shri D.T. Dave was asked to study and report on the question of establishing uniform standards in respect of education and the regulation of practice of *Vaidys*, *Hakims* and homoeopaths. It submitted its report in 1955. The Committee recommended a uniform five-year degree course in *Ayurveda* and *Unani* and a five-and-a-half-year degree course in homoeopathy. Their other recommendations related to the upgrading of existing educational institutions, the provision of facilities for post-graduate research, the preparation of text books and the creation of separate Faculties for *Ayurvedic* and *Unani* systems of medicine.

Regarding regulation of practice, the Committee recommended the creation of separate Central Councils for *Ayurvedic*, *Unani* and homoeopathic systems of medicine on the lines of the Indian Medical Council. They have also recommended the creation of two separate Directorates for *Ayurvedic*, *Unani* and homoeopathic systems of medicine at the Centre and as far as practicable in the States. The Central Council of Health considered the report in January 1958. Being of opinion that under existing conditions it is not possible to lay down a uniform policy, it has recommended to the State Governments to take such steps as are practicable and desirable for the development of *Ayurveda* and other indigenous systems of medicine. Active encouragement to research has been recommended to the Union Government.

### *Central Institute of Research in Indigenous Systems of Medicine*

The Central Institute of Research in Indigenous Systems of Medicine has been functioning since August 24, 1953 at Jamnagar. Its main functions are to promote research in indigenous systems of medicine and train workers in methods of such research. There is a 50-bed hospital and an outpatient department, besides a pharmacy, a museum and a pathological research laboratory in the Institute. Research programmes under investigation at the Institute, among others, are: (i) the study of *Pandu Roga*, *Grahani*, *Jalodar* and *Amavata* cases and (ii) identification of crude *Ayurvedic* drugs, plants and herbs, cultivation of medicinal herbs, etc. A new 'Siddha' unit was started during the year 1956-57. The modern section of the Institute investigated and studied diagnosis and treatment in *Ayurvedic* and *Siddha* systems of 134 cases from the point of view of modern medicine.

*Ad hoc* schemes of research in *Ayurveda* and *Unani* are also being promoted by grants to States, educational institutions and non-Governmental research organisations.

### *Uniform Standards in Education.*

There are more than 50 colleges and schools for the teaching of the *Ayurvedic* and *Unani* systems of medicine in the country, but the methods of teaching, the courses of studies and the standards of examination differ from institution to institution. At its third annual meeting held at Raj-

ket in February 1914, the Central Health Council recommended a five-year degree course and the prescription of minimum standards in the matter of admission and curricula. A post graduate training centre in Ayurveda was started at Jamnagar in July 1926.

### *Regulation of Practice*

Attempts to regulate practice in the indigenous systems of medicine date from the second decade of the present century. By now, State Boards have been set up in almost all States for this purpose.

### *Homoeopathy*

In 1925 the Government of India approved a five-year degree course in homoeopathy. Under the second Plan, it is proposed to upgrade five existing teaching institutions, prepare a homoeopathic pharmacopoeia and encourage schemes of research. In some States, Boards for the regulation of practice in homoeopathy have also been set up.

## **DRUG MANUFACTURE AND CONTROL**

### *Drug Control*

The Drugs Act and the Drugs Rules are operative in all the States except the States of Rajasthan and Mysore. Steps have been taken in these two States also for setting up the necessary machinery.

Under the Drugs Act the Union Government has powers to keep a check on the quality of imported drugs. The State Governments are responsible for controlling the quality of drugs which are manufactured, sold and distributed in the country. The provisions of the Act were made even more stringent by the enactment of the Drugs (Amendment) Act passed in March 1935. Among other provisions, penalty for offences under the Act has been enhanced to three years' imprisonment. All patent and proprietary drugs must disclose their formulae on the labels.

The Drugs Technical Advisory Board to advise on technical matters arising out of the administration of the Act and the Drugs Consultative Committee to advise the Central and State Governments with a view to securing uniformity throughout India in the administration of the Act, have been formed.

The Central Drugs Laboratory, Calcutta, serving as a statutory institution under the Drugs Act, analyses and tests samples of drugs as are sent to it and performs such other functions as are entrusted to it by the Central and State Governments.

### *Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Act*

This Act which came into force on April 1, 1935 prohibits the publication of objectionable advertisements relating to sexual stimulants, alleged magic cures for venereal diseases and diseases peculiar to women. Import and export of 'objectionable' advertisements are controlled in close liaison with the Customs and Postal authorities who can, under Section 6 of the Act, intercept articles suspected to contain objectionable advertisements. The Assistant Drug Controllers at Bombay, Madras, Calcutta and New Delhi and the Technical Officer, Cochin, have been appointed as officers for the purpose of rule 5 (1) of the Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Rules 1935 to advise the Collectors of Customs. Liaison is also maintained with Indian Embassies, High Commissions, Legations

and Consulates abroad. Offences under the Act are punishable with six months' imprisonment and/or fine. The Government of India has decided that in view of the importance attached to family planning in the national health programme, advertisements of contraceptives should, however, be permitted.

### *Drug Manufacture*

The BCG Vaccine Laboratory at Guindy in Madras, established in 1948, manufactures enough vaccine to meet the country's requirements and its output is being drawn upon by international organisations like WHO and UNICEF to meet the BCG requirements of South-East Asian countries. It is noteworthy that 4,43,280 ccs. of Tuberculin and 1,93,790 ccs. of BCG vaccine were supplied to indentors in India till the end of November in 1957 and 25,800 ccs. of Tuberculin and 64,560 ccs. of BCG vaccine were supplied to Malaya, Singapore, Burma, Ceylon, Pakistan and Afghanistan.

The Central Research Institute at Kasauli (1906) supplies India's entire needs of vaccine for TAB, cholera, rabies, anti-venom sera, tetanus anti-toxins, diphtheria toxoid and diphtheria anti-toxin. Influenza vaccines are manufactured at the Influenza Centre, Coonoor.

The Hindustan Antibiotics Ltd., Pimpri, has already gone into production and produced 140 lakh mega-units of penicillin in 1956. If a 60 per cent expansion programme, which is under consideration, is taken up, the factory will be able to meet almost the entire demand for penicillin in the country and reduce imports worth nearly Rs. 2 crore every year. The factory is also to undertake the manufacture of other antibiotics like Streptomycin and Chloromycetin. A well-equipped research laboratory has also been started.

The DDT factory at Delhi went into production on March 25, 1955. Its existing production capacity is one ton per day which is shortly to be raised to two tons. Another factory with a capacity of 1,400 tons per annum is being set up soon at Alwaye in Kerala. When the two factories go into full production, the country's dependence on imports to meet the present requirements of DDT will be considerably reduced.

In pursuance of the recommendations of an expert committee appointed in 1952-53, which were reviewed by representatives of the Central and State Governments in 1955, several measures have been taken for stabilising cinchona cultivation in India, such as effecting substantial reduction in the import of synthetic anti-malarial drugs, exploring markets for Indian quinine in foreign countries and evolving a uniform price for quinine. The Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and the Indian Council of Medical Research are investigating the possibilities of using quinine produced in India for purposes other than anti-malarial.

The Haffkine Institute at Bombay manufactures sulpha drugs which rank among the best in the world market. The Imperial Chemical Industries (India) Ltd. produces 500 tons of BHC (benzene hexachloride) per year. Approval for the production of 1,500 tons of BHC per year has been accorded to the Tatas.

### *Medical Depots and Factories*

The Medical Stores Organisation, having four depots at Madras, Bombay, Calcutta and Karnal, is maintained primarily for ensuring a supply of medical stores of proper quality and approved patterns to Govern-

ment, semi Government and certain non Governmental institutions. Over 9 000 regular and a large number of casual indentors draw supplies from these depots.

At the factories of the Organisation, a large number of drugs and dressings are manufactured to meet the requirements of both civil and military medical stores depots. There is also a repair workshop at the Madras depot for repairing surgical instruments and appliances.

### EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Medical education in general is the responsibility of the States. The Government of India's interest is limited to the promotion of higher studies and specific schemes of research and specialised training.

There are at present 49 medical colleges, 7 dental colleges and 55 other institutions for training in the allopathic system of medicine. Establishment of new medical colleges at Bhopal, Jamnagar, Ranchi, Kanpur, Pondicherry, Jabalpur, Hubli and Kozhikode was sanctioned during the first two years of the second Plan. In addition to this, expansion of 11 medical colleges so as to admit 100 additional students was also sanctioned.

With a view to giving post graduate training to select doctors, a scheme to upgrade certain departments has been in operation since 1948, and the following institutions have been upgraded so far: Institute of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Government Hospital for Women and Children, Madras; Institute of Venereology, Government General Hospital, Madras; Institute of Anatomy, Stanley Medical College, Madras; All-India Institute of Mental Health, Bangalore; Indian Cancer Research Centre, Bombay; Vallabhbhai Patel Chest Institute, Delhi; Thoracic Survey Unit, Christian Medical College, Vellore; Bernard Institute of Radiology, Government General Hospital, Madras; Upgraded Department of Paediatrics, Madras Medical College, Madras; the Department of Pathology, Andhra Medical College, Visakhapatnam.

Departments of Social and Preventive Medicine have been started in the medical colleges at Nagpur, Dibrugarh, Guntur, Visakhapatnam, Trivandrum, Gwalior, Lucknow and Laheriasarai and sanction for their establishment in the colleges at Madras, Jaipur, Calcutta and Utkal has been given.

#### *All India Medical Institute*

An All India Institute of Medical Sciences, which aims at self sufficiency in post graduate medical education in India, was set up in 1926 under an Act of Parliament. An undergraduate medical college with 121 students and a post-graduate course in the Department of Orthopaedics have already started functioning. Besides the medical college, the Institute will have a dental college, a nursing college, a post graduate teaching centre and a 650-bed hospital.

#### *Specialised Training*

Facilities for the training of nurses exist in practically all major hospitals in the country and in the nursing colleges at Vellore and New Delhi. Besides, many State and non official organisations like the Andhra Mahila Sabha, Madras, have organised short term courses with the help of grants from the Centre. Provision has been made under the second Plan to assist the State Governments in the training of 36,000 *dias*. There are also

schemes under the second Plan to train 1,700 health visitors as against a target of 600 under the first Plan. The Malaria Institute of India is conducting a training course for health personnel working under the schemes to control malaria and filaria. Students from certain Asian and African countries also received training at the Institute during 1954-55. A training scheme for maternity and child welfare workers is in operation under the auspices of the All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta.

#### *Training of Auxiliary Medical Workers*

A scheme to train auxiliary medical workers received the approval of the Union and State Governments in 1954. It envisages a two-year course in elementary curative and preventive medicine, minor surgery, sanitation and hygiene, laboratory techniques, health education and, in the case of women workers, also midwifery. Those trained under the scheme will not be allowed to set up independent practice. They are expected to work as aides to the doctors and serve the Government for at least five years.

### FAMILY PLANNING

The objects of the family planning programme, as laid down by the Planning Commission, are (i) to obtain an accurate picture of factors contributing to the rapid increase of population in India; (ii) to discover suitable techniques of family planning and devise methods by which knowledge of these techniques can be widely disseminated; and (iii) to make advice on family planning an integral part of service in Government hospitals and public health agencies.

Out of Rs. 497 lakh—Rs. 400 lakh in the Central sector and Rs. 97 lakh in the States' sector—provided for family planning in the second Plan, Rs. 373.25 lakh are for family planning clinics, Rs. 15.75 lakh for training, Rs. 50 lakh for education, Rs. 50 lakh for research and Rs. 8 lakh for Central organisations. About 2,500 clinics—2,000 in rural and 500 in urban areas—will be opened during the Plan period. The pattern of Central grants to the State Governments, local bodies and voluntary organisations in this respect is as follows:

Non-recurring expenditure—100%

Recurring expenditure—as indicated below:

TABLE 47

	State Governments and local bodies	Voluntary organisations	
		Urban	Rural
First year	80%	100%	100%
Second year	70%	80%	100%
Third year	50%	60%	100%
Fourth year	30%	80%	100%
Fifth year	20%	60%	100%

During the first Plan period, 147 clinics were opened, and 203 clinics, maintained by the State Governments, local bodies and voluntary organisations received grants. Out of the Plan target of 2,500 clinics, 300 in rural and in urban areas were to be opened by March 1958. The latest available number of clinics sanctioned is as follows:

TABLE 43

	Sanctioned during 1956-57		Sanctioned during 1957-58	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
State Governments	19	21	192	55
Local Bodies		1		18
Voluntary Organisations	1	3	22	45
	20	25	214	118

A high power Family Planning Board has been constituted at the Centre to formulate family planning programmes. Family Planning Boards are also functioning in the States of Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, U P, West Bengal and the Union Territory of Himachal Pradesh. The States of Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Madras, Mysore, Punjab and Rajasthan have also appointed full time Family Planning Officers. Training in the technique of family planning is imparted at the Family Planning and Research Centre at Bombay, the Family Planning, Training, Demonstration and Experimental Centre at Ramnagar (Mysore) and the All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health at Calcutta. Grants to open regional training centres have been given to the States of Kerala, Madras, U P, M P, West Bengal and Punjab. Efforts are made to educate public opinion with the help of pamphlets, posters, films, exhibitions, children's days, etc.

#### *Research*

Research on contraceptives is being carried on at the Contraceptive Testing Unit, Indian Cancer Research Centre, Bombay, the All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta and Pharmacology Department, Lucknow University, Lucknow. Suitable contraceptives are tested at the Contraceptive Testing Unit and recommended for use in the family planning clinics.

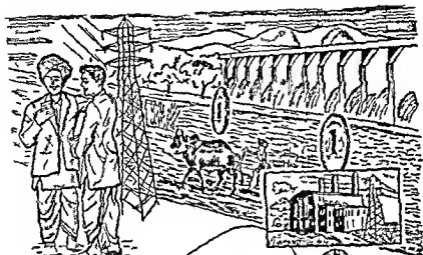
Why suffer from  
**Rheumatic Pain?**



*Rub in*  
**LITTLE'S  
ORIENTAL BALM**  
*for immediate relief*



LITTLE'S ORIENTAL BALM & PH. LTD. MADRAS, BOMBAY, DELHI & CALCUTTA.



## YOUR INVESTMENT IN SMALL SAVINGS SCHEME MEANS HELP TO NATION AND A SECURED FUTURE

The Small Savings Scheme is meant to reach almost everybody and everyone who contributes to it not only invests his money in a Government security but becomes a partner in the building of a new India. The pace of India's progress will depend not on a few individuals but on the mass of our people who by their labour and their savings contribute to this great work. It should be an honour and a privilege for all of us to be partners and sharers in this tremendous undertaking of building a new India.



Investment can be made by (1) Purchase of 10-yr. National Plan Saving Certificates available in multiples of Rs. 5 and above (2) Purchase of 5-yr. Treasury Saving Deposits available in multiples of Rs. 100 and above (3) Opening an account with a Post Office in favour of (4) Purchase of 15-yr. National Plan.

For details, visit your nearest Post Office. The District and Regional Savings Offices will also be of help. For more details, visit the Regional Savings Office of your area.

**INVEST IN SMALL SAVINGS SCHEME**  
sponsored by THE DIRECTORATE OF PUBLICITY, GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY

## CHAPTER XII

### SOCIAL WELFARE

#### PROHIBITION

The Constitution enjoins the State to endeavour to bring about prohibition of the consumption of intoxicating drinks and drugs throughout the country. In December 1954, the Prohibition Enquiry Committee was appointed to suggest a programme and a machinery for the implementation of the directive in the light of the experience of the States in implementing their prohibition policies in the past. The Committee's main recommendation that schemes of prohibition be integrated with the country's developmental plans was affirmed by a resolution of the Lok Sabha on March 31, 1956, which recommended the formulation of a programme to bring about nation-wide prohibition speedily and effectively.

At the end of 1956, the area in which prohibition was in force was 32.2 per cent of the total area and its population 39.9 per cent of the country's population. The following table gives the State-wise breakdown of the area and population under prohibition :

TABLE 49

#### AREA AND POPULATION UNDER PROHIBITION\*

States and Territories	Total area (sq. miles)	Area under prohibition (sq. miles)	Percentage of Col. 3 to 2	Total population (in lakhs)	Population of dry areas (in lakhs)	Percentage of col. 6 to 5
Andhra Pradesh..	1,05,700	56,693	53.6	312.6	199.0	63.6
Assam ..	85,062	3,860	4.5	90.4	15.0	16.6
Bombay ..	1,90,668	1,69,964	89.1	482.7	452.5	93.7
Kerala ..	14,937	8,615	57.6	135.5	70.2	67.9
Madhya Pradesh	1,71,300	30,119	17.6	260.7	55.2	21.2
Madras ..	50,174	50,174	100.0	299.7	299.7	100.0
Mysore ..	74,861	47,883	64.1	194.0	119.3	61.5
Orissa ..	60,250	25,631	42.5	146.5	82.8	56.5
Punjab	47,062	2,329	4.9	161.3	11.2	6.9
Rajasthan ..	1,32,098	34	—	159.7	0.1	—
Uttar Pradesh ..	1,13,423	19,350	17.6	632.1	135.3	21.4
Himachal Pradesh	10,922	1,648	15.1	11.1	2.0	18.0
TOTAL ..	10,56,457	4,16,300	39.4	2,886.3	1,444.1	50.0

\*The figures for area and population for reorganised States given in 'INDIA 1957' were provisional and these have now been revised.

### *Programme and Policy*

An interim programme has been formulated by the Planning Commission. While stressing the importance of evolving a common approach, the Commission has left it to each State to fix a target date and to formulate its policy in accordance with local conditions and circumstances. Pending a detailed scrutiny of the proposals made by the Prohibition Enquiry Committee, the Planning Commission has commended the following steps to the States

- (i) Discontinuance of advertisements and other inducements for the use of alcoholic drinks,
- (ii) Stoppage of drinking in public premises (hotels, restaurants, clubs) and at public receptions (In applying this rule, care should be taken to ensure that the rights of foreign missions are not affected and foreign visitors and tourists are not put to inconvenience or harassment),
- (iii) The setting up of technical committees to draw up phased programmes with the object of
  - (a) reducing progressively the number of liquor shops both in the rural and urban areas,
  - (b) gradually increasing the number of closed days during the week for liquor shops,
  - (c) reducing the supplies to liquor shops,
  - (d) progressively reducing the strength of liquor produced by distilleries in India,
  - (e) closing of shops in and near specified industrial and development project areas,
  - (f) removal of shops to places away from the main streets and living quarters in towns and villages,
- (iv) Taking of active steps to encourage and promote the production of cheap and health giving soft drinks,
- (v) Assistance to private agencies in the organisation of recreation centres, and
- (vi) Prohibition to be made a major item of constructive work in national extension and community project areas and in rural welfare extension projects

### *Progress*

All States of the Indian Union except Bihar, Jammu and Kashmir and West Bengal have taken steps to enforce a phased programme of total prohibition. A Prohibition Board has been constituted in Bihar for preparing a phased programme.

Total prohibition has been enforced throughout the State of Madras and the law recently stiffened by providing for enhanced penalties and summary trial for prohibition crimes. In Bombay the existing wet areas—the Aurangabad (except East Khandesh district) and Nagpur Divisions—which became part of the State as a result of the States reorganisation in November 1956, will go dry from April 1, 1959. In Andhra Pradesh, the administration of prohibition law has been entrusted to the police department and vigorous steps have been taken to effectively implement total prohibition in the area of the former Andhra State. All toddy shops in the Telangana area are to be shifted from populous areas and all opium addicts are to be licensed.

The entire district of Kamrup in Assam has been declared a dry area. In Orissa, prohibition has been extended to the Ganjam and Koraput districts, facilitating thereby the effective enforcement of the law in the neighbouring districts of Andhra Pradesh. In the non-prohibition areas of Orissa, steps are being taken to progressively reduce the number of liquor and drug shops and to extend dry days to cover pay days and the two days following, as also national holidays. Legislative measures to strengthen the prohibition law of 1956 have also been taken. In Rajasthan the Legislature will soon take up the Rajasthan Prohibition Bill for enactment.

All toddy shops in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands have been closed permanently and liquor shops closed for five days in the week. The policy of gradual prohibition in Delhi is being continued and steps were taken recently to ban the advertising of liquor, prohibit drinking in public, restrict serving of liquor in clubs, prohibit the sale of drinks to persons under the age of 25, increase dry days to two days in the week and declare national holidays as dry days.

The campaign in favour of prohibition through posters, films, journals, etc., has been intensified with the establishment of the National Committee for the Prevention of Alcoholism. In October-November 1957, the Committee held a conference which was attended by well-known figures in the prohibition movement from abroad as well as by doctors, administrators and social workers. Prohibition weeks continue to be organised and those held during 1957 evoked considerable popular enthusiasm.

In furtherance of the aim to introduce total prohibition of the consumption of opium throughout the country by 1959, a progressive cut of 10 per cent every year in the quota of opium allowed to the States' Excise Departments is being effected. The State Governments in turn have been applying cuts in the quota of opium supplied to licensed vendors. Sale of opium husk as well as its import from outside the State has been banned in the dry areas of Uttar Pradesh. There has been complete prohibition of *charas* in India since 1946. The sale of *ganja* has been prohibited throughout Uttar Pradesh from April 1, 1956. The Government *ganja* store-house in Madras was closed in 1949-50. A permit system has been in force in Bombay since 1947 under which *ganja* and *bhang* are supplied to registered addicts from Government depots in restricted quantities. All licenced selling of opium, *ganja* and *bhang* has been discontinued in the Kutch and Saurashtra areas. The cultivation of *ganja* and its sale and import have been prohibited in Mysore. In other States, the issue price as well as the retail price of *ganja* and *bhang* have been greatly enhanced to discourage their consumption.

A conference called by the Narcotics Commissioner of the Government of India reiterated an earlier decision to stop the oral consumption of opium by April 1959. It also called upon the State Governments to ban the consumption of *ganja*, *charas* and other hemp drugs by that date.

#### WELFARE MEASURES FOR CERTAIN MALADJUSTED GROUPS

##### *Immoral Traffic in Women and Girls*

The Indian Penal Code provides for imprisonment up to 10 years and fines (Sec. 366 A, 372 and 373) for the procurement, buying and selling of girls under 18 years for prostitution. Similar penalties have also been prescribed for importing into India girls below 21 years for this purpose. In addition, the following special measures against immoral traffic are in force in

the States—

- The Bombay Prevention of Prostitution Act (Act XI of 1923)
- The Madras Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act V of 1930)
- The Bengal Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act VI of 1933)
- The UP Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act VIII of 1933)
- The Punjab Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act IV of 1935)
- The Madhya Pradesh Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act III of 1933)
- The Bihar Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act III of 1933)
- The Mysore Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act VIII of 1936)
- The Travancore Cochin Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act IV of 1952)
- The Saurashtra Prevention of Prostitution Act (Act VIII of 1952)
- The Hyderabad Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act XLIX of 1952)
- The Ajmer Prevention of Prostitution Act (Act I of 1953)
- The Patiala Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Act II of 2004 Bkram)
- The Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act (Jammu & Kashmir Act of 1954)
- The Uttar Pradesh Naik Girls' Protection Act (Act VII of 1929)
- The Uttar Pradesh Minor Girls' Protection Act (Act V III of 1929)
- The Bombay Devadas Protection Act (Act X of 1934)
- The Madras Devadas (Prevention of Dedication) Act (Act XXXI of 1947)

The Madras Act has been extended to the State of Andhra and the Bengal Act to Delhi. The Bombay Devadasi Protection Act, 1934, and the Madras Devadasi (Prevention of Dedication) Act, 1947, declare illegal the practice of dedicating women or girls as *devadasis*. The Uttar Pradesh Naik Girls' Protection Act, 1929, authorises District Magistrates to remove minor girls of the Naik caste from the custody of their guardians, if it is suspected that such girls are being trained as prostitutes. The Suppression of Immoral Traffic in Women and Girls Act, 1956, received the assent of the President on December 30, 1956.

There are several institutions which aim at making good citizens out of fallen women. The more important of such institutions are the two Sri Sadanas maintained by the State of Madras. The Shradhanand Anath Mahilashram of Bombay, the Good Shepherd Home in Madras, Crispin's Home in Poona, the Salvation Army Home, the Fendall Home and the All Bengal Women's Union Home in West Bengal and the Khushalbagh Mission Orphanage at Gorakhpur. Out of 80 Homes and about 330 Rescue Shelters which are being opened in various parts of the country with assistance from the Central Social Welfare Board during the second Plan period, some are meant for lodging and reclaiming women and girls recovered from houses of ill repute.

### *Juvenile Delinquents*

Children Acts are in force in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Mysore, Punjab, Kerala, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The Bombay Act was extended to the former States of Ajmer and Delhi. The Borstal Schools Acts, which are slightly different in scope, are in operation in the States of Andhra, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The Reformatory Schools Act of 1897 has also been enforced in all the bigger States and some Union Territories. There are 67 remand homes, 49 certified schools, 7 reformatory schools, 8 borstal schools and 5 juvenile jails in the country.

Besides formal education, vocational training in a number of trades is imparted to the inmates of the three types of institutions referred to above. Some of these institutions also provide juvenile delinquents, on their release, with implements and money to enable them to settle down in trades learnt by them while in school. Others provide follow-up services. The inmates of the certified schools are given training in citizenship and democratic living and encouraged to take part in extra curricular activities, such as sports, debates, dramas, music and scouting.

## Beggars

The Criminal Procedure Code treats vagrants and vagabonds alike and provides penalties under Section 55 (i) (b) and 109 (b). Beggars may be proceeded against under Section 133 as those committing public nuisance. Beggary within railway premises was prohibited by law on February 15, 1941. The following special Acts have been passed to prohibit begging in public places :

- The Bombay Prevention of Beggary Act, 1945.
- The Bengal Vagrancy Act, 1943.
- The Bihar Prevention of Beggary Act, 1952.
- The Madras Prevention of Beggary Act, 1945.
- The Cochin Vagrancy Act, 1945.
- The Hyderabad Prevention of Beggary Act, 1941.
- The Mysore Prevention of Beggary Act, 1944.
- The Travancore Prohibition of Begging Act, 1945.
- The Bhopal Prevention of Beggary Act, 1947.

Begging is also prohibited in Madhya Pradesh, Punjab and Uttar Pradesh under the respective Municipalities Acts. The Police Acts of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras City also provide measures against begging.

There are institutions in the States for the custody, care and assistance of beggars in their rehabilitation. There are 18 certified institutions with a total capacity for 2,000 beggars in Bombay. West Bengal has 8 beggar homes with accomodation for 2,050. There are 7 similar institutions in Madras, 8 including 3 relief settlements in Kerala and 2 in the Union Territory of Delhi. There is a Beggar Home each in the States of Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh and Mysore.\* The inmates of these homes are provided with food, clothing, education, facilities for physical culture and vocational training. The money seized from the vagrants is used for their common benefit such as the purchase of radio sets. Annual sports are a regular feature of the homes. Programmes of *bhajans* and folk songs are organised. The inmates are taken to places of interest like the zoo and the museum and are treated to cinema shows.

## Bal Sahyog

A novel type of vagrant home-cum-training centre is in existence in New Delhi in which the inmates take part in the management of the home. Juvenile vagrants are picked up by contact clubs operating in different parts of the city and are given training in carpentry, tin-smithy, tailoring, spinning, weaving and canning. The home also offers adequate facilities for the education and recreation of the inmates.

## CENTRAL SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD

The Central Social Welfare Board, set up in August 1953, is an autonomous body through which funds made available under the Plan by the Government\* are distributed to voluntary social service organisations for "strengthening, improving and extending" the existing activities in the field of social welfare and for developing new programmes and carrying out pilot projects. It is also charged with the task of exploring the need for and the possibility of implementing new welfare activities.

Among the various schemes directly sponsored by the Board are the Welfare Extension Projects, Urban Family Welfare Projects and the training programmes. Welfare Boards, consisting mainly of women social workers and representatives of the State Governments, have also been constituted

---

\* Rs. 4 crore under the first Plan and Rs. 14 crore under the second Plan.

and are functioning in all the States. Since its inception the Board has sanctioned Rs 110 lakh by way of yearly grants-in aid to 4,185 institutions and Rs 83.10 lakh as long term grants to 482 institutions.

### Welfare Extension Projects

A scheme of rural welfare known as Welfare Extension Projects, was launched on August 15, 1954. Each of these projects covers a group of about 25 villages and a population of about 20,000. The programme and activities of these projects comprise *balwadis* (community creches and pre basic schools), maternity and infant health services (including those for the handicapped and the delinquents), literacy and social education for women, arts and crafts centres and recreational activities. Care has been taken to avoid duplication of activities conducted by governmental and non governmental organisations in the areas covered by the Welfare Extension Projects.

The coverage of these projects between August 1954 and December 1957 is indicated in the table below.

TABLE 50  
WELFARE EXTENSION PROJECTS

	Number of Welfare Extension Projects	Number of centres	Villages covered	Population covered (in lakhs)	Total expenditure (in lakhs of rupees)*	CSWS contribution (in lakhs of rupees)
August 1954 to March 1956	292	1,150	6,000	35	32.40	21.60
April 1956 to December 1957	133	828	3,715	32	30.00	20.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>9,715</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>62.40</b>	<b>41.60</b>

### Welfare Extension Projects of the New Type

April 1957 to January 1958	42	583	4,200	20		
† As estimated at the end of the second Plan period (March 1961)	1,550	13,250	1,19,000	715.00	1,503.00	736.00

The Project Implementing Committee is responsible for the formulation and execution of the programme in each Welfare Extension Project area. Each project area is generally divided into 4 or 5 centres of 5 villages each, each centre being under the charge of a trained *gram sevika*, who is assisted by a midwife or a *dai* and a craft assistant. The expenditure on each project during the first Five-Year Plan was Rs 25,000. Half of this amount was contributed by the Board as grants-in aid, while the other half was raised from other sources such as the State Governments, local bodies and public contributions. From April 1, 1957, the Board has undertaken all work relating to the welfare of women and children in the Community Development blocks and most of the welfare extension projects will be established in com-

\* Exclusive of expenditure met from local contributions.

† This includes both old and new types of projects.

munity development block areas. Each project covers about 100 villages and a population of 60,000 to 70,000.

For the execution of this programme, 1,300 *gram sevikas*, 39 midwives had received training up to the end of August 1957 and 1,045 *gram sevikas* and 234 midwives were under training.

#### *Urban Family Welfare Scheme*

A scheme called the Urban Family Welfare Scheme has been sponsored for promoting the welfare of women. Under this, industrial co-operatives are being formed for starting small-scale industries in selected urban areas. Each of these industries will provide employment (mainly at their homes) to about 500 women of lower middle class families. According to an estimate, a woman employed in this way earns between Re. 1 and Rs. 1.50 per day. Five such units benefitting 2,500 families have already gone into production at Delhi, Hyderabad, Vijayawada and Poona. A few others will be set up shortly in Assam, Bombay, Kerala, Mysore and West Bengal, the aim being to set up 20 such units by the end of the second Plan period for the benefit of 10,000 families.

#### *Other Programmes*

On the basis of the recommendations of the Advisory Committee on After-care Programmes and of the Social and Moral Advisory Committee, a comprehensive programme for starting 80 after-care homes, at the rate of 5 each for a State, and nearly 330 shelters, at the rate of one in each district, has been formulated. The homes will provide appropriate training and meet other needs of persons discharged from correctional and non-correctional institutions and rescued women and girls and render necessary assistance for their economic rehabilitation. The shelters will receive discharged and rescued persons and send them to the homes, assisting their rehabilitation in certain cases. The following table indicates the progress made in this direction:

TABLE 51

	Number of State homes	Number of District shelters	Number of production units	Number of beneficiaries
From April 1956 to December 1957	31	90	31	10,000
As estimated at the end of the second Plan period (March 1951)	80	330	80	40,000

The Board has formulated three new programmes of social welfare to be implemented during the rest of the second Plan period. One of these is the starting of 100 pilot Welfare Extension Projects in urban areas; the second relates to the provision of facilities to enable women in the age group 25 to 30 years to attain the minimum educational qualifications prescribed for recruitment as welfare workers like *Gram Sevikas*, midwives, primary teachers etc., and the third makes provision for basic welfare services in *Gramdan* villages. All these programmes are to be worked through voluntary welfare organisations, to which grants-in-aid will be made by the Board.

# CHAPTER XIII

## RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

Of nearly 88.6 lakh displaced persons from Pakistan who had migrated to India till the end of 1957 47.4 lakhs came from West Pakistan and the rest from East Pakistan. While the large scale influx of such persons from West Pakistan came to an end some years ago migrants from East Pakistan continued to enter the country in considerable numbers till October 1956, when their entry came to be regulated by a system of priorities in the issue of migration certificates.

The assistance provided by Government towards the relief and rehabilitation of displaced persons till the end of December 1957 and the State wise distribution of the displaced population are shown in the tables below.

TABLE 52  
EXPENDITURE ON DISPLACED PERSONS

(In crores of rupees)

	On DPs from West Pakistan	On DPs from East Pakistan	Total
Grants	80.11	60.13	140.24
Loans	25.39	33.37	58.76
Housing	59.81	30.38	90.20
Establishment	1.95	45	2.40
Compensation	74.00	—	74.00
Loans by Rehabilitation Finance Administration (up to 31.12.57)	7.97	4.23	12.25
Miscellaneous	01	—	0.01
Dandakaranya Scheme	—	25	25
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>249.05</b>	<b>128.66</b>	<b>378.11</b>

TABLE 53  
DISTRIBUTION OF DISPLACED POPULATION

State	Number of Displaced Persons		
	Rural	Urban	Total
Andhra Pradesh	—	4,000	4,000
Assam	3,33,000	1,51,000	4,87,000
Bihar	17,000	50,000	67,000
Bombay	51,000	3,61,000	4,15,000
Madhya Pradesh	51,000	1,59,000	2,10,000
Madras	1,000	8,000	9,000
Mysore	2,000	5,000	7,000
Orissa	10,000	2,000	12,000
Punjab	16,11,000	11,26,000	27,37,000
Rajasthan	1,64,000	2,09,000	3,73,000
Uttar Pradesh	54,000	4,32,000	4,86,000
West Bengal	15,91,000	15,69,000	31,63,000
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	4,000	—	4,000
Delhi	50,000	4,71,000	5,01,000
Himachal Pradesh	1,000	4,000	5,000
Manipur	1,000	1,000	2,000
Tripura	2,36,000	1,33,000	3,74,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41,63,000</b>	<b>46,93,000</b>	<b>88,56,000</b>

## DISPLACED PERSONS FROM EAST PAKISTAN

Over 97 per cent of the displaced persons from East Pakistan are concentrated in West Bengal (31.63 lakhs), Assam (4.87 lakhs) and Tripura (3.74 lakhs), the rest being dispersed in Bihar (67,000), Orissa (12,000), Uttar Pradesh (6,000) and Manipur (2,000). 2.64 lakh persons were still being maintained at the end of 1957 in 168 camps located in West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Tripura. Unattached women and children, and old and infirm displaced persons were being cared for in 44 homes and infirmaries in the eastern zone with accommodation for about 60,000 inmates.

About 46,000 displaced persons in Bihar have been dispersed to rehabilitation sites and the rest are expected to be settled by the end of 1958. Nearly 4,000 persons still being maintained at the Charbatia Camp in Orissa are also to be dispersed to rehabilitation sites by the end of 1958. Uttar Pradesh and Manipur have practically completed their rehabilitation programme. About 75,000 out of 1,28,000 families in Assam have been provided with rehabilitation assistance and the rest will be resettled during the next two years. In spite of paucity of available cultivable land and limited scope for industries in Tripura, 53,000 out of 83,000 displaced families have been given rehabilitation assistance and the rest are expected to be settled by the end of the second Plan period. West Bengal has already provided assistance to 28.99 lakh persons in their rehabilitation.

The rapid rehabilitation of the camp population under the Land Development Scheme for Rural Rehabilitation, the Dandakaranya and the Raima Serma Valley Scheme is receiving special attention. Homes are being constructed for the unattached, old and infirm who may have to be maintained by Government for a relatively longer time.

To resettle 4.9 lakh families of the displaced persons from East Pakistan, loans to the extent of Rs. 50 crore have so far been advanced. With a view to rehabilitating surplus displaced population in States other than West Bengal, Assam and Tripura, 65 schemes providing for the settlement of 7,834 families on 42,462 acres of land have already been sanctioned involving a cost of Rs. 3.39 crore. Under this scheme, 2,021 displaced families have been rehabilitated in Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. Possibilities are being explored to locate over 2 lakh acres of land for the purpose of rehabilitation in the States of Bombay, U. P., Orissa, Bihar and Madhya Pradesh.

Till the end of 1957, a sum of Rs. 142.67 lakh has been sanctioned as house building loans to the displaced persons in urban areas. The table below indicates the State-wise location and the total number of the residential units constructed:

TABLE 54

State	No. of residential units		
	By Government	By D.P.s with the State assistance	Total
Andaman & Nicobar Islands ..	452	560	1,012
Assam .. .. .	23	27,290	27,313
Bihar .. .. .	676	3,409	4,085
Manipur .. .. .	—	607	607
Orissa .. .. .	—	2,520	2,520
Tripura .. .. .	—	73,130	73,130
Uttar Pradesh .. .. .	1,173	—	1,173
West Bengal .. .. .	6,039	2,73,600	2,79,639
<b>TOTAL .. .. .</b>	<b>8,363</b>	<b>3,81,116</b>	<b>3,89,479</b>

In addition, 137 squatters' colonies have been selected for regularisation of which colonies providing for 6 733 families have been regularised. A sum of Rs 264.48 lakh has been sanctioned for development of 71 urban and rural colonies.

Up to June 1957 about 32 000 persons received training in various arts and crafts and about 6 000 were undergoing training. To provide employment to the displaced persons in development schemes, Contracts Divisions have been set up—the one in West Bengal employing about 4 000 displaced persons daily. About 2.03 lakh displaced persons have so far been placed in employment through the medium of employment exchange. Twenty schemes have been sanctioned for the setting up or expansion of the medium industries. These will cost about Rs 2.60 crore and provide employment to about 10 000 persons. During 1957 18 schemes of small scale industries were sanctioned. These will cost Rs 15.28 lakh and offer employment to 2 730 displaced persons.

For the education of the displaced students in the eastern region, the opening of 1 529 primary schools, 22 secondary schools and 20 colleges has been sanctioned. During 1957, the expenditure on displaced students was estimated at Rs 146.9 lakh.

With a view to resettling a sizeable displaced population, an area of 80 000 sq miles is being developed on the borders of Andhra Pradesh, Orissa and Madhya Pradesh under the Dandakaranya Scheme. It is expected that before the onset of the monsoon, 1 000 acres of land will be reclaimed for the purpose of setting up a small colony of 100 displaced families.

#### DISPLACED PERSONS FROM WEST PAKISTAN

Though relief camps for displaced persons from West Pakistan have long been closed down, about 20 000 unattached women and children and old and infirm persons are still being maintained in homes and infirmaries organised and run by Government and 2 250 such persons maintained in private homes continued to receive gratuitous relief. Over Rs 6 crore have been spent on the maintenance, education and technical training of the inmates of these homes and infirmaries. An effort is being made to train and educate the able-bodied and young and to disperse others with rehabilitation grants and cash allowances before transferring the administration of these homes to State Governments.

About 50 per cent of the 47.40 lakh displaced persons from West Pakistan have been settled on evacuee land and in occupations ancillary to agriculture. Fifty per cent of displaced non-agriculturalist population has been accommodated in evacuee houses and new constructions for the other half put up. Of the 19 new townships set up in the western region, the Central Government were directly associated with the construction and administration of four townships of Faridabad, Rajpura, Nilokheri and Hastinapur. By the end of December 1957, about 1.63 lakh residential units were constructed by Government and displaced persons with governmental assistance. The following table shows the State-wise distribution of the residential units constructed.

Besides about 2.60 lakh displaced non-agriculturalists have been provided with gainful employment in the services and trades and about 90,000

TABLE 55

State	Number of residential units constructed		
	By Government	By displaced persons with State assistance	Total
Andhra Pradesh .. ..	21	..	21
Bihar .. ..	547	..	547
Bombay .. ..	38,466	4,374	42,840
Delhi / .. ..	33,700	7,989	41,689
Jammu and Kashmir ..	500	1,200	1,700
Kerala .. ..	..	1,324	1,324
Madhya Pradesh .. ..	5,664	23	5,687
Madras .. ..	92	..	92
Mysore .. ..	53	2	55
Punjab .. ..	45,099	2,426	47,525
Rajasthan .. ..	2,274	977	3,251
Uttar Pradesh .. ..	12,340	6,114	18,454
<b>TOTAL .. ..</b>	<b>1,38,756</b>	<b>24,429</b>	<b>1,63,185</b>

have been given vocational and technical training. An aggregate of Rs. 22.85 crore has been advanced as loans through the State governments and the Rehabilitation Finance Administration to enable the urban displaced population to set up trades and industries. In addition, 85 schemes for medium and small-scale industries have been sanctioned, involving an expenditure of Rs. 1.27 crore. These schemes are expected to open up employment opportunities for 8,700 persons.

A sum of Rs. 1.80 crore was advanced to educational, medical and cultural institutions as grants-in-aid for providing facilities to displaced students. In addition, a sum of Rs. 36.58 lakh was paid as grants to the State Governments for providing financial assistance to displaced students.

### COMPENSATION

The Final Compensation Scheme, approved by Parliament in September 1955, replaced the Interim Compensation Scheme sanctioned in November, 1953. Under this scheme, a compensation pool was created out of all evacuee property valued at Rs. 100 crore and a Government contribution of Rs. 85 crore in the shape of Government built property constructed for displaced persons. This pool is being utilised to compensate displaced claimants for the immovable property left behind by them in Pakistan. Property of the value of Rs. 10,000 and under—accounting for 90 per cent of evacuee property and 97 per cent of Government built property is sold to the displaced claimants and non-claimants at the reserve price. The loans advanced towards their purchase are adjusted against their claims. Besides,

the Scheme provides for payment in cash of verified claims up to Rs. 10,000. Since May 1957 cash payment of such claims is restricted to Rs. 1,000, the balance being paid in 4 per cent National Plan Savings Certificates.

Up to the end of December 1957, a sum of Rs. 74.00 crore was paid as compensation to 2.47 lakh claimants. This amount includes Rs. 43.37 crore paid in cash, Rs. 18.85 crore in property and Rs. 11.78 crore by adjustment of public dues. In addition, 79,109 claimants have been paid the first instalment of compensation under the Interim Scheme and 1,67,459 claimants full compensation under the Final Scheme. As many as 26,767 certificates of admissibility of compensation have also been issued. Compensation was paid till the end of 1957 to about half the total number of claimants (4.60 lakhs). Payment to the rest is expected to be made during the next two years.

### OTHER KINDS OF RELIEF

#### *Emergency Relief Organisation*

A country-wide organisation known as the Emergency Relief Organisation to provide relief in times of floods, famines, earthquakes, etc., is in the process of being established. The Organisation will ensure that

- (i) relief operations are conducted according to plans drawn up ahead of an emergency and, as far as possible, by personnel well trained in conducting such operations,
- (ii) emphasis is laid on the principle of self-help so that assistance from outside the area affected by a disaster is reduced to the minimum,
- (iii) each of the interested social welfare agencies is allotted a definite role to play, and
- (iv) the district and local authorities, the State Governments and the Government of India take on themselves the responsibility for proper integration of the activities in this respect within their respective spheres.

The Organisation, when fully established, will function at the Central, State and district levels. The central organisation will implement the emergency relief policy of the Government, co-ordinate the efforts of the States and provide such relief services and supplies as can be arranged only by the Government of India.

The Scheme has been accepted in principle by all the States and Territories. The organisation has been established at the State and district levels in Bombay, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Pondicherry and Tripura, while Bihar, Madras, Mysore and Uttar Pradesh have set it up at the State level only.

As part of the Central Emergency Relief Organisation, a training institute known as the Central Emergency Relief Training Institute has been set up at Nagpur and has started functioning. The Institute is intended to lay down a basic pattern of training in emergency relief operations for the country as a whole and provides a source of supply of trained personnel in adequate numbers not only for instructional purposes but also for manning the various relief services envisaged under the Scheme. Seven courses of training, each of five weeks' duration, have so far been completed.

*Prime Minister's National Relief Fund*

Since November 1947, when the Prime Minister's National Relief Fund was founded, a sum of about Rs. 1.82 crore has been used in providing relief to people affected by national calamities such as earthquakes, floods, cyclones, draught, famine, and fire. Relief has also been given to displaced persons from Pakistan. During 1957, the disbursements from the Fund were as follows, leaving a balance of about Rs. 5,19,262 :

					Rs.
Andhra Pradesh	..	..	..	..	30,000
Assam	..	..	..	..	25,000
Bihar	..	..	..	..	3,50,000
Bombay	..	..	..	..	15,000
Himachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	15,000
Jammu and Kashmir	..	..	..	..	1,67,596
Madhya Pradesh	..	..	..	..	33,000
Madras	..	..	..	..	25,000
Orissa	..	..	..	..	50,000
Rajasthan	..	..	..	..	25,000
Uttar Pradesh	..	..	..	..	2,25,000
West Bengal	..	..	..	..	25,000
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	<u>9,86,096</u>

## CHAPTER XIV

### SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES

The welfare and advancement of certain sections of the Indian population has been made the special concern of the State under the Constitution. It prescribes protection and safeguards for these classes—Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes—either specifically or by way of general rights of citizens with the object of promoting their educational and economic interests and of removing certain special social disabilities the Scheduled Castes were subject to. These are

- (i) the abolition of "Untouchability" and the forbidding of its practice in any form (Art. 17),
- (ii) the promotion of the educational and economic interests of these classes and their protection from social injustice and all forms of exploitation (Art. 46),
- (iii) the throwing open of Hindu religious institutions of a public character to all classes and sections of Hindus (Art. 25),
- (iv) the removal of any disability, liability, restriction or condition with regard to access to shops, public restaurants, hotels and places of public entertainment, the use of wells, tanks, bathing ghats, roads and places of public resort maintained wholly or partly out of State funds or dedicated to the use of the general public (Art. 15),
- (v) the right to practise any profession or carry on any occupation, trade or business (Art. 19),
- (vi) the forbidding of any denial of admission to educational institutions maintained by the State or receiving aid out of State funds (Art. 29),
- (vu) the obligation of the State to consider their claims in the making of appointments to public services and reservation for them in case of inadequate representation (Arts 16 and 335),
- (viii) special representation in Parliament and State Legislatures for a period of ten years (Arts 330, 332 and 334),
- (ix) the setting up of advisory councils and separate departments in the States and the appointment of a Special Officer at the Centre to promote their welfare and safeguard their interests (Arts 164, 338 and Fifth Schedule), and
- (x) special provision for the administration and control of scheduled and tribal areas (Arts 244 and Fifth and Sixth Schedules)

The population of the Scheduled Castes is now estimated at 5.53 crores as a result of the issue of revised lists under the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956. Ex criminal Tribes number about 40 lakhs, while the number of other backward classes is yet to be finally determined.

The State-wise distribution of the Scheduled Castes and Tribes according to the 1951 census is shown in the following table:

TABLE 56  
POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES

State/Union Territory	Scheduled Castes—1951 estimates	Scheduled Tribes—1951 estimates
<b>INDIA</b>	5,51,70,886	2,25,11,854
<b>States</b>		
Andhra Pradesh	44,15,995	11,49,919
Assam	4,24,044	17,61,434
Bihar	49,13,990	38,80,097
Bombay	52,02,077	37,43,408
Kerala	12,07,294	1,34,757
Madhya Pradesh	39,12,205	48,44,128
Madras	53,81,836	1,36,376
Mysore	25,83,142	80,402
Orissa	26,29,250	30,09,530
Punjab	34,90,983	2,661
Rajasthan	25,02,202	17,74,278
Uttar Pradesh	1,31,00,398	—
West Bengal	47,43,713	15,66,868
<b>Territories</b>		
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	—	—
Delhi	2,68,530	—
Himachal Pradesh	3,19,972	27,928
Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands	—	13,486
Manipur	28,647	1,94,239
Tripura	46,608	1,92,293

#### MEASURES TO ERADICATE UNTOUCHABILITY

A three-pronged attack—legislative, executive and educational—has been launched to eradicate the evil of untouchability which continues to be practised in some form or the other in certain parts of the country.

#### *The Untouchability (Offences) Act, 1955*

This Act, which came into force on June 1, 1955, provides penalties for preventing a person, on the ground of untouchability, from entering a place

of public worship, offering prayers therein or taking water from a sacred tank, well or spring. Penalties are also provided for enforcing all kinds of social disabilities, such as denying access to any shop, public restaurant, public hospital or educational institution, hotel or any place of public entertainment, the use of any road, river, well, tank, water tap, bathing ghat, cremation ground, sanitary convenience, *dharmshala*, *sarai* or *musafirkhana* or utensils kept in such institutions and hotels and restaurants. The Act also prescribes penalties for enforcing occupational, professional or trade disabilities or disabilities in the matter of enjoyment of any benefit under a charitable trust, in the construction or occupation of any residential premises in any locality or the observance of any social or religious usage or ceremony.

The Act also lays down penalties for refusing to sell goods or render services to a Harijan because he is a Harijan, for molesting, injuring or annoying a person or organising a boycott of, or taking any part in the ex-communication of a person who has exercised the rights accruing to him as a result of the abolition of untouchability.

Higher penalties have been prescribed for subsequent offences. For the purposes of awarding punishments, incitement or abetment of the offence has been treated in the same manner as the commission of the offence. The onus of proving innocence has been thrown on the accused. The offences under this Act are cognisable and compoundable.

#### *Campaign Against Untouchability*

Since 1954, the Government of India have been giving financial backing to the movement to eradicate untouchability. Both official and non-official agencies are being utilised for this purpose. The State Governments have instructed their district officers and other officials, who deal with the public, to stress the need for and urgency of doing away with this evil. "Harijan Days" and "Harijan Weeks" are observed in almost all the States to focus public attention and enlist the people's co-operation in the eradication of untouchability. State and District Advisory Committees have been established to promote co-operation between the Scheduled Castes and other sections of society. Publicity media, such as books, pamphlets, handbills, and audio-visual aids have also been pressed into service.

The assistance and co-operation of voluntary organisations, such as the Harijan Sevak Sangh, Bharatiya Depressed Classes League, the Harijan Ashram of Allahabad, etc., have been obtained in the fight against untouchability. A sum of Rs 61,50,746, of which Rs 14,77,200 came from the Centre, was given as grants-in-aid to these organisations during the first Plan period. The Central grant earmarked for this purpose under the second Plan is Rs 50 lakh with an additional Rs 25 lakh to be spent on publicity through the media of films, press, radio, etc.,

The Central Government have already sanctioned Rs 9,22,225 for direct payment to non-official organisations during the year 1956-57. In addition, a sum of Rs 4,50,000 has been provided for the production of films on the removal of untouchability. Grants are also being given to the State Governments for this purpose.

#### REPRESENTATION IN LEGISLATURES

Under Articles 330, 332 and 334 of the Constitution, seats, proportionate as far as possible to their population in the States, have been reserved for the Scheduled Castes and Tribes in the Lok Sabha and the State Vidhan

Sabhas for a period of ten years after the inauguration of the Constitution. Table 57 gives details of the representation in Parliament and the State Legislatures.

**TABLE 57**  
**SEATS RESERVED FOR SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES IN PARLIAMENT AND STATE LEGISLATURES**

State/Union Territory	In Parliament			In the State Legislature		
	Total number of seats in the House of the People	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes	Total number of Seats in the Legislative Assembly	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes
<b>States</b>						
Andhra Pradesh	43	6	2	301	43	11
Assam	12	1	2(a)	108	5	26
Bihar	53	7	5	318	40	32
Bombay	66	7	5	396	43	31
Kerala	18	2	0	126	11	1
Madhya Pradesh	36	5	7	288	43	54
Madras	41	7	..	205	37	1
Mysore	26	3	..	208	28	1
Orissa	20	4	4	140	25	29
Punjab	22	5	..	154	33	..
Rajasthan	22	3	2	176	28	20
Uttar Pradesh	86	18	..	430	89	..
West Bengal	36	6	2	252	45	15
Jammu and Kashmir	6	..	..	100(b)	..	..
<b>Territories</b>						
Delhi	5	1	..	..	..	..
Himachal Pradesh	4	1	..	..	..	..
Manipur	2	..	1	..	..	..
Tripura	2	..	1	..	..	..
	500	76	31	3,202	470	221

#### REPRESENTATION IN THE SERVICES

The manner in which the State carries out its obligation to reserve posts for them in the public services in case of inadequate representation and to consider their claims consistent with the maintenance of efficiency of administration, has been left outside the purview of obligatory consultation with Public Service Commissions (Art. 320 (4)).

On January 26, 1950, the Union Government decided that 12½ per cent of the vacancies for which recruitment is made by open competition on an all-India basis and 16½ per cent of the vacancies to which recruitment is made otherwise, be reserved for the Scheduled Castes. For the Scheduled Tribes, the vacancies are to be reserved at a uniform rate of 5 per cent in both cases. Where recruitment is made on a regional basis, the reservation must be in proportion to the population of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the region, subject to a minimum reservation of 5 per cent for the Scheduled Tribes.

(a) One seat reserved for the Autonomous Districts in Assam.

(b) Number prescribed in the new Constitution of Jammu and Kashmir.

To facilitate their adequate representation in the services, the minimum age limit for recruitment has been raised by five years and examination fees have been reduced by three fourths. The principle of reservation will also apply in cases where promotion is subject to the passing of a qualifying departmental examination. The standard of qualification for Scheduled Castes or Tribes need not in such cases be as high as for other candidates. If no suitable Scheduled Caste candidates are available for the reserved posts, they are to be treated as reserved for Scheduled Tribes and vice versa. Only when suitable candidates are not available from either is a post to be treated as unreserved.

To properly give effect to the reservation decided upon, model rosters have been prescribed for recruitment by open competition and otherwise. Employing authorities are required to maintain a roster of every 40 vacancies, the number of vacancies to be reserved for the Scheduled Castes and Tribes being specified in it. If the vacancies in a Service or Cadre are too few for the purpose, all corresponding posts are to be grouped together. There is a provision for the carry over for two years of reserved vacancies for which suitable candidates from these classes are not forthcoming. Annual reports are required to be submitted by the employing authorities for scrutiny by the Government. Concessions in the matter of confirmation and protection in the matter of retrenchment have also been extended to these classes. Statutory bodies and semi governmental institutions functioning under the Central Government are also required to observe the rules laid down for reservation. Some of the State Governments have also drawn up rules for the reservation of posts for these classes, and steps were taken during 1956-57 to increase their representation in State services.

At the beginning of 1957, 2,26,000 persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes were holding permanent and temporary posts in the Government of India. Statistics collected through Employment Exchanges reveal that 33,000 persons were placed in employment during 1956, i.e., 14,500 by the Central Government, about 9,500 by the State Governments and approximately 9,000 by other employers.

#### ADMINISTRATION OF SCHEDULED AND TRIBAL AREAS

Part X of the Constitution read with the Fifth and Sixth Schedules provides for the administration and control of the Scheduled Areas and Scheduled Tribes in States other than Assam and for the administration of tribal areas in Assam.

##### *Autonomous Tribal Areas of Assam*

In pursuance of the provisions of the Sixth Schedule, 1 Regional Council and 5 District Councils have been set up in the districts of the United Khasi-Jaintia Hills, Garo Hills, Mizo Hills, North Cachar Hills and Mikir Hills. Each of these District Councils consists of not more than 24 members, three fourths of them being elected by adult suffrage. The Councils possess wide legislative and rule making powers as also certain financial and taxation powers.

##### *Tribes Advisory Councils in Other States*

The Fifth Schedule to the Constitution provides for the setting up of a Tribes Advisory Council in each of the States having Scheduled Areas and, if the President so directs, for constituting such a Council in States which have Scheduled Tribes but no Scheduled Areas. Tribes Advisory Councils have been set up so far in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Bombay, Madhya

Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, and West Bengal. These Councils advise the Governors on such matters, concerning the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes and development of the Scheduled Areas as may be referred to them.

## WELFARE AND ADVISORY AGENCIES

### *Commissioner for the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes*

A Special Officer has been appointed by the President under Article 338 of the Constitution to (i) investigate all matters relating to the safeguards for the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes provided under the Constitution, and (ii) report to the President on the working of these safeguards. The Commissioner has so far submitted six reports to the President. Each State will have in the near future one Assistant Commissioner to assist the Commissioner in the discharge of his duties.

### *Central Advisory Boards*

To associate members of Parliament and public workers with matters pertaining to the development of Tribal areas and the well-being of the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, two Central Advisory Boards—one for Tribal Welfare and another for Harijan Welfare—have been constituted by the Government of India. These Boards advise the Government of India on all matters relating to the welfare of these classes. They are also expected to assess the requirements of the tribal people in Scheduled and other Tribal Areas, formulate schemes for their welfare, periodically review the working of sanctioned schemes and evaluate the benefits derived from them with a view to suggesting improvements.

### *Welfare Departments in the States*

The proviso to Article 164 (1) of the Constitution requires that in the States of Bihar, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa, Welfare Departments in charge of a Minister be set up. Welfare Departments have been set up in these States as well as in Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur and Tripura.

## WELFARE SCHEMES

Under Article 339 the Union Government can give directions to States in the drawing up and execution of schemes for the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes in the States. Under Article 275 (1) the Centre is required to give grants-in-aid to the States for approved schemes for their welfare and for improving the tone of administration in Scheduled Areas. The Government of India have been giving grants for the welfare of ex-Criminal Tribes since 1953 and for that of the Scheduled Castes since 1945. The steps taken to implement the constitutional directive are briefly noted below.

### *Educational Facilities*

Measures to provide increased educational facilities have been taken, the emphasis being on vocational and technical training. The concessions include free tuition, stipends, scholarships and the provision of books, stationery and other equipment. Clothing and mid-day meals are also supplied in many places.

During the first plan period, a sum of Rs. 10,32,75,406 was spent on the education of the backward classes—Rs. 3,88,38,843 on Scheduled Castes, Rs. 5,10,33,518 on Scheduled Tribes, Rs. 16,79,358 on ex-Criminal Tribes and

Rs 1,17,23,687 on other Backward Classes. During the second Plan period, the expenditure proposed is Rs. 23,75,52,452. In 1956-57, a sum of Rs 4,44,29,858 was spent, of which Rs 4,34,99,473 were under the Central and Rs 9,30,385 under the State Sector.

An important recent development in furthering the education of tribal people has been the preparation of text books in 8 tribal dialects and the training of tribal teachers in some States. About 4,000 schools, of which 1,000 were *sevashram* schools and 650 *sanskar kendras*, *balwadis*, etc., were opened in the tribal areas during the first Plan period.

The Government of India instituted a scheme for grant of scholarships to the Scheduled Castes in 1944-45. This benefit was extended to the Scheduled Tribes in 1948-49 and other Backward Classes in 1949-50. The following table shows the amounts spent on this account.

TABLE 58

(In lakhs of rupees)

Year	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes	Other Backward Classes	Total
1951-52 ..	8.18	2.82	4.41	15.41
1952-53 ..	14.56	5.22	10.94	30.52
1953-54 ..	26.36	8.19	26.51	61.06
1954-55 ..	45.60	12.38	49.71	107.69
1955-56 ..	63.78	13.05	75.70	152.53
1956-57* ..	68.24	15.68	83.68	167.60

\*Provisional

The Central Government's scheme to award scholarships to deserving students from these classes for studies in foreign countries came into force in 1953-54, and from 1955-56 the number of such scholarships was increased from 6 to 12—4 for each of the three groups. Tourist class sea passages are also awarded to students who receive foreign scholarships without travel grants. So far 9 Scheduled Caste, 10 Scheduled Tribe and 12 other Backward Class scholars have been selected for the award of Overseas Government of India scholarships, in addition to 11 belonging to the other Backward Classes and one to the Scheduled Castes under other central schemes.

Seventeen and a half per cent of the merit scholarships granted by the Centre to deserving students of the lower income groups for studies in institutions which are members of the Indian Public Schools Conference, are reserved for the backward communities. Some of the State Governments offer similar scholarships. Some public schools also award scholarships to deserving backward class students. Reservation of seats, lowering of minimum qualifying marks and raising of the maximum age limit for admission of members of these classes in all technical and educational institutions are among other steps commended by the Union Government to all educational authorities.

#### *Economic Opportunities*

Among the measures taken to advance the economic interests of the tribal population, a scheme to control the wasteful method of shifting cultivation is the most significant. Of a tribal population of 225 lakhs, about 26 lakh persons practise shifting cultivation annually over an area of

22,55,816 acres, the total area used so far for shifting cultivation being five times this figure. The problem is in its acute form in the States of Andhra, Assam, Bihar Madhya Pradesh and Orissa and the Union Territories of Manipur and Tripura. The scheme to control shifting cultivation was started during the first Plan period. Nine pilot project centres were established in the State of Assam, 4 colonisation schemes were started in Andhra and nearly 285 families in Bihar, 366 in Madhya Pradesh, 2,496 in Orissa and 3,124 in Tripura were settled under the scheme.

In the second Five Year Plan, it is proposed to undertake a more ambitious programme of settling 27,213 tribal families and establishing 208 demonstration centres and 3 pilot farms at an estimated cost of Rs. 287.33 lakh. A further sum of Rs. 130.00 lakh has been earmarked for tackling this problem in other ways in the States of Assam, Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa and the Union Territories of Manipur and Tripura.

Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Bombay, Madras, Orissa and Uttar Pradesh have launched schemes to improve irrigation facilities, to reclaim waste land and to distribute it among members of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. In addition, facilities for the purchase of livestock, fertilisers, agricultural implements, better seeds, etc., are also being extended to them. Some States have set up demonstration farms for training them in methods of scientific cultivation. Cattle breeding and poultry farming are being encouraged among these people.

The Governments of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal are encouraging the development of cottage industries through loans, subsidies and training centres. Nearly 111 cottage industry centres were opened in the tribal areas during the first Plan period. Multi-purpose co-operative societies which provide credit in cash and in kind to the Scheduled Castes and Tribes have also been established in Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Madras, Mysore, Orissa, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. During the first Plan period, 312 societies of this type were established and 350 grain-golas were opened to advance loans in kind during the lean seasons of the year. In some States, such as Bombay and Andhra Pradesh, contracts for exploiting forest produce are being given to the Scheduled Tribes through labour co-operative societies. During the first Plan period, 653 such societies were started in various States.

Legislation exists in almost all the States to extend relief to the indebted, including those belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Measures for the abolition of their debt bondage have been taken in Orissa and Bihar. Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa and West Bengal have enacted tenancy laws to ensure security of land tenure to the Scheduled Tribes.

#### *Other Welfare Schemes*

Other welfare schemes include the grant of house sites free or at nominal cost, assistance by way of loans, subsidies and grants-in-aid to local bodies for the construction of houses for their *Harijan* employeess and monetary assistance to co-operative building societies specially started for the benefit of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Some 2,340 miles of bridge and hill paths were constructed at a cost of Rs. 6 crore and 3,144 dispensaries and mobile health units established in tribal areas during the first Plan period.

### *Tribal Research Institutes*

Tribal research institutes, which undertake intensive studies of tribal arts, culture and customs, have been set up in Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan and West Bengal. The Gauhati University has started the study of the social and cultural life of the tribes in Assam. In Bombay, tribal research is being conducted by the Anthropological Society of Bombay, the Gujarat Research Society and the University of Bombay. In West Bengal, the Cultural Research Institute has produced valuable reports on several aspects of tribal life in the State. The Department of Anthropology, Government of India, has completed intensive research studies on important tribes of Tripura and Kerala, while studies in respect of tribals in other States are in progress. Studies in the culture and languages of the people of NEFA are being undertaken by the research department of NEFA. The Tribal Research Bureau in Orissa has also undertaken investigation on several important tribal problems. The Bharatiya Lok Kala Mandal, Udaipur, is a pioneer non-official organisation which has conducted cultural survey of 14 tribes in the former Madhya Bharat State and others in Rajasthan.

### *Progress Under Second Plan*

It is proposed to open 3,187 schools and hostels and 200 community and cultural centres in tribal areas and also to give stipends and other concessions to 3 lakh tribal students during the second Plan period. The corresponding educational facilities contemplated for the Scheduled Castes are the establishment of 6,000 schools and hostels and scholarships and free ships for 30 lakh students. For ex-Criminal Tribes, the Plan provides 1.16 lakh scholarships and other educational concessions. Besides the States' plans to construct 10,200 miles of bridle and hull paths and 450 bridges in tribal areas, there is a Central Plan to build 450 miles of motorable roads and 720 miles of bridle and hull paths involving an expenditure of Rs. 4 crore. The health schemes comprise the opening of dispensaries, mobile health units, the training of health personnel, the construction of 41,000 wells and 2 reservoirs in the tribal areas, 23,400 wells for the Scheduled Castes and over 394 wells for ex-Criminal Tribes. The housing programme comprises the provision of 1,29,300 houses or house sites for the Scheduled Castes at a cost of Rs. 5.25 crore and 45,800 houses for the tribals.

The Plan includes colonisation schemes for the settlement of 12,000 tribal families in 186 colonies and rehabilitation of 15,246 families of ex-Criminal Tribes. There is also provision for the conversion of the 350 existing grain golas into full fledged co-operatives and for starting 800 additional forest multi-purpose co-operative societies. Table 59 shows the details of expenditure under various heads for the first and second Plan periods.

TABLE 59

Name of the Scheme	Scheduled Tribes		Scheduled Castes		Ex-Criminal Tribes		Other Backward Classes		Total expenditure incurred during the first Plan period		Total Expenditure proposed to be incurred during the second Plan period	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
Education ..	5,10,33,518	8,02,44,845	3,88,38,843	10,76,80,192	16,79,358	77,13,555	1,17,23,687	3,39,13,850	10,32,75,406	23,75,52,452		
Agriculture ..	2,65,98,852	2,22,93,671	6,58,145	76,29,000	30,12,828	44,36,300	93,760	58,85,000	3,93,62,925	4,02,43,971		
Cottage Industry ..	47,43,183	2,38,50,580	16,88,992	2,47,54,550	6,82,286	2,01,570	3,02,000	38,22,450	74,16,541	5,50,29,150		
Medical and Public Health	1,53,53,601	5,00,32,578	65,20,732	2,84,34,575	6,44,607	4,89,940	18,21,871	15,78,200	2,43,39,811	8,05,35,393		
Housing ..	48,91,024	2,26,13,950	12,24,368	5,46,57,900	11,39,916	32,80,250	4,60,236	18,04,350	77,24,544	8,23,86,150		
Communications ..	4,07,99,551	8,78,95,850	2,24,898	3,31,50	23,172	..	1,00,144	4,63,500	4,12,37,765	8,87,41,100		
Co-operation ..	49,75,504	1,39,71,025	..	66,49,800	29,640	2,59,350	2,22,699	6,62,650	53,59,658	2,15,42,825		
Rehabilitation ..	45,7,021	3,36,43,275	..	50,28,400	17,03,828	89,99,800	4,83,055	12,99,000	26,43,904	4,89,70,475		
Forest ..	57,89,432	1,95,59,415	..	..	..	..	..	..	57,89,432	1,95,59,415		
Veterinary ..	11,53,451	48,24,252	1,982	..	31,700	81,750	..	1,00,000	11,87,133	50,06,002		
Publicity ..	6,62,157	6,61,095	29,27,662	46,44,565	14,959	6,500	20,000	70,500	36,24,773	53,82,660		
Community Centres	7,17,748	1,14,000	73,651	45,10,775	13,772	2,40,525	..	16,83,200	8,05,171	65,48,500		
Aid to Voluntary Agencies ..	18,62,118	44,76,350	34,51,465	35,39,950	1,89,446	5,90,875	3,61,860	10,68,500	58,64,889	96,66,675		
Administration ..	54,57,696	2,02,86,109	9,68,104	26,19,100	4,17,004	1,89,858	4,57,127	33,29,700	72,99,911	2,64,24,767		
Intensive Development Blocks ..	..	6,42,00,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
Miscellaneous ..	91,70,688	1,56,61,910	29,48,375	57,63,510	6,60,601	21,64,500	..	..	..	6,42,00,000		
Total ..	17,36,64,584	48,33,58,905	5,96,59,312	25,62,85,167	1,02,43,117	3,10,54,783	1,62,10,939	6,58,34,850	25,97,77,952	89,65,33,705		

\*Includes Rs. 200.00 lakh to be paid to the Government of Assam under Clause (a) of second proviso to Article 275(I) of the Constitution.

## CHAPTER XV

### MASS COMMUNICATION

#### BROADCASTING

There are today 28 radio stations covering all the important linguistic areas of the country as against only six in 1947. The stations are grouped into four regions as follows —

North	Delhi, Lucknow, Allahabad, Patna, Jullundur, Jaipur-Ajmer, Simla, Bhopal, Indore and Ranchi.
West	Bombay, Nagpur, Ahmedabad-Baroda, Poona, Rajkot and Dharwar
South	Madras, Tiruchirapalli, Vijayawada, Trivandrum, Kozhikode, Hyderabad and Bangalore.
East	Calcutta, Cuttack and Gauhati.

In addition, Radio Kashmir has two stations at Srinagar and Jammu. The number of radio centres, transmitters and receiving centres, as on March 1, 1958, was 32, 52 and 28, respectively.

#### *Programme Policy and Composition*

In planning its programmes, All India Radio is guided not only by the tastes and preferences of listeners but also by the important objectives which a broadcasting organisation must fulfil, namely, information, education and entertainment. It does not accept sponsored programmes or any matter that amounts to commercial advertising. Its news service is in accordance with responsible professional standards and covers only news of news value and of public interest. It maintains complete objectivity and impartiality in its news broadcasts.

Music programmes comprise nearly a half of all the programmes broadcast from AIR. The content and scope of these programmes have already been dealt with in an earlier chapter\*. Talks, features and discussions cover a wide range of subjects and help listeners to keep abreast of the latest developments in arts, sciences and literatures. A National Programme of Talks given by well-known personalities in these fields is broadcast every Wednesday and is relayed by all stations. Documentary features, group discussions, interviews, etc., are being put on the air more frequently than before to make the programme interesting and varied.

Table 60 shows the composition and the time approximately taken by various categories of programmes during 1957 —

---

\* See Chapter IX.

TABLE 60

## PROGRAMME COMPOSITION†

Type of programme	Total duration (in hours and minutes)	Approximate percentage
<b>Home Services</b>		
1. Indian Music .. ..	47,396—44½	48.2
2. Western Music .. ..	1,985—44	2.0
3. Spoken Word .. ..	5,030—30½	5.0
4. Drama, etc. .. ..	4,318—00	4.0
5. News .. ..	19,917—40½	20.0
6. Publicity Items .. ..	1,070—11	1.1
7. Other Broadcasts (including programmes for children, women, rural and industrial areas, schools and broadcasts of music lessons, Hindi lessons and other miscellaneous items not included under items 1 to 6 above)	19,606—45	19.7
Total ..	99,325—35½	100.00
<b>External Services</b>		
1. Music .. ..	2,840	43½
(i) Indian .. .. 2,066)		
(ii) West Asian .. .. 377)		
(iii) African (Swahili) .. .. 62)		
(iv) Western .. .. 28)		
(v) East Asian .. .. 307)		
2. Talks, Discussions, Interviews, etc. ..	928	14
3. Dramas, Plays and Features .. ..	294	4½
4. News Bulletins .. ..	1,714	27
5. Publicity Items .. ..	373	5
6. Other Broadcasts (including programmes for children, women, religious broadcasts, radio reports and other items not included in items 1 to 5 above)	405	6
Total ..	6,554	100

*Vividh Bharati*

Vividh Bharati is a new venture of AIR seeking to meet the demand of the average listener for a variety programme of light and popular music skits. Inaugurated on October 3, 1957, it is being broadcast for 5 hours on week days and for 7½ hours on Sundays and principal festival days. Carried on two very powerful short-wave transmitters simultaneously from Bombay and Madras, the programme can easily be heard in any part of India. The items comprising songs, skits, playlets, operettas, poetry recitals and music are based on contributions by all the radio stations in India.

*Special Audience Programmes*

Rural broadcasts deal with all aspects of rural life and provide useful information to the villagers through dialogues, discussions, plays, news, talks, weather reports, etc. Problems concerning agriculture, health and hygiene

† It is regretted that due to an error the figures given in programme composition for Home Services in INDIA 1957 (page 166) were totals (in minutes) of monthly averages for the whole year for each category of programmes shown therein.

are dealt with by experts. Under the Central Government Subsidy Scheme, 25,036 community sets were supplied till March 1957 to various State Governments for installation in the rural areas, and arrangements were made for the supply of 11,166 receivers complete with auxiliaries during 1957-58.

Special Farm Forum programmes are also broadcast from some of the stations. One hundred and fifty Farm Forums were formed and special programmes were broadcast to them in an experiment partly financed by UNESCO and carried out by AIR at Poona with the co-operation of the Government of Bombay, the Tata Institute of Social Sciences and other institutions.

Educational programmes for schools are at present broadcast from 20 stations. They are meant to instil national awareness and widen the outlook of young listeners. Persons with considerable experience in the educational field are now being appointed at stations for these broadcasts. A series of special courses for school broadcasts with the co-operation of Mr. Reid of the School Broadcasts Division of BBC were organised during 1957.

The number of schools with radio receivers, as on October 31, 1957, was 9,608.

Special programmes for women and children are broadcast by each station in which information on housekeeping, child care, nutrition, mental health and their place in the community and the nation is given. Talks, discussions, short stories, choruses, plays, features and quiz programmes are broadcast in programmes meant for children.

Programmes for industrial workers are broadcast from Madras, Bombay, Calcutta, Ahmedabad, Lucknow, Allahabad, Trivandrum and Kozhikode. They are meant to provide information and entertainment to industrial workers and their timings are fixed in consultation with the Labour Department of each State Government. The number of industrial sets in use on December 31, 1956 was 209.

Forces programmes are broadcast from Delhi, Srinagar and Jammu.

#### *Five Year Plan Publicity*

Sustained publicity is given to the objectives of and achievements under the Five Year Plans through suitable programmes arranged from all stations. In addition to the programmes originated at the studios, relays and recordings from dam, factory and project sites and documentary features are presented by stations. Thirteen National Features on important development projects were broadcast by the end of March 1958.

A total of 3,171 programmes covering various aspects of the second Five Year Plan were broadcast from all stations of AIR during 1957. Of these, 2,029 were talks, 459 discussions, 344 dialogues, 141 plays and feature programmes, 83 songs, 7 reviews and 103 interviews.

#### *Programme Production Staff*

Eminent musicians and musicologists, playwrights and literateurs from different regions have been appointed Producers and Assistant Producers. Their experience and special qualifications have been extremely valuable in programme-making in the fields of music, drama and literature.

### Programme Exchange

A Programme Exchange Unit has been set up for the exchange of recordings between the radio stations in India and outside broadcasting organisations. The external section has supplied fairly regularly such material to broadcasting organisations in the USSR, Nairobi, Australia, Yugoslavia, Indonesia, Japan and Fiji Islands. The BBC and UNO have also been furnished with recordings. The internal section makes available outstanding programmes of various stations to one another.

### Transcription Service

The Transcription Service, started in 1954, maintains a central Library of recordings in which recorded speeches of eminent persons of India, music recitals by exponents of the various important *gharanas* of Indian music and folk music are preserved. It has also recordings of post-prayer addresses of Mahatma Gandhi for a duration of about 50 hours.

The Transcription Service is now producing long playing microgroove records which carry programmes of a duration of about 20 minutes on one side of the record.

### Programme Advisory Committees

The Central Programme Advisory Committee advises AIR on general principles to be kept in view in planning and presentation of programmes and suggests how they can be made more useful and interesting. The Central Advisory Board for Music lays down in general terms the music policy for the guidance of AIR. At stations, public opinion is associated with the planning and presentation of programmes through (i) the Programme Advisory Committee (attached to all Stations), (ii) the Rural Advisory Committee (attached to all Stations) and (iii) the Consultative Panels for Educational Broadcasts (attached to stations broadcasting school programmes).

### Programme Journals

The programmes planned by the different stations are announced in advance in the following journals:

TABLE 61

Name of Journal	Published from	Language	Periodicity
Akashvani (formerly Indian Listener) .. ..	Delhi	English	Weekly
Awaz .. ..	"	Urdu	Fortnightly
Sarang .. ..	"	Hindi	"
Beitar Jagat .. ..	Calcutta	Bengali	"
Vanoli .. ..	Madras	Tamil	"
Vani .. ..	"	Telugu	"
Nabhovani .. ..	Ahmedabad	Gujarati	"

### News Services

News bulletins in the Home Services of AIR are broadcast in English and Hindi four times a day; in Bengali, Oriya, Tamil, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam, Punjabi, Marathi, Gujarati and Assamese three times a day; in Kashmiri, Dogri and Urdu twice; and in Gorkhali once a day. A bulletin is also broadcast for troops in the Forces Programme in Hindi once a day.

Seventy-six bulletins—46 in the Home Services and 30 in the External Services—are broadcast daily. To give a wider coverage to news from the States, regional news bulletins are also broadcast. The Lucknow and Bhopal stations broadcast a bulletin in Hindi, Bombay in Marathi and Gujarati, Madras in Tamil, Calcutta in Bengali, Hyderabad in Telugu, Bangalore in Kannada, Trivandrum in Malayalam, Gauhati in Assamese and Srinagar in Kashmiri, Dugri, Urdu and Pushtu.

Radio newsreel programmes—two in English and one in Hindi—are broadcast every week, besides a series of special newsreel bulletins on important occasions.

#### *External Services*

Broadcasts on the External Services of AIR are carried in 16 languages including Burmese, Cantonese, French, Kuoyu, Indonesian, Pushtu, Portuguese, Persian, Arabic, Swahili and Tibetan besides English and the Indian languages. For people of Indian origin abroad, AIR has a general service in English, Hindi, Tamil, Gujarati and Konkani.

Out of a total transmission time of 20 hours and 5 minutes a day, Hindi covers 2 hours and 20 minutes, Tamil 1 hour, Konkani 30 minutes, Burmese 55 minutes, Gujarati 1 hour, English 5 hours and 30 minutes, Cantonese 30 minutes, Kuoyu 45 minutes, Indonesian 45 minutes, Tibetan 30 minutes, Pushtu 1 hour, Persian 1 hour and 15 minutes, Arabic 1 hour and 30 minutes, Swahili 35 minutes, French 1 hour and Portuguese 1 hour.

Thirty news bulletins in 16 languages are broadcast daily in the External Services.

#### *Growth of Listening*

The number of radio set owners has shown a steady increase since the inauguration of broadcasting in 1927, as shown in the following tables:

TABLE 62  
NUMBER OF DOMESTIC RECEIVER SETS IN INDIA

Year	Number
1927	3,954
1947 (December)	2,48,274
1948	2,86,046
1949	3,69,728
1950	5,07,324
1951	6,35,026
1952	6,94,560
1953	7,69,505
1954	8,35,246
1955	9,47,553
1956	10,75,900
1957 (October)	11,73,125

TABLE 63

## NUMBER OF OTHER KINDS OF LICENCES IN INDIA

(C.B.R., Possession, Demonstration, Community, School, Crysta'. Blind)

Year						Number
1947 December)	..	..	..	..	..	27,681
1948	"	..	..	..	..	32,944
1949	"	..	..	..	..	38,332
1950	"	..	..	..	..	38,995
1951	"	..	..	..	..	50,482
1952	"	..	..	..	..	64,060
1953	"	..	..	..	..	68,244
1954	"	..	..	..	..	71,948
1955	"	..	..	..	..	82,463
1956	"	..	..	..	..	1,00,611
1957 (October)	..	..	..	..	..	1,08,992

*Import and Production of Radio Sets*

Until a few years ago, India depended mostly on imported sets. In recent years, however, a number of modern factories have been established for the manufacture of radio sets. In addition, a large number of sets are assembled on a cottage industry basis. The following tables show the position about the import and manufacture of sets in India :

TABLE 64

## IMPORT OF RADIO SETS

Year			Number	Value (in lakhs of rupees)	Income from Customs Duty (in thousands of rupees)
1947-48	..	..	1,92,172	288.40	181,18
1948-49	..	..	42,202	76.59	52,39
1949-50	..	..	43,355	71.66	63,09
1950-51	..	..	16,012	25.44	50,56
1951-52	..	..	29,121	52.64	92,90
1952-53	..	..	19,286	36.09	68,85
1953-54	..	..	13,042	23.45	45,42
1954-55	..	..	4,515	11.20	58,73
1955-56	..	..	6,258	17.67	76,35
1956-57	..	..	4,393*	12.01*	80,96

\* Figures for January, February and March 1957 not included.

TABLE 65

## PRODUCTION OF RADIO SETS IN INDIA

Year	Number of sets produced
1947	3 036
1948	24 996
1949	16 836
1950	44,340
1951	61,200
1952	71 800
1953	56,300
1954	58,203
1955	81,000
1956	1 50,596
1957 (September)	1,38 789

## THE PRESS

According to the first report of the Registrar of Newspapers for India, released on July 22, 1957 there were 6 570 newspapers in existence on December 31, 1956. The highest number (1,271) of newspapers was published in the State of Bombay, followed by West Bengal (1,129). Uttar Pradesh (756) Madras (717) and Delhi (560). These accounted for more than two-thirds of the total number of newspapers published in the country.

The periodicity wise distribution of newspapers shows that there are 476 dailies, 1,903 weeklies, 593 fortnightlies and 2,506 monthlies.

The State-wise breakdown according to periodicity is given in the following table.

TABLE 66

## DISTRIBUTION OF NEWSPAPERS ACCORDING TO STATE AND PERIODICITY

State/Territory	Dailies	Tri-weeklies	6 weeklies	Weeklies	Fortnightlies	Monthlies	Quarterlies	Other periodicals	Total
Andhra Pradesh	21	—	4	87	26	93	4	19	254
Assam	3	—	—	23	2	5	1	—	34
Bihar	9	—	2	78	30	97	24	46	286
Bombay	132	3	10	403	193	451	35	44	1,271
Kerala	25	—	2	65	10	129	8	29	268
Madhya Pradesh	20	1	4	53	9	55	6	6	165
Madras	32	—	7	167	73	314	45	79	717
Mysore	42	—	7	117	10	83	5	13	277
Ora	6	—	1	28	11	74	27	68	215
Punjab	30	1	3	124	23	160	42	37	416
Rajasthan	18	—	3	90	10	48	2	9	180
Uttar Pradesh	53	—	10	314	63	2 9	12	25	756
West Bengal	36	1	7	226	83	420	88	264	1 129
Delhi	33	7	6	114	48	207	31	24	560
Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	4
Manipur	3	—	—	1	—	9	—	4	17
Tripura	1	—	—	7	1	1	—	—	11
Grand Total	4 6	13	66	1,903	533	2 506	341	667	6,5 0

An analysis of the language-wise distribution of newspapers shows that 19 per cent of the total number are published in Hindi, 17 per cent in English, 10 per cent in Bengali, 9 per cent in Urdu, 7 per cent in Gujarati and 5 per cent each in Marathi and Tamil. The following table shows the language-wise distribution of newspapers :

TABLE 67

Language	Number
Assamese .. .. .	16
Bengali .. .. .	633
English .. .. .	1,133
Gujarati .. .. .	429
Hindi .. .. .	1,254
Kannada .. .. .	193
Malayalam .. .. .	158
Marathi .. .. .	357
Oriya .. .. .	137
Punjabi .. .. .	114
Sanskrit .. .. .	7
Tamil .. .. .	344
Telugu .. .. .	209
Urdu .. .. .	583
Bi-lingual .. .. .	569
Multi-lingual .. .. .	304
Other languages .. .. .	125
Total	6,570

### *Newsprint*

Until recently, India depended entirely on foreign countries for the requirements of its newsprint. The only Indian concern, the National Newsprint and Paper Mills Ltd. at Chandani in Madhya Pradesh, went into production in January 1955 and has an annual installed capacity of about 30,000 tons. The rest of India's newsprint comes mainly from Canada, Finland, Norway and Austria. The quantity and value of the newsprint imported between 1952-53 and 1956-57 are given in the following table :

TABLE 68

### IMPORT OF NEWSPRINT

Year	Quantity (in cwt.)	Value (in rupees)
1952-53	10,85,446	5,01,63,503
1953-54 .. .. .	14,15,951	5,28,63,916
1954-55 .. .. .	15,79,426	6,31,45,317
1955-56 .. .. .	15,79,928	6,65,77,027
1956-57 .. .. .	12,56,253	5,35,91,217

### *News Agencies*

There are only two major Indian news agencies, the Press Trust of India and the United Press of India. The Hindustan Samachar is a minor agency. Accurate information in respect of news agencies is not available, for no registration is necessary in the case of news agencies, as in the case of newspapers under the Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867. Nine minor Indian news agencies were also reported to be operating, apart from the above-mentioned three news agencies.

Amongst the foreign news agencies, the following six world news agencies operate in India (1) Reuters of the United Kingdom, (2) the Agence France Presse of France, (3) the Associated Press of America (through the Times of India group of newspapers), (4) the United Press of America, (5) the International News Service of United States, and (6) Tass of the Soviet Union

### *Press Information Bureau*

Information regarding the policy, plans, achievements and other activities of the Government of India is made available to the Press in English and 12 Indian languages by the Press Information Bureau. During 1937-58, textual services were received by about 4,477 Indian newspapers and periodicals, photographic services by 542 and photographs in the form of ebonoid blocks by 700 Indian and foreign correspondents accredited to the Government of India at headquarters numbered 156 in 1957. They were from the USA, Canada, the USSR, 11 European countries, seven Asian countries and Africa.

The Bureau's Information services in Hindi and Urdu are issued from the head office in New Delhi and those in other Indian languages from the regional offices at Calcutta (Bengali), Gauhati (Assamese), Cuttack (Oriya), Bombay (Marathi and Gujarati), Madras (Tamil and Telugu), Bangalore (Kannada), Ernakulam (Malayalam) and Jullundur (Punjabi). The Bureau's regional and branch offices are linked up with the headquarters by teleprinter lines, and information of immediate nature is made available to the former without avoidable time lag after release in Delhi. Distribution offices at Lucknow, Varanasi and Patna provide similar service to Hindi newspapers and another at Nagpur to Marathi newspapers. Another office is to be opened at Jaipur to serve Hindi newspapers.

Information Centres have been opened at New Delhi, Jullundur, Srinagar, Madras, Lucknow, Patna, Hyderabad, Trivandrum, Rajkot and Nagpur as part of a scheme to open Information Centres at State capitals and other important places. Similar centres will be opened in other States also. For the benefit of the villagers, Information Centres have been set up at Hirakud and Bhakra Nangal. Similar centres are proposed to be opened at Kosi and other projects.

### *Freedom of the Press*

Article 19 (1) of the Constitution guarantees "the right to freedom of speech and expression" to all citizens. This freedom has been interpreted by the courts to include freedom of the Press. Under the Constitution (First Amendment) Act of 1951, Parliament can enact legislation reasonably restricting the exercise of this right "in the interests of the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality, or in relation to contempt of court, defamation or incitement to offence". The words "reasonable restrictions" occurring in clause (2) of Article 19 make such legislation justiciable.

### *Press Laws*

There are five main central laws relating to the Press.

(1) *The Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867*, provides for the regulation of printing presses and newspapers, preservation of copies of books and newspapers printed in India, and for the registration of such books and newspapers. The Act was amended by an Amending Act of 1955, its main object being the setting up of a statutory machinery for the collection of and making available to the public authentic statistics regarding all aspects of

the newspaper industry. It empowers the Government of India to appoint a Press Registrar who is required to maintain an up-to-date Register of Newspapers as prescribed under the Act. The publishers of newspapers must furnish to the Press Registrar information, statistics and returns required by him. The Registrar, or any gazetted officer authorised by him, has access to the relevant records maintained by the publisher for the collection or verification of such information. The Press Registrar is required to prepare an annual report containing a summary of the information supplied to him. Wilful disclosure of information supplied by a newspaper, other than that provided under the Act, is a penal offence. The Press Registrar is authorised to issue certificates of registration to newspapers.

The amending Act and the rules framed under it came into force from July 1, 1956. The Registrar of Newspapers for India has been appointed and an organisation for the collection, maintenance and publication of information concerning newspapers has been set up under him.

(2) *The Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955*, came into force on December 20, 1955.\* The more important provisions of the Act concern the appointment of Wage Boards, their composition, powers, etc. Under the Act, an employer must give six months' notice to an editor and three months' notice to other working journalists in case of retrenchment. The Employees' Provident Funds Act, 1952, has been extended to all newspaper establishments employing 20 working journalists or more. The Act prescribes a maximum of 144 working hours during four consecutive weeks for a journalist. It also contains provisions for a weekly holiday, casual leave, earned leave and leave on medical grounds.

Under Section 17 of the Act, money due to an employee is recoverable from the employer in the same manner as arrears of land revenue. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, has been extended to all newspaper establishments with 20 or more working journalists. The Working Journalists (Industrial Disputes) Act, 1955, has been repealed and its provisions incorporated in this Act.

(3) *The Newspaper (Price and Page) Act, 1956*, provides for the regulation of the prices charged for newspapers in relation to their pages and of matters connected therewith for the purpose of preventing unfair competition among newspapers, so that newspapers may have fuller opportunities of freedom of expression. Under Section 3 of the Act, the Central Government may from time to time by notification in the official Gazette make an order providing for the regulation of the prices charged for newspapers in relation to their maximum or minimum number of pages, sizes or areas and for the space to be allotted for advertising matter in relation to other matters therein. The scope of the Act is restricted to newspapers which appear at intervals of a week or less.

(4) *The Delivery of Books and Newspapers (Public Libraries) Act, 1954*, provides that the publisher of every book and newspaper published in India shall deliver at his own expense a copy of the publication to the National Library at Calcutta and one such copy to each of the other three public libraries specified by the Central Government by notification in the official Gazette within 30 days of its publication.

\* On March 19, 1958, the Supreme Court held Section 5 (1) (iii) of the Act, relating to gratuity in the event of voluntary resignation, to be 'ultra vires' the Constitution.

(5) *The Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act, 1956*, provides that no person shall be liable to any proceedings, civil or criminal, in any court in respect of the publication in a newspaper of a substantially true report of any proceedings of either House of Parliament, unless the publication is proved to have been made with malice. Parliamentary proceedings broadcast by wireless telegraphy are also protected by the Act.

### *Courses in Journalism*

The following Universities have introduced courses in journalism —

<i>Name of University</i>	<i>Nature and scope of course</i>
1 Calcutta	Two-year Diploma course open to graduates or those who have passed the Intermediate Examination and have at least one year's practical experience of newspaper work
2 Gujarat	The course was introduced by the University a few years ago, but no college or institution has yet made a start
3 Madras	One year (January to December) Diploma course conducted in the University
4 Mysore	Journalism is included as one of the optional subjects for the B A degree of the University and is taught at the Maharaja's College, Mysore
5 Nagpur	Runs courses for Diploma and Certificate examinations, each of one year's duration, at the Hslop College, Nagpur
6 Osmania	Conducts two courses, each of one year's duration, for "Diploma in Journalism" (open to graduates) and "Certificate of Proficiency in Journalism" (open to Matriculates)
7 Punjab	Maintains a University Journalism Department at Camp College, New Delhi, and offers a one-year post-graduate course for "Diploma in Journalism"

### FILMS

India is one of the major film-producing countries of the world. At the end of 1957, there were 237 producing concerns, 1,173 distributing agencies, 67 studios, and 3,555 cinema houses.\* The output of feature films for the year 1957 was 292. Table 69 shows the number of feature films produced in various languages and certified for public exhibition in 1931, 1941 and between 1947 and 1957.

In addition, the Central Board of Film Censors certified a total of 588 Shorts for public exhibition during the calendar year 1957. These consisted of

	35 mm	
(i) Shorts over 2 000 ft. in length	..	41
(u) Shorts 2,000 ft. and below in length	..	516
	16 mm	
(i) Shorts above 800 ft. in length	..	7
(u) Shorts 800 ft. and below in length	..	24
Total	<	588

\* This information has been culled out from film industry journals. Included in the number of cinema houses are also 462 touring cinemas.

TABLE 69  
OUTPUT OF FEATURE FILMS

Languages	1931	1941	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Assamese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	3	3
Bengali	3	18	38	37	62	42	38	43	50	48	52	54	54
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	1	1	—
Gujarati	—	1	11	28	17	13	6	2	—	—	3	3	—
Hindi	23	79	186	148	157	115	100	102	97	118	126	123	115
Kannada	—	2	5	2	6	1	2	1	7	10	15	14	14
Malayalam	—	1	—	1	1	6	7	11	7	8	7	5	7
Marathi	—	14	6	7	15	19	16	17	21	18	12	13	14
Oriya	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	1
Punjabi	—	2	—	1	1	4	4	—	3	3	—	—	2
Tamil	1	34	29	32	21	19	26	32	42	37	46	51	44
Telugu	1	16	6	7	7	18	20	25	29	27	24	27	36
Persian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Urdu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total	28	167	281	263	287	237	219	233	260	273	287	296	292

The following table shows the classification of films produced during the last four years according to the nature of their themes :

TABLE 70  
THEMATIC CLASSIFICATION OF FILMS

Nature of theme	1954	1955	1956	1957
Social	20½	103	160	170
Crime	4	5	11	10
Fantasy	17	33	49	23
Historical	1	14	4	7
Biographical	10	9	4	4
Mythological	23	28	37	39
Legendary	13	17	25	19
Devotional	—	1	2	8
Children	1	1	2	4
Total	273	296	294	294

*Import of Cinematographic Film and Equipment*

The quantity and value of cinematographic film—raw and exposed—and equipment imported during the period from 1947-48 to 1956-57 are shown below

TABLE 71

(in lakhs)

Year	Raw Film		Exposed Film		Sound recording equipment (value in rupees)	Projection equipment (value in rupees)
	Footage	Value (in rupees)	Footage	Value (in rupees)		
1947-48	1 742 00	79 96	150 88	19 98	86 64	61 51
1948-49	1 564 16	76 96	123 91	31 52	24 53	37 14
1949-50	1 787 50	95 30	146 32	38 18	11 59	61 08
1950-51	2 085 38	125 59	145 37	35 79	9 53	61 94
1951-52	1 931 74	135 55	105 96	28 01	17 58	53 79
1952-53	2 479 41	166 27	126 47	39 49	10 70	25 58
1953-54	2 074 64	154 89	108 55	30 39	7 50	21 52
1954-55	2 041 15	151 18	86 44	22 80	4 57	20 19
1955-56	3 009 55	222 16	121 21	35 10	7 46	43 25
1956-57	2,700 69	206 28	158 61	41 24	—	—

*Exports*

Export of cinema films from India during the first eight months of 1957 fetched foreign exchange worth Rs 72 45 lakh. The total footage exported was about 15 4 million. Indian films are exported to over 50 countries. These include Ceylon, Singapore, Iran, Indonesia, Thailand, Aden, the U.K., Nepal, Burma, Pakistan, Afghanistan, the Sudan, Cambodia, Trinidad, Kenya, the Soviet Union, Czechoslovakia, France and the U.S.A. A Film Export Advisory Committee, with headquarters

at Bombay, has been constituted to suggest ways and means of stimulating exports.

### *National Film Board*

As a measure of economy, it was decided to give up the proposal for the setting up of the National Film Board as recommended by the Film Enquiry Committee.\* In consequence, the Cinematograph Bill, 1956 was withdrawn from Parliament in August 1957. Steps are, however, afoot to set up a Film Finance Corporation, a Film Institute and a Film Production Bureau.

### *Children's Film Society*

The Society was registered under the Society Registration Act in May 1955. The principal aim of the Society is to undertake, aid, sponsor, promote and co-ordinate the production, distribution and exhibition of films specially suited or of special interest to children and adolescents. The Government provide grants-in-aid to the Society for this purpose. The Society has produced so far two feature films, 'Char Dost', and 'Jaldeep'. It also prepared two adaptations, 'Ram Shastri Ka Nyay' and 'Bal Ramayan', besides adapting and dubbing a number of foreign films in Hindi.

The film 'Jaldeep' was awarded the Certificate of Merit as the best children's film of 1956 at the State Awards for Films held in April 1957. The Society is at present producing two films, viz., 'Scout Camp' and 'Ganga ki Laharen.'

### *Film Festivals*

During 1957 Indian films won significant recognition at a number of international film festivals :

'Aparajito' was awarded the Golden Lion of St. Mark at the Venice Film Festival. This prize, according to the Venice Regulations, is awarded to the film which is foremost among those that make a genuine contribution to the progress of cinematography as a means of artistic expression, spreading civilisation and culture, and promoting brotherhood of peoples.

'Pather Panchali' was given the best award at the San Francisco Festival for being the best picture of the world.

'Jagata Râho' won the Great Grand Prix, the highest award at Karlovy Vary (Czechoslovakia), for its deep human content expressed in a remarkable poetic form.

'Jaldeep' produced by the Children's Film Society won the first prize at the Ninth International Exhibition of Films for Children at Venice in the children's age-group 13 to 16 for its 'exalted theme'.

'Kabuliwala' (Bengali) was given a special award for having the best music at the International Film Festival held in Berlin.

'Gotama the Buddha' was given a special Certificate of Merit at the Cannes Film Festival. Of other Indian documentary films, 'Magic Touch' was awarded the 'Diploma of Honour' at the Milan Sample Fair

---

\* For action taken on other recommendations of the Committee, see INDIA 1957, pp. 180-81.

(Italy) 'Wonder of Work' won the first prize at the International Congress of Occupational Health at Helsinki, and 'Operation Khedda' won a silver cup for its suggestive description of a subject in the III International Cinematograph in Rome, in addition to a diploma. It also won a diploma and bronze medal at the Moscow Festival. All the three documentaries were produced by the Films Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.

#### *State Awards for Films*

State Awards for films of high aesthetic and technical standard and of educative and cultural value have been a regular annual feature since 1954. Regional Committees at Bombay, Madras and Calcutta, consisting of distinguished men in public life and other persons qualified to judge technical standards selected from a panel of names received from film organisations recommend films for the consideration of a Central Committee of Awards\*.

As from 1958 the following annual cash awards have also been sanctioned for films —

(i) For the best feature film, winning the President's Gold Medal	Rs 25,000
(ii) For the second best feature film	Rs 12,500
(i i) For the best children's film, winning the Prime Minister's Gold Medal	Rs 25,000
(iv) For the second best children's film	Rs 12,500
(v) For the best documentary, winning the President's Gold Medal	Rs 5,000
(vi) For the second best documentary	Rs 2,500

#### *Documentaries and Newsreels*

Documentary films and newsreels are produced mainly by the Films Division of the Union Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Till the end of 1957, it had produced 480 newsreels and released 347 documentaries for exhibition. Films meant for exhibition in cinema halls are produced in English, Hindi, Bengali, Tamil and Telugu, whereas those intended for exhibition through mobile vans are produced also in Gujarati, Punjabi, Assamese, Kannada, Kashmiri, Oriya, Marathi and Malayalam. They are made in 35 mm standard size and are of an average length of 1,000 feet. Those used in mobile vans are in 16mm size and 400 feet in length. Some of the documentaries are made in colour.

While the bulk of documentaries are produced by the Films Division, private producers are also entrusted with the production of films on selected subjects. In 1957, 10 such films were produced by private producers, out of which one documentary was purchased by the Government. In addition, 8 ready-made films were purchased from the State Governments. Three children's magazines were also produced during the same period. Production of short cartoon films has also been taken in hand and it is proposed to produce two films every year. One such film is nearing completion.

Interesting events within and outside India are included in the newsreels. Items from foreign countries are received from various newsreel

\* Awards for best films produced in 1956 are given in the Appendices.

organisations as part of an arrangement for free exchange of newsreels. Happenings within the country are covered by more than 12 cameramen of the Films Division. In addition, events covered by the film units of the State Governments are also utilised.

Every cinema is required under the terms of its licence to exhibit at each performance not more than 2,000 feet of films approved by the authorities specified in the conditions governing the grant of licence. Under contracts with the cinemas, the Films Division supplies them with approved films on payment of rental not exceeding one per cent of the average weekly net collections. One newsreel and one documentary a week are released to all cinema houses by rotation. Films are supplied free of charge to schools, colleges, charitable institutions, hospitals, semi-Government and non-profit-making bodies, etc.

Documentary films approved for external publicity are supplied to 65 missions abroad. A special monthly overseas edition of newsreels is compiled and supplied to 20 external posts. These are utilised by the Indian Missions for exhibition in their premises and outside and are also lent to social and educational institutions and to local Indian residents, etc. Distribution of selected films in the UK through the BBC (TV) continues. Distribution through commercial channels continues in Africa, Ceylon, Thailand, and Ghana. Arrangements for the commercial distribution of the Films Division's films in Europe are nearing completion.

### *Film Censorship*

The Central Board of Film Censors was constituted in January 1951 for certification of films for the whole of India. The Board has seven members, including the Chairman, all of whom are appointed by the Government of India. The head office of the Board is at Bombay and there are regional offices at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. The Regional Officers are assisted by members of an Advisory Panel who are also appointed by the Government of India. They include educationists, doctors, lawyers, social workers, etc.

Every film, in respect of which an application for certification is received, is viewed by an Examining Committee. An appeal lies to a Revising Committee, if the person who has applied for certification is not satisfied with the decision of the Board. A film may also be referred to a Revising Committee by the Chairman on his own initiative. The applicant for certification is given an opportunity to put forward his point of view before both the Examining and Revising Committees. Finally, an appeal may be made to the Government of India.

Certificates for unrestricted public exhibition are called Universal certificates and bear a 'U' mark. Films restricted to adults, i.e., to persons above the age of 18 years, are given Adult certificates and bear an 'A' mark on them. If any portion of a film is excised, a triangular mark is put at the left-hand bottom corner of the certificate, and a description of the deleted portion is endorsed on the reverse of the certificate. The decision of the Board in respect of each film examined by it is published in the *Gazette of India*.

A directive is issued by the Board for the guidance of members of the Examining and Revising Committees. It contains broad principles and detailed rules which aim at discouraging crime, vice, immorality,

indecentcy, incitement to disorder, violence, breach of law, disrespect to a foreign country or people, etc.

Between January 1951 and December 1957, the Board certified 5 604 Indian films and 15,151 foreign films. During 1957, the Board examined 2,921 films of which 67\* including 56\*\* foreign films were refused certification, 2 802 were given 'U' and 101 'A' certificates. The certified films consisted of 2 023 foreign films and 830 Indian films. The excisions from the films totalled 73,615 feet.

A Research Section has been opened for the purpose of assessing public reactions in respect of films seen by them.

#### PUBLICATIONS

The task of reaching the people through the medium of the printed word for providing them with authentic information about their cultural heritage, the activities of the Government, the progress of various development programmes and places of tourist interest is shared by the Publications Division of the Union Ministry of Information and Broadcasting and the departments of Information and Publicity in the States.

##### *Publications Division*

Besides being responsible for the production, distribution and sale of popular pamphlets, books, journals, albums, etc., for this purpose, the Publications Division also advises the various Ministries and Departments of the Government on the preparation and production of publicity literature relating to their specific activities. Publications are brought out by the Division in English, Hindi and regional languages.

The Division publishes 20 magazines, including general and cultural magazines such as *March of India* and *Ajkal* (in Hindi and Urdu), a children's magazine, *Bal Bharati* (in Hindi) and journals devoted to community development (*Kurukshetra* in English and Hindi) and the Plan (*Yojana* in English and Hindi). In addition, a new journal on weights and measures, entitled *Metric Measures*, was brought out in January 1958 with the object of promoting better understanding of the change-over to the metric system in India. Two more journals, namely, *Indian Information* and *Bharatiya Samachar*, are being brought out since February 1958. These provide a condensed record of the main activities of the Government and of principal events in the country.

During 1957, the Division released 256 books and publicity pamphlets, including 130 pamphlets on various aspects of the second Five Year Plan. Among the books brought out during the year were two publications in connection with the Centenary of India's First Struggle for Freedom, *Eighteen Fifty Seven* (in English and Hindi) and *1857—A Pictorial Presentation: The Way of the Buddha*, produced by the Division on the occasion of the 2,500th anniversary of Buddha's parinirvana, secured the President's Award (First Prize) for illustrated books.

Among the important publications on the Plan brought out during 1957 were *Second Five Year Plan—Questions and Answers*, *Achievements and New Targets*, and *We Plan for Prosperity* (in English, Hindi and regional languages).

\* Features 38, Trailers 24 and Shorts 5.

\*\* Features 28, Trailers 23 and Shorts 5.

On January 26, 1958, the Division brought out the first volume in the series *The Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi*. It includes the writings and speeches of Gandhiji from 1884 to 1896, together with explanatory notes on the position of Indians in South Africa during that period.

The Division brings out selections of important talks broadcast over All India Radio, as well as booklets of tourist interest. In view of the general dearth of children's literature, the Division publishes, in addition to the journal *Bal Bharati*, story books for children in Hindi and regional languages.

The Photo Unit of the Division helps in getting up exhibitions on the activities of the various Ministries. During 1957, the Unit assisted in organising exhibitions in connection with the Centenary of the First Struggle for Freedom and the 30th Anniversary of Broadcasting in India. In addition to photographic prints, the Division supplies coloured enlargements on the development activities of the Plan for exhibition in India and abroad.

### ADVERTISING AND VISUAL PUBLICITY

The importance of advertising and visual publicity has been steadily growing with the increased tempo of development in various fields. At home, the various economic and social measures undertaken by the Government to build up a Welfare State have to be interpreted to the people whose enthusiastic support is indispensable for the success of democratic planning. Abroad, a true picture not only of the new India that is rising but also of the various fascinating features of the country has to be projected with a view to promoting a proper understanding and appreciation of India among the people of foreign lands.

#### *Directorate of Advertising and Visual Publicity*

While in the States advertising and visual publicity is undertaken by the Departments of Information and Publicity, at the Centre this responsibility rests with the Directorate of Advertising and Visual Publicity in the Union Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. The Directorate handles the publicity for all the Ministries (excepting Railways) and their Attached and Subordinate offices. It plans the production and release of all press advertising and display publicity campaigns and utilises media like posters, broadsheets, folders, pamphlets, leaflets, calendars, picture postcards, pictorial maps and charts and in the field of out-door publicity, neon-signs, hoardings, cinema slides, display panels in public transport vehicles, railway stations, aerodromes, etc., cinema slides and advertising films. Exhibitions organised by the Central Exhibition Division of the Directorate and its regional units have proved a big draw not only in cities but also in rural areas. The Division organised in 1957 the "1857 Centenary Exhibition" to mark the Centenary of the First Struggle for Freedom, and the exhibition "This is India" at the time of the International Labour Organisation and Commonwealth Parliamentary Conferences. An innovation introduced by the Exhibition Division is a special transportable exhibition to popularise small savings.

In keeping with the Government's policy of reaching the people in all walks of life, regional newspapers, particularly Indian language newspapers, have been increasingly utilised for classified and display advertisements. Some of the major publicity campaigns carried out in 1957-58

covered the Five Year Plan, Tourism, Small Savings, Handloom Fabrics and Anti-untouchability

The third State Awards for Excellence in Printing and Designing were presented in November 1957\* The 7,000 entries received for the 1957 competition indicated a measure of the enthusiastic response and encouragement that the competition has evoked in the printing trade of the country In 1957-58, the scope of the competition was further widened by the inclusion of the category of "Display Advertisements "

Q

---

\* A complete list of the awards is given in the Appendices

## CHAPTER XVI

### ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

#### POTENTIAL WEALTH

India is a country with a developing economy, rich in natural resources and man-power. Her resources, human as well as material, are capable of fuller exploitation and more intensive utilisation. Despite a 10 per cent rise since 1948-49, the per capita income remains low (Rs. 254 in 1954-55\*). The Indian economy is still predominantly agricultural, nearly half of the country's national income being derived from agriculture and allied activities which absorb nearly three-fourths of its working force (about 152 million in 1956 inclusive of earning dependents). It has been the aim of national planning, since independence, to accelerate the pace of industrial development and at the same time to increase productivity in agriculture. Net investment in the economy has been rising in recent years. Yet, in 1954-55 it amounted to only 7.8 per cent\*\* of the national income, which is smaller than in most advanced economies and less than what India's own needs of development require.

The consumption pattern of the people underscores the low standard of living. According to the National Sample Survey (April-September 1952) results, over three-fifths (61.3 per cent) of the consumer expenditure was on food articles. Other important items of expenditure were clothing (7.7 per cent), fuel and lighting (5.5 per cent), recreonials (5.6 per cent) and services (5.6 per cent). Education, conveyance, amusements, furniture and footwear accounted for only small fractions of consumer expenditure.

#### NATIONAL AND PER CAPITA INCOMES

The national income of India for 1954-55 was computed at Rs. 9,620 crore compared to Rs. 8,650 crore in 1948-49. The per capita income in 1954-55 was reckoned at Rs. 254.4 compared to Rs. 246.9. for 1948-49. The national income in 1954-55 was 11.2 per cent higher than in 1948-49 at current prices; while in real terms, that is, assuming a constant price level, the rise in national income during this period was 18.8 per cent. The per capita income in 1954-55 was 3 per cent higher than in 1948-49; while, at 1948-49 prices, the rise in per capita income amounted to 10 per cent. The table below shows the national and per capita incomes at current and constant prices between 1948-49 and 1955-56. The figures for 1955-56 are, however, preliminary estimates and subject to revision.\*\*\*

---

\*The per capita income in 1954-55, though nominally lower than in 1953-54 (Rs. 281), was higher in real terms, as shown in table below.

\*\*On the basis of the revised figures of investment given later in this chapter.

\*\*\*According to the latest information the final figures on national income in 1955-56 at current and constant (1948-49) prices were Rs. 9,990 crore and Rs. 10,480 crore respectively. The corresponding figures for 1956-57 (provisional) were Rs. 11,410 crore and 11,010 crore.

TABLE 72  
NATIONAL AND PER CAPITA INCOMES (1918-49 to 1955-56)

Year	National income (in crores of rupees)		Per capita income (in rupees)	
	At current prices	At 1918-49 prices	At current prices	At 1918-49 prices
1918-49	8 650	8 650	246 9	246 9
1919-50	9 010	8 820	253 9	248 6
1950-51	9 530	8 850	265 2	246 3
1951-52	9 970	9 100	274 0	250 1
1952-53	9 820	9 460	266 4	256 6
1953-54	10 480	10 030	280 7	263 7
1954-55	9 670	10 280	254 4	271 9
1955-56 (preliminary)	9 650	10 420	252 0	272 1

The index numbers of national and per capita incomes for 1950-51, 1951-55 and 1955-56 (preliminary) are given below

TABLE 73  
INDEX NUMBERS OF NATIONAL AND PER CAPITA INCOMES (1918-49=100)

Year	National income		Per capita income	
	At current prices	At 1918-49 prices	At current prices	At 1918-49 prices
1950-51	110 2	107 3	107 4	99 8
1951-55	111 2	118 8	103 0	110 1
1955-56 (preliminary)	111 6	120 5	102 1	110 2

The following table shows the distribution of national income by occupational categories

TABLE 74  
NATIONAL INCOME BY OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES

(In crores of rupees)

	1918-49	1950-51	1954-55	1955-56 (preliminary)
<b>Agriculture</b>				
Agriculture, animal husbandry and ancillary activities	4 160	4 780	4 230	4 100
Forestry	60	70	70	70
Fishery	30	40	50	50
<b>Total for agriculture</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>4 890</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>4 220</b>
<b>Mining, manufacturing and small enterprises</b>				
Mining	60	70	100	100
Factory establishments	550	550	750	810
Small enterprises	870	910	960	960
<b>Total for mining, manufacturing and small enterprises</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>1 810</b>	<b>1 870</b>

TABLE (Contd.)

	1948-49	1950-51	1954-55	1955-56 (preliminary)
Commerce, transport and communications				
Communications (post, telegraph and telephone)	30	40	40	40
Railways	170	180	220	240
Organised banking and insurance	50	70	80	80
Other commerce and transport	1,350	1,400	1,470	1,490
Total for commerce, transport and communications	1,600	1,690	1,810	1,850
Other Services				
Professions and liberal arts	430	470	540	560
Government services (Administration)	400	430	520	560
Domestic service	120	130	140	140
House property	390	410	450	450
Total for other services	1,340	1,440	1,650	1,710
Net domestic product at factor cost	8,670	9,550	9,620	9,650
Net earned income remitted abroad	20	20	..	..
Net national output at factor cost (National Income)	8,650	9,530	9,620	9,650

The percentage distribution of the national income according to its origins is shown below :

TABLE 75

	1950-51	1954-55	1955-56 (preliminary)
Agriculture	51.3	45.2	43.7
Mining, manufacturing and small enterprises	16.1	18.8	19.4
Commerce, banking and insurance, transport and communications	17.7	18.8	19.2
Other services	15.1	17.2	17.7

## WORKING FORCE

Of the country's population estimated in 1950-51\* at 35.93 crore, 14.32 crore made up its working force. The distribution of the working force among the various occupations is given in the following table.

TABLE 76  
DISTRIBUTION OF WORKING FORCE BY OCCUPATIONS (1950-51)

	Number (in lakhs)	Per cent
Agriculture, animal husbandry and ancillary activities	1027	71.8
Forestry	4	0.2
Fishery	6	0.4
Total for agriculture	1036	72.4
Mining	8	0.5
Factory establishments	30	2.1
Small enterprises	113	6.0
Total for mining, manufacturing and hand trades	153	10.6
Communications (posts, telegraphs and telephones)	2	0.1
Railways	12	0.8
Organised banking and insurance	1	0.1
Other commerce and transport	95	6.7
Total for commerce, transport and communications	111	7.7
Professions and liberal arts	64	4.5
Government services (administration)	39	2.7
Domestic service	29	2.1
Total for other services	133	9.3
Total working force	1432	100.0
Population	3,593	

## PRINCIPAL CROPS

In 1950-51, the gross value of all the agricultural commodities produced in the country was Rs. 4,866 crore, the net value being Rs. 4,112 crore. The values of the principal crops were as follows:

Rice	Rs. 1,199	crore	Arhar	Rs. 83	crore
Wheat	Rs. 334	"	Bajra	Rs. 81	"
Sugarcane	Rs. 305	"	Barley	Rs. 80	"
Groundnut	Rs. 216	"	Coconut	Rs. 76	"
Jowar	Rs. 191	"	Tobacco	Rs. 71	"
Gram	Rs. 147	"	Rape and		
Cotton	Rs. 113	"	Mustard	Rs. 69	"
Straw	Rs. 591	"	Chillies	Rs. 68	"

\* Data given in this table follow the estimates as are derived from the *First Report of the Annual Income Committee*. Corresponding agent of figures for a later year is as yet not available.

### PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIES

The net contribution of the manufacturing industries to the national income was computed at Rs. 513.4 crore for 1950. It consisted mainly of the following :

Cotton textiles	Rs. 107.9	crore
Tea manufacturing	Rs. 69.3	"
Jute textiles	Rs. 46.6	"
Sugar	Rs. 35.8	"
General and electrical engineering	Rs. 29.4	"
Iron and steel	Rs. 26.9	"
Chemicals	Rs. 14.0	"
Vegetable oils	Rs. 11.7	"
Tobacco products	Rs. 10.5	"
Rubber and rubber manufacturing	Rs. 10.1	"
Cement	Rs. 8.5	"
Automobiles and coach building	Rs. 7.4	"
Paper and paper board	Rs. 6.6	"

Of the sum of Rs. 65.12 crore, which represented the income from banking and insurance during 1950, Rs. 36.29 crore were from banks, Rs. 22.85 crore from insurance and the remaining Rs. 5.98 crore from co-operative societies.

### PROFESSIONS AND THE LIBERAL ARTS

Out of Rs. 468 crore, which were contributed to the total national income in 1950-51 by the professions and liberal arts, Rs. 116-crore were derived from medical and health services, Rs. 69 crore from educational services, Rs. 66 crore from the letters, arts and science, etc., Rs. 32 crore from legal services, Rs. 47 crore from religious and charitable services, and Rs. 37 crore from sanitary services, etc. Of the sum of Rs. 130 crore, which represented the income from domestic service, Rs. 114 crore were earned by cooks, gardeners and other domestic servants and Rs. 16 crore by motor drivers and cleaners.

Out of the income of Rs. 408.3 crore from house property in 1950-51, Rs. 212.8 crore were from houses in urban areas and the remaining Rs. 195.5 crore from those in rural areas.

### PER CAPITA OUTPUT

In 1950-51, the net output per employed person was valued at Rs. 670 for the whole of the national economy. The output per person in each sector of the economy was as follows :

TABLE 77  
NET OUTPUT PER EMPLOYED PERSON (1950-51)

	Net output (in crores of rupees)	Number of persons engaged (in crores)	Net output per employ- ed person (in rupees)
Agriculture	4,890	10.36	500
Mining and factory establishments	620	0.37	1,700
Small enterprises	910	1.15	800
Railways and communications	220	0.14	1,600
Banking, insurance and other commerce and transport	1,470	0.97	1,500
Professions and the liberal arts	470	0.64	700
Government services (administration)	430	0.39	1,100
Domestic service	130	0.29	400
Net domestic product at factor cost	9,550	14.32	670

## CAPITAL FORMATION

According to a provisional estimate, the amount of fixed capital formation in India during 1954-55 was Rs 749 crore or about 7.8 per cent of the national income. Of this Rs 385 crore were in the private sector and Rs 364 crore in the government sector. Table below gives an analysis of the domestic fixed capital formation in India between 1948-49 and 1954-55.

TABLE 78

## ESTIMATES OF DOMESTIC FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION

(In crores of rupees)

	1948-49	1949-50	1950-51	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55
Private investment	288	332	319	390	370	375	385
Construction (urban)	50	82	88	103	103	124	147
Construction (rural)	41	44	43	43	45	53	48
Improvement of land and construction of irrigation works	66	69	71	69	66	77	68
Agriculture small enterprises etc	44	42	39	30	32	41	46
Mining and manufacturing	53	75	52	77	63	60	53
Transport	37	20	26	43	35	18	23
Government investment	154	191	199	211	218	254	364
<b>Total Investment</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>749</b>
Total investment as percentage of national income	5.1	5.8	5.4	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.8

## UNEMPLOYMENT

A precise estimate of the number of the unemployed in the country as a whole is still to be made. Employment exchange statistics are of limited value, for they cover mainly the urban areas and as yet only a portion of the unemployed actually register themselves with the exchanges even where these exist.

According to a National Sample Survey conducted in 1953, 7.10 per cent of the population of the city of Calcutta were unemployed. According to another sample survey conducted in that year 2.59 per cent of the population or 7.44 per cent of the labour force were unemployed in towns with a population of 50,000 and above excluding the four big cities of Calcutta, Bombay, Madras and Delhi. The latter survey also revealed that 8.48 per cent of the population in these towns were under-employed, including 3.17 per cent "severely under-employed". The total number

of the severely underemployed in the urban areas for the country as a whole, on this basis, would work out at 27.4 lakhs. According to the Agricultural Labour Enquiry, the number of the rural unemployed in 1950-51 was about 28 lakhs.

On the basis of the available data, the Planning Commission has estimated that early in 1956 there were, roughly speaking, 53 lakh unemployed persons in the country, 25 lakh in the urban areas and 28 lakh in the rural areas.

A study undertaken by the Manpower Division of the Directorate of Employment Exchanges, Ministry of Labour and Employment, of the pattern of unemployment among graduates as on May 15, 1957, showed that graduate unemployment was more widespread in West Bengal, U.P., Bombay and Delhi than in the other States. The highest incidence of unemployment among women graduates was in Kerala. About 93 per cent of the unemployed graduates seeking employment were men and about 7 per cent women. 48.5 per cent of the unemployed graduates were B.A.s, 22.7 per cent B.Sc.s and 12.8 per cent B.Com.s. Unemployment was relatively higher among the holders of commerce degrees than among the holders of arts and science degrees.

#### PATTERN OF RURAL ECONOMY

According to the first round of the National Sample Survey, conducted between October 1950 and March 1951, a rural household in India consisted, on an average, of 5.21 persons. A little over a fourth of these (28.1 per cent) were earners, about a sixth (16.6 per cent) were earning dependents and more than half (55.3 per cent) non-earning dependents. According to the 1951 census, however, the rural household was made up, on an average, of 4.91 persons. The annual consumer expenditure in the rural areas was, according to the sample survey, about Rs. 220 per person during 1949-50. As against this, the per capita income for the country as a whole was computed at Rs. 253.9 in the *Final Report of the National Income Committee*. The average consumer expenditure per person was the highest in North-West India, being Rs. 314, and the lowest in Central India where it was Rs. 198.

Two-thirds (66.3 per cent) of the expenditure of an average household in the rural areas, taking the country as a whole, were on food, about a tenth (9.7 per cent) on clothing and the remaining one-fourth (24.0 per cent) was distributed among other heads of expenditure. The expenditure on education, newspapers and books was Rs. 1.6 per person per year (constituting 0.7 per cent of the per capita expenditure) and that on medical services and medicines Rs. 2.8 per person per year (1.27 per cent). Together, education and health services accounted for just over 2 per cent of the per capita expenditure. Fuel and lighting absorbed 3.25 per cent, ceremonies 7.21 per cent and the remaining one-eighth of the total expenditure was on other amenities.

The average expenditure on clothing in the rural areas was about Rs. 21 per person for the whole of India. Mill-made products accounted for as much as 74 per cent of the expenditure on clothing, handloom products for 20.4 per cent, *khaddar* for 2.81 per cent and woollen and other products for 2.74 per cent. The expenditure on ceremonies was Rs. 15.8 per person per year for the whole of India, and formed 7.2 per cent of the total expenditure.

On the basis of the second round of the National Sample Survey, conducted between April and June 1951, households in the rural areas

were classified according to their monthly expenditure. The proportion of each class to the total number of households is indicated in the following table.

TABLE 73

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE OF MONTHLY EXPENDITURE (APRIL-JUNE, 1951)

Expenditure per month (in rupees)	Proportion of total number of households (percentage)
Up to Rs. 50	20.4
51-100	31.2
101-150	21.1
151-200	10.4
201-300	9.5
301-400	3.6
401-500	1.5
501-600	0.6
601-800	1.0
801-1 000	0.3
Over 1 000	0.4
Total	100.0

Thus the monthly expenditure of 20.4 per cent of all households in the rural areas was Rs. 50 or less and 51.6 per cent of these households spent less than Rs. 100 a month. Only 7.4 per cent spent over Rs. 300 per month and 2.3 per cent above Rs. 500. Only seven in a thousand had a monthly expenditure of over Rs. 800 and only four in a thousand of over Rs. 1,000 per month.

The approximate value of rural investment for the year June 1950-May 1951 according to the same Survey was Rs. 27.74 per household, about half of which was spent on the construction or improvement of houses, wells, tanks, bunds, etc., and about a third on the improvement of land. The annual capital formation in rural areas was estimated at Rs. 166 crore.

In the second round of the National Sample Survey, households in the rural areas were also classified according to the size of land under their occupation. Here a holding does not refer only to land actually owned, it stands for the net area of land owned and land leased in minus land leased out. Only 16.3 per cent of all the households in the rural areas had holdings of 10 acres or above; only 5.3 per cent had 25 acres and above and this category managed 33.4 per cent of the total cropped area. Of the households for which full records were available 5.9 per cent did not have land of any kind, 49.2 per cent had less than 2.5 acres each and managed 7.6 per cent of the total cropped area, while 14.3 per cent had between 2.5 and 5 acres and were managing 11.1 per cent of the cropped area.

TABLE 80

Land in acres	Percentage of total number of households for which full records were available	Percentage of total cropped area managed by the households for which full records were available
Nil	5.9	..
0.01—2.49	49.2	7.6
2.50—4.99	14.3	11.1
5.00—7.49	9.5	11.4
7.50—9.99	4.8	7.2
10.00—14.99	6.1	13.1
15.00—24.99	4.9	16.2
25.00—and above	5.3	33.4

### *Consumer Expenditure Patterns in Villages, Towns and Cities*

According to the third round of the National Sample Survey, the consumption expenditure per person per month in the villages (including the imputed value of supplies obtained in kind) was Rs. 24.22 during August-November 1951; in the towns it was Rs. 31.55 and the average for Calcutta, Bombay, Madras and Delhi Rs. 54.82. The average expenditure per person for the country as a whole was Rs. 25.70 per month. The per capita expenditure in the cities was thus appreciably greater than in the towns and in the villages. The per capita expenditure in the cities was more than twice that in the villages.

The patterns of consumption in the villages, towns and cities were also different. While about 40 per cent of the expenditure in the villages was on foodgrains, the proportion for the towns was 22 per cent and for the cities 11 per cent. The expenditure on all food items was 66 per cent of the total expenditure in the villages compared to 55 per cent in the towns and 46 per cent in the cities. The actual expenditure on food in absolute terms was, however, higher in the cities than in the towns and villages. The expenditure on fuel and lighting was the lowest in the villages and the highest in the cities, although their proportion to the total expenditure was more or less the same for all the three categories.

The proportion of expenditure on clothing to total expenditure was also nearly the same (just above 6 per cent) for the three categories, whereas the expenditure on clothing, in absolute terms, was the highest in the cities.

The expenditure on the rest of the items, particularly on education, services, land and taxes, showed a gradual rise as one proceeded from the villages through the towns to the cities. The pattern of expenditure for the country as a whole approximates to that in the villages because of the preponderance of villages in India's economy.

About 43 per cent of the total consumption in rural areas was obtained in kind and 57 per cent purchased in cash. The proportion of the part obtained in kind was high for articles such as foodgrains, pulses, milk and milk products and fuel and light, and varied between 61 per cent and 78 per cent. The proportion for all food items taken together was about 56 per cent. Against this, only 11 per cent of the total value of consumption in the urban

areas was obtained in kind, while the remaining 89 per cent was against cash. Here again the proportions for non cash consumption were relatively high in the case of foodgrains, pulses, milk and milk products and fuel and lighting. For the country as a whole during August-November 1951, nearly 40 per cent of the value of consumption was obtained in kind.

### PRICES

The movement of prices in India over recent years may be seen from the following table which shows the index numbers of wholesale prices compiled by the office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (Revised series, base 1952-53=100)

TABLE 81

INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES (Base: 1952-53=100)

Year	Food articles	Liquor and tobacco	Fuel power, light and lubricants	Industrial raw materials	Manufactured articles			General index
					Inter-mediate	Finished	Combined	
1953-54	106.7	93.7	92.2	109.7	98.5	99.0	98.9	104.6
1954-55	94.6	90.6	97.1	101.9	97.4	101.1	100.6	97.5
1955-56	86.6	81.0	95.2	99.0	100.1	99.6	99.7	92.5
1956-57	102.2	81.3	101.3	116.0	110.9	103.6	106.3	105.2

There was an almost continuous upward trend in prices during 1956 and the major part of 1957. The index number of wholesale prices (new base 1952-53=100) rose from 93.5 in December 1955 to 108.1 in December 1956 and 112.0 in August 1957 when the rise was arrested. Thereafter the price index started declining. The index for December 1957 was 107.0, which was lower than the index in December 1956 (108.1).

TABLE 82

INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES

(Base: 1952-53=100)

Period	Food articles	Liquor and tobacco	Fuel power, light and lubricants	Industrial raw materials	Manufactured articles			General index
					Inter-mediate	Finished	Combined	
Dec. 1955	87.5	79.6	95.2	101.9	102.3	99.9	100.2	93.5
Mar. 1956	92.8	78.7	96.8	109.4	110.5	101.6	102.9	98.1
June 1956	99.0	80.5	98.7	112.9	109.5	102.5	103.5	102.1
Sept. 1956	103.6	81.6	106.2	116.8	111.3	103.7	109.0	106.9
Dec. 1956	105.1	87.7	106.8	119.4	113.9	108.0	108.8	108.1
Mar. 1957	102.3	87.2	106.5	117.3	108.9	105.7	106.2	105.6
June 1957	103.4	92.3	112.0	121.4	108.9	108.5	108.6	110.7
Aug. 1957	112.1	92.1	115.0	120.1	108.2	108.6	108.6	112.0
Sept. 1957	108.5	93.7	114.5	115.4	107.3	108.9	108.6	109.5
Dec. 1957	104.0	97.7	114.9	115.4	105.7	107.8	107.5	107.0

The continued price rise since May 1955 was attributable to a general increase in demand resulting from the increase in investment expenditure on public and private account, accompanied by deficit financing and credit expansion during the last few years, and insufficiency of food production in relation to the demand. The measures which the Government took to curb the rise in prices included prohibition of exports of foodgrains, larger imports of wheat and rice, opening of a network of fair price shops for distribution of foodgrains and the assumption of powers to requisition foodgrains stocks. Three wheat zones in the north and a rice zone in the south were formed, and restrictions were imposed on movements of the cereals into and from the zones. Credit restriction measures were also employed by the Reserve Bank of India to deal with the situation.

### *Consumer Prices\**

As a consequence of the rise in prices during the period, the all-India working class consumer price index rose by 4.6 per cent between December 1956 and December 1957. The following table shows the working class consumer price indices from 1950-51 to 1956-57 as well as for the months of December 1956 and March, June, September and December 1957.

TABLE 83  
WORKING CLASS CONSUMER PRICE INDICES  
(Year 1949=100)

Year			All-India	Bombay	Calcutta	Delhi	Madras
1950-51	..		101	103	101	102	101
1951-52	..		104	108	106	108	104
1952-53	..		104	112	100	107	103
1953-54	..		106	118	99	107	109
1954-55			99	117	94	103	104
1955-56	..		96	110	93	100	100
1956-57	..		107	116	102	112	113
December	1956	..	109	116	102	115	115
March	1957	..	107	116	100	114	114
June	1957	..	112	121	104	115	115
September	1957	..	114	122	108	113	115
December	1957	..	114**	125	107	110	121

\*The term "cost of living index" was recently replaced by the term "consumer price index" in conformity with international nomenclature.

\*\*Provisional.

## CHAPTER XVII

### PLANNING

In his pioneering work, *Planned Economy for India* (1934), Shri M Visvesvaraya advocated the necessity of planning and also laid down a ten year programme of planned economic development for the whole of India. Subsequently, the idea of planning was taken up in 1938 by the Indian National Congress under the presidency of Shri Subhas Chandra Bose. That year a National Planning Committee, with Shri Jawaharlal Nehru as chairman, was set up by the Congress to enquire into the possibilities of planned economic development in India and to suggest practicable schemes for this purpose. The Committee issued a questionnaire and, at the end of World War II, produced a series of important studies on the subject.

Meanwhile, in June 1941, a number of Reconstruction Committees had been set up by the Government of India to deal with various aspects of post war reconstruction.

In July 1944, the Government of India created a Department of Planning and Development. Also, in May 1944, the Provincial Governments were instructed to prepare their plans for post war development.

The general interest in planning in the country was evident from the number of non official plans that saw the light of day during World War II. These included (i) the Bombay Plan, drafted by a group of economists and industrialists, mostly from Bombay, (ii) the People's Plan, drafted by Shri M N Roy on behalf of the Post War Reconstruction Committee of the Indian Federation of Labour, and (iii) the Gandhian Plan, drafted by Shri S N Agarwal.

The Planning Commission was set up by the Government of India in March 1950 to prepare a plan for the "most effective and balanced utilisation of the country's resources". In July 1950, the Commission was called upon to prepare a six year plan for the economic development of the country which was later incorporated in the Colombo Plan. In July 1951, the Planning Commission issued a draft outline of the first Five-Year Plan covering the period April 1951 to March 1956 for the "widest possible public discussion". In December 1952 the final version of India's first Five Year Plan was submitted to Parliament.

#### *Objectives*

The central objective of planning was defined as initiating "a process of development which will raise living standards and open out to the people new opportunities for a richer and more varied life". Economic planning has to be viewed as 'an integral part of a wider process aiming not merely at the development of resources in a narrow technical sense, but at the development of human faculties and the building up of an institutional framework adequate to the needs and aspirations of the people'.

The first Five Year Plan was conceived as the first in a series of such plans directed at substantially raising the economic and social standards of the Indian people. The long term objective is to double the per capita

income and to raise consumption standards by a little over 70 per cent by 1977. During the first Plan period between 1951 and 1956, the national income was to go up from about Rs. 9,000 crore to about Rs. 10,000 crore, a rise of about 11 per cent. Since economic progress required a large amount of capital accumulation, it was visualised that the rate of saving as a proportion of the national income would have to go up from 5 per cent in 1950-51 to 6½ per cent in 1955-56, 11 per cent in 1960-61 and 20 per cent in 1967-68.

### FIRST FIVE-YEAR PLAN

The first Plan, being essentially one of preparation or laying the foundation for more rapid development in the future, its targets of investment and the increases in production were modest compared with what have to be achieved within the next twenty years or so. The distribution of expenditure proposed for the development programme in the public sector during the first Plan period is shown in the table below. Initially, an outlay of Rs. 2,069 crore was proposed; it was later raised to Rs. 2,356 crore.

TABLE 84

#### OUTLAY DURING FIRST PLAN: DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR HEADS

	Total provision (In crores of rupees)	Percentage of total
Agriculture and Community Development ..	357	15.1
Irrigation and Power .. ..	661	28.1
Industries and Mining .. ..	179	7.6
Transport and Communications .. ..	557	22.6
Social Services .. ..	533	22.6
Miscellaneous .. ..	69	3.0
<b>TOTAL ..</b>	<b>2,356</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Agricultural development, along with irrigation and the generation of electric power, had the highest precedence during the first Plan period. The development of transport and communications also received high priority. This inevitably limited investment by the public authorities on industries. Industrial expansion in the first Plan period was, therefore, left largely to private initiative and resources.

The actual outlay in the public sector over the five-year period was about Rs. 1,960 crore or 17 per cent less than the revised target of Rs. 2,356 crore (including adjustments). The yearly outlay is given below:

(In crores of rupees)

1951-52 .. ..	259
1952-53 .. ..	273
1953-54 .. ..	340
1954-55 .. ..	476
1955-56 (approximate) .. ..	612
<b>Total for five years .. ..</b>	<b>1,960</b>

The distribution by major heads of the actual outlay during the first Plan period, was as follows

	<i>(In crores of rupees)</i>	
	<i>Actual outlay (1951-56)</i>	<i>Percentage of total outlay</i>
Agriculture and Community Development	299	14.8
Irrigation and Power	585	29.1
Industries and Mining	100	5.0
Transport and Communications	532	26.4
Social Services	423	21.0
Miscellaneous	74	3.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 013*</b>	<b>100.0</b>

#### *Financial Resources*

The position in regard to the financing of the outlay of Rs 1,960 crore was as follows

	<i>(In crores of rupees)</i>
(i) Resources made available out of revenue account (inclusive of railways contribution)	745
(ii) Loans from the public	203
(iii) Small savings and unfunded debt	300
(iv) Other miscellaneous receipts on capital account	100
(v) Resources raised from domestic budgetary sources (i to iv)	1,348
(vi) External assistance	197
(vii) Resources raised through deficit financing	415
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,960</b>

#### *Targets and Achievements*

Both the short term and long term objectives of the first Plan were by and large achieved. There was an increase in domestic production and the economy was considerably strengthened. Inflationary pressures were practically eliminated. The price level at the end of the Plan was 15 per cent lower than at its commencement. The foundation had been laid for a rapid development in the future.

Over the period of the first Plan, national income (in constant prices) increased by about 17.5 per cent from about Rs 8 870 crore in 1950-51 to about Rs 10 420 crore in 1955-56\*\*, showing a larger rate of increase than was originally anticipated. The per capita income over the same period also at constant prices recorded an increase of about 10.5 per cent from Rs 246 to Rs 272 while per capita consumption increased by about 8 per cent. The rate of investment in the economy as a percentage of national income is estimated to have risen from a little less than 5 per cent in 1950-51 to a little over 7 per cent in the last year of the Plan.

The targets and achievements in different sectors of the economy are shown in the following table

\*Based on 'revised estimates' for the fifth year. Actual outlay is estimated at Rs. 1,960 crore.  
\*\*Preliminary estimate

TABLE 83

## TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER FIRST PLAN\*

	1950-51	Increase by 1955- 56 (Plan target)	1955-56 (achieve- ment)	Increase in 1955- 56 over 1950-51	Achieve- ment in 1955-56 as percent- age of Plan tar- get
<b>Agricultural Production</b>					
Foodgrains (lakh tons) ..	540**	76	649	+ 109	143
Cotton (lakh bales) ..	29.7	12.6	40.0	+ 10.3	82
Jute (lakh bales) ..	33.0	20.9	42.0	+ 9.0	43
Sugarcane in terms of gur (lakh tons) ..	56.2	7.0	58.6	+ 2.4	35
Oilseeds (lakh tons) ..	50.8	4.0	56.6	+ 5.6	156
<b>Electricity</b> (installed capacity) (lakh KW) ..	23	13	34	+ 11	84
<b>Irrigation</b> (lakh acres) ..	510	197	650	+ 142	71
<b>Industrial Production</b> ..					
Finished steel (lakh tons)	9.8	6.7	12.8	+ 3.0	45
Cement (lakh tons) ..	26.9	21.1	45.9	+ 19.0	90
Ammonium sulphate (thousand tons) ..	46.3	404.0	394.0	+ 347.7	86
Locomotives (Nos.) ..	3	170	179	+ 176	104
Jute manufactures (thou- sand tons) ..	824	376	1,054	+ 230	61
Mill-made cloth (lakh yards)	37,180	9,820	51,020	+ 13,840	141
Bicycles (thousand)	97	433	513	+ 416	96
<b>Transport</b>					
Shipping (lakh GRT) ..	3.9	2.2	4.8	+ 0.9	41
National Highways (thousand miles) ..	12.3	0.6	12.9	+ 0.6	100.0
State Roads (thousand miles) ..					
Surfaced ..	97.5	—	121.6	+ 24.1	—
Unsurfaced ..	151.0	—	195.1	+ 44.1	—
<b>Health</b>					
Hospitals (thousands) ..	113	12	136***	—	—
Dispensaries and Hospitals (rural and urban) (Nos.)	8,600	1,400	9,806***	—	—
<b>Education</b>					
Primary Schools (number in thousand) ..	209.7	—	280.0	70.3	—
Number of pupils in primary schools/classes (lakhs)	186.8	101.2	248.1	61.3	60.6
Percentage of school going children in age-group 6-11	41.2	18.8	51.1	9.9	53.0
Basic schools (Number)	1,751	—	15,800	14,049	—
Number of pupils in basic schools (lakhs) ..	9.85	—	11.0	1.15	—

\* Table—gives the target and achievements during the first Plan (alongside the targets for the second Plan) in greater detail. The figures for achievements in this latter table, being based on an earlier estimate (Second Five Year Plan, May 1956), are often different from those given above.

\*\* Base 1949-50.

\*\*\* 1954-55 figures (figures for 1955-56 not available).

## SECOND FIVE-YEAR PLAN

*Objectives*

The second Five-Year Plan, covering the period from April 1956 to March 1961, was submitted to Parliament on May 15, 1956. The main objectives are (i) an increase of 25 per cent in the national income; (ii) rapid industrialisation with particular emphasis on the development of basic and heavy industries, (iii) a large expansion of employment opportunities and (iv) a reduction of inequalities in income and wealth and a more even distribution of economic power.

*Outlay and Allocations*

The proposed development outlay of the Central and State Governments amounts to Rs. 4,800 crore over the period of the second Plan, as compared with the target of Rs. 2,356 crore and actual outlay of Rs. 1,933 crore under the first Plan. This does not include the contributions in cash or kind made by the people towards the execution of local development works. The distribution of the outlay by major heads of development (see table 86) indicates the relative shift in priorities. In absolute terms the outlay shows a sizable increase under all heads, compared to the first Plan. As a proportion of the total outlay there is a significant increase under the head 'Industry and Mining' from 7.6 per cent in the first Plan to 18.5 per cent in the second Plan. 'Transport and Communications' also shows an increase from 23.6 per cent to 28.9 per cent. The relative shares of all the other groups show a decline.

TABLE 86

## DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY MAJOR HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT

1	First Five Year Plan		Second Five Year Plan		Percentage increase of (4) over (2)
	Total provision (Rs. crores)	Per cent	Total provision (Rs. crores)	Per cent	
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Agriculture and Community Development</b>	357	15.1	568	11.8	59.1
(a) Agriculture	341	10.2	541	7.1	
Agricultural programmes	197	8.3	170	3.5	
Animal Husbandry	22	1.0	56	1.1	
Forests	10	0.4	47	1.0	
Fisheries	4	0.2	12	0.3	
Co-operation	7	0.3	47	1.0	
Miscellaneous	1		9	0.2	
(b) National Extension and Community Projects	90	3.8	200	4.1	
(c) Other Programmes	26	1.1	27	0.6	
Village Panchayats	11	0.5	12	0.5	
Local Development Works	15	0.6	15	0.3	
<b>Irrigation and Power</b>	661	28.1	913	19.0	38.1
Irrigation	384	16.3	381	7.9	
Power	260	11.1	427	8.9	
Flood control and other projects, investigations, etc.	17	0.7	105	2.2	

# DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY MAJOR HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT

(Contd.)

	First Five Year Plan		Second Five Year Plan		Percentage increase of (4) over (2)
	Total Provision (Rs. crores)	Per cent	Total Provision (Rs. crores)	Per cent	
<b>Industry and Mining ..</b>	179	7.6	890	18.5	397.2
Large and Medium Industries ..	148	6.3	617	12.9	
Mineral development ..	1	..	73	1.5	
Village and Small Industries	30	1.3	200	4.1	
<b>Transport and Communications ..</b>	557	23.6	1,385	28.9	148.7
Railways ..	268	11.4	900	18.8	
Roads ..	130	5.5	246	5.1	
Road Transport ..	12	0.5	17	0.4	
Ports and Harbours ..	34	1.4	45	0.9	
Shipping ..	26	1.1	48	1.0	
Inland Water Transport ..	..	..	3	0.1	
Civil Air Transport ..	24	1.0	43	0.9	
Other Transport ..	3	0.1	7	0.1	
Posts and Telegraphs ..	50	2.2	63	1.3	
Other Communications ..	5	0.2	4	0.1	
Broadcasting ..	5	0.2	9	0.2	
<b>Social Services ..</b>	533	22.6	945	19.7	77.3
Education ..	164	7.0	307	6.4	
Health ..	140	5.9	274	5.7	
Housing ..	49	2.1	120	2.5	
Welfare of Backward Classes ..	32	1.3	91	1.9	
Social Welfare ..	5	0.2	29	0.6	
Labour and Labour Welfare ..	7	0.3	29	0.6	
Rehabilitation ..	136	5.8	90	1.9	
Special schemes relating to educated unemployment ..	..	..	5	0.1	
<b>Miscellaneous ..</b>	69	3.0	99	2.1	43.5
<b>TOTAL ..</b>	2,356	100.0	4,800	100.0	

Of the total outlay of Rs. 4,800 crore, Rs. 2,559 crore represent expenditure to be incurred by the Centre and Rs. 2,241 crore by the State Governments. The distribution of the outlay under major heads of development is shown for the Centre and the States separately in the following table :

TABLE 87  
DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY

(In crores of rupees)

	Centre	States*	Total	Investment outlay	Current outlay
Agricultural and Community Development	65	502	568**	338	230
Irrigation and Power	105	808	913	863	50
Industry and Mining	747	143	890	790	100
Transport and Communica- tions	1 203	182	1 385	1,335	50
Social Services	336	549	945	455	490
Miscellaneous	43	56	99	19	80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>4 800**</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>1,000</b>

Of the total outlay, roughly Rs 3 800 crore represent investment, that is expenditure on the building up of productive assets, and Rs 1,000 crore is what may broadly be called current developmental expenditure.

The likely level of private investment over the second Plan period is placed at Rs 2,400 crore distributed as follows

TABLE 88

(In crores of rupees)

Organised industry and mining	..	575
Plantations, electricity undertakings and transport other than the railways	..	125
Construction	..	1,000
Agriculture and village and small-scale industries	..	300
Stocks	..	400

In the first Plan, total investment in the economy was estimated roughly at about Rs 3,100 crore, the ratio of public to private investment being 50:50. In the second Plan, the target of investment in the two sectors combined is Rs 6,200 crores, the ratio of public to private investment being 61:39.

### Targets

The targets of production and development, in physical terms, in respect of some important items are shown below

\* Including Andaman and Nicobar Islands, NEFA, and Pondicherry

\*\* Includes the unallocated portion of Rs 1 crore for NES and Community Projects to the States.

TABLE 89

## MAIN TARGETS OF PRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Sector and Item	Unit	1950-51	1955-56	1960-61	Percentage increase in 1960-61 over 1955-56
<b>Agriculture*</b>					
Foodgrains ..	Lakh tons	540**	650	750	15
Cotton ..	Lakh bales	29	42	55	31
Sugarcane (raw gur) ..	Lakh tons	56	58	71	22
Oilseeds ..	Lakh tons	51	55	70	27
Jute ..	Lakh bales	33	40	50	25
Tea ..	Lakh pounds	6,130	6,440	7,000	9
National Extension Blocks ..	Number	Nil	500	3,800	660
Community Development Blocks ..	Number	Nil	622	1,120	80
<b>Irrigation and Power</b>					
Area irrigated	Lakh acres	510	670	880	31
Electricity (installed capacity) ..	Lakh kw.	23	34	69	103
<b>Minerals</b>					
Iron Ore ..	Lakh tons	30	43***	125	191
Coal ..	Lakh tons****	323	380	600	58
<b>Large-scale Industries</b>					
Finished steel ..	Lakh tons	11	13	43	231
Aluminium ..	Thousand tons	3.7	7.5	25.0	233
Automobiles ..	Number	16,500	25,000	57,000	128
Railway Locomotives	Number	3	175	400	129
Cement ..	Lakh tons	27	43	130	202
<b>Fertilisers:</b>					
(a) Nitrogenous (in terms of ammon. sulphate) ..	Thousand tons	46	380	1,450	282
(b) Phosphatic (in terms of super-phosphate) ..	Thousand tons	55	120	720	500
Cotton textiles ..	Lakh yards	46,180	68,500	85,000	24
Sugar ..	Lakh tons	11	17	23	35
Paper and Paper Board	Thousand tons	114	200	350	75
<b>Transport and Communications</b>					
(a) Railways:					
Passenger train miles ..	Lakhs	950	1,080	1,240	15
Freight carried	Lakh tons	910	1,200	1,620	35
(b) Roads:					
National Highways ..	Thousand miles	12.3	12.9	13.8	7
Surfaced Roads	Thousand miles	97.0	107.0	125.0	17
(c) Post Offices ..	Thousand	36	55	75	36
<b>Education and Health</b>					
Elementary/Basic Schools ..	Lakhs	2.23	2.93	3.50	19
Teachers in primary/middle/secondary schools ..	Lakhs	7.4	10.3	13.4	30
Medical institutions ..	Thousand	8.6	10	12.6	26

\* The revised targets for agricultural production during second Plan are given below in Table 90.

\*\* Relates to the year 1949-50.

\*\*\* Relates to the calendar year 1954.

\*\*\*\* Figures relate to calendar years.

Since the above targets of agricultural production were considered as inadequate for meeting the increasing demand for food and raw materials expected to be generated by the implementation of the second-Plan, these targets were subsequently revised upwards, although the allocation of resources remained unchanged. Fulfilment of these targets will thus require the maximization of efforts.

TABLE 97  
REVISED TARGETS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION  
(SECOND PLAN)

	Estimated Production 1955-56 (as given in second Plan)	Original targets of production in second Plan	Revised Targets for second Plan	Percentage increase during second Plan	
				Original	Revised
Foodgrains (lakh tons)	650	750	835	13	23.8
Cotton (lakh bales)	42	55	63	31	51.8
Jute (lakh bales)	40	50	55	25	37.5
Sugarcane (gur) (lakh tons)	58	71	78	22	34.3
Oilseeds (lakh tons)	55	70	76	27	38.2
Other crops	—	—	—	9	22.4
All commodities	—	—	—	17	27.1

*Changes in Economic Structure*

The expected increase in national income, investment, domestic savings and consumption expenditure, at the end of the second Plan period as compared to the position in 1950-51 and in 1955-56, is indicated below\* :

TABLE 91  
NET NATIONAL PRODUCT BY INDUSTRIAL ORIGIN  
(In crores of rupees at 1952-53 prices)

	1950-51	1955-56	1960-61	Percentage increase during	
				1951-56	1956-61
Agriculture and Allied Pursuits	4,450	5,230	6,170	18	18
Mining	80	95	150	19	58
Factory Establishments	590	840	1,380	43	64
Small Enterprises	740	840	1,085	14	30
Construction	180	240	295	22	34
Commerce, Transport and Communications	1,650	1,875	2,300	14	23
Professions and Services including Government Administration	1,420	1,700	2,100	20	23
Total National Product (National Income)	9,110	10,820	13,180	18	25
Per Capita Income (rupees)	253	281	331	11	18
Investment, Savings and Consumption					
Net Investment	448	790	1,440	..	..
Net Inflow of Foreign Resources	—7	31	150	..	..
Net Domestic Savings	455	756	1,310	..	..
Consumption Expenditure (National Income less Net Domestic Savings)	8,655	10,044	12,170	..	..
Investment as percentage of National Income	4.94	7.31	10.68	..	..
Domestic Savings as percentage of National Income	4.98	7.00	9.7	..	..

\* The figures in this table are as given in the *Second Five Year Plan* (May 1956).

The average level of consumption in the economy will increase somewhat less rapidly than the national income in as much as a larger proportion of the domestic output will have to be saved and invested. The projected total investment of Rs. 6,200 crore during the second Plan period requires, broadly, an increase in the rate of domestic saving from the current level of about 7 per cent of the national income to about 10 per cent in 1960-61, assuming that, in addition, external resources of the order of Rs. 1,100 crore will be available during the period. The total consumption expenditure may, on this assumption, increase by some 21 per cent as against the increase in the national income of 25 per cent. The corresponding increase in total consumption over the first Plan period amounts to some 16 per cent, and that in the national income to about 18 per cent.

The estimated full-time employment likely to be created over the second Plan period in sectors other than agriculture is 80 lakhs. Besides, schemes of development such as irrigation and land reclamation will reduce under-employment and also absorb new persons to some extent. Altogether the Plan envisages a sufficient increase in the demand for labour to match the increase in the labour force estimated at 100 lakhs during the second Plan period.

#### *Financial Resources*

Table 92 indicates how the second Plan is to be financed.

TABLE 92  
ESTIMATES OF RESOURCES

(In crores of rupees)

Surplus from current revenues	..		800
(a) At 1955-56 rates of taxation	..	350	
(b) Additional taxation	..	450	
Borrowings from the public	..		1,200
(a) Market loans	..	700	
(b) Small savings	..	500	
Other budgetary sources	..		400
(a) Railways' contribution to the development programme	..	150	
(b) Provident funds and other deposit heads	..	250	
Resources to be raised externally	..		800
Deficit financing	..		1,200
Gap to be covered by additional measures to raise domestic resources	..		400
			4,800

The budgetary resources that can be raised through taxation, borrowing and other receipts thus amount to Rs. 2,400 crore. In arriving at the figure of Rs. 450 crore under additional taxation, the recommendations of the Taxation Enquiry Commission were taken into account and it was assumed that steps would be taken to implement these as early as possible after the commencement of the Plan. The Central and State Governments are expected to raise between them a total of Rs. 450 crore in equal amounts.

The estimate of Rs 700 crore of borrowing from the public assumes that the annual receipts from this source will, on an average, be considerably higher than they have been in recent years. In this connection, the possibility of extending the scope of social security schemes must be fully explored. The nationalisation of life insurance should also prove a growing source of public borrowing. In the case of small savings also, the target of Rs 100 crore a year on an average will require a further substantial stepping up of these collections, as compared with net receipts in 1953-56 (Rs 65 crore).

The railways are expected to contribute Rs 150 crore to their Rs 900 crore programme, both through selective adjustments in rates and freights and the growth of traffic. In addition, the railways have to make, in the Plan period, a contribution of Rs 225 crore for current depreciation, which has not been included in the Plan.

The Plan also takes credit for Rs 800 crore of external resources, which is about four times the amount utilised from foreign loans and grants during the first Plan period. In the first Plan period, external finance amounting to Rs 293 crore was made available to India for programmes of development in the public sector, of which Rs 204 crore is estimated to have been utilised. The balance of Rs 94 crore was thus available for utilisation in the second Plan period. In addition, arrangements were made for credits from the USSR and UK Governments and British bankers for a net amount of Rs 76 crore\* to finance the steel projects. As for the private sector, Rs 22 crore was already available as the undisbursed portion of the loan made by the World Bank to the Indian Iron and Steel Company, the Tata Hydro-electric Company and the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India.

Rupees 1,200 crore represent the outside limit of deficit financing. Against this must be set off the drawing down of sterling balances by Rs 200 crore. The remaining Rs 1,000 crore represent the net addition to currency in response to the Government's budgetary operations, which may be expected also to result in a secondary expansion of bank credit. Any adverse repercussions of deficit financing will have to be dealt with by an appropriate Central banking policy, through judicious recourse to quantitative and qualitative controls on credit including variation in reserve ratios, by the building up of adequate stocks of essential goods like food and clothing, through taxes on excess profits, windfall gains, and on excess consumption and physical controls including allocations and rationing of scarce resources.

#### *Investment in the Private Sector*

The investment requirements of the private sector are estimated at Rs. 2,400 crore. Of this, a sum of Rs 720 crore is proposed to be utilised for industrial development (excluding mining, electricity generation and distribution, plantations and small scale industries)—Rs 570 crore on new investments and Rs 150 crore on replacements and modernisation. This, however, includes Rs 55 crore provided for the National Industrial Development Corporation's programme. Against the balance of Rs 665 crore, the resources of the private sector are estimated at Rs 620 crore as follows :

---

\*After allowing for repayment of Rs. 20 crore of the USSR's credit of Rs. 63 crore.

TABLE 93

(In crores of rupees)

	1951-56	1956-61
Loans from Industrial Finance Corporation and State Finance Corporations and Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation..	18	40
Direct and indirect loans from Governments, Central and State participation ..	26	20
Foreign capital, including suppliers' credit ..	42-45	100
New Issues ..	40	80
Internal resources (from new investment and replacements) ..	150	300
Other sources such as advances from managing agents, EPT refunds, etc. ..	61-64	80
<b>TOTAL</b> ..	<b>340</b>	<b>620</b>

*Outlay During First Two Years*

The estimated outlay under major heads during the first two years of the second Plan is given below.

TABLE 94

(In crores of rupees)

	1956-57 (Budget)	1956-57 (Revised)	1957-58 (Budget)	Total during first two years, 1956-58 (Estimate)
Agriculture and Community Development	108	93	117	210
Irrigation and Power ..	181	179	162	341
Industry and Mining ..	121	111	229	340
Transport and Communications ..	247	233	271	504
Social Services ..	143	123	154	277
Miscellaneous ..	30	22	21	43
<b>TOTAL</b> ..	<b>830</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1,715</b>

The likely actual outlay during 1956-57 is now estimated at Rs. 675 crore (Centre Rs. 372 crore and States Rs. 303 crore) and that during 1957-58 at Rs. 840 crore (Centre Rs. 470 crore and States Rs. 370 crore), the aggregate outlay during the first two years of the second Plan thus amounting to about Rs. 1,515 crore.

The resources for 1956-57 Plan outlay (likely actual) were found in the following manner.

TABLE 95

(In crores of rupees)

	Centre*	States	Total
Domestic Budgetary Resources ..	327	44	371
External Assistance ..	63	—	63
<b>Transfer of Funds from Centre to States</b>			
Small Savings Loans ..	— 19	19	
Central Assistance ..	—180	180	
<b>Net Resources (after adjustment for transfers)</b> ..	<b>191</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>434</b>
Budgetary Gap ..	181	60	241
<b>Total Plan outlay, 1956-57 (likely actual)</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>675</b>

\* Including Union Territories

*Foreign Exchange Position*

The external payments position of the country has been under strain since the beginning of the second Plan,\* owing mainly to a rise in imports both on private and public account. The increase in imports during 1956-57 mainly arose out of the requirements of development projects under the second Plan, although the following other factors were also responsible: (i) increased defence expenditure, (ii) larger imports of foodgrains, (iii) increased requirements of raw materials, components, etc., (iv) higher imports of consumer goods, and (v) increase in freight rates and prices. To reduce the strain on the foreign payments position, a progressively restrictive policy on imports has been adopted and steps taken to expand exports. The foreign exchange costs of projects in the second Plan have also increased as a result of higher prices abroad of developmental commodities.

To meet the situation, the provision of foreign exchange for various uses is being regulated according to a strict order of priority. Besides making foreign exchange available for the maintenance of the economy and for defence, the first priority is being accorded to the execution of the 'core' of the plan—that is, steel plants, coal, railways, ports and specified power projects. Priority is also being given to projects which have progressed substantially towards completion. Outside these, no new commitments in terms of foreign exchange are being undertaken except on deferred payment terms or on the basis of new foreign investment or loans. Fresh external assistance of the order of Rs. 700 crore will be needed on Government and private account to see through the 'core' projects as well as the projects in an advanced stage of completion.

Despite increases in the estimated costs of certain development projects, the objective will now be to limit the total outlay in the public sector over the Plan period to Rs. 4,800 crore. This assumes an accelerated effort to step up small savings and realise the targets of additional taxation. The yield over the Plan period from measures of additional taxation adopted by the Centre so far is estimated at about Rs. 800 crore; the corresponding yield from taxation measures in the States is estimated at about Rs. 150 crore. It is also proposed to reduce the magnitude of deficit financing over the Plan period from Rs. 1,200 crore to Rs. 900 to 1,000 crore.

\* The foreign assets of the Reserve Bank declined by Rs. 219 crore during 1956-57 and Rs. 217 crore during the first 8 months of 1957-58.

## CHAPTER XVIII

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Community Development Programme, aiming at the individual and collective welfare of India's vast rural population, was launched on October 2, 1952, in 55 selected projects. Each project covers an area of about 500 sq. miles with about 300 villages and a population of about 2 lakhs. Being the mainstay of about seventy per cent of the rural population, agriculture receives the highest priority in the programme. Among other activities included in this programme are provision of better communications, improvement in health and sanitation, better housing, wider education, measures for women's welfare, and development of cottage and small-scale industries, etc. Emphasis is laid on encouraging community thinking and action through people's institutions like *panchayats*, co-operative societies, *vikas mandals*, etc.

This programme has been supplemented by another of a somewhat less intensive character called the National Extension Service. This programme has been designed to provide the essential basic staff and a modicum of finance with which the people could initiate work on a relatively less ambitious programme than that contemplated in the Community Development projects. Out of the areas developed as National Extension Service Blocks, selection is made periodically for intensive development under the Community Development Programme.

The target of covering 1,200 blocks—700 under the Community Development and 500 under the National Extension Service—during the first Plan has been achieved at an estimated cost of Rs. 52.4 crore. One-fourth of the rural population in the country had been brought within the orbit of the programme by the end of the first Plan period. The target laid down in the second Plan is to cover the entire country by 1960-61 with NES Blocks of which 40 per cent are to be converted into CD Blocks. The amount allocated for this purpose is Rs. 200 crore.

The number of Blocks in operation and already allotted totals 2,152 as indicated in the table below:

TABLE 96

Series	No. of Blocks allotted	No. of Blocks started	Villages covered by Blocks	Population (in lakhs)
Intensive Development Blocks				
1952-53	206	206	27,388	169
1954-55	56	55	8,584	42
1955-56	152	152	21,438	124
1956-57	250	250	36,017	186
1957-58	189½	189½	25,530	112
NES Blocks				
1954-55	19½	19½	2,893	18
1955-56	187	187	27,261	138
1956-57	495	495	66,911	333
1957-58	597	597	60,004	372
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,76,026</b>	<b>1,494</b>

1,18,957 villages with about 63 crore people under the Community Development Programme, and 1,57,069 villages with over 86 crore people under the National Extension Service have been covered till the end of June 1957. For the remaining period of the second Plan the year wise phasing of the programme for the country as a whole will be as follows

TABLE 97

Year	No. of NES Blocks	No. of NES Blocks to be converted into CD Blocks
1958-59	750	260
1959-60	900	300
1960-61	1,000	360

## FINANCE

*Allocation of Expenditure*

The resources for the projects are drawn both from the people and the Government. For each project area the programme indicates a qualifying scale of voluntary contributions from the people in the form of money as well as labour and also in kind. Where the State offers financial assistance for the execution of the projects, the expenses are shared by the Central and State Governments equally in respect of recurring items and in the proportion of 3 to 1 in the case of non-recurring items. For productive works like irrigation, reclamation of land, etc., the necessary funds are advanced by the Central Government to the State Governments in the shape of loans payable in full with interest. The Centre's contribution will amount to half of the total expenditure subject to a maximum of Rs. 6 crore per year.

*Expenditure on Each Block*

Expenditure for a 3 year period on a National Extension Service Block and on a Community Development Block during the second Plan has been placed at Rs. 4 lakh and Rs. 12 lakh respectively.

*Expenditure on Post-Intensive Blocks*

Apart from permitting utilisation of savings, if any, up to the end of March 1958, an expenditure of Rs. 30,000 per annum per Block has been provided for 3 years in the post-intensive phase on completion of the scheduled period of operation during the second Plan. This expenditure will also be shared between the Central and State Governments in the prescribed proportion.

*External Assistance*

In this effort to transform the rural areas, India is receiving assistance from the United States of America. Under the Operational Agreement No. 8 of the Community Development Programme and the supplements thereto, the U.S. Government agreed to make available from the Indo-American Technical Co-operation Fund, more commonly known as Fund 'A', a sum of 14.27 million dollars for the import of equipment required for the Community Projects taken up in India during 1952-53 to 1957-58. Indents covering the entire amount have been placed with the Indian Supply Mission, Washington, and up to December 15, 1957,

equipment worth about 11.50 million dollars has been received and supplied to the State Governments.

From the beginning, the Ford Foundation has been assisting India in training thousands of project workers. The Ford Foundation also provided assistance in the launching of 15 pilot projects for rural development.

### ORGANISATION

The Union Ministry of Community Development is in overall charge of the programme, matters of basic policy going before the Central Committee, consisting of Members of the Planning Commission and the Ministers of Food and Agriculture and Community Development, with the Prime Minister as Chairman. Co-ordination with allied Ministries is maintained through special committees and frequent exchange of views.

The actual execution of the development programme is the responsibility of the State Governments. Generally, each State has a single authority known as the State Development Committee, for the implementation of both the Extension Scheme and the Community Projects. This body consists of the Chief Minister as the Chairman, the Ministers of the departments concerned with development work as members and the Development Commissioner as Secretary. The Development Commissioner, who co-ordinates the activities of all the development departments, is a senior Secretary to the Government.

The Collector is the Chairman of the District Planning and Development Committee. All the heads of the development departments in the district are represented on the Committee which also includes the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the District Board as well as many other non-officials.

At the Block level, the Block Development Officer is assisted by a team of experts in agriculture, co-operation, animal husbandry, cottage industries, etc.

Finally, there is the Village Level Worker who acts as the multi-purpose man and is in charge of 5 to 10 villages. While this remains the general pattern of organisation, minor adjustments to suit local conditions have been made in the States to ensure efficient and smooth working.

Non-official participation in the implementation of the Community Development programme has also been secured. Parliament at the Centre and the Legislatures in the States provide general guidance and direction. At the Block level, the Block Development Officer is assisted by non-official advisory committees. The Village Level Worker discharges his duties in close collaboration with the *panchayat* or the village development council. Voluntary organisations like the Bharat Sevak Samaj, Mahila Mandals, etc., also play an important part.

### ACHIEVEMENTS

#### *Multi-purpose Blocks in Tribal Areas*

Forty-two special multi-purpose Blocks have been started with special programmes for 5 years for intensive development of tribal areas. Each of them has a budget of about Rs. 27 lakh per annum.

*Industrial Estates*

Nine major Industrial Estates and 20 of the small and rural type of Industrial Estates have been started in CD Blocks with the objective of decentralising small industries and encouraging small entrepreneurs.

*Rural Housing*

Under the first phase of the Village Housing Scheme, one hundred Rural Housing Projects have been set up in 100 Blocks, each project covering 5 villages on the average. Rural housing cells for planning projects and guiding their implementation are being set up in the States with central assistance.

59 000 new co-operative societies were started and 31.1 lakh additional members were enrolled with the help of extension officers (co-operation) up to June 30, 1957.

The following figures highlight the achievements in the Community Development and National Extension Service Blocks up to June 30, 1957:

*Agriculture*

Chemical fertilisers distributed		
(a) Quantity in '000 mds	..	20,718
(b) Quantity in '000 metric tons	..	774
Agricultural demonstrations held (in thousand) ..		3,290
Improved seeds distributed *		
(a) Quantity in '000 mds	..	10,036
(b) Quantity in '000 metric tons	..	373
Area brought under fruits and vegetable cultivation:		
(a) Area in '000 acres	..	1,026
(b) Area in '000 hectares	..	415
Key Village Centres started (number)	..	5,326
Pedigree animals supplied ('000 Nos.)	..	28
Pedigree birds supplied ('000 Nos.)	..	393
Area reclaimed		
(a) Area in '000 acres	..	2,329
(b) Area in '000 hectares	..	942
Additional area brought under irrigation:		
(a) Area in '000 acres	..	3,807
(b) Area in '000 hectares	..	1,541

*Health and Sanitation*

Primary Health Centres set up (Number)	..	3,859
Maternity and child welfare centres (nos)	..	1,259
Rural latrines constructed ('000 Nos.)		220
Wells constructed ('000 Nos.)	..	83
Wells renovated ('000 Nos.)	..	119
Drains constructed		
(a) Length in lakh yds	..	121
(b) Length in kilometres	..	11,147

*Education*

New schools started ('000 Nos.)	25
Schools converted into basic ones	10,325
Adult education centres started ('000 Nos.)	70
Adults made literate ('000 Nos.)	1,879

*People's Organisations*

Community Centres started ('000 Nos.)	150
Units of people's organisations developed ('000 Nos.)	169
New Co-operative Societies started ('000 Nos.)	59
New members enrolled in Co-operative Societies ('000 Nos.)	3,113

*Roads and Communications*

Pucca roads constructed	
(a) Length in miles	9,140
(b) Length in kilometres	14,711
Kaccha roads constructed	
(i) New roads constructed	
(a) Length in miles ('000 Nos.)	59
(b) Length in kilometres ('000 Nos.)	96
(ii) Existing roads improved	
(a) Length in miles ('000 Nos.)	52
(b) Length in kilometres ('000 Nos.)	84

*Arts and Crafts*

Production-cum-training centres started (Number)	3,378
--	-------

**PEOPLE'S CONTRIBUTION AND TRAINING PROGRAMME**

The results achieved have been made possible by the active co-operation and participation of the people. Till September 1956, the value of the people's contribution to the programme by way of land, cash and labour amounted to Rs. 45.6 crore as against an actual expenditure of Rs. 75.2 crore by Government. In other words, the people's contribution was 61 per cent of the Government's expenditure, working out at Rs. 4,172 for every thousand persons.

*Training of Personnel*

A comprehensive training programme has been initiated. At present there are 68 Extension Training Centres for the Village Level Workers (*Gram Sevaks*). Basic training in agriculture is imparted by 78 basic agriculture schools and 18 agricultural workshops. For the training of the *Gram Sevikas* there are 25 Home Economics Wings attached to the Extension Training Centres and 2 Home Economics Centres. Another 27 training centres to train Group Level Workers have been sanctioned.

There are 14 training centres for Social Education Organisers, 4 for the Block Development Officers, 8 for the Block Level Extension Officers (Co-operation), and 11 for Block Level Extension Officers (Industries).

Health personnel are being trained in 3 training centres. Besides these, there are over 66 institutions for the training of auxiliary nurse-midwives, 9 centres for the training of lady health visitors and 6 others for the training of midwives.

The position as at the end of December 1957, in regard to the training of various categories of project personnel, was as follows:

TABLE 93  
TRAINING OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL

Category	No. of personnel trained	No. of personnel under training
Village Level Workers (Extra)	18,800	3,101
Village Level Workers (Basic)	12,630	5,023
Group Level Workers	3,197	129
Social Education Organisers (Men)	2,212	193
Social Education Organisers (Women)	964	134
Social Education Organisers (Tribal)	126	37
Block Level Extension Officers (In-lustrics)		
(i) Small Scale Service Institutes	780	—
(ii) Khadi Board Mahavidyalayas	372	100
Block Level Extension Officers (Co-operation)	602	571
Block Development Officers	1,811	—
Health Personnel (Orientation)	1,217	85

Training of non-officials participating in the programme has also been provided for. Camps are held for different groups of subjects for *Gram Sahayaks* (functional village leaders) in every Village Level Workers' circle with the aid of specially trained staff supported by district heads of different departments. The *Gram Sahayaks*, on return to their villages, help their fellow-villagers in improving their technique of production and ways of life through discussions and by practical demonstrations.

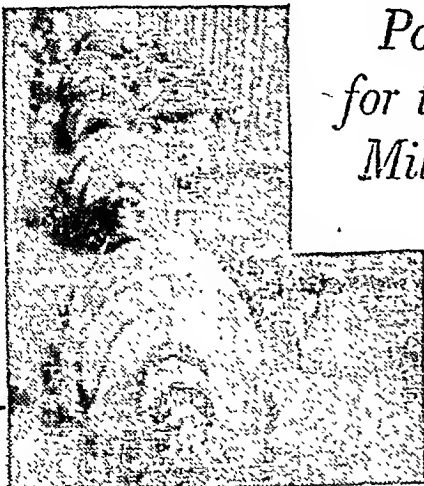
Seminars are organised at the Divisional and State levels by the State Governments, and at the National level by the Union Ministry of Community Development. These seminars are meant for exchange of views and experiences among the workers in the programme, official as well as non-official. At these seminars, non-officials at all levels, e.g., members of Block Advisory Committees, Members of State Legislatures and Members of Parliament, participate.

Camps of one month's duration for village school teachers are organised in every block under the leadership of peripatetic teams trained earlier in orientation courses. The teachers thus trained spread the ideas of development both among the school children and the village community on return to their villages.

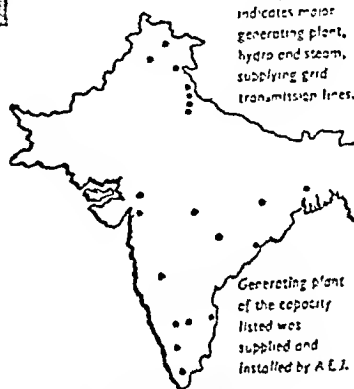
Power  
for the  
Millions

by

**AEI**



● Rhaiperheza	30,000 KW
● Ramgundam	37,500 KW
● Ahmedabad	1,35,000 KW
● Surat	15,000 KW
● Visakhapatnam	6,750 KW
● Tananagar	55,000 KW
● Kashmir	6,000 KW
● Jogindraragar	48,000 KW
● Greater Calcutta	3,61,000 KW
● Madras (Basin Bridge)	} 2,15,450 KW
● Pykara, Mettur,	
● Papanasam and Moyar	} 48,000 KW
● Mysore (Jog)	
● Travancore	22,500 KW
● U. P. (Harduaganj)	} 40,600 KW
● Bahadrad, Bhola,	
● Sumera & Muhammdpur	



Each symbol indicates major generating plant, hydro and steam, supplying grid transmission lines.

Generating plant of the capacity listed was supplied and installed by A.E.I.

## **Bhakra Dam Power Plant No. 1**

A. E. I. are proud to announce that they have been entrusted with the supply of five 100,000 KVA, 166.7 RPM, 11 KV, 50 CPS, 0.9 PF A. C. Generators. When installed these generators will be the largest in India.

**ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES (INDIA) PRIVATE LTD.**

Head Office: Crown House, 6 Mission Road, Calcutta

Branches at:

BOMBAY NEW DELHI MADRAS BANGALORE COIMBATORE NAGPUR

Associated Companies

ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES MFG. CO. PRIVATE LTD.  
BIRLEC LTD.  
THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD.  
FERGUSON PAILIN LTD.  
THE HOTPOINT ELECTRIC APPLIANCE CO. LTD.  
(Caldorator and Premier Divisions)  
METROPOLITAN-VICKERS ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.  
METROPOLITAN-VICKERS GRS. LTD.  
NEWTON VICTOR LTD.  
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN (EXPORT) LTD.  
SUNVIC CONTROLS LTD.

**AEI**

AIC/114

" AEI'S ' LIGHT ' products—' MAZADA ' Lamps."

## CHAPTER XIX

### FINANCE

#### PUBLIC FINANCE

##### *Financial System*

Public finance is concerned with the *modus operandi* of the financial activities of public bodies. In India, there is no single authority for the raising and disbursal of public funds. Under the Constitution, the power to raise funds has been divided between the Centre and the States. By and large, the sources of revenue for the Centre and the States are mutually exclusive. There is thus more than one budget and more than one public treasury in the country.

In order to safeguard the rights and interests of the tax-payer, the Constitution provides that (i) no tax can be levied or collected except by the authority of law, (ii) no expenditure can be incurred from public funds except in the manner provided in the Constitution, and (iii) the executive authorities must spend public money only in the manner sanctioned by Parliament.

According to the provisions of the Constitution, all receipts and disbursements of the Union Government are kept in two separate parts, namely the *Consolidated Fund* and the *Public Account*. All revenues received, loans raised and money received in repayment of loans by the Union Government go together to form the *Consolidated Fund of India*. No money can be withdrawn from this Fund except under the authority of an Act of Parliament. All other receipts and disbursements, such as deposits, service funds remittances etc. go into the *Public Account* which is not subject to the vote of Parliament. To meet unforeseen needs, not provided in the Annual Appropriation Act, a *Contingency Fund of India* has also been established under Article 267 of the Constitution. This fund which is administered by the Ministry of Finance, provides an imprest which can be drawn upon pending authorisation of the expenditure by Parliament.

The Constitution also provides for the establishment of a Consolidated Fund and a Public Account for each State. Similarly the States also have Contingency Funds to meet unforeseen needs pending legislative authorisation.

The Railways, the largest nationalised industry, have their own funds and accounts and their budget is presented separately to Parliament. The appropriations and disbursements under the Railway Budget are, however, subject to the same forms of parliamentary and audit control as the other appropriations and disbursements.

##### *Allocation of Revenue*

The main sources of Central revenue are customs duties, excise duties levied by the Union Government, the corporation and income taxes (excluding taxes on agricultural income), estate and succession duty on non agricultural assets and property and the earnings of the Mints. The revenue from the two new taxes—wealth tax and expenditure tax—will also accrue to the Centre. Besides, the railways and posts and telegraphs contribute to the general revenue of the Centre.

The main heads of revenue in the States are : (i) taxes and duties levied by the State Governments, (ii) civil administration and civil works, (iii) State undertakings, (vi) taxes shared with the Centre, and (v) grants received from the Centre. Land revenue, motor vehicles tax, entertainment tax, electricity duty, agricultural income tax and other taxes and duties account for nearly one-half of the total revenue receipts of the States. Property taxes and octroi and terminal taxes are the mainstay of local finance.

### Second Finance Commission

The second Finance Commission set up under Article 280 of the Constitution, in June 1956, submitted its final Report in September 1957. The recommendations of the Commission provide for a devolution of about Rs. 140 crore per year (not including the proceeds of the tax on railway fares amounting to Rs. 15 crore in a full year) as against an average sum of Rs. 93 crore, received by the States under the first Finance Commission's recommendations.

The table below summarises what each State may expect to receive under the recommendations taken together in each of the five years beginning on April 1, 1957. The figures shown against share of taxes are only estimates and indicate the order of the sums to be received ; the actuals will vary from year to year.

TABLE 99  
STATES' SHARE OF TAXES AND CENTRAL GRANTS  
(Rs. in crores)

State	Shares of taxes	Grant under Article 273*	Grant under substantive portion of Article 275(1)	Total	Tax on Railway fares
Andhra Pradesh ..	8.50	—	4.00	12.50	1.31
Assam ..	2.75	0.45	4.05	7.25	0.40
Bihar ..	10.00	0.43	3.80	14.23	1.39
Bombay ..	14.75	—	—	14.75	2.41
Kerala ..	3.75	—	1.75	5.50	0.27
Madhya Pradesh ..	7.00	—	3.00	10.00	1.23
Madras ..	8.25	—	—	8.25	0.95
Mysore ..	5.50	—	6.00	11.50	0.65
Orissa ..	4.00	0.09	3.35	7.44	0.25
Punjab ..	4.25	—	2.25	6.50	1.20
Rajasthan ..	4.25	—	2.50	6.75	1.00
Uttar Pradesh ..	16.25	—	—	16.25	2.78
West Bengal ..	9.50	0.91	3.85	14.26	0.94
Jammu & Kashmir ..	1.25	—	3.00	4.25	—
Total	100.00	1.88*	37.55	139.43	14.81

\* This is an average for five years of payments which will actually be made to the States in the three years ending March 31, 1960. Grants-in-aid under Article 273 cease on the expiry of ten years from the commencement of the Constitution.

Note 1. Assam will receive, in addition, a grant-in-aid of Rs. 40 lakhs under clause (a) of the second proviso to Article 275 (1).

Note 2. Under Section 74 of the States Reorganisation Act, the States of Bombay, Kerala, Madras and Mysore are entitled to receive during the three years ending 31-3-1959 the sums by which a prescribed percentage of the revenue gap grants guaranteed Central Taxes may fall short of the average of the revenue gap grants guaranteed to the former Part B States of Saurashtra, Travancore-Cochin and Mysore now merged in them. On the estimate of divisible Central Taxes adopted by the Commission, the sums due to Kerala and Madras will be marginal while Bombay and Mysore may receive sums of the order of Rs. 3½ crore and Rs. 1 crore respectively for all the three years.

The Commission increased the percentage of net proceeds of income tax to be assigned to States from 55 to 60 per cent and fixed the share of the Union Territories at one per cent of the net proceeds. The distribution of the share among the States shall be 10 per cent on the basis of collection and 90 per cent on the basis of population as compared to 20 and 80 per cent respectively recommended by the first Finance Commission.

According to the recommendations of the first Finance Commission, 40 per cent of the net proceeds of Union excise duties on tobacco (including manufactured tobacco), matches and vegetable products were distributed among the States. The second Commission reduced the States' share to 20 per cent but added excise duties on sugar, tea, coffee, paper and vegetable non essential oils to the list. Ninety per cent of the States' share of Union excise duties would be distributed on the basis of population and the balance used for adjustments.

The Commission suggested that out of the net proceeds of the additional excise duty to be levied on mill made textiles sugar and tobacco (including manufactured tobacco), in replacement of the sales tax being levied by the State Governments, one per cent should be assigned to the Union Territories and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent to Jammu and Kashmir. For the distribution of the balance to the States amounts representing their "present income" were fixed by the Commission for the three commodities, both separately and collectively. Percentage shares for the distribution of the remainder were also indicated in a similar manner.

Net proceeds of the Estate Duty, which was first levied in 1953, were being distributed provisionally, in the same ratio as the States' share of the divisible pool of income tax. The Commission suggested one per cent as the share attributable to the Union territories, the balance is to be apportioned between immovable property and other property in the ratio of the gross value of all such properties brought into assessment in that year. The sum thus apportioned to immovable property is to be distributed among the States in proportion to the gross value of the immovable property located in each State, the remainder is to be allocated among the States according to population. The sum apportioned to property other than immovable property is to be distributed among States on a percentage basis fixed by the Commission.

The Commission also indicated percentage shares for the distribution of the railway fare tax among the States.

#### *Annual Financial Statement or Budget*

An estimate of all anticipated revenue and expenditure of the Union Government for the coming financial year is laid before Parliament towards the end of February every year. This is known as the "Annual Financial Statement" or the "Budget". Apart from giving estimates of revenue and expenditure, this statement also contains (i) a review of the financial position of the preceding year, (ii) proposals for fresh taxation if additional money is needed to cover a deficit, and (iii) proposals for financing capital expenditure.

The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement is followed by a general discussion in both Houses of Parliament. The estimates of expenditure other than that charged, are then placed before the House of the People in the form of "Demands for Grants". Ordinarily, a separate Demand is made for each Ministry. All drawal of money from the Consolidated Fund is thus authorised by an Appropriation Act passed by Parliament every year.

The tax proposals of the Budget are embodied in another Bill which is passed as the "Finance Act" of the year. Estimates of receipts and expenditure are similarly presented by State Governments to their legislatures before the beginning of the financial year in April and Legislative sanction for financial expenditure is secured through similar procedure.

### *Audit*

The Constitution requires that the audit authorities, who are independent of the executive, should scrutinise the expenditure of the Central and State Governments and ensure that this is strictly within the limits of their competence. It further enjoins that an account of the expenditure of each Government should be approved by its legislature.

### *Union Government*

The tables Nos. 100 to 105 show the budgetary position of the Central Government since 1951-52.

### *Budget Estimates (1958-59)*

The budget estimates for 1958-59, as presented in the Lok Sabha on February 28, 1958, placed expenditure at Rs. 796.01 crore as compared to Rs. 719.58 crore (revised) in 1957-58 and revenue (at the existing level of taxation) at Rs. 763.16 crore as compared to Rs. 724.63 crore (revised) in the previous year, leaving a deficit of Rs. 32.85 crore. New taxation proposals were expected to yield an additional revenue of Rs. 5.83 crore. This would leave a final deficit of Rs. 27.02 crore which was proposed to be left uncovered.

Important among the new taxation measures were the proposal to levy a Gift Tax which was estimated to yield Rs. 3 crore. Important changes proposed in the existing taxation measures were : (a) amendments to the Estate Duty Act including the reduction of the exemption limit from Rs. one lakh to Rs. 50,000 (b) a proposal to levy Excess Dividend Super Tax in two instead of three slabs, namely, 10 per cent on the slab of dividends over 6 per cent of capital and 20 per cent on the slab over 10 per cent of capital; (c) increase in the rate of development rebate for ships from 25 to 40 per cent; (d) exemption of foreign citizens, resident in India, from payment of Wealth Tax on their foreign wealth; (e) increase in the rate of excise duty on cement from Rs. 20 per ton to Rs. 24 per ton and the simultaneous withdrawal of the surcharge levied by the State Trading Corporation; (f) withdrawal of the concession for paying duty at compounded rates from establishments having more than 100 power-looms producing cotton textiles and the enhancement in two stages of the compounded rates applicable to units having 25 to 100 power-looms; and (g) reduction of the duty on vegetable products for the first 3,000 tons cleared by each factory.

Tables 106 and 107 show the budget of the Central Government for 1958-59 on revenue and capital accounts.

### *Union and State Governments Combined*

In view of the integrated plans of economic development and also the transfer of substantial resources from the Centre to the States it will be better to consider the Centre and the States together while studying budgetary trends. In recent years, budgetary policies in India have been largely influenced by the needs of rapid economic development under the Five Year Plans. Owing to the shortfall in resources caused by increasing

TABLE 100  
REVENUE RECEIPTS OF THE CENTRE  
1951-52 to 1957-58

(In lakhs of rupees)

Heads of Revenue		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (R.E.)
A	Tax Revenue	453.12	512.22	537.72	531.14	411.46	476.53	572.82
1	Income tax	93.33	81.44	65.54	66.31	76.20	82.61	80.71
2	Corporation tax	41.11	43.80	41.54	37.33	37.01	40.24	51.75
3	Estate duty	—	—	—	24	5	11	9
4	Wealth tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	15.00
5	Land revenue	2.03	43	76	45	08	51	58
6	Import duties	140.95	117.78	120.18	145.49	128.91	143.30	130.50
7	Export duties	90.74	55.97	30.53	41.37	37.76	27.70	28.70
8	Union Excise duties*	85.08	66.20	79.43	93.12	128.68	170.51	239.26
9	State Excise duties	1.95	16	13	11	7	59	1.59
10	Stamp duties	1.83	1.31	1.43	1.59	1.69	1.96	2.41
11	Registration	5	2	2	2	2	5	9
12	Motor Vehicles Act	27	5	5	5	5	14	31
13	Other taxes and duties	75	6	15	6	18	81	2.25

\*Revenues under Income tax, Estate duty, and Union Excise duties relate to the share of the Centre.

\*The Estimates of tax receipts given here are on the basis of the budget as presented in May 1957.

Concessions announced afterwards will come to Rs. 7.50 crore made up as follows: Wealth tax Rs. 2.50 crore and Union Excise duties Rs. 5.00 crore.

## REVENUE RECEIPTS OF THE CENTRE—(Contd.)

Heads of Revenue		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (RE)	1957-58 (RE)
B. Non-tax Revenue	..	63,72	52,23	61,85	69,77	90,89	92,54	132,19
1. Railways ..	..	6,93	7,11	6,95	6,68	5,80	6,03	6,67
2. Posts and Telegraphs ..	..	3,44	1,87	2,40	2,60	3,47	5,30	3,94
3. Currency & Mint ..	..	11,30	10,17	15,74	20,65	23,09	24,48	36,02
4. Civil Administration ..	..	12,61	11,39	9,80	10,63	14,46	15,49	43,21
5. Defence ..	..	15,33	12,86	11,76	11,69	16,14	17,45	13,47
6. Civil works ..	..	1,74	1,71	2,29	2,33	2,63	2,69	2,93
7. Forests ..	..	2,47	79	75	85	1,00	1,68	2,23
8. Debt services ..	..	1,78	2,91	2,91	3,86	2,84	5,24	4,90
9. Irrigation ..	..	2	—	—	—	1	1	2
10. Electricity schemes ..	..	—	1	1	2	2	1	2
11. Road & water transport schemes ..	..	2	1	—	1	2	8	11
12. Opium (net) ..	..	70	55	62	58	54	59	39
13. Other** ..	..	12,38	9,92	9,87	6,89	20,89	13,49	18,28
Total	..	523,91	423,53	402,65	453,91	502,35	562,07	705,01

\*\*Include Extraordinary receipts, pre-partition payments, stationery and printing, miscellaneous and miscellaneous adjustments between the Centre and the States.

TABLE 101  
REVENUE EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRE  
(1931-32 to 1957-58)

(In lakhs of rupees)

Head of Expenditure		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (RD)	1957-58 (BF)
<b>A Non-Developments]</b>								
1	Cost of tax collection	337.09	322.93	319.93	327.41	336.99	373.43	449.25
2	Debt services	12.17	11.01	10.09	11.33	12.30	15.07	16.95
3	Defence	39.00	36.50	40.82	39.72	43.14	38.21	35.09
4	General administration	195.28	192.33	193.06	201.51	199.37	220.40	266.18
5	Police	13.92	13.64	15.52	17.13	18.69	21.67	22.80
6	Administration of justice	3.80	2.91	3.16	4.10	4.17	6.01	7.95
7	Stationery and Printing	62	21	10	26	25	40	52
8	Currency and Mint	1.41	2.64	2.61	2.31	2.43	1.05	2.70
9	Others*	2.23	2.30	2.60	3.23	3.31	5.02	6.72
<b>B Developmental</b>								
1	Agriculture & rural development	72.29	60.73	46.09	47.99	64.10	61.90	70.43
2	Irrigation	45.63	44.41	55.35	53.24	89.11	128.17	185.88
3	Veterinary	2.23	2.46	2.34	3.53	6.87	10.03	14.26
4	Community Projects and NLS	18	17	10	7	6	8	10
5	Tribal areas	32	30	34	34	51	1.23	1.50
6	Civil works	1.74	2.16	3.03	3.02	9.70	11.15	13.15
7	Industries	11.36	12.87	13.69	13.22	5.01	5.06	5.40
8	Forests	6.05	5.46	12.33	11.61	12.14	14.52	15.83
9	Aviation	1.37	92	1.01	1.21	1.68	2.98	3.57
10	Scientific departments	2.67	2.72	2.79	2.44	2.53	3.13	3.05
11	Education	5.18	6.23	6.80	7.00	8.92	12.27	16.43
12	Medical	4.08	3.31	4.30	3.43	14.23	21.96	29.12
13	Public health	1.51	72	75	1.23	1.46	3.72	5.01
14	Broadcasting	80	69	67	1.51	2.36	4.45	5.78
15	Others**	1.95	1.92	2.09	2.26	2.63	3.07	3.59
		6.15	4.83	5.13	4.00	7.20	12.90	15.87
<b>C. Grants-in-aid to States</b>		17.29	22.70	23.87	29.75	35.80	29.53	25.17
<b>D Total Expenditure</b>		399.92	390.37	401.15	420.40	461.90	531.15	660.20

\* Include audit, territorial and political pensions, pre-partition payments, privy purses and allowances, famant, superannuation allowances and pensions, miscellaneous, extraordinary charges and miscellaneous a) amounts with State Governments.

\*\* Include miscellaneous departments, lighthouses and lightships, ports and pilotage, cooperation and electricity schemes (capital outlay met from revenue account).

TABLE 102

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRE

(In lakhs of rupees)

Head of Expenditure		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1951-55	1955-56	1956-57 (RE)	1957-58 (RE)
<b>A. Non-Developmental</b>		63.42	7.32	-22.01	65.27	-12.26	43.10	159.87
1. Defence	..	10.17	5.96	10.16	8.47	17.59	21.36	23.55
2. Security Printing Press	..	7	5	7	3	1	2	6
3. Currency and mint	..	18	6	29	31	8.75	1.40	75
4. State trading	..	59.60	8.16	-25.14	63.47	-29.59	29.95	144.65†
5. Others*	..	-6.60	-6.91	-7.09	-7.01	-9.02	-9.33	-9.16
<b>B. Developmental</b>		54.76	31.80	46.18	102.14	139.62	270.28	390.70
1. Multipurpose river schemes	..	3.77	3.97	3.98	3.36	2.86	2.37	3.72
2. Irrigation	..	20	13	28	21	12	20	17
3. Civil works	..	10.15	10.51	13.38	13.03	19.22	18.03	14.89
4. Electricity schemes	..	2	20	11	8	18	55	38
5. Industrial schemes	..	8.34	40	5.07	13.37	11.07	79.91	185.92
6. Railways	..	23.21	7.03	11.85	32.25	67.52	101.81	124.17
7. Posts and Telegraphs	..	4.96	6.53	7.66	9.33	9.03	9.85	9.85
8. Shipping	..	—	—	—	—	—	20	1.64
9. Compensation to displaced persons	..	—	—	—	11.74	13.68	21.19	19.91
10. Development grants	..	—	—	—	10.31	13.09	12.78	10.15
11. Others**	..	4.11	3.01	3.85	8.38	12.85	21.39	19.90
<b>C. Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>118.18</b>	<b>39.12</b>	<b>24.17</b>	<b>167.41</b>	<b>127.36</b>	<b>313.68</b>	<b>550.57</b>

†Including transfer of sale proceeds of American Loan Commodities: Rs. 93.30 lakh.

\*Includes outlays on sterling pensions and commuted value of pensions.

\*\*Includes agricultural improvement, road and water transport schemes, broadcasting, civil aviation, and initial expenditure on New Delhi capital, forests and ports.

TABLE 103

**LOAN ACCOUNT OF THE CENTRE—RECEIPTS**  
(1951-52 to 1957-58)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (RE)	1957-58 (RE)
<b>1 Permanent Debt</b>							
(a) Internal*	50.37	7	75.30	158.65	104.13	158.20	100.60
(b) External	60.91	33.59	4.53	67	2.67	31.50	109.23
<b>2 Inter State debt settlement</b>	—	—	—	14.64	78	—	—
<b>3 Repayment of Loans and Advances</b>							
(a) By States	12.22	19.00	13.21	17.48	23.22	33.33	44.12
(b) By others	1.71	3.16	5.69	6.48	8.10	11.33	11.80
<b>4 Small Savings and unfunded debt (net)</b>	48.63	48.74	52.95	70.49	82.90	82.76	93.42
<b>5 Deposits, Funds and Advances (net)</b>	36.37	—	—	—	46.80	116.69	207.48
<b>6 Remittances (net)</b>	—	—	3	13.21	—	7.78	—
<b>7 Total</b>	<b>210.23</b>	<b>99.33</b>	<b>143.71</b>	<b>281.62</b>	<b>270.78</b>	<b>443.61</b>	<b>572.55</b>

\* Also include collections under 15-year Annuity Certificates.

## LOAN ACCOUNT OF THE CENTRE--DISBURSEMENTS

(1951-52 to 1957-58)

(Rs. in lakhs)

	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (B.E.)
1. Permanent Debt							
(a) Internal*	84.59	97	112.51	46.15	69.08	80.12	31.85
(b) External	3.35	4.92	2.87	3.28	3.21	3.69	6.89
2. Inter-State debt settlement	—	—	—	1.10	68	3.07	1.45
3. Loans and Advances							
(a) To States	60.77	91.97	124.03	196.71	248.87	232.76	233.37
(b) To others	13.31	10.38	19.33	26.26	32.00	63.98	67.20
4. Deposits, Funds and Advances (net)	—	13.53	1.16	19.65	—	—	—
5. Remittances (net)	—	8.23	—	—	10.36	—	1.02
6. Total	164.80	130.00	259.90	293.15	364.20	383.62	341.78

\* Also includes repayments under 15-year Annuity Certificates.

TABLE 103  
OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF THE CENTRE  
(1951-52 to 1957-58)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (B.E.)
1 Surplus or deficit (—) on revenue account	128.10	38.93	8.50	33.51	40.45	37.94	41.73
2 Surplus or deficit (—) on capital account	—72.76	—69.77	—135.36	—178.03	—220.78	—253.66	—319.80
3 Overall surplus or deficit (—)	55.34	—30.81	—126.86	—145.48	—180.33	—215.72	—275.07
Financed by:							
1. Floating debt (net)	—32.21	—17.10	19.36	136.00	123.33	270.00	275.00
2 Sale of securities held in the cash balance investment account (net)	—22.23	—15.60	46.21	3.11	20.46	10	—
3 Withdrawals from cash balances	—90	63.34	61.29	5.48	36.49	—51.33	7
Opening balance	161.78	162.68	99.14	37.49*	32.23	—4.26	50.12
Closing balance	162.63	99.14	37.83	32.01	—4.26	50.12	50.03

\* The opening balance of 1951-55 does not agree with the closing balance of 1953-54 due to certain revisions of account figures carried out later.

TABLE 106

# REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (ON REVENUE ACCOUNT)

*(In lakhs of rupees)*

	1956-57 Accounts	1957-58 Budget	1957-58 Revised	1958-59 Budget
<b>Revenue</b>				
Customs	1,73,23	1,67,60	1,83,00	1,70,00
Union Excise Duties	1,90,43	2,59,57	2,64,55	3,10,93 + 2,83*
Corporation Tax	51,18	50,50	50,50	55,50
Taxes on Income	1,51,74	1,55,90	1,55,90	1,61,50
Estate Duty	2,11	2,52	2,52	2,50 + 50*
Taxes on Wealth	..	12,50	9,00	12,50
Taxes on Railway Fares	..	7,00	4,84	9,22
Expenditure Tax	..	..	..	3,00
Gift Tax	..	..	..	3,00*
Opium	2,19	2,50	3,28	2,87
Interest	5,65	4,90	6,15	6,60
Civil Administration	14,28	43,21	56,79	44,24
Currency and Mint	24,29	36,02	36,84	36,62
Civil Works	2,62	2,95	2,78	2,87
Other Sources of Revenue	21,22	27,65	21,56	32,93
Posts & Telegraphs (net contribution)	6,32	3,95	1,23	2,34
Railways (net contribution)	5,86	6,67	6,33	7,04
Deduct—Share of Income Tax payable to States	—58,75	—65,98	—73,43	—76,97
Deduct—Share of Estate Duty payable to States	—2,41	—2,43	—2,40	—2,38
Deduct—Share of Taxes on Railway Fares payable to States	..	—7,00	—4,81	—50* —9,15
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,89,96</b>	<b>7,08,03</b>	<b>7,24,63</b>	<b>7,63,16</b> <b>+5,83*</b>
<b>Deficit on Revenue Account</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>32,85*</b> <b>— 5,83*</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Direct Demands on Revenue	36,32	46,00	62,97	94,45
Irrigation	3	10	10	13
Debt Services	39,06	35,00	37,44	40,00
Civil Administration	1,22,29	1,91,02	1,94,71	2,00,44
Currency and Mint	4,85	6,72	7,35	8,50
Civil Works	14,55	15,93	16,23	18,71
Miscellaneous	52,65	75,73	74,32	80,21
Defence Services (Net)	1,92,15	2,52,70	2,66,05	2,78,14
Contributions and Grants-in-aid to States	28,26	25,23	47,26	47,03
Extraordinary Items	10,40	23,86	13,15	28,40
<b>Total-Expenditure</b>	<b>5,00,56</b>	<b>6,72,29</b>	<b>7,19,59</b>	<b>7,96,01</b>
<b>Surplus on Revenue Account</b>	<b>89,40</b>	<b>35,74</b>	<b>5,05</b>	<b>..</b>

\*Effect of Budget proposals.

**TABLE 107**  
**CAPITAL BUDGET OF THE GOVT. OF INDIA**

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Account 1956-57	Budget 1957-58	Revised 1957-58	Budget 1958-59
<b>Receipts</b>				
New Loans	163.53	209.93	214.24	429.76
15 Year Annuity Certificates	4.2	80	50	165
Income Tax Settlement	15.5			
New Receipts from				
Treasury Bills	240.43	275.00	380.00	203.00
Treasury Savings Deposit Certificates	3.01	4.30	5.20	17.00
Post Office Savings Bank Deposits	28.63	41.00	18.00	25.00
15 Year National Loan Savings Certificates			62.00	26.00
Cumulative Term Deposits				2.50
Income of Govt. Certificates	-1.10	-66	-93	-90
National Savings Certificates	19.07	23.70	-27.10	-26.57
Defence Savings Certificates	-4	-4	-5	-3
National Plan Certificates	9.00	11.00	-2.50	-4.50
Unfunded Debt	13.84	19.12	18.00	19.53
Railway Depreciation Reserve				
Reserve and Development Funds	6.31	27	-11.58	-23.44
Telephone Development Fund	51	-10	25	-1.15
P & T Revenue Reserve Fund	21	1.53	1.50	1.43
Other Miscellaneous Reserve Funds	4	-65	-66	-50
Amortisation of Reduction of Debt	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Deposits under Income Tax Act (Net)	-7.83	14.59	3.48	6.83
Discounting Fund (Net)	-1.48	1.50	63	1.73
Payments by Reserve Bank for Rupee Coin	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Repayment of Loans by States	31.60	41.12	94.30	62.22
Loan Repayments	7.49	11.80	16.95	17.47
Other Deposits and Advances (Net)	36.11	19.42	97.47	71.60
<b>Total</b>	579.47	846.7	880.66	890.65
Deficit on Capital Account	33.70	41.81	5.54	
<b>Disbursements</b>				
Capital Outlay				
Railways	107.33	124.17	138.47	138.84
Irrigation	26	17	13	19
Posts & Telegraphs	9.59	9.85	11.01	10.82
Schemes of Agricultural Improvement and Research	4.44	4.47	1.67	1.79
Industrial Development	66.31	125.97	157.76	193.09
Air Transport	2.47	2.80	2.87	3.29
Broadcasting	1.24	1.65	1.07	1.15
Public Works	4.0	5.29	9.0	3.93
Currency and Coinage	-4.4	3	-22	69
Miscellaneous	18	72	48	46
Debt Capital Outlay	6.91	7.38	7.38	6.45
Multipurpose River Schemes	2.25	3.72	3.30	4.27
Economic Schemes	42	37	77	54
Civil Works	16.43	11.37	16.22	15.28
Commencement of Pensions	-46	-31	-35	-33
Servicing Pensions	-8.90	-8.85	-8.85	-24.89
Defence Capital Outlay	19.70	23.54	24.93	27.00
Schemes of Government Trading	11.67	49.35	44.15	2.91
Development Grants	10.16	10.15	10.31	8.69
Compensation to Displaced Persons	19.87	19.91	15.54	13.33
Dandakanya Development Scheme			25	3.00
Shipping and Tankers etc.	70	1.64	1.73	58
Transfer of Development Assistance from the Govt. of U.S.A.		95.30	35.02	78.47
Other Works	2	3.52	83	1.50
Other Civil Works	24	38	25	35
Discharge of Permanent Debt	83.23	38.71	72.77	28.15
Discharge of Special Floating Debt			4.80	3.43
Interest State Settlement	16	1.45	1.45	17
Advances to State Governments	193.3	33.37	282.83	279.37
Other Loans and Advances	56.30	67.20	6.53	55.60
<b>Total</b>	613.12	831.33	866.20	857.97
Surplus on Capital Account				3.68

expenditure in the public sector, there has been an increasing recourse to deficit financing and the Government's efforts have been directed towards the mobilisation of larger resources through new tax measures. So far, these have been largely confined to the Central Government, many of the States having made no new tax proposals in their budgets for 1957-58.

Tables 108 to 112 show the combined budgetary position of the Centre and the States, on both revenue and capital accounts, for the years 1951-52 to 1957-58.

### TAXATION

In pursuance of the objective of maximum mobilisation of resources, new tax measures have been introduced by the Central Government in recent years. These, along with recent changes effected in some of the existing tax measures are briefly described below:

#### *Tax on Capital Gains*

This tax, which had also been in operation earlier, during the period April 1, 1946 to March 31, 1948, was revived with a few modifications and made applicable to capital gains, resulting from the sale, exchange or transfer of capital assets and arising on or after April 1, 1956. No capital gains tax is, however, payable by a person (not being a company) if the capital gains during the year are less than Rs. 5,000. It is also not payable if the capital gains together with the other income of the assessee do not exceed Rs. 10,000. The tax is imposed only on realised capital gains and not on the accrued profits. Capital gains arising from the sale of agricultural land or sale of personal effects, and household goods, are exempted from this tax. Persons owning residential houses are not liable to this tax if they make capital gains on the sale of such a house provided the sale is effected for the purpose of acquiring another residential house. An option is provided to the assessee to determine the capital gains on the basis of the estimated value of the assets on January 1, 1954 instead of the cost, if this is found to be more favourable. As in the case of income-tax, capital losses are allowed to be carried forward and set off against the taxable capital gains of subsequent years. The capital gains are taxed at the rate of income-tax applicable to the total income after including therein only one-third of the capital gains. The capital gains are not liable to super-tax.

#### *Wealth Tax*

The Wealth Tax came into force on April 1, 1957 and assessments were to be made from the year 1957-58. This tax is payable by individuals having wealth the value of which is in excess of Rs. 2 lakh, by Hindu undivided families having net wealth in excess of Rs. 4 lakh and by companies having wealth of net value in excess of Rs. 5 lakh. Wealth Tax Act allows complete exemption in the case of certain types of properties, such as agricultural properties, properties of charitable trusts, personal effects and balances in recognised provident funds and insurance policies. The exemption also applies to jewellery up to a limit of Rs. 25,000.

In the case of companies, while banking, insurance and shipping companies are totally exempted from wealth tax, new industrial undertakings would enjoy the exemption only for five successive assessment years from the date of their incorporation. Existing companies which establish new industrial units are also similarly exempted for five years on that part of their net wealth which is employed in such units. Shares held by one

TABLE 109  
COMBINED REVENUE RECEIPTS OF THE CENTRE AND THE STATES  
(In Lakhs of rupees)

Heads of Revenue		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (R.E.)
<b>A Tax Revenue</b>								
1	Income tax	741.70	674.02	623.15	720.61	759.44	841.44	972.27
2	Corporate tax	145.93	161.41	122.83	122.28	131.47	131.12	150.48
3	Corporate tax	41.41	43.80	41.54	37.33	37.04	48.24	51.75
4	Wealth tax	—	—	—	81	1.90	2.48	2.52
5	Vehicle tax	4.37	4.06	3.78	4.81	5.78	5.83	6.96
6	Land revenue	51.75	57.85	71.65	73.04	81.25	93.16	93.12
7	Central excise duties	85.73	82.45	95.20	108.25	145.26	187.55	238.43
8	Central excise duties	231.69	173.75	159.71	181.8	166.70	171.00	168.00
9	State excise duties	52.09	46.43	44.63	44.67	43.50	43.31	43.34
10	Sales tax	59.04	57.19	62.31	79.38	70.25	91.92	97.55
11	Registration and Stamp	28.02	27.63	28.70	28.87	20.89	31.92	31.08
12	Motor Vehicle Act	10.16	11.52	13.45	14.24	15.37	16.03	18.29
13	Entertainment duties	8.94	7.65	7.11	7.56	7.95	7.88	8.60
14	Other taxes and duties	22.46	20.26	22.06	20.53	17.01	19.10	23.75
<b>B Non-tax Revenue</b>								
1	Railways	169.76	137.48	176.05	192.28	224.58	236.27	297.62
2	Posts and Telegraphs	6.91	7.11	6.35	6.10	5.00	8.03	6.87
3	Currency and Mint	3.14	1.87	2.40	2.60	3.47	5.30	3.94
4	Central administration	11.50	10.17	15.14	20.65	23.09	24.48	36.07
5	Defence	48.54	48.67	51.52	51.91	62.94	70.28	111.9
6	Public works	15.33	12.86	11.76	14.69	16.14	17.45	13.17
7	Forests	5.51	6.19	6.93	7.38	8.75	9.16	7.81
8	Debt services	24.79	21.48	21.83	25.65	26.59	28.0	31.41
9	Electricity Schemes	8.28	9.75	10.38	12.94	13.78	16.72	19.20
10	Road & Water Transport Schemes	3.46	5.56	10.50	9.55	8.47	10.87	10.31
11	Other	7.8	24	4.08	6.99	6.17	7.87	8.64
12	Other	33.36	27.02	29.33	31.38	46.52	42.25	2.85
<b>C Transfer from funds</b>								
<b>D Total</b>		971.27	844.10	852.96	916.66	998.48	1083.70	1274.29

\* Includes electricity, tobacco duties, State transit duties, taxes on trades, callings and professions, taxes on urban immovable property, taxes on passengers and goods, taxes on forward contracts, duty on raw jute and sugarcane cess.

\*\* Includes miscellaneous extraordinary receipts, pre-part loan payments, state lottery and printing op um (net) and multi purpose r ver schemes.

TABLE 109  
COMBINED REVENUE EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRE AND THE STATES  
(1951-52 to 1957-58)

Heads of Expenditure		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56 (R.E.)	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (R.E.)
<b>A. Non-Developmental</b>		529.75	529.95	527.12	547.42	600.56	641.67	734.58
1.	Cost of tax collection ..	39.35	41.90	45.49	54.80	61.13	70.84	73.08
2.	Debt Service ..	47.49	45.80	53.77	54.67	61.98	61.29	71.27
3.	Defence ..	186.28	192.38	198.06	201.34	183.37	220.40	266.18
4.	General administration ..	47.93	48.95	52.18	57.68	64.07	69.29	69.21
5.	Police ..	59.28	56.95	57.12	59.61	62.86	65.41	73.31
6.	Administration of Justice ..	18.82	19.08	19.20	19.05	19.55	20.03	13.37
7.	Stationery and Printing ..	6.92	8.43	8.61	8.72	9.16	8.80	10.93
8.	Currency and Mint ..	2.51	2.96	2.60	2.23	3.34	5.02	6.72
9.	Others*	121.17	113.50	90.09	88.23	130.10	120.59	150.51
<b>B. Developmental</b>		251.00	269.15	310.14	343.04	418.52	476.85	581.39
1.	Agriculture and rural development ..	17.02	18.04	24.35	24.75	32.85	30.86	37.73
2.	Irrigation ..	17.67	16.89	18.65	20.05	25.08	23.00	23.85
3.	Multipurpose river schemes ..	16	25	40	66	2.24	4.09	3.61
4.	Veterinary ..	4.42	4.34	4.78	5.12	6.37	9.82	10.42
5.	Community projects, NES and Local development works ..	6	93	5.12	10.70	23.23	26.89	33.27
6.	Tribal areas ..	1.74	2.16	3.03	3.82	5.01	5.06	5.40
7.	Civil Works ..	49.59	57.40	57.17	60.85	76.31	69.15	68.53
8.	Industries ..	16.43	16.04	23.95	25.53	25.08	41.09	81.94
9.	Forests ..	10.28	10.64	10.96	12.29	13.97	16.91	17.23
10.	Aviation ..	2.67	2.72	2.39	2.44	2.53	3.13	3.05
11.	Scientific Departments ..	5.73	6.65	7.23	8.20	9.12	11.50	16.20
12.	Education ..	65.34	72.30	79.99	94.59	112.04	131.55	148.17
13.	Medical and Public health ..	31.76	33.30	35.99	39.95	50.12	57.31	62.85
14.	Broadcasting ..	1.95	1.92	2.09	2.26	2.68	3.07	3.58
15.	Others**	26.18	25.57	34.12	31.83	31.89	43.39	65.56
C.	Transfer to funds ..	46	2.71	10.23	1.85	1.24	39	21
D.	Grants-in-aid to Jammu & Kashmir ..	—	—	—	2.42	4.00	4.25	—
<b>E. TOTAL</b>		<b>781.21</b>	<b>801.81</b>	<b>847.49</b>	<b>894.73</b>	<b>1024.32</b>	<b>1123.16</b>	<b>1,316.18</b>

\* Includes audit, territorial and political pensions, pre-partition payments, privy purses, famine relief, super-annuation allowances and pensions, and non-developmental miscellaneous and extraordinary items.

\*\* Includes lighthouses and light ships, ports and pilotage, co-operation, miscellaneous departments and other developmental items.

## CAPITAL RECEIPTS OF THE CENTRE AND THE STATES

(1951-52 to 1957-58)

Items of receipts		1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 R C	1957-58 B C
1	Permanent debt (Net)							
	(a) Internal	-23.42	10.34	-2.20	129.50	105.13	134.26	129.51
	(b) External	57.59	28.66	-1.31	-2.51	-5.1	27.81	103.04
2	Inter State debt settlement (net)	-	-	-	13.54	16	-3.01	-20
3	Small savings and unfunded debt (net)	51.19	52.59	57.47	70.04	80.92	90.82	107.05
4	Miscellaneous receipts on capital account (net)*	82.88	-32.36	26.61	-6.76	47.75	190.40	265.44
5	Total	169.23	59.23	80.51	211.71	212.72	460.35	604.31

\*Includes the net amount under the heads deposits, funds, advances and remittances.

TABLE 111  
COMBINED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRE AND THE STATES

(1951-52 to 1957-58)

(In lakhs of Rupees)

Heads of Expenditure	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1957-58 (B.E.)
<b>A. Non-Developmental</b>							
1. Defence	92,31	-8,01	-42,76	46,45	-19,93	49,86	171,47
2. Security Printing Press	10,17	5,96	10,16	8,47	17,59	21,36	23,55
3. Currency and Mint	7	5	7	3	1	2	8
4. State trading	18	6	29	34	8,75	1,40	75
5. Compensation to zamindars	83,74	-10,68	-18,32	45,29	-41,12	25,27	147,74†
6. Others*	2,03	2,80	1,27	-1,96	3,46	6,74	4,62
<b>B. Developmental</b>	-3,88	-6,20	-6,23	-5,72	-5,62	-4,93	-5,27
1. Multi-purpose river schemes	153,18	146,61	171,27	244,11	369,05	573,07	667,19
2. Irrigation	25,11	44,49	56,08	54,94	69,67	67,00	61,48
3. Civil works	30,20	29,95	30,32	41,99	71,98	81,54	68,49
4. Electricity schemes	21,98	18,64	23,63	23,40	48,06	82,06	78,85
5. Industrial schemes	19,97	23,93	20,50	27,33	47,86	61,43	47,61
6. Railways	14,16	3,73	9,47	19,14	18,91	97,02	205,93
7. Posts and Telegraphs	23,21	7,05	11,85	32,25	67,52	103,81	124,17
8. Expenditure on displaced persons	4,96	6,53	7,66	9,33	9,03	9,85	9,85
9. Agricultural improvement	53	55	51	13,02	4,72	23,26	23,01
10. Community Projects & N.E.S.	-11	1,56	80	1,72	4,46	2,93	3,87
11. Others**	15,17	10,18	10,33	15,43	26,73	47	20
<b>C. Loans and Advances (net)</b>							
1. By States	35,98	25,72	43,05	48,46	101,92	40,65	43,70
2. By Centre	24,38	18,30	29,41	28,68	78,02	116,30	111,32
	11,60	7,22	13,64	19,78	23,90	63,65	55,92
<b>D. TOTAL</b>	<b>283,47</b>	<b>161,12</b>	<b>171,56</b>	<b>339,02</b>	<b>451,01</b>	<b>739,23</b>	<b>949,98</b>

†Includes transfer of sale proceeds of American Loan Commodities, Rs. 95.30.

\*Includes committed value of pensions, outlay on staling pensions, contingency and other funds.

\*\*Road and water transport schemes, improvement of public health, forests, ports and shipping.

TABLE 112

## OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF THE CENTRE AND THE STATES

(In lakhs of rupees)

	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57 (R.E.)	1956-58 (R.E.)
I Surplus or deficit (—) on revenue account	140.06	42.29	5.45	21.93	—25.84	—29.46	—41.09
II Surplus or deficit (—) on capital account	—115.24	—101.09	—91.02	—127.31	—208.32	—270.03	—315.14
III. Overall Surplus or Deficit (—)	24.82	—62.60	—85.57	—305.38	—234.16	—318.54	—357.03
Financed by							
(1) Floating debt (net)	—28.45	9.54	17.41	155.16	121.37	272.32	275.70
(2) Sale of securities held in cash balance investment account (net)	—6.70	41	27.55	—19.40	25.27	59.50	25.47
(3) Withdrawal from cash balances	10.33	52.63	40.61	—8.39	87.52	6.52	85.86
Opening balance	224.59	213.93	165.33	115.09	124.29	36.77	69.14
Closing balance	214.26	161.93	124.72	121.07	36.77	30.25	—16.72

company in another are not to be included in the net wealth of the holding company for purposes of this tax. Companies which suffer losses in any particular year will not be subjected to this tax for that year. In the case of companies which make small profits in any year the wealth tax payable has been limited to the amount of profits. Foreign companies will pay the tax only on their Indian wealth, their foreign wealth being left out of account altogether.

### *Expenditure Tax*

The Expenditure Tax came into force on April 1, 1958 and the first assessment year would be 1958-59, in which the expenditure incurred by the assessee during the previous year relevant to the corresponding Income Tax assessment year 1958-59 will be charged to tax. The tax is imposed only on those individuals and Hindu undivided families whose net income from all sources after payment of all taxes exceeds Rs. 36,000. The new tax is leviable only on the expenditure incurred on personal consumption in excess of certain prescribed basic allowances. Thus, savings, investments, expenditure for business purposes etc. are not subject to the tax. Expenditure on items of capital nature which are not immediately consumed, such as, motor cars, furniture, etc., is spread out over a period of five years for the purposes of this tax.

The basic allowance for personal expenditure is Rs. 30,000 in the case of an individual, but goes up to a maximum of Rs. 60,000 in the case of Hindu undivided families. Besides, basic allowance deductions in respect of expenditure incurred on the maintenance of parents, for marriage, medical treatment and educational expenses abroad are also allowed subject to limits specified in the Act.

With a view to avoid hardship to individuals and Hindu undivided families accustomed to a high standard of living in the past, an option has been given that instead of the basic allowance and other deductions allowable under the law, they can have a basic allowance calculated at 75% of the annual average expenditure for the last three years, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75,000. This limit will be progressively reduced by Rs. 5,000 every year so as to enable them gradually to adjust their expenditure accordingly.

### *Central Excise Duties*

The Central Excise Duties (as distinct from State Excise Duties) are levied under the Central Excise and Salt Act, 1944 and their collection is governed by the Central Excise Rules, 1944. A comprehensive list of all commodities and the rates of duty leviable thereon is given in the First Schedule to the Act. Changes in this Schedule are made from time to time by Finance or other Acts of Parliament.

Among the more important developments during 1957-58 were :

- (i) Central excise duties obtaining prior to May 16, 1957 were enhanced with effect from that date on a number of existing excisable commodities. This was in order to meet the mounting expenditure of defence and help implement the Second Five Year Plan.
- (ii) Additional excise duties were imposed on sugar, cloth and unmanufactured tobacco and tobacco products under the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957, in replacement of the Sales Tax levied by the

Union and the States. This step was in pursuance of the recommendations of the National Development Council.

- (iii) The Central Excise and Salt (Amendment) Act 1957 was passed in order to raise the quantum of rebate to be granted on the duty paid on exported steel in lots or exported articles of steel manufactured from such ingots, and to remove doubts regarding the basis for determining the average annual count in respect of yarn other than cotton yarn used in the manufacture of mixed cotton fabrics and to provide an uniform basis.
- (iv) With effect from December 14, 1957, the rate of duty on medium varieties of cotton fabrics was reduced as a temporary measure from two annas per sq yd to one anna 6 ps with a view to help clearance of accumulated stocks of such cloth.
- (v) To give impetus to the export of indigenous goods the procedure regarding the rebate on excise duty on the export of goods in the manufacture of which excisable commodities are used, was liberalised.

### *Income Tax*

The more important classes of income exempted from income tax are income from agriculture, income derived from property held under a trust or other legal obligations for religious or charitable purposes, income of a religious or charitable institution derived from voluntary contribution and solely devoted to religious or charitable purposes, income of a university or any other educational institution or an approved scientific research association, income of a local authority, except earnings made from trade or business carried on outside its jurisdiction, casual receipts such as prize money from crossword puzzles, etc.

Important changes in income tax made during 1957-58 included—

- (1) A change in the procedure of differentiation between earned and unearned income whereby a standard schedule of rates will be applied to all earned income with a higher surcharge on unearned income. The highest marginal rate will be reduced from 91·8 per cent to 84 per cent for unearned income and 77 per cent for earned income.
- (2) a reduction in the taxable minimum from Rs 4,200 to Rs 3,000 for individuals and from Rs 8,400 to Rs 6,000 for Hindu undivided families. The tax free slab for married persons was increased from Rs 2,000 to Rs 3,000.
- (3) the rate of income tax for companies was raised from 25 per cent to 30 per cent and the Corporation Tax from 17 per cent to 20 per cent.
- (4) the Excess Dividend Tax was reduced from 12½ per cent to 10 per cent on distribution of dividends ranging between 6 per cent and 10 per cent of paid up capital and to 20 per cent (from 25 per cent) on dividends ranging between 10 per cent and 18 per cent, while on dividends over 18 per cent of paid up capital, the tax was reduced to 30 per cent (from 37½ per cent).
- (5) the tax on bonus shares was raised from 12·5 per cent to 30 per cent.
- (6) the Super tax rates on inter-corporate dividends were reduced to uniform 10 per cent from 17 per cent for Indian companies and from 20 per cent for foreign companies.

(7) for foreign companies operating through branches and earning other incomes the rate of Corporation Tax was reduced from 36 per cent to 30 per cent.

(8) for industrial concerns registered under Section 23-A, the percentage of minimum profits to be distributed was reduced to 45 per cent from 50 per cent. In cases where accumulated profits and reserves were equal to the paid-up capital or the value of fixed assistance, the minimum percentage to be distributed was also reduced from 100 per cent to 45 per cent for industrial companies and to 90 per cent for others;

(9) a few minor changes were also made, such as, the exemption from income tax of employers' contribution to a recognised provident fund and the increase from one-fifth to one-fourth in the percentage of income that will qualify for rebate on income tax, if saved in provident fund and insurance, subject to the existing maximum of Rs. 8,000.

### PUBLIC DEBT

The interest-bearing obligations of the Government of India continued to rise as a result of the growth in outlays on development services. During 1956-57, the technique of market borrowing was re-orientated to cater to a wider range of investor preferences, and instead of a single medium-term loan as in the preceding year, three loans with varying maturities were issued. With effect from June 1, 1957 the rates of interest on small savings were raised. At the end of March 1957, the interest-yielding assets stood at Rs. 2,907 crore and constituted a little over 75 per cent of the total interest-bearing obligations. Table 113 shows the interest-bearing obligations and interest-yielding assets of the Central Government.

TABLE 113

### INTEREST-BEARING OBLIGATIONS AND INTEREST-YIELDING ASSETS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(In crores of Rupees)

	At the end of		
	1938-39 (Pre-war year)	1957-58 Revised	1958-59 Budget
<b>Interest-Bearing Obligations:</b>			
In India			
Public Debt			
Loans .. .. .	4,37.87	17,01.25	18,26.79
Treasury Bills .. .. .	46.30	12,15.70	14,20.70
<b>Total Public Debt (India)</b>	<b>4,84.17</b>	<b>29,16.95</b>	<b>32,47.49</b>
Unfunded Debt			
Service Funds	1.03	0.27	0.25
10-Year Treasury Savings Deposit Certificates	..	49.61	66.61
Post Office Savings Bank Deposits	81.88	3,40.28	3,65.28
12-Year National Plan Savings Certificates	..	62.00	1,48.00
Cumulative Time Deposits	..	..	2.50
Post Office Cash and Defence Savings Certificates	59.57	1.66	0.66
National Savings Certificates	..	2,16.52	1,90.02
10-Year National Plan Certificates	..	22.88	18.38
State Provident Funds .. .. .	72.40	1,95.26	2,13.97
Other Items .. .. .	10.25	15.49	16.33
<b>Total Unfunded Debt (India)</b>	<b>2,25.13</b>	<b>9,03.97</b>	<b>10,22.00</b>

TABLE 113

## INTEREST-BEARING OBLIGATIONS AND INTEREST-YIELDING ASSETS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

	At the end of		
	1937-39 (Pre war year)	1957-58 Revised	1958-59 Budget
<b>Deposits</b>			
Depreciation Development and Reserve Funds	27 34	1,66 68	1,33 04
Other Deposits		17 06	23 86
<b>Total Deposits (India)</b>	27 34	1,83 74	1,61,90
<b>Total Obligations in India</b>	7,36 64	40,04 66	44,31 39
<b>Other Public Debt</b>			
In England			
Loans	3 96 50	0 35	0 15
War Contribution	20 62	20 62	20 62
U.K. Syndicate of Banks		0 67	0 67
Capital Portion of Railway Annuities in Purchase of Railways	47 82	0 48	
<b>Total Public Debt (England)</b>	4 64 94	22 32	21 44
<b>Dollar Loans</b>		1,59 85	3 61 68
Loans From U.S.S.R.		15 30	43 93
Loans from Germany		14 00	44 00
Loans from other foreign sources		.	15 13
<b>Total Interest Bearing Obligations</b>	12 01 50*	42,16 13	49 19 62
<b>Interest Yielding Assets</b>			
Capital Advanced to Railways	7,25 24	12,15 70	13,54 54
Capital Advanced to Other Commercial Departments (including Damodar Valley Corporation)	27 42	1,64 83	1,86 03
Investment in Commercial Concerns (Industrial Development)		2 74 39	4,67 28
Capital Advanced to States	1,23 28	11,85 11	14 02 21
Other Interest bearing Loans	20 71	1,99 40	2 42 53
Deposits with the U.K. Government for Redemption of Railway Annuities		0 48	
Amount Recoverable from the U.K. and the States on account of Purchase of Annuities for Sterling Pensions		55 91	33 97
Debt Due from Pakistan		3 00 00	3 00 00
<b>Total Interest Yielding Assets</b>	8 96 65	33 95 87	39,86 61
Cash and Securities held on Treasury Account	30 30	50 75	50 75
Balance of Total Interest Bearing Obligations Not Covered By Above Assets	2,74 63	7,69 51	8,82 26

\*Excludes Rs. 4 18 crores on account of Service Funds (England) the liability for which has been transferred to U.K. Government along with the sterling pensions with effect from 1-4-55

Note 1 The outstandings at the end of each year are shown in the statement. The account for the year 1947-48 (pre-Pakistan) and 1956-57 have not yet been closed finally and the figures have therefore, been worked out on the best information available

Note 2 Sterling obligations have been converted into Rupees at 1 sh 6d. to the Rupee

Note 3 Under Unfunded Debt Deposits and Interest Yielding assets, allowance has been made on a rough basis for the share allocable to Pakistan

Note 4 The figure entered for debt due from Pakistan is a very rough guess.

The following tables (Nos. 114 and 115) show the position regarding the debts of the Government of India and the State Governments.

TABLE 114

DEBT POSITION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Crores of Rupees)

End of March	Marketable Rupee Loans	Treasury Bills	Small Savings @	Other Obligations %	Total	Percentage increase(+) or decrease(-)	External Debt	
							Total	Of which Dollar Loans
1952	1,403.51	332.51*	372.57	351.24	2,459.83	- 0.9	136.99	112.04
1953	1,403.58	315.44*	412.61	361.82	2,493.45	+ 1.4	138.53	113.74
1954	1,364.27	334.95	450.51	355.44	2,505.17	+ 0.5	136.44	111.80
1955	1,474.39	471.87	505.70	391.97	2,843.93	+ 13.5	133.20	111.91
1956	1,508.67	595.25	572.96	390.29	3,067.17	+ 7.8	138.81	117.57
1957	1,633.61%	835.70	629.38	406.55	3,505.24	+ 14.3	160.98	132.95
1958								

NOTE.—Figures are provisional excepting those of rupee loans and Treasury bills. @ Inclusive of Indian Union's share of pre-partition liabilities. % Including (i) unclaimed balances of old loans which have ceased to bear interest from the date of discharge, (ii) balances of special loans, (iii) balances of State Provident Funds and other accounts such as General Family Pension Fund, the Hindu Family Annuity Fund, the Postal Insurance and Life Annuity Fund, etc., and (iv) the amount of Three-year Interest-free Bonds and Five-Year Interest-free Prize Bonds. \*Including Treasury Deposit Receipts, %%. Including Hyderabad State loans the liability for which was taken over by the Central Government under Section 82(1) of the S.R.C. Act, 1956.

TABLE 115  
DEBT POSITION OF STATES

(Lakhs of Rupees)

At the end of	Public Debt			Unfunded Debt	Gross Total Debt
	Permanent Debt	Floating Debt	Loans from Central Government		
1951-52	133.71	15.6%	233.51	57.37	445.28
1952-53	145.03	42.41*	312.97	62.53	562.93
1953-54	179.91	16.17	450.36	67.38	711.85
1954-55	190.53	10.32	634.20	75.91	914.96
1955-56 (Revised Estimates)	264.43	8.20	876.07	83.19	1231.94

*Note*—The data exclude Part 'C' States which had a separate capital account only from 1954-55 their debt consisted almost exclusively of loans from the Central Government amounting to Rs. 351 lakh in 1951-55 and to Rs. 11,39 lakh in 1955-56 (R.E.) The figures in this table are based on actual returns furnished by the States excepting in the case of Assam where the information for 1951-52 and Bihar where the information for 1954-55 and 1955-56 is based on Budget papers. Data of appropriation for reduction or avoidance of debt are not available for Part B States and hence the figures are not given.

\* The abnormal increase is on account of substantial ways and means advances (Rs. 18 crore) taken by the Madras Government.

### MONEY SUPPLY AND CURRENCY

#### Money Supply

During the year 1957, the money supply with the public witnessed a rise of Rs. 106 crore as compared to Rs. 132 crore in 1956 and Rs. 215 crore in 1955. It may, however, be noted that during 1957, time deposits of banks or near money rose sharply by Rs. 213 crore as compared to only Rs. 49 crore in 1956. The rise in active money supply during the year was, by and large, confined to the first five months of the year, which coincided with the busy season of 1956-57, while during the greater part of the remaining period, there was a fairly rapid and sizable contraction.

The major factors contributing to the expansion in money supply during the year were the same as those in 1956 though the magnitude of their relative impact differed considerably. Budgetary deficit on Government transactions was appreciably higher at Rs. 490 crore as compared to Rs. 244 crore in 1956. The rise in bank credit to the public, however, was half (Rs. 89 crores) the rise in 1956 (Rs. 178 crore). As against the expansionary influence of these factors, transactions with the foreign sector continued to operate as the major contractionist factor. The balance of payments deficit as measured by the change in foreign assets of the Reserve Bank was substantially larger at Rs. 328 crore (net of dollar purchase of Rs. 95 crore from I M F) as compared to Rs. 199 crore (after allowing for Rs. 6 crore as repurchase from the I M F) in the preceding year.

In the financial year 1957-58 (upto December 1957) money supply with the public contracted by Rs. 28 crore as compared to Rs. 6 crore in the same period of 1956-57.

The following table shows money supply with the public and its components for the years 1951 to 1957:

TABLE 116  
MONEY SUPPLY WITH THE PUBLIC(\*)

(In crores of rupees)

Year	Currency with the public (including <i>Hali Sica</i> currency)		Deposit money with the public		Money supply with the public (including <i>Hali Sica</i> currency)	
	Amount	Annual variations	Amount	Annual variations	Amount	Annual variations
1951 ..	1,208.4	— 30.1	592.9	— 22.4	1,801.3	— 52.5
1952 ..	1,155.7	— 52.7	557.0	— 35.9	1,712.7	— 88.6
1953 ..	1,166.4	+ 10.7	543.1	— 13.9	1,709.4	— 3.3
1954 ..	1,224.6	+ 58.2	607.5	+ 64.4	1,832.2	+ 122.3
1955 ..	1,385.9	+ 161.3	661.3	+ 53.8	2,047.2	+ 215.0
1956 ..	1,485.3	+ 99.4	693.3	+ 32.0	2,178.7	+ 131.5
1957 ..	1,527.9	+ 42.6	757.2	+ 63.9	2,285.1	+ 106.4

(\*) Figures are provisional and do not include small coin in circulation.

### Currency\*\*

The rising trend in currency circulation (excluding small coin), noticed since 1953, was maintained during 1957, but the rise during the year was considerably smaller than in the preceding four years. While notes in circulation recorded a small increase during the year, circulation of rupee coin (including Government of India rupee notes) showed a net decline. The rise in the notes in circulation was Rs. 41 crore as against Rs. 104 crore in 1956 and Rs. 161 crore in 1955. Total notes in circulation at the end of 1957 amounted to Rs. 1,464 crore, representing a rise of 2.9 per cent during the year and 39.5 per cent since 1953:

The circulation of rupee coins declined further by Rs. 1.4 crore; in 1956, there was an equivalent decline but in 1955, rupee coin circulation had risen by Rs. 6.7 crore. At the end of 1957 the circulation of rupee coins stood at Rs. 113.2 crore.

### Hyderabad State Currency

In accordance with the provisions of the Hyderabad Coinage and Paper Currency (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1953, the Hyderabad currency (i.e. *Hali Sica* currency) ceased to be legal tender with effect from April 1, 1955, but conversion facilities were provided at all the offices of the State Bank of Hyderabad and the treasuries and sub-treasuries of the Hyderabad Government initially for a period of one year up to March 31, 1956. The period for the provision of these facilities was extended twice, first upto the end of September 1956 and, thereafter upto the end of December 1956. After this, these facilities were withdrawn, thus bringing to an end the process of conversion of Hyderabad currency into Indian currency. As at the end of March 1957, the circulation of *Hali Sica* currency amounted approximately to *Hali Sica* Rs. 81 lakh (or Indian

\*\* Data for 1957 are provisional.

Rs 70 lakh) Prior to the integration of the Hyderabad State with the Indian Union, the estimated circulation of Hyderabad currency as on January 26, 1950 was *Half Sutta* Rs 48 crore (or Indian Rs 41 crore).

### *Introduction of Decimal Coinage*

With effect from April 1, 1957, India adopted the system of decimal coinage as a first step in the programme to introduce the metric system in the country's coinage, weights and measures. Under the new system, the rupee remains the same, both in value and nomenclature. Similarly, the half and quarter rupee coins remain the same in value. The rupee has been divided into one hundred equal parts called 'paise,' as against the former division into 64 pice or 192 pies. During the transitional period, when both the old and the new coins will be current, the new *paise* will be called *noya paise* and after the interim period, which is expected to be about three years from the date of introduction of the new system, the prefix will be dropped. The *noya paise* has become the primary unit of Indian currency, and its multiples, 2, 5, 10, 25 and 50 constitute the different units of the new currency. To start with new coins of the denominations of 1 *noya paise*, 2 *noya paise*, 5 *noya paise* and 10 *noya paise* have been put into circulation as from April 1, 1957 through banks, treasuries, sub-treasuries and post offices, etc. Coins of the higher denominations, namely, 25 and 50 *noya paise* and the new rupee (100 *noya paise*), will be introduced at a subsequent date, until then, the existing quarter rupee, half rupee and rupee coins will be used as currency, as they have undergone no change in value. The process of change-over to the decimal coinage will be spread over a period of three years and, during this period, the existing coins will continue to be legal tender, but will be gradually withdrawn from circulation. Conversion facilities have been provided at the Reserve Bank offices, branches of the State Bank of India, other agency banks and treasuries and sub-treasuries. New coins are given only in exchange for existing coins of a total value of 4 annas and multiples thereof.

### *Cessation of the legal tender character of notes not bearing the Asoka Pillar Emblems*

The currency notes of the Government of India and bank notes other than those bearing the Asoka Pillar emblem in the design and in the watermark were to cease to be legal tender, save at the offices of the Reserve Bank and its agencies, with effect from October 27, 1956. With a view to avoiding inconvenience to the public, especially in the rural areas where such notes were in circulation to some extent, the Government of India extended the date of cessation of the legal tender character of these notes by a period of six months upto April 27, 1957 and again by a further period of six months upto October 27, 1957. No further extension of the period was allowed and these notes have ceased to be legal tender with effect from October 28, 1957. This limitation of the legal tender character of currency notes other than those bearing the Asoka pillar emblem does not, however, apply to one rupee notes which continue to be legal tender.

### **BANKING**

The general upward trend in banking activity, noticed in the past three years, continued in 1957, this was largely in consonance with and emanating mainly from the all round growth in economic activity. However, unlike in 1956, when the wide gap between the growth in bank credit and the accretion to the resources of banks had resulted in an acute financial stringency and had forced the banks to have increased resort to the Reserve Bank for accommodation, the banking situation in 1956, partu-

cularly during the second half of the year, was quite comfortable. The growth in bank resources outpaced the rising demand for credit. During 1957, scheduled bank deposit liabilities (net) rose by Rs. 267 crore or by 24 per cent as against Rs. 73 crore or 7 per cent in 1956 ; nearly four-fifths of the increase occurred under time liabilities. A sizable portion of the increase has been of a fortuitous character, representing the initial payment in rupees by the cost of foodgrains imported under the U.S. Public Law 480. Scheduled bank credit expanded by Rs. 82 crore or by 11 per cent as compared with Rs. 153 crore or 24 per cent in 1956 ; the slowing down in the pace of credit expansion should largely be attributed to the operation of a tighter credit policy by the Reserve Bank and drastic import cuts. Consequently, the banks were able to reduce their indebtedness to the Reserve Bank by Rs. 55 crore, augment their gilt-edged security portfolio by Rs. 69 crore and replenish their cash and balances with the Reserve Bank by Rs. 16 crore. The seasonal ebb and flow in the demand for bank credit, which had been temporarily arrested in 1956 mainly because of the financing of large-scale imports and speculative stock holding of some agricultural commodities in the slack season of 1956, reappeared in 1957. Scheduled bank credit rose from Rs. 749 crore at the end of October 1956 to Rs. 934 crore in early June 1957 and fell to Rs. 845 crore by the 20th September 1957. The variations in the principal items of liabilities and assets of scheduled banks during 1956-57 are presented in the following table.

TABLE 117  
SCHEDULED BANKS—LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

(Rs. lakhs)

	End 1955	End 1956	End 1957	Variation	
				During 1956	During 1957
Net liabilities .. ..	1,028,22	1,100,73	1,367,48	+ 72,51	+266,75
Demand .. ..	615,60	643,57	700,61	+ 27,97	+ 57,04
Time .. ..	412,62	457,16	666,86	+ 44,54	+209,70
Inter-bank borrowings ..	9,75	11,87	38,08	+ 2,12	+ 26,21
Borrowings from the Reserve Bank of India ..	30,02	79,06	23,63	+ 49,04	— 55,43
Borrowings from the State Bank of India ..	7,30	7,76	6,62	+ 46	— 1,14
Cash and balances with the Reserve Bank ..	100,21	90,53	106,45	— 9,68	+ 15,92
Investments in Government Securities .. ..	383,00	364,43	432,96	— 18,57	+ 68,53
Bank credit (net of inter-bank transactions) .. ..	627,83	781,24	863,43	+153,40	+ 82,19

During 1957, the number of scheduled banks increased from 89 to 91 due to the inclusion of the State Bank of Saurashtra and the Bank of Patiala in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act. The

number of scheduled bank offices increased from 2,939 at the end of 1956, to 3,277 at the end of 1957. Of the increase of 288 offices, a little over one-third was accounted for by the newly included scheduled banks, while 78 new offices were opened by the State Bank of India under its branch expansion programme.

### *Monetary and Credit Policy of the Reserve Bank*

At the beginning of 1957, the Bank rate (i.e. the rate at which the Reserve Bank is prepared to buy or rediscount bills of exchange or other eligible commercial paper) stood at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and the effective rate for borrowings under the Bill Market Scheme was also about the same. As from February 1, 1957, with the raising by Government of the stamp duty on usance bills, the effective cost of the borrowing under the Bill Market Scheme was raised from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent to 4 per cent. Simultaneously, with a view to avoiding discrimination against borrowing under the Bill Market Scheme, the Bank also raised its lending rate against Government and other approved securities from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 4 per cent. Subsequently, with effect from May 16, 1957, the Bank rate itself was raised from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent to 4 per cent. With the simultaneous lowering by Government of the stamp duty on usance bills from one-half of 1 per cent to one-fifth of 1 per cent, the effective rate for borrowing under the Bill Market Scheme has been  $4\frac{1}{5}$  per cent.

The policy of selective credit control which the Bank initiated in 1956 with a view to curbing the price rise in certain essential commodities like foodgrains and cotton textiles (including yarn) and which took the form of imposition and raising of margins in respect of bank advances against these commodities was modified from time to time so as to meet the requirements of the changing seasonal conditions. Furthermore, the policy was further reinforced during the year through the fixation of ceiling limits on advances of individual banks. The restrictions on advances against cotton textiles imposed in September 1956 were withdrawn with effect from February 1, 1957, but the restrictions on paddy and rice were reimposed on February 9, 1957 to forestall excessive expansion of bank credit against these commodities. Again on June 7, in view of the persistent rise in bank advances against foodgrains, the Bank issued a directive, designed not only to curb bank finance for speculative holding of stocks but also to bring down substantially the level of advances against these commodities. Subsequently, on December 11, the Bank issued another directive, stipulating, on a monthly basis, the maximum limit of aggregate advances which each bank was required to adhere to in respect of its advances against foodgrains in the busy season of 1957-58 generally and in particular in the surplus States. In the context of an unfavourable trend in food production, this was designed to correct the disproportionately high level of advances in States which have large surpluses of particular foodgrains.

### **CORPORATE FINANCE**

The total number of joint stock companies, having a share capital, in the country, at the end of October 1957 was 29,315 with a total paid-up capital of about Rs. 1,100 crore. Of these, 9,293 were public companies with a total paid up capital of Rs. 746 crore and 20,022 private companies with a paid up capital of Rs. 356 crore. The total number of associations not for profit and companies limited by guarantee, reported to be at work, was 1,293. The table below shows the number of companies and their paid up capital between 1947-48 and 1956-57.

TABLE- 118  
COMPANIES AT WORK—1948—1957

(Paid-up capital in crores of rupees)

Year	Companies with share capital						Companies limited by guarantee and Associations not for profit
	Public		Private		Total		
	No.	Paid-up capital	No.	Paid-up capital	No.	Paid-up capital	
1947-48 ..	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	22,675	5,69.6	931
1948-49 ..	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25,340	6,28.3	936
1949-50 ..	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	27,558	7,23.9	1,123
1950-51 ..	12,568	5,66.5	15,964	2,08.9	28,532	7,75.4	1,219
1951-52 ..	12,413	6,06.8	16,810	2,49.0	29,223	8,55.8	1,240
1952-53 ..	12,055	6,28.8	17,257	2,68.8	29,312	8,97.6	1,282
1953-54 ..	10,237	6,25.5	19,255	3,15.7	29,492	9,41.2	1,228
1954-55 ..	10,056	6,61.3	19,569	3,08.3	29,625	9,69.6	1,268
1955-56*	9,954	6,84.2	20,427	3,35.1	30,381	10,19.3	1,315
1956-57*	9,640	7,24.0	20,311	3,34.0	29,951†	10,58.0	1,290

\* Provisional figures.

† Includes companies liquidated/struck off by 31-3-57 but reported by the Registrars subsequently.

### New Registrations

Between April and October, 1957, 535 new companies with a total authorised capital of Rs. 5,480 lakh were registered. Among these 22 companies had each an authorised capital of Rs. 50 lakh or above, including two Government companies, (i.e. in which Central or State Governments own 51 per cent of the share capital), namely, National Instruments (Private) Limited and Export Risks Insurance Corporation (Private) limited.

### State-wise Distribution

The following table shows the State-wise distribution of companies for the year 1956-57 and the period April to October, 1957.

TABLE 119

	Number of Companies as on March 31, 1957**	Companies registered during April-October, 1957*	
		Number	Authorized capital
Andhra Pradesh	573	10	1,21
Assam	373	13	14
Bihar	492	13	3,24
Bombay	5,614	104	16,08
Kerala	1,200	21	1,73
Madhya Pradesh	472	2	1,01
Madras	2,375	44	13,32
Mysore	845	10	60
Orissa	187	5	43
Punjab	1,048	18	23
Rajasthan	528	7	15
Uttar Pradesh	1,538	21	80
West Bengal	12,685	198	14,26
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	—	—	—
Delhi	1,551	69	1,60
Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—
Laccadive, Amindivi and Minicoy Islands	—	—	—
Manipur	8	—	—
Tripura	13	—	—
Total	29,582	535	54,80

\* Figures are provisional

\*\*Excludes companies liquidated/struck off by March 31, 1957, but reported by the Registrars subsequently

*Foreign Companies*

During the first ten months of 1957 (January to October), 28 joint stock companies incorporated elsewhere than in India, established a principal place of business in India. Table 120 shows the distribution of these companies according to the country of incorporation and industrial class.

## INSURANCE

*Public and private Insurance*

Since September 1, 1956, when the Life Insurance Corporation of India was established, life insurance business is transacted in India by the Corporation and, in a restricted sphere, by the Posts and Telegraphs Department of the Government of India and by certain State Governments.

Fire, Marine and Miscellaneous classes of insurance business are transacted both by the Indian Insurance companies and by foreign insurance companies operating in India. In addition, certain State Governments are also transacting such business.

*State-run Insurance Schemes*

The Governments of Hyderabad (now Andhra Pradesh), Travancore-Cochin (now Kerala), Mysore, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh are transacting life insurance business, the benefits of which are restricted to their employees. With effect from September 1, 1956, the Life Insurance Corporation of India acquired the exclusive privilege of carrying on life

TABLE 120

NUMBER OF JOINT COMPANIES INCORPORATED ELSEWHERE THAN IN INDIA AND REPORTED TO HAVE ESTABLISHED  
A PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN INDIA IN THE YEAR 1957 (JANUARY TO OCTOBER)

Industrial Class	Country of Incorporation										Total
	United Kingdom	West Germany	Burma	Switzerland	U.S.A.	Japan	Sweden	Panama	Ceylon	Thailand	
Plantation Industries ..	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Mining and Quarrying Iron and Steel (Basic Manufacture) ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Manufacture of Machinery ..	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	3
Basic Chemicals and Fertilisers ..	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Construction and Utilities ..	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
..	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
Wholesale Trade ..	1	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	4
Insurance ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	2
Transport ..	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Community & Business Services ..	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Motion Pictures ..	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	3
TOTAL ..	15	3	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	28

insurance business in India. But, in terms of clause (f) of section 44 of the Life Insurance Corporation Act, the State Governments are enabled to carry on compulsory life insurance of their employees. The Government of Bombay has an Insurance Fund for the insurance of all types of Government property in its commercial and industrial undertakings. The Government of Kerala is transacting Fire and Miscellaneous (Motor) insurance business while the Government of Mysore is transacting Miscellaneous (Motor) insurance business.

### *Insurance Association of India*

In order to associate public opinion in the administration of the Insurance Act, 1938, all insurers carrying on business in India were constituted into the Insurance Association of India in 1950. With the nationalisation of life insurance business in India, the Life Insurance Council of the Insurance Association of India and its Executive Committee have ceased to function. The membership of the General Insurance Council of the Insurance Association of India is confined to insurers carrying on general insurance business. The Council has an Executive Committee, the main function of which is to aid and advise insurers in the matter of setting up standards of good conduct and sound business practices.

The Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council has evolved a Code of Conduct for observance by general insurers with the object of eliminating various alleged malpractices of rebating and payment of excessive commission. With a view to tightening control over general insurance business, the Executive Committee has recommended *inter alia* certain standards of solvency and minimum departmental reserves to be maintained by insurers on a voluntary basis.

The Committee has set up an administrative machinery to administer the code of conduct. The Controller of Insurance, in his capacity as a member of the Committee, is the head of the organisation.

Another wing of the association is entrusted with the task of regulation and control of the tariff structure in this business. The authority for this purpose is the Tariff Committee, which functions through four Regional Councils.

### *Reinsurance Corporation of India*

In consultation with the Central Government, insurers carrying on general insurance business in India have set up a Reinsurance Corporation. All member insurers will compulsorily cede to the Corporation, an agreed amount of their annual premium income. The capital of the Corporation has been subscribed both by Indian and non-Indian insurers. The registered office of the Corporation is at Bombay. The Corporation commenced underwriting business with effect from January 1, 1957.

## LIFE INSURANCE

### *Life Insurance Corporation*

According to the Life Insurance Corporation Act, the Life Insurance Corporation of India was to consist of not more than 15 members who would have the authority to manage the affairs of the Corporation on business principles subject to such directives on matters of policy as the Central Government might give from time to time. The Corporation was charged with the duty of functioning in such a manner as to secure that the life insurance business is developed to the best advantage of the com-

munity. The other authorities of the Corporation mentioned in the Act were the Executive Committee, Investment Committee, Managing Directors and Zonal Managers. In addition to the Central office to be located at a place to be notified by the Central Government, there are to be five Zonal offices at Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Kanpur and Madras and such number of divisional offices and branch offices as should be found necessary.

When the Corporation was constituted on September 1, 1955, it took over the controlled business of 243 different units (both insurance companies and provident societies) which were engaged in the transaction of life insurance business in India. The total assets of these units on August 31, 1956 were about Rs. 411 crore and the total number of policies in force was over 50 lakh, assuring a sum of more than Rs. 1,250 crore. The total number of salaried employees was nearly 27,000.

#### *New Business*

During the first eight months of the year 1956, when insurance companies were being managed by the Central Government, each unit was canvassing business more or less in the same manner as before, except for certain measures of uniformity in premium rates, agency commission, etc. After September 1, 1956, canvassing new business became the responsibility of the various Divisional Offices of the Corporation. The figures for new business completed during the first eight months of 1956 by the insurers, the last four months of 1956 and first six months of 1957 by the Divisional Offices are given in the following table :

TABLE 121  
L.I.C. (NEW BUSINESS)

Period	In India		Outside India	
	Number of Policies	Sum Assured	Number of Policies	Sum Assured
		(crore rupees)		(crore rupees)
1956 (January to August) ..	4,06,600	136.11	13,688	9.40
1956 (September to December) ..	1,42,801	51.58	4,268	3.19
1956 (Total) ..	5,49,401	187.69	17,956	12.59
1957 (January to June) ..	2,20,374	73.54	1,397	1.38

The following table shows the figures for new business completed during the years 1953 to 1956 :

TABLE 122

Year	In India		Outside India	
	Number of Policies	Sum Assured	Number of Policies	Sum Assured
		(crore rupees)		(crore rupees)
1953 .. ..	5,61,336	155.20	30,441	14.66
1954 .. ..	7,24,365	236.34	32,682	17.65
1955 .. ..	7,70,681	238.30	35,461	20.33
1956 .. ..	5,49,652	187.69	17,956	12.59

The table below shows the distribution of the investments of the Life Insurance Corporation as on August 31, 1956 and June 30, 1957.

TABLE 123  
L.I.C. (INVESTMENTS)

(Figures in crores of rupees)

Class of Investment	Investments (Book Values) as on					
	August 31, 1956			June 30, 1957		
	Total	Percentage of the total	In India	Total	Percentage of the total	In India
Government of India Securities	171.04	50.1	171.04	171.31	47.5	171.31
Foreign Government Securities	11.35	3.3	—	11.35	3.2	—
Indian State Government Securities	34.99	10.2	34.99	44.18	12.2	44.18
Foreign Provincial Government Securities	0.73	0.2	—	0.73	0.2	—
Government Guaranteed and other Approved Securities	31.67	9.3	31.33	32.60	9.0	32.23
Debentures of Companies	20.38	6.0	19.49	21.78	6.0	20.89
Preference Shares of Companies	13.29	3.9	12.87	14.90	4.1	14.47
Ordinary Shares of Companies	23.42	6.9	22.43	29.03	8.0	28.05
Loans on mortgage of property	14.97	4.4	14.86	14.32*	4.0	14.21*
Other Loans	0.71	0.2	0.71	0.71	0.2	0.71
Land and House Properties	18.84	5.5	18.28	20.12*	5.6	19.56*
Total	341.40	100.0	326.00	361.03	100.0	345.61

\*Amounts of investment as on April 30, 1957

### Operations in Foreign Countries

Before nationalisation there were about 40 Indian insurers, who were transacting life insurance business outside India. Some of them were operating in several countries, while others confined their activities to only a few. On December 31, 1955, the total business in force outside India consisted of 2,76,000 policies with assured sums of over Rs. 92 crore.

After studying local insurance laws and business prospects it was decided that the Corporation should transact business only in the following areas: Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, Zanzibar, Mauritius, Aden, the Federation of Malaya, Singapore, Hong Kong, Fiji and Nyasaland. The Corporation has been registered in all these countries excepting Nyasaland, where its application was under consideration. In other countries such as Burma, Ceylon and Pakistan, where it was not proposed to have fresh business, adequate arrangements existed for servicing of policies.

### Postal Life Insurance

The benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund, which came into being in 1883, are open to employees of the Central and State Governments and of semi-Governmental institutions like municipalities, district boards, universities, Employee's State Insurance Corporation, etc. The Fund consists

of two Wings, viz. (a) Civil Wing dealing with policies issued to civilian personnel and (b) Military Wing dealing with policies issued to the Defence Services personnel.

The table given below shows new business effected and total business in force at the end of the years 1953-54 to 1955-56:

TABLE 124  
POSTAL INSURANCE—BUSINESS STATISTICS

				New business effected		Total business in force	
				Number of Policies	Sum Assured	Number of Policies	Sum Assured
					(crore rupees)		(crore rupees)
<b>Civil Wing</b>							
1953-54	..	..		12,716	2.73	1,04,002	22.24
1954-55	..	..		14,095	2.98	1,14,007	24.36
1955-56	..	..		17,074	3.29	1,26,305	26.89
<b>Military Wing</b>							
1953-54	..	..		843	0.54	4,848	2.89
1954-55	..	..		1,577	1.09	6,385	3.96
1955-56	..	..		1,026	0.81	7,326	4.71

The table given below shows the expense ratio of the Fund for the five years ending 1955-56.

TABLE 125  
POSTAL INSURANCE—EXPENSE RATIO

				Civil Wing			Military Wing		
				Total premium income	Total expenses	Expense ratio	Total premium income	Total Expenses	Expense ratio
				('000 rupees)	('000 rupees)		('000 rupees)	('000 rupees)	
1951-52	..	..		77.02	11.16	14.48	9.06	73	8.10
1952-53	..	..		81.34	11.74	14.44	11.46	81	7.07
1953-54	..	..		86.71	12.54	14.46	13.58	52	3.80
1954-55	..	..		1,03.22	13.14	12.73	17.47	49	2.83
1955-56	..	..		1,11.61	12.69	11.37	21.70	50	2.30

#### GENERAL INSURANCE

##### *Insurance Companies*

On December 31, 1957 there were 91 Indian insurers and 98 non-Indian insurers registered under the Insurance Act, 1938 for transacting various classes of general insurance business as shown below :

TABLE 126

## NUMBER OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

Classes of insurance business transacted	Indian Insurers	Non-Indian Insurers	Total
Fire only	4	23	27
Marine only	13	10	23
Miscellaneous only	12	6	18
Fire and Marine only	—	13	13
Fire and Miscellaneous only	13	8	21
Marine and Miscellaneous only	—	1	1
Fire, Marine and Miscellaneous	49	37	86
Total	91	93	189

Besides, the Life Insurance Corporation of India is also registered under the Act for the classes of Life and Miscellaneous insurance business

The following table gives the summary of Fire, Marine and Miscellaneous insurance business of Indian insurers in respect of their world business and of non-Indian insurers in respect of their business in India for the year 1936

TABLE 127

## GENERAL INSURANCE—STATISTICS

(Crores of rupees)

	Indian Insurers			Non Indian Insurers		
	Fire	Marine	Miscellaneous	Fire	Marine	Miscellaneous
Premiums less re-insurances	9 44	3 55	6 27	2 99	1 96	2 00
Claims under policies less re-insurances	3 50	2 47	3 05	0 64	0 91	0 84
Net Commission	1 65	0 03	1 03	0 24	0 25	0 31
Expenses of management	2 73	0 97	1 60	1 40	0 60	0 65

The following table shows the gross premium written direct by and the net premium income of insurers operating in India for the year 1956.

TABLE 128  
GENERAL INSURANCE—PREMIUM INCOME

(Crores of rupees)

Class of Insurance business	Gross premium written direct			Net premium income		
	Non-Indian Insurers	Indian Insurers		Non-Indian Insurers	Indian Insurers	
	Inside India	Inside India	Outside India	Inside India	Inside India	Outside India
Fire .. ..	4.69	6.69	1.98	2.99	3.30	6.14
Marine .. ..	2.66	3.75	1.86	1.96	1.65	1.90
Miscellaneous .. ..	2.23	4.73	1.96	2.00	3.94	2.33
Total .. ..	9.58	15.17	5.80	6.95	8.89	10.37

#### Assets and Investments

The total assets of the general insurance business of Indian insurers as on December 31, 1956, amounted to Rs. 42.44 crore as against Rs. 41.65 crore at the end of 1955, and Rs. 38.71 crore at the end of 1954.

The assets as on December 31, 1956 were invested as follows :

	Per cent
Central and State Government Securities.	19.2
Indian Municipal, Port and Improvement Trust Securities	0.6
Shares and debentures of Indian companies	20.5
Foreign Government Securities	5.3
Agents' balances, outstanding premiums and Amounts due from other insurers	22.9
Deposits, Cash and Stamps	19.0
Other assets	12.5
Total	100.0

## CHAPTER XX

### AGRICULTURE

About 70 per cent of the people in India are dependent on land for their living. Agriculture and activities allied to it account for nearly a half of the country's national income. It supplies raw materials for some of the major industries such as sugar and textiles and provides the bulk of the country's exports. India enjoys a virtual monopoly in lac and leads the world in the production of groundnuts and tea. It is the second largest producer of rice, jute, raw sugar, rape-seed, sesamum and castor-seed.

#### LAND UTILISATION

The total geographical area of the country is 80.63 crore acres. Land utilisation statistics are available for 71.95 crore acres or 89 per cent of the total area. The following table gives details of land utilisation in India for 1950-51 and 1955-56.

TABLE 129

(in crore acres)

	1950-51	1955-56*
Total geographical area**	80.63	80.63
Total reporting area	71.95	71.95
Forests	10.00	12.54
Not available for cultivation		
(i) Land put to non agricultural uses	8.31	3.25
(ii) Barren and unculturable land	9.43	8.57
Total	17.74	11.82
Other uncultivated land excluding fallow lands†		
(i) Permanent pastures and grazing lands	1.65	2.83
(ii) Land under tree crops and groves	4.90	1.99
(iii) Cultivable waste	5.67	5.42
Total	12.22	9.64
Fallow Lands		
(i) Current fallows	2.64	3.03
(ii) Others	4.31	2.94
Total	6.95	5.97
Net area sown	29.34	31.98
Total cropped area	32.59	36.33
Area sown more than once	3.25	4.35

\* Provisional

\*\* Revised.

#### Irrigated Area

Of the total area under cultivation nearly 18 per cent is irrigated. During the seven years ending 1955-56, irrigation has been extended to 96 lakh acres as shown in the following table.

TABLE 130

## AREA UNDER IRRIGATION

(In lakh acres)

Source	1947-48	1955-56	Increase or Decrease
Canals	193	232	+ 34
Tanks	80	105	+ 25
Wells	125	168	+ 43
Other Sources	64	58	— 6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>+ 96</b>

## CROPS

The two outstanding features of agricultural production in India are the wide variety of crops and the preponderance of food over non-food crops. In 1955-56, food crops occupied about 75 per cent of the total cropped area. Table 131 shows the area of major crops during the six years ending 1956-57.

TABLE 131

## AREA OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Thousand Acres)

Crop	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Rice ..	73,713	74,056	77,318	75,949	76,864	78,174
Jowar ..	39,399	43,340	43,882	43,446	42,904	41,314
Bajra ..	23,522	26,613	30,145	27,983	28,024	27,542
Maize ..	8,179	8,908	9,561	9,311	9,116	9,244
Ragi ..	5,410	5,542	5,767	5,711	5,693	5,674
Small Millets ..	11,771	12,464	14,028	13,779	12,713	12,209
Wheat ..	23,404	24,286	26,394	27,517	30,386	32,891
Barley ..	7,807	8,021	8,719	8,309	8,382	8,594
<b>Total Cereals ..</b>	<b>193,205</b>	<b>203,230</b>	<b>215,814</b>	<b>212,025</b>	<b>214,082</b>	<b>215,642</b>
Gram ..	16,876	17,930	19,689	22,047	24,157	23,990
Tur ..	6,045	5,930	5,942	5,944	5,637	5,696
Other Pulses ..	23,473	25,179	28,064	27,309	27,270	27,609
<b>Total Foodgrains</b>	<b>239,599</b>	<b>252,269</b>	<b>269,509</b>	<b>267,327</b>	<b>271,146</b>	<b>272,937</b>
Potatoes ..	617	629	635	658	693	—
Sugarcane ..	4,792	4,272	3,485	3,994	4,564	5,019
Black pepper ..	202	205	208	208	233	234
Chillies ..	1,385	1,235	1,336	1,523	1,490	1,450
Ginger ..	46	46	45	35	40	40
Tobacco ..	713	896	912	846	1,013	1,022
Groundnut ..	12,151	11,848	10,945	13,548	12,692	13,101
Castor seed ..	1,437	1,326	1,346	1,394	1,405	1,403
Sesamum ..	5,942	5,874	6,351	6,501	5,653	5,438
Rape and Mustard	5,934	5,201	5,545	6,025	6,317	6,211
Linseed ..	3,409	3,366	3,428	3,354	3,781	3,758
Cotton ..	16,201	15,713	17,265	18,684	19,978	19,843
Jute ..	1,951	1,813	1,228	1,243	1,739	1,883
Mesta ..	—	484	463	528	572	738
Tea ..	782	778	775	779	—	—
Coffee ..	230	230	232	234	—	—
Rubber ..	148	169	169	172	174	—
Coconut ..	1,545	1,549	1,564	1,589	1,597	—

## Seasons

There are two well-defined crop seasons: (i) *kharif* and (ii) *rabi*. The major *kharif* crops are rice, *jowar*, *bajra*, maize, cotton, sugarcane, sesamum and groundnut. The major *rabi* crops are wheat, barley, gram, linseed, rape and mustard. The statement given below shows seasons and duration of principal crops.

TABLE 132  
CROP SEASONS  
Principal Crops: Seasons and Duration

Crop	Season	Duration*
Rice**	Winter	5½ — 6 months
	Autumn	4 — 4½ "
	Summer	3 — 3½ "
Wheat	Rabi	5 — 5½ "
Jowar	Kharif	4½ — 5½ "
	Rabi	4½ — 5 "
	Zaid Kharif	2½ — 3 "
Bajra	Kharif	4½ — 5 "
Maize	Kharif	4 — 4½ "
Ragi	Kharif	3½ — 4 "
Barley	Rabi	5½ — 6 "
Gram	Rabi	6 — 7 "
Sugarcane	Perennial	12 — 15 "
Sesamum	Kharif	3½ — 4 "
	Rabi	5 — 6 "
Groundnut	Kharif	4½ — 5½ "
	Early	4½ — 5 "
	Late	4½ — 5 "
Rape and mustard	Rabi	4 — 5 "
	Zaid Rabi	4 — 5 "
Linseed	Rabi	5 — 5½ "
Castor	Kharif	6 — 7 "
	Early	8 — 9 "
	Others	6 — 7 "
Cotton	Kharif	7 — 8 "
	Early	7 — 8 "
	Late	6 — 7 "
Jute	Kharif	6 — 7 "

\* Denotes the number of months the crop is on land

\*\* Seasons for rice in different States are known by different names. These are indicated below

Assam	• Autumn or Abu or Aus	Bombay	Early
	Winter or Sali or Boro		Middle
	Spring or Boro		Late
W Bengal	.. Autumn or Bhadoi or Aus	Madhya Pradesh	.. Early
	Winter or Aman		Late
	Summer or Boro		
Bihar	.. Autumn or Bhadoi	Madras	.. First crop
	Winter or Aghani		Second Crop
Orissa	.. Autumn or Bhadoi	Uttar Pradesh	.. Early

*Production*

Agricultural production in 1956-57, the first year of the Second Plan, registered a marked increase. The overall production of foodgrains exceeded the previous year's outturn by 5.2 per cent and almost touched the peak level of 687 lakh tons reached in 1953-54. Compared to 1955-56, the production of cotton, sugarcane and oilseeds in 1956-57 increased by 18 per cent, 13 per cent and 6 per cent, respectively. Table 133 gives the production of major crops during the six years ending 1956-57.

TABLE 133  
PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

Crop	Unit	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Rice (cleaned) ..	000 ton	20,964	22,537	27,769	24,531	26,846	28,142
Jowar ..	"	5,981	7,243	7,954	9,093	6,602	7,427
Bajra ..	"	2,309	3,142	4,475	3,421	3,379	2,926
Maize ..	"	2,043	2,825	2,991	2,939	2,554	3,020
Ragi ..	"	1,291	1,316	1,846	1,646	1,820	1,914
Small Millets ..	"	1,885	1,895	2,438	2,456	1,937	2,010
Wheat ..	"	6,085	7,382	7,890	8,778	8,569	9,068
Barley ..	"	2,330	2,882	2,905	2,870	2,749	2,744
Total Cereals ..	"	42,888	49,222	58,268	55,734	54,456	57,251
Gram ..	"	3,334	4,142	4,756	5,393	5,331	5,930
Tur ..	"	1,801	1,675	1,834	1,688	1,830	2,047
Other Pulses ..	"	3,152	3,227	3,860	3,789	3,670	3,458
Total Foodgrains	"	51,175	58,266	68,718	66,604	65,287	68,686
Potatoes ..	"	1,685	1,961	1,925	1,736	1,839	—
Sugarcane (cane) ..	"	60,660	50,190	43,709	56,923	59,317	66,890
Black Pepper ..	"	23	22	24	26	32	32
Chillies (dry) ..	"	342	283	303	353	355	354
Ginger (dry) ..	"	15	14	14	14	15	15
Tobacco ..	"	206	241	268	244	295	306
Groundnut (nuts in shell) ..	"	3,142	2,883	3,391	4,128	3,862	4,086
Castorseed ..	"	106	102	103	124	124	129
Sesamum ..	"	445	464	554	589	457	451
Rape and Mustard ..	"	928	844	858	1,019	848	1,017
Linseed ..	"	328	366	379	382	414	349
Cotton (Lint) ..	000bales*	3,133	3,194	3,944	4,227	4,001	4,723
Jute (dry fibre) ..	000bales†	4,678	4,592	3,091	2,928	4,197	4,221
Mesta („ „) ..	"	—	682	650	1,018	1,159	1,474
Tea‡ ..	Lakh lbs.	641	675	589	649	—	—
Coffee‡ ..	"	55	48	56	59	—	—
Rubber‡ ..	"	32	36	45	43	50	—
Coconut ..	Lakh nuts	3,346	3,310	3,881	4,082	4,097	—

\* 392 lbs. each

† 400 lbs. each

‡ Production is for calendar year.

The index number of agricultural production (all commodities) rose from 115.9 in 1955-56 to a new high of 123.0 in 1956-57, thereby registering an increase of more than 6 per cent over the previous year. The all-India index number of production of the various agricultural commodities and groups of commodities for the years 1950-51 to 1956-57 are given in Table 134.

TABLE 134  
INDEX NUMBERS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

Commodity/Group	Weight	1950-51	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55*	1955-56*	1956-57*
<b>A. FOODGRAINS</b>								
Rice	35.3	87.9	90.1	96.8	118.6	105.5	112.7	110.1
Wheat	8.5	101.1	93.9	112.7	120.0	133.7	130.5	138.1
Total Cereals (1)	58.3	90.3	91.2	101.5	120.1	114.0	113.7	119.4
Gram	3.7	50.0	58.2	100.2	125.4	142.2	110.6	156.4
Total Pulses (2)	8.6	91.7	50.3	56.8	112.0	117.5	112.3	120.9
Total foodgrains	66.9	90.5	91.1	101.1	119.1	114.4	113.5	119.6
<b>B. OTHER CROPS—</b>								
Oilseeds								
Groundnuts	5.7	101.4	93.0	85.3	100.3	122.1	114.2	120.8
Total Oilseeds (3)	9.9	98.5	97.4	91.9	103.7	121.7	109.2	115.9
Fibres:								
Cotton	2.8	110.7	119.2	121.0	151.8	163.1	151.8	151.3
Jute	1.4	106.3	151.4	148.6	100.0	94.7	135.7	136.3
Total fibres (4)	4.5	108.6	128.3	128.4	132.1	141.2	148.3	168.9
Plantation Crops:								
Tea	3.3	103.8	109.6	115.4	100.6	110.7	113.3	113.4
Coffee	0.2	112.3	112.7	125.9	146.3	148.1	197.1	222.8
Rubber	0.1	93.8	94.4	106.1	131.8	127.6	133.5	139.2
Total Plantation Crops	3.6	104.0	109.4	115.7	104.0	113.2	118.5	120.2
Miscellaneous:								
Sugarcane	8.7	113.7	122.8	101.6	89.5	116.7	121.2	136.7
Tobacco	1.9	93.7	78.0	91.3	101.5	93.9	98.1	97.7
Total Miscellaneous (5)	15.1	110.5	114.0	181.5	97.1	115.0	120.6	129.5
Total other crops	33.1	105.9	110.5	103.8	104.7	120.4	120.7	129.8
<b>GENERAL INDEX (All commodities)</b>	100.0	95.6	97.5	102.0	114.3	116.4	115.9	123.0

\* Provisional

(1) Includes jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, small millets and barley besides rice and wheat.

(2) Includes gram, tur and other pulses.

(3) Includes groundnut, sesamum, rapeseed and mustard, linseed and castorseed.

(4) Includes mesta.

(5) Comprises sugarcane, tobacco, potato, pepper, chillies and ginger.

*Import of foodgrains*

Despite increased production of foodgrains, the overall supply position indicated conditions of scarcity and the prices of agricultural commodities, especially foodgrains, continued to show an upward tendency till the middle of the year 1957. The Government took measures to augment supplies mainly by ensuring adequate imports. Agreements were entered into with the Governments of the United States and Burma for the import of wheat and rice, respectively. Imports of foodgrains in 1956-57 were estimated at 36 lakh tons as compared to 14 lakh tons in 1955-56 and 7 lakh tons in 1954-55. The following table shows the import of cereals into India during the decade ending 1957.

TABLE 135  
IMPORT OF FOODGRAINS

(Thousand tons)

Year	Rice	Wheat (including flour)	Others	Total
1948 ..	867	1,311	663	2,841
1949 ..	767	2,200	739	3,706
1950 ..	353	1,407	465	2,125
1951 ..	749	3,015	961	4,725
1952 ..	722	2,511	631	3,864
1953 ..	175	1,684	144	2,003
1954 ..	603	197	8	808
1955 ..	265	435	—	700
1956 ..	325	1,095	—	1,420
1957 ..	740*	2,840*	—	3,580*

\* Provisional

*Distribution of Foodgrains*

For the distribution of foodgrains, about 20,000 fair price shops were opened in many parts of the country bringing the total number of such shops to 39,000 at the end of 1950. For the purpose of regulating movement of wheat, three wheat zones were created in June 1957, namely, (i) the Punjab, Himachal Pradesh and Delhi, (ii) U.P. and (iii) Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh and Bombay (excluding the city of Bombay). This zonal arrangement aimed at free and unrestricted movement of wheat and wheat-products within a zone and the prohibition of export from and import into the zone except under a permit issued by the State Government concerned. A rice zone comprising the States of Andhra Pradesh, Madras, Mysore and Kerala was similarly created in July 1957.

*Foodgrains Enquiry Committee*

The Foodgrains Enquiry Committee was appointed on June 24, 1957 to investigate fully the causes of rise in prices despite higher production and to suggest remedial measures to be adopted immediately and from time to time for preventing speculative hoarding and arresting undue rise in prices.

In its report published on November 19, 1957, the Committee briefly reviewed the food situation during the last few years and the policy of the Government regarding distribution, production and prices of foodgrains. It also made an assessment of recent developments and a prognosis of the food situation as it was likely to develop during the next few years.

As the instability of food prices was expected to continue during the next few years, the Committee felt that special measures were necessary for keeping price disparities within reasonable bounds. For this purpose it recommended, firstly, the setting up of a high-powered authority known as the Price Stabilization Board for the formulation of policy for price stabilization in general and for determining from time to time the programme of enforcing it and, secondly, the establishment of a suitable organisation known as Foodgrains Stabilization Organisation, to execute that part of the policy and programme framed by the Price Stabilization Board as may relate specifically to purchase and sale operations in the field of foodgrains.

Regarding short-term measures relating to control of distribution and trading in foodgrains, the Committee opined that food distribution should be primarily through fair price shops or through institutions like co-operative societies or employers' organisations, etc.

Referring to the problem of scarcity areas spreading over a long belt extending from the northern districts of Bombay to the eastern tip of Assam and touching parts of Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Eastern U P., Bihar and West Bengal, the Committee pointed to the low purchasing power of the people in these areas and, by way of solution, suggested the correcting of the unbalanced character of the economy by increasing and diversifying employment opportunities through promotion of village and small-scale industries, besides provision of better irrigation facilities and for protecting the economy against flood hazards.

#### DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

The development programmes under the Grow More Food Campaign cover two types of schemes, viz, work schemes and supply schemes. The former include the construction and repair of wells, tanks, small dams, channels and tubewells, the installation of waterlifting appliances such as pumps, etc., schemes of contour-bunding and the clearance and reclamation of waste land. The supply schemes cover the distribution of fertilisers, organic manures and improved seeds. Of the total provision of Rs 25.97 crore made in 1957-58 for giving financial assistance to the State Governments for the implementation of these schemes, Rs 22.95 crore was in the form of loans and Rs 3.02 crore by way of subsidies. The principal aspects of the development under these schemes during 1957-58 are dealt with in the following paragraphs.

##### *Minor Irrigation*

During 1957-58, 28,137 wells and 320 tanks, new as well as old, were expected to be constructed or repaired in the various States and were expected to irrigate about 1.73 lakh acres. The installation of more than 13,000 pumping sets, *rahats* and Persian wheels was expected to provide irrigation facilities to 1.33 lakh acres. In addition, some other minor irrigation programmes of the State Governments were expected to irrigate 14.60 lakh acres.

By the end of November, 1957, the drilling of 2,650 tubewells under the Indo-American Assistance Programme had been completed. Of these 2,640 tubewells had been fitted with pumping sets and 2,564 tubewells were energised and put into commission. Under the tubewell programme started with G.M.F. assistance 609 tube-wells had been drilled in the Punjab and U.P. and 400 in North Gujarat. Out of the former, 540 tubewells were fitted with pumping sets and 396 energised. Of the latter, 300 were completed with pumping sets and an equal number put into commission. Besides, under the new projects of tube-well construction in U.P. and Assam, 393

tube-wells in the former State and six in the latter had been drilled. The total area expected to be brought under irrigation during 1957-58 through the various minor irrigation schemes under G.M.F. and special tube-well programmes, was estimated at about 22 lakh acres.

Under the Groundwater Exploration Project, 115 bores had been drilled by the end of November, 1957, in Bombay, Rajasthan, U.P., Madras, Bihar, the Punjab and Kerala.

### *Land Reclamation*

During 1957-58 an area of 66,249 acres of *kans*-infested lands in Madhya Pradesh, Assam and Bihar was reclaimed, bringing the total area reclaimed by the Central Tractor Organisation, since 1948, to 16 lakh acres. The jungle-clearance units of the Central Tractor Organisation reclaimed an area of 2,387 acres in Assam and 36,888 acres in Madhya Pradesh, while levelling and terracing operations were completed on an area of 1,458 acres in Bihar.

### *Manures and Fertilizers*

During 1956-57, about 22.6 lakh tons of compost manure were procured and about 19.1 lakh tons distributed as against 21.2 lakh tons procured and 17.9 lakh tons distributed in 1955-56. Twenty-four out of the 53 schemes for the utilisation of sewage and sullage water of important cities put into operation up to the end of 1957 are expected to benefit an area of over 34,000 acres. Two schemes sanctioned during 1957-58 for the development of local manurial resources were: (i) larger production in N.E.S. and C.D. Blocks, and (ii) production of night-soil compost manure in bigger village *panchayat* areas. Sanction for taking up 676 N.E.S. Blocks under scheme (i) and 2,023 *panchayats* under scheme (ii) was granted and an amount of Rs. 18.08 lakh as grant and Rs. 40.46 lakh as loan were approved for the implementation of these schemes in 1957-58.

About 6.76 lakh tons of ammonium sulphate were consumed in the country in 1956. During 1957, 7.20 lakh tons of ammonium sulphate, 64,000 tons of urea, 35,000 tons of ammonium sulphate nitrate and 9,000 tons of calcium ammonium nitrate were available for distribution.

### *Distribution of Improved Seeds*

Subsidies amounting to Rs. 2.03 crores and loans amounting to Rs. 1.84 crore were sanctioned during 1957-58 for the setting up of 1,416 seed farms in different States. A sum of Rs. 3.80 lakh was similarly approved for the setting up of 12 seed farms in the Union territories.

### *Japanese Method of Paddy Cultivation*

An area of 23.74 lakh acres was brought under the Japanese method of paddy cultivation in 1956-57, the fourth year since the campaign was started. The average yield of rice per acre under the Japanese method was 19.9 maunds against 13.3 maunds by the local method. In view of the promising response from some of the State Governments, the earlier target of bringing 35 lakh acres under this method in 1957-58 was raised to 60.1 lakh acres against the target of 80 lakh acres for the second Plan period.

## **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

The development of agricultural marketing aims at reorganising the existing system in order to secure to the farmer his due share of the price

paid by the consumer and subserve the needs of planned development. These objectives are sought to be achieved through the regulation of markets, standardization and grading of commodities and development of marketing and processing on a cooperative basis

### *Grading and Standardization*

The Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act passed in 1937 was designed to promote orderly marketing on the basis of statutory grades. Grading under the Act is permissive, but is compulsory in respect of some export commodities such as sann hemp fibre, cigarette tobacco leaf, wool, bristles and lemon grass oil. Compulsory grading was extended to sandal wood oil from February, 1957, while proposals for its extension to handpicked groundnuts oilseeds East India tanned leather, goat skins, lac, pepper, ginger and cashewnuts were under consideration.

Quality grading of agricultural commodities for internal consumption was at present confined to ghee, edible oils, butter, cotton, eggs, *atta*, rice, fruits, sugarcane, gur and potatoes. Grading and marking rules for honey were framed recently while grade specifications for jute were being drawn up.

### *Regulated Markets*

The State Agricultural Produce (Markets) Act provides for the regulation of agricultural markets. Under the Act, the markets are managed by market committees on which nominees of growers, traders, local bodies and the State Government are represented. Market charges are fixed, correct weightment is ensured and unauthorised deductions on account of charity, sample etc are disallowed. This legislation is in force in nine States, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Bombay, Delhi, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Mysore, Orissa and Punjab, while draft bills are under consideration in the remaining States.

### *Cooperative Marketing and Processing*

An integrated programme of cooperative development embracing credit, marketing, processing, warehousing and storage was formulated on the basis of the recommendations of the Rural Credit Survey Committee of the Reserve Bank. Among its important features are linking up credit with marketing, development of processing on cooperative lines, and promotion of storage and warehousing.

The National Cooperative Development and Warehousing Board sanctioned Rs 203 lakh to the State Governments for participation in the share capital of marketing societies approved during the first two years of the second Plan. During 1956-57, 251 marketing societies were registered, while there was a programme of organising 484 marketing societies in 1957-58. Besides handling the marketing of agricultural commodities, these marketing cooperatives also engage in the distribution of fertilisers and seeds. About 60-70 per cent of the total nitrogenous fertilizers distributed in the country are through these cooperatives.

Out of the 50 cooperative sugar factories sanctioned under the two Plans, licences had been issued in respect of 39 factories. Out of these 12 factories were already in production, three were expected to start production before the end of 1957-58, while 24 had made arrangements for the import of machinery.

The Central Warehousing Corporation started warehouses in hired accommodation at six places, namely, Amravati, Gondia, Sangli, Gadag, Davangere and Baragarh. State Warehousing Corporations had been set up in seven States, viz., Bihar, Bombay, Mysore, Rajasthan, Madras, West Bengal and Orissa. Construction of 376 godowns of large-sized credit societies and 218 of marketing societies was under way.

### FORESTRY AND SOIL CONSERVATION

India's forests cover 2.81 lakh sq. miles, that is about 22 per cent of the total geographical area of the country. The per capita forest area is 3.5 hectares in the U.S.S.R., 1.8 hectares in the U.S.A. and only 0.2 hectare in India. India's per capita consumption of round wood is 1.4 cft. as compared with the United States' 58 cft.; the consumption of pulp products is 1.6 lb. as against 78 lb. in the United Kingdom. Not only is the forest area proportionately smaller in India but it is also unevenly distributed and the productivity is substantially below the average yield of forests in Western countries. In view of these facts, the National Forest Policy Resolution of 1952 proposed that the area under forests be steadily raised to 35 per cent of the total area, the proportion to be aimed at being 60 per cent in hilly regions and 20 per cent in the plains. The table given below shows the area under forests in the five years ending 1954-55.

TABLE 136  
AREA UNDER FORESTS

		(Sq. miles)				
		1950-51	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55
1. From Outturn point of view						
(a) Merchantable	..	225,714	213,132	216,385	226,269	229,949
(b) Inaccessible	..	51,518	70,202	63,963	54,119	50,947
Total	..	277,232	283,334	280,348	280,388	280,896
2. By Legal Status						
(a) Reserved	..	132,975	133,138	134,492	135,801	138,056
(b) Protected	..	45,532	47,910	52,685	61,689	62,604
(c) Unclassed	..	98,725	102,286	93,171	82,898	80,236
Total	..	277,232	283,334	280,348	280,388	280,896
3. By Composition						
(a) Coniferous	..	14,017	13,152	12,183	9,377	9,523
(b) Broadleaved						
(i) Sal	..	40,747	39,686	42,725	43,025	41,018
(ii) Teak	..	16,784	19,818	18,962	21,918	22,391
(iii) Misc.	..	205,684	210,678	206,478	206,068	207,964
Total	..	277,232	283,334	280,348	280,388	280,896

### Production

With growing urbanisation and industrialisation, there is a rapidly increasing demand for timber and other forest products. Table 137 shows the quantity and value of timber and firewood produced during the five years ending 1954-55.

TABLE 137  
PRODUCTION OF TIMBER AND FIREWOOD

	Quantity (Thousand cubic feet)						Value (Thousand rupees)					
	Timber	Round-wood	Pulp and Match-wood	Fire-wood	Charcoal-wood	Total	Timber	Round-wood	Pulp and Match-wood	Fire-wood	Charcoal-wood	Total
1950-51	105,676	29,549	475	324,319	27,569	557,508	13,90,54	1,01,68	61	3,92,47	19,77	19,08,07
1951-52	99,577	40,578	461	358,742	19,426	518,784	14,55,42	86,51	2,59	4,44,71	6,95	19,76,01
1952-53	96,637	17,054	905	325,859	7,071	449,524	12,81,78	64,80	11,00	3,83,52	3,48	17,48,50
1953-54	86,848	19,544	1,679	320,971	8,198	437,240	13,65,07	95,65	16,11	2,60,64	8,11	17,45,58
1954-55	107,054	24,150	1,238	300,516	67,215	508,001	15,02,00	1,42,07	15,87	3,56,91	72,19	21,67,81

Apart from providing the raw materials for paper, matchwood and plywood industries, forests are also the source of a number of minor products like gum, resins, tanning materials, medicinal herbs, etc., which are either essential for certain industries or serve as valuable articles of export. The following table shows the value of minor forest produce during the years 1950-51 to 1954-55.

TABLE 138  
VALUE OF MINOR FOREST PRODUCE

(Thousand rupees)

Year	Bamboos and Canes	Fibres and Flosses	Gums and Resins	Other minor Products	Total
1950-51 .. ..	1,52,00	52	41,93	4,98,03	6,92,48
1951-52 .. ..	1,24,90	42	74,68	5,05,88	7,05,88
1952-53 .. ..	88,41	49	76,77	4,28,34	5,94,01
1953-54 .. ..	94,99	1,28	78,97	4,55,53	6,30,77
1954-55 .. ..	1,28,77	55	90,99	5,53,56	7,73,87

#### *Development Schemes*

Forestry schemes for which Rs. 27 crore, have been provided in the second Plan, aim at the rehabilitation of about 3.8 lakh acres of degraded forests and the plantation of 50,000 acres with commercially important species like teak, 13,000 acres with wattle and blue-gum and 2,000 acres with medicinal plants. Another 50,000 acres are to be brought under matchwood plantations. It is also proposed to undertake plantations along canal banks and roads, on village waste lands and as shelter belts. The programme also provides for the development of forest roads, adoption of better techniques of timber extraction, establishment of timber treating and seasoning plants and organisation of surveys of forest resources.

During 1957-58, Central assistance amounting to Rs. 1.45 crore was given to the State Governments by way of loans and subsidies for the implementation of development schemes under the second Plan. Steps were initiated to set up a Forest Research Centre for the Southern Region and, for that purpose, the Mysore Government's research laboratory at Bangalore was taken over by the Centre.

Extraction of Andamans timber was now being increasingly done to meet home demands and exports to foreign countries were confined to meeting past commitments. During the first nine months of 1957, 21,281 tons of timber and 1,500 tons of match splints were exported to the mainland by the Forest Department. Up to May 1957, an area of 18,045 acres had been cleared for colonisation and about 896 settlers arrived during the year.

Construction work of the Delhi Zoological Park was proceeding according to a design furnished by a German expert. Some animals had already been collected and were on display in a temporary section.

#### *Soil Conservation*

Systematic soil conservation work was begun during the first Plan period. Besides the establishment of a desert afforestation research station

at Jodhpur in 1952, and five regional research-cum-training centres in the latter half of the Plan period, pilot projects were taken up in 11 States. Soil conservation measures were adopted on a total area of 7 lakh acres, of which Bombay alone accounted for two-thirds.

Soil conservation work during the second Plan will be continued at a cost of Rs. 20 crore and will cover about 31 lakh acres comprising agricultural lands (20 lakh acres), desert and coastal sand dunes (3.5 lakh acres), river valley projects (3.3 lakh acres), hill regions (1.7 lakh acres), ravine lands (1.5 lakh acres), wastelands (1 lakh acres) and lands eroded by sea. During 1957-58, the Central Soil Conservation Board sanctioned 156 schemes involving an estimated Central expenditure of Rs. 312.05 lakh as against 114 schemes involving Central subsidies and loans amounting to Rs. 130 lakh during 1956-57. One more soil conservation research station was sanctioned at Chhatra, Nepal for the Kosi catchment area.

The Jodhpur Station completed roadside plantation along a length of 26 miles besides maintaining the previous roadside plantation of 82 miles.

### ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND FISHERIES

According to the 1956 quinquennial livestock census, there are 15.89 crore cattle, 4.48 crore buffaloes, 3.87 crore sheep and 5.66 crore goats, in the country. The large animal population is more a liability than an asset in view of our limited land resources. In relation to the supplies of dry fodder, at least a third of the cattle population is regarded as surplus, while in relation to green fodder and concentrates the position is worse still. Owing largely to promiscuous breeding and inadequate nourishment, the standard of animals, both bovine and ovine, is generally low.

Table 139 shows the number of livestock and poultry in the country according to the quinquennial censuses of 1951 and 1956.

There are 25 well-defined breeds of cattle and 6 well-defined breeds of buffaloes distributed in different parts of the country, particularly, the dry ones. In the eastern and southern parts, where the rainfall is heavy, the cattle are non-descript and do not belong to any definite breed.

An all-India breeding policy drawn up by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research aims at —

- (a) the development of the milking capacity of well-defined milk-breeds by selective breeding and the use of the males for the improvement of non-descript cattle.
- (b) the putting of maximum possible milk in the cows of the well-defined draught breeds without materially impairing the quality of the bullocks.

### Key Village Scheme

The Key Village Scheme, through which the breeding policy in particular and the programme of livestock improvement in general are being pursued in the States, aims at a co-ordinated development in selected areas. It envisages castration of scrub bulls, control of breeding operations through artificial insemination, rearing of calves on a subsidised basis, development of fodder resources and marketing of animal husbandry products on cooperative lines. During the first Plan period, 545 Key Villages and 146 Artificial Insemination Centres were established. As an adjunct to the Key Village

TABLE 139

## CENSUS OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY

(In lakhs)

				1956 census*	1951 census
1. Cattle:—					
(a) Males over 3 years					
(i) Breeding .. .. .	..	..	..	5	7
(ii) Working .. .. .	..	..	..	617	584
(iii) Others .. .. .	..	..	..	20	27
Total .. .. .	..	..	..	642	618
(b) Females over 3 years					
(i) Breeding					
(a) In milk .. .. .	..	..	..	20½	189
(b) Dry and not calved .. .. .	..	..	..	265	274
(ii) Working .. .. .	..	..	..	18	23
(iii) Others .. .. .	..	..	..	10	12
Total .. .. .	..	..	..	497	498
(c) Young stock .. .. .	..	..	..	450	435
TOTAL CATTLE .. .. .	..	..	..	1,589	1,551
2. Buffaloes:—					
(a) Males over 3 years					
(i) Breeding .. .. .	..	..	..	3	3
(ii) Working .. .. .	..	..	..	58	60
(iii) Others .. .. .	..	..	..	2	5
Total .. .. .	..	..	..	63	68
(b) Females over 3 years					
(i) Breeding					
(a) In milk .. .. .	..	..	..	119	102
(b) Dry and not calved .. .. .	..	..	..	97	108
(ii) Working .. .. .	..	..	..	4	6
(iii) Others .. .. .	..	..	..	3	3
Total .. .. .	..	..	..	223	219
(c) Young stock .. .. .	..	..	..	162	147
TOTAL BUFFALOES .. .. .	..	..	..	448	434
3. Sheep .. .. .	..	..	..	387	388
4. Goats .. .. .	..	..	..	566	471
5. Horses and ponies .. .. .	..	..	..	15	15
6. Other livestock .. .. .	..	..	..	66	63
TOTAL LIVESTOCK .. .. .	..	..	..	3,071	2,922
7. Poultry .. .. .	..	..	..	974	434

\* Figures provisional and subject to revision.

Scheme, a Calf-rearing Scheme, introduced in 1954-55, is being continued with a wider scope in the second Plan. The second Plan envisages the establishment of 254 Key Village Extension Centres and 245 new Artificial Insemination Centres, the expansion of areas around 104 existing Artificial Insemination Centres and the maintenance of 35,000 selected improved calves. During 1956-57, the States took up the expansion of areas around 59 existing Artificial Insemination Centres and the establishment of 26 Key Village Blocks, nine urban Artificial Insemination Centres and seven Key Village Extension Centres. Schemes sanctioned during 1957-58 included (i) the expansion of areas around 36 existing Key Village Blocks and the establishment of 46 new Key Village Blocks in rural areas, (ii) 14 Artificial Insemination Centres in urban areas, (iii) six new Key Village Blocks in conjunction with dairy schemes, (iv) 16 Key Village Extension Centres and (v) subadult rearing of 4,248 calves.

#### *Gosadan Scheme*

Under this Scheme which aims at the removal and segregation of old, uneconomic and unproductive cattle, 25 Gosadans were established during the first Plan period. It is proposed to set up 60 Gosadans during the second Plan period, of which 24 will be run by private institutions. During 1956-57, eight Gosadans were established in U P, Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. During 1957-58, the establishment of 13 Gosadans, including six private ones, was sanctioned.

#### *Gaushala Development Schemes*

Under the scheme for the development of selected Gaushalas for augmenting milk supply in urban areas, 40 Gaushalas were taken up in 1956-57, while sanction for the development of 69 Gaushalas was given during 1957-58.

#### *Dairy Schemes*

In spite of the large population of dairy animals in the country, the quantity of milk available for consumption is comparatively small. The average per capita consumption is about 5 oz. as against the minimum of 15 oz. recommended for balanced nutrition. The second Plan envisages the establishment of 36 urban milk supply schemes, 12 co-operative creameries and seven milk drying plants.

Dairy schemes approved during 1957-58 included (a) extension of milk supply to the cities of Chandigarh, Hissar, Agra, Gorakhpur, Bangalore, Gaya, Trivandrum, Agartala, Sholapur and Karjat; (b) setting up of a dry cattle farm at Abhushakapati in Madras and Punalur in Kerala and of a buffalo dairy farm at Kurukuppi in Mysore, (c) expansion of existing dairy institutions in several States and (d) training of technical personnel in Bihar.

Sites for the setting up of a 7,000-maund milk treatment plant in Delhi and for four rural milk-chilling stations under the Delhi Milk Scheme were acquired during the year. The dairy is expected to be put into commission before the end of 1958.

During 1957, the handling of milk through the dairy plants at Hari-nghatta under the Calcutta Milk Project increased to 750 maunds against 600 maunds in the previous year. Nearly 2,000 milk cattle were moved from the city to the Haringhatta colony. A new dairy was under construction at Calcutta.

The Aarey Milk Colony made further progress during 1957-58 and handled over 4,000 maunds of whole and toned milk daily. Proposals for the establishment of another cattle colony were under consideration. The Milk Supply Scheme at Poona was expanded and a new dairy was set up to increase the milk supply to 500 maunds a day.

In addition to the assistance received for the milk projects in West Bengal, Bombay, Madras and Delhi, the Technical Co-operation Mission of the U.S. Government offered assistance worth 0.57 million dollars in the form of equipment for the setting up of two city milk plants in Bhopal and Trivandrum, three rural creameries in Bihar, Madhya Pradesh and Bombay and a milk product factory in the Punjab.

### *Poultry Development*

The second Plan envisages the establishment of five regional poultry farms and 300 demonstration and extension centres at a total cost of Rs. 258.1 lakh. Under the pilot scheme initiated in 1955-56 as a preliminary to the adoption of the comprehensive poultry development scheme, 32 centres had been established upto the end of March, 1956. In 1956-57, 50 new centres and in 1957-58, 68 new centres were sanctioned. It was decided that the proposed five regional poultry farms be set up in Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Bangalore, Bhuvaneshwar and Bombay.

### *Fisheries Development*

The second Plan had provided for a total outlay of about Rs. 12 crore for the development of fisheries as against Rs. 5.5 crore in the first Plan. Out of this Rs. 3.98 crore were set apart for the Central fisheries schemes relating to marine and inland fisheries research, technological research, development of fishing harbours, exploratory fishing stations and development of facilities, extension and training. Financial and technical assistance to the State Governments was provided for development programmes relating to survey, production, preservation, storage, marketing and transport of fish and for the organisation of fishermen's co-operatives.

The maritime fish landings in 1956 were the highest since 1950 and were about 20 per cent more than the landings in the preceding year.

Fisheries extension units were established at Allahabad, Gauhati, Bhopal, Hyderabad, Delhi and Mangalore and the units at Calcutta and Mandapam were strengthened. A Central Technological Station was established at Cochin to undertake investigations on problems relating to fishing crafts, fishing gear, fish processing and utilisation of fish products.

## **AGRICULTURAL WORKERS**

According to the 1951 census, the number of cultivating labourers in the country was 4.9 crore, constituting about 20 per cent of the total agricultural population. According to the reports of the first All-India Agricultural Labour Enquiry conducted during 1950-51, about 30.4 per cent of rural families were agricultural labourers, half of them possessing no land whatever and the other half owning some land. The table below shows the proportion of agricultural labourers to the total rural population in the different regions and States.

TABLE 140

## PROPORTION OF AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS TO TOTAL POPULATION

Census zones	Density of population	Percentage of rural to total population	Percentage of agricultural labour in rural population		
			Total	With land	Without land
ALL-INDIA (a)	312	88.7	30.4	15.2	15.2
North India	557	85.3	14.3	5.7	8.6
Uttar Pradesh	557	86.3	14.3	5.7	8.6
East India	344	90.0	32.7	19.0	13.7
Assam	106	95.8	10.7	6.7	4.0
Bihar	572	93.1	39.9	25.6	14.3
Orissa	244	95.9	43.0	23.8	19.2
West Bengal	806	75.8	23.8	10.5	13.9
South India	450	80.0	50.1	27.3	22.8
Madras	445	80.0	53.0	28.3	24.7
Mysore	303	76.0	42.0	27.4	14.6
Travancore					
Cochin	1015	84.0	39.5	20.8	18.7
West India	272	65.0	20.4	8.8	11.6
Bombay	323	69.0	20.4	9.6	10.8
Saurashtra	193	66.3	20.0	2.2	17.8
Central India	181	80.0	36.7	14.6	22.1
Madhya Pradesh	163	86.5	40.1	14.9	25.2
Madhya Bharat	171	81.9	19.9	7.5	12.4
Hyderabad	227	81.0	42.1	19.5	22.6
North-West India	123	80.0	9.0	2.7	7.1
Rajasthan	117	83.8	9.3	3.7	5.6
Punjab	338	81.0	10.1	1.6	8.5
Pepsu	547	81.0	13.2	0.6	12.6
Jammu & Kashmir	522	89.0	3.4	2.7	0.7

(a) Including Jammu and Kashmir

The inquiry further revealed that 85 per cent of the agricultural labourers had only casual work, mostly in connection with harvesting, weeding, ploughing etc. The average annual income per family from all sources was Rs 487 and the average per capita income amounted to Rs 104 compared with the national average of Rs 263 in that year. The extent of employment varied under different conditions in different parts of the country, the average being 218 days in the year—189 days in agricultural work and 29 days in non agricultural work. There was, thus, work with wages for about seven months in the year, total employment for about three months and some kind of self-employment for less than two months. Nearly 15 per cent of agricultural labourers were "attached" to landowners and worked for them on an average for 326 days while casual labourers had work only for 200 days in the year. About 16 per cent of agricultural workers had no wage-earning employment at all during the year.

The problem of the anchorage of agricultural labourers is intimately related to the basic problem of poverty. The solution does not lie merely

in the redistribution of land. Thus, apart from the general measures of economic development, especially more intensive and diversified agricultural production and a more diversified occupational structure in the rural areas, specific measures such as resettlement schemes, formation of labour co-operatives, allotment of house-sites and enforcement of minimum wages are being implemented.

#### *Resettlement of Landless Workers*

During 1957-58 a sum of Rs. 21.42 lakh by way of loans and grants was sanctioned to the Governments of Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Kerala and Orissa for the resettlement of 1,185 landless labourers on an area of 10,000 acres. A sum of Rs. 18.62 lakh, out of the total provision of Rs. 49 lakh earmarked for the settlement of landless workers during the second Plan, was utilized for settling 469 landless agricultural workers on the Central Mechanised Farm at Bhopal. Of these 269 labourers belonged to Bhopal and 200 came from Kerala.

#### *Minimum Wages*

During the first Plan, minimum wages were fixed throughout the Punjab, Rajasthan, Ajmer, Coorg, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Kutch and Tripura. In seven other States, minimum wages have been fixed in certain specified areas. The second Plan has recommended that minimum wages be prescribed in all the States and for all the areas.

#### *Second Agricultural Labour Enquiry*

The field work of the Second All-India Agricultural Labour Enquiry, integrated with the eleventh and twelfth rounds of the National Sample Survey for a period of 12 months from end of August 1956 to end of August 1957 has been completed in about 3,600 villages selected on the principle of stratified random sampling. The data on wages and earnings, employment and unemployment, income and consumption expenditure and indebtedness collected for about 28,000 sample agricultural labour households are being tabulated by the Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta, in 12 agreed tables. It is proposed to bring out a brochure on agricultural labour in the first instance sometime in May 1958, bringing out the comparative position of agricultural labourers *vis-a-vis* the conditions obtaining in 1950-51. After the publication of the brochure, the preparation of a comprehensive all-India report on agricultural labour will be undertaken.

## CHAPTER XXI

### LAND REFORM

The genesis of the present agrarian problem in India is to be traced to the close of the eighteenth century, when the East India Company decided to make a permanent settlement with the *zamindars* in Bengal, recognising their proprietary interest in the land. Gradually, the *zamindari* system was extended to Bihar, Banaras and parts of Madras. In Agra and Oudh, joint and communal ownership of land under the *mahaltwari* system continued to be the rule, and this was later extended to the Punjab and the Central Provinces. In the latter, however, it was applied with the important modification that the *malguzars*, who were revenue farmers under the Marathas, were recognised as heads of villages with proprietary rights. In consequence, the system in the Central Provinces came very near the *zamindari* settlement. Thus the major part of north and central India came under a system of land organisation which gave legal sanction to the growth of a powerful landed aristocracy. This new class of intermediaries between the State and the tillers quickly exploited the privileges conferred on them by enhancing rents and evicting unwanted tenants.

Simultaneously, the gradual elimination of cottage industries in the face of growing competition from British manufactured goods quickened the pace of the impoverishment of the Indian peasantry. To make matters worse, the prevailing laws of inheritance continued to render a substantial proportion of the holdings uneconomic through sub-division and fragmentation. The increasing dependence of a rapidly expanding population on agriculture in a feudal and colonial economy further increased the pressure on land, which was gradually passing into the hands of money-lenders and intermediaries.

After nearly fifty years the evil effects of the new land settlement enforced by the East India Company came to be felt. Subsequent efforts by the British Government to remedy the situation through legislation, such as the Bengal Rent Act of 1859, the Tenancy Act of 1885, the Madras Estate Land Act of 1908 and the Acts of 1928 and 1938, etc., resulted only in slight amelioration of the condition of the peasantry, while the basic pattern of land organisation remained the same. It was not till the Land Revenue Commission had reported to the Bengal Government in 1940, that the pressing need for radical reform in land organisation and the technique of farming was realised. In the years following, legislation had been undertaken for the abolition of intermediaries in Bihar, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras and Uttar Pradesh.

The framework of a national land policy set out for the first time in the first Five Year Plan recognised that the future of land ownership and cultivation was a fundamental issue in national development. To bring about a gradual transition from a land system based on the exploitation of the cultivator to one in which he would receive the maximum return from his labour, the Plan recommended

- (i) abolition of intermediaries between the State and the tillers,

- (ii) tenancy reforms to reduce rents, provide security of tenure and give tenants an opportunity to purchase the land they cultivate ;
- (iii) fixation of a ceiling on land holdings and the distribution of the surplus land ;
- (iv) improvement of the condition of the agricultural workers; and
- (v) co-operative organisation of agriculture with the ultimate objective of co-operative village management.

The objectives of land reform in the second Plan are two-fold : firstly, to remove such impediments in the way of agricultural production as arise from the character of the agrarian structure and, secondly, to create conditions for evolving as speedily as possible an agrarian economy with high levels of efficiency and productivity.

The progress achieved under the objectives outlined above was reviewed by the Standing Committee of the National Development Council in September 1957, and the following decisions were arrived at :

- (i) Tenants should be given effective protection from ejectment and from the so-called "voluntary surrenders."
- (ii) The voluntary right of purchase of ownership not having been generally exercised, tenants should be brought into direct relationship with the Government and steps should be taken to make them owners of non-resumable areas on payment of compensation in easy instalments.
- (iii) Ceilings on future acquisition of land should be imposed in States where such action had not already been taken.
- (iv) Legislation in regard to ceilings on existing agricultural holdings should be implemented speedily and States which have not yet enacted legislation should complete the legislative measures by the end of 1958-59.

#### ABOLITION OF INTERMEDIARIES

Most of the work relating to the enactment of laws and the acquisition of intermediary areas has been undertaken and intermediaries have almost entirely been abolished; uncultivated lands have been acquired and are being administered directly by the State or through local agencies such as the village *Panchayats*. As a result, the share of the intermediaries, who formerly controlled about 43 per cent of the cultivated area of the country, has been reduced to about 8.5 per cent.

The programme for the abolition of intermediaries is at various stages of implementation in the States as shown below:

Name of the State	Present position
Andhra Pradesh	Intermediaries have been abolished in the area covered by the former State of Andhra. In the Telangana area <i>jagirs</i> have been abolished. Legislation for abolition of <i>saams</i> (other than religious, charitable and village service <i>saams</i> ) has been enacted.
Assam	Out of 17 lakh acres of permanently settled estates, <i>zamindari rights</i> have been abolished over an area of 12.7 lakh acres. Subordinate tenures are yet to be acquired.
Bihar	Intermediaries have been abolished.
Bombay	In the area covered by the former Bombay State, intermediaries have been abolished with the exception of religious and charitable <i>saams</i> useful to Government. Intermediaries have been abolished in Vidarbha and Saurashtra areas. A draft Bill for the abolition of <i>jagirdari</i> system in Kutch area is now under consideration.
Jammu and Kashmir	Legislation for abolition of intermediary interests in land held by occupancy tenants and inferior owners is under consideration.
Kerala	<i>Edaagan</i> estates have been abolished. Bills have been proposed to abolish intermediary interests in <i>Pandara</i> estate lands and to acquire interests of <i>Jennus</i> .
Madhya Pradesh	Intermediaries have been abolished in the State except in some areas held under <i>muftis</i> and <i>saams</i> .
Madras	Intermediaries have been abolished except in post-1935 <i>saams</i> and minor <i>saams</i> .
Mysore	In the area of former Mysore State, religious and charitable <i>saams</i> have been abolished. Legislation for abolition of personal and miscellaneous <i>saams</i> has been enacted. Proposals for abolition of <i>jagirs</i> in the Coorg area are under consideration.
Orissa	All <i>zamindaris</i> except a few in the Sundergarh District have been abolished. Some <i>saams</i> and subordinate tenures of intermediary nature also remain to be abolished.
Rajasthan	For the former Rajasthan area legislation for resumption of <i>jagirs</i> was enacted in 1952 and is under implementation. Legislation for abolition of <i>zamindari</i> tenure is under consideration. Legislation for abolition of intermediaries was enacted in Ajmer area in 1955 and is under implementation. About 6,537 <i>jagirs</i> with a total value of Rs. 2.40 crore have been resumed.
Uttar Pradesh	Intermediaries have been abolished except in Kumaon Hills in regard to which a Bill has been promoted.
West Bengal	Intermediaries have been abolished.

The table below indicates the position in regard to abolition of intermediaries for the country as a whole:

TABLE 141  
AREA UNDER INTERMEDIARIES

	In lakh acres	Percentage of total area
Area in which intermediary tenures existed ..	34,38	43
Area in which legislation for abolition of intermediaries has been adopted ..	32,23	40
Area in which abolition of intermediaries has been carried out.	30,60	38
Area in which intermediaries still remain ..	378	5

The following table gives the State-wise breakdown of the compensation payable and amount already paid for abolition of intermediaries at the end of May 1957:

TABLE 142  
COMPENSATION PAYABLE AND PAID FOR ABOLITION OF INTERMEDIARIES  
(As before reorganisation of States)

(In crores of rupees)

State	Com- pensation	Rehabili- tation grant	Interest	Total	Amount already paid
Andhra Pradesh ..	9.00	..	..	9.00	3.34
Assam ..	5.00	..	0.03	5.03	0.01
Bihar ..	160.00	..	80.00	240.00	0.75
Bombay ..	15.89	..	5.00	20.89	0.10
Madhya Pradesh ..	4.80	0.04	0.37	5.21	3.64
Orissa ..	7.70	..	2.80	10.50	0.14
Uttar Pradesh ..	68.00	70.00	40.00	178.00	44.52
West Bengal ..	45.00	..	14.00	59.00	0.33
Hyderabad ..	15.28	..	..	15.18	5.07
Madhya Bharat ..	9.03	3.60	1.19	13.82	2.76
Mysore ..	1.80	..	N.A.	1.80	..
Rajasthan ..	18.00	12.00	6.00	36.00	2.0
Vindhya Pradesh ..	1.99	..	0.41	2.40	0.46
Madras ..	5.90	..	..	5.90	2.76
Saurashtra ..	10.20	..	..	10.20	1.30*
Ajmer ..	1.48	..	0.19	1.67	0.06†
Bhopal ..	0.07	..	0.01	0.08	0.6
TOTAL ..	379.14	85.64	150.00	614.78	67.1

\* Upto April '54.

† In addition, 6 lakhs payable as annuities to religious institutions.

## TENANCY REFORM

The principal objectives of tenancy reform recommended by the Planning Commission for adoption by the States are (i) reduction of rents, (ii) security of tenure and (iii) grant of the right to tenants to purchase their holdings. Emphasis has been laid on securing protection for the tenant from ejection or from 'voluntary surrenders' open to doubt as *bona fide* transactions. The steps taken by the States in implementing these objectives are briefly summarised in the following paragraphs.

*Andhra Pradesh*

In the former Andhra area, tenants in possession on June 1, 1956, have been given a minimum term of three years and tenants admitted after this date a minimum term of 6 years. The rent is not to exceed 50 per cent of the gross produce for irrigated lands, 45 per cent in case of dry lands and 28½ per cent in case of lands irrigated from government sources by baling.

In the Telengana area, tenants are classified into (i) protected tenants (all tenants or persons owning an area of more than 3 family holdings and tenants in continuous possession for six years on prescribed dates), and (ii) ordinary tenants. Protected tenants have fixity of tenure subject to owner's right to resume land for personal cultivation, the limit of resumption being 3 family holdings. Ordinary tenants have been given a minimum term of 10 years. The purchase price varies between 6 to 15 times the rent and is payable in half-yearly instalments not exceeding 16. The rent is not to exceed one-fourth of the gross produce in case of irrigated lands and one-fifth in other cases.

Protection against eviction has been given to tenants of private lands upto October 7, 1959, and to ryots from sale of holdings in estates which have not so far been taken over by the State.

*Assam*

A landlord can resume land from tenants for personal cultivation upto two-thirds of the area owned subject to a minimum of 10 acres and a maximum of 33½ acres. The right of resumption is permitted to owners whose principal source of income for maintenance is from cultivation of land. The crop-share rent is not to exceed one-fourth where the cost of cultivation is met by the landlord, and one fifth in other cases. The cash rent payable by a tenant in permanently settled areas is not to exceed 100 per cent of rent payable by his landlord and 50 per cent in temporarily settled areas.

*Bihar*

Right of occupancy accrues after 12 years' continuous possession. Cash rent is not to exceed by more than 50 per cent of the rental value, if the land is held under a registered lease, and 25 per cent in other cases. The produce rent is not to exceed 2/20ths of the gross produce excluding chaff.

*Bombay*

In the area of the former State of Bombay, permanent tenants enjoy full security of tenure and can acquire ownership on payment of price equal to six times the rent. The landlord can resume one half of the area tenanted, provided that together with the land held under his personal cultivation it does not exceed three economic holdings. The maximum rent is

not to exceed one-sixth of the gross produce or five times the land revenue, whichever is less.

In the Kutch area, protected tenants enjoy security of tenure subject to landlord's right to resume land upto 50 acres for personal cultivation. In the Marathwada area, the position is the same as that obtaining in the Telengana area of Andhra Pradesh. In Vidarbha, ejectment of tenants has been stayed for two years and rent is not to exceed five times the land revenue.

Legislation has also been promoted providing for the transfer of occupancy rights to permanent tenants of *talukdari* lands and for the abolition of *inams* and special tenures in respect of non-agricultural lands in the city of Bombay.

### *Jammu and Kashmir*

The limit of resumption of land for personal cultivation from protected tenants (holding lands at the commencement of the Tenancy (Amendment) Act of 1955) is 2 acres of wet land or 4 acres of dry land in Kashmir Province and 4 acres of wet land or 6 acres of dry land in Jammu Province. The rent payable by tenants of owners of more than 12½ acres is not to exceed ¼ of the gross produce for wet lands and ⅓ for dry lands.

### *Kerala*

In Cochin area, the tenants have fixity of tenure and the landowners have no right of resumption. The ejectment of crop sharers (who are not treated as tenants) has been stayed. In Travancore area also, the ejectment of tenants (including crop sharers) has been stayed. Legislation has been promoted seeking to abolish in the Travancore area the rights of *Jennies* (an intermediary tenure) on payment of compensation equal to 8½ times the net annual income and intermediary rights in respect of tenanted lands held by Shri Padmanabhaswami temple.

### *Madhya Pradesh*

In the former Madhya Pradesh area, the law provides for conferment of occupancy right on tenants of lands which are let out for a period of 3 years in any consecutive period of five years. In the former Vindhya Pradesh area, there is provision for security of tenure for a minimum term of 7 years for all tenants, resumption being permitted at the end of this term for personal cultivation. In the former Bhopal area, ejectment of tenants of *ryotwari* holdings has been stayed.

### *Madras*

Ejectment of tenants has been stayed up to September 1958. Landowners owning less than 13½ acres of wet land are entitled to resume for personal cultivation half the area held by a tenant, subject to a maximum of 5 acres of wet land. Rent is not to exceed 40 per cent of produce for irrigated lands (35 per cent where irrigation is supplemented by lift irrigation) and 33½ per cent in other cases. Eviction of tenants of private lands in estates has been stayed and such tenants and ryots have been protected against sale of their holdings for arrears of land.

### *Mysore*

In the former Mysore State area, fixity of tenure has been provided for tenants in continuous possession for 12 years prior to April 1, 1951, subject to the landlord's right to resume for personal cultivation an area

ranging between 50 to 75 per cent of the tenancy varying according to the extent of land held by the tenant from the landlord. In the areas of the State which were formerly parts of the Bombay and Hyderabad States, the position is the same as that obtaining in the former Bombay State and Marathwada areas.

In September 1957, the Mysore Tenancy and Agricultural Land Laws Committee recommended

- (i) fixation of maximum rent at one-fourth of the produce for lands of assured irrigation by flow and one fifth of the produce for other lands
- (ii) security of tenure for tenants subject to landlord's right of resumption for personal cultivation and
- (iii) transfer of ownership of non resumable area to tenants who will be required to pay compensation at rates varying from 8 to 15 times the rent.

#### *Orissa*

Ejectment of all tenants has been stayed up to June 1958. This is subject to the right of landowners who hold less than 30 acres to resume for personal cultivation an area upto 7 acres of wet land or 14 acres of dry land. The maximum rent has been fixed at one-fourth of the gross produce. The State Government have set up a Committee to suggest measures of land reform in conformity with the recommendations in the second Plan.

#### *Punjab*

In the former Punjab area, tenants in continuous possession for a period of six years are entitled to purchase the non resumable area subject to a maximum of 30 standard acres on payment of a price equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$ ths of the average market value prevailing during the previous 10 years. In the former P.E.P.S.U. area, tenants in continuous possession of land for 12 years on December 3, 1953 have been given complete security of tenure in an area not exceeding 15 standard acres. The rent is not to exceed one-third of the gross produce or value thereof.

#### *Rajasthan*

In the former Rajasthan area, every tenant is entitled to retain an area which yields a net annual income of Rs 1200. The rent is not to exceed one-sixth of the gross produce. In the Ajmer area, permanent rights accrue to every tenant immediately on admission to lands other than lands of unstable cultivation.

#### *Uttar Pradesh*

All tenants and sub-tenants have been brought into direct relationship with the State. They will continue to pay rents to the State at the existing rates and the State will pay compensation to the landlords out of its increased revenues. Rent has been fixed at twice the hereditary rate.

#### *West Bengal*

All rent receiving interests have been acquired by the State and the under ryots and their subordinate tenants have been brought into direct relationship with the State. Crop sharers do not get tenancy rights. Rent is not to exceed 50 per cent of the produce, if the landlord contributes the cost of cultivation, and 40 per cent if he does not.

*Union Territories*

In Delhi, tenants will have a minimum term of five years and rent payable by them is not to exceed one-fifth of the gross produce.

In Himachal Pradesh, occupancy tenants have the optional right to acquire ownership on payment of compensation and in regard to non-occupancy tenancy the landlord can resume for personal cultivation one-fourth of his tenancy subject to a maximum limit of 5 acres. The rent is not to exceed one-fourth of the gross produce.

In Manipur, ejection of tenants has been stayed while in Tripura fixity of tenure for ryots as well as under-ryots has been provided.

In the following table the position in regard to security of tenure for the country as a whole is shown :

TABLE 143  
SECURITY OF TENURE

	Area in lakh acres	Percentage to total
<b>Complete Security</b>		
Area in which the landlord is not allowed to resume any land by ejecting tenants .. .. .	730	9
<b>Partial Security</b>		
Area in which resumption by landlord is permitted but the tenant is left with a minimum holding ..	2,784	34
Area in which an upper limit on resumable area is imposed but where there is no provision against the tenant becoming landless .. .. .	1,938	26
Area in which the tenants have been given temporary protection .. .. .	1,560	19
<b>No Security</b>		
Area in which there is generally no security of tenure	997	12

**CEILING ON HOLDINGS**

The Census of Land Holdings and Cultivation, which was undertaken in most States, has made available a considerable body of information for implementing proposals for the imposition of ceilings. A Committee of the Panel on Land Reforms set up by the Planning Commission has recommended that the ceiling should apply to the total area held by a family. Detailed plans for fixing ceilings on holdings have been left to be worked out by the States keeping in view the agrarian problems in their respective areas. In view of the difficulties involved in the practical application of the concept of family holdings, a committee of experts with practical experience of settlement and revenue has been set up in April 1957 to work out a practical concept of family holding.

Ceiling has two aspects, namely ceiling on future acquisition, and ceiling on existing holdings. Ceilings on future acquisitions of land have

been fixed by legislation, as follows :

Andhra Pradesh	
Former Hyderabad State area	3 family holdings (12 to 100 acres)
Assam	50 acres
Bombay	
Former Bombay area	3 economic holdings (12 to 40 acres)
Former Saurashtra area	3 economic holdings
Delhi	30 standard acres
Jammu & Kashmir	22½ acres
Madhya Pradesh	
Former Madhya Bharat area	50 acres
Punjab	
Former PEPSU area	30 standard acres (for displaced persons 40 standard acres)
Uttar Pradesh	30 acres
West Bengal	25 acres

Legislation has been enacted in the following States for ceiling on existing holdings

Andhra Pradesh	
Former Hyderabad State area	4½ family holdings (i.e. 18 to 270 acres of land)
Assam	50 acres
Himachal Pradesh	30 acres in district Chamba and land assessed at Rs. 125 in other areas
Jammu & Kashmir	22½ acres
Punjab	
Former PEPSU area	30 standard acres (in the case of displaced persons 40 standard acres)
West Bengal	25 acres

Legislation has been implemented fully only in Jammu and Kashmir. In Andhra Pradesh, implementation has been taken up in four districts of the former Hyderabad State area. In Himachal Pradesh, due to writ petitions, the legislation has not been generally enforced. In Assam, mechanised farms not exceeding 166½ acres have been exempted from the ceiling applicable only to land held by intermediary proprietors. About 15,000 acres of surplus land in West Bengal have been taken possession of by the State Government and are being settled, in the first instance, on a year to year basis with *bonafide* agriculturists having no agricultural land.

In Mysore, the Mysore Tenancy and Agricultural Land Laws Committee recommended (i) fixation of ceiling on holdings at 3 times the family holding in case of future acquisition and 4½ times the family holding in case of existing holdings, the ceiling for larger families being twice this area ; (ii) tea and coffee plantations as on January 1, 1957, orchards where they constitute a reasonably compact area and specialised farms engaged in cattle breeding are to be exempted. In Punjab, under the Security of Land and Tenure Act of 1953, a limit has been fixed on the resumption of land for personal cultivation at 30 standard acres (40 acres in case of displaced persons). The Act was amended in 1956 to ensure that no tenant was ejected from a minimum area of 5 standard acres until he was provided with alternative land by the Government. In Bihar, the present proposal is to fix the ceiling at 25 to 75 acres.

The Rajasthan Ceiling Committee, which submitted its report in September 1957, recommended the following:

- (i) the ceiling should be an area fetching a net income of Rs. 2,400 a year—in terms of unirrigated land it will vary between 40 and 250 acres, three such acres being treated as one acre of land irrigated by perennial canals or by wells; and
- (ii) the ceiling should apply to the total land held by a family; families consisting of 8 or more members but not exceeding 14 members being treated as equivalent to 2 families.

### CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS

Both the first and second Plans have emphasised the need for the consolidation of holdings. The programme has assumed a certain urgency in view of the urgent need to increase agricultural production. The Planning Commission has recommended that the consolidation of holdings should be undertaken in National Extension and Community Project areas as a task of primary importance to the agricultural programme. It has now completed a study of the methods evolved so far with a view to making available the best existing experience in tackling the problem. Financial assistance has also been provided to States to expand their programme.

In the early stages, consolidation of holdings was undertaken on a voluntary basis through co-operative societies. This was followed by the introduction of an element of partial compulsion which enabled the Government to undertake schemes of consolidation where a given proportion of the owners in a village agreed to it. This approach was adopted in the former States of Baroda, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir. Bombay enacted legislation in 1947 enabling Government to frame schemes of consolidation of holdings in any area on its own initiative. Punjab and PEPSU followed with similar legislation in 1948, Orissa in 1951, Uttar Pradesh and Himachal Pradesh in 1953, Rajasthan in 1954, West Bengal in 1955 and Bihar and Hyderabad in 1956. The progress so far achieved is shown in the table below:

TABLE 144

### CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS

State		Area consolidated (In lakh acres)	
		In 1955-56	Upto 1955-56
Bombay	..	6.8	21.2 (1,860 villages)
Delhi	..	..	2.0 (210 villages)
Madhya Pradesh	..	1.1	28.9
Punjab			
Former Punjab area	..	6.5	48.1
Former PEPSU area	..	5.3	13.3
Uttar Pradesh	..	Scheme extended to one tehsil each in five districts	43.9 (work is in progress in one tehsil each in 21 districts)

### SUB-DIVISION AND FRAGMENTATION

The operation of the ancient laws of inheritance has resulted in the sub-division and fragmentation of holdings to the detriment of agricultural production. The policy is to restrain this tendency either on a voluntary or co-operative basis or by governmental persuasion.

Legislation for the prevention of fragmentation had been undertaken in Bombay, Delhi, Punjab and P.E.P.S.U. before the commencement of the first Plan. During the Plan period Bihar, Hyderabad, Orissa, Rajasthan and Saurashtra enacted legislation regulating transfers and partition with a view to preventing break up of a holding or diminution in the size of a plot below a certain minimum. In 15 States legislative measures were adopted in order to prevent excessive fragmentation or sub-division. In Madhya Pradesh, a minimum limit of 15 acres has been fixed in the Bhopal and Madhya Bharat areas. In the former Vindhya Pradesh area, 5 acres have been prescribed as the minimum limit for irrigated land and 10 acres for dry land. The minimum in the former Hyderabad State area of Andhra Pradesh is 2 to 24 acres,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Uttar Pradesh and 8 standard acres in Delhi.

### CENSUS OF LAND HOLDINGS

Census of land holdings and cultivation has been carried out in 22 States till May 1957. In Andhra Pradesh, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, and Madras, it was a complete enumeration of holdings. In Punjab, Mysore, Delhi and Himachal Pradesh, the census was restricted to holdings of 10 acres or above. In Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa, Rajasthan and Kerala, the census was based on sample surveys. In Assam, West Bengal and Jammu and Kashmir, no fresh census was taken as decisions relating to ceilings were taken on the basis of data already available.

### CO-OPERATIVE FARMING

In the larger interests of agriculture and in view of the potentialities of co-operative effort, the States were asked to provide facilities for the voluntary grouping of small and middle-class owners into co-operative farming societies. Newly reclaimed land as well as culturable waste land was required to be set apart for the settlement of groups of landless agricultural workers on co-operative lines. The ultimate solution of the land problem, as envisaged in the first and second Plans, is co-operative village management. In the first Plan co-operative farming was viewed as a method by which small and middle farmers could bring into existence sizeable farm units which would facilitate the application on a wider scale of scientific knowledge, increase in capital investment and rise in the productivity of land. During this period, almost all States issued bye-laws for co-operative farming societies and framed rules for assisting them.

The main task during the second Plan is to bring about, over a period of 10 years or so, the cultivation of a substantial proportion of agricultural land on co-operative lines. A special committee appointed by the Panel on Land Reforms has recommended that lands which become available after the imposition of the proposed ceiling on holdings and government waste lands should be pooled for purposes of co-operative farming.

A team of experts which studied the system of co-operative farming in China in 1956, recommended that co-operative farming in India is necessary from economic as well as social considerations. This will bring about fuller utilisation of capital resources, reduction of costs, mobilisation of sa-

vings and capital formation. Recently, a study of 22 selected co-operative societies in different States was undertaken.

At the end of May 1957, there were 1,397 co-operative farming societies, of which 262 were organised during 1955-56. Out of the total number of societies, Bombay accounted for 386, Punjab 347, Uttar Pradesh 168, Rajasthan 79, West Bengal 75, Assam 90, Madras 26, Orissa 5, Jammu and Kashmir 2, Delhi 17, Himachal Pradesh 5, Manipur 10, Tripura 10, Madhya Pradesh 103, Andhra Pradesh nearly 45, Bihar 10, former Coorg area in Mysore 1, and Kerala 18.

The Standing Committee of the National Development Council considered the programme of co-operative farming at its meeting in September 1957, and decided that 3,000 co-operative farming experiments should be carried out during the rest of the second Plan period. The other important recommendations were: (i) Preparations should be taken in hand immediately for the selection of societies, training of personnel, and drawing up of land development and village industry programmes for the selected societies; (ii) A programme for resettling 3,00,000 families on lands obtained through the application of ceilings and *Bhoodan* and *Gramdan* lands should be undertaken during the remaining period of the Plan; (iii) Three regional training centres on co-operative farming should be set up before the end of 1957-58, one for the northern and central zones, a second for the western and southern zones and the third for the eastern zone.

#### BHOODAN

The *Bhoodan* or voluntary land gift movement owes its inspiration to Acharya Vinoba Bhave. Describing the aims of the movement, Vinoba Bhave says: "In a just and equitable order of society, land must belong to all. That is why we do not beg for gifts but demand a share to which the poor are rightly entitled". The main objective is to "propagate the right thought by which social and economic maladjustments can be corrected without serious conflicts."

In its practical application, it takes the shape of asking for voluntary donations of one-sixth of the land for redistribution among the landless. In the non-agricultural sector, the movement assumes various forms such as *Sampattidan*\* (donations of money or other resources), *Buddhidan* and *Jivandan* (dedication of one's mental abilities and life to the achievement of the *Bhoodan* ideals).

The movement which began on a modest scale on April 18, 1951, now covers the length and breadth of India. The target is to obtain 500 lakh acres of land so that it may be possible to provide some land for cultivation to every rural family. The movement has now widened out into *Gramdan*, i.e., donations of entire villages, the ideal being that all land should belong to the community as a whole.

Recognising the importance of the *Bhoodan* movement, the second Plan recommends that schemes for resettlement on land of agricultural workers should bring in *Bhoodan* lands. The Plan recognises that the practical success which is achieved in the development of *Gramdan* villages will have great significance for co-operative village development. *Gramdan* villages will now receive preference in the matter of opening community development blocks and starting of other community development activities. At

\*Till the end of December 1956, Rs. 14,42,160 were donated as *Sampattidan*.

a conference convened by the Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh in September 1957 at Yelwal (Mysore State), the desirability of the closest co-operation between the Community Development programme and the *Gramdan* movement was emphasised.

During the second Plan period, the Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh will work on a scheme for the development of villages donated under the *Gramdan* movement in the districts of Koraput, Ganjam and Balasore in Orissa. The Central Government was to provide a sum of Rs. 11.92 lakh during 1956-57 and Rs. 10 lakh during 1957-58 towards meeting the cost of this scheme. It has also sanctioned a scheme costing Rs. 30 lakh for the settlement of 10,000 landless agricultural workers during 1957-58 on *Bhoodan* lands in Bihar. This is in addition to another grant of Rs. 2½ lakh during the same period for a pilot scheme formulated to resettle landless agriculturists on the *Bhoodan* lands in Bihar on a co-operative basis.

Several States have rendered active assistance to the movement. In order to facilitate the donation of lands to *Bhoodan* and the redistribution of such lands, necessary legislation has been enacted in Bombay (Berar and Saurashtra areas), Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Delhi and Himachal Pradesh and administrative instructions have been issued in Bombay, Kerala, parts of Andhra Pradesh and Mysore. Legislative proposals in Andhra Pradesh and Assam have been kept pending until the proposals of the Sub Committee appointed by the Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh have been received. The *Madras Bhoodan Yagna Bill* 1958 seeks to facilitate the donation of lands for the *Bhoodan Yagna* and the transfer and settlement of such lands for the benefit of landless poor peasants or for community purposes. In Punjab and Delhi, although laws have been enacted, rules have yet to be framed. The legislation in all these States deal with the procedure for giving legal validity, after necessary enquiry, to the *Bhoodan* donations and for vesting the lands in the *Bhoodan* committees.

Up to December 31, 1957, 43.82 lakh acres were donated to the *Bhoodan* movement and the area distributed was about 6.54 lakh. The region-wise break up of land collection and land distribution is as follows:

TABLE 145

State or Region	Area of land donated (in acres)	Area of land distributed (in acres)
Assam	23,196	225
Andhra	2,41,950	82,317
Uttar Pradesh	3,81,589	1,11,361
Kerala	5,87,615	77,674
Tamilnad	29,021	2,125
Delhi	70,823	5,349
Punjab Pepsu	3,165	137
Bihar	19,929	2,633
Bombay	21,68,857	2,13,153
Gujarat	47,486	11,527
Nag. Vidarbha	85,265	38,223
Maharashtra	64,210	10,561
Saurashtra	31,237	8,185
West Bengal	12,681	3,463
Madhya Pradesh	1,76,816	49,821
Mysore	14,164	1,152
Himachal Pradesh	1,568	21
Rajasthan	4,20,008	35,846
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>43,81,871</b>	<b>6,53,853</b>

Since January 1957, the emphasis has shifted to *Gramdan*. The State-wise donation of villages to the movement till the end of 1957 is as follows :

Assam	77	Madras	258	Uttar Pradesh	16
Andhra	270	Madhya Pradesh	64	West Bengal	8
Bihar	97	Mysore	15		
Bombay	340	Orissa	1,933	Total	<u>3,543</u>
Kerala	451	Rajasthan	14		

## CHAPTER XXII

### CO OPERATIVE MOVEMENT

The idea of co-operation took concrete shape in India for the first time in 1904 when the Co-operative Credit Societies Act—a measure designed to combat rural indebtedness—was passed. This Act provided for the formation of credit societies only and so another Act was passed in 1912 to provide for non credit forms of co-operation in such activities as production, purchase sale insurance, housing, etc. It also provided for the creation of unions of primary co-operative societies for mutual control and audit, and of central and provincial banks to help the primary societies with credit. Later, the MacLagan Committee, appointed by the Government of India in 1914, recommended greater non-official participation in the movement.

Although co-operation became a Provincial subject under the 1919 Act the Government of India continued to take interest in the growth of the movement and established Agricultural Credit Department in the Reserve Bank of India in 1935. The next development was the appointment by the Government of India in 1915 of the Co-operative Planning Committee which recommended that primary societies should be converted into multi purpose societies and that efforts should be made to bring 50 per cent of the villages and 30 per cent of the rural population within the ambit of the reorganised societies within a period of 10 years. It was also urged that the Reserve Bank should provide greater assistance to co-operatives.

The major development in the co-operative field since independence was the appointment in 1951 by the Reserve Bank of a Committee of Direction which exhaustively surveyed the rural credit structure of the country and published its report in December, 1954. The survey revealed that in the field of rural credit, in spite of half a century of co-operative effort, the private agencies—money lenders, traders etc.—still reigned supreme, and institutional agencies for credit played only an insignificant part. The co-operatives supplied only 3% of the total borrowings of the agriculturists, and the Government an equally insignificant proportion. However, recognising the potentialities of the co-operative movement despite its previous record of inadequacy, the Committee came to the conclusion that conditions for its success should be created. To this end, the Committee recommended an "integrated scheme of rural credit," the salient features of which are (a) State partnership in co-operative institutions at all levels, (b) full co-ordination between credit and other allied economic activities, especially marketing and processing, (c) development, at the base, of primary agricultural credit societies which will be economic units, (d) establishment of a network of warehousing organisations, with the main object of helping the agriculturists in the orderly marketing of agricultural produce and (e) provision of facilities for the adequate training of co-operative personnel at all levels through appropriate institutions organised for the purpose. The Committee also recommended the nationalisation of the Imperial Bank which through its branches would provide vastly extended remittance facilities for co-operative and other banks, and endeavour to be responsive to

the needs of co-operative institutions connected with credit, marketing and processing.

In order to effectively co-ordinate the programmes of co-operative development and to assist the State Governments, the Committee recommended suitable amendment of the Reserve Bank of India Act and the establishment at the Centre of a National Co-operative Development and Warehousing Board. While financial help for the reorganisation of the credit structure by means such as State participation in the share capital of co-operative credit institutions was to be given by the Reserve Bank, the planned development of co-operative activities in the spheres of production, processing, marketing, and storage was to be the responsibility of the Central and State Governments.

In accordance with the recommendations of the Committee, the Reserve Bank of India Act was amended in May, 1955. One of the amendments enables the Reserve Bank of India to set up two Funds, viz. (1) the National Agricultural Credit (Long-term Operations) Fund; and (2) the National Agricultural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund.

The Long Term Operations Fund was set up in February 1956 with an initial contribution of Rs. 10 crore, which was augmented by further annual contributions of Rs. 5 crore each in the years 1955-56 and 1957-58. This Fund is to be used for: (a) grant of long-term loans to State Governments to enable them to contribute to the share capital of co-operative credit institutions; (b) provision of medium-term agricultural loans; (c) grant of long-term loans to central land mortgage banks; and (d) purchase of debentures of central land mortgage banks. The Stabilisation Fund was set up with an initial allotment of Rs. 1 crore during 1955-56 and a further contribution of Rs. 1 crore was made in 1956-57. The Fund can be drawn upon for the purpose of giving medium-term loans and advances to State co-operative banks to enable them to convert short-term credit into medium-term credit, wherever necessary owing to drought, famine or similar calamities.

On the part of the Government of India, a National Co-operative Development and Warehousing Board was constituted on September 1, 1956, under the Agricultural Produce (Development and Warehousing) Corporations Act, which came into force on August 1, 1956. Under the same Act the Central Warehousing Corporation came into being on March 2, 1957.

The State Bank of India also came into existence on 1st July 1955 as the result of the taking over, under an Act of Parliament, of the Imperial Bank of India. An important objective of the State Bank is a concerted programme of expansion of branches; the bank is required under its statute to open not less than 400 branches within a period of five years (unless the period is extended by Government) at such places as may be determined by Government in consultation with the Reserve Bank and the State Bank. In pursuance of this statutory obligation, the State Bank opened 157 branches up to the end of December 1957 since its inception on July 1, 1955.

Schemes for the training of co-operative personnel of all ranks have also been taken up. The Central Committee for Co-operative Training, which was jointly constituted by the Reserve Bank of India and the Government of India has drawn up a comprehensive scheme of co-operative training covering all

ranks of co-operative staff. Under this scheme, there is an All-India Co-operative Training Centre at Poona for the training of senior officers of the co-operative departments and institutions, there are five Regional Training Centres for the training of the intermediate grade personnel, and eight institutions for the training of block level co-operative officers working in the Community Project and National Extension Service Blocks. Special courses of co-operative marketing are organised at the five regional training centres and a special course in land mortgage banking at one of them. There are, in addition, training schools in each State for the training of junior co-operative officers.

An integrated programme of co-operative development has been drawn up for the second Five-Year Plan period incorporating the important recommendations of the Rural Credit Survey Committee. Under this programme the co-operative movement will receive a new impetus and direction. Hitherto virtually restricted to the provision of credit, the movement will now encompass spheres of economic activity such as marketing, processing, warehousing, storage, etc. The programme envisages a vastly increased measure of co-operative development in the second Plan period than in the first. The Second Five Year Plan has indicated a target of Rs. 150 crore for short-term co-operative credit, Rs. 50 crore for medium term credit and Rs. 25 crore for long term credit to be made available to the agriculturists through co-operative channels by the end of 1960-61. The Plan also provides for the organisation of 10,400 large-sized societies, 1,800 primary marketing societies, 35 co-operative sugar factories, 48 co-operative cotton gins and 118 other co-operative processing societies. It also envisages the construction of 350 warehouses by the Central and State warehousing corporations, 1,500 godowns for marketing societies and 4,000 godowns for large sized primary agricultural credit societies.

The Reserve Bank of India has played an important role in the sphere of co-operative development. One of its main functions is the provision of finance to the movement. During the year 1956-57, there was an increase in the scale of assistance provided by it for seasonal agricultural operations and marketing of crops in the form of loans at the concessional rate of 2 per cent below the Bank Rate. Thus 17 State co-operative banks were sanctioned credit limits aggregating Rs. 35.25 crore in 1956-57. Subsequently the number of State co-operative banks has been reduced as a result of the reorganisation of States. The medium term loans sanctioned by the Reserve Bank of India during 1956-57 amounted to Rs. 1.67 crore. A beginning was also made during the year in the direction of providing the working capital requirements of co-operative sugar factories. Side by side, the Reserve Bank conducts inspection of co-operative banks with a view to assessing their financial position and working. During 1956-57, 104 co-operative banks were inspected, comprising 94 co-operative central banks, 9 State co-operative banks and 1 central land mortgage bank.

The structure of the co-operative movement is three tiered, consisting of apex societies at the State level, Central societies at the district level and primary societies at the village level.

Taking the average size of an Indian family as five, it may roughly be estimated that 8.81 crore or 22.8 per cent of the population had been brought within the co-operative movement by the end of 1955-56, allowance being made for some individuals being members of more than one society. In the table below the main operations of the societies in 1951-52 and 1955-56 are indicated.

TABLE 146

				1951-52	1955-56
Number of societies	..	..	..	1,85,650	2,40,395
Membership of primary societies	..	..	..	1,37,91,687	1,76,21,978
Working capital	..	..	..	(In thousand rupees) 3,06,33,77	4,63,81,69
(a) Share capital paid-up	..	..	..	49,08,15	71,15,93
(b) Reserve and other funds	..	..	..	43,51,49	62,27,91
(c) Loans from					
(i) Co-operative institutions	..	..	..	49,77,35	80,46,24
(ii) Reserve Bank	..	..	..	6,85,29	14,07,42
(iii) Government	..	..	..	14,12,09	24,32,94
(iv) Other sources	..	..	..	9,73,24	6,51,34
(d) Deposits from					
(i) Co-operative institutions	..	..	..	4,76,01	11,97,40
(ii) Primary societies	..	..	..	15,86,21	25,42,13
(iii) Individuals and other sources	..	..	..	96,44,18	1,38,03,78
(e) Borrowings of land mortgage banks and societies					
(i) Debentures	..	..	..	7,91,34	15,02,00
(ii) Other sources	..	..	..	8,28,43	12,37,54

The net results of the operations of different types of co-operative societies during 1951-52 and 1955-56 are shown in the following table :

TABLE 147

## PROFITS EARNED BY CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

(In lakhs of rupees)

Type of Society				1951-52	1955-56
State & Central banks	..	..	..	81.60	114.56
State & Central non-credit societies	..	..	..	126.38	123.63
Primary agricultural credit societies	..	..	..	91.67	139.80
Grain banks	..	..	..	15.13	17.25
Primary agricultural non-credit societies	..	..	..	39.54	2.80
Primary non-agricultural credit societies	..	..	..	112.89	143.21
Primary non-agricultural non-credit societies	..	..	..	55.89	71.59
Land mortgage banks	..	..	..	6.86	14.11
TOTAL				529.96	626.95

## PRIMARY SOCIETIES

Primary societies organised at the village level and dealing with individual members constitute the base of the co-operative structure. Out of a total of 2,40,393 co-operative societies of all types at the end of June 1956 primary societies accounted for 2,36,426 or 98.31 per cent. They were overwhelmingly (1,78,443) of the credit type, of which 1,68,110 dealt with agricultural credit and 10,033 with non agricultural credit. Of the remaining 30,268 were agricultural non-credit societies and 27,745 belonged to non agricultural non credit type. The position of all types of primary societies in 1955-56 as compared with 1951-52 is shown in the table below.

TABLE 143  
NUMBER AND MEMBERSHIP OF PRIMARY SOCIETIES

Type	Number		Membership	
	1951-52	1955-56	1951-52	1955-56
<b>Agricultural</b>				
Credit societies	1,07,973	1,59,733	47,76,819	77,90,850
Grain banks	9,005	8,167	6,47,502	7,30,478
Non-credit societies	33,290	30,268	28,01,001	23,91,876
Primary Land Mortgage banks	287	307	2,13,814	1,13,827
<b>Non-agricultural</b>				
Credit societies	7,942	10,003	23,36,318	30,72,600
Non-credit societies	21,619	27,745	37,15,203	33,27,411
Insurance societies	27	30	1,75,930	2,66,571
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,87,227</b>	<b>2,36,426</b>	<b>1,39,67,617</b>	<b>1,79,08,499</b>

TABLE 149  
LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF PRIMARY SOCIETIES

Particulars	(In crores of rupees)	
	1951-52	1955-56
Loans advanced	97.95	140.78
Loans repaid	84.37	118.70
Loans outstanding	97.29	149.96
Loans overdue	13.10	22.63

*Agricultural Credit Societies*

The working capital of agricultural credit societies at the end of June 1956 stood at Rs. 79.10 crore, loans advanced during 1955-56 amounted to Rs. 49.62 crore, loans outstanding Rs. 59.84 crore and loans overdue Rs. 14.96 crore. Loans from central financing agencies and Government stood at Rs. 42.80 crore and formed 51.11 per cent of the working capital. Owned funds (Rs. 29.25 crore) and deposits (Rs. 7.05 crore) formed 37.0 per cent and 8.9 per cent of the working capital. A State wise analysis of the working capital reveals that the ratio of deposits to working capital is less than 6 per cent in the case of as many as 12 States indicating that the societies have not succeeded in promoting thrift and savings.

Out of 1,59,939 societies, at the close of 1955-56, as many as 1,29,012 were in former Part 'A' States showing an uneven regional distribution. Membership per society is so small that the vast majority of the societies are uneconomic. The following table shows the average membership, share capital, deposits and working capital of agricultural credit societies.

TABLE 150

**AVERAGE MEMBERSHIP, SHARE CAPITAL, DEPOSITS AND WORKING CAPITAL OF AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES**

Particulars	1951-52	1955-56
Average membership .. .. .	44	49
Average share capital per society .. .. .	827	1,051
Average share capital per member .. .. .	19	22
Average deposits per society .. .. .	408	441
Average deposits per member .. .. .	9	9
Average working capital per society .. .. .	4,190	4,946
Average working capital per member .. .. .	95	102

A major purpose of the co-operative movement since its inception has been the provision of finance to the agriculturists at rates of interest which they can afford. Only a limited success has been achieved in this direction. The rates of interest continued to be high, in some cases as high as 12½ per cent or even 24 per cent as in Manipur. In States where the co-operative movement was well developed, the rates of interest ranged generally between 6½ and 9 per cent.

*Agricultural Non-Credit Societies*

Agricultural non-credit societies are concerned with agricultural operations such as purchase of seed, manure, implements and machinery, provision of minor irrigation facilities, consolidation of holdings, co-operative farming and co-operative marketing. The principal types of such societies and their membership are shown below:

TABLE 151

**AGRICULTURAL NON-CREDIT SOCIETIES**

Type	Number		Membership	
	1951-52	1955-56	1951-52	1955-56
Purchase and Sale	10,871 (a) 244 (b)	2,744 (a) 17 (b)	11,42,648	4,51,070
Production and Sale	11,805 (a)	966 (a)		
(a) Marketing	44 (b)	2 (b)	9,69,735	4,54,715
(b) Others	..	13,481 (a) 619 (b)	..	8,94,042
Production	5,889 (a) 1,204 (b)	5,314 (a) 1,216 (b)	5,00,374	3,89,636
Social Services	5,149 (a)	5,681 (a)	1,89,197	1,95,558
Housing	84 (a)	227 (a) 1 (b)	2,047	6,805

(a) Limited Liability

(b) Unlimited liability

*Non-Agricultural Credit Societies*

These societies include, among others, employee's credit societies and urban banks. Deposits which stood at Rs 53.51 crore at the end of 1955-56 accounted for 62.44 per cent of the working capital. This indicates that these societies were able to attract a relatively larger amount of deposits than the agricultural credit societies. Some of these societies also did non-credit business. Goods worth of Rs 2.42 crore were received and sales amounted to Rs 2.27 crore. The table below provides an analysis of their financial transactions in 1951-52 and 1955-56.

TABLE 152

## FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF NON-AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES

		(In thousand rupees)	
		1951-52	1955-56
Loans advanced	..	50,97.15	72,06.22
Loans repaid	..	47,00.93	65,37.65
Loans due	..	44,26.36	60,86.79
Loans overdue	..	4,15.92	5,71.40
Investments in			
(a) Land and buildings	..	72.66	94.39
(b) Trustee securities other than land and buildings	..	6,67.33	8,26.99
(c) Other securities	..	4,67.87	8,46.72
Share capital paid up		13,36.16	19,08.61
Reserve Fund	..	3,78.00	5,16.74
Cash in hand and in banks		5,65.41	8,71.14

*Non-Agricultural Non-Credit Societies*

The different types of societies under this category are shown below.

TABLE 153

## NON-AGRICULTURAL NON CREDIT SOCIETIES

Type	Number		Membership	
	1951-52	1955-56	1951-52	1955-56
Purchase and Sale	8,627(a) 26(b)	8,042(a) 35(b)	17,43,196	16,20,229
Production and Sale	6,693(a) 567(b)	11,289(a) 235(b)	7,99,012	9,32,600
Production	874(a)	2,357(a)	51,999	1,54,340
Social Service	3,326(a) 1(b)	2,311(a) 318(b)	1,61,724	1,50,470
Housing	1,711(a)	2,728(a)	1,16,633	1,71,579
Insurance	24(a)	30(a)	1,40,634	2,83,021(a)

(a) Limited Liability (b) Unlimited Liability

### Primary Land Mortgage Banks

Of 302 primary land mortgage banks in the country at the end of 1955-56, as many as 213 or 70.52 per cent were concentrated in Andhra Pradesh, Madras, and Mysore. Their membership stood at 3,13,827. Loans advanced by these banks amounted to Rs. 1.74 crore, while the working capital stood at Rs. 1.35 crore. The rates of interest charged to the ultimate borrower ranged between  $5\frac{1}{2}$  and 10 per cent (except in Bombay where loans for certain purposes were made at rates as low as  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent).

TABLE 154  
PRIMARY LAND MORTGAGE BANKS

				(In thousand rupees)	
				1951-52	1955-56
Loans advanced	..	..	..	1,29,59	1,73,64
Loans repaid	..	..	..	48,46	79,91
Loans due	..	..	..	6,96,48	10,51,41
Other assets including investments, cash and bank balances	..	..	..	73,39	1,02,35
Share capital paid-up	..	..	..	57,86	85,64
Reserve Fund	..	..	..	12,56	17,82
Sinking Fund	..	..	..	11	2,19
Other Funds	..	..	..	4,93	10,05
Borrowings	..	..	..	6,75,49	10,11,52
Debentures	..	..	..	8,54	7,62
Working capital	..	..	..	7,59,50	11,34,85

### CENTRAL SOCIETIES

Central societies function at the district level between the primary societies at the village level and the apex societies at the State level. They may be classified into three categories: (i) central banks and banking unions, (ii) central non-credit societies, and (iii) central land mortgage banks. The composition and activities of these institutions are shown below:

#### Central Banks and Banking Unions

The principal function of central co-operative banks is to act as a balancing centre to their affiliates and to channel funds to the primary societies. The following table gives details about the central banks and banking unions.

TABLE 155  
CENTRAL BANKS AND BANKING UNIONS

				1951-52	1955-56
Number	..	..	..	509	478
Membership	..	..	..	2,31,318	2,99,555
Loans advanced in thousand rupees	..	..	..	1,05,63,55	79,83,43
Working capital in thousand rupees	..	..	..	60,11,40	92,66,65

Their paid-up share capital and reserves amounted to Rs. 4.62 crore and Rs. 5.18 crore in 1951-52 and Rs. 8.50 crore and Rs. 6.65 crore in 1955-56. The composition of the working capital is shown in the following table.

TABLE 156

## COMPOSITION OF WORKING CAPITAL OF CENTRAL CO-OPERATIVE BANKS

Particulars	Percentage to working capital	
	1951-52	1955-56
Owned funds	16.3	16.4
Deposits	63.6	60.1
Other borrowings	20.1	23.5

The outstandings at the end of June, 1956, against individuals and against banks and societies totalled Rs. 3.48 crore and Rs. 50.86 crore respectively. The percentage of overdues to outstandings was 23 in respect of individuals and 13.9 in respect of banks and societies. The total investment of central co-operative banks amounted to Rs. 23.28 crore at the end of 1955-56 of which Rs. 13.06 crore represented investments in Governments and other trustee securities.

*Central Non-Credit Societies*

The principal types of societies and their membership are given below.

TABLE 157

## CENTRAL NON-CREDIT SOCIETIES

	Number		Membership			
	1951-52	1955-56	1951-52		1955-56	
			Individuals	Societies	Individuals	Societies
Marketing Unions or Federations	1,682	2,351	1,99,541	31,505	18,03,398	45,865
Wholesale Stores and Supply Unions	209	114	13,40,768	9,295	9,433	12,275
Industrial Unions	95	113	11,912	2,194	10,164	3,534
Milk Unions	55	67	5,420	971	9,086	1,276
Others	80	116	9,781	4,232	12,479	4,496

*Central Land Mortgage Banks*

Central land mortgage banks raise their funds mainly by the issue of debentures which are guaranteed by the State Government in respect of the repayment of principal and the payment of interest. Debentures of the value of Rs. 14.94 crore were in circulation at the close of 1955-56. The Andhra and Madras Central Land Mortgage Banks jointly accounted for nearly 59 per cent of the total debentures. Table below indicates their development between 1951-52 and 1955-56.

TABLE 158  
CENTRAL LAND MORTGAGE BANKS

				1951-52	1955-56
Number	..	..	..	6	9
Membership	..	..	..	34,579	90,786
				(in thousand rupees)	
Loans advanced		..	..	2,50,65	2,83,04
Loans repaid	..	..	..	43,61	1,37,45
Loans due	..	..	..	8,05,33	13,08,21
Other investments including cash and bank balances	..	..	..	77,44	1,16,44
Share capital paid-up	..	..	..	43,68	78,73
Reserve Fund	..	..	..	25,25	36,32
Sinking Fund	..	..	..	1,27,18	4,05,82
Other Funds	..	..	..	11,93	17,19
Borrowings	..	..	..	1,42,93	2,26,02
Debentures	..	..	..	7,82,79	14,94,38
Working capital	..	..	..	10,16,58	18,52,63

#### APEX SOCIETIES

Apex societies functioning at the State level act as the balancing centres of their affiliated societies at the district level. Two categories of apex societies can be distinguished: (i) State banks and (ii) State non-credit Societies.

##### *State Co-operative Banks*

The number of State co-operative banks, their membership and financial transactions during 1951-52 and 1955-56 are given below.

TABLE 159  
STATE CO-OPERATIVE BANKS

				1951-52	1955-56
Number	..	..	..	16	24
Membership	..	..	..	23,272	36,394
				(in thousand rupees)	
Share capital paid-up	..	..	..	1,89,93	4,36,91
Reserve and other funds		..	..	1,81,71	3,27,91
Deposits	..	..	..	19,18,35	36,66,84
Other borrowings	..	..	..	11,27,25	19,02,28
Working capital	..	..	..	36,71,70	63,33,93
Loans advanced	..	..	..	55,27,41	67,86,38
Loans outstanding	..	..	..	20,01,10	34,77,16
Loans overdue	..	..	..	3,22,09	3,70,28
Investment in					
(a) Government and other trustee securities	..	..	..	10,51,79	15,97,51
(b) Land and buildings	..	..	..	12,92	19,54
(c) Others	..	..	..	65,13	2,22,21
Cash in hand and other banks	..	..	..	2,81,11	7,76,91

*State Non-Credit Societies*

The operations of the non-credit societies in 1951-52 and 1955-56 were as shown in the table below

TABLE 160  
STATE NON-CREDIT SOCIETIES

Type	Number		Membership			
	1951-52	1955-56	1951-52		1955-56	
			Individuals	Societies	Individuals	Societies
Marketing Unions or Federations	11	19	1,373	2,951	4,014	3,535
Wholesale Stores and Supply Unions	4	9	383	587	1,839	827
Industrial Unions	9	24	2,475	1,183	1,693	4,579
Housing Societies	—	5	—	—	512	334
Other types	11	25	6,543	8,230	4,290	1,066

## OTHER ASPECTS

*Supervising Unions*

In 1955-56 there were 582 supervising unions with 39,254 affiliated societies with a membership of 32,85,936. Working capital of the affiliated societies stood at Rs 54.24 crore. The income of the unions was drawn from (i) subscriptions from affiliated societies (Rs 3.88 lakh), (ii) contributions from central institutions (Rs 6.47 lakh), (iii) Government grants (Rs 3.31 lakh), and (iv) other sources (Rs 1.28 lakh). The expenditure incurred by the unions stood at Rs 16.86 lakh.

*State Unions and State Institutes*

There were 30 such unions with 41,267 primary and 713 central affiliated societies and 1,120 individual members at the end of June 1956. Their total income stood at Rs 39.55 lakh and total expenditure Rs 45.32 lakh. Contributions to their income came from (i) fees or subscriptions from affiliated societies (Rs 1.59 lakh), (ii) Contribution from central and State banks (Rs 51 lakh), (iii) Government grants (Rs 31.06 lakh), and (iv) other sources (Rs 6.44 lakh).

*Insurance Societies*

At the end of June 1956, there were 24 co-operative life insurance societies with 2,78,543 members, which issued 39,503 policies for an assured sum of Rs 5.25 crore. The total life assurance in force at the end of June 1956 amounted to Rs 27.87 crore.

Four fire and general insurance co-operative societies handled business of Rs 21.30 crore in respect of fire insurance, Rs 44.03 lakh in respect of godowns and buildings, Rs 10.51 lakh in respect of cotton mills and Rs 6.02 lakh in respect of factories.

Policies totalling 2,165 were issued in the year 1955-56 by two co-operative motor insurance societies. The types of risks insured were (i) comprehensive (Rs. 58 lakh), (ii) liability to public (Rs. 34 lakh), (iii) 'Act' liability (Rs. 45 lakh).

#### *Societies Under Liquidation*

At the beginning of 1955-56 there were 13,616 co-operative societies under liquidation, 2,335 societies being added during the year. The value of assets realised and liabilities paid off during 1955-56 amounted to Rs. 42.46 lakh and Rs. 32.59 lakh respectively.

## CHAPTER XXIII

### IRRIGATION AND POWER

#### IRRIGATION

India's water resources have provisionally been computed at 13,560 lakh acre feet of which approximately 4,500 lakh acre feet are expected to be utilisable. Only 820 lakh acre feet representing about 6.5 per cent of the total and about 19.5 per cent of the utilisable water had been made use of up to 1951. As a result of additional supplies of water expected to be made available by the multi purpose projects undertaken during the first and second Plans, the percentages of water used to the total flow is expected to rise to 11 and 13 respectively. The table below gives the approximate position of the total resources in the different basins and their utilisation.

TABLE 161  
WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR UTILISATION

(In lakh acre feet)

River System	Estimated average flow	Utilisation upto 1951	Additional utilisation by projects in the 1st Plan (on full development)	Additional utilisation on projects in the 2nd Plan (on full development)
Indus	1 630	80	110.0	12.0
Ganga	4 000	300	215.0	145.0
Brahmaputra	3 000	23	Nil	Nil
Godavari	810	120	10.0	15.0
Maharashtra	810	31	105.0	2.0
Krishna	500	90	156.0	26.0
Narbada	370	2	Nil	101.0
Tapti	170	2	7.0	35.0
Kaveri	120	80	13.0	6.0

The possibilities of diverting the normal flow of rivers into irrigation canals have almost been exhausted. The plans for the future development of irrigation, therefore, aim at impounding the surplus river flow during the monsoon for use during the dry weather. For this purpose, dams are to be built at suitable sites. In areas unsuitable for flow irrigation, either on account of the insufficiency of water or unfavourable topography, water for irrigation has to be lifted mechanically from subterranean sources. The construction of minor irrigation works, such as tanks and wells, and the installation of water lifting devices have, therefore, an important place in the programme for the development of irrigation.

The Central Board of Irrigation and Power, constituted in 1927, is responsible for the initiation of fundamental research in the country in the field of irrigation and power and the co-ordination of the work of sixteen research stations established in different parts of the country.

The Central Water and Power Commission was brought into being to cope with the rapid development of water resources and river basins in India. It is charged with the general responsibility of initiating, co-ordinating and furthering, in consultation with the State Governments concerned, schemes for the control, conservation and utilisation of water resources throughout the country for the purposes of flood control, irrigation, navigation and water power generation as well as schemes of thermal power development and of transmission and utilisation of electrical energy throughout the country. The Commission has three wings, viz., Water Wing, Power Wing and Flood Wing.

### FLOOD CONTROL

Following the succession of unprecedented floods during the 1954 monsoon season, the Government of India formulated a comprehensive programme of flood control in September, 1954. The programme of flood control is divided into three phases: (i) immediate (ii) short-term, and (iii) long-term. The first phase, extending over a period of two years, was devoted mainly to intensive investigation and collection of data. During the second phase, covering the next four or five years, it is proposed to undertake flood protection measures such as the improvement of embankments and channels. In the third phase, construction of storage reservoirs and necessary additional embankments on the tributaries of certain rivers is envisaged.

To deal effectively with floods, Flood Control Boards, assisted in technical matters by Advisory Committees, have been formed in 12 States in addition to the Central Flood Control Board. Four River Commissions (Floods) have also been set up by the Centre to assist the Central Flood Control Board in technical matters. A Flood Wing has been added to the Central Water and Power Commission. Fifty-four schemes, each estimated to cost Rs. 10 lakh and above, involving a total expenditure of Rs. 24.06 crore, have been approved by the Central Board. The State Boards have also approved a number of schemes, each estimated to cost less than Rs. 10 lakh. Ninety-four works estimated to cost Rs. 40.62 crore are also under consideration. Besides, 477 other schemes, each costing less than Rs. 10 lakh and involving a total outlay of Rs. 9.95 crore, have also been approved or sanctioned in the different States and Union Territories.

The flood control works executed so far have stood the test of the 1957 floods well and afforded protection to large areas. The level of over 3,200 villages in the flood zones in the U.P. has been raised and 1,600 miles of embankments, exclusive of about 125 miles of the Kosi embankments, have been constructed in the various States since the inception of the flood control programme in 1954-55. The earthwork done in the embankments is of the order of 350 crore cft.

A High Level Committee has been set up to go into the entire question of flood control on the basis of the available data and to advise on the nature of protective measures. The Committee has submitted a preliminary report and the final report is expected by the end of March, 1958.

### INLAND NAVIGATION

Some of the multi-purpose schemes completed and under construction include navigation as one of the objectives. The Damodar Valley Corporation envisages the construction of a navigation canal 85 miles long, linking up the lower Raniganj coal-fields with the Hooghly at Tribeni, 30

### Resources

Considering its vast area and population, India has a considerable leeway to make up in the sphere of power generation. The annual per capita generation of electricity in India is only 30 kwh, compared to Norway's 6 503 kwh, Canada's 4,890 kwh, the U.K.'s 1,573 kwh, Japan's 715 kwh and Turkey's 69 kwh.

The Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) has taken in hand a detailed assessment of the water-power potential of the country. The results of the studies of the west flowing rivers of the Western Ghats, the east flowing rivers of South India and the rivers of the Central Indian Plateau indicate an aggregate power potential of 144 lakh kw in 115 major schemes outlined in the reports published by the Commission. Similar studies are in hand for other areas. At present the estimated total potential of the country is over 350 lakh kw.

The state of power development in India, at present, is as follows

South India	Mainly hydro-electric
Bombay area	Mainly hydro-electric but served to a limited extent by thermal power also
Bihar and Bengal coalfields	Mainly thermal
Central India comprising Andhra Pradesh, Orissa and Madhya Pradesh	Mainly thermal
Punjab and Uttar Pradesh	Mainly hydro-electric, partly thermal

As at present visualised the picture of power development in India will eventually be one of inter connected hydro-electric and thermal power stations in the various regions. It is conceivable that the regional systems will, in due course, be further inter-connected so as to form an all India grid.

### Organisation for Power Development

The generation and distribution of electricity in India was for a long time governed by the Indian Electricity Act of 1910. To ensure rapid and orderly generation of electricity, the Electricity (Supply) Act was passed in 1948. It provided for the setting up of a Central Electricity Authority for the entire country as well as regional organisations known as State Electricity Boards. Accordingly, the Central Electricity Authority was constituted in 1950. State Electricity Boards have been set up in Delhi, West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Rajasthan, Mysore and U.P.

### Ownership

Until 1925, the development of electric power was confined mainly to private companies that took out licences under the Indian Electricity Act of 1910. It was only in the late twenties that schemes for the development of power were launched by some of the States. In 1955, private companies owned 45.4 per cent of the public utility installations and 43.7 per cent of the total installed capacity, as shown in the following Table.

TABLE 164  
OWNERSHIP—PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS

Ownership	Number of undertakings	Installed generating capacity (in kw.)
State Governments ..	161	11,82,799
State Electricity Boards ..	89	3,22,663
Power Corporations ..	1	1,54,000
Municipalities ..	21	24,071
Private Companies ..	179	12,02,608
<b>TOTAL</b> ..	<b>451</b>	<b>28,86,141</b>

### Consumption

The table below shows the demand for electricity from different classes of consumers during 1956.

TABLE 165  
CLASSES OF CONSUMERS

Nature of Use	No. of consumers		Connected load		Energy sales	
	(In thousands)	Percentage to total	Total (thousand kw)	Percentage to total	(Crore kw)	Percentage to total
Domestic*	2,181	77.17	1,319	27.92	93.41	11.74
Commercial*	470	16.63	408	8.64	54.59	6.86
Industrial**	109	3.86	2,632	55.72	604.54	75.95
Public lighting	3	0.11	37	0.78	11.78	1.48
Irrigation	63	2.23	328	6.94	31.62	3.97
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,724</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>795.94</b>	<b>100.00</b>

\*Light and small power

\*\*Includes electric traction and public water works.

### Rural Electrification

Most of the power supply undertakings cater for urban areas only. A few large power systems, however, serve the needs of rural areas also. Hitherto, rural electrification has made headway only in Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The following table shows the number of electrified towns and villages at the end of 1956:

TABLE 166  
TOWNS AND VILLAGES WITH ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

	Towns and villages in this group	Towns and villages with public electricity supply	Percentage of towns and villages with public electricity supply
Over 1,00,000	73	73	100.00
50,000 to 1,00,000	111	112***	100.90
20,000 to 50,000	401	345	86.03
Below 20,000	5,60,522	7,964	1.42
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,61,107</b>	<b>8,494</b>	<b>1.51</b>

\*\*\*Includes Pondicherry town (population: 59,835)

*Power Schemes under the Two Plans*

The pace of power development has quickened since Independence. Some States have taken the initiative and private electricity utilities have also expanded their activities. The prevailing tendency is in favour of State ownership of electricity concerns.

There were 142 power development schemes in the public sector in the first Plan. Of these, the major multi purpose river valley projects were Bhakra Nangal, Hirakud Damodar Valley Corporation, Chambal, Rihand, Koyna and Kosi.

The principal power schemes completed and brought into service during the first Plan were

	Installed capacity (KW)
1 Nangal (Punjab)	48,000
2 Bokaro (Bihar)	1,50,000
3 Chola (Kalyan, Bombay)	54,000
4 Kharverkheda (Madhya Pradesh)	30,000
5 Moyar (Madras)	36,000
6 Madras City Plant Extensions (Madras)	30,000
7 Machkund (Andhra Pradesh—Orissa)	34,000
8 Pathri (Uttar Pradesh)	20,000
9 Sarda (Uttar Pradesh)	41,000
10 Sengulam (Kerala)	48,000
11 Jog (Mysore)	72,000

The following table shows the progress in installed capacity and generation of electricity during the first Plan and the development envisaged during the second Plan.

TABLE 167  
POWER GENERATION UNDER THE TWO PLANS

	1950-51	1955-56	Percentage increase during the first Plan	1960-61	Percentage increase during the second Plan
<b>Installed Capacity</b>					
Public Utility Undertakings					
(a) State-owned	6	14	133	43	207
(b) Company-owned	11	13	18	16	23
Self-generating industrial establishments	6	7	17	10	43
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Energy Generated</b>					
Public Utility Undertakings					
(a) State-owned	210	450	114	1,350	200
(b) Company-owned	300	430	43	530	23
Self-generating industrial establishments	147	220	50	320	45
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>100</b>

The principal features of the power generation schemes in the second Plan both in the public and private sectors are shown in tables 168 and 169.

TABLE 168

## PRINCIPAL POWER GENERATION SCHEMES IN SECOND PLAN

(Public Sector)

Scheme and name of State	Total cost (Rs. lakhs)	Expenditure in second Plan on Power (Rs. lakhs)	Benefits (In thousand Kw.)	
			On completion	In second Plan period
<b>Continuing Schemes</b>				
Tungbhadra (Andhra Pradesh & Mysore)	6,036*	795†	45	45
Bhakra Nangal (Punjab & Rajasthan) ..	19,355*	2,769†	594	546
Hirakud (State I) (Orissa) ..	8,750*	803†	123	123
D.V.C. (Bengal & Bihar) ..	10,538*	1,063	254	100
Chambal (State I) (Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan) ..	4,803*	1,262	69	69
Machkund (Andhra Pradesh & Orissa) ..	2,732	611†	97	63
Umtru (Assam) ..	205	53	8.4	8.4
Koyna (Bombay) ..	3,828	2,900	240	240
Periyar (Madras) ..	1,009	723	105	105
Madras Thermal Station Extension (Madras) ..	956	271	60	30
Rihand (U.P.) ..	4,626	2,600	300	250
Ramagundam (Andhra Pradesh) ..	500	137	37.5	37.5
Thermal Power Station (Rajasthan) ..	348	216	24.2	24.2
Neriamangalam (Kerala) ..	290	274	45	45
Prongalkuthu (Kerala) ..	346	75	32	32
<b>New Schemes</b>				
Ukai (Bombay) @ ..	6,164*	—	160	—
Tawa (Madhya Pradesh) ..	1,961	—	30	—
Purna (Bombay) ..	732*	210	10	10
Chambal (Stage II) (Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan) ..	1,807*	500	107	23
Sileru (Andhra Pradesh) ..	2,453	50	75	—
Machkund Extension (Andhra & Orissa) ..	280	250	23	23
Tungabhadra-Nellore Scheme (Andhra & Mysore) ..	799	735	57	57
Umtru (Stage II) (Assam) ..	100	100	5	—
Umtynagar Steam Station (Assam) ..	198	60	12	12
Barauni Steam Station (Bihar) ..	484	484	30	30
South Gujarat Electric Grid (Stage II) (Bombay) ..	383	383	45	45
Korba Thermal Station (Madhya Pradesh) ..	1,234	1,149	90	90
Southern Grid Extension (Bombay) ..	777	777	60	60
Katni Power Station (Madhya Pradesh)*** ..	270	270	20	20
Kundah (Madras) ..	3,544	2,300	180	180
Pykara Dam Power House (Madras) ..	30	30	3	3
Papanasam Dam Power House (Madras) ..	41	41	4	4
Hirakud (Stage II) (Orissa) ..	1,432	1,188	109.5	109.5

## PRINCIPAL POWER GENERATION SCHEMES IN SECOND PLAN—(Contd.)

Scheme and name of State	Total cost (Rs. lakh)	Expenditure in second Plan on Power (Rs. lakh)	Benefits (In thousand kw)	
			On completion	In second Plan period
Yamuna Hydrl Scheme (U P)††	1,959*	570	201	17
Ramganga Hydrl Scheme	1,037	50	75	—
Harduaganj Steam Station Extension (U.P.)	283	250	30	30
Matatila Hydrl Scheme (U P)	453	326	15	15
Kanpur Power Station Extension (U P)	170	170	15	15
Jaldhaka Hydrl Scheme (W Bengal)	350	204	17	—
Konar Hydrl Station or alternative (O V C. Bengal & Bihar)	449	—	40	—
Durgapur Thermal Station (D V C., Bengal & Bihar)	1,454	1,454	150	150
Bokaro Extension (D V C. Bengal & Bihar)	456	456	75	75
Tungabhadra Extension (Mysore)	50	47.5	9	9
Ganderbal Power House (Jammu & Kashmir)	73	46	9	9
Mohora Power House (Jammu & Kashmir)	109	89	9	9
Bhadra (Mysore)	212	82	33	12
Sharavathy Power Station Extension (Mysore)	2,297	1,300	178	—
Jodhpur (Rajasthan)	30	30	5	5
Rajkot Power Station Extension (Bombay)	11	11	2	2
Porbunder Steam Power Station	200	150	15	15
Sikks Steam Power Station (Bombay)	95	95	8	8
Morvi-Wankiner (Bombay)	64	64	4	4
Bhavnagar (Bombay)	50	50	8	8
Shahpur Steam Power Station (Bombay)	100	100	10	10
Panniar (Kerala)	324	283	50	30
Sholayar (Kerala)	425	380	54	54
Pamba (Kerala)	965	371	100	—
Burhar and Satna Extensions (Madhya Pradesh)**	260	212	20	20

† Latest figure not available

†† This scheme has been abandoned now and instead one more 30 MW set will be installed at Harduaganj

\* The total cost shown includes outlay on irrigation portion

\*\* Financial provision in second Plan under consideration

\*\*\* Barsingpur power station (30 MW) has been included in place of Katni (20 MW) and Burhar (10 MW) power stations.

@ Figures are provisional

TABLE 169  
PRINCIPAL POWER GENERATION SCHEMES IN SECOND PLAN  
(Private Sector)

Name of Undertaking	Generating plant to be added (kw)	Cost of generating plant (Rs. lakh)
Calcutta Electric Supply Corpn. (Bengal)	50,000	470
Ahmedabad Electricity Company, Ltd (Bombay)	45,000	278
Tata Power System (Bombay) Trombay Thermal Station	1,00,000	1,400
Sholapur (Bombay)	3,000	50
Agra Elect. Supply Co., (U P)	4,000	25
Banaras Electric Light and Power Co., Ltd (U P)	4,000	25
United Provinces Electric Supply Co., Ltd (U P)	4,000	25
Bhavnagar Electricity Co. Ltd., (Bombay)	8,000	50
Minor Schemes	5,000	23
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,23,000</b>	<b>2,526</b>

## RIVER VALLEY PROJECTS

A long-range and lasting solution to the problems of food shortage and economic development lies in the speedy completion of multi-purpose river valley projects. Apart from providing irrigation facilities for additional food and commercial crops, the two other main benefits that multi-purpose projects confer are the control of floods and the generation of hydro-electric power. Among the other benefits which accrue from the projects are the development of inland navigation, pisciculture and provision of drinking water. The importance of these projects in the country's economic development becomes evident from the fact that nearly a third of the total budget for the first Plan was earmarked for irrigation and power projects, some of which are among the world's largest.

India's natural waterways are more or less evenly distributed over the entire territory. The ultimate target for the development of irrigation is the doubling of the irrigated area within 15 to 20 years. The additional food production resulting from this extension of irrigation will not only cover the present deficit but also provide, to some extent, for the future growth of the population.

The first Five-Year Plan provided for the execution of nearly 300 big and small schemes to extend irrigation facilities, on full development, to nearly 22 million acres.

Particulars of the principal irrigation works in the country and the principal irrigation schemes included in the second Plan are given at the end of this chapter. The following paragraphs describe the major river valley projects briefly.

### *Bhakra-Nangal Project*

The Bhakra-Nangal Project, the largest multi-purpose project in India, consists of a 740-ft. high dam, which is the highest straight gravity dam in the world, about 650 miles length of canals and over 2,000 miles of distributaries. The Bhakra dam is being constructed across the Sutlej river in a natural gorge just before the river enters the plains. The Nangal dam is located 8 miles down-stream and will serve as a balancing reservoir to take up the diurnal variations of water released from Bhakra and thus ensure steady supplies.

The construction of the project was started in 1946. All works, except the Bhakra dam and its power houses, have almost been completed. The concreting work on the Bhakra dam and the work on the power-house at Bhakra are in progress.

In 1956-57, an area of 15,08,291 acres was irrigated by the Bhakra Canal System in Punjab and Rajasthan. The canal system commands a gross area of about 66.7 lakh acres. Of this, the culturable commanded area will be 58 lakh acres and 36 lakh acres will be annually irrigated on full development. In addition, an area of 37 lakh acres will get increased water supply. It is anticipated that, on full development, there will be an additional outturn of 8.5 lakh tons of wheat and other foodgrains, 5.9 lakh bales of cotton, 1.5 lakh tons of sugarcane and 0.3 lakh tons of pulses and oilseeds.

There will eventually be two power-houses at Bhakra, one on each side of the dam. In addition, there are two other power houses on the

**Nangal Hydel Channel** The power house at Ganguwal with two units of 24,000 kw each was completed and commissioned in January, 1953. The power house at Kotla, having the same capacity, was completed and put into operation in July 1956. It is proposed to instal an additional unit of 29,000 kw in each of these power-houses. The left bank power house at Bhakra will have 5 generating sets of 90,000 kw each. With the addition of these units and one unit each of 29,000 kw at Ganguwal and Kotla, there will be an installed capacity of 6,01,000 kw and firm capacity of 3,32,000 kw.

Partial storage of water above the Bhakra dam is expected to start in mid-1958 when limited supply of water for perennial irrigation will be released. The main dam is expected to be completed by 1959-60.

### *Hirakud Dam Project (Stages I & II)*

The project will harness the river Mahanadi and provide irrigation to 6.7 lakh acres of land in Sambalpur and Bolangir districts. The power-house at the base of the dam will have an initial installed capacity of 1,23,000 kw. The main dam is 15,748 feet long, flanked by 13 miles of dykes on both the sides. This is the world's longest main stream dam and will impound 66 lakh acre-feet of water. The impounded water will form a lake of about 288 sq miles in area. The revised estimated cost of the project is Rs. 70.78 crore.

The main dam and dykes have been completed in all the reaches. In the power house, two generating sets of 21,000 kw each have been commissioned. Transmission lines to Hirakud, Aluminium Factory, Jharasuguda, Rajgangpur, Rourkela, Joda, Talchar, Chowdwar and Bargarh, etc have been completed. The lines to Rajgangpur and Rourkela have been charged since December, 1956, and power from Hirakud supplied to Rajgangpur Cement Factory, Rourkela and the Mandira Dam site. The greater part of excavation on the main canals and branches and on distributaries and minors has been completed. Irrigation supplies commenced in September, 1956, and upto the end of November 1957, over 1.45 lakh acres were brought under irrigation.

A scheme costing Rs. 14.92 crore has been sanctioned for delta irrigation and when completed in 1960, will supply perennial irrigation to 18.7 lakh acres annually in the Cuttack and Puri districts.

To meet the increasing load demand, the second stage of power development has been sanctioned. On completion, the power-house will have an installed capacity of 2,32,500 kw.

### *Damodar Valley Project*

The project will comprise, on completion, 4 storage dams at Tilaiya, Konar, Maithon and Panchet Hill with hydro electric installations of a capacity of 1,50,000 kw attached to three of them, two thermal power stations at Bokaro and Durgapur with a total capacity of 3,75,000 kw, an extensive power transmission grid and an irrigation barrage at Durgapur with canals and distributaries.

The all-concrete Tilaiya Dam, 99 feet high, above the river Barakar and 1,200 feet long, was completed in 1952 and inaugurated in February, 1953. The Bokaro thermal station with an installed capacity of 1,50,000 kw to be eventually raised to 2,25,000 kw was commissioned on the same day.

The Tilaiya hydro-station went into commercial operation in February 1953, meeting the power requirements of the mica mines at Kodarma in the Hazaribagh district.

The Konar Dam with a concrete section across the bed of the river and earthen extensions on either side was completed in 1955. The Maithon Dam on the river Barakar will store 12 lakh acre-feet of water and the underground hydro-electric station near the dam will have a capacity of 60,000 kw. The dam was completed in September, 1957, and the first generating unit of 20,000 kw. was commissioned in October, 1957.

Work on the biggest of the four dams at Panchet Hill is in progress. Designed primarily for flood control, it will impound 12.14 lakh acre-feet of water. A 40,000-kw. hydro-electric station is being built near the dam and is expected to be commissioned in 1958.

The 2,271-ft. long and 28-ft. high barrage at Durgapur in West Bengal was completed ahead of the target date and was opened in August 1955. It will irrigate over 10.26 lakh acres of land through a network of canals and distributaries. Nearly 85 miles out of the 1,550 miles of these canals will be navigable and provide an alternative means of communication between Calcutta and the coalfields. The canals will be completed by 1959.

#### *Tungabhadra Project*

This joint undertaking of the Governments of Andhra Pradesh and Mysore comprises a 7,942-foot long and 162-foot high dam on the Tungabhadra river and a system of canals with power stations on either side.

The dam was inaugurated in July, 1953. The reservoir, which has a waterspread of 146 square miles, will ultimately store 30 lakh acre-feet of water. The two canals on either side will irrigate nearly 8.3 lakh acres in Andhra Pradesh and Mysore States. There will be two power-stations on the right side, one below the dam and the other at the end of a 15-mile long canal at Bukhasagaram. Initially, the station will have two generating units of 9,000 kw. each. A power-station will also be constructed below the dam on the left side where two generators of 9,000 k.w. each will be installed in the first instance.

The main dam has been completed except for some minor works which are in progress. Two generating units of 9,000 k.w. each have been commissioned.

#### *Kosi*

The three-unit Kosi Scheme is primarily a flood control project which will yield other benefits also. Unit I of the Scheme includes a barrage across the river Kosi about 3 miles above Hanumannagar in Nepal. Unit II will consist of embankments, about 150 miles in length, along both the banks of the river. Unit III comprises the Eastern Kosi Canal, which will take off from the Hanumannagar Barrage and will irrigate 13.97 lakh acres. The main canal will have four branches, namely, Supaul Branch, Partapganj Branch, Purnea Branch and Arraria Branch.

Work on the barrage and the Canals proper has been taken in hand and construction of the embankments has been completed for the greater part.

*Chambal (Stage I)*

The first phase of the Project, which is being jointly executed by the Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan Governments, comprises the Gandhi Sagar Dam Gandhi Sagar Power Station transmission lines, Kotab Barrage and canals on either side of the barrage. The reservoir to be formed by the Gandhi Sagar Dam will have a gross storage capacity of 68.5 lakh acre feet. The canal system will irrigate 11 lakh acres in Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh. Besides, 75,000 kw of power will also be generated in the first stage. Though the Project as a whole is expected to be completed by 1962, generation of power and irrigation are expected to start in 1959-60.

*Nagarjunasagar Project*

The Nagarjunasagar Project which is a scheme of the Andhra Pradesh Government comprises the construction of a masonry dam on the Krishna river, near Nandikonda village and two canals one on each side of the river. It will have an impounding capacity of 9.30 million acre feet. The total ultimate draw off by the canals on both sides of the river will be 36,000 cusecs the biggest for any reservoir in India. The first stage is scheduled to be completed by the year 1963-64 and is expected to yield annually about 8 lakh tons of foodgrains.

The Project, which is estimated to cost Rs 86.33 crore envisages the construction of a masonry dam, 290 feet high (Spillway) above foundation level, with 5 ft falling shutters. The dam will be built of stone masonry and provided with 8 Penstocks of 14 ft. dia. each, for eventual generation of power in the final stage of the project.

The Right Bank Canal 135 miles long, will irrigate an area of 9.70 lakh acres, while the Left Bank Canal 103 miles long, will irrigate 7.9 lakh acres. Besides this, an additional 3 lakh acres in the Krishna delta will be irrigated.

*Koyna Project*

The first stage involves the construction of a 208-foot high dam across the river Koyna and a tunnel which will divert the waters of the river to ensure a drop of about 1,570 feet. The underground power house will have four units of 60,000 kw each. About 2.3 lakh kw of power will be supplied to Bombay and Poona and the remaining 10,000 kw to the adjoining areas in Maharashtra.

The Project, estimated to cost Rs 38.28 crore, was inaugurated in January 1954 and is scheduled to be completed by the end of 1961.

*Rihand Project*

The Project envisages the construction of a concrete gravity dam 3,065 ft. long and 294.5 ft high across the river Rihand near village Pipri in district Mirzapur, about 29 miles south of the confluence of the Rihand and the Sone rivers. The reservoir will have a gross storage capacity of 86 lakh acre-feet. A power station with an initial installed capacity of 2.5 lakh kw and ultimate installed capacity of 3 lakh kw will be constructed at the toe of the dam. The Project will provide direct irrigation benefits to 14 lakh acres of land in the U.P. and direct irrigation to 5 lakh acres in Bihar. The Project is scheduled for completion in 1960-61.

### *Bhadra Reservoir Project*

The multi-purpose project across the river Bhadra in Mysore State will irrigate 2.34 lakh acres of land in Shimoga, Chickmagalur, Chitaldurg and Bellary districts and will have 33,200 kw. of installed capacity. The estimated cost is Rs. 24.42 crore. Work on the dam is in progress and is expected to be completed by 1961.

### *Kakrapara Project*

This Project, financed by the Bombay Government, may be regarded as the first phase of the development of the Tapi valley. The construction weir, 2038 ft. long and 45 ft. high, on the rocky river-bed near Kakrapara, 50 miles upstream of Surat, was completed in June, 1953. Canals are scheduled to be completed in June, 1960. The scheme will irrigate 6.5 lakh acres in Surat district.

### *Machkund Project*

A joint venture of the Governments of Andhra Pradesh and Orissa, this hydro-electric project harnesses the river Machkund which forms the boundary between the two States. A dam 176 ft. high above foundations and 1,345 ft. long has been constructed at Jalaput across the Machkund, river to store 27,200 million c-ft. of water. There are 3 generating units each with a capacity of 17,000 kw. Later, further three units of 23,000 kw. each will be installed and the total installed capacity will be 1,20,000 kw.

### *Mayurakshi Project*

This important project of the West Bengal Government is mainly an irrigation scheme though it also provides for the installation of a 4,000-kw. hydro-electric plant. Power from the project will be supplied to Birbhum and Murshidabad districts in West Bengal and Santhal Paraganas in Bihar. The first stage of the Project was completed in 1951 with the construction of a diversion barrage at Tilpara near Suri in West Bengal. The 105-ft. high and 2,170-ft. long Massanjore Dam, now named Canada Dam, was completed in June, 1955. The canals on either side will irrigate 7.2 lakh acres. The Canada Dam will have a capacity of 5 lakh acre-feet of water and will provide rabi irrigation for nearly one lakh acres. The first 2,000-kw. generating set was commissioned in December, 1956 and the second in February, 1957.

## DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

About 40 lakh acres of land were brought under irrigation by large- and medium-sized projects in the first Plan. During the second Plan, an additional area of 1.2 crore acres will receive irrigation benefits, 90 lakh acres from projects undertaken during the first Plan and 30 lakh acres from new projects. The area which these new projects will eventually irrigate is 1.5 crore acres. Adding one crore acres brought under irrigation from minor schemes in the first Plan and the target of 90 lakh acres from such schemes in the second Plan and assuming that the shortfall of 23 lakh acres in the major and medium irrigation sector in the first Plan will be realised in the second Plan, the total irrigated area in the country by 1961 will be 8.88 crore acres. This will mean about 73 per cent more than the irrigated area (5.15 crore acres) at the commencement of the first Plan.

At the beginning of the first Plan, the total installed capacity of power-generating plants amounted only to 23 lakh kw. Half of this was

in the electric ty companies in the bigger towns. About a quarter of the installed capacity was in the public sector, the balance being in industrial establishments which generated their own power. In the first Plan period, installed capacity increased by 11 lakh kw bringing the total installed capacity to 34 lakh kw. In this, the share of the public sector increased from 6 lakh kw to 14 lakh kw.

It has been estimated that over the next 10 years installed capacity will need to be expanded by 20 per cent annually. This means that the target for 1966 should be about 1.5 crore kw. Accordingly, a programme to raise the installed capacity to 69 lakh kw has been included in the second Plan. Of the increase of 35 lakh kw between 1955-56 and 1960-61, 29 lakh kw will be in the public sector: 3 lakh kw in electricity supply companies and 3 lakh kw in industrial establishments which generate their own power. In the public sector hydel power will account for the addition of 21 lakh kw and thermal power for 8 lakh kw. In all 42 power generating schemes (new schemes and extensions to existing power stations) will be undertaken during the second Plan. These will include 23 hydro-electric and 19 steam power stations. During the next five years the per capita consumption of electricity is expected to double, from 25 to 50 units.

TABLE 170  
PRINCIPAL IRRIGATION WORKS

Name of Scheme	Year of completion	Total Capital outlay (Rs lakhs)	Area irrigated (thousand acres)
<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>			
Rompers Drainage	1956	128	30
Godavari Delta system	1890	220	1111
Krishna Delta	1899	228	1093
Rallapad	1957	90	8
Nizam Sagar	1931	392	275
Godavari (Stage I)	1958-59	441	67
<b>Bihar</b>			
Sone Canals	1875	268	747
Tribeni Canal extension	1957	113	62
<b>Bombay</b>			
Nira Left Bank Canal	1906	106	169
Nira Right Bank Canal	1938	602	
Pravara River works	1926	153	78
Gangapur Reservoir	1908	396	45
Rangola	1932	62	10
Brahman	1951	91	27
Moj	1955	96	15
Aj	1937-58	80	6
Machhu	1937-58	125	22
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>			
Sind Valley	1906	124	18

## PRINCIPAL IRRIGATION WORKS—(Contd.)

Name of Scheme	Year of completion	Total Capital outlay (Rs. lakhs)	Area irrigated (thousand acres)
<b>Kerala</b>			
Kuttanad ..	1956	60	121 (Relief from submersion)
Peechi ..	1957	235	46
Neyyar ..	1958	146	15
Malampuzha ..	1958	528	48
Walayar Reservoir ..	1957-58	100	84
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>			
Tandula Canals ..	1925	34	164
Mahanadi Canals ..	1927	159	216
<b>Madras</b>			
Perinchani ..	1956	67	20
Periyar system ..	1897	108	143
Kaveri Mettur ..	1934	662	301
Lower Bhavani ..	1956	951	207
Araniar Reservoir ..	1957	104	16
<b>Mysore</b>			
Krishnarajasagar Canals ..	1930	450	100
Tunga Anicut ..	1958	231	22
Nugu ..	1957	244	20
Ghataprabha Left Bank Canal ..	1958-59	545	120
<b>Orissa</b>			
Orissa Canals ..	1895	380	40
<b>Punjab</b>			
Western Jamuna Canals ..	1886	202	1018
Upper Bari Doab Canal ..	1879	227	828
Sirhind Canal ..	1887	265	1483
Eastern Canal ..	1953	838	349
Nangal Barrage ..	1954	406	—
<b>Rajasthan</b>			
Jawai Project ..	1957	300	45
Parbati Project ..	1958	87	37
Meja Project ..	1958	59	37
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>			
Ganga Canal ..	1891	465	1727
Agra Canal ..	1891	129	447
Lower Ganga Canal ..	1891	469	1251
Sarda Canal ..	1930	1137	1972
Extension of Sarda Canal ..	1955	110	176
Sarda Canal Reservoir (Stage I) ..	1957	480	172
Mata Tila (Stage I) ..	1956	488	265
<b>West Bengal</b>			
Damodar Canals ..	1935	130	172
Mayurakshi ..	1956	1611	720

TABLE 171

## PRINCIPAL IRRIGATION PROJECTS IN THE SECOND FIVE-YEAR PLAN

Name of Scheme and State	Total cost (Rs. lakh approximate)	Expenditure in 2nd Plan on irrigation (Rs. lakh)	Annual Benefit in thousand acres	
			On completion	During second Plan period
<b>Continuing Schemes</b>				
Bhakra Nangal (Punjab & Rajasthan)	170.02*	27.10 00	3,64	20.76
Damodar Valley (West Bengal & Bihar)	101.33*	943 35	13.26	817
Hirakud (Stage I) including Mahanadi Delta (Orissa)	85.70*	23.81 00	22.67	10.23
Chambal (Stage I) (Rajasthan & Madhya Pradesh)	48.03*	20.60 00	11.00	470
Tungabhadra (Andhra & Mysore)	61.5 *	412 43	8.33	5.2
Mamurak (West Bengal)	16.11*	190 00	7.20	425
Bardha (Mysore)	23.22*	10.41 00	2.31	50
Kosi Bihar	41.52*	17.02 00	13.97	—
Nagayanaagar (Stage I)	6.57	32.32 00	20.60	—
Tungabhadra High Level Canal (Andhra & Mysore)	21.91	333 50	333 00	—
Kakrapar Canal (Lower Tapi) Bombay	11.61	400 00	632 00	506 (single crop)
<b>New Schemes</b>				
Ukai (Bombay)	61.61*	744	372	30
Tawa (Madhya Pradesh)	19.65**	400	300	—
Purna (Bombay)	732	500	155	60
Vansadhara (Andhra)	12.56	50	311	—
Narmada (Bombay)	31.53	225	1027	—
Banas (Bombay)	770	275	133	—
Mula (Bombay)	943	275	131	—
Gurna (Bombay)	915	367	87	20
Khadakvasla (Bombay)	913	275	77	—
New Katolai (Madras)	137	130	21	12
Salandi (Orissa)	437	375	250	175
Gurgaon Canal (Punjab)	169	107	56	56
Kangsabati (W. Bengal)	23.26	475	9.0	50
Chandrabekhar (Madhya Pradesh)	85	85	15	13
Kabini (Mysore)	250	250	50	30
Banas (Rajasthan)	430	200	250	10
Bhadar (Bombay)	325	105	68	—
Boothathankettu (Kerala)	313	335	63	25
Lidder Canal (Jammu & Kashmir)	75	55	10	2
Barna or Kolar (Madhya Pradesh)	431.500*	219	150	—
Laxminathurtha (Mysore)	31	25	5	3
Upper Keri (Madhya Pradesh)	125	0.1	40	—
Vidur (Pondicherry & Madras)	61	51	5	—

\*Includes outlay for land acquisition and construction of roads, bridges, etc.  
\*\*Includes outlay for land acquisition and construction of roads, bridges, etc.

\*Includes outlay on power portion.

## CHAPTER XXIV

### INDUSTRY

According to the 1953 Census of Manufacturing Industries\*, India had 7,104 registered factories.\*\* Of these, 6,399, or 90 per cent of the total which had submitted returns, employed in all Rs. 728.7 crore worth of capital, consisting of Rs. 324.9 crore fixed capital and Rs. 403.7 crore working capital. The total number of persons employed in these factories was 16,27,857 including 14,70,749 workers. The total value of the products of these manufacturing industries was Rs. 1,123 crore, the net value added by manufacture amounting to Rs. 334 crore. Salaries and wages (including the money value of other benefits) paid to employees amounted to Rs. 205.2 crore.

The total profits earned by 324 companies during 1953, according to another estimate,\*\* amounted to Rs. 33.67 crore as against Rs. 24.60 crore during the previous year. The index number of industrial profits during 1953 for all industries, with 1939 as the base year, was 261.2 compared to 190.6, 310.5 and 246.6 during 1952, 1951 and 1950, respectively. The index numbers of industrial profits during 1953 for certain important industries were as follows: jute 326.2; cotton 379.4; tea 391.4; sugar 419.8; paper 512.7; iron and steel 179.4; coal 145.5; and cement 279.0.

### INDUSTRIAL POLICY

Independent India's industrial policy was first announced in 1948. This envisaged a mixed economy with an overall responsibility of the Government for the planned development of industries and their regulation in the national interest. While it reiterated the right of the State to acquire an industrial undertaking in the public interest, it reserved an appropriate sphere for private enterprise. (vide *India 1957*, p. 289).

A fresh statement of industrial policy necessitated by the acceptance of a socialistic pattern of society as the objective was announced on April 30, 1956. Under the revised policy, industries specified in Schedule A (enumerated below) will be the exclusive responsibility of the State, while Schedule B industries (also enumerated below) will be progressively State-owned, but at the same time private enterprise will be expected to supplement the efforts of the State in these fields. Future development of industries falling outside these Schedules will, in general, be left to the initiative and enterprise of the private sector. Notwithstanding this demarcation, it would always be open to the State to undertake any type of industrial production.

*Schedule A Industries:* Arms and ammunition and allied items of defence equipment; atomic energy; iron and steel; heavy castings and forgings of iron and steel; heavy plant and machinery required for iron and steel production, for mining, for machine tool manufacture and for such other basic in-

\* The following States were not covered by the Census: Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Bharat, Hyderabad, Mysore, Bhopal, Bilaspur, Manipur, Tripura and the Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

\*\* Those employing 20 or more workers on any day and using power.

\*\*\* By the Ministry of Finance, Department of Company Law Administration.

dustries as may be specified by the Central Government, heavy electrical plants, including large hydraulic and steam turbines coal and lignite, mineral oils, mining of iron ore, manganese ore chrome ore, gypsum, sulphur, gold and diamonds mining and processing of copper, lead, zinc tin, molybdenum and wolfram minerals specified in the Schedule to the Atomic Energy (Control of Production and Use) Order 1953 aircraft, air transport, railway transport, shipbuilding telephones and telephone cables, telegraph and wireless apparatus (excluding radio receiving sets), generation and distribution of electricity

*Schedule B Industries* All other minerals except 'minor minerals' as defined in Section 3 of the Minerals Concession Rules 1949 aluminium and other non ferrous metals not included in Schedule A machine tools, ferro-alloys and tool steels basic and intermediate products required by chemical industries such as the manufacture of drugs, dyestuffs and plastics antibiotics and other essential drugs, fertilisers, synthetic rubber, carbonisation of coal, chemical pulp, road transport, sea transport

### REGULATION OF INDUSTRY

Consistent with its industrial policy the Government decided to assume powers to regulate and develop the industrial sector and intervene in the private sector if its progress was unsatisfactory To this end, the Constitution was amended and the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, was enacted

Under the Act all the new and existing undertakings were to be licensed The Government was authorised to examine the working of any industrial undertaking and to issue such directions as it considered necessary If the undertaking continued to be mismanaged the Government was empowered to take over the management The Act also envisaged the establishment of a Central Advisory Council consisting of the representatives of industry, labour, consumers and primary producers to advise the Government on all matters concerning the development and regulation of industries At the same time it provided for the setting up of Development Councils for individual industries

By exercising these powers, the Government has been able to secure (i) a proper utilisation of the country's resources, (ii) a balanced development of large scale and small-scale industries and (iii) a proper regional distribution of the various industries Forty five industries were placed within the scope of the Act\* and Development Councils were set up for the following industries (i) heavy chemicals (acids and fertilisers), (ii) internal combustion engines and power-driven pumps, (iii) bicycles (iv) sugar (v) light electrical industries (vi) heavy electrical industries (vii) pharmaceuticals and drugs (viii) heavy chemicals (alkalis) (ix) woollen textiles (x) artificial silk textiles (xi) machine tools and (xii) non ferrous metals and alloys In addition to these Councils, a number of panels and expert committees have been appointed from time to time to study various industries In 1957, 589 new licences were approved under the Act (as against 860 in 1956) most of the licences concerned the production of machinery and allied items but covered almost all the scheduled industries

\* In 1956 the Act was amended to bring 34 new industries under the control of the Union The amended Act was brought into force in March 1957

For the development of important industries for which sufficient capital has not been forthcoming in the private sector, the Government has given financial assistance either by granting loans on special terms or by participating in equity capital. Industries which have received such assistance include the manufacture of explosives for civil purposes, intermediates for certain types of dyestuffs, textile machinery and steel. In order to promote decentralisation of industry, the Government has decided to pool and equate the prices of steel and cement at all railheads in India.

### PRODUCTIVITY

Following the recommendation of a Productivity Delegation which visited Japan in October-November 1956, a National Productivity Council has been set up as an autonomous body with representatives of Government, employers, labour and others. The object is to inculcate productivity consciousness in the country and apply the latest techniques of increasing productivity in industry.

### INDUSTRIAL FINANCE

The Industrial Finance Corporation, established in July 1948, has afforded financial assistance in the form of advances and long-term loans to industrial concerns. Up to March 1957, the loans sanctioned by the Corporation amounted to Rs. 48.36 crore including Rs. 9.76 crore during 1956-57. Loans worth Rs. 20.70 crore had actually been disbursed. A sum of Rs. 13.5 crore has been provided in the second Plan for Central Government loans to the Corporation. The State Financial Corporations\* have assisted medium and small-scale industries which do not fall within the scope of the all-India corporation. The National Industrial Development Corporation, set up in 1954, has formulated several projects for the establishment of new industries and the development of new lines of production in the private sector, such as steel foundries, forges and fabrication of steel structurals, wood pulp, printing machinery, air compressors, etc. It has also acted as an agency of the Government for the grant of special loans for the rehabilitation and modernisation of the cotton textile and jute industries. The Corporation is a Government-owned private limited company with an authorised capital of Rs. 1 crore, of which the Government's share amounts to Rs. 10 lakh.

The Government has also assisted the private sector by facilitating the import of essential raw materials and basic intermediates, offering tax concessions and protecting young industries. The Statutory Tariff Commission, established in January 1952 in place of the previous non-statutory Tariff Board, has been reviewing the progress of protected industries and examining new schemes for protection.

Efforts have been made to secure technical help from the industrially-advanced countries either under the international technical assistance schemes or through direct negotiations.

### *Foreign Capital*

In order to supplement the capital resources for rapid industrial development, the Government has invited foreign assistance in cases where sufficient capacity for the manufacture of a particular item does not exist in country and where it is considered desirable to secure the know-how from leading foreign firms. The policy in regard to foreign capital was enuncia-

---

\*The number of State Financial Corporations declined by two, from 13 to 11, through amalgamations following the Reorganisation of States in November 1956.

ted in the Industrial Policy Resolution of April 1948, and in the Prime Minister's statement in the Constituent Assembly in 1949, which laid down that

- (i) the participation of foreign capital and enterprise should be carefully regulated in the national interest by ensuring that major interest in ownership and effective control should save in exceptional cases, always be in Indian hands and that the training of suitable Indian personnel for the purpose of eventually replacing foreign experts will be insisted upon in all such cases,
- (ii) there will be no discrimination between foreign and Indian undertakings in the application of the general industrial policy,
- (iii) reasonable facilities will be given for the remittance of profits and repatriation of capital consistent with the foreign exchange position of the country,
- (iv) in the event of nationalisation, fair and equitable compensation will be paid

#### DEVELOPMENT UNDER FIRST PLAN

As the country had a deficit in food and raw materials, the emphasis in the first Five Year Plan was laid on agriculture irrigation and power. Consequently, the first Plan allocated only about 8 per cent of the total investment for industries and minerals. It set comparatively modest targets for new investments in the industrial field, the emphasis being on the fuller utilisation of existing capacity. This objective was more or less achieved. The effective idle capacity available at the end of the first Plan in major national industries like cotton and jute textiles cement sugar and paper was negligible. Some idle capacity, however, still existed in the super phosphate, soap, vegetable oils vanaspati and paint industries and in some engineering industries such as the diesel engine and radio and in the rolling sector of steel and non ferrous metal industries.

New investment on industries in the public sector during the first Plan was of the order of Rs 60 crore as against the target of Rs 94 crore. The investment, installed capacity and the level of production of the industries in the public sector under the first Plan are shown in Table 180. Investment by the private sector on new projects and expansion programmes during the first Plan was expected to be about Rs 233 crore and this target was attained. Expenditure on the replacement and modernisation of plant and machinery in various industries in the private sector was, however, considerably lower than anticipated—about Rs 105 crore as against Rs 230 crore. In all, new investment on industries (excluding investment on replacement and modernisation) amounted to about Rs 293 crore as against the projected outlay of Rs 327 crore. The shortfall occurred mainly in the iron and steel, aluminium and machine tool industries. The lag in investment by the private sector in petroleum refineries, aluminium and some other items was, however, offset by higher levels of investment than expected in electric power generation, cotton textiles sugar and paper industries. In these industries, capacity targets were achieved and in some cases even exceeded.

Targets of production as distinct from capacity, were more or less reached in the case of cotton textiles, sugar, vegetable oils, cement, paper, soda ash, caustic soda, rayon, electric transformers, bicycles, sewing machines

and petroleum refining. The expected levels of production were not reached in the case of iron and steel, aluminium, machine tools, fertilisers, diesel engines and pumps, automobiles, radios, batteries, electric motors, electric lamps, electric fans, jute textiles, paints and varnishes, plywood super-phosphate, power alcohol and glass.

Appreciable diversification of production was achieved during the first Plan. Among the new products manufactured for the first time were: staple fibre and cellulose acetate filament, calcium carbide, hydrogen peroxide, rare earth compounds, caustic soda and ammonium chloride, penicillin, DDT, newsprint, carding engines, automatic looms, steel wire ropes, jute spinning frames, deep well turbine pumps and motors and transformers of higher ratings.

The industry-wise break-up of the total outlay of Rs. 293 crore on industrial expansion in the public and private sectors during the first Plan, compared to the original estimate of Rs. 327 crore, is shown below:

TABLE 172

(In rupees crores)

	Estimate under First Plan	Investment actually incurred
Metallurgical industries (iron and steel, aluminium, lead, etc.)	85.0	61.0
Petroleum refining	64.0	45.0
Chemical industries (heavy chemicals and fertilisers, drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyestuffs and plastics)	26.0	27.0
Engineering industries (heavy and light)	53.0	46.0
Cotton textiles	9.0	20.0*
Sugar industry	0.1	5.0
Rayon textiles (including staple fibre and chemical pulp)	16.5	8.0
Cement	17.7	17.5
Paper and paperboard including newsprint	7.4	12.0
Electric power generation and distribution (in the private sector)	16.0	32.6
Others	32.3	18.9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>327.0</b>	<b>293.0</b>

Targets of capacity and production aimed at under the second Plan and the achievement at the end of the first Plan period are given in Table 183.

#### INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

Industrial production during 1955 and 1956 and the index numbers of industrial production (base 1951=100) for the year 1956 and for the months of October 1956 and October 1957 are given in Table 173. For November 1957 the general index was 148.1 compared to 142.3 in November 1956.

#### Iron and Steel

The first modern steel plant in India was established by the late J.N. Tata, who set up the Tata Iron and Steel Works at Jamshedpur in 1907.

\*Overall outlay inclusive of minor expansions, replacements and modernisation, is estimated at Rs. 80 crores.

The two other important manufacturers of iron and steel in India were the Steel Corporation of Bengal and the Mysore Iron and Steel Works. By 1939 the production of steel was over 8 lakh tons. World War II gave an impetus to the industry. By 1956 steel output rose to 13.16 lakh tons.

To meet the rapidly increasing demand for steel, the Government of India has adopted a two-fold policy. On the one hand it is helping the existing units to expand their capacity and on the other, it is setting up new steel plants on its own. The output of the Tata Iron and Steel Company is to be raised during the Second Plan period from 8 lakh tons (of

TABLE 173  
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

	Unit	1955	1956	Index Number of Production (1951=100)		
				1956	October 1956	October 1957
Textile Manufactures				119.9	116.2	107.4
Cotton Cloth	(lakh yards)	50,940	53,076	115.2	113.2	101.0
Cotton Yarn	(lakh lb.)	16,308	16,716	122.0	122.4	120.1
Jute Textiles (a)	(thousand tons)	1,027	1,093	127.9	111.8	113.8
Sugar (b)	(thousand tons)	1,595	1,854	174.9	231.7	333.1
Paper and Paperboard	(thousand tons)	185	193	146.6	143.4	163.2
Cigarettes	(in crores)	2,283	2,616	122.0	115.0	123.9
Coal	(lakh tons)	382	394	114.9	109.3	121.9
Iron and Steel				118.0	117.4	115.1
Finished Steel	(thousand tons)	1,260	1,316	122.2	120.8	118.8
Pig Iron and Ferro-alloys	(thousand tons)	1,895	1,958	107.3	109.1	105.8
General Engineering				217.9	220.4 (h)	164.8 (h)
Hurricane Lanterns	(thousands)	5,488	5,179	150.3	124.7	47.3
Diesel Engines	(number)	10,224	11,952	165.8	198.7	281.9
Chemicals and Chemical Products				170.1	163.1	173.7
Soap (c)	(thousand tons)	99	110	151.7	125.3	125.5
Matches (d)	(thousand cases) (e)	616	589	101.9	94.7	83.7
Sulphuric Acid	(thousand tons)	164	165	154.7	141.3	175.3
Automobiles	(number)	23,083	32,136	144.9	149.9	129.4
Rubber Products				151.6	109.6	112.8
Tyres (f)	(thousands)	6,630	7,259	151.4	98.5	100.7
Electricity Generated (g)	(lakh kwh)	76,836	96,103	164.1	165.8	183.3
Cement	(thousand tons)	4,487	4,978	154.2	188.1	188.0
Non Ferrous Metals				124.7	130.1	166.1
Brass	(thousands tons)	13.1	13.6	120.9	138.1	181.4
Iron Ore	(thousand tons)	4,260	4,218	116.1	129.4	126.4
General Index				133.0	131.9	134.4

- (a) Figures relate to the production by mills which are members of the Indian Jute Mills Association and also to one non member mill.
- (b) Figures relate to the crop year (November to October) and are in respect of cane sugar only.
- (c) Figures refer to the production of organised factories.
- (d) Includes figures for Jammu and Kashmir.
- (e) 50 gross boxes of 60 sticks each.
- (f) Figures are in respect of automobile and cycle tyres only.
- (g) Includes figures for Jammu and Kashmir and covers all power stations owned by public utility undertakings and two stations owned by industrial concerns.
- (h) General and electrical engineering.

finished saleable steel) to 15 lakh tons (capital cost Rs. 84.9 crore); and that of the Indian Iron and Steel Company from 3 lakh tons to 8 lakh tons (capital cost Rs. 42.5 crore). The new steel plants in the public sector are discussed later under 'State-owned Industrial Undertakings'.

According to the 1953 Census of Manufacturing Industries, there were in that year 122 large and small iron and steel works in India, located mostly in Bombay, West Bengal, U.P., Bihar, Orissa, Punjab, Delhi, PEPSU, Saurashtra, Rajasthan, Madras and Assam. The most important of them were: the Tata Iron and Steel Company at Jamshedpur; the Indian Iron and Steel Company at Hirapur and Kulti, with which the Steel Corporation of Bengal at Burnpur was merged in 1952, and the Mysore Iron and Steel Works at Bhadravati.

The table below indicates the progress of the industry since 1916:

TABLE 174  
PRODUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL

(In thousand tons)

Year	Pig iron	Finished steel
1916	—	99.0
1939	1,835	842.9
1941	—	1,131.7
1945	—	996.7
1947	1,320	893.3
1950	1,562.4	1,004.4
1951	1,708.8	1,076.4
1952	1,684.8	1,102.8
1953	1,654.8	1,017.6
1954	1,792.8	1,243.2
1955	1,756.8	1,260.0
1956	1,807.2	1,316.4

### Engineering

Since 1947, the Government has been trying to foster the growth of the engineering industry and India has become self-sufficient in a variety of articles such as electric motors, batteries for motor cars, ceiling fans, conduit pipes and metal sheets for utensils. Every year new units have been added and, in 1954, they belonged to 62 different categories.

In respect of products like ring spinning frames, electric winding wire, machine screws, duplicators, automobiles, sparking plugs, fuel injection equipment, electric house service meters, incandescent lamps, carding engines, small and hand tools, increases in production during 1955, as compared with 1954, ranged from 50 per cent to cent per cent. Among the products manufactured in India on a commercial scale for the first time during 1955 were: alternators, cycle dynamo lighting sets, complete typewriters, self-doffing jute sliver spinning frames, tea dryers, clinker coolers and clinker breakers, delivery valves and pump elements for fuel injection equipment, vertical multi-cylinder diesel engines, certain sizes of drilling machines, all-g geared head bench lathes and hypodermic needles. A number of engineering and electrical industries recorded a marked rise in output during 1956, notable among them being radio receivers, electrical

motors diesel engines, sewing machines and power transformers. The production of bicycles and automobiles rose by 35 and 39 per cent, respectively. The manufacture of new items such as Lambretta scooters and scooterettes auto-rickshaws shock absorbers, radiators and brake linings was undertaken during 1956.

Committees were set up for making recommendations for the improvement and stabilisation of the industries for the manufacture of machine tools, surgical appliances, X ray equipment and diesel road rollers. The Machine Tool Committee in its report submitted in September 1955, recommended a programme of manufacture for the existing units both in the public and private sectors. It emphasised the need for the creation of additional capacity particularly for the manufacture of heavy machine tools as well as special machine tools sheet metal machinery and wood working machinery. In pursuance of these recommendations, a Development Council for the machine tool industry was set up in January 1957.

Since 1951 the Government has devoted attention to the development of the automobile industry on a sound basis. Several programmes for the manufacture of improved automobile ancillaries have been formulated. Programmes have also been drawn up for the manufacture of jute mill machinery turret lathes windmills steam and diesel road rollers and agricultural tractors.

### *Chemicals*

Since Independence, steady progress has been made in the development of the chemical industry. The establishment of the Sindri Factory in the public sector was a significant development in this direction. In the private sector 60 companies dealing with chemical industries came into existence during 1946-50. In 1954 134 items were produced in the country. Among the products manufactured for the first time in India were sheet glass penicillin DDT chloromycetin glacial acetic acid and acetic anhydride bismuth salts ammonium chloride and hydrogen peroxide. The production of soda ash caustic soda liquid chlorine ammonium sulphate sulphuric acid and soap has risen considerably in recent years. During 1956 the output of caustic soda, super phosphate, soap bleaching powder chlorine and salt increased whereas that of sulphuric acid, ammonium sulphate and matches went down slightly.

### *Cotton Textiles*

The history of the cotton textile industry the premier industry of the country dates back to 1818 when the first cotton mill was established at Fort Gloster near Calcutta. The real growth of the industry, however started with the setting up of the Bombay Spinning and Weaving Mills in 1856. The grant of protection and the *swadeshi* movement enabled the industry to make rapid strides. The number of mills increased to 389 in 1939 with a loomage of 2 07 464. World War II brought a fresh boom which persisted even after Independence. The production of cloth and yarn since 1947 is shown below.

In 1956, handloom production was about 15 050 lakh yards, production during 1957 was estimated at 16 000 lakh yards.

According to the 1953 Census of Manufacturing Industries, India had 482 registered cotton mills with a fixed capital of over Rs. 83 crores and employing over 6 55 lakh workers. The Government is carrying out a

TABLE 175

## PRODUCTION OF COTTON YARN AND CLOTH

Year				Cotton yarn (lakh lb.)	Cotton cloth (lakh yd.)
1947	..	..	..	12,960	37,620
1950	..	..	..	11,748	36,670
1951	..	..	..	13,044	40,760
1952	..	..	..	14,496	45,980
1953	..	..	..	15,060	48,780
1954	..	..	..	15,612	49,980
1955	..	..	..	16,308	50,940
1956	..	..	..	16,716	53,080
1957*	..	..	..	18,930	53,409

survey of the textile industry in order to elicit the requirements of the mill industry for equipment and machinery. The assistance of the National Industrial Development Corporation to the industry is based on these data.

*Jute*

As the biggest earner of foreign exchange for India, the jute industry occupies an important place in the country's economy. Besides employing about 3 lakh workers, it provides work for a large number of intermediaries. Partition of India in 1947 deprived it of vital raw material and at the same time it had to face an increasing competition from the manufacturers of jute goods in Europe and Pakistan. According to the 1953 Census of Manufacturing Industries, there were 109 jute mills in India with an aggregate output valued at Rs. 113 crore.

The following table shows the production of jute goods since 1950.

TABLE 176

## PRODUCTION OF JUTE MANUFACTURES

						(In thousand tons)
Year**						Production
1950	..	..	..	..	..	835
1951	..	..	..	..	..	875
1952	..	..	..	..	..	952
1953	..	..	..	..	..	869
1954	..	..	..	..	..	928
1955	..	..	..	..	..	1,027
1956	..	..	..	..	..	1,093

A drawback of the industry has been its obsolete machinery. To encourage modernisation, licences for the import of modern machinery have been liberally granted to the jute mills and a start has been made in the manufacture of jute mill machinery in the country. Loans are also being offered to the industry through the National Industrial Development Corporation for the modernisation of machinery and equipment. A number of mills have already completed the process of modernisation which aims at reducing production costs.

\* Estimate.

\*\* The figures relate to the period July-June, which is the jute year.

*Cement*

The following table shows the production of cement since 1950-51.

TABLE 177  
PRODUCTION OF CEMENT

Year						Production
						(In thousand tons)
1950-51	.	..	..	.	..	2,692
1951-52	.	.	.	.	..	3,281
1952-53	.	.	.	.	..	3,310
1953-54	..	.	.	.	.	4,028
1954-55	..	.	..	.	.	4,418
1955-56	.	.	.	.	..	4,600
1956-57	..	.	.	..	.	4,991

Cement production almost reached the target (48 lakh tons) fixed for the first Plan. In 1956, the output was 49.28 lakh tons. In order to meet the increasing internal demand, arrangements were made for larger imports. Output during 1957 is estimated at 56 lakh tons.

*Paper*

The production of machine-made paper in India dates back to 1870, when the Bally Mill was established near Calcutta. During World War II, the number of mills increased to 15 and actual production reached the peak figure of 1,04,000 tons. Since 1950, rapid progress has been made by the industry and the gap between the installed capacity and production has become very narrow. Production rose to 1,92,000 tons in 1956.

The first newsprint mill in India went into production in January 1955. It has an installed capacity of 30,000 tons, while the present internal demand is 70,000 tons a year. Output in 1956-57 amounted to 13,534 tons.

*Oil Production and Refining*

The country's oil resources are still poorly developed, about 66 lakh tons out of a total 70 lakh tons of her annual requirements being met from imports. The only producing oil field is in Assam, around Digboi. Oil has, however, been found in the neighbouring region of Naharkatya and Moran and a number of wells have been drilled. The latter are expected to provide 25 lakh tons of crude oil annually rising to 45 to 50 lakh tons when full production is established. When this materialises, about 40 per cent of the country's requirements of the next few years may be met.

Under this programme, test drilling is in progress at Jwalamukhi in Punjab, directly under the auspices of the Commission, and in the West Bengal basin where the Standard Vacuum Oil Company is executing the work with financial participation by the Government. Geological and geophysical surveys are being carried out in Punjab, Rajasthan, Bombay, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh and Assam. The search for oil is being carried out with assistance from certain foreign countries.

At the commencement of the first Plan, practically the entire demand of the country for petroleum products was met by imports, as the output of the Assam Oil Company's refinery at Digboi was a little more than 5 per

cent of the total requirements. The establishment of three refineries was accepted as part of the first Plan. Two of these have been set up at Trombay (near Bombay) by the Standard Vacuum Oil Company of New York and the Burmah Shell Group of London respectively, and the third by the Caltex Company at Visakhapatnam. The annual production capacity of all the refineries by the end of 1957 was expected to be about 43 lakh tons in terms of crude processed petroleum.

### Coal

The first coal companies were established in Bengal and Bihar in the middle of the 19th century. The production of coal showed a great improvement after 1927. After World War II, it rose steadily from 300 lakh tons in 1948 to the record figure of 394 lakh tons in 1956 as shown in table below.

TABLE 178  
PRODUCTION OF COAL

Year						Production (In lakh tons)
1947	..	..	..	..	..	300.0
1950	..	..	..	..	..	319.9
1951	..	..	..	..	..	342.1
1952	..	..	..	..	..	362.3
1953	..	..	..	..	..	358.4
1954	..	..	..	..	..	367.7
1955	..	..	..	..	..	382.1
1956	..	..	..	..	..	394.3

The target for coal output at the end of the second Plan is 600 lakh tons; of the additional output of 220 lakh tons, 100 lakh tons will be in the private sector.

### Other Minerals

Mineral output in 1956 valued at Rs. 125.5 crore accounted for 1.2 per cent of the net national income of India. Bihar headed the States with an output of minerals valued at Rs. 40 crore, West Bengal and Madhya Pradesh coming next. The quantity index stood at 116.5 (base 1951=100) compared with 112.6 in 1955. Table 179 overleaf shows the output and value of different minerals in 1955 and 1956.

### STATE-OWNED INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKINGS

In accordance with its industrial policy, the Government has established several new industries which are of national importance and beyond the resources of private enterprise.

#### Sindri Fertiliser Factory

The Sindri Fertiliser Factory, built by the state at a cost of about Rs. 28 crore, is under the management of the Sindri Fertilisers and Chemicals (Private) Ltd. It went into production in 1951. In 1956-57, it produced 3,33,705 tons of ammonium sulphate, thus exceeding the target for that

TABLE 179  
QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCED

	Unit of Quantity	1955		1956	
		Quantity	Value (In thousand rupees)	Quantity	Value (In thousand rupees)
METALLIC MINERALS					
(a) Ferrous					
Chromite	tons	89,349	27.31	52,688	17.52
Iron Ore	thousand tons	4,678	3.23.15	4,858	3.95.03
Manganese ore	thousand tons	1,584	18.32.60(a) (10,81.54)(c)	1,687	25.47.58(a) (12,97.57)(c)
(b) Non ferrous					
Bauxite	tons	81,172	6.01	91,225	8.18
Copper ore	thousand tons	353	2,37.59	366	2,89.81
Gold(d)	thousand ounces	211	5.30.14	209	5,76.73
Ilmenite	thousand tons	251	1,31.90	316	1,78.12
Lead (concentrates)	thousand tons	3,063	7.61	3,909	9.76
Silver(e)	thousand ounces	154	5.73	105	4.38
Wolfram	Ozts.	12	6	30	9
Zinc (concentrates)	tons	4,063	16.30	6,880	23.16
NON-METALLIC MINERALS					
Apatite	tons	5,562	83	8,785	1.32
Asbestos	tons	1,397	6.58	1,230	4.11
Barytes	tons	7,623	1.34	6,313	1.07
China clay	thousand tons	117	22.07	174	27.35
Diamonds	carats	1,767	4.05(d)	1,492	3.27(d)
Emerald	thousand carats	192	6.37(d)	474	2.40(d)

TABLE 179—(Contd.)

TABLE 179—(Contd.)							
Feldspar	..	tons	5,230	57	3,263	26	
Fullers' Earth	..	tons	7,338	6,27	5,457	1,96	
Gypsum	..	thousand tons	690	44,81	850	50,56	
Kyanite	..	tons	11,741	16,71	20,135	47,14	
Mica (exports)	..	thousand cwt.	436	8,05,71(b)	426	8,74,56(b)	
Mica output of crude mica)	..	thousand cwt.	465	(2,95,70) (c)	561	3,56,02(c)	
Pyrites	..	tons	800	4	—	—	
Salt (Rock)	..	tons	5,140	2,88(f)	3,428	1,92(f)	
Salt (others)	..	thousand tons	2,882	6,22,48(f)	3,171	6,93,28(f)	
Sillimanite	..	tons	2,423	1,23	4,637	2,34	
Steatite	..	tons	42,390	15,08	46,855	23,47	
<b>BUILDING MATERIALS</b>							
Dolomite	..	tons	90,156	9,13	96,457	15,34	
Laterite	..	tons	11,751	35	12,306	58	
Limestone	..	thousand tons	7,366	3,02,48	8,194	3,26,17	

(a) Estimated on the basis of export value per unit.

(b) Exports.

(c) Value of metals in the absence of the value of the ore.

(d) Estimated.

(e) In the case of manganese ore and mica the second set of figures given in brackets represent the pit's mouth value of mine output.

(f) Valuation of salt is based on the prices of salt fixed by Govt. Salt Works and the average price of Rs. 21 per ton in the case of other producers.

year. A scheme to raise the output by about 60 per cent by utilising more gas from the Coke Oven Plant is now under way. The project is expected to be completed in 1958 and will result in the production of 70 tons of urea and 400 tons of ammonium sulphate nitrate (double salt) per day.

#### *Other Fertiliser Projects*

In order to meet the anticipated demand for nitrogenous fertilisers in the country, units are to be set up at Nangal Noyah and Rourkela with annual production capacities of 70 000 tons, 70 000 tons and 1,20 000 tons, respectively. The factory at Nangal will be an integrated unit for the production of 2 00 000 tons of ammonium nitrate fertiliser per annum and heavy water for the use of the Department of Atomic Energy. It is expected to go into production in 1960.

#### *Hindustan Cables*

To meet the requirements of the Posts and Telegraphs Department for telephone cables, the Hindustan Cables Factory, established at Rupnarainpur, West Bengal, began production in 1954. It has already exceeded its planned annual capacity of 470 miles and manufactured 610 miles of cables in 1956. The factory is being expanded to produce 1 000 miles of cables a year. It is also proposed to manufacture co-axial trunk telephone cables during the second Plan period. The additional plant will produce about 300 miles of co-axial cables annually, from 1959 onward.

#### *Hindustan Machine Tools*

The first batch of predominantly Indian lathes were produced in the factory in May 1956 and the factory is now producing 25 lathes per month. The Company is also taking up the production of other machine tools such as milling machines, radial drills and grinding machines as part of a programme to diversify production. The aim is to produce, by 1960-61, 865, machine tools per annum.

#### *Hindustan Shipyard*

The Visakhapatnam Shipyard was acquired by the Government from the Scindia Steamship Navigation Company in March 1952. The management was entrusted to the Hindustan Shipyard Ltd., with two-thirds of the capital owned by the Government and the remainder by the Scindias. The Shipyard can build four modern diesel propelled ships a year.

So far, 19 sea-going ships of various types and sizes have been built here. During the second Plan period, 75 000 to 90 000 tons GRT are proposed to be produced (at an investment of Rs. 98 crore) against 50 000 GRT during the first Plan period (at an investment of Rs. 6 crore).

#### *DDT Factory*

The Government of India has set up a DDT factory in Delhi with the assistance of UNICEF and WHO (now UNTAA). The factory, which is managed by the Hindustan Insecticides (Private) Ltd. (authorised capital Rs. 1 crore), commenced production in April 1955 and produced 623 tons of technical DDT and 647 tons of formulated DDT during 1957. Doubling of the capacity was expected by March 1958. A second DDT factory (capital cost Rs. 79 lakh) is being set up at Alwaye in Kerala State (capacity 1400 tons technical DDT).

### *Hindustan Antibiotics*

To meet the increasing demand for penicillin in the country, the Government set up a factory at Pimpri near Poona with the help of UNICEF and WHO (now UNTAA). Production began in August 1955. The management of the factory vests in the Hindustan Antibiotics, Ltd., a State enterprise, with an authorised capital of Rs. 4 crores.

During 1956, a rate of production of 141 lakh mega units of penicillin a year was achieved. Efforts are being made to manufacture bicillin and streptomycin. Twenty per cent of the production capacity of the factory will be devoted to bicillin. In 1957 production amounted to 236 lakh mega units. The capacity of the present plant will be expanded by 60 per cent and annual production will rise to 260 to 280 lakh mega units by 1959.

### *National Instruments Factory*

The history of the National Instruments Factory dates back to 1830. During World War II, it was converted into a full-fledged instruments factory. It produces 250 types of scientific and precision instruments, including hydrometers, measuring cylinders, barometers and monometers. It also produces students' microscopes, demonstration eye-pieces, Portion's barometers, drafting machines, profile projections, tank periscopes and travelling microscopes. The factory is shortly to undertake the production of optical and ophthalmic glass, as part of a programme to produce 50 tons of optical glass and 250 tons of ophthalmic glass annually. In June 1957 the Factory was converted into a private limited company.

### *Hindustan Aircraft*

In December 1940, the Hindustan Aircraft Ltd., a joint stock company, was established at Bangalore with an authorised capital of Rs. 4 crore. The total subscribed capital of the company in March 1951 was Rs. 3.8 crore. The Government held shares worth Rs. 3.2 crore.

In addition to the repair and maintenance of I.A.F. aircraft, the company has undertaken the assembly and manufacture of Vampire jet aircraft for the I.A.F. It also builds a trainer aircraft known as H.T.2, and manufactures all-steel rail coaches for the Indian railways and bus bodies for various State and private transport authorities.

### *Chittaranjan Locomotive Works*

As part of a plan to achieve self-sufficiency in locomotives, the Government has established a locomotive factory at Chittaranjan in West Bengal. It functions under the Ministry of Railways. Originally designed to produce 120 locomotives and 50 spare boilers a year, the factory has been expanded and it is now producing at the rate of 168 W.G. type locomotives a year which is the equivalent of over 200 standard-type locomotives. Eventually, the aim is to manufacture 300 standard-size locomotives a year.

### *Integral Coach Factory*

The Integral Coach Factory at Perambur went into production in October 1955. From 1959, 350 coaches are to be manufactured annually.

### *Nahan Foundry*

The Nahan Foundry, Ltd, was inaugurated in October 1952, and the Government transferred the control of the Nahan Foundry (originally established in 1872 as a private organisation) to the company in January 1953. It is now managed by a board of directors appointed by the President, who holds all shares.

The foundry manufactures agricultural implements such as cane-crushers, etc. Owing to competition from private enterprise, the production of cane crushers was curtailed after 1952-53 and the manufacture of cast iron anchor plates and certain non ferrous articles for the railways and cast iron saddles for the Posts and Telegraphs Department was taken up instead.

### *New Undertakings*

The second Plan envisages the construction in the public sector of three steel plants each of 10 lakh tons ingot capacity and the provision of facilities in one of these for the production of 450,000 tons of foundry grade pig iron. The plant at Rourkela is expected to cost about Rs 128 crore during 1956-61 and to produce 720 000 tons of steel products per annum. The second plant at Bhilai in Madhya Pradesh, estimated to cost about Rs 110 crore is expected to provide 770 000 tons of salable steel, heavy and medium products including 140,000 tons of billets for the re-rolling industry. The third plant at Durgapur in West Bengal is expected to cost about Rs 115 crore\* and to produce light and medium sections of steel and billets amounting to 790 000 tons per annum. Provision has also been made for the expansion of steel production by the Mysore Iron and Steel Works to 100 000 tons by 1960-61. On completion of these projects the annual value of the output of steel in the public sector will amount to about Rs 120 crore as against the figure of about Rs 1 crore at present. Further, an exportable surplus of about 300 000 tons of steel may be available. The second Plan provides Rs 350 crore for the three steel projects of the Central Government and Rs 6 crores for the expansion of the Mysore Iron and Steel Works. A total production of about 20 lakh tons of finished steel is expected in 1960-61 from plants in the public sector. The management of all the three steel projects now vests in the Hindustan Steel (Private) Ltd (originally set up in 1953 to implement the Rourkela project), now wholly owned by the Central Government (authorised capital Rs 300 crore).

The development programme of the Chittaranjan Locomotive Factory envisages the establishment of a heavy steel foundry, so that the requirements of heavy castings for the railways may be secured entirely from within the country. The heavy machinery industries provided in the public sector of the second Plan are manufacture of electrical equipment (Rs 20 crore and Rs 25 crore for completion), expansion of Hindustan Machine Tools (Rs 2 crore), and manufacture of industrial machinery and machine tools (NIDC Rs 10 crore).

For the manufacture of heavy electrical equipment, a Consultant's Agreement was reached with a UK firm. The plant will be located at Bhopal. Total investment in about 7 to 8 years is estimated at Rs 25 crore and eventually to go up to Rs 45 crore. Certain sections of the plant are expected to go into production by 1960. While heavy transformers, industrial motors, traction motors and switch gears are likely to be

\* Estimated cost of plant only

produced before the end of the second Plan, more basic items of equipment like hydraulic turbines and generators, and generators for diesel sets will be produced in the early years of the third Plan.

The production of heavy industrial machinery will be specially fostered by the National Industrial Development Corporation (set up in October 1954 as a Government-owned private limited company), for which Rs. 15 crore have been earmarked. With such a basis for development, which heavy foundries, forges and structural shops will provide, satisfactory progress is likely during the second Plan in the production of industrial machinery. An agreement was reached in 1957 with the Government of USSR for assistance in establishing a heavy machine-building plant, a coal mining machinery plant and an optical glass factory in India.

Having regard to the paucity of coal deposits in South India, high priority has been given to the development of the multi-purpose South Arcot Lignite Project at Neyveli, involving a total investment of Rs. 68.8 crore (Rs. 52 crore during the second Plan period). The development programme envisages the mining of 35 lakh tons per annum of lignite which is to be used for (i) generation of power, (ii) production of carbonised briquettes, and (iii) production of fixed nitrogen.

The implementation of the Rourkela Fertiliser Factory, the metre-gauge coach factory, the Neyveli Fertiliser Factory, and the aluminium plant included under the NIDC will now depend on the extent of foreign aid that may become available.

The programme of development under the second Plan in the public sector of industry in terms of investment, capacity and estimated production is shown in Table 180.

#### DEVELOPMENT UNDER SECOND PLAN

New investment in the organised industries during the second Plan will amount to Rs 1,094 crore, Rs. 524 crore in the public sector (besides Rs. 35 crore to be invested by the National Industrial Development Corporation) and Rs. 535 crore in the public sector. The proposed outlay in the private sector is mainly accounted for by iron and steel (Rs. 350 crore), fertilisers (Rs. 37 crore\*), the heavy electrical plant (Rs. 20 crore), besides the South Arcot Lignite Project (Rs. 52 crore) and the expansion of the Hindustan Shipyard (Rs. 9.8 crore). The programme of the National Industrial Development Corporation provides for assistance to the cotton and jute textile industries in modernisation and also includes projects for heavy foundries and forge-shops, structural fabrication, refractories, chemical pulp for rayon and newsprint and intermediates for dyestuffs and drugs. The NIDC will also foster the establishment of a new unit for aluminium and the manufacture of heavy machinery and equipment for earth moving, mining etc., and also of rollers and rolling equipment required in ferrous and non-ferrous industries. A list of the industrial projects in the public sector (Central Government) is shown in Table 180.

While the main emphasis during the first Plan period was on fuller utilisation of existing capacity, the main emphasis in the second Plan is on

\* This is exclusive of expenditure on the fertiliser plant under the South Arcot Lignite Project and on capacity for by-product ammonium sulphate in connection with the new steel plants.

TABLE 180

## INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR (CENTRAL GOVERNMENT EXCLUSIVE OF SCHEMES OF NIDC)

Name of the Scheme	As at the end of March 1956			Second Five-Year Plan (1956-61)		
	Invest- ment (Rs. crores)	Capacity (1955-56)	Production (1955-56)	Invest- ment (Rs. crores)	Capacity (1960-61)	Estimated production (1960-61)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Three Steel Plants (Rourkela, Bhilai and Durgapur)	7.75	—	—	350	Finished steel 23 lakh tons and pig iron 6.8 lakh tons for foundries	20 lakh tons of finished steel and 4.5 lakh tons of pig iron for foundries
South Arcot Lignite Project	0.5	—	—	52.0 (a)	35 lakh tons of lignite 7.14 lakh tons of lignite briquettes, 2.1 lakh KW of power, 70,000 tons of nitrogen	35 lakh tons of lignite 7.14 lakh tons of lignite briquettes, 2.1 lakh KW of power, 20,000 tons of nitrogen (b)
Sindri Fertiliser Factory	28	70,000 tons of nitrogen	66,000 tons of nitrogen	7	1.17 lakh tons of nitrogen	1.17 lakh tons of nitrogen
Nangal Fertiliser-cum Heavy Water Factory	—	—	—	22	70,000 tons of nitrogen	40,000 tons of nitrogen (c)
Hindustan Shipyard	6.0 (1951-56)	—	50,000 GRT (1951-56)	9.8	—	75,000—90,000 GRT (1956-61)
Rourkela Fertiliser Factory	—	—	—	8	50,000 tons of nitrogen	70,000 tons of nitrogen (d)
Heavy Electrical Plant	0.2	—	—	20.0 (e)	—	Will commence production in 1961
Hindustan Machine Tools	4.4	N.A.	Lathe and com- ponents worth Rs. 0.25 crore	2.0	853 lathes, milling and drilling machines	Equipment worth over Rs. 3 crore
D D T Factory	0.5	700 tons	204 tons	1.0	2,800 tons	2,500 tons

Second Five-Year Plan  
(1960-61)

Name of the Scheme	As at the end of March 1956				Capacity (1960-61)	Estimated production (1960-61)
	Invest- ment (Rs. crores)	Capacity (1955-56)	Production (1955-56)	Invest- ment (Rs. crores)		
Hindustan Antibiotics	2.1	48 lakh mega units	664 lakh mega units	1.0 (f)	240 lakh mega units and 15,000 kg. of streptomycin	240 lakh mega units and 15,000 kg. of streptomycin
Hindustan Cables	1.6	470 miles of cable (single shift)	525 miles of cable	0.5	1,000 miles of cable and 300 miles of co-axial cable	1,000 miles of cable and 300 miles of co-axial cable
National Instruments Factory (including optical glass project)	0.6	Rs. 40 lakh	Instruments worth Rs. 14.2 lakh	0.65	N.A.	N.A.
Salt development	0.3	—	846 lakh mds. (public and private sectors)	2.0	—	1,000 lakh maunds (public and private sectors)
Chittaranjan Locomotive Works	14.6	120 locomotives	125 locomotives	5.0	300 locomotives	300 locomotives
Integral Coach Factory	5.2	—	20 coaches	} 10.0	350 coaches	350 coaches
New Moore Gauge Coach Factory	Nil	—	Nil		200 coaches	200 coaches
Engineering shops for spare parts	Nil	—	Nil	7.0	N.A.	N.A.
Indian Telephone Industries	4.1 (g)	—	Telephones 50,000; Exchange lines 35,000	0.5	—	Telephones 60,000; Ex- change lines 40,000
Teletprinter Factory	—	—	—	0.75	N.A.	N.A.
Security Paper Mill	—	—	—	2.5	1,500 tons	1 500 tons
	75.3			501.7		

(a) The total cost of the project on completion is estimated at about Rs. 63.85 crore. (b) Expected to be in full production by December 1960. (c) Expected to be in full production by 1960. (d) Expected to be in full production by the end of 1959. The total cost of the project is estimated at Rs. 16.0 crore and the provision now made will be reviewed at the appropriate stage. (e) The total cost of the project on completion is estimated at about Rs. 45 crore. (f) Later raised to Rs. 4 crore. (g) Excludes Rs. 31 lakh invested by the Mysore Government.

the expansion of capital and producer goods industries with a view to firmly laying the foundations of industrial progress

The following order of priorities has been laid down in the industrial field

- (i) increased production of iron and steel and of heavy chemicals, including nitrogenous fertilisers, and development of the heavy engineering and machine building industries,
- (ii) expansion of capacity in respect of other developmental commodities and producer goods such as aluminium, cement, chemical pulp, dyestuffs and phosphatic fertilisers, and of essential drugs,
- (iii) modernisation and re-equipment of important national industries such as jute and cotton textiles and sugar;
- (iv) fuller utilisation of the existing installed capacity in industries where there are wide gaps between capacity and production, and
- (v) expansion of capacity for consumer goods, keeping in view the requirements of common production programmes and the production targets for the decentralised sector of industry.

The industry-wise break-up of the total outlay of Rs 1,094 crore in the public and private sectors during the second Plan is shown below. As much as 45.9 per cent and 13.7 per cent of the total investment is accounted for by the metallurgical and engineering (heavy and light) industries, respectively.

TABLE 181  
INDUSTRY-WISE BREAK UP OF TOTAL OUTLAY

	Amount (in crores of rupees)	Percentage of total investment
Metallurgical industries	502.5	45.9
Engineering industries	150.0	13.7
Chemical industries	132.0	12.0
Cement, electric porcelain and refractories	93.0	8.5
Petroleum refining	10.0	0.9
Paper, newsprint and security paper	54.0	5.0
Sugar	51.0	4.7
Cotton, jute, woollen and silk yarn and cloth	36.3	3.3
Rayon and staple fibre	24.0	2.2
Others	41.5*	3.8

Percentage increases in capacity and production during the second Plan for (i) representative capital and producer goods industries and (ii) a number of important consumer goods industries, are shown below in Table 182.

The proposed percentage increases in both capacity and production in the case of capital and producer goods industries are relatively high. An appreciable increase in the production of some consumer goods industries

\* Includes an investment of Rs. 29.0 crore in respect of mining and power generation under the South Arcot Lignite Project.

is expected, although expansion of capacity is considered necessary only on a modest scale. In the case of a few industries including cotton textiles, tanning and leather footwear, soap, vegetable oils and matchies, limitations have been imposed on the expansion of the organised sector in the interest of the cottage and small-scale units. The existing capacity in the organised sector of these industries, supplemented by what the decentralised sector may be reasonably expected to produce, will be adequate to meet all foreseeable demands. It is also proposed that most of the targets other than those for heavy industries like iron and steel have to be kept under constant review and must not be treated as fixed and immutable.

Table 183 shows for 46 categories of industries, installed capacity and production in 1955-56 and the targets set under the second Plan.

TABLE 182

## PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN 1960-61 OVER 1955-56

	Capacity	Production
<b>Capital and Producer Goods Industries</b>		
Finished steel .. .. .	260	231
Aluminium .. .. .	300	233
Ferro-manganese .. .. .	514	—
Nitrogenous fertilisers .. .. .	349	277
Phosphatic fertilisers .. .. .	243	500
Soda ash .. .. .	181	168
Caustic soda .. .. .	241	275
Plastic moulding powders .. .. .	986	1,362
Dyestuffs .. .. .	309	450
Power alcohol .. .. .	33	100
Cement .. .. .	224	183
Refractories .. .. .	125	186
Structural fabrication .. .. .	121	178
Locomotives .. .. .	135	125
Electric transformers .. .. .	128	116
Industrial machinery—cotton, jute, cement, sugar and paper .. .. .	—	471
Benzol .. .. .	567	900
<b>Consumer Goods Industries</b>		
Sugar .. .. .	44	24
Rayon and staple fibre .. .. .	162	246
Cotton textiles .. .. .	13.0	19.6
(a) Yarn .. .. .	Negligible	29.2
(b) Cloth .. .. .		
Woollen textiles .. .. .	19.7	25.0
(a) Yarn .. .. .	4.2	34.2
(b) Cloth .. .. .	16.2	60.0
Glass and glassware .. .. .	17.8	81.8
Bicycles .. .. .	5.0	50.0
Soap .. .. .	Nil	48.1
Vanaspati .. .. .	114	75
Paper and paper board .. .. .		

TABLE 183  
PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY, CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
<b>A. Metallurgical Industries</b>						
1. Iron and Steel	Thousand tons	300	—	300	750	(a) By blast furnace method
(i) Pig iron for foundries	"	1,500	4,600	1,500	4,500	
(ii) Finished steel (main producers only)	Tons	28,000(c)	1,71,800	—	1,60,000	
2. Ferro-manganese	"	7,500	30,000	7,500	25,000	
3. Aluminium	"	—	—	—	—	
<b>B. Mechanical Engineering Industries</b>						
4. Industrial machinery	Number	732	—	649(b)	—	(b) 1955
(i) Cotton textile	"	1,596	—	1,623(b)	—	
(ii) Carding engines	"	4,900	—	2,787(b)	—	
(iii) Spinning ring frames	"	—	—	0.06(c)	2.5	(c) 1954
(iv) Looms	"	—	—	—	—	
(v) Jute textile	Value in Rs., crores	—	—	0.56(c)	2.0	
(vi) Cement	"	—	—	0.28(c)	2.5	
(vii) Sugar	"	—	—	negligible	4.0	
(viii) Paper	"	—	—	negligible	2.0	
(ix) Printing	"	—	—	—	—	

## PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY: CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION—(Contd.)

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
(iii) Others (heavy machinery including machine tools) —Machine tools (graded)						
5. Structural fabrication ..	Number	—	—	(d)	(e)	(d) Of the value of Rs. 1.0 crore (e) Of the value of Rs. 3.0 crore
6. Railway rolling stock	Thousand tons	226	500	180	500	
(a) Locomotives ..	Number	170	400	500(f)	400	(f) Entire Plan period 1951-56
(b) Wagons ..	"	15,000	25,000	41,966(f)	25,000	
(c) Passenger coaches ..	"	1,100	1,700	4,304(f)	2,300	
7. Shipbuilding ..	GRT	—	—	50,000(g)	90,000(h)	(g) 1951-56 (h) 1956-61
8. Automobile and allied industries						
(a) Automobiles (manufacturing only) ..	Number	29,000	29,000	25,000	57,000	
(b) Motor cycles and scooters ..	"	11,000	11,000	1,500	11,000	
9. Ball and roller bearings ..	Thousand	600	900	889	2,400	
10. Agricultural implements and machinery						
(a) Power-driven pumps ..	Thousand Number	67	86	36	86	(i) Horse power
(b) Diesel engines ..	"	200,000(i)	220,000(i)	100,000(i)	205,000(i)	

TABLE 183  
PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY, CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION—(Contd.)

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
11 Bicycles	Thousand	760	895	550	1,250(f)	(f) Includes 250,000 bicycles by the decentralised sector
12 Sewing machines	Thousand	46.5	85	110	900(h)	(h) Includes 80,000 domestic sewing machines by the decentralised sector
13 Hurricane lanterns	"	3,000	5,500	5,400	6,000	
G Electric Engineering Industries						
14 Electric transformers (33 KV and below)	Thousand KVA	657	1,500	629	1,500	
15 Electric motors (200 H.P. and below)	Thousand H.P.	263	600	271	600	
16 Electric cables and wires A.G.S.R. conductors	Tons	13,370	21,370	8,730	18,000	
17 Electric Fans	Thousand	402	600	260	600	
18 Electric lamps	"	56,000	50,000	27,000	50,000	
19. Dry batteries	Lakh	2,250(f)	2,250	1,610	2,250(f)	(f) As raised by the Development Wing

## PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY: CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION—(Contd.)

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
20. Storage batteries ..	Number	2,90,100 (i)	3,50,000	2,59,606	3,50,000 (m)	(m) Additional 75,000 from decentralised sector
21. Radio receivers (organised sector) ..	Thousand	213	213	132 (n)	200—225 (n)	(n) Including the decentralised sector
<b>D. Chemical and Allied Industries</b>						
22. Fertilisers						
(a) Nitrogenous (in terms of fixed nitrogen)	Thousand tons	85	382	77	220	
(b) Phosphatic ..	"	35	120	20	120	
23. Heavy Chemicals						
(a) Sulphuric acid	Thousand tons	242	500	170	470	
(b) Soda ash ..	"	90	253	80	230 (o)	
(c) Caustic soda ..	"	44	150	36	135 (o)	
24. Dyestuffs ..	Lakh lb.	66	270	40	220	(o) Gross production
25. Drugs and pharmaceuticals						
(a) Sulpha drugs	Thousand lb.	990	990	N.A.	990	
(b) Penicillin ..	Lakh mega units	125	400	66	400	
(c) DDT ..	Tons	700	2,800	172 (p)	2,800	
(d) Streptomycin ..	Kilograms	—	18,000	—	18,000	(p) 1955
26. Plastics: Synthetic moulding powder ..	Tons	1,180	12,810	725	10,600	

TABLE 183  
PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY, CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION—(Contd.)

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
27 Paints and varnishes (a) ready mixed paints, varnishes and enamels (b) Nitro-cellulose lacquers	Tons Gallons Thousand tons	65 000 8,00,000 340	65 000 8,00,000 357	39,000 5,00,000 200	60,000 5,00,000 300	
28 Soap	Lakh pairs	—	—	885	1,020	
29 Tanning and footwear—Leather footwear	Thousand	950	1,460	910	1,460	
30 Rubber manufactures (a) Automobile tyres (b) Bicycle tyres	Thousand tons Tons	6 000 210	11,800 450	5,750 200	11,800 350	
31 Paper and Paperboard (a) Newsprint	Thousand tons	30,000 4,931	60,000 16,000	4,200 4,600	60,000 15,000	
32 Cement	Tons	2,91,000	3,38,000	1,25,000	2,00,000	
33 Glass and Glassware (a) Sheet glass (b) Blown-ware and pressed ware	Lakh tons (of crude processed)	36 25	43	36	43	
34 Petroleum products (a) Power alcohol (b) Industrial alcohol	Lakh gallons	150 120	360	100 50	180 120	
35. Textile Industries 36 Cotton (a) Yarn	Lakh lb.	18,400(a)	20,800	16,300(r)	19,500	(r) As in January 1956

PROGRESS OF INDUSTRY: CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION—(Contd.)

343

Industries	Unit	Rated capacity		Production		Remarks
		Levels estimated to have been achieved 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	Levels estimated to have been achieved by 1955-56	Target for 1960-61	
(b) Cloth						
.. (i) Mill	Lakh yards	49,500(g)	49,500	51,000(r)	50,000 or 55,000	(r) 1955
.. (ii) Handloom	Lakh yards	—	—	14,800(r)	30,000 or 35,000(s)	(s) includes power loom production also
37. Jute	Thousand tons	1,200	1,200	1,150	1,200	
38. Woollen manufactures						
.. (a) Wool tops	Lakh lb.	—	90	—	90	
.. (b) Woollen and worsted yarn	"	380	455	216	270	
.. (c) Woollen cloth	Lakh yards	490	500	149	200	
F. Timber Industries						
39. Matches	Lakh gross boxes	353	353	320	350(t)	(t) Includes decentralised sector
40. Plywood	Lakh sq. feet	1,506	1,675	1,100	1,300 to 1,500	
G. Food Industries						
41. Salt	Thousand mds.	—	—	84,000	1,00,000	(u) Production figures relate to sugar season
42. Sugar(u)	Thousand tons	1,740	2,500	1,920	2,250	(v) Includes coconut oil
43. Vegetable oils	"	—	—	1,760(p)	2,114(v)	
44. Vanaspathi	"	445	445	270	400	
45. Biscuits and confectionery						
.. (a) Biscuits	Tons	33,750	33,750	11,765	15,000	Organised sector only
.. (b) Confectionery	Tons	40,600	40,600	7,840	10,000	
46. Fruit and vegetable preservation	"	—	—	20,000	50,000	

## PLANTATION INDUSTRIES

Tea, coffee and rubber plantations cover less than 0.4 per cent of the cropped area and are concentrated mainly in the north-east and along the south west coast. They provide employment for over 12 lakh persons and India earns a large amount of foreign exchange from their exports, tea alone accounting for over Rs 100 crore. Coffee and rubber, which used to be important export commodities, are now largely consumed within the country. The cropped area and the production of each of the three plantation industries in recent years are given in the table below.

TABLE 181

## PLANTATION INDUSTRIES

Year	Area under cultivation (thousand acres)	Production (thousand lb)
<b>Tea</b>		
1947	766	5 61 740
1948	768	5 77,807
1949	772	5 85 030
1950	777	6 07,318
1951	782	6 41 079
1952	778	6 75,270
1953	776	5 88 753
1954	779	6 46 000 <sup>(a)</sup>
1955	791	6 76 000
1956	792	6,57,800
<b>Coffee</b>		
1947	215	34,971 <sup>(b)</sup>
1948	218	34 909
1949	223	43,362
1950	224	54 322
1951	230	54,538
1952	230	47,800
1953	232	55 616
1954	246	—
1955	253	58 653
1956-57	254	42 400 (tons)
<b>Rubber</b>		
1947	—	32,367
1948	160	35 863
1949	162	33 941
1950	144	31 829
1951	148	32 033
1952	169	35,996
1953	169	44 700
1954	172	43,266
1955	174	49 540
1956	—	23 444 (tons)

(a) According to the Tea Board

(b) In terms of cured coffee

In 1954 Rs 113 crore were invested in the tea industry which employed 9,93,594 persons (including 64,371 temporarily employed). There were in 1953 54 11,990 coffee estates employing 1,76,012 persons (including 63 008 temporarily employed) and 14,378 rubber estates which employed 48 352 persons (including 13,537 temporarily employed).

### *Plantation Inquiry Commission*

The Plantation Inquiry Commission was appointed by the Government of India in April 1954 to conduct a comprehensive inquiry into the economic conditions and problems of the tea, coffee and rubber industries. In its report on the tea industry, submitted in August 1956, the Commission suggested: (i) the creation of a Tea Replanting Fund to be used for the purpose of replanting tea bushes, to which each grower should contribute Rs. 50 per acre every year; and (ii) the drawing up by the Tea Board of a programme of phased replanting of tea bushes as well as replacement and renewal of machinery and equipment. The report estimates that tea production in the country may rise to 7,100 lakh lb. per year by the end of the second Plan, representing an increase of about 4.55 lakh lb. over the present level of production.

In July 1957, Government announced acceptance of certain recommendations of the Commission and rejection of certain others; decision on a few other recommendations is still pending. The Government rejected the plea for abolishing the managing agency system in Indian-owned tea gardens and for prohibiting withdrawals from reserve funds for declaring dividends. The Government has accepted (i) that the Tea Board should inquire periodically into the retail price structure of tea with a view to preventing unduly high prices; (ii) that special investigations should be held into the difficulties of small packaging firms; (iii) that an enquiry will be held into the conditions of the heavily indebted estates and economically weak gardens, mostly held by Indians; (iv) that co-operative efforts among tea growers should be promoted and voluntary amalgamation of small gardens encouraged; (v) that the Industrial Finance Corporation and the State Financial Corporations should provide long-term finance to the tea industry while the State Bank of India should look after the need of working capital.

The main recommendations of the Commission in respect of coffee are: (i) the creation of a Replanting Fund to which every estate of 25 acres and above should contribute a fixed sum; (ii) the regulation of area under coffee according to the needs of production; (iii) the fixation by an independent expert body of the price to be paid to the producer; (iv) the handling of export trade in coffee directly by the Coffee Board; (v) rational distribution of profit; and (vi) the adjustment of excise duty on different types of coffee according to their market value.

For the rubber industry, the Plantation Enquiry Commission recommended that (i) 1.2 lakh acres of land should be brought under high-yielding rubber by 1965 to meet the increasing internal demand; (ii) the target of replanting 70,000 acres, for which a scheme was already sanctioned by the Government of India, should be reached within seven years; (iii) an area of 50,000 acres should be set apart for planting with high-yielding trees. The Commission also suggested that out of the 70,000 acres for replanting, half should be earmarked for small growers holding 50 acres and less each and the other half for estates of over 50 acres. The area of 50,000 acres for new planting should also be distributed likewise.

### **SMALL-SCALE AND COTTAGE INDUSTRIES**

Although there has been considerable development of large-scale industries, India remains mainly a country of small-scale production. It is estimated that there are about 2 crore persons engaged in cottage industries. The handloom industry alone employs 50 lakh people or nearly as

many as are employed in all other organised industries, including large-scale industries, mines and plantations.

The work of organising these small industries is primarily the responsibility of the State Governments. To supplement their effort, the Central Government has set up six organisations, namely, (i) the All-India Khadi and Village Industries Commission; (ii) the All-India Handicrafts Board; (iii) the All-India Handloom Board, (iv) the Small-scale Industries Board; (v) the Coir Board, and (vi) the Silk Board.

Financial assistance to small industries is given both by the Government and banking institutions. Recently, measures were taken to make this assistance more effective. During 1957-58 loans to the extent of Rs 3.3 crore and grants totalling Rs 1.1 crore were sanctioned to State Governments for the development of the small-scale industries. Sanction has been given so far for the establishment of 55 industrial estates, of which 11 have started functioning. The entire cost of starting these estates is advanced as loans by the Centre to the State Governments. The Plan ceiling for industrial estates has been increased from Rs. 10 crore to Rs 15 crore.

The programme of technical assistance to small-industries has been undertaken directly by the Central Government. Four regional institutes at Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras have already started functioning. Five major institutes at Trivandrum, Hyderabad, Patna, Rajkot and Ludhiana as well as 7 branch institutes at Bangalore, Hbhl, Indore, Cuttack, Gauhati, Agra and Allahabad, were set up during 1956-57. Experts are also brought in from abroad to help these industries in technical matters and Indian technicians sent for training abroad, both with assistance from the Ford Foundation.

Another significant development was the establishment of the National Small Industries Corporation in February 1955. Its Contract Division has established liaison with Government purchase departments and has evolved a workable arrangement for giving contracts to small units. Central Government purchases of cottage and small-scale industries products in 1955-56 amounted to Rs. 3.4 crore. The Corporation has introduced a scheme for hire purchase of machinery and equipment needed by small units; machinery worth Rs 42 lakh have already been delivered under this scheme.

For the development of small industries, the Community Projects Administration has appointed block level industrial officers in a number of Community Projects and National Extension Service blocks. An intensive development programme has been introduced in 26 selected areas.

Special attention has been paid to the marketing of handicrafts both in India and abroad. Mobile exhibition units have been sent round the country and funds allocated for the exhibition of metalware, bambooware, etc. Handicrafts Weeks have been celebrated in several States. Plans have now been drawn up for the building of a museum of handicrafts in Delhi.

Central expenditure on the development of village and small industries incurred through the various Boards during the first Plan period is given in Table 185.

TABLE 185

(In crores of rupees)

					1951-56
Handloom	..	..	..	..	12.2
Khadi	..	..	..	..	12.3
Village Industries	..	..	..	..	2.9
Small-scale Industries	..	..	..	..	4.4
Handicrafts	..	..	..	..	0.8
Sericulture	..	..	..	..	0.7
Coir	..	..	..	..	0.3
<b>TOTAL</b>	—	—	..	..	33.6

The second Five-Year Plan includes a provision of Rs. 200 crore for the development of village and small industries. The allocation of this sum is as follows:

TABLE 186

Industry					Outlay (In crores of rupees)
<b>Handloom</b>					
Cotton weaving	..	..	..	..	56.0
Silk weaving	..	..	..	..	1.5
Wool weaving	..	..	..	..	2.0
					59.5
<b>Khadi</b>					
Wool spinning and weaving	..	..	..	..	1.9
Decentralised cotton spinning and khadi	..	..	..	..	14.8
					16.7
<b>Village Industries</b>					
Hand-pounding of rice	..	..	..	..	5.0
Vegetable oil (ghani)	..	..	..	..	6.7
Leather footwear and tanning (village)	..	..	..	..	5.0
Gur and khandsari	..	..	..	..	7.0
Cottage match	..	..	..	..	1.1
Other village industries	..	..	..	..	14.0
					98.8
					9.0
<b>Handicrafts</b>					
					55.0
<b>Small scale industries</b>					
					5.0
<b>Other industries</b>					
Sericulture	..	..	..	..	1.0
Coir spinning and weaving	..	..	..	..	15.0
General schemes (administration, research, etc.)	..	..	..	..	
<b>TOTAL</b>	..	..	..	..	200.0

*Khadi Industry*

Financial assistance to the Khadi industry is given by the All India Khadi and Village Industries Commission through co-operatives, registered societies and where they exist, the Boards set up by the State Governments. To encourage the production of Khadi, a subsidy of three annas in a rupee is allowed to the consumer, while a subsidy of five annas per square yard is given to those who produce Khadi for their own use and of six annas a rupee to centres engaged in the production and sale of Khadi.

These measures have led to a significant improvement in the production and sale of Khadi, as the following figures will indicate

TABLE 187

*(In lakhs of rupees)*

Year	Value of production	Value of sale
1952-53	191	195
1953-54	175	108
1954-55	331	268
1955-56	478	426
1956-57*	433	477

*Ambar Charkha*

A decision was recently taken to introduce an improved type of spinning unit called Ambar Charkha. This has 4 spindles and enables a spinner to produce about 6 hanks a day in 8 working hours. The Karve Committee on Village and Small scale Industries (1955) recommended that the additional requirements of cloth during the period of the second Plan should be met from the decentralised sector. Some 3 000 lakh yards of cloth are to be produced by the handlooms from hand spun Ambar yarn.

The Ambar Charkha Enquiry Committee, appointed by the Government in March 1956 came to the conclusion that the Ambar Charkha could be recommended as a most suitable spinning unit. The Government accordingly sanctioned the introduction of 75 000 Ambar charkhas during 1956-57, involving about Rs. 4 crore as grants and loans. Up to the middle of March 1957, nearly 72 000 Ambar charkhas were manufactured, 5.6 lakh lbs. of yarn was spun, and 14.8 lakh sq. yards of cloth was woven.

The main purpose of decentralised spinning on an extensive scale is to provide the requirements of handlooms which are otherwise completely dependent upon mill yarn and also to offer prospects of part time and full time employment to several lakhs of unemployed and under employed persons in the country. Already till March 1957, the Ambar charkha programme created employment opportunities for over 75 000 persons. Altogether during 1956-57 21.18 lakh full time and part time jobs were created through the development of khadi and village industries.

\*Up to February 1957

# ASSISTANCE TO SMALL INDUSTRIES

---

THE NATIONAL SMALL INDUSTRIES CORPORATION was set up by the Government of India to provide assistance to small industrial units in the country so as to improve their production, quantitatively and qualitatively, and to create conditions conducive to their planned and healthy development.

Five separate Divisions of the Corporation are executing five specific tasks, one each.

THE GOVERNMENT PURCHASE DIVISION is helping small units in getting contracts from Government Purchasing Agencies besides encouraging their establishment as ancillaries to large industrial units.

THE HIRE PURCHASE DIVISION supplies Industrial machinery and machine tools for the production of consumer goods and spare-parts on Hire-Purchase basis.

THE MARKETING DIVISION assists in the marketing of small industry products by retailing, publicising and conducting research through mobile sales vans, and encouraging their standardisation by opening wholesaling depots in centres of particular industries and marketing them under the Corporation's quality mark "JANSEVAK".

THE INDUSTRIAL ESTATES DIVISION has been entrusted by the Government to construct two Industrial Estates at Okhla (Delhi) and Naini (Allahabad). The estate will provide factory-accommodation equipped with modern amenities at very low rent to small industries. The first phase of the estates has been constructed and the Okhla Estate has since been formally inaugurated by the Prime Minister.

THE PROJECTS DIVISION. The Corporation has been entrusted the responsibility of implementing the scheme for setting up and running two proto-type production-cum-training centres at Delhi and Rajkot. The centres are being set up in collaboration with the West German Government and the U.S. Technical Co-operation Mission respectively. They will produce proto-types of machines and machine tools for commercial exploitation by small manufacturers as also impart training to skilled personnel for manning small scale industries.

**THE NATIONAL SMALL INDUSTRIES CORPORATION  
PRIVATE LIMITED.**

P. Box No. 349  
Rani Jhansi Road,  
NEW DELHI.

# The salt of the earth...

... looks grey and impure. Yet mined and refined, it is a source of wealth a commodity man has needed through the ages

Oil, too, needs expert processing and grading before it becomes useful to man. And MOBIL Industrial Lubricants are the result of 92 years research and experience in the field of industrial lubrication

Correct Lubrication is a *regular programme*. It means the *right Mobil product* for the *right part* at the *right time*! Such a programme will cut maintenance costs and boost production in your plant. Ask our Technical Department for their **FREE** advice, today!



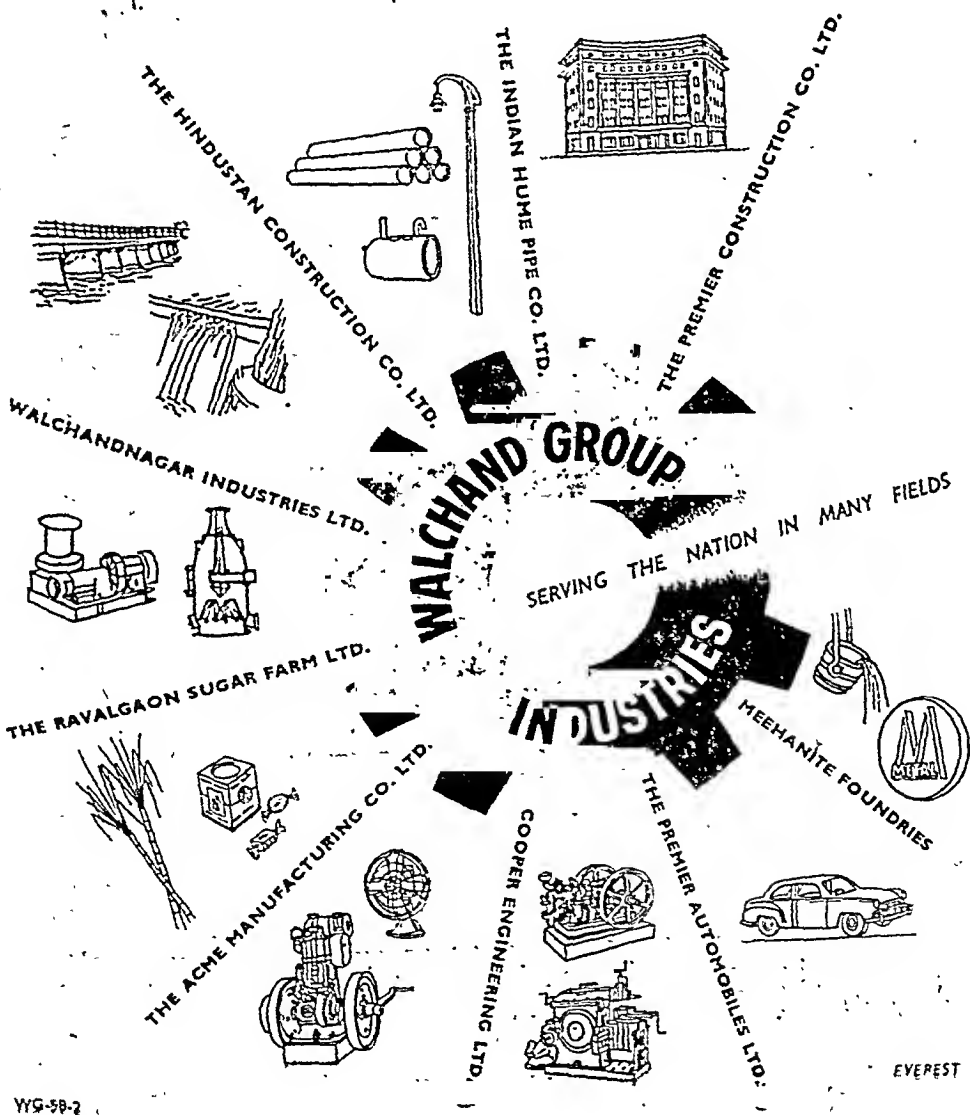
**STANVAC** ... powers progress!



**STANDARD VACUUM OIL COMPANY** (Incorporated in the U.S.A. with limited liability)  
Bombay - Ahmedabad - Indore - Nagpur - New Delhi - Lucknow - Jaipur - Chandigarh  
Calcutta - Madras - Bangalore - Secunderabad - Madurai

For over a quarter of a century the Walchand Group Industries have been creditably serving India in National projects and in private industrial undertakings. In planning and construction, the Walchand Group exercise a thoroughness and perfection entirely their own . . . qualities that have won them the confidence of the Nation. And again today, the Walchand Group are partners in the gigantic plans for prosperity, contributing their best to the country's sweeping industrial progress!

Partners  
in the Plans  
for Prosperity!



## CHAPTER XXV

### TRADE

#### EXTERNAL TRADE

The total value of India's foreign trade (imports and exports including re-exports) during 1955-56 amounted to Rs 1,314 crore—imports Rs. 705 crore and exports Rs 609 crore. The corresponding (provisional) figures for 1956-57 were as follows: total trade Rs 1,440 crore, imports Rs 840 crore and exports Rs 600 crore. The value of India's imports, exports and the total value of her foreign trade since 1951-52 are given below.

TABLE 188  
FOREIGN TRADE OF INDIA\*  
(By Sea, Air and Land)

(In crores of rupees)

Year	Imports**			Exports***			Total Value of Foreign Trade
	Sea and Air	Land	Total (less transit trade)	Sea and Air	Land	Total (less transit trade)	
1951-52	863.48	80.45	943.93	715.69	27.14	732.99	1,676.12
1952-53	644.91	25.16	669.83	559.23	18.84	577.97	1,247.25
1953-54	549.12	22.93	571.93	525.20	7.46	532.62	1,102.55
1954-55	633.05	23.33	656.26	538.24	5.73	543.94	1,243.80
1955-56	675.63	29.35	704.81	603.52	6.21	609.41	1,314.22
1956-57****			810.11			600.37	1,440.48

During all these years India was having an adverse balance of merchandise trade. The balance of trade since 1951-52 is shown below.

TABLE 189  
BALANCE OF MERCHANDISE TRADE

(In crores of rupees)

1951-52	—210.14
1952-53	—92.51
1953-54	—41.31
1954-55	—62.72
1955-56	—95.40
1956-57*****	—739.74

\*Source: Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics (See p 212, Report on Currency and Finance 1956-57, Reserve Bank of India)

\*\*Exclude the value of certain special imports of foodgrains and stores of which full particulars were not available

\*\*\*Figures are inclusive of re-exports and are on f.o.b. basis.

\*\*\*\*Provisional

\*\*\*\*\*Provisional

*Balance of Payments*

The following table shows the current balance of payments position during 1955-56 and 1956-57, after taking into account net invisible receipts and official donations.\*

TABLE 190  
CURRENT BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(In crores of rupees)

	1955-56	1956-57
Imports c.i.f. (private and Government)	750.6	1,076.5
Exports f.o.b.	641.1	637.0
Trade Balance	-109.5	-439.5
Official Donations	+42.0	+39.8
Other Invisibles (net)	+84.4	+107.2
Current Balance of Payments	+16.9	-292.5

The surplus of about Rs. 17 crore during 1955-56 developed into a deficit of Rs. 292.5 crore in 1956-57, mainly due to a rise in imports. The pressure on balance of payments continued during the first half of 1957-58. The following table shows the current balance of payments position and the manner in which the deficit was financed.

TABLE 191

(In crores of rupees)

	1956-57	1957-58 (April-September)
1. Exports	637.0	267.1
2. Imports	1,076.5	622.2
3. Trade deficit (2-1)	439.5	355.1
4. Invisibles (net)	147.0	57.4
5. Current account deficit (4-3)	292.5	297.7
Financed by—		
6. Official loans (net)	56.4	27.9
7. Drawings on IMF	60.7	34.5
8. Other capital transactions	(-)39.0	45.5
9. Use of foreign exchange reserves	219.0	173.8
10. Errors and omissions	(-)4.6	16.0
	292.5	297.7

*Imports During 1956-57*

Imports in 1956-57 at Rs. 1,076.5 crore showed an increase of Rs. 326 crore over the previous year. This high level of imports may be attributed to (i) an unexpectedly high tempo of industrial activity in the private sector coinciding with large-scale import demands in the public sector, (ii) some under-estimation in the import content of the Plan, particularly in regard to iron and steel, (iii) larger imports of foodgrains, and (iv) the cumulative effects of successive liberalisation of import policy in the past.

\*The figures for imports and exports in this and the following sections are based on Exchange Control records and are not comparable with those given by the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics in *The Accounts Relating to the Foreign (Sea, Air and Land) Trade of India*. For an explanation of the differences, please see *I. d'a's Balance of Payments 1948-49-1955-56*, (Reserve Bank of India, Bombay), pp. 7 and 27-28.

Of the total increase of Rs 326 crore, the share of the private sector was Rs 18½ crore. A considerable part of the increase of Rs 142 crore on Government account can be attributed to the higher expenditure on food grains. Of the estimated total of Rs 107 crore worth of foodgrains and imports under Indo-American Technical Co-operation Agreement amounted to Rs 10 crore, shipments of foodgrains under P L 480 in the second half of 1956-57 amounted to Rs 33 crore.

The increase in imports during 1956-57 was mainly on account of their larger volume the rise in the import prices being comparatively small. The largest expansion (Rs 127 crore) occurred in the capital goods category. Imports of machinery and vehicles went up by Rs 53 crore, those of iron and steel by Rs 61 crore and other metals by Rs 13 crore.

Considering the quickened tempo of industrial activity, imports of raw materials were more or less stable the increase in some items offsetting the decline in others. Payments for oils rose from Rs 67.4 crore in the previous year to Rs 80.2 crore in 1956-57, while imports of raw jute dropped from Rs 18.4 crore to Rs 7.8 crore. Increases were recorded under consumer goods items like cutlery and hardware, electrical goods, woollen yarns and manufactures rayon textiles and so on. On the whole, the increase in imports of consumer goods was of the order of Rs 25.30 crore.

#### *Exports During 1956-57*

Export proceeds in 1956-57 totalling Rs 637 crore were 8 per cent higher than the estimated average of Rs 593 crore for the second Plan period. With export prices higher than those prevailing in 1955-56, particularly for raw materials, the decline arose mostly from reduced quantity.

The fall in the earnings from exports was particularly marked in cotton raw and waste (Rs 22 crore) and vegetable oils (Rs 18 crore), the former was due to the delay in the announcement of export quotas as also to a reduction in quotas consequent on the increased utilisation by the mills while the latter was due to the ban placed on the export of certain oils like groundnut oil to conserve supplies for domestic consumption. Exports of cotton textiles fell by Rs 6 crore to Rs 80.2 crore. Exports of tea rose by Rs 38.7 crore to the record high level of Rs 149.3 crore. The increase was entirely due to an increase in volume following the sharp spurt in demand for stock piling purposes which resulted from the closure of the Suez Canal.

#### *Imports on Government Account*

In the increase in imports that has taken place recently, the share of imports has been going up. The following table shows the particulars about Government imports since 1955-56.

TABLE 192  
IMPORTS ON GOVERNMENT ACCOUNT

	1955-56	1956-57	1957-58 (April-September)
Foodgrains	28.9	101.6	88.1
Capital equipment for Government projects	30.3	59.8	36.5
Iron and steel	12.1	13.4	20.8
Railway stores	22.7	33.1	18.5
Communication stores including ships	13.4	25.3	13.5
Others items (including fertilisers)	31.5	47.4	61.4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>139.9</b>	<b>280.6</b>	<b>238.8</b>

## TRADE POLICY

During the second half of 1956, the import of certain items such as ball bearings, small tools and garage tools was further liberalised, while increased quotas were provided for certain raw materials. Quotas were reduced for 73 items and 31 items were removed from the Liberal Licensing List.

A rapid depletion of foreign exchange reserves, brought about largely by heavy imports of machinery and iron and steel, made it necessary to adopt a more restrictive import policy for the first half of 1957. Quotas were cut down for 509 items, which included a number of consumer goods, machinery and raw materials. The system of liberal licensing was withdrawn, so also the facilities given to newcomers. On the other hand, the facilities provided to importers under the Export Promotion Scheme such as grant of special licences to exporters to replace the import content of their products, and concessions granted to holders of soft currency licences for utilisation, up to specified limits, of their licences for imports from hard currency countries were liberalised considerably. A policy for the import of capital goods under deferred payment arrangements was also formulated in March 1957.

As the decline in the foreign assets of the Reserve Bank persisted (they stood at Rs. 358 crore, exclusive of receipts from IMF, at the end of June 1957 as compared to Rs. 530 crore at the end of December 1956), (i) it was decided not to renew the Open General Licences expiring on June 30, 1957—except for imports of poultry, fish vegetables, etc., from Pakistan, and (ii) a temporary ban was imposed on the issue of fresh licences to established importers during July-September, 1957, subject to certain conditions. Established importers could, for example, have their outstanding licences converted from a less essential item to a relatively more essential one.

The licensing policy for the period October-March 1957-58 involved a relaxation of some of the rigorous restrictions imposed since July. Thus, the ban of fresh licensing to established importers was removed. However, quotas for most items of consumer goods were reduced drastically and imports of some of these such as tobacco manufactures, woollen fabrics, cycles, watches, fountain pens, crockery including glassware and cutlery including blades were totally banned. Though the quota for drugs and medicines was cut down, established importers were required to make the greater part of their imports "in bulk" so that adequate quantities could still be imported within the lower cost ceiling.

The effect of the intensification of import restrictions in the first half of 1957 was seen in the sharp fall of Rs. 207 crore in the value\* of total import licences issued. The rate of import licensing slumped further in July-September, when it was running at a six-monthly rate of Rs. 263 crore only.

*Export Promotion*

To stimulate exports, Government has established Export Promotion Councils for different commodities including cotton textiles, silk and rayon textiles, plastics, engineering goods, cashewnut, pepper, tobacco, leather and leather goods, shellac and mica. Other measures to encourage ex-

---

\*Quantity licences issued for imports of raw jute are excluded from the values of import licences here.

ports included (i) extension of free licensing to all varieties of cotton piece goods up to June 30 1957 (ii) abolition of export duty on coarse cloth and linseed oil (iii) modification with effect from February 1, 1957, of the procedure for obtaining refund of excise duty on exports and (iv) announcement of an export quota of 1 lakh tons for sugar. However, export of commodities in short supply or commodities considered to be essential for indigenous industries continued to be restricted.

The Cotton Textile Promotion Council sent a delegation in 1955 to Burma Thailand Singapore, Malaya Indonesia and Ceylon to study market conditions in those countries. The Council has also opened a network of branch offices in South West Asia Africa and South East Asia to promote the export of cotton textiles. The silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council has obtained market reports and samples of silk and rayon piecegoods from foreign countries and circulated them among representatives of trade and industry. The Engineering Export Promotion Council sent a team of experts to Burma in January 1956 to explore the market for engineering goods. The delegation reported that India must improve the quality of its manufactures and reduce prices in order successfully to compete in this field. Two other delegations were sent to the East African and West Asian countries in 1957. In May 1956 the Tobacco Council sent a delegation to West Asian and African countries. European countries were visited by a delegation sponsored by the Cashew and Pepper Council. The Silk and Rayon Council and the Plastic Council sent out delegations to West Asia and East Africa in October 1956 and March 1957 respectively. The Development Councils for the various industries are also being pressed into service for purposes of export promotion. India has also been participating in international fairs.

To promote exports a scheme was introduced for the grant of draw backs on customs duty on imported goods used for the manufacture of articles for export. The procedure for the refund of excise duties on certain exportable commodities has been sought to be simplified. To ensure quality control compulsory grading before export has been introduced under the Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marketing Act) in respect of certain agricultural commodities such as tobacco *sann* hemp, raw wool and bristles lemon grass oil and sandalwood oil. Special rail and shipping facilities are also provided for the movement of export commodities.

In January 1956 an expert committee was appointed to draft an export credit guarantee scheme suitable for Indian conditions. Following the recommendation of this Committee a wholly State-owned Export Risks Insurance Corporation with an authorised capital of Rs. 5 crore was set up in July 1957. To coordinate all work relating to the development of India's foreign trade particularly promotion of exports a Foreign Trade Board and a Directorate of Export Promotion (as the Board's executive agency in the matter of export promotion) were created in June 1957.

In February 1957, an Export Promotion Committee was appointed to make a comprehensive study of all aspects of export promotion. In its final report submitted to the Government in August 1957 the Committee laid down the following essential prerequisites of policy: (i) a sustained increase in production in all sectors particularly agriculture, (ii) maintenance of prices at competitive levels, (iii) that export should be encouraged even at the cost of domestic consumption, (iv) diversification of exports and of export markets and (v) research into new uses for the traditional export commodities and adaptation of internal production to such new lines. With

appropriate steps taken, the Committee thinks, India's exports could be increased substantially to Rs. 700 to Rs. 750 crore a year immediately as against the target of Rs. 615 crore at the end of the second Plan. In order to provide incentives for exports, the Committee recommended that export duties should not only be kept low but should not be changed too often and that goods for export should be given refund at a flat rate of excise duty and sales tax. The other important recommendations included the following: canalisation of exports through single agencies, private or public, in certain cases; encouraging the entrepot trade of India; provision of better export credit facilities by the Reserve Bank and the State Bank of India through commercial banks; trade agreements with foreign countries with provision for a part of the payments to be made in rupees; specialised training in business and commercial practice for India's Trade Commissioners and other trade officials posted abroad; better publicity for Indian goods abroad (publication by Government of a weekly journal of foreign commerce and by a private agency of an exhaustive and up-to-date directory of Indian importers and exporters); increasing participation of Indian shipping companies in the carrying of the trade of India so as to increase the invisible exports; effective quality control of export commodities; and elimination of malpractices on the part of Indian exporters by introducing of a system of compulsory registration for them.

Apart from the delegations sponsored by the Export Promotion Councils, an industrial-cum-commercial goodwill mission was sent in May 1956 by the Government of India to Sweden, Finland and Denmark. A trade deligation from India visited the Federal Republic of Germany in 1957. A survey team of technical experts was sent to Cambodia. India also received such delegations from South Viet Nam, Burma, Ethiopia, Chile, the German Democratic Republic, Pakistan, Denmark, Sweden, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea and Afghanistan.

#### TRADE AGREEMENTS

During 1956-57, eleven existing trade agreements were renewed, while seven new agreements were signed with Poland, Bulgaria, Pakistan, Burma, Viet Nam, Eastern Germany and Chile. The agreements with Viet Nam and Chile were entered into for the first time; the total number of countries with whom India had trade agreements rose to 23. The agreements in general would help augment supplies of machinery and capital goods, electrical goods, locomotives, certain items of chemicals like nitrate and sulphur, foodgrains, raw jute and other essential materials required for fulfilling the second Plan, while India would, in turn, export some of her traditional items like cotton and jute goods which have been facing severe competition in their traditional markets in Western Europe, America and South-East Asia. The agreements with neighbouring countries like Burma also provide for the export of products of some of the newer industries, particularly light engineering goods like sewing machines, electric fans, radio receivers, kerosene stoves, etc. The agreements do not envisage a bilateral balancing of accounts, and the commodities listed are only illustrative of the scope for exports from and imports into the contracting countries.

The Indo-U.S. Agreement of August 1956 provided for the import into India of surplus U.S. agricultural commodities under P.L. 480, valued at £360 million, equivalent to Rs. 172 crore (inclusive of the payment of half the estimated shipping cost, namely, Rs. 26 crore), distributed as follows: wheat Rs. 95 crore, rice Rs. 13 crore, cotton Rs. 33 crore, tobacco Rs. 3 crore and dairy products Rs. 2 crore. Of the sale proceeds, Rs. 137

crore would be transferred to the Government of India (Rs 111.4 crore as loan and Rs 25.7 crore as grant) and the rest would be left free for use by the U.S. Government in India. Of the loan component of Rs 111.4 crore, about Rs 26 crore have been earmarked for re-lending to the private sector. The agreement will go a long way in meeting possible food shortages and will assist in conservation of India's foreign exchange resources.

Under the Tripartite Agreement among India, the U.S.A. and Burma, signed in July 1956 India would export to Burma cotton textiles worth approximately Rs 180 lakh. The payment for these textiles would be made in raw cotton purchased by Burma from the U.S.A. under the P.L. 480 programme.

### TARIFF

During 1956-57 the Tariff Commission conducted 6 tariff inquiries and 4 price inquiries. Two of the tariff enquiries were in respect of industries seeking protection for the first time, the rest related to industries already enjoying protection. The Government fully accepted the Commission's recommendations for continuance of protection and with a slight modification for grant of protection to new industries.

The two fresh applicants were the isoniazid and calcium carbide industries. In the case of the calcium carbide industry, the Government accepted the Commission's recommendation that protection should be granted up to December 31, 1958, but retained the existing level of 50 per cent *ad valorem* revenue duty instead of reducing it to 45 per cent, as recommended by the Commission. As regards the isoniazid industry, the Government accepted the Commission's recommendation that protection by means of tariff was not desirable since this would raise the price of a life-saving drug for certain classes of consumers. The Government, however, decided to provide a measure of assistance to the industry by a scheme of remission of import duty on gamma picoline—an essential raw material for the manufacture of isoniazid.

The four tariff inquiries connected with existing protection covered the following industries: ball bearings, plastics (phenol formaldehyde moulding powder, electrical accessories and buttons), power and distribution transformers and electric brass lamp-holders. In the case of the electric brass lamp-holder industry, the Commission came to the conclusion that the industry could stand on its own legs without protection and, therefore, recommended that the industry should be de-protected after December 31, 1957. For the ball bearing industry, the Commission recommended that the existing protective duty on ball bearings up to a 2" bore might be continued and that protective duty on adapter bearings be raised to 94½ per cent. The duration of these duties was to be extended up to December 1960. Protection to the power and distribution transformers industry was also recommended to be continued at the existing rates up to December 31, 1960. In the case of plastic manufactures the Commission recommended that the existing protective duties on phenol formaldehyde moulding powder and plastic buttons should be continued for a period of three years till December 31, 1959. The electrical accessories section of the plastic industry was, however, recommended for withdrawal of protection after December 31, 1956. In all the four cases, the Government of India accepted the recommendations of the Commission.

## DIRECTION OF TRADE

The U.K. and the U.S.A. continued to be India's principal buyers : and suppliers. During 1956, their shares in India's import trade were as follows U.K. 25.7 per cent, U.S.A. 11.6 per cent. The share of the U.K. in the exports was 30.9 per cent and that of the U.S.A. 14.8 per cent. There was a considerable increase in imports from some European countries during the year.

The principal countries to which India exported during 1952-56 and the values of the exports are shown in Table 193.

TABLE 193  
EXPORTS TO PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(By Sea, Air and Land)

(Value in lakhs of rupees)

Countries	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
U.K.	12,576	14,819	17,611	16,824	18,699
U.S.A.	11,649	9,503	8,555	9,242	8,980
Japan	2,520	2,605	1,626	2,624	3,071
Australia	2,345	1,597	2,269	2,606	2,228
Ceylon	..	..	..	2,008	2,150
Canada	1,274	1,392	1,507	1,555	1,572
Germany (West)	1,243	1,037	1,465	1,581	1,503
U.S.S.R.	..	..	..	247	1,219
Netherlands	1,030	642	997	1,779	1,197
Egypt	655	472	623	973	1,113
Burma	2,349	2,045	1,644	1,357	1,018
Italy	1,042	537	596	712	828
Pakistan	4,735	754	994	872	809
Singapore	1,508	826	699	787	764
Kenya Colony	705	561	695	628	580
France	596	534	525	697	577
Saudi Arabia	290	324	287	530	532
China	..	..	..	680	379
Bahrain Islands	142	216	220	247	223
Other Countries	16,678	14,723	15,483	14,868	13,103
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>61,337</b>	<b>52,587</b>	<b>55,796</b>	<b>60,817</b>	<b>60,545</b>

The principal countries from which India imported during 1952-56 and the values of the imports from each are shown in Table 194

TABLE 194  
IMPORTS FROM PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(By Sea, Air and Land)

(Value in lakhs of rupees)

Countries	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
U K.	14,897	14,054	14,607	16,026	20,708
U.S.A.	27,266	8,953	7,385	8,876	9,421
Germany (West)	2,419	2,878	3,524	5,378	8,182
Japan	1,941	1,246	1,665	3,110	4,327
Italy	1,146	2,091	2,127	1,627	2,612
Belgium		719	1,125	917	2,343
Saudi Arabia	1,573	1,337	1,745	887	2,150
Pakistan	2,914	1,944	1,782	2,503	2,093
France	1,303	1,054	965	1,663	1,934
Kenya Colony	1,967	1,000	1,729	2,100	1,932
Switzerland	..	806	1,022	1,099	1,626
Egypt	2,011	2,175	2,504	1,844	1,532
U.S.S.R.	.	..	..	504	1,491
Singapore	1,377	1,456	1,678	1,394	1,453
Netherlands	1,236	1,091	1,340	1,358	1,416
Australia	1,510	2,656	1,424	1,843	1,163
Sweden		625	601	663	1,111
Ceylon	.	479	728	885	8,56
China	.	..	..	259	835
Canada	2,966	1,892	537	664	703
Bahrain Islands	1,726	1,764	2,116	1,109	656
Burma	3,108	1,824	4,405	2,236	571
Other Countries	10,796	5,839	7,620	8,146	12,633
TOTAL	80,156	57,015*	61,577	64,907	80,874

\*Excluding special imports of foodgrains for which countrywise analysis was not available.

## PATTERN OF TRADE

The principal commodities imported into India during 1952-56 and the value of the imports are shown in Table 195.

TABLE 195  
IMPORTS OF PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(By Sea, Air and Land)

(Value in lakhs of rupees)

Commodities	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Wheat	12,637	5,282	685	1,572	272
Rice (not in the husk)	4,875	1,476	4,080	1,878	70
Eggs	34	78	100	109	106
Fruits and vegetables	1,355	1,466	1,222	1,297	1,509
Milk (condensed/preserved)	350	385	465	604	651
Provisions and oilman's stores excluding milk condensed and preserved	419	460	393	567	830
Spices	508	537	451	562	812
Cotton, raw	11,544	4,985	5,753	5,350	5,359
Jute, raw	2,350	1,412	1,234	1,742	1,382
Machinery of all kinds	9,195	8,526	8,187	10,964	15,051
Instruments and appliances	2,175	2,288	1,954	2,637	3,473
Kerosene oil	2,153	2,356	2,875	2,247	2,197
Mineral oil other than kerosene	5,664	5,525	5,792	3,227	4,641
Metals (excluding ores)	4,496	3,885	5,007	7,593	15,949
Chemicals (excluding manures)	1,654	1,160	1,700	1,974	2,448
Drugs and medicines	1,295	1,190	1,286	1,387	1,646
Motor cars and motor omnibuses	691	559	857	1,291	1,342
Artificial silk yarn	707	1,140	1,295	1,432	1,740
Wool, raw and tops	486	792	808	889	994
Newsprint	465	510	624	618	619
Paper (excluding newsprint)	619	608	584	719	831
Dyeing and tanning substances	1,077	1,430	1,741	1,641	1,458
Paints and painter's materials	..	..	195	238	263
Hardware	478*	413*	527	661	780
Seeds	284	385	731	757	843
Wood and timber	314	239	221	269	355
Staple fibre and yarn	452	252	559	96	574
Cycles and cycle parts	387	190	258	320	400
Cotton manufactures	538	332	264	342	580
Manures	288	371	179	217	371
Vegetable non-essential oils	442	599	636	635	485
Woollen yarn and manufactures	262	291	300	300	275
Others	8,315	6,094	10,614	10,772	12,563
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80,156</b>	<b>57,015</b>	<b>61,577</b>	<b>64,907</b>	<b>80,874</b>

\* Excluding cutlery and electroplated ware.

The principal commodities exported by India during 1952-56 and their values are shown in Table 196

TABLE 196  
EXPORTS OF PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(By Sea, Air and Land)

(Value in lakhs of rupees)

Commodities	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
<b>Food, Drink and Tobacco</b>					
Tea	8 060	10 303	13 131	11,355	14,316
Cashew kernels	1 212	1 188	1 038	1 165	1,577
Other fruits and vegetables	703	264	254	245	307
Pepper	1 800	1 3 6	1 008	483	357
Other spices	650	507	458	573	599
Tobacco	1 831	1,231	1 190	1,336	1,551
<b>Raw Materials</b>					
Cotton raw	1,512	1 100	852	2 417	1 755
Cotton waste		901	996	1 050	66
Wool raw		653	818	810	1 065
Lac	839	682	922	1,254	973
Mica	959	848	658	805	878
Onion	1 092	734	632	429	514
Manganese ore	2 163	2,571	1,517	1 437	2,275*
Iron ore				562	919*
Hides and skins raw	585	588	682	673	607
<b>Processed Articles</b>					
Groundnut oil	975	247	385	2 073	406
Linseed oil	615	107	39	762	744
Castor oil	09	492	278	434	610
Hides and skins tanned	1 769	2 638	2,241	2,256	2,306
<b>Manufactures</b>					
Cotton piecegoods	6 431	5 633	6 693	5 778	5 732
Other cotton manufactures	921	736	537	601	557
Jute yarn and manufactures	16 285	11 000	12 133	12 358	11,249
Woolen carpets and manufactures	271	364	378	405	404
Cotton yarn and manufactures	736	807	812	903	961
Other miscellaneous items	9 125	7,577	8 050	10 091	9,288
<b>TOTAL (Excluding re-exports)</b>	<b>61 337</b>	<b>52,587</b>	<b>55 796</b>	<b>60,255</b>	<b>60 666</b>

\* Figures obtained from Customs Houses through Export Trade Controllers.

#### TERMS OF TRADE

The following three tables show (i) the index numbers of the quantity and price of India's exports (ii) the index numbers of the quantity and price of her imports and (iii) the terms of trade that is, the ratio of export price index to import price index.

TABLE 197

## INDEX NUMBERS OF EXPORTS\*

(Base: 1952-53=100)

Period	Food, Drink and Tobacco	Raw Materials	Manufac- tured Articles	General
		<b>QUANTITY</b>		
1950-51	98	111	121	112
1951-52	98	85	89	90
1952-53	100	100	100	100
1953-54	98	72	116	100
1954-55	107	82	117	105
1955-56	101	123	117	115
1956-57	..	..	..	110
		<b>PRICE</b>		
1950-51	97	91	101	96
1951-52	112	118	172	142
1952-53	100	100	100	100
1953-54	106	100	83	92
1954-55	129	99	82	98
1955-56	111	90	80	90
1956-57	..	..	..	94

TABLE 198

## INDEX NUMBERS OF IMPORTS\*

(Base: 1952-53=100)

Period	Food, Drink and Tobacco	Raw Materials	Manufac- tured Articles	General
		<b>QUANTITY</b>		
1950-51	79	127	108	106
1951-52	158	129	123	135
1952-53	100	100	100	100
1953-54	54	100	113	93
1954-55	78	105	130	110
1955-56	38	99	180	116
1956-57	..	..	..	137
		<b>PRICE</b>		
1950-51	77	87	87	85
1951-52	94	110	100	101
1952-53	100	100	100	100
1953-54	101	96	87	92
1954-55	86	95	86	89
1955-56	89	93	85	87
1956-57	..	..	..	91

\*These series are from the Directorate-General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics. In India 1957, the Reserve Bank of India series were given.

TABLE 199  
NET TERMS OF TRADE\*  
(Base\* 1952-53=100)

1950-51					113
1951-52					141
1952-53	.	.	..	..	100
1953-54			..	..	100
1954-55	.		..	..	110
1955-56			..	.	103
1956-57	.			.	103

## FOREIGN TRADE DURING SECOND PLAN

The following table gives the expected earnings from major exports over the second Plan period compared to those in 1955

TABLE 200  
MERCHANDISE EXPORTS DURING SECOND PLAN

(In crore of rupees)

	1955	Last year of second Plan, 1960-61	Annual average, second Plan	Five-year total, 1956-61
Tea	112	133	127	635
Jute yarn and manufactures	126	118	122	610
Cotton yarn and manufactures	63	84	75	375
Oils (excluding mineral oils)	39	24	22	110
Tobacco	11	17	15	75
Hides, skins and leather (raw, tanned and dressed)	27	28	28	140
Cotton raw and waste	35	22	22	110
Metallic ore and scrap iron and steel	20	27	23	115
Coal and coke	4	3	5	25
Chemicals, drugs and medicines	4	5	5	25
Cutlery, hardware, vehicles, electrical goods and apparatus and machinery	4	4	4	20
Others	151	150	145	725
	596	615	593	2,965

The estimates are in terms of the prices prevailing in 1955-56 (first nine months), whereas the data for 1955 are in terms of the prices then current. As compared to 1955, the level of exports in the Plan period shows little improvement. This is mainly because the exports of oils and cotton in 1955 were unusually high and are not expected to continue at that level. In other items, significant increases are expected

\* Ratio of export price index to import price index.

The increase envisaged in exports over the Plan period is not very striking. India's export earnings are derived mainly from a few commodities. Three of these, namely, tea, jute manufactures and cotton piecegoods, account for one-half of the total. These major exports are faced with increasing competition. This limits the scope for a substantial increase in exports in the short run. While every effort has to be made to promote exports of new items and to develop and diversify the markets for the country's major exports, it is only after industrialisation has progressed that increased production at home will be reflected in larger export earnings.

The following table shows the estimated level of imports during the second Plan period.

TABLE 201  
MERCHANDISE IMPORTS DURING SECOND PLAN

(In crores of rupees)

	1955	Last year of second Plan, 1960-61	Annual average, second Plan	Five-year total, 1956-61
Machinery and vehicles .. ..	159	250	300	1,500
Iron and steel .. ..	50	60	86	430
Other metals .. ..	25	40	44	220
Grains, pulses and flour .. ..	35	40	48	240
Sugar .. ..	20	7	7	35
Oils .. ..	63	90	82	410
Chemicals, drugs and medicines .. ..	34	33	32	160
Dyes and colours .. ..	18	15	17	85
Paper, paste board, and stationery .. ..	14	10	11	55
Cutlery, hardware, electrical goods and apparatus .. ..	36	29	29	145
Raw cotton .. ..	54	54	54	270
Raw jute .. ..	17	18	18	90
Others .. ..	130	140	140	700
<b>TOTAL ..</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>4,340</b>

The bulk of the additional imports relate to machinery and vehicles, iron and steel and other metals. Of the total imports of machinery and vehicles estimated at Rs. 1,500 crore over the Plan period, the requirements of the public sector take up about Rs. 1,050 crore: Rs. 425 crore for transport and communications (Rs. 290 crore for the railways alone); Rs. 290 crore for industries and minerals (Rs. 180 crore for the steel plants); Rs. 170 crore for irrigation and power schemes; and about Rs. 165 crore for other Governmental requirements. Imports of machinery and vehicles needed by the private sector for purposes of expansion, modernisation and replacement are estimated at Rs. 450 crore.

#### STATE TRADING CORPORATION

In May 1956, the State Trading Corporation\*, an entirely State-

- \* The objects of the Corporation have been set out as follows: 'to organise and effect exports from and imports into India of all such goods and commodities as the Company may from time to time determine, and the purchase, sale and transport of and general trade in such goods and commodities in India or anywhere else in the world, and to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object'.

owned organisation with an authorised capital of Rs. 1 crore, was established. Its aim is to stimulate trade, mainly exports and also imports, by filling up the many gaps in India's foreign trade structure. Since its inception, the Corporation has been striving to increase India's exports with countries with controlled economies in order to secure from them such items as steel, cement and industrial equipment without straining the country's sterling reserves. The Corporation has already purchased, at reasonably low prices, such items as cement, soda ash, caustic soda, raw silk, fertilisers and gypsum. The quantum and timing of the imports have been so fixed as to avoid recurring disruption in supply and also to create and maintain conditions favourable for a larger production of these commodities in India. Among the goods for which exports had been arranged by the Corporation are mineral ores, shoes, handicrafts, salt, tea, coffee and woollen goods. The Corporation's business transactions, including contracts entered into with foreign countries since inception amounted to about Rs. 42 crore (imports Rs. 15 crore and exports Rs. 27 crore).

The Government has also entrusted to the Corporation the task of acquiring cement from Indian manufacturers, importing it from abroad, and distributing the commodity at an equalised price at all railheads in India. For this the Corporation is given a service fee on the gross turnover. With effect from July 1957 the task of canalising all exports of iron ore from the country was entrusted to the Corporation.

#### INTERNAL TRADE

#### COASTAL TRADE

For purposes of statistics, the Indian coast has been divided into the following maritime blocks (i) West Bengal, (ii) Orissa, (iii) Madras (including Andhra), (iv) Travancore-Cochin, (v) Cochin Port, (vi) Bombay, (vii) Saurashtra, Odha and Kutch. Trade between ports in the same maritime block is classed as "internal trade" and that between one maritime block and another as "external trade".

In 1956-57, the total coastwise trade was valued at Rs. 343 crore, consisting of Rs. 180 crore (imports) and Rs. 163 crore (exports). Of Rs. 180 crore worth of imports, over Rs. 169 crore constituted external trade as among the blocks and about Rs. 10 crore internal trade within the blocks themselves. The Rs. 169 crore of external trade in the coastal sector again consisted of Rs. 158 crore worth of Indian merchandise and Rs. 11 crore worth of foreign merchandise. Table below shows the values of the coastwise trade of India.

TABLE 202  
COASTWISE TRADE

(Value in lakhs of rupees)

	1953-54	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
<b>Imports</b>				
Indian merchandise	14,380	14,224	16,452	16,687
Foreign merchandise	1,131	1,419	1,370	1,266
Treasure	5	2	—	—
<b>Total Imports</b>	<b>15,516</b>	<b>15,645</b>	<b>17,823</b>	<b>17,953</b>
<b>Exports</b>				
Indian merchandise	13,892	13,946	14,383	14,693
Foreign merchandise	1,175	1,514	1,590	1,621
Treasure	2	2	6	—
<b>Total Exports</b>	<b>15,069</b>	<b>15,472</b>	<b>15,979</b>	<b>16,314</b>
<b>TOTAL TRADE</b>	<b>30,585</b>	<b>31,117</b>	<b>33,802</b>	<b>34,267</b>

## INLAND TRADE

Considering the vastness of the country, its varied climate and diverse natural resources, it is not unnatural that the inland trade of India is many times larger than its external trade. According to an estimate in the report of the National Planning Committee's sub-committee on trade, the value of the country's internal trade in 1940 was about Rs. 7,000 crore as compared to the figure of Rs. 500 crore for external trade. Precise date about the internal trade is, however, not available. It is difficult to keep track of the large volume of goods carried by bullock carts and country boats. Statistics of the trade carried by rail and inland steamer are, however, available.

The following table shows the movement of selected articles by rail and river between the States and the chief port towns (in terms of imports) :

TABLE 203

## INLAND TRADE—SELECTED ARTICLES

*(In thousand maunds)*

	1951-52	1953-54	1955-56	1956-57
Coal and coke .. .. .	5,41,300	5,34,065*	5,80,188	5,75,222
Raw cotton .. .. .	12,119	8,141**	7,769***	
Cotton piecegoods .. .. .	6,646	6,679	8,733	7,026
Rice (not in the husk) .. .. .	22,320	28,287	22,119	45,411
Wheat .. .. .	52,148	26,546	44,006	29,774
Raw jute .. .. .	12,626	6,385	9,466	9,120
Iron and steel products .. .. .	46,537	42,648	51,366	66,095
Oilseeds .. .. .	22,256	17,679	25,335	25,057
Salt .. .. .	33,863	28,589	30,245	29,420
{ Sugar (excluding khandsari sugar) .. .. .	17,499	20,394	22,218	24,459

For purposes of these statistics, again, India has been divided into 36 trade blocks, roughly representing the former states of the Indian Union with the addition of the chief port towns of Bombay, Madras, Calcutta and Cochin. The Andhra ports, the Saurashtra ports and the ports in Madras other than Madras port have also been treated separately. Only the figures of actual imports into these blocks are represented here. Thus, the internal trade within each of these trade blocks is excluded from the scope of these statistics.

\* 1952-53.

\*\* Twelve months ending August 1954.

\*\*\* Twelve months ending August 1955.

# CHAPTER XXVI

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The Indian railway system with a route mileage of 34 744 is the largest in Asia and the fourth largest in the world. About 38 lakh persons and 3.4 lakh tons of goods were carried, on an average, by the railways daily in 1957. The capital at charge of the railways, the country's biggest nationalised undertaking at the end of 1956-57 stood at Rs. 1,078 crore and the gross earnings Rs. 350.6 crore. They employed 10,54,408 persons and paid them Rs. 156 crore in wages and salaries.

The first railway line in India was opened on April 16, 1853. The progress made by the railways during the past hundred and four years can be seen from tables 204 and 205.

TABLE 204  
PROGRESS OF ALL INDIAN RAILWAYS (1853-1957)

(In lakhs of rupees)

Year	Mileage	Capital-at charge	Gross earnings	Working expenses	Net earnings
1853	20	38	0.90	0.41	0.49
1863	2,507	5,900	220	133	87
1873	5,697	9,173	723	378	345
1883	10,447	14,631	1,639	797	842
1893	18,459	23,518	2,408	1,135	1,273
1903	26,956	34,111	3,601	1,711	1,890
1913-14	34,656	49,509	6,359	5,293	3,066
1923-24	38,039	71,793	10,780	6,845	3,935
1933-34	42,953	88,441	9,958	6,954	5,004
1943-44(a)	40,512	85,854	19,932	11,411	8,521
1947-48(b)	53,985	74,220	18,369	16,394	1,975
1948-49	53,861	77,588	23,412	18,406	5,006
1949-50	54,002	81,307	25,832	20,723	5,109
1950-51	54,079	83,618	26,462	21,439	5,023
1951-52	54,119	86,155	29,414	22,759	6,655
1952-53	54,275	86,655	27,228(c)	21,909(c)	5,229(c)
1953-54	54,406	87,845	27,201	23,199	4,002
1954-55	54,705	91,091	28,059	23,599	5,261
1955-56	54,796	97,550	31,751	26,107	5,734
1956-57	54,744	1,07,823	35,055	28,013	7,042

(a) Burma railways separated in 1937.

(b) Following the Partition of August 15, 1947.

(c) Excludes the freight charges for railway stores, fuel, etc., which are treated as free-hauled traffic with effect from April 1, 1952.

TABLE 205  
RAILWAY TRAFFIC (1871-1957)  
(For all Indian Railways)

Year	Passengers originating (thousands)	Passenger earnings (lakh rupees)	Goods originating (thousand tons)	Goods earnings (lakh rupees)
1871 ..	19,283	202	3,542	420
1881 ..	54,764	379	13,214	956
1891 ..	1,22,855	686	26,159	1,561
1901 ..	1,94,749	1,007	43,392	2,124
1911 ..	3,89,863	1,849	71,268	3,293
1921-22 ..	5,69,684	3,429	90,142	4,952
1931-32 ..	5,05,836	3,135	74,575	5,873
1941-42(a) ..	6,23,072	3,969	96,997	8,963
1951-52(b) ..	12,32,073	11,142	98,025	15,395
1952-53 ..	12,12,090	10,183	98,370	14,381(c)
1953-54 ..	12,20,400	10,135	99,360	14,539
1954-55 ..	12,60,890	10,374	1,06,979	15,645
1955-56 ..	12,97,431	10,875	1,15,283	17,792
1956-57 ..	13,82,540	11,739	1,25,380	20,109

The 37 railway systems, which existed in India before August 1949, have been grouped into eight Zones with a view to effecting economy and efficiency in administration. These Zones are shown in table 207.

Certain narrow gauge feeder railways (total length 453 miles), owned and operated by private companies, were not included in the reorganisation scheme, although under the Railway Companies (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1951, the Government assumed powers to ensure their efficient operation in the public interest.

TABLE 206  
RAILWAY ZONES

Zone	Date of creation	Consisting of	Head- quarters	Route mileage on March 31, 1957
Southern	April 14, 1951	Madras and Southern Mahratta, South Indian and Mysore Railways	Madras	6,100.04 B.G. 1,807.25 M.G. 4,197.09 N.G. 95.70
Central	Nov. 5, 1951	Great Indian Peninsular, Nizam's State, Scindia, and Dholpur Railways	Bombay	5,295.92 B.G. 3,798.45 M.G. 772.49 N.G. 724.98
Western	Nov. 5, 1951	Bombay Baroda and Central India, Saurashtra Kutch, Rajasthan, and Jaipur Railways	Bombay	6,012.93 B.G. 1,586.06 M.G. 3,668.59 N.G. 758.28

(a) Burma Railways Separated in 1937

(b) Following the Partition on August 15, 1947.

(c) Excludes the freight charges for railway stores, fuel, etc., which are treated as free-hauled traffic with effect from April 1, 1952.

Northern	April 14 1952	Eastern Punjab, Jodhpur Bikaner and the three upper divisions of the East Indian Railway	Delhi	B G 6 319 63 M G 4 171 75 N G 2 003 05
North Eastern	April 14, 1952	Orissa and Tirhut Assam Railways and Ferozpur District of all Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway	Gorakhpur	N G 161 83 M G 3 060 30
North East Frontier	Jan 15 1958		Pandu	1,738 B G 2 25 M G 1 606 0 N G 49 75
Eastern	Aug 1, 1955	East Indian (minus the three upper divisions)	Calcutta	2 321 45 B G 2,304 29 M G — N G 17 14
South Eastern	Aug 1, 1955	Bengal Nagpur Railway	Calcutta	3 423 56 B G 2 498 73 M G — N G 924 83

(Track width B G 5½, M G 3 3½, N G 2-6 and 2)

### Railway Finances

Railway finances were separated from general finances in 1925, the railways contributing to the general revenues according to a fixed formula. In December 1919, it was decided that during the quinquennium beginning 1920-21, the railways should pay a guaranteed dividend of four per cent on the capital at charge at the end of each penultimate year. The revised Financial Convention which became applicable after 1925 prescribes the same rate of payment except that on new lines a moratorium is to be granted during construction and for the five years to follow. The following table gives an outline of the financial results of working Government Railways since 1955-56.

TABLE 207

(In crores of rupees)

	1955-56	1956-57	1957-58 (Revised)	1958-59 (Budget)
Passenger earnings				
Upper Third	12 83	13 32	13 75	14 06
Other coaching earnings	94 86	102 81	107 15	110 67
Goods earnings	20 87	21 09	25 25	24 65
Other sundry earnings	180 28	203 96	231 00	250 50
	6 81	7 51	8 25	8 43
Total earnings	315 67	348 89	385 40	408 35
Suspense	0 62	-1 32	-1 00	-0 85
Gross traffic receipts	316 29	347 57	384 40	407 48
Ordinary working expenses	212 93	233 94	259 16	268 35
Net Miscellaneous expenditure	7 73	9 92	14 01	16 99
Appropriation to Depreciation Reserve Fund	45 00	45 00	45 00	45 00
Payment to worked lines	0 27	0 33	0 33	0 22
Total working expenses	258 22	289 19	318 50	330 56
Net railway revenues	58 07	58 38	65 90	76 92
Dividend to general revenues	36 12	33 16	44 24	49 58
Net surplus	14 22	20 22	21 66	27 34
Operating ratio	81 6%	80 3%	—	—
Capital at charge	968 98	1 071 71	1 209 13	1 347 97

## DEVELOPMENT UNDER PLANS

The main problem of the railways in recent years has been that of rehabilitation and replacements. First created by the economic depression, it was later accentuated by the severe strain placed on them by the war and Partition. By 1948, however, the railways had turned the corner and have since been showing steady improvement.

Under the first Five-Year Plan, Rs. 423.73 crore was spent on rehabilitation and expansion of railways. Rs. 240.81 crore or 55.7 per cent of the expenditure was made on rolling stock, largely on rehabilitation account. Even then, 30.8 per cent of the locomotives, 19.6 per cent of the wagons and 33.7 per cent of the coaches on line were over-age. A substantial part of replacement and modernisation of plant and machinery in workshops, rehabilitation of track and bridges, development of line capacity, modernisation of signalling, etc., had to be carried over to the second Plan period. Satisfactory progress in the matter of self-sufficiency in railway equipment was made and foundations of a growing rolling-stock industry were laid. An enlightened outlook towards comforts of third class passengers came into existence and staff welfare received special emphasis, a sum of Rs. 24 crore having been spent on construction of quarters for them.

The railways have been asked to provide during the second Plan period an additional carrying capacity of about 610 lakh tons per annum (250 lakh tons for steel, 130 lakh tons for coal, 50 lakh tons for cement and 180 lakh tons for other traffic), over and above what they carried at the end of the first Plan period. Out of a total proposed Plan outlay of Rs. 4,800 crore in the public sector, the railways have been allotted Rs. 900 crore, of which they will themselves find Rs. 150 crore. An additional sum of Rs. 225 crore will be spent as their contribution to the Railway Depreciation Fund. The principal items of expenditure in the total Railway Plan of Rs. 1,125 crore are as follows:

TABLE 208

	Expenditure (in crore rupees)
Rolling stock .. .. .	380
Line capacity including expansion of goods sheds .. .. .	186
Track renewals .. .. .	100
Electrification .. .. .	80
New constructions .. .. .	66
Workshops, plant and machinery .. .. .	65
Staff welfare and staff quarters .. .. .	50
Bridge works including Ganga Bridge .. .. .	33
Signalling and safety works .. .. .	25
Railway users' amenities .. .. .	15
Railways' share in road transport undertakings .. .. .	10
Other projects, stores depots, etc. .. .. .	115

The progress achieved at the end of the first Plan period and the targets aimed at under the second Plan are dealt with in the following paragraphs.

*New Construction and Works*

Four hundred and thirty miles of dismantled lines were restored, 380 miles of new lines constructed and 46 miles of narrow gauge lines converted into metre gauge during the first Plan period. 454 miles of new lines were also under construction, 52 miles in the process of being converted into broad gauge and surveys for over 2,000 miles of new lines being in progress. Construction of 842 miles of new lines, doubling of 1,607 miles, conversion of 265 miles from metre gauge to broad gauge and renewal of 8,000 miles of existing track are to be undertaken during the second Plan period.

The following lines representing an addition of 95.82 miles were opened during 1956-57

TABLE 209

Railway	New Lines	Gauge	Mileage
Eastern Southern South Eastern Western	Radhanagar Aldih Barachuk link	B.G.	0.79
	Kottayam to Ernakulam South	M.G.	37.23
	Champa Korba coalfields branch	B.G.	23.61
	Fatehpur Churu	M.G.	26.80
	Gandhidham-New handla	M.G.	7.39
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>95.82</b>

The undermentioned lines totalling 569.45 miles were either under construction or sanctioned during 1956-57

TABLE 210

Railway	New Lines	Mileage
Central	Khandwa Hingola	187.23
Eastern	Baraset Banrhat Hasanabad	35.51
	Chandrapura Murri-Ranchi Bondamunda	42.00
Northern	Etah Barhan	36.27
Southern	Qulon Ernakulam	39.32
South-Eastern	Carbhidhruberwar Joychandapahar	3.63
	Noramundi Banspani	17.90
	Rosikela (Bondamunda) Dumara	41.99
	Bhilai Dhalbhi-Rajhara	52.76
Western	Indore-Dewas-Ujjain	49.23
	Renwara Bhildi	43.61
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>569.45</b>

*Rolling Stock*

During the first Plan period, 341 broad gauge and 159 metre gauge locomotives, 2,356 broad gauge, 1,862 metre gauge and 114 narrow gauge coaches and 31,299 broad gauge and 10,683 metre gauge wagons were produced in the country.

The provision of Rs. 380 crore for rolling stock under the second Plan includes Rs. 183 crore for development and Rs. 197 crore for rehabilitation. The details of the programme are shown below :

TABLE 211

	Locomotives			Wagons			Coaches		
	broad gauge	metre gauge	narrow gauge	broad gauge	metre gauge	narrow gauge	broad gauge	metre gauge	narrow gauge
Development	533	373	..	66,575	16,820	..	2,149	2,768	..
Rehabilitation	1,062	209	81	14,879	4,952	4,021	4,392	1,422	633
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,595</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81,454</b>	<b>21,772</b>	<b>4,021</b>	<b>6,541</b>	<b>4,190</b>	<b>633</b>

It is expected that 828 broad gauge and 461 metre gauge locomotives and 5,634 broad gauge, 4,738 metre gauge and 633 narrow gauge coaches will be manufactured in the country itself. The entire second Plan needs in respect of wagons is expected to be met from indigenous manufacture, import being restricted to a small number of special type coaches.

During 1956-57 the following new rolling stock was placed on line :

TABLE 212

	<i>Broad gauge</i>	<i>Metre gauge</i>	<i>Narrow gauge</i>
Locomotives	322	254	3
Coaches	565	704	32
Wagons	17,968	13,936	120

Production at the State-owned Chittaranjan Locomotive Works has now been stabilised at the steady average of 14 WG locomotives per month. The 100th locomotive manufactured at the works rolled out of the assembly lines on January 6, 1954, the 200th on February 5, 1955, the 300th on November 30, 1955, the 400th on August 12, 1956, and the 500th on March 25, 1957. Till the end of December 1957, 625 engines had been turned out. The total second year production is estimated at 828 WG engines.

The Tata Engineering & Locomotive works Co. Ltd., have further expanded in the last two years and a new target of 100 complete metre gauge locomotives has been fixed and is expected to materialise during 1958. Till the end of December 1957, the works had turned out 286 engines. The total second Plan production is estimated at 461 locomotives.

The State-owned Integral Coach Factory, near Madras, was originally scheduled to reach the target production of 350 coaches per annum by 1960-61. This has now been advanced by a year to 1959-60. A proposal is now under consideration for the introduction of a second shift and when this materialises, the production target will be raised to 600 coaches

per annum. Two hundred and fifty-three coaches were produced by the factory till the end of December 1957. An independent coach furnishing factory is being set up in the vicinity of the Integral Coach Factory at an estimated cost of Rs. 3.69 crore.

Besides the Integral Coach Factory, there are other coach manufacturing factories in the country. Messrs Hindustan Aircraft, Ltd., Bangalore, another State-owned undertaking, builds every year 180 broad gauge furnished steel body coaches on conventional underframes supplied to them. The factory produced 1,156 coaches till the end of December, 1957.

The wagon building industry in India, entirely privately owned, was in its infancy when the first Plan commenced on April 1, 1951. Since then it has made outstanding progress, the total production rising from 3,707 wagons in the first year of the Plan to 15,445 in its last year. Arrangements have already been completed to raise the total installed capacity to 36,000 wagons by the end of the second Plan period. The output during 1956-57 was 15,980 wagons.

#### *Workshops, Plant and Machinery*

The second Plan provides for six new workshops, a new metre gauge coach building factory, a new furnishing unit for the Integral Coach Factory and expansion of the Chittaranjan Works. As a result, the overall annual capacity in respect of overhaul of rolling stock is expected to increase by 29 per cent and 66 per cent in respect of broad gauge and metre and narrow gauge locomotives, 79 per cent in respect of broad gauge and 150 per cent in respect of metre and narrow gauge coaches and 88 per cent in respect of broad gauge and 144 per cent in regard to metre and narrow gauge wagons.

#### *Electrification*

Electric traction, first introduced in 1925, is confined to a few lines near Bombay, Madras and Calcutta. Electrification of track for a distance of 14 miles between Howrah and Sheoraphuli on the Eastern Railway was completed and the first train inaugurated in December, 1957. The total electrified route mileage on March 31, 1958 was 254.24—Central Railway 184.85 (BG) miles, Western 37.25 (BG) miles, Southern 18.14 (MG) miles and Eastern 14 (BG) miles. A further 826 miles will be electrified during the second Plan period—463 (BG) miles on the Eastern Railway, 72 (BG) miles on the South Eastern, 191 (BG) miles on the Central and 100 (MG) miles on the Southern.

#### *Dieselisation*

Dieselisation is proposed to be introduced over a total route mileage of 1,293 by 1960-61—232 on the Eastern Railway, 295 on the South Eastern, 227 on the Central, 424 on the Southern and 115 on the Western Railway.

#### *Bridges*

Work on the Gangra Bridge near Mokameh Ghat has made satisfactory progress. The bridge, which will be 6,074 feet long with a wide modern roadway above and a modern transshipment yard on the northern bank to handle 350 to 400 broad gauge wagons daily, is estimated to cost Rs. 16 crore and is expected to be completed by 1960. Out of Rs. 33 crore provided for bridges under the second Plan, Rs. 18 crore are to be

devoted to rehabilitation, Rs. 9 crore to the Ganga Bridge and Rs. 6 crore for 6 new bridges.

### *Amenities for Railway Users*

Of the improvements carried out during the period 1951-52 to 1955-56 to offer better travel conditions to passengers, particularly third-class passengers, mention may be made of the following significant ones:

- (i) safe and relaxed travel—at a cost which is perhaps the lowest in the world—in all-steel light-weight coaches;
- (ii) reservation of coaches for long distance passengers in all important mail and express trains;
- (iii) introduction of 791 new trains and extension of the runs of 550 trains;
- (iv) sleeping accommodation;
- (v) introduction of a number of all-third class *janata* trains on the main trunk routes (corridor *janata* trains on trunk routes between Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras);
- (vi) improvement in catering facilities; and
- (vii) drinking water facilities at 510 stations, provision of fans in 4,856 third class and 2,095 inter class coaches, waiting halls at 180 stations, new or improved foot bridges at 160 stations, 35 new platforms and raising, surfacing or extension of 922 other platforms.

A sum of Rs. 15 crore has been provided for amenities to railway users in the second Plan.

### *Staff Welfare*

As against an average of a little over Rs. 4 crore per year spent on the construction of new quarters and staff welfare measures during the first Plan period, it is proposed to spend on an average Rs. 10 crore per annum during the second Plan period.

As against 40,000 staff quarters constructed during the first Plan, 65,000 will be built during the second Plan period. About 10,000 of them were built during 1956-57 and 16,000 more were expected to be constructed during 1957-58.

At the end of 1956-57, there were 81 hospitals and 434 dispensaries. Since then 3 hospitals and 11 dispensaries have been added. A number of chest clinics for domiciliary and out-door treatment of T.B. patients have been established in addition to expansion of facilities by way of additional beds. It is also proposed to open 13 new railway hospitals and 75 new dispensaries, add 1,600 beds in existing railway hospitals, double the present number of beds for railway staff in various T.B. sanatoria, and increase the number of railway schools. A number of steps to increase educational facilities for the children of railwaymen are also being taken.

In December 1957, it was decided to offer the choice of a pension scheme to all the 10 lakh or more railway employees. A scheme of large-scale upward re-distribution of posts calculated eventually to benefit 1,70,000 railwaymen in non-gazetted cadres was announced in February 1957. Steps are also being taken to explore avenues for quicker promotion of class IV staff.

## OPERATING STATISTICS

*Passenger Traffic and Earnings*

The salient features of passenger traffic and earnings therefrom on all Indian railways during 1955-56 and 1956-57 are shown below.

TABLE 213  
PASSENGER TRAFFIC AND EARNINGS

	1955-56	1956-57
Number of passengers (in hundreds)	1,29,73,550	1,30,25,430
A.C.	858	1,002
First Class	1,90,801	2,10,677
Second Class	1,68,752	1,81,428
Third Class	1,26,13,639	1,34,32,323
Passenger miles (in thousands)	3,90,83,287	4,21,94,469
A.C.	51,279	54,567
First Class	7,73,858	8,54,918
Second Class	12,43,683	12,55,181
Third Class	3,70,14,467	4,00,29,803
Earnings from passengers carried (in thousand rupees)	10,87,548	11,73,005
A.C.	8,751	9,334
First Class	58,801	64,445
Second Class	61,222	61,664
Third Class	9,50,744	10,38,462
Average rate charged per passenger per mile (in paise)	5 34	5 34
A.C.	32 8	32 8
First Class	14 6	14 5
Second Class	9 45	9 43
Third Class	4 97	4 98

*Ticketless Travel*

Among the steps taken for intensifying the effort against ticketless travel are raids on selected sections and at frequent intervals, continuity checks from starting to terminal stations, surprise inspections of booking offices and the establishment of a temporary central ticket-checking organisation with four squads of travelling examiners for conducting cross-country and surprise checks. The results of the checks made by the organisation during 1955-56 and 1956-57 are summarised below.—

TABLE 214

	1955-56	1956-57
Number of passengers detected travelling without tickets	69,02,114	73,53,310
Amount of fare and excess charges realised	Rs. 1,40,29,656	Rs. 1,53,02,951

*Accidents and Safety of Passenger Trains*

The number of fatalities and casualties in train accidents expressed as a ratio of ten lakh passengers carried, excluding those resulting from unlawful tampering of track, for 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 were as follows.

TABLE 215  
TRAIN ACCIDENTS

	Fatalities		Casualties	
	Number	Per ten lakh passengers carried	Number	Per ten lakh passengers carried
1954-55	147	0.12	303	0.24
1955-56	16	0.01	266	0.20
1956-57	276	0.20	335	0.24

*Goods Traffic and Earnings*

The goods traffic carried and earnings therefrom on all Indian railways are shown in the following table.

TABLE 216  
GOODS TRAFFIC AND EARNINGS

	1955-56	1956-57
Tons of goods carried (in thousands) ..	1,15,273	1,25,377
Revenue earning traffic .. ..	91,965	98,284
Non-revenue earning traffic .. ..	23,308	27,093
Net ton miles (in thousands) .. ..	3,64,71,850	4,02,24,692
Revenue-earning traffic .. ..	3,08,81,787	3,40,79,169
Non-revenue earning traffic .. ..	55,90,063	61,45,523
Average miles a ton of goods was carried ..	316.4	320.8
Revenue-earning traffic .. ..	335.8	346.7
Non-revenue earning traffic .. ..	239.8	226.8
Earnings from goods carried (in thousand rupees) ..	17,79,219	20,10,903
Average rate charged per ton of goods per mile (in pice) .. ..	11.1	11.3

The principal commodities carried by the Government railways and earnings therefrom during 1955-56 and 1956-57 were as follows:—

TABLE 217

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES CARRIED AND EARNINGS

(In hundred tons and rupees)

	1955-56		1956-57	
	Weight in tons	Earnings in rupees	Weight in tons	Earnings in rupees
<b>Products of Agriculture</b>				
Rice	45,617	5,76,331	47,099	5,86,466
Cram and pulses	44,496	6,44,704	44,517	5,64,561
Wheat	20,052	2,78,263	25,552	4,09,691
Wheat flour	2,945	54,328	3,249	55,469
Jowar and bajra	11,007	1,40,567	10,118	1,21,569
Oilseeds	10,485	1,37,055	12,565	1,41,394
Oilseed	27,186	3,95,972	27,797	3,98,030
Raw Cotton	11,514	3,85,651	11,105	3,77,508
Raw jute	6,970	1,41,214	8,696	1,73,476
Fruit and fresh vegetables	46,119	2,82,575	48,659	3,48,552
Tobacco	3,184	1,23,589	3,518	1,16,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,30,205</b>	<b>31,60,249</b>	<b>2,41,875</b>	<b>32,83,964</b>
<b>Products of Mines</b>				
Coal coke and gas fuel	3,44,476	21,45,163	3,73,860	26,11,652
Minerals and stone	77,519	5,41,768	85,729	6,95,544
Salt	29,740	3,65,616	28,955	3,50,975
Manganese	19,057	2,24,807	22,178	2,63,017
Other ores	48,416	3,63,908	52,100	4,38,131
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,19,208</b>	<b>36,41,257</b>	<b>5,62,730</b>	<b>43,67,319</b>
<b>Mineral Oils</b>				
Oilfield and mineral oil	15,571	4,03,591	16,543	4,12,761
Kerosene	17,483	4,42,486	19,764	4,84,831
Petrol	9,161	4,33,569	9,817	3,91,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,215</b>	<b>12,79,646</b>	<b>45,924</b>	<b>12,88,952</b>
<b>Manufactures</b>				
Sugar*	35,979	6,23,496	41,220	7,12,477
Cotton	8,552	3,80,523	7,576	3,45,325
Jute	4,457	1,42,701	4,070	1,27,902
Vegetable and other edible oils	10,263	3,07,676	9,320	2,72,437
Cement	53,080	5,89,076	55,012	6,29,778
Iron and steel wrought	51,923	12,63,609	60,385	15,13,177
Provisions	13,452	3,64,229	11,962	3,34,703
Glassware	1,389	43,840	1,616	5,129
Paper	3,833	1,05,940	4,006	1,12,073
Tea	919	1,45,063	5,743	1,31,170
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,86,907</b>	<b>39,66,122</b>	<b>1,98,930</b>	<b>42,51,141</b>

\*Sugar Khandari sugar Cur Molasses.

The traffic and earnings in respect of other commodities during 1956-57 were : (i) products of animals like livestock, hides, skins and leather (5.34 lakh tons fetching earnings of Rs. 2.8 crore) ; (ii) products of forests like firewood, wood unwrought, lac (49.4 lakh tons fetching earnings of Rs. 5.76 crore); (iii) miscellaneous items like manure and fodder (331.5 lakh tons fetching earnings of Rs. 58.6 crore) ; and (iv) military traffic (8.73 lakh tons fetching earnings of Rs. 9.7 crore).

### *Punctuality Ratio*

The punctuality ratio\* for the years 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 on Government railways are shown below :

TABLE 218  
PUNCTUALITY RATIO

	All trains including electric multiple unit trains	Mail and important through trains	Mixed trains	Suburban trains	Other passenger trains
<b>Broad Gauge</b>					
1954-55	79.91	73.25	84.71	84.54	77.89
1955-56	77.99	70.84	85.33	84.57	74.66
1956-57	77.91	70.78	86.88	79.01	75.72
<b>Metre Gauge</b>					
1954-55	77.80	63.85	77.62	85.59	74.59
1955-56	75.14	61.96	75.81	74.71	71.70
1956-57	74.52	62.74	77.71	65.32	69.64

### *Export Traffic*

The balance of iron and manganese ore in the ports awaiting shipment at the end of 1955-56 and 1956-57 is shown below :

TABLE 219

(in tons)

	Manganese Ore		Iron Ore	
	1955-56	1956-57	1955-56	1956-57
Calcutta	33,175	1,05,445	38,383	90,017
Bombay	46,431	44,600	7,210	7,100
Madras	16,791	54,926	58,929	76,012
Visakhapatnam	1,43,480	1,76,539	37,953	63,950

\*Percentage of passenger and mixed trains not losing time to the total number of trains run on all Government railways.

*Locomotive Utilisation*

The average mileage obtained per engine per day on Government railways is as shown below

TABLE 220  
ENGINE MILES PER DAY (STEAM)

	Broad Gauge			Metre Gauge		
	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Passenger engine in use	166	164	165	128	128	129
Mixed engine in use	114	121	123	101	97	97
Goods engine in use	94	94	93	85	85	82
Engine in use (all services)	112	111	110	103	103	102
Engine on line	85	84	83	76	77	76

The productive service of engines on Government railways in freight service in terms of volume of freight transportation per engine hour for the same period is as indicated below

TABLE 221  
NET TON MILES PER ENGINE HOUR

	Broad Gauge	Metre Gauge
1954-55	2 041	871
1955-56	2 124	915
1956-57	2 176	930

*Wagon Usage*

Wagons on Government railways were hauled on an average of 47.7 miles per day on the broad gauge and 28.7 miles per day on the metre gauge during 1956-57. The usage as compared to 1954-55 and 1955-56 is shown below.

TABLE 222  
WAGON MILES PER WAGON DAY

	Broad Gauge	Metre Gauge
1954-55	43.3	28.4
1955-56	46.3	28.5
1956-57	47.7	28.7

The productive work performed by wagons in terms of net ton miles per wagon day is as follows

TABLE 223  
NET TON MILES PER WAGON DAY

	Broad Gauge	Metre Gauge
1954-55	463	194
1955-56	541	203
1956-57	570	210

## FARES AND FREIGHTS

The fare and freight rates were rationalised in 1948. In view of the steep rise in the general price level and in the operational and replacement costs, passenger fares were further increased from April 1, 1951. The following further changes, involving the introduction of telescopic rates of passenger rates (rates diminishing with increase in distance travelled), came into force from April 1, 1955 :

TABLE 224  
RATES OF PASSENGER FARES

Class	Before April 1955 (flat rates per mile)	Since April 1955 (telescopic rates)	
		Distance in miles	Rates per mile
<b>Air-conditioned</b>	30 pies	1—300	34 pies
<b>First*</b>	16 "	301 and above	32 "
		1—150	18 "
		151—300	16 "
		301 and above	15 "
<b>Second**</b> Mail/Express	10½ "	1—150 (Mail/Exp) (ordinary)	11 " 9½ "
		151—300 (Mail/Exp) (Ordinary)	10½ " 9 "
Ordinary	9 "	301 and above (Mail/Exp) (Ordinary)	9½ " 8½ "
<b>Third</b> Mail/Express	6 "	1—150 (Mail/Exp) (Ordinary)	6½ " 5½ "
		151—300 (Mail/Exp) (Ordinary)	6 " 5 "
Ordinary	5 "	301 and above (Mail/Exp) (Ordinary)	5 " 4½ "

For vestibuled air-conditioned third-class trains running between Delhi-Howrah, Delhi-Bombay and Delhi-Madras, an additional charge of 4 pies per mile is collected.

The Railway Passengers Fares Act came into force on September 15, 1957. The rate of tax is 5 per cent of the fare for distance between 16 and 30 miles, 15 per cent for 31 to 500 miles and 10 per cent for over 500 miles. Distances upto 15 miles are exempt from the tax.

The rationalised freight structure provides for fifteen "class rates" for goods and thirteen wagon-load scales of rates. The rates decrease with increase in distance. The telescopic taper of goods rates was further accentuated in April 1955, thereby making long distance haulage of goods cheaper still. Goods traffic now moves along the shortest route and at the cheapest rates. Export and import traffic is treated at par with internal traffic, and the preference previously given to the former has thus been

\*was known as "Second" before April 1955.

\*\*was known as "Intermediate" before April 1955.

done away with. A committee with A. Ramaswamy Mudaliyar as Chairman was appointed in August 1955 to undertake a review of the present freight structure and make suitable recommendations. The report of the Committee submitted in December 1957 is under consideration. The recommendations of the Committee in regard to the constitution, jurisdiction and rules of procedure of the Railway Rates Tribunal have, however, been accepted and necessary legislation has been passed to amend the Indian Railways Act.

### ADMINISTRATION

The responsibility for the overall control and administration of the railways vests in the Railway Board, which was first set up in 1905. The Board now consists of a Chairman, who is ex-officio Secretary to the Union Railway Ministry, the Financial Commissioner and three Members each in charge of Staff, Transportation and Engineering.

With a view to ensuring constant and close consultation between the public and the railway administration, the following committees have been created: (i) Regional Railway Users' Consultative Committees, (ii) Zonal Railway Users' Consultative Committees at the headquarters of each railway zone, and (iii) the National Railway Users' Consultative Council at the Centre. Divisional Consultative Committees will now be set up for each division of the railways instead of one Committee for two or three divisions together as now.

### ROADS

The Central Government assumed responsibility for the construction and maintenance of the national highways in 1947. Under the new Constitution the national highways have become a Central subject, while other roads namely, the State highways and district and village roads remain the responsibility of the State Governments.

According to the Nagpur Plan (1943) revised to apply to the Indian Union, the total road mileage contemplated for the country as a whole was 3,31,000 as follows:

National Highways	16,500
National Trails	4,150
Provincial Highways	53,950
District & Village Roads	2,56,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,31,000</b> (including surfaced (hard crust) 1,23,000 Unsurfaced 2,08,000)

India's road system is insufficient for her needs, the surfaced roads being only about 10 miles per hundred square miles. The development of road communications was, therefore, one of the major items of India's first Five Year Plan and an expenditure of about Rs. 156 crore was incurred on road schemes under that Plan.

At the commencement of the first Plan, India had about 98,000 miles of surfaced roads and about 1,51,000 miles of unsurfaced roads. By the end of the first Plan (on March 31, 1956), the total road mileage rose to

3,20,522, including roads under Community Development Projects and National Extension Schemes. The break-up of 3,20,522 miles is as follows :

TABLE 225

(in miles)

	Surfaced	Unsurfaced	Total
Extra-municipal roads ..	1,16,141	1,60,012	2,76,153
Community Project and NES Block roads ..	6,029	38,340	44,369
<b>TOTAL</b> ..	<b>1,22,170</b>	<b>1,98,352</b>	<b>3,20,522</b>

The total road mileage at the end of the first Plan period was thus short of the Nagpur Plan targets by a little less than 1,000 miles of surfaced roads and 10,000 miles of unsurfaced roads. The targets can be expected to be reached by the end of the second Plan period. Certain deficiencies in the road system will, however, still continue. For instance, it will not be possible to bridge all the unbridged river crossings. Besides, in certain cases the road crust will not be upto the required standard to cater to the abnormal increase in the intensity and volume of traffic.

#### *National Highways*

In the Nagpur Plan, as adapted for the Indian Union, the target for national highways including national trails was 20,750 miles. Owing to financial limitations, however, the Central Government could accept liability for about 13,800 miles only.

The national highway system includes the Grand Trunk Road from Calcutta to Amritsar *via* Banaras, Kanpur, Agra and Delhi; the Agra-Bombay Road; the Bombay-Bangalore-Madras Road; the Madras-Calcutta Road; the Calcutta-Nagpur-Bombay Road; the Banaras-Nagpur-Hyderabad-Kurnool-Bangalore-Cape Comorin Road; the Delhi-Ahmedabad-Bombay Road; the road under construction from Ahmedabad to Kandla Port with a branch road to Porbandar; the Hindustan-Tibet Border Road from Ambala to Tibet border *via* Simla; the road from Delhi to Lucknow, Gorakhpur and Muzaffarpur with a branch road to the Nepal border; the Assam Access Road; the Assam Trunk Road on the south bank of the Brahmaputra; and the road branching off from the Assam Trunk Road towards the Burma border through Manipur.

On April 1, 1947, when the Centre took over the liability for the national highways, the selected N.H. routes had approximately 1,600 miles of missing road links and thousands of missing culverts and bridges out of which about 150 were bridges on large rivers. In addition, about 9,000 miles of these roads had a low-grade surface.

A sum of Rs. 34 crore was spent on the development of national highways up to the end of the first Plan period, and the construction of 746 miles of missing links, 33 major bridges, the improvement of about 5,000 miles of existing sections of the national highways and the widening of 400 miles of improved sections to two-lane carriageway were completed.

A provision of Rs 55 crore has been included in the second Five-Year Plan for the development of national highways. The targets aimed at are the construction of 900 miles of missing links, by passes and diversions, 60 major bridges, the improvement of 4,000 miles of existing sections of the national highways and the widening of 1,500 miles of the improved sections to two-lane carriageway. When these targets are achieved, there will be no missing link in the present system of national highways and all the major bridges, with the exception of two bridges across the Brahmaputra on the national highway route to Assam and across the Ganga on the national highway route connecting Calcutta with Siliguri, will be built or be in progress. Almost the entire national highway system will have the minimum one lane asphalted carriageway and nearly 2,000 miles will have two-lane asphalted carriageway at the end of the second Plan period.

Among the important bridges so far constructed, mention may be made of the Barakar and Poon-Poon bridges on the Grand Trunk Road, the Bakra and Kitchina bridges on the Patna Ranchi Road in Bihar, the Pennar and Chimpavati bridges in Andhra Pradesh; and the Kathjuri and Kaukhai bridges near Cuttack on the Madras-Calcutta Road, two bridges over the Mahanadi and a bridge on the Brahmani on the Calcutta-Bombay Road, the Haveri bridge at Pugalur and the Palar bridge at Chingleput in Madras, the Kalyani, Gadadhar, Radak and Gheesh bridges on the Assam Access Road in West Bengal; the Tansa bridge on the Bombay Ahmedabad Road in Bombay, and the Bhakra and Bagul bridges on the Delhi-Lucknow Road in Uttar Pradesh.

Among the important works in progress on national highways, mention may be made of the Jawahar (Banihal) Tunnel, which is under construction at a height of about 7,300 ft across the Pir Panjal range on the Jammu Srinagar Uri National Highway. This is one of the longest tunnels in the world and, when completed, will provide all-weather communication facilities between the Kashmir Valley and the rest of India. The tunnel has two tubes, one of which is practically ready. The entire tunnel is expected to be completed in all respects by 1960. With the construction of the tunnel, the route will be shortened by nearly 10 miles. Some of the other important works under execution are the construction of a motorway, the construction of an all-weather road from Bombay to Delhi via Ahmedabad, the improvement of the National Highway approaches to Delhi, and the construction of a rail-cum-road bridge across the Ganga at Mokameh.

#### *Other Roads*

Apart from national highways which are the direct responsibility of the Centre, the Government of India are financing the development of certain other arterial roads in the States. These include, *inter alia*, the Passi Badarpur Road in Assam, and the West Coast Road in the States of Bombay, Mysore and Kerala. An expenditure aggregating about Rs 2.50 crore was incurred on these schemes during the first Plan period and a provision of Rs 9.25 crore has been included in the second Plan.

Under a special programme approved in May 1954 for the development of certain selected State roads of inter-State or economic importance, 125 miles of new roads were constructed and 500 miles of existing roads improved during the first Plan period. An expenditure amounting to Rs

4 crore was incurred on these schemes during that period. The programme is being continued in the second Plan and a provision of Rs. 18 crore has been made for this purpose. The programme provides for the construction of 1,000 miles of new roads and 9 major bridges and improvement of about 2,000 miles of existing roads during the second Plan period.

#### *Roads under the States' Sector*

A provision of Rs. 164 crore has been made for road development in the States' sector of the second Plan. Under the programmes drawn up by the States, about 21,000 miles of surfaced roads and 40,000 miles of unsurfaced roads will be constructed. The second Plan devotes special attention to the needs of the backward areas. The National Extension and Community Project schemes as well as local development works will make large additions to the village road system.

#### ROAD TRANSPORT

The number of motor vehicles taxed in India during the last quarter of 1954-55 was 3,76,477 as compared to 3,53,053 in 1953-54. The break-up is as follows :

Motor cycles	33,324
Private cars	1,70,682
Public service vehicles	56,341
Goods vehicles	1,04,389
Miscellaneous	11,741
Total	<u>3,76,477</u>

The number of motor transport operators in the country is computed at about 48,000 of whom more than 46,000 are small operators, each owning five vehicles or less. The private operators are being encouraged to amalgamate wherever possible into viable units. Under the Road Transport Corporations Act, 1950, statutory transport corporations are being formed on a tripartite basis by the State Governments, the railways and private operators. State-operated passenger transport services exist in most of the States. The investment by the Government in public road transport services stands at over Rs. 35 crore.

Almost the entire goods transport and about three-fourths of the passenger services are at present in the hands of private operators. Despite expansion in the public sector of road transport during the second Plan, a large part of the road traffic will continue to be carried by them. The inadequate development of road transport during recent years has been attributed to the fear of nationalisation, high levels of taxation on motor transport, restrictions placed on inter-State services and on long haulages under the Code of Principles and Practice, and the policy followed in some States of granting permits for only short periods instead of for three to five years, as required by law.

The Planning Commission has had the problems of road transport development reviewed by a special study group. The Commission has recommended that the nationalisation of goods transport services should not be taken up during the second Five-Year Plan and that private opera-

tors should be assisted in forming viable units. In regard to passenger transport services, the Commission has recommended that programmes for the expansion of nationalised services should be suitably phased and to the extent that State Governments do not themselves propose to operate road transport services the terms on which permits are granted to private operators should be liberalised.

The Motor Vehicles (Amendment) Act, 1956, provides for the setting up of an Inter-State Transport Commission for the development, co-ordination and regulation of road transport services on inter state routes. The Commission is expected to start functioning in the near future. Other provisions included in the Act relate to the payment of compensation to holders of permits if their permits are cancelled or the terms thereof are modified; increase in the period of validity of permits for transport vehicles; licensing of conductors; enhancement of penalties for offences committed under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939; and reconstitution of Transport Authorities etc. Most of the provisions of the Act have already been brought into force.

The demand for transport particularly for the movement of raw materials and finished products has increased considerably. As the Railways are not in a position to lift all the traffic that is offered, the development of road motor transport as a complementary mode of transport is an urgent necessity. Various steps have been taken to ensure the development of road motor transport as a complementary mode of transport to the railways. The State Governments have been requested to allow greater freedom of movement to transport vehicles and also to agree to a ceiling for motor vehicles taxation at 75 per cent of the total existing Madras rates. The necessity of abolition of double taxation and the desirability of consolidating all taxes on motor vehicles into one single tax has also been impressed upon them. The State Governments have also been advised to liberalise their licensing policies and to encourage the formation of viable units.

For ensuring co-ordination between all modes of transport, on the one hand and the Central and State transport policies on the other, the Government of India have decided to constitute a Transport Development Council, a Road and Inland Water Transport Advisory Committee and a Central Transport Co-ordination Committee. These bodies will replace the present Transport Advisory Council, Central Board of Transport and the Standing Committee of the Central Board of Transport.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

The length of waterways which are navigable is over 5 000 miles. The important ones are the Ganga and the Brahmaputra and their tributaries the Godavari and the Krishna, the backwaters and canals of Kerala, the Buckingham Canal and the West Coast Canals in the Madras and Andhra States and the Mahanadi Canals in Orissa.

To co-ordinate the development of water transport on the Ganga the Brahmaputra and their tributaries a body known as the Ganga Brahmaputra Water Transport Board was set up in 1952 by the voluntary co-operation of the Central and State Governments.

At present, 1 557 miles of rivers are navigable by mechanically propelled vessels and 3 587 miles by large country boats. Navigation can be developed on shallow stretches to some extent by deepening the channels,

by regulation works, dredging and by the use of craft specially designed to negotiate such stretches. Deepening entails heavy outlay by way of dredging. Attention has, therefore, been focussed on the use of specially designed shallow craft. The Ganga-Brahmaputra Board has taken up an experimental project for this purpose on the Upper Ganga. Craft designed for the Upper Ganga project will be brought into use during the year 1958. Planned development works in the Ganga-Brahmaputra region include the dredging of important waterways, provision of aids to navigation, such as radio-telephone and automatic beacons, and the development of inland port facilities at selected places. The Plan also provides for the development of the Buckingham Canal and the development of the West Coast Canals. A provision of Rs. 3 crore has been made in the second Plan for the development of inland water transport. This includes Rs. 115 lakh for the development of the Buckingham Canal and Rs. 43 lakh for the West Coast Canals. The balance of the provision together with contributions from the State Governments to the revenues of the Ganga-Brahmaputra Board will be available for projects to be undertaken by the Board.

### SHIPPING

In 1947, the Shipping Policy Committee had recommended a target of 20 lakh tons GRT in order to secure for Indian shipping (i) 100 per cent of the coastal trade of India, (ii) 75 per cent of India's trade with Burma, Ceylon and other neighbouring countries, (iii) 50 per cent of India's distant trade and (iv) 30 per cent of the trade formerly carried by German, Italian and Japanese vessels in the Orient. The target in respect of coastal trade has been achieved. About 40 per cent of the trade with adjacent countries and about 6 per cent of the trade with distant countries is now carried in Indian bottoms. At the end of January 1958, 132 ships totalling 5,81,689 GRT were on the Indian Register—84 ships of 2,57,456 GRT on the coastal trade and 48 ships of 3,24,233 GRT on the overseas trade.

The progress achieved during the first Plan period and the targets aimed at in the second Plan are shown below :—

TABLE 226

(Gross registered tons)

Types of vessels		Before the first Plan	At the end of the first Plan	At the end of the second Plan
Coastal and adjacent	..	2,17,202	3,12,202	4,12,202
Overseas	..	1,73,505	2,83,505	4,05,505
Tramps	..	..	..	60,000
Tankers	..	..	5,000	23,000
Salvage Tugs	..	..	..	1,000
Total	..	3,90,707	6,00,707	9,01,707

Out of an additional tonnage of about 3,00,000 proposed under the second Plan, the gross addition is now not expected to exceed 1,60,000 GRT due to scarcity of foreign exchange and the difficult internal financial position. Efforts are, however, being made to secure additional funds and foreign exchange and for acquiring tonnage on deferred payment terms. One or two shipping companies have already succeeded in acquiring some ships on these terms.

A Shipping Development Fund will be set up soon according to a decision taken recently. The Fund will be made up of annual contributions from the Consolidated Fund of India and will provide a perennial source of finance for shipping development.

Indian vessels at present ply on six overseas routes namely India-UK, India-Malaya, India-Japan, India-East Africa, India-Persian Gulf and India-Australia. On four of the six routes, the ships carry cargo and on the remaining two passengers as well as cargo. The total Indian shipping tonnage employed on overseas trade at the end of January 1958, was 3,24,233 GRT (48 vessels).

A Government sponsored shipping corporation known as the Eastern Shipping Corporation Limited was set up in 1952 with an authorised capital of Rs 10 crore to carry India's trade with Australia, the Far East and West Asia. The management of the Corporation was taken over by the Government from the Scindias in August 1956. The Corporation will take over the Madras Rangoon service as soon as it is able to acquire a suitable vessel. During 1957 the Corporation acquired two ships M.V. *State of Orissa* of 5,266 GRT for the India/Australia trade and the M.V. *Andamans* of 5,658 GRT for the India/Andamans Service. After providing for depreciation amounting to Rs 32.05 lakh the Corporation made a net profit of Rs 35.12 lakh during 1957.

The Western Shipping Corporation registered in June 1956 with an authorised capital of Rs 10 crore will operate on the India-Persian Gulf, India-Red Sea and India-Poland routes. The ships ordered by the Corporation are still under construction and the operations of the Corporation during 1957 were confined to the operation of the tanker *Desh Sankar* under charter to Messrs Shell Tankers.

An India-USSR service started operating in April 1956 to facilitate movement of commodities covered by the Indo-Soviet Trade Agreement. A similar agreement with the Government of Poland was made.

A beginning has been made in acquiring a tanker fleet by the acquisition of two tankers—one in the public sector and the other in the private. A third will be acquired in the public sector as soon as possible.

#### *Hindustan Shipyard*

The Visakhapatnam Shipyard was purchased from the Scindias by the Government in March 1952 and its management entrusted to the Hindustan Shipyard Ltd., a Government sponsored company in which two-thirds of the capital is held by Government. The first vessel to be built at the Yard was launched in March 1948. Fifteen ships have so far been built by the Shipyard and fifteen more ships are at present on order, of which nine are at various stages of construction. Three ships and also a tug and a motor launch will be ready for delivery in 1958-59.

The Government of the United Kingdom have agreed to provide under the Technical Co-operation Scheme of the Colombo Plan, a technical mission to survey possible sites and collect data for the establishment of a second shipyard. The mission visited India in 1957 and its report was expected by the end of March 1958.

#### *Assistance to Shipping Companies*

The private sector has received loans to the extent of Rs 24 crore in

the first Plan and Rs. 12.5 crore in the second Plan for adding to their fleet. Thirty-seven ships totalling about 68,000 GRT will be added under this aid.

Indian tonnage was encouraged to carry the cargo controlled by Government and closer co-ordination between railway and coastal shipping is being considered.

### *Foreign Shipping Companies*

The estimated freight payments to foreign shipping interests on account of Indian imports and exports—on Government and private account—during the years 1954, 1955 and 1956 were Rs. 55 crore, Rs. 67 crore and Rs. 74 crore, respectively. The payments on food imports were Rs. 6.17 crore in 1954-55, Rs. 3.02 crore in 1955-56 and Rs. 18.31 crore in 1956-57.

### *Training Institutions*

In 1956-57, it was decided to increase the annual intake of cadets to T.S. *Dufferin* from fifty to sixty during the next three years. Forty-nine cadets out of 50 recruited in 1955 passed out during 1957-58 and have all been employed on board ships.

Three hundred and seventy-two candidates took advantage of the training facilities available at the Nautical and Engineering College, Bombay, and 46 candidates representing the fifth batch of trainees passed out of the Marine Engineering College, Calcutta.

The three ratings training establishments—T.S. *Bhadra*, T.S. *Mekhala* and T.S. *Nau Lakshmi*—together turned out 802 trained seamen for the engine room and 826 for the deck department during 1957-58 and all of them found employment on board ships.

### *Recruitment of Seamen*

The number of seamen registered at the Bombay and Calcutta Employment offices totalled 64,881 up to the end of December 1957.

## **PORTS**

India's 3,500-mile long coastline has six major ports, namely, Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Cochin, Visakhapatnam and Kandla. With the addition of Kandla, the total capacity for handling cargo of these non-profit-making national undertakings has increased to 260 lakh tons per annum as against 200 lakh tons at the time of Partition. During the second Plan, the capacity is to be increased by about 30 per cent.

The ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras are administered by statutory port authorities, subject to the overall control of the Central Government. The ports of Cochin, Visakhapatnam and Kandla are administered by the Central Government itself. The Port Trusts and Ports (Amendment) Act was passed in 1951 to ensure uniformity in port administration, to bring about a greater measure of central control and to effect decentralisation of authority in the day-to-day administration of the major ports of Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.

The traffic handled by and the financial aspects of the major ports during 1956-57 are as follows.—

TABLE 227

Port	Ships entered		Imports (lakh tons)	Exports (lakh tons)	Surplus (+) or deficit (—) in earnings (Rs., lakhs)
	No	Gross tonnage (lakhs)			
Calcutta	1,383	85.63	43.53	43.42	+ 126.73
Bombay	2,640	140.37	82.39	37.40	+ 239.88
Madras	873	54.43	20.33	6.32	+ 122.68
Cochin	965	28.75	13.08	4.19	+ 10.51
Visakhapatnam	494	31.90	4.94	9.96	+ 17.16
Kandla	141	NA	3.19	1.53	+ 12.66

Rehabilitation and augmentation of the facilities at the existing major ports to take care of the anticipated increase in traffic has been undertaken. The projects already completed are

- (i) four new cargo berths with warehouses and transit sheds, bulk oil discharge facilities, bunds, passenger landing stages, etc., at Kandla,
- (ii) two marine oil terminals, one in Bombay and the other in Visakhapatnam,
- (iii) installation of 34 electric cranes in the Alexandra docks and the reconstruction of 11 out of 12 transit sheds destroyed in the explosion of 1944 in Bombay;
- (iv) a mechanical ore berth, a heavy lift yard equipped with a 200-ton crane and a mechanical coal loading plant at Calcutta,
- (v) the work designed to counteract the sand drift menace and a new marshalling yard at Madras;
- (iv) two oil tanker berths with pipeline connections, a black oil berth and a coal berth at Cochin, and
- (vi) acquisition of several items of port equipment and harbour craft at all the ports.

The important works which are in progress are :

- (i) two additional cargo berths at Kandla;
- (ii) the development of two berths at King George's Dock as general cargo berths at Calcutta;
- (iii) the acquisition of an additional 54 electric cranes at Bombay;
- (iv) new ore, coal and passenger-cum-cargo berths, preliminary works connected with the excavation of a wet dock at Madras;
- (v) four cargo berths at Cochin, and
- (vi) dredging work preliminary to the construction of additional berths at Visakhapatnam

NA.—Not available.

### *Minor Ports*

The Indian coastline is also served by a large number of minor ports (about 225, of which 150 are working ports) which together handle a traffic of about 50 lakh tons per annum. The administration of these ports is the responsibility of the State Governments. A few of these ports have alongside berthing facilities but most of them are road heads. They have much scope for handling additional traffic but improvements are required in approach channels and shore facilities. Various works of improvement have been undertaken under the first and second Five-Year Plans. The second Plan includes a provision of Rs. 5 crore for the purpose and includes Rs. 1 crore for the establishment of a pool of dredgers required to improve depths in port approaches.

### *National Harbour Board*

For advising the Central and State Governments on the co-ordinated development of ports with special attention to minor ports, the National Harbour Board was constituted in 1950, consisting of representatives of the Government of India, the maritime States, major port authorities, and 4 non-official members, representing trade, industry and labour. A Standing Committee of the Board meets every year to screen and approve schemes for hydrographic surveys.

### **TOURIST TRAFFIC**

Since 1948, considerable attention has been given to the development of tourist traffic which is an important source of foreign exchange and promotes international understanding. A Tourist Traffic Branch was set up under the Ministry of Transport in 1949 and a chain of regional tourist offices has since been established in important cities like Delhi, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.

Tourist information offices have also been set up at Agra, Banaras, Jaipur, Aurangabad, Bangalore, Darjeeling, Simla, Bhopal, Bhubaneswar, Cochin and Ootacamund. These offices work in close collaboration with the State Governments, travel agents, hoteliers, and carriers. Abroad, India has tourist offices in New York, San Francisco, Melbourne, London, Paris, Colombo and Frankfurt. A Central Advisory Committee, including representatives of the public, the travel trade and the State Governments, advises the Government on tourist problems. There are regional advisory committees for the different regions in the country.

In order to encourage the promotion of tourist traffic on a large scale and to exploit this source of foreign exchange to the fullest extent possible, a high-level committee consisting of the Secretaries and heads of Departments concerned and presided over by the Secretary to the Cabinet, has been set up.

A Hotel Standards and Rate Structure Committee was constituted in July 1957, to advise the Government on the question of laying down the criteria for standardisation and gradation of hotels in India and the question of presenting a suitable rate structure.

Regulations relating to police, registrations, currency, exchange control and customs have been relaxed to promote tourist traffic. A special inter-departmental committee makes periodic inspection of the various ports of entry with a view to ascertaining the possibility of further simplification of such formalities. Concessional tickets are offered by the railways for

round trip journeys and circular tours. Special concessions are given to students and pilgrims as well as to tourists visiting hill resorts during summer. At present there are 23 officially recognised travel agencies, 12 shikar (big game) agencies and 4 recognised excursion agents which serve the tourists. The services of an increasing number of educated, specially trained and approved travel guides are also available.

Tourist information material in the form of guide books, pamphlets, folders, maps, posters and picture cards are being brought out. More than six million items of travel literature in English, French, Spanish, German and in the Indian languages are being annually produced and widely distributed. An illustrated monthly magazine entitled *Traveller in India* is issued to attract tourist traffic. Travel films are also made for distribution and exhibition abroad.

The number of foreign tourists visiting India has more than trebled since 1931, as shown below.

TABLE 223

Year	Number of Foreign Tourists
1931	20,000
1932	20,448
1933	20,000
1934	37,333
1935	43,645
1936	68,820 (excluding Pakistanis)
1937 (for the first six months)	34,071 (approximately excluding Pakistanis)

The revenue from tourist traffic during 1935 was estimated at Rs. 10.1 crore. The earnings during 1936 as estimated by the Reserve Bank of India are Rs. 15.45 crore.

The Central and some of the State Governments have formulated plans to provide for the development of tourism. The programme envisages additional accommodation, transport and recreational facilities at important tourist centres, especially those situated in out-of-the-way places. Broadly these are of three kinds: (i) schemes for the development of facilities at a limited number of places visited largely by foreign tourists; (ii) facilities at places mainly for home tourists; and (iii) schemes for places of regional and local importance which are visited by home tourists of low and middle-income groups. The schemes in the first category are being undertaken by the Central Government. Schemes in the second group are being implemented by the States with assistance from the Centre.

The programme also provides for publicity in the regional languages and aid to tourist associations and bureaux run by the State or local authorities. Tourist Bureaux are being run by the State Governments at Gaya, Bodhi Gaya, Ranchi, Haridwar, Agra, Varanasi, Mathura, Faizabad, Lucknow, Dehra Dun, Kotdwara, Gorakhpur, Chitrakut (Banda), Balrampur (Gonda), Gauhati, Kohat, Udaipur, Madurai and Pathankot.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

Civil aviation has come to play a vital role in the transportation system of the country. Indian aircraft operate scheduled services both within and beyond the frontiers of India.

During 1957, Indian aircraft flew about 291 lakh miles carrying about 7.2 lakh passengers and nearly 1,948 lakh pounds of cargo and mail on scheduled and non-scheduled services taken together.

In 1949, an 'all up' air mail scheme and night air mail services connecting the four principal cities of Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras via Nagpur were introduced. In 1957, approximately 62,000 passengers, 28,71,000 lbs. of freight and 42,61,400 lbs. of mail were carried on these services, giving a nightly average of 170 passengers, 7,866 lbs. of freight and 11,675 lbs. of mail.

The table below shows the progress made by civil aviation in India since 1947 (for scheduled services alone).

TABLE 229

Year	Miles flown (in thousand)	Passengers (in thousand)	Freight (in thousand lbs.)	Mails (in thou- sand lbs.)
1947	9,362	255	5,648	1,405
1948	12,649	341	11,975	1,583
1949	15,098	357	22,500	5,032
1950	18,896	453	80,007	8,356
1951	19,498	449	87,665	7,182
1952	19,562	434	86,038	8,377
1953	19,202	404	84,820	8,846
1954	19,798	432	86,415	10,673
1955	21,267	469	98,200	11,478
1956	23,481	559	96,231	12,686
1957	23,345	594	85,694	12,942

Since 1947, the passenger traffic has more than doubled, the cargo loads have gone up more than 15 times, mail loads about 9 times and miles flown about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times.

#### *Air Corporations*

In 1953, the Government of India decided to nationalise the air transport industry, and following the enactment of the Air Corporations Act, 1953, two Corporations, namely, the Indian Airlines Corporation and Air-India International were set up, the former for operating the domestic services and for services to neighbouring countries and the latter for long distance international air services. The Air Transport Council as contemplated in the Air Corporation Act, 1953, was constituted in April 1955. The Indian Airlines Corporation with its fleet of 97 aircrafts (63 Dakotas, 12 Vikings, 6 Skymasters, 5 Viscounts, 8 Herons and 3 other types)\* links up most of the principal centres in the country, and its air routes cover a total mileage of 22,700. Air India International with its fleet of 8 Super Constellations, 3 Constellations and 1 Dakota provides services reaching out to 17 countries and covering a total route-mileage of 23,483.

#### *Training*

Pilots, engineers, aerodrome officers, control operators, radio operators, pilot instructors and technicians are trained at Allahabad in the Civil Aviation Training Centre of the Civil Aviation Department. During 1957, the Centre trained 358 candidates in various courses. At the end of 1957, there were 162 trainees at the Centre.

\*As on December 31, 1957.

India has 13 subsidised flying clubs with headquarters at Delhi, Bombay, Madras, Patna, Barrackpore, Bhubaneswar, Lucknow, Jullundur, Hyderabad, Nagpur, Jaipur, Indore and Bangalore. In addition, there are three Government Gliding Centres at Poona, Bangalore and Allahabad and the Delhi Gliding Club, New Delhi. During 1957, the flying clubs trained 253 'A' licence and 3 'B' licence pilots. On December 1, 1957, there were 539 persons undergoing training at these flying clubs. During 1957-58, the Government of India awarded 50 scholarships to deserving students for training at flying clubs.

### *Aerodromes*

Eighty-five aerodromes are controlled and operated by the Civil Aviation Department of the Government of India. Three of these aerodromes—Bombay (Santa Cruz), Calcutta (Dum Dum) and Delhi (Palam) are international airports. The aerodromes at Agartala, Ahmedabad, Patna, Bombay (Santa Cruz), Calcutta (Dum Dum), Delhi (Palam), Delhi (Safdarjung), Madras (St. Thomas Mount), Tiruchirappalli, Jodhpur, Bhub and Amritsar have been declared customs aerodromes\*.

The programme for development of civil aviation during the second Plan period aims at meeting the new demands which have arisen from recent technical advances and from India's obligations under the Convention on International Civil Aviation to provide facilities at aerodromes in conformity with the standards laid down by the Convention. The programme includes works at aerodromes (Rs. 83 crore), tele-communication equipment (Rs. 28 crore), air routes and aerodrome equipment (Rs. 70 lakh), training and education equipment (Rs. 16 lakh), and aeronautical inspection equipment (Rs. 38 lakh).

During the first Plan 9 new aerodromes were constructed at Mangalore, Khowai, Kamalpur, Kailashahar, Beloni, Passighat, Shella, North Lakhimpur and Chandigarh, and three more at Haldwani (near Nainital), Kandla (Bombay) and Malda (West Bengal) are likely to be completed soon. Several new aerodromes and gliderdromes will be constructed during the second Plan in pursuance of the general objective of providing aerodromes in the capitals of all the States and in other important towns throughout the country, e.g., at Tulihal (Imphal), Raizul, Jorhani and Behala. Schemes relating to the installation of telecommunication equipment, air routes and aerodromes equipment are drawn up on the assumption that, of the total number of aerodromes under the control of the Civil Aviation Department, by the end of the second Plan period, at least 50 will have to be provided with permanent ground lighting installations to facilitate the landing of aircraft at night and that aerodrome beacons will have to be provided at about 74 aerodromes. The main runway at Santa Cruz airport is being extended for the use of jet aircraft. It is proposed to establish 10 new gliding centres and 5 new flying clubs during the second Plan period.

### *Aircraft*

An effort is being made to rationalise the air services by opening new routes and operating feeder services connecting remote places in the country with the trunk routes. The dakota aircraft is to be gradually replaced by larger and faster aircraft on trunk routes and on services to the neighbouring countries. On January 1, 1958, 536 aircraft held current certificates of registration and 224 aircraft held current certificates of airworthiness. The


\*For a list of aerodromes see Appendices.

number of current Aircraft Maintenance Engineers' licenses on January 1, 1958, was 953. During 1957, 24 new aircraft were registered.

Periodical flight checks and tests of pilots belonging to Air-India International, the Indian Airlines Corporation and non-scheduled operators, are regularly carried out.

#### *Air Transport Agreements*

A draft Civil Air Transport Agreement between India and Lebanon was signed at New Delhi on the 22nd March, 1957, for the operation of air services between the two countries and through them the points beyond. Air Transport Agreements have already been concluded with Afghanistan, Australia, Ceylon, Egypt, France, Japan, Netherlands, Pakistan, Philippines, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Iraq, the United States of America and the United Kingdom. Temporary arrangements for the operation of scheduled air transport services also exist with certain other countries.



For the flights  
you fancy!

7 flights a week to London  
via Beirut Cairo Damascus,  
Rome Prague Dusseldorf  
Geneva Zurich Paris



2 flights a week to Tokyo  
via Bangkok and Hong Kong



3 flights a week to Nairobi  
via Karachi and Aden



1 flight each week to Sydney  
via Singapore Jakarta and  
Darwin



- Every flight by Super Constellation
- Choice of Tourist or First Class
- Every First Class seat a *Slumberette*

**AIR-INDIA**  *International*



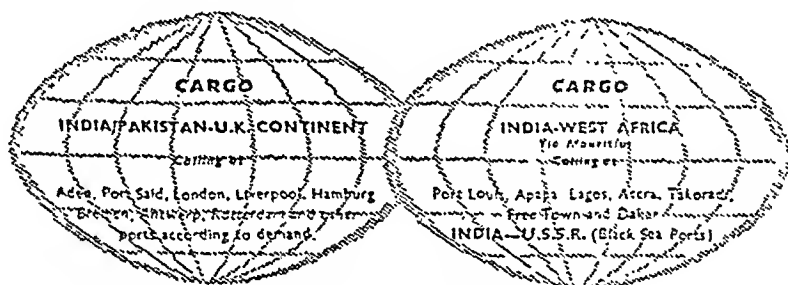
SCINDIA SHIPS SERVE INDIA'S NEEDS

OVERSEAS SERVICES

SCINDIA STEAM NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

SCINDIA HOUSE, BALLARD ESTATE, BOMBAY 1

\*Phone: 258161 \*Grams: "SAMUDRAPAR"



COASTAL SERVICES

<p><b>CARGO</b> INDIA—PAKISTAN— BURMA—CEYLON</p>	<p><b>SCINDIA STEAM NAV. CO. LTD.</b> SCINDIA HOUSE, BALLARD ESTATE, BOMBAY 1 *Phone: 258161 *Grams: "JALANATH"</p>	<p><b>PASSENGER</b> BAY OF BENGAL Madras, Rangoon</p>
<p>Bombay-Kathiawar-Karachi Bombay-Mangalore-Cochin</p>	<p><b>B. S. N. LINE</b> SCINDIA HOUSE, BALLARD ESTATE, BOMBAY 1 *Phone: 258161 *Grams: "SHEPHERD" Passage Booking: 100 FREERE RD., BOMBAY Telephone: 22025</p>	<p>Bombay-Kathiawar-Karachi Bombay-Mangalore-Cochin</p>

**BOMBAY STEAM NAVIGATION CO. (1933) PRIVATE LTD.**

100 FREERE ROAD, BOMBAY

Telephone: 22021-4 : Grams: "KONKANLINE"

Passenger service along Bombay-Konkan coast and harbour services

**SHIP—REPAIRING**

SCINDIA WORKSHOP PRIVATE LTD. DARUKHANA, PATENT SLIP, MAZGAON

Phone: 71454 : Grams: "SLIPWAY"

# FOR RAIL PASSENGERS

DOES YOUR LUGGAGE CONTAIN  
JEWELLERY, PRECIOUS STONES,  
WATCHES, SILKS, SHAWLS,  
CAMERAS, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS  
or other

## **“EXCEPTED ARTICLES”**

If so, you are advised that when you  
entrust such articles to the care of the  
Railways for carriage and the value of  
such articles in any one package exceeds  
Rs. 300/-, you should

- (1) declare their value in writing  
at the time of booking, and
- (2) pay a percentage on the value  
so declared over and above the  
normal freight charges,

falling which the Railways will not  
accept liability for the loss, destruction,  
deterioration or damage of such articles.  
The articles named above and many  
others you will find listed as “Excepted  
Articles,” in the I.R.C.A. Coaching  
Tariff No. 17.

*The Station Master of the nearest station will give  
you detailed information if you contact him.*

## CENTRAL & WESTERN RAILWAYS

## CHAPTER XXVII

### COMMUNICATIONS

The communication services constitute the second largest State undertaking in India, being next only to the railways. The number of persons employed in them on March 31, 1957, was 3,01,798 while the capital outlay was Rs. 100 crore.

The postal, telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Department of Posts and Telegraphs which also undertakes work connected with the Post Office Savings Bank, National Savings Certificates and Postal Life Insurance. Headed by a Director-General, who is also the Chairman of the Posts and Telegraphs Board, the Department functions through 13 territorial units—12 post and telegraph circles and 1 postal circle for Delhi only. There are four telephone districts for the cities of Calcutta, Bombay, Madras and Delhi and six other administrative units on a functional basis. The Department functions as a commercial-cum-utility service and makes over a part of its surplus earnings as a contribution to the general revenues, the balance accruing to the credit of the Department. The accumulated surplus on April 1, 1957, stood at Rs. 22.08 crore.

The Overseas Communication Service came into being on January 1, 1947, when external communications operated by the Indian Radio and Cable Communications Co., Ltd., were taken over by the Government. It now functions under a Director-General with two main branches (Traffic and Engineering) and four 'gateway' centres at Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras.

#### POSTAL SERVICES

The steady expansion of the postal network in India, as reflected in the mounting volume of postal traffic and postal revenues during the last thirty years, is shown below :

TABLE 230  
POSTAL TRAFFIC AND REVENUES

Year	Number of postal articles		Postal revenues	
	Total (in crores)	Average per head of population	Total (in crores of rupees)	Average per head of population in rupees
1921	141.0	4.54	5.83	0.19
1931	117.5	3.49	7.37	0.22
1941	127.2	3.33	9.85	0.26
1951	227.0	6.37	21.04	0.59
1955-56	299.7	8.4	29.43	0.82
1956-57	326.1	9.4	32.75	0.92

Some salient facts and statistics regarding the postal services are given below

TABLE 231

	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Number of post offices	49,790	55,042	53,871
Length of surface mail routes	2,15,873	2,43,483	2,53,256
Length of airmail routes	17,213	18,909	19,416
Number of postal articles handled (crores)	267.6	299.7	326.1
Number of registered articles (crores)	8.8	9.4	10.1
Number of insured articles (lakhs)	40.0	40.0	40.1
Money Orders (crores)	6.15	6.50	6.74
Postal revenues (crores of rupees)	27.90	29.43	32.75

The following table shows the number of post offices and letter boxes in the urban and rural areas in India

TABLE 232

	On March 31, 1956		On March 31, 1957	
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural
<b>Post Offices</b>				
Permanent	5,367	32,375	5,532	31,677
Temporary	977	15,923	1,112	17,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,344</b>	<b>48,498</b>	<b>6,694</b>	<b>52,177</b>
<b>Letter Boxes</b>				
Urban	30,659	—	31,376	—
Rural	80,570	—	86,200	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,11,229</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,17,581</b>	<b>—</b>

The number of new post offices opened between April 1, 1957 and November 30, 1957, was 735. The programme for opening post offices in villages with a population of 2,000 and above was practically completed in 1953. A new policy was, therefore, evolved for the extension of postal facilities in the rural areas. According to this policy, post offices were to be opened in areas which were either inadequately served or were backward in other respects. Accordingly about 18,900 post offices were opened during the first Plan period and this work is to be further liberalised during the second Plan period, the aim being the opening of 20,000 more post offices.

#### Urban Mobile Post Offices

The Urban Mobile Office Scheme was first introduced as an experimental measure at Nagpur. Subsequently, the Scheme was extended to Madras, Delhi, Bombay and Calcutta. The mobile post office visits important centres of the city at specified hours after the ordinary post offices have closed for the day to enable the public to derive full benefit of the Night Air Mail Service. It works on all days of the year, including Sundays and

other postal holidays. Money orders are not accepted at the mobile post offices nor is Savings Bank business transacted by them.

#### *Air Mail and All-up Schemes*

An inland night air mail service linking up the principal cities of India, namely, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Delhi and Nagpur was introduced on January 30, 1949. Under the 'All Up Scheme' introduced on April 1, 1949, all inland letters, letter cards and post cards are normally carried by air without any air surcharge. The Scheme was extended to inland money orders from May 1, 1951.

#### *Air Parcel Service with Foreign Countries*

The direct air parcel service which was introduced from India to Australia, Egypt, France, UK and USA on January 2, 1953, was subsequently extended to the following countries: Aden, Afghanistan, Bahrain, Burma, Belgium, Canada, Ceylon, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, East Africa (Uganda, Kenya and Tanganyika), Ethiopia, Fiji, Germany, (Federal Republic), Germany (Democratic Republic), Holland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Malaya, Mauritius, New Zealand, Pakistan, South Rhodesia, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand and Zanzibar.

#### *Postal Savings Bank*

Facilities are available at most post offices in the country for depositing savings, the maximum limit of deposit for an individual depositor being Rs. 15,000 and for a joint account Rs. 30,000. The interest rate on these savings accounts are  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent per annum on any sum not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in the case of individual account and Rs. 20,000 in the case of a joint account and 2 per cent per annum on the remainder of the balance.

Bi-weekly withdrawals subject to a maximum of Rs. 10,000 are now possible at the G.P.Os at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Delhi and New Delhi. This facility will be extended to all other post offices with effect from April 1, 1958.

The system of withdrawals by cheques has been introduced in Bombay and this facility will be extended to all head and sub post offices. To start with, the facility will be made available in nine cities.

#### *Postal Certificates*

A new series of National Plan Savings Certificates was introduced in June 1957\*. These are encashable at any time after the completion of twelve months from the date of issue. To afford facilities to illiterate persons in villages for encashment of certificates purchased by them, payment for certificates of a sum not exceeding Rs. 200 is made through the village postman.

### **TELEGRAPHS.**

On the eve of the first Plan, the telegraph network in India was considered inadequate for the country's vast areas. The first Plan aimed at a large-scale expansion of the services to new areas. It was proposed to open a telegraph office in every town with a population of 5,000 or over, in every sub-divisional headquarter and every *thana* or police station, irrespective of size. By the end of March 1957, only 2 out of 322 district towns, 19 out of

---

\* For details, see Appendices.

476 sub divisional towns and about 169 out of 1,380 tehsil towns remained without telegraph facilities. The number of telegraph circuits between important stations increased with the installation of the Voice Frequency Telegraph (VFT) system between more places.

The second Plan provides for opening 1,400 telegraph offices and for extending the telegraph network in the underdeveloped areas by opening telegraph offices at about 200 places which are now far away from the existing network. The Plan also provides for improvement of the main network introduction of Telex and Printergram services and modernisation of the Central Telegraph Offices at Calcutta, Madras and New Delhi. Between April 1, 1956 and December 31, 1957, 581 telegraph offices were opened out of which 195 were provided at administrative stations. The total number of telegraph offices (exclusive of licenced offices) on December 31, 1957 was 5,638 and the telegraph channel mileage was 3,21,618 channel miles.

Some salient facts and statistics regarding the telegraph services are given below.

TABLE 233

	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Number of telegraph offices (including licenced offices)	8,792	9,893	10,069
Number of telegrams excluding P & T service telegrams (lakhs)	305	335	345
Mileage of overhead wires	8,26,708	8,67,199	9,10,451
Mileage of underground cable conductors	9,22,202	10,03,457	12,47,361
Carrier and VFT Channels	4,50,648	4,79,210	5,39,410
Telegraph revenues (crores of rupees)	6.2	6.7	7.7

Out of 345 lakh telegrams (excluding the P&T service telegrams) transmitted during 1956-57, 301 lakh were inland and 44 lakh foreign telegrams. The revenue derived from these telegrams amounted to Rs. 6.52 crore (Rs. 5.05 crore from inland telegrams and Rs. 1.47 crore from foreign telegrams). Out of 301 lakh inland telegrams about 261 lakh were private and the rest State and Press telegrams. The number of Press telegrams during 1956-57 was 2.40 lakh.

A Tape Relay exchange was installed at Bombay in June 1957, thus introducing for the first time in the country modernised telegraph working whereby messages are transmitted automatically to the destination stations connected to the exchange by push button operation.

#### *Telegraph Service in Hindi and other Indian Languages*

To begin with a Hindi Telegraph Service was introduced on June 1, 1949 at nine places viz. Agra, Allahabad, Gaya, Jabalpur, Kanpur, Lucknow, Nagpur, Patna and Varanasi. In pursuance of the policy of its gradual extension to other places, the facility is now available at about 1,250 offices (including 41 Railway Telegraph offices) in the country. The service has been introduced in Madras and Gauhati also. To cope with the increasing demand of operators trained in Hindi Morse, training classes have been opened at twelve places. Over 2,000 operators have hitherto been trained at these centres.

Telegrams can be sent in any Indian language provided they are written in Devanagari script.

In addition, the following special services and facilities have been made available in the Hindi Telegraph system :

- (i) Greetings telegrams on festive occasions are accepted.
- (ii) Emergent telegrams to call relatives and friends in case of serious illness or death are admitted.
- (iii) Local telegrams are allowed.
- (iv) Telegrams in Hindi can be tendered on Phonogram System where such a facility exists.
- (v) Telegraphic money orders are also allowed.
- (vi) Registration of telegraphic abbreviated addresses is allowed at concessional rates.

Telegraph traffic in Hindi is gradually increasing as shown below :

TABLE 234

1949-50	..	..	..	..	..	2,570
1950-51	..	..	..	..	..	5,784
1951-52	..	..	..	..	..	7,801
1952-53	..	..	..	..	..	18,639
1953-54	..	..	..	..	..	28,503
1954-55	..	..	..	..	..	45,501
1955-56	..	..	..	..	..	58,522
1956-57	..	..	..	..	..	66,927

### *Hindi Teleprinters*

Some English teleprinters have been modified for the requirements of Hindi at the training centre at Jabalpur. These were first brought into use in January 1953. In addition to these modified teleprinters, ' Olivetti ' Hindi teleprinters are also being used.

### *Flash Telegrams*

A new class of telegrams, known as ' flash message,' was introduced on April 15, 1947, for the Press. Though these messages are charged for at the same rate as the private express telegrams, they receive a higher priority. Flash telegrams may be communicated over the telephone, if so desired.

### *Human Life Telegrams*

These telegrams are permissible in case of accidents, serious illness or death of a person, and are accepted at the inland express rates. Such telegrams receive priority in transmission over all express telegrams.

### *Photo-telegrams*

Photo-telegrams are accepted for the UK, USA, Canada, Egypt, Australia, South Africa, Finland, Sweden, Belgium, Denmark, Greece, Germany (German Federal Republic), Italy, Portugal, Switzerland, Norway, China, Japan, USSR and France at special rates.

### Telegrams to Follow

To Follow service in foreign telegrams enables the sender, who is not quite certain about the exact place at which the addressee will be found to give various addresses at which the message is to be successively presented

### Printogram Service

The Printogram Service introduced in Bombay from May 1, 1956 provides direct communication between the subscriber and the Central Telegraph Office and is almost similar to the Phonogram Service

## TELEPHONES

Before the commencement of the first Plan, there were 1 68 000 telephones in use in the country. The Plan aimed at (i) setting up a telephone exchange at every district headquarter and in every town with a population of 30 000 or over (ii) extending trunk facilities to every sub divisional headquarter as well as to every town with a population of 20,000 or over, and (iii) opening a large number of public call offices. By the end of March 1957 20 out of 322 district towns remained without telephone exchanges though 12 of them had trunk facilities. Of 476 sub divisional towns 96 remained without public call offices.

The second Plan envisages provision of 1,200 long distance public call offices and 1 80 000 telephones as against the targets of 660 and 1 30 000 respectively during the first Plan. Installation of an adequate number of 12 channel 3 channel and single channel carrier systems and additional switch boards has also been proposed.

The largest scheme during the second Plan is the provision of trunk cable from Delhi to Calcutta and Delhi to Bombay including linking of important stations *en route* like Agra Kanpur, Patna, Lucknow, etc. This scheme will provide an adequate number of trunk circuits between the cities on the route.

At the end of March 1957, there were 3 07,000 telephones and the equipped capacity of the exchanges stood at 2 90,000 and channel mileage was 2 96 745.

The following table shows the number of telephones telephone exchanges trunk calls and the amount of telephone revenues during 1954-55 1955-56 and 1956-57.

TABLE 235

	1954-55	1955-56	1956-57
Number of telephones	2 47 000	2 78 000	3,07 000
Number of telephone exchanges (including P.B.'s & P.C.s)	5 049	5 817	6 188
Number of trunk calls (lakhs)	151	186	208
Telephone revenues (crores of rupees)	12.4	14.4	16.3

### Own Your Telephone Scheme

The Own Your Telephone Scheme introduced in December 1949 is in operation at Ahmedabad Amritsar, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta,

Delhi, Hyderabad, Kanpur, Madras and Nagpur. Up to January 31, 1958, the Scheme had 30,878 subscribers and the deposits amounted to about Rs. 6.93 crore and the number of telephone connections provided under the Scheme was 30,274.

### *Message Rate System*

Under the message rate system, a subscriber pays for every call that he makes plus a fixed monthly rental. This system is in operation at 35 stations, namely, Agra, Ahmedabad, Ajmer, Allahabad, Aleppcy, Amritsar, Bangalore, Bareilly, Bombay, Bihar Coal Fields, Calcutta, Cochin, Coimbatore, Delhi, Ernakulam, Hyderabad, Indore, Jaipur, Jodhpur, Jullundur, Kanpur, Kottayam, Kozhikode, Lucknow, Madras, Mangalore, Patna, Poona, Quilon, Rajkot, Salem, Simla, Trivandrum and Vijayawada.

### *Telephone Industry*

The Indian Telephone Industries Private Limited, was established in July 1948, at Duravaninagar, near Bangalore, for manufacturing telephones and other tele-communication equipment. Since February 1950, it is functioning as a joint stock company with an authorised capital of Rs. 4 crore, out of which the Government of India holds about 90 per cent. The other shareholders are the Government of Mysore and the Automatic Telephone and Electric Company of England.

The present production includes the manufacture of different kinds of telephones such as C.B., Auto, Intercom, railway control etc., automatic exchange equipment of sizes ranging from 10 lines to thousands of lines and transmission equipment for long distance working. The Factory which began by assembling telephones from imported parts is now manufacturing almost all the parts of telephones. In 1957, the factory produced over 50,000 telephones. As much as 85 per cent of the components required for auto exchanges are now made in the factory.

On the transmission side, single, three and twelve channel carrier telephone systems are in production. Other items manufactured are V.F. repeaters, secrecy equipment, transmission measuring equipments, etc.

## **OVERSEAS COMMUNICATIONS**

The Overseas Communications Service, taken over by the Government of India on January 1, 1947, has now fifty-one direct radio services which link India with foreign countries. During the last six years, the external communications branch handled about 162 lakh telegrams consisting of about 4,214 lakh words; 1,02,000 radio telephone calls of about 5,88,000 minutes' duration; 1,075 radio pictures of about 3,69,100 sq. cms. in area and about 120 lakh multipress words.

### *Radio Telephone*

India has direct radio telephone services with the following countries: Aden, Australia, Bahrein, Burma, China, East Africa, Egypt, Ethiopia, France, Hongkong, Indo-China, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Malaya, Poland, Saudi Arabia, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the USSR.

Radio telephone services via London are available between India and Algeria, Argentina, Barbados, Belgium, Bermuda, Brazil, Canada, Ceuta, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Gibraltar,

Greece, Guatemala, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Lebanon, Luxembourg, Mexico, Morocco, Netherlands, Newfoundland, Nicaragua, North Rhodesia, Norway, Panama, Spain, South Africa, South Ireland, South Rhodesia, South-West Africa, Sweden, Tangier, Tunisia, the United States of America and the Vatican City.

Radio Telephone Service is also available to Yugoslavia via Berne (Switzerland), to Doha, Kuwait and Muscat via Bahrain, to Sudan via Cairo (Egypt), to New Zealand via Australia, and to Asmara via Ethiopia. The following ships at sea make use of the radio telephone services: *America, Athlone Castle, Capetown Castle, Caronia, Constitution, Corinthia, Edinburgh Castle, Empress of Britain, Express of England, Independence, Israel, Ivernia, Mauretania, Nevea, Nieuw Amsterdam, Olympia-Elir, Orion, Oslofjord, Oxfordshire, Pretoria Castle, Queen of Bermuda, Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mary, Reina-Del-Mar, Ryndam, Saxonia, Stirling Castle, United States* and *Zion*.

### *Radio Telegraph*

The Overseas Communications Service also operates radio telegraph services to the following countries: Afghanistan, Australia, Burma, China, Egypt, France, Indo-China (Saigon), Indo-China (Hanoi), Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Poland, Thailand, the U K, the U S A, the U S S R, and Yugoslavia.

### *Radio Photo*

Direct Radio-Photo Services operate between India and China, France, Japan, Poland, the U K, the U S A, and the U S S R. In addition, the service is at present available for transmission of photographs via London to Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Italy, Norway, Portugal, South Africa, Sweden and Switzerland.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### LABOUR

In the organised sector of India's economy, the largest number of workers are employed in factories. In 1956, the average daily employment in factories stood at 28,82,309.\* Plantations provided (in 1954) average daily employment to 12,42,158 workers, while the Railways employed 10,54,408 workers daily in 1957. 5,90,712 workers were employed daily in the mines in 1955 and 33,439 in major ports other than Calcutta.

The following table gives the State-wise break-up of average daily employment figures in factories subject to the Factories Act for the period 1953 to 1956.

**TABLE 236**  
**EMPLOYMENT IN FACTORIES**  
(Covering only those subject to the Factories Act)

State	Average daily number of workers employed			
	1953	1954	1955	1956**
Andhra ..	96,339	1,08,840	1,17,514	1,66,876
Assam ..	63,748	65,290	68,647	71,248
Bihar ..	1,69,771	1,70,521	1,72,062	1,75,472
Bombay ..	7,82,679	8,09,895	8,63,029	9,98,251
Madhya Pradesh ..	1,22,110	1,22,204	1,30,576	97,848
Madras ..	3,01,035	3,28,677	3,27,926	2,99,719
Orissa ..	18,419	20,174	20,328	21,556
Punjab ..	45,960	54,586	63,712	82,845
Uttar Pradesh ..	2,42,380	2,39,874	2,45,613	2,67,663
West Bengal ..	6,27,160	6,09,925	6,16,739	6,53,272
Delhi ..	41,174	42,826	47,252	47,559

The following table shows the average daily employment in coal mines.

**TABLE 237**  
**EMPLOYMENT IN COAL MINES**

Year	Average daily number of workers employed			
	Under-ground	Open workings	Surface	Total
1953 .. ..	1,81,973	28,866	1,26,957	3,37,796
1954 .. ..	1,81,280	28,457	1,22,583	3,32,320
1955 .. ..	1,87,593	30,161	1,22,861	3,40,615
1956 .. ..	1,87,068	29,823	1,16,499	3,33,390
July 1956 .. ..	1,82,490	27,009	1,15,652	3,25,151
July 1957 .. ..	1,78,810	27,850	1,10,845	3,17,505

\*Relates to factories in Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Orissa, Punjab, U.P., West Bengal and Delhi. The figure in respect of the other States (former Part B States and Part C States other than Delhi, Coorg and Ajmer) was 3,79,199 in 1955.

\*\*Provisional (for reorganised States)

The employment position in the cotton mill industry is as follows:

TABLE 233  
EMPLOYMENT IN COTTON MILL INDUSTRY

Year	Total number of workers on rolls	Average daily number of workers employed			
		First shift	Second shift	Third shift	Total
1953	8 01 833	4 21 983	2 58 372	63 724	7 43 984
1954	7 97 441	4 16 227	2 58 851	66 091	7 41 169
1955	8 53 726	4 19 336	2 62 226	76 582	7 58 044
1956	9 13 873	4 31 231	2 76 504	96 056	8 03 791
September 1956	9 45 504	4 41 621	2 81 982	1 01 517	8 25 123
September 1957	9 39 578	4 36 212	2 89 846	97 426	8 14 284

#### Productivity

Studies on the productivity of labour were initiated in India only recently. On the basis of the census of manufacturing industries for the year 1950, labour productivity figures were compiled in 1952 for different industries and also for small, medium and large establishments in each industry. The following table sets out the findings in respect of certain selected industries.

TABLE 239  
PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR (1950)  
(Value added per man-hour)

Industries	(In rupees)			
	All sizes	Small size	Medium size	Large size
Sugar	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4
Cement	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5
Cotton textiles	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
Woollen textiles	1.2	0.4	1.2	1.4
Jute textiles	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6
Iron and steel	1.4	0.4	0.8	1.5
Chemicals	1.9	1.5	1.7	2.6
All industries	0.8	0.6	0.8	1.0

A study of the changes in the productivity and earnings in certain industries in India published in 1955 revealed that:

- in the case of the coal mining industry, the overall rate of increase in productivity for miners and loaders during the period 1951 to 1954 was 0.076 per month as against 0.26 in the average weekly cash earnings,
- in the case of the paper industry, the average earnings of workers increased during the period 1948-1953, but there was no evidence of an increase in productivity,
- in the case of the jute textile industry, the rate of increase in productivity during the period 1948 to 1953 was 2.9 per year as against 3.7 in earnings, and
- in the case of the cotton textile industry the annual rate of increase in the productivity index during the period 1948 to 1953 was 2.28 as against 1.14 in that of earnings.

In 1955 the trend in the relation of the index of productivity of factory workers to the trend in the index of real earnings was studied with the following results:

TABLE 240  
PRODUCTIVITY AND REAL EARNINGS OF FACTORY WORKERS

Year	Index (Base 1939=100) of	
	Real earnings	Productivity
1940	108.6	104.2
1941	103.7	94.8
1942	89.0	85.3
1943	67.0	84.5
1944	75.1	86.3
1945	74.9	79.5
1946	73.2	74.7
1947	78.4	72.5
1948	84.4	79.4
1949	91.7	75.6
1950	90.1	78.8
1951	92.2	88.7
1952	101.8	97.4
1953	99.9	105.8
1954	102.7	113.0

On the basis of the monthly statistics published by the Chief Inspector of Mines in India, the productivity of workers employed in coal mines was as follows:

TABLE 241  
PRODUCTIVITY OF WORKERS IN COAL MINES

Period	Output (in tons) per manshift for		
	Miners and loaders	All persons employed underground and in open workings	All persons employed above and underground
1953 (Average)	1.05	0.57	0.35
1954	1.09	0.58	0.37
1955	1.10	0.54	0.37
1956	1.12	0.59	0.38
July 1956	1.13	0.58	0.38
July 1957	1.16	0.59	0.39

#### NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

The Employment Service, started in 1945, consists of a net-work of Employment Exchanges, each staffed by personnel trained in a carefully devised procedure. The Employment Exchange renders employment assistance to all grades and categories of employment seekers. It also discharges certain special responsibilities such as the provision of employment assistance to displaced persons, discharged Government employees and those belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Tribes.

At the end of November 1957, there were 172 Exchanges in the country Table 242 below gives figures relating to the activities of the Exchanges during the period 1953-57

TABLE 242  
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS

Period	No of Exchanges at the end of the period	No of registrations during the period	No of applicants placed in employment during the period	No of applicants on the Live Register at the end of the period	Monthly number of employers using the Exchanges	No of vacancies notified during the period	No of vacancies being dealt with at the end of the period
1953	126	14 03 800	1 85 413	5 22 360	4 370	2 56 703	20 914
1954	123	14 65 497	1 67 451	6 09 780	4 576	2 33 875	29 275
1955	135	15 81 074	1 67 735	6 91 958	4 831	2 83 523	42 218
1956	143	16 69 895	1 83 855	7 58 503	5 431	2 87 618	47 805
1957 up to Nov	172	16 05 871	1 77 206	8 86 283	5 608	2 72 733	44 190

The day-to-day administrative control over the employment exchanges was transferred to the State Governments with effect from November 1, 1956. The Central Government now limits its responsibilities to policy-making co-ordination of procedure and standards and to rendering of assistance whenever needed.

Several schemes such as (i) the collection of employment market information, (ii) occupational research and analysis, (iii) the publication of career pamphlets and hand books on training facilities (iv) vocational guidance and employment counselling and (v) the development of oral testing are under way to improve the quality of service being rendered by the exchanges.

#### Craftsmen Training

There were 104 training centres under the Craftsmen Training Scheme at the end of December 1957. Their present capacity of 10,500 seats will be increased to 31,400 seats by the end of the second Plan period. With a view to meeting the increased demand for trained craft instructors, the Central Training Institute at Koni Bilaspur (MP) has been re-organised and a second centre will be started at Aundh (Bombay).

A National Council for Training in Vocational Trades has been set up to advise the Government of India on all questions of training policy, to co-ordinate vocational training and to lay down uniform standards. It also awards national certificates of proficiency to craftsmen.

#### WAGES AND EARNINGS

##### Annual Earnings

The following table gives the average annual earnings of factory workers during 1953-56.

TABLE 243

**AVERAGE ANNUAL EARNINGS OF FACTORY WORKERS DRAWING LESS THAN RS. 200 PER MONTH**

(Excludes, besides railway workshops, the food, beverages, tobacco and gins and presses groups)

(In rupees)

State	1953	1954	1955	1956*
Andhra .. ..	728.4	664.0	610.4	786.4
Assam .. ..	1,264.5	1,231.4	1,325.4	1,525.9
Bihar .. ..	1,472.6	1,450.0	1,387.9	1,235.6
Bombay .. ..	1,330.2	1,273.1	1,385.6	1,414.8
Madhya Pradesh .. ..	939.3	966.5	998.3	982.4
Madras .. ..	821.9	822.0	1,044.7	950.1
Orissa .. ..	873.9	894.9	899.2	948.5
Punjab .. ..	890.6	1,047.6	975.7	991.0
Uttar Pradesh .. ..	1,054.6	997.0	999.5	1,014.1
West Bengal .. ..	973.0	1,057.4	1,110.6	1,142.9
Delhi .. ..	1,279.6	1,319.5	1,345.3	1,466.9

*Real Earnings*

The rise in real wages, after making allowance for the rise in the consumer price index, can be indicated as follows:

TABLE 244

**INDEX OF REAL EARNINGS OF WORKERS**

(1947-100)

	1953	1954	1955
General index of earnings ..	152	152	159
All-India working class consumer price index .. ..	122	116	110
Index of real earnings ..	125	131	145

*Working Class Consumer Price Index*

The following tables show the different series of consumer price indexes that are being compiled:

\*Figures relate to reorganised States.

TABLE 215

## GENERAL CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR WORKING CLASS

(Excluding Labour Bureau Series) (Base shifted to 1949=100)

Centre	Original Base (=100)	Conversion Factor*	1953	1954	1955	1956
Nagpur	August 1939	3 77	103	99	96	105
Madras City	July 1935 to June 1936	3 23	109	106	99	121
Bangalore	"	3 01	114	106	103	114
Mysore	"	3 03	115	106	99	110
Kolar Gold Fields	"	3 16	123	118	109	120
Bombay	July 1933 to June 1934	3 07	118	117	110	115
Ahmedabad	August 1936 to July 1927	2 48	111	93	87	98
Sholapur	February 1927 to January 1928	2 99	108	98	82	106
Jalgaon	August 1939	4 25	111	95	83	100
Hyderabad City	August 1913 to July 1944	1 54	115	108	97	116
Ernakulam	August 1939	3 65	107	107	107	111
Trichur	"	3 56	107	107	106	113
Kanpur	"	4 78	95	85	78	89

TABLE 216

## LABOUR BUREAU GENERAL CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR WORKING CLASS

(Base shifted to 1949=100)

Centre	Original Base	Conversion Factor*	1953	1954	1955	1956
Delhi	1911=100	1 32	106	105	99	109
Ajmer	"	1 61	104	91	83	95
Jamshedpur	"	1 33	112	102	98	105
Tharua	"	1 59	104	82	77	87
Dehra-on-Gang	"	1 70	102	85	82	95
Monghyr	"	1 71	91	73	79	83
Cuttack	"	1 47	107	100	99	106
Berhampur	"	1 54	101	101	97	103
Cuttack	"	1 28	102	95	87	94
Sulchar	"	1 38	95	93	86	99
Tinsukia	"	1 10	108	103	99	110
Ludhiana	"	1 64	90	90	81	92
Akola	"	1 63	96	89	79	94
Jabalpur	"	1 51	100	93	83	100
Kharagpur	"	1 37	101	95	92	102
Mercara	"	"	"	"	94	104
Plantation Centres**	1953=100	"	120	101	93	102
Bhopal	January to June 1919=100	"	97	91	87	98
Bewar	1951=100	"	90	83	78	91
Satna	August 1951 to July 1952=100	"	86	77	77	91
ALL-INDIA	1949=100	"	100	101	96	105

\* To obtain the index on original base the figures given should be multiplied by the Conversion factor

\*\* Coimbatore, Kullaband, Vavutha and Velparai

### *Regulation of Wages*

The regulation of wages is governed by the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 and the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 as amended subsequently. The former extends to the whole of India except the State of Jammu and Kashmir and applies to persons employed in any factory and upon any railway in respect of wages and salaries which average below Rs. 400 a month. Under authority vested in the Act, the provisions of the Act have been extended to mines, plantations, certain categories of State transport services and the construction industry.

The Minimum Wages Act empowers the appropriate Government to fix minimum rates of wages payable to employees in industries specified in the Schedule. Such rates have been notified and enforced in most of the scheduled industries and, under an amendment of 1957, all categories of workers including those employed in agriculture are required to be brought within the purview of the Act by the end of 1959.

The function of Wage Boards set up under the Bombay Industrial Relations Act, 1946, is to fix a wage structure on the principle of fair wages. The decisions of the Board for Working Journalists have recently been set aside by the Supreme Court as "illegal and void" Two more Boards for the cotton textile and sugar industries have been set up.

### *Wage Census Scheme*

A scheme to conduct a wage census in 50 major industries covering 85 per cent of employment in mines, 76 per cent in factories and nearly the whole of the employment in plantations is underway and is to be completed in two years.

### *Steering Group on Wages.*

The steering Group, consisting of nominees of the Union and State Governments and representatives of workers and employers, will study the trends in relation to wages, production and prices, and plan the collection of material for drawing up a wage map of India, industry-wise and region-wise for the guidance of wage-fixing authorities.

### *Coal Mines Bonus Schemes*

The Coal Mines Bonus Schemes framed under the Coal Mines Provident Fund and Bonus Schemes Act, 1948 are in operation in the coal mines of West Bengal, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Rajasthan, Assam and Bombay. Under these schemes, colliery workers, other than those in Assam, are entitled to receive a third of their basic earnings as bonus by virtue of a minimum qualifying attendance during the quarter. In Assam, bonus is paid on a weekly basis to those employed on a weekly wage and on a quarterly basis to those employed on a monthly basis.

## INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

### *Industrial Disputes*

The table below shows the number of disputes, workers involved and man-days lost during 1951-56 and in October 1957:

TABLE 247  
INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

Year	Number of disputes	Number of workers involved (in thousands)	Total number of man-days lost during the period (in thousands)
1951	1,071	691	3,819
1952	963	809	3,337
1953	772	467	3,383
1954	810	477	3,373
1955*	1,166	528	5,678
1956	1,201	715	6,992
October 1957	190	95	472

#### *Industrial Employment Standing Orders*

Under the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, the Central and State Governments have framed model rules for adoption by industrial establishments employing 100 workers or more. The measure has been extended to all establishments in West Bengal employing 50 workers or more and, under certain circumstances, to all industrial concerns employing less than 100 persons in U P. In Assam, it applies to all industrial establishments (except mines, quarries, oilfields and railways) which employ 10 workers or more.

#### *Discipline in Industry*

A Code of Discipline has been evolved with the approval of the Indian Labour Conference and the Standing Labour Committee. A tripartite Committee will examine breaches of the code and non-implementation of awards and will publicise cases of flagrant violation.

#### *Works Committees*

Under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, 779 works committees in central undertakings were functioning at the end of the third quarter of 1957. The number of works committees and production committees (in 1954-55) in private undertakings in the States was 2,095.

#### *Tripartite Machinery*

The machinery at the centre mainly consists of the Indian Labour Conference, the Standing Labour Committee, the Industrial Committees and a few others. There is also the Labour Ministers' Conference which is closely associated with the machinery though not tripartite in character. The subjects discussed at the annual sessions of these bodies in 1957 included wage policy, discipline in industry, rationalisation, workers' education and workers' participation in management. The 8th Session of the Industrial Committee on Plantations was held at Shillong on January 2, 1958. It has been decided to set up new industrial committees for the iron and steel and chemical industries. Another committee for mines other than coal mines is under active consideration.

\*These figures exclude figures for Kerala, Mysore and Rajasthan which were previously included.

### *Conciliation Machinery*

The administration of industrial relations in the central sphere undertakings rests with the Chief Labour Commissioner. To assist the Chief Labour Commissioner, a field organisation consisting of Regional Labour Commissioners and Conciliation Officers and Labour Inspectors has been set up. Similarly, the State Governments have their own conciliation machineries, headed by the Labour Commissioners.

### *Adjudication Machinery*

There is a three-tier machinery for the adjudication of industrial disputes—Labour Courts, Tribunals and National Tribunals—all with original jurisdiction. An *ad hoc* National Tribunal is functioning at Lucknow. There are two Industrial Tribunals—one at Dhanbad and the other at Nagpur, the latter also acting as a labour court. In addition, there is one *ad hoc* Industrial Tribunal at Delhi. The States have their own Tribunals and Labour courts.

### *Workers' Participation in Management*

The recommendations of the study group which made a first hand study of the working of the scheme in certain Western countries, were considered by the Indian Labour Conference in July, 1957. The Conference decided to experiment with management councils on a voluntary basis and appointed a tripartite committee to examine and consider further details of the scheme. The Committee has drawn up a list of establishments which agreed to co-operate and defined the scope and functions of the councils. At a seminar of a representative character organised in January-February 1958, a model agreement for the setting up of these councils was approved.

## TRADE UNIONS

The following tables show the number and membership of registered trade unions in India and of those affiliated to each of the four national federations:

TABLE 248

### REGISTERED TRADE UNIONS AND MEMBERSHIP

	Central Unions		State Unions	
	1954-55	1955-56*	1954-55	1955-56*
Number of Unions on registers	144	171	6,504	7,675
Number of Unions submitting returns	105	105	3,008	3,806
Membership of Unions submitting returns	1,75,508	2,12,848	19,94,942	20,12,462

\* Provisional

TABLE 219  
MEMBERSHIP OF ALL-INDIA ORGANISATIONS

	Number of Unions affiliated			Membership		
	1941	1955	1956	1951	1955	1956
Indian National Trade Union Congress	64	601	61*	8,781,291	9,30,977	9,71,740
Indian Muslim League	331	157	119	4,03,362	2,11,315	2,03,729
All India Trade Union Congress	95	481	500	*	3,01,963	4,22,831
United Trades Union Congress	169	28	237	*	1,9,742	1,59,109
TOTAL	2,031	1,400	1,531	*	16,41,483	17,57,490

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### *Employees State Insurance Scheme*

The provisions of the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, apply to all perennial factories using power and employing 20 or more persons and cover labourers and clerical staff with monthly earnings below Rs 400. Thirteen lakh persons were covered by the scheme in areas where it has been implemented. At the end of 1955-56 employees' contribution stood at Rs 2.37 crore and employers' contribution at Rs. 2.25 crore. A sum of Rs 1.15 crore was given to insured persons by way of benefits (Rs. 93.15 lakh towards sickness, Rs. 2.26 lakh towards maternity, Rs. 17.64 lakh towards temporary disablement, Rs. 0.63 lakh towards dependants and Rs. 1.33 lakh towards permanent disablement).

#### *Employees Provident Fund*

The Employees Provident Funds Act, 1952 applies to all units employing 50 or more workers and all workers with monthly earnings of Rs 300 or less are required to make a minimum contribution of 6½ per cent of their income. The application of the Act has been extended to more than 30 industries including mines other than coal mines and plantations. At present 6,215 factories/establishments employing about 28 lakh workers are covered, the total provident fund contributions amounting to about Rs 100 crore.

#### *Coal Mines Provident Fund Schemes*

Workers are required under these schemes to contribute about 6½ per cent of their basic wage and dearness allowance inclusive of food concessions in cash or kind, the employer contributing a similar amount. The total assets of the Fund amounted to over Rs 11 crore at the end of November 1957.

#### *Workmen's Compensation*

The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 provides for the payment of compensation for injuries received during employment occupational diseases and deaths resulting from such injuries and diseases. Employees earning up to Rs 400 a month are covered.

### *Maternity Benefits*

Legislation concerning the payment of maternity benefits is in operation in almost all the States. Some of the State Acts apply to all regulated factories within their jurisdiction, while others apply to non-seasonal factories only. The qualifying period and the rates of benefit vary from State to State. There are 3 Central Acts—the E.S.I. Act, 1948, the Mines Maternity Benefit Act, 1941 and the Plantations Labour Act, 1951—which also regulate payment of maternity benefits.

### **LABOUR WELFARE**

Provision for amenities such as canteens, creches, rest shelters, washing facilities, medical aid and for the appointment of welfare officers has been made in respect of industries and establishments covered by the Factories Act, 1948, the Mines Act, 1952, and the Plantations Labour Act, 1951. In addition, legislative measures for the constitution of funds for financing welfare schemes have been enacted and are in force.

#### *Coal Mines Labour Welfare Fund*

The Fund maintains 2 central hospitals, 5 regional hospitals-cum-maternity and child welfare centres, 2 mobile dispensaries and 2 T.B. clinics. Steps have been taken to increase their number. Anti-malaria measures and B.C.G. campaigns are also in operation. An Infectious Diseases Hospital at Chandkuiya has been sanctioned for the Jharia Mines Board of Health.

The Fund is also running adult education centres, women's welfare centres, children's parks and a family counselling service. A scheme for imparting elementary education to miners' children has also been approved.

Under the old subsidy scheme for construction of houses, 2,805 houses were sanctioned, out of which 1,623 houses have already been completed. Another 3,077 houses were sanctioned under the Revised Subsidised Housing Scheme, while a new housing scheme for construction of 30,000 houses has been sanctioned. A sum of Rs. 1.14 crore was allotted and Rs. 0.6 crore spent by the Fund till the end of 1956-57.

#### *Mica Mines Labour Welfare Fund*

The Fund provides medical, educational and recreational facilities for mica mine workers. Two hospitals have been established by the Fund at Karma (Bihar) and Kalichedu (Andhra) and another is to be established at Gangapur (Rajasthan). Several dispensaries with maternity and child welfare centres are under construction and 2 mobile medical dispensaries are operating in certain areas. The Fund maintains several primary schools, awards scholarships and distributes books and stationery free of cost. During 1957-58, the sums provided to the mica producing States were Rs. 9.77 lakh to Bihar, Rs. 2.47 lakh to Andhra Pradesh and Rs. 3.55 lakh to Rajasthan.

#### *Welfare of Plantation Labour*

Under the Plantations Labour Act, 1951, all plantations are required to provide housing accommodation to their resident workers and their families and to maintain hospitals or dispensaries. Some of them also maintain elementary schools for the education of the labourer's children. Recreational facilities and training in useful handicrafts such as tailoring, knitting, weaving and basket-making, have been provided in some of the tea estate centres with the help of donations from the Tea Board. The Coffee and Rubber Boards have also agreed to allocate funds for the welfare of workers employed in coffee and rubber plantations.

### *Labour Welfare Funds in Central Government Industrial Undertakings*

These welfare funds were created on a voluntary basis in 1946 for financing welfare activities among workers. During the year 1956-57, a sum of Rs. 2.09 lakh was made available for welfare amenities for 47,032 workers.

### *Labour Welfare Centres*

Most of the Governments of the States and Union Territories are running a number of welfare centres. These centres cater to the recreational, educational, vocational and cultural needs of the workers and their children. All private industrial establishments of some standing also maintain welfare centres for the benefit of their workers.

## INDUSTRIAL HOUSING

The Subsidised Industrial Housing Scheme, which came into operation in September 1952 envisages the construction of houses for industrial workers governed by the Factories Act, 1948 and mine workers covered by the Mines Act 1952 except those employed in coal and mica mines. Under the scheme, loans and subsidies are given by the Central Government to State Governments' statutory Housing Boards, industrial employers and registered co-operative societies of industrial workers. The following table indicates the financial assistance given by the Centre till the end of 1957.

TABLE 250

(In crores of rupees)

Agency	Loan	Subsidy	Total	No. of houses sanctioned
1. State Govts.	12.08	11.37	23.45	73,323
2. Employers	0.83	0.93	1.76	15,171
3. Workers Co-operatives	0.25	0.13	0.38	1,747
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13.16</b>	<b>12.43</b>	<b>25.59</b>	<b>90,303</b>

The number of houses completed till the end of November 1957, aggregates to about 66,700, the rest being at various stages of construction.

### *Plantation Labour Housing Scheme*

The Plantation Labour Act, 1951, makes it obligatory for every planter to provide housing accommodation for all his workers. As most of the planters, especially the smaller ones, were not in a position to fulfil this obligation, a scheme known as the Plantation Labour Housing Scheme was formulated in April 1956 and communicated to the State Governments. The Scheme envisages the grant of assistance in the form of interest bearing loans (to the extent of 80 per cent of the cost of houses) to the planters through the State Governments. There is a provision of Rs. 2 crore for the construction of 11,000 tenements during the second Plan. During 1956-57 the Kerala Government withdrew a sum of Rs. 1.50 lakh for disbursement among the planters in the State for constructing houses for their employees.

## ADMINISTRATION OF LABOUR LAWS

The administration of labour laws is a divided responsibility. The Central Government, through its various offices, administers the labour laws applicable to mines, railways and other central undertakings. The rest of the labour laws are administered by the State Governments through their own organisations. The Central organisations concerned are :

- (i) the Office of the Chief Labour Commissioner, New Delhi.
- (ii) the Office of the Coal Mines Welfare Commissioner, Dhanbad ;
- (iii) the Office of the Coal Mines Provident Fund Commissioner, Dhanbad ;
- (iv) the Offices of the Welfare Commissioners, Mica Mines Labour Welfare Fund, Dhanbad, Jaipur and Nellore ;
- (v) the Office of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad ;
- (vi) the Office of the Chief Adviser of Factories, New Delhi ;
- (vii) the Office of the Director-General, Employees' State Insurance Corporation, New Delhi ;
- (viii) the Office of the Controller of Emigrant Labour, Shillong ;
- (ix) the Office of the Director, Labour Bureau, Simla; and
- (x) the Office of the Central Provident Fund Commissioner, New Delhi.

# CHAPTER XXIX

## STATES AND TERRITORIES \*

### ANDHRA PRADESH

Area 1 04 700 sq miles  
Principal Language Telugu

Population 3 12,60,133 Capital Hyderabad

Governor Bhimsen Sachar

#### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

##### Ministers

N Sanjiva Reddy

K Venkataranga Reddy  
Kala Venkata Rao

J V Narasinga Rao  
D Sanjivasaheb  
V.B. Raju

P Thimma Reddy  
S B Pattabhirama Rao  
Mehdi Nawaz Jung  
G Venkata Reddi Naidu  
K Brahmananda Reddy  
M Narasinga Rao

A. Bhagavantha Rao

##### Portfolios

Chief Minister, General Administration including All India Services, High Court, Industries and Commerce and Transport, Home (Police and Prohibition), Land Revenue, Land Reforms, Registration, Excise, Irrigation and Power, Labour, Health and Local Administration, Planning and Development, Information and Public Relations, Agriculture, Forests and Animal Husbandry, Education and Social Welfare, Co-operation and Housing, Law (Subordinate Courts) and Prisons, Finance, Buildings, Highways, Relief and Rehabilitation, Hindu Religious and Charitable Endowments, Small-Scale and Cottage Industries.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH HIGH COURT

##### Chief Justice

P Chandra Reddi (acting)

##### Permanent Judges

A. Umamaheswaram,  
K. Bhimasankaram,  
P. Satyanaravana Raju,  
N D Krishna Rao Qamar Hassan,  
Manohar Pershad M.A. Ansari,  
A. Sreenivasachari P.J. Reddy,  
N. Kumarayya, P. Ban Reddy,  
A. Ranganatham Chetty,  
M. Sethachalapathi,  
C. Sanjeeva Row Nayudu,  
D. Narasimha

##### Advocate General

#### PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

##### Chairman

M.A. Venkataramana Naidu

##### Members

G. Rama Reddy, Baquer Ali Mirza.

\* Membership of the Legislative Assemblies and Councils given in this Chapter is as on February 15 1958. Additions to the membership of Legislative Councils under the Legislative Councils Act, 1957, have not been included. For explanation of abbreviations used for different political parties see Chapter IV under table 26.

## ANDHRA PRADESH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker: A Kaleswara Rao Deputy Speaker: K. Lakshman Babuji

1. Addanki: N. Venkaiah (Con.)
2. Adilabad: Ranganatha Rao (PDF)
3. Adoni: G. Bussanna (PSP)
4. Alair: Smt. Arutla Kamaladevi (PDF)
5. Alampur: Smt. Jayalakshmiddevamma (Con.)
6. Alur: H. Ramalinga Reddi (Con.)
7. Amalapuram (R): B. Appaswamy (Ind.)
8. Amalapuram: G. Narasimhamoorthy (Ind.)
9. Anakapalli: Appa Rao Baesetti (Ind.)
10. Ammanabrolu: J. Chandramouli (Con.)
11. Andole: Baswa Maniah (Ind.)
12. Anantapur: P. Anthony Reddi (Ind.)
13. Anaparti: T. Lakshminarayana Reddi (Con.)
14. Armoor: T. Anjaiah (Con.)
15. Asafnagar: Valluri Basvaraju (Con.)
16. Asifabad: G. Narayana Reddi (Con.)
17. Asifabad (R): M. Kashi Ram (Con.)
18. Atmakur: B. Gopala Reddi (Con.)
19. Atmakur: Murlidhar Reddy (Con.)
20. Attili: Smt. C. Ammanna Raja (Con.)
21. Badvel: B. Ratnasabhapathi (PSP)
22. Balijipeta: P. Ramaswami Naidu (Con.)
23. Balkonda: Ranga Reddy (Con.)
24. Bandar: K. Venkataramanayya (Con.)
25. Banswada: Smt. Y. Seeta Kumari (Con.)
26. Bapatla: Mantena Venkata Raju (Con.)
27. Begum Bazar: J.V. Narasinga Rao (Con.)
28. Bhadrachalam: Muhammad Tahsil (Con.)
29. Bhadrachalam (R): Smt. P. Vani Ramana Rao (Con.)
30. Bheemunipatnam: G. Jaganatharaju (CPI)
31. Bhimavaram: N. Venkataramiah (Con.)
32. Bhogapuram: B. Adinarayana (PSP)
33. Bhongir: Ravi Narayana Reddi (PDF)
34. Bobbili: K. Sitaramaswami (Con.)
35. Bodhan: Srinivasa Rao (Ind.)
36. Brahmanatarla: N. Ramulu (Con.)
37. Buchireddipalem: Basavareddi Sankariah (Con.)
38. Buchireddipalem (R): Swarna Vemayya (CPI)
39. Buggaram: Baddam Yella Reddy (PDF)
40. Burugupudi: Smt. N. Venkataratnam (Con.)
41. Burugupudi (R): B. Subba Rao (Ind.)
42. Channur: S.V.K. Prasad (PDF)
43. Cheepurupalli: M. Satyanarayana Raju (PSP)
44. Cheepurupalli (R): K. Punneya (Con.)
45. Cheyzeru: N. Ramabhadra Raju (Con.)
46. Chillancherala: M.S. Rajalingam (Con.)
47. Chinnakondur: K. Lakshman Babuji (Con.)
48. Chirala: Pragada Kotayya (Con.)
49. Chittoor: P. Chinnama Reddy (Con.)
50. Chodavaram: Jagannadham Reddi (Con.)
51. Choppadandi: Ch. Rajeshwar Rao (PDF)
52. Cuddapah: S. Mohd. Rahmatulla (Con.)
53. Darsi: D. Venkataramana Reddi (Con.)
54. Denduluru: M. Rangayya (Con.)
55. Devarkonda: G. Narayana Reddi (Con.)
56. Devarkonda (R): M. Laxmiah (Con.)
57. Dharmasagar: T. Hygrivachari (Con.)
58. Dharmavaram: P. Ramacharlu (Con.)
59. Dharmavaram (R): K. Santhappa (Con.)
60. Dhone: B.P. Sesha Reddy (Ind.)
61. Diru: Y. Shivarama Prasad (Con.)
62. Divi (R): M. Rajeshwara Rao (Con.)
63. Dommat: Anantha Reddi (PDF)
64. Dornakal: N. Ramachandra Reddi (Con.)
65. Duggirala: P. Sreeramulu (Con.)
66. Eluru: S. Brahmayya (Con.)
67. Gadwal: D.K. Satya Reddy (Ind.)
68. Gajapathinagaram: Smt. Kusum Gajapathi Raju (PSP)
69. Gajapathinagaram (R): Gantana Suryanarayana (PSP)
70. Gannavaram: P. Sundarayya (CPI)
71. Gazul: R. Narasimha Reddy (Con.)
72. Gazul (R): J.B. Mutyal Rao (Con.)
73. Ghanpur: B. Keshav Reddy (Con.)
74. Giddalur: P. Ranga Reddi (Con.)
75. Golugonda: R. Latchapatrudu (Ind.)
76. Gooty: S. Narayanappa (Con.)
77. Gooty (R): M. Rajaram (Con.)
78. Gorantala: P. Venkataramanappa (Con.)
79. Gudem: M. Mat-haraju (Ind.)
80. Gudivada: A. Venkatasubramanyam (Ind.)
81. Gudicada (R): V. Kurmayya (Con.)
82. Gudur: P. Gopalakrishna Reddi (Con.)
83. Gudur (R): M. Munuswamy (Con.)
84. Guntur I.: T. Jalayya (Con.)
85. Guntur II: M. Nageshwara Rao (Con.)
86. Gurzala: M. Bapiiah Chowdhary (Con.)
87. High Court: Gopal Rao Ekbote (Con.)
88. Hindupur: K. Subba Rao (Con.)
89. Hindupur (R): Smt. B. Rukimini Devi (Con.)
90. Huzurabad: P. Narsing Rao (Ind.)
91. Huzurabad (R): G. Ramulu (Ind.)
92. Huzumangla: Dodda Narasiah (PDF)
93. Ibrahimpatnam: M.N. Lakshminarasiah (Con.)

- 94 Ichapuram U Ranga Babu (Con)  
 95 Indurthi P Chokka Rao (PDF)  
 96 Jaggampeta D Gopala Rao (Ind)  
 97 Jagtial D Hanumanth Rao (Con)  
 98 Jammalamaduru K. Ram ab (Con)  
 99 Jangaon G Gopala Reddy (PDF)  
 100 Jangaon (R) G Ramalingam (Con)  
 101 Jubilee Hills Mehdi Nawaz Jung (Con)  
 102 Jubilee Hills (R) Smt Sumitra Devi (Con)  
 103 Jukal Madhav Rao (Ind)  
 104 Kadiri K V Verna Reddy (Con)  
 105 Kakatur K. Appa Rao (Con)  
 106 Kalanada M. Islam Raju (Con)  
 107 Kalahasti N Sanjeeva Reddy (Con)  
 108 Kalahasti (R) P S ngarayya (Con)  
 109 Kaluakurthi Smt Shanta Bai (Con)  
 110 Kaluakurthi (R) K. Naganna (Con)  
 111 Kamareddy Venkatarama Reddy (Con)  
 112 Kama eddy (R) Smt. T.N Sada Laxm (Con)  
 113 Kamalapuram N Sambhu Reddy (Con)  
 114 Kanchiacherla M Ramayya (Con)  
 115 Kandukur Kondiah Chowdary D r (Con)  
 116 Kanakpadi C Ramakotiah (Con)  
 117 Kan e i G Yellamanda Reddy (CPI)  
 118 Kanth BGM.A. Narasunga Rao (Con)  
 119 Kanunnagar J Chokka Rao (Con)  
 120 Kasal B Ramakrishna Reddy (PP)  
 121 Khammam Smt. T Lakshmi Kantamma (Con)  
 122 Khammam (R) N Peddanna (PDF)  
 123 Kodungal Achuta Reddy (Con)  
 124 Kollapur M Narasunga Rao (Con)  
 125 Konikuntla BV Subba Reddy (Ind)  
 126 Kondakarla Maju Pydayya Naidu (Con)  
 127 Kondapi Chenchurama Naidu (Con)  
 128 Konda TG Timmaiah Shetty (Con)  
 129 Kothapeta Kala Venkata Rao (Con)  
 130 Kovur A. Bapineedu (Con)  
 131 Kovur (R) TV Raghavulu (Con)  
 132 Kuchipudi A. Bhagavantha Rao (Con)  
 133 Kuppan D Ramabrahman (Con)  
 134 Kurnool Mahboob Ali Khan (Con)  
 135 Lakshadweep K. Kotu Reddy (Con)  
 136 Lavethipeth GV Feetambar Rao (Con)  
 137 Machilra M. Nagi Reddy (CPI)  
 138 Madanapalle T Gopalakrishna Gupta (Con)  
 139 Madhira B Satyanarayana Rao (Con)  
 140 Madhugula D Sriramanurthy (PSP)  
 141 Mahabubnagar Chinnappa (PP)  
 142 Mahabul Bannappa (Ind)  
 143 Mahabul (R) R Basappa (Con)  
 144 Madaram G Lakshma Reddy (PDF)  
 145 Malakpet Mir Ahmed Ali Khan (Con)  
 146 Malleswaram P Pamadaswara Rao (Con)  
 147 Mangalagiri M Kotu Reddy (Con)  
 148 Manthani P V Narasimha Rao (Con)  
 149 Marthapur K. Obula Reddy (Con)  
 150 Marthi B Venkataswamy (Con)  
 151 Medak Venkateshwara Rao (Con)  
 152 Metpalli J Ananda Rao (PDF)  
 153 Miryalguda C. Venkat Reddy (PDF)  
 154 Mudhole G D Ganga Reddy (Ind)  
 155 Mulug S Rajashwar Rao (PDF)  
 156 Musheerabad K. Seethiah Gupta (Con)  
 157 Myskur B Rama Reddy (Ind)  
 158 Mylaaram V Viswanatha Rao (GPI)  
 159 Nagarikotakam T Papa Rao (Ind)  
 160 Nagar Kurnool Janardhan Reddy (Con)  
 161 Nagar Kurnool (R) P Mahendra nath (Con)  
 162 Nagurn A Lakshmi Naidu (Ind)  
 163 Nakhralal Dharma Bhisham (PDF)  
 164 Nalgonda L. Venkat Reddy (PDF)  
 165 Nallamada Bayyapareddy (Con)  
 166 Nandama P Venkateswarulu (CPI)  
 167 Nandikotkur Ayyapu Reddy (Con)  
 168 Nandikotkur (R) N.H. Lingam (Con)  
 169 Nandipati K. Venkata Reddy (Ind)  
 170 Nandyal G Ram Reddy (Ind)  
 171 Narasannapeta S. Jagannadham (Con)  
 172 Narasipatnam S Suryanarayana Raju (Con)  
 173 Narasipatnam (R) M Pothu Raju (Con)  
 174 Narayankhet Appa Rao Shetkar (Con)  
 175 Narasipet Smt. K.K. Ratnamma (Con)  
 176 Narasipur G Venkata Reddy (Con)  
 177 Narasipur G Veeriah (Con)  
 178 Narasipet Nallapati Venkata mayya (Con)  
 179 Nellore A.C. Subba Reddy (Con)  
 180 Nirmal Mutham Reddy (Ind)  
 181 Nizamabad Dawar Hussam Moham-med (Con)  
 182 Nuzvid M.R. Appa Rao (Con)  
 183 Ongole B.V.L. Narayana (Ind)  
 184 Ongole (R) T Jyyardas (Con)  
 185 Palaole A. Sathyanarayanamurthy (Con)  
 186 Palacole (R) D Perumalu (Con)  
 187 Palakonda P Narasimha Appa Rao (Ind)  
 188 Pallipalam R Tirupathi Rao (Con)  
 189 Pallipalam (R) Kamayya Reddy (Con)  
 190 Palvanche K. Sudenshan Rao (Con)  
 191 Paravada E. Nagayya (Con)  
 192 Parga Jaganmohan Reddy (Ind)

193. *Parkal*: K. Keshava Reddy (Con.)
194. *Parkal (R)*: Manda Sailu (Con.)
195. *Pamaru*: S.B.P. Pattabhirama Rao (Con.)
196. *Parathipuram*: V.C. Chudamani Deo (Ind.)
197. *Paruchur*: K. Ramiah (Con.)
198. *Pathergatti*: Smt. Masooma Begum (Con.)
199. *Patapatnam*: L. Lakshmandas (Con.)
200. *Patapatnam (R)*: Pothula Gunnayya (Con.)
201. *Pathikonda*: Lakshmi Narayana Reddi (Ind.)
202. *Pedakani*: G. Bapayya (Con.)
203. *Pedakurupadu*: G. Ramaswami Reddy (Con.)
204. *Peddapuram*: D. Subba Rao (CPI)
205. *Perugonda*: J. Laxmayya (Con.)
206. *Penukonda*: A. Chidamabar Reddy (Con.)
207. *Pentapadu*: C.S.V.P. Murti Raju (Con.)
208. *Phirangipuram*: K. Brahmananda Reddy (Con.)
209. *Pileru*: N. Venkatarama Naidu (Con.)
210. *Pithapuram*: V. Gopala Krishna (Con.)
211. *Podili*: S. Kasi Reddy (CPI)
212. *Polavaram*: P. Kodandaramiah (Con.)
213. *Ponnur*: G. Parandamayya (Con.)
214. *Prathipadu*: Parvata Gurraju (Con.)
215. *Proddatur*: Ramireddi Chandra Obula Reddy (Ind.)
216. *Pulirendla*: P. Basi Reddy (Con.)
217. *Punganur*: Verra Basava Chikka Rayalu (Ind.)
218. *Punganur (R)*: A. Rathnam (Con.)
219. *Pullur*: T. Ramachandra Reddy (Con.)
220. *Rajampet*: P. Parthasarathi (Con.)
221. *Rajampet (R)*: P. Venkatasubbiah (Con.)
222. *Rajahmundry*: A.B. Nageshwara Rao (PP)
223. *Ramachandrapuram*: K. Ramachandra Raju (PP)
224. *Ramakrishnarajupet*: S. Ranganatha Mudaliar (Ind.)
225. *Ramannapet*: K. Ramachandra Reddy (PDF)
226. *Rayachoti*: Y. Adinarayana Reddi (Con.)
227. *Rayadurg*: Seshadri (Con.)
228. *Razole*: A. Venkatarama Raju (CPI)
229. *Razole (R)*: G. Nageshwara Rao (CPI)
230. *Repalle*: Y. Chennayya (Con.)
231. *Revidi*: K.V.S. Padmanabha Raju (PSP)
232. *Salur*: A. Yeruku Naidu (PSP)
233. *Salur (R)*: B. Rajayya (Con.)
234. *Samalkot*: P. Sathyanarayana (CPI)
235. *Sangareddy*: Kishnamachari (Ind.)
236. *Sangareddy (R)*: K. Antiah (SCF)
237. *Sarepalli*: V. Kothandarami Reddy (Con.)
238. *Sattenapalli*: Vavilala Gopalakrishnaiah (Ind.)
239. *Secunderabad Cantonment*: B.V. Gurumurthy (Con.)
240. *Secunderabad City*: K. Sathyanarayana (Con.)
241. *Shadnagar*: Smt. Shahajehan Begum (Con.)
242. *Shahabad*: K.V. Ranga Reddy (Con.)
243. *Shahabad (R)*: V. Rama Rao (Con.)
244. *Shermuhammaddapuram*: C. Satyanarayana (Con.)
245. *Siddipet*: P.V. Rajeshwara Rao (Con.)
246. *Sirpur*: K. Rajamallu (PSP)
247. *Sirpur (R)*: Venkataswamy (Con.)
248. *Sirsilla*: Amritlal Shukla (PDF)
249. *Sirsilla (R)*: K. Narasiah (PDF)
250. *Sirzel*: C.P. Timma Reddy (Con.)
251. *Sompeta*: G. Latchanna (Con.)
252. *Srikakulam*: P. Suryanarayana (Ind.)
253. *Srungavarapukota*: C.V. Somayajulu (PSP)
254. *Srungavarapukota (R)*: G. Ramu Naidu (PSP)
255. *Sultanabad*: P. Ramachandra Rao (Con.)
256. *Sultanabad (R)*: B. Raja Ram (Con.)
257. *Sultan Bazar*: Vasudev Krishnaji Naik (Con.)
258. *Suryapet*: Bhumareddy Narasimha Reddy (PDF)
259. *Suryapet (R)*: Uppala Malsoor (PDF)
260. *Tadapatiri*: G. Subbarayudu (Con.)
261. *Tadepalligudem*: S.K.V. Krishnavatharam (Con.)
262. *Tadepalligudem (R)*: N. Srinivasa Rao (Con.)
263. *Tamballapalla*: T.N. Venkatasubba Reddy (Con.)
264. *Tanuku*: M. Harischandra Prasad (Con.)
265. *Tekkali*: R. Lakshminarasimha Dora (Con.)
266. *Tenali*: A. Venkataramayya (Con.)
267. *Thavanampalle*: P. Rajagopala Naidu (Con.)
268. *Tirupati*: R. Nathamuni Reddy (Con.)
269. *Tiruvur*: Peta Bapayya (Con.)
270. *Tiruttani*: P. Gopala Reddi (Con.)
271. *Tiruttani (R)*: M. Doraikannu (Con.)
272. *Tuni*: V.V. Krishnamraju (Con.)
273. *Udayagiri*: S. Moula Saheb (Con.)
274. *Undi*: G. Jagannadharaju (Con.)
275. *Vadamalpet*: R.B. Ramakrishna Raju (Ind.)
276. *Vayalpad*: P. Timma Reddi (Con.)
277. *Vemur*: J. Kondal Rao (Con.)
278. *Vemur*: K. Chandramouli (Con.)
279. *Venkatagiri*: P. Venkataswami Reddy (Con.)
280. *Venkatagiri (R)*: K. Shanmugham (Con.)
281. *Vepnerji*: Chengalraya (Con.)
282. *Vicarabad*: M. Chenna Reddi (Con.)
283. *Vicarabad (R)*: Arige Ramaswamy (Con.)
284. *Vijayavada (North)*: Marupilla Chitti (Con.)

285	Vijayawada (South) • A. Kaleswara Rao (Con.)	294.	Yadukota • Shahabuddin Ahmed Khan (Con.)
286	Vinukonda N Govindarajulu (Con)	295	Yellamanchili G.V.S. Raju (Ind)
287	Visakhapatnam A V Bhanaji Rao (Con)	296	Yellandu K. Lakshminarasimha Rao (PDF)
288	Vizianagaram Bhattam Srinama Murthy (Ind)	297	Yellandu (R). Dodda Narasimha (Con)
289	Venukuru C. Sreeranganakulu (Con)	298	Yemmiganur Vijayabhaskara Reddy (Con.)
290	Vijay K Venkataratnam (Con)	299	Yemmiganur (R) • D. Sanjivaiah (Con)
291	Wanaparthy Padmanabha Reddy (Con)	300	Yerragondapalem N. Venkataiah (Con)
292	Warangal Murza Shukoor Baig (Con)	301	Zaharabad. M. Baga Reddy (Con.)
293	Wardhanapet E Venkataramanar. uah (Con)	302	Nominated. J.T. Fernandez

# BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF ANDHRA PRADESH

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties			
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax ..	171 52	352 27	561 59
Estate Duty	491 21	597 81	630 00
Taxes on Railway Fares ..	19 10	19 10	19 10
Land Revenue (net)	—	46 07	87 27
State Excise Duties	741 38	739 09	815 32
Stamps ..	565 36	594 62	636 10
Forest ..	236 11	239 70	240 00
Registration ..	179 11	232 64	249 17
Taxes on Vehicles ..	46 03	53 80	53 80
Sales Tax ..	207 09	223 54	242 44
Other Taxes and Duties	—	—	792 77
Irrigation Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	973 68	993 19	63 96
Debt Services ..	193 54	193 44	193 24
Civil Administration ..	111 33	110 06	110 73
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	596 61	401 39	431 97
Miscellaneous (net) ..	244 60	241 42	209 82
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments ..	173 56	511 52	468 36
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works ..	101 25	467 24	478 24
	260 84	91 24	75 00
<b>GRAND TOTAL—REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>5,314 37</b>	<b>6,108 14</b>	<b>6,365 88</b>

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	431.36	419.18	460.01
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works ..	378.03	382.63	378.79
Debt Services (net) ..	71.73	(—) 1.94	62.77
General Administration ..	446.44	466.83	472.84
Administration of Justice ..	103.22	102.75	106.55
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	36.68	39.45	37.51
Police ..	509.60	513.09	529.56
Scientific Departments ..	3.60	3.50	3.48
Education ..	1,122.72	1,081.02	1,168.90
Medical ..	280.14	282.78	309.79
Public Health ..	120.10	117.76	134.88
Agriculture ..	270.54	242.70	274.50
Veterinary ..	81.00	93.96	92.70
Co-operation ..	81.12	66.37	128.00
Industries and Supplies ..	163.69	149.90	131.76
Aviation ..	—	0.75	0.40
Miscellaneous Departments ..	266.01	275.67	302.61
Civil Works, Multi-purpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	338.36	369.30	462.31
Electricity Schemes ..	251.19	283.84	313.58
Miscellaneous ..	570.58	585.18	589.29
Extraordinary, including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works ..	336.29	321.52	327.11
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>5,862.40</b>	<b>5,796.24</b>	<b>6,287.34</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>(—) 548.03</b>	<b>(+) 311.90</b>	<b>(+) 78.54</b>

**ASSAM**

Area: 85,062 (including NEFA)

Population: 90,43,707

Capital: Shillong

Principal Languages: Assamese and Bengali.

Governor: Saiyid Fazl Ali

**COUNCIL OF MINISTERS****Ministers:**

Bimalprasad Chaliha

Debeswar Sarma

Rupnath Brahma

Kamakhyia Prasad Tripathy

Hareswar Das

Mahendra Nath Hazarika

**Portfolios**

.. Chief Minister, Appointments, Political, Home, General Administration, Relief and Rehabilitation, Transport, Minority Commission and Co-ordination.

.. Finance, Roads and Buildings under PWD, Jails.

.. Medical and Public Health, Printing and Stationery, Registration and Stamps.

.. Planning and Development, Education, Statistics, Labour, Town and Country Planning, Industries and Power (Electricity), Trade and Commerce.

.. Revenue, Forests, Excise.

.. Rural Development (Panchayats), Cottage Industries, Khadi and Village Industries Board.

Mo nul Hsuq Choudhury

Williamson A Sangma  
Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed

*Deputy Ministers*

Biswadev Sarma  
Girindranath Gogoi

Agriculture Pisciculture Veterinary and  
Livestock, Supply Parliamentary Affairs  
Flood Control and Irrigation under  
PWD

Tribal Affairs, Information and Publicity  
Community Projects and NES Blocks, Local  
Self-Government Judicial and Legislative.

*Parliamentary Secretaries*

A. Thanglura  
Lalmawia  
Late Chandra Doley

### ASSAM HIGH COURT

*Chief Justice*

*Justice Judges*

*Additional General*

Sargoo Prasad

H R. Deka

Gopalji Mehrotra.

S M. Lahiri

### PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

*Chairman*

*Member*

Aghore Nath Bhattacharyee

Smt Bonoli Khongmen.

### ASSAM LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

*Speaker* Desikanta Barua *Deputy Speaker* Rajendranath Barua

1	Ajal East (R)	Lalmawia (Ind)	22	Dibrugarh	Nilmoni Borthakur (CPI)
2	Ajal West (R)	A Thanglura (Ind.)	23	Diphai	Dwijesh Chandra Debbarma (Con.)
3	Angkor	Khagendra Nath Barbaruah (Ind)	24	Doon-Doona	Maha Tan (Con.)
4	Ba Amora (R)	Emerson Momin (Ind.)	25	Gauhati	Gauri Sankar Bhattacharya (CPI)
5	Bakarpur	Vacant	26	Gourpur	Prakruti Chandra Barua (Ind.)
6	Balpara	Biswadev Sarma (Cong)	27	Goolpara	Khagendranath Nath (Con)
7	Barhalla	Mahi Kanta Das (Con.)	28	Goolpara (R)	Hakim Chandra Rabha (Con.)
8	Barpeta	Srihari Das (PSP)	29	Gourpur	Bahadulal Upadhyaya (Con.)
9	Barpeta (R)	Mahadev Das (Con)	30	Golaghat	Rajendranath Barua (Con)
10	Biswanath	Jahanuddin Ahmed (PSP)	31	Golaghat	Bhuban Chandra Pradhan (Con.)
11	Biswanath	Kamakhya Prasad Tripathy (Con.)	32	Gona Gona	Mathias Tudu (Ind.)
12	Bogding	Indrwar Khound (Con)	33	Hailaland	Abdul Mathb Majumdar (Con)
13	Boko	Radha Charan Choudhury (Con)	34	Hajo	Vacant
14	Cherrapunji (R)	J.J.M N'chok Roy (Ind)	35	Jamunamukh	Rahmuddin Ahmed (Con)
15	Darnadubi	Vacant	36	Jamua	Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed (Con)
16	Dulgaon	Md Masleuddin (Ind.)	37	Jorhat	Debeswar Sarma (Con.)
17	Dergaon	Narendranath Sarma (Con)	38	Jorhat (R)	Mohudhar Pegoo (Con.)
18	Dergaon (R)	Ramnath Das (Con.)			
19	Dikheipuli	Omeo Kumar Das (Con.)			
20	Dimg	Nurul Islam (Con.)			
21	Dhubri	Tamjuddin Pradhan (Con)			

39. *Jowai (R)*: Larsingh Khyriem (Ind.)
40. *Jaipur*: Jugo Kanta Barua (Con.)
41. *Kaliabar*: Lila Kanta Borah (Con.)
42. *Kamalpuri*: Sarat Chandra Goswami (Con.)
43. *Karimganj North*: Renendra Mohan Das (PSP)
44. *Karimganj South*: Abdul Hamid Chaudhury (Con.)
45. *Katigora*: Hem Chandra Chakravarty (Con.)
46. *Kallicherra*: Gouri Shankar Roy (Con.)
47. *Katoniagan*: Smt. Kamal Kumari Barua (Con.)
48. *Kokrajhar (R)*: Rupnath Brahma (Con.)
49. *Kokrajhar*: Krishnananda Brahmachari (Con.)
50. *Laharighat*: Motiram Bora (Con.)
51. *Laharighat (R)*: Dhirsingh Deuri (Con.)
52. *Lahowal*: Smt. Lily Sengupta (Con.)
53. *Lakkimpur*: Ram Prashad Choubay (Con.)
54. *Lumding*: Ram Nath Sarma (Con.)
55. *Lungleh (R)*: G. Thuamluaia (Ind.)
56. *Mangaldai*: Dandi Ram Datta (Con.)
57. *Mankachar*: Kobad Hussain Ahmed (Con.)
58. *Marangi*: Dandeswar Hazarika (Con.)
59. *Mikir Hills East (R)*: Soi Soi Terang (Ind.)
60. *Mikir Hills West (R)*: Chatrasing Teron (Con.)
61. *Moran*: Smt. Padma Kumari Gohain (Con.)
62. *Moran (R)*: Lalit Kumar Doley (Con.)
63. *Nalbari East*: Prabhat Narayan Chaudhury (PSP)
64. *Nalbari West*: Tarun Sen Deka (CPI)
65. *Nazira*: Tankeswar Chetia (Con.)
66. *Nongpoh (R)*: Jormanik Siem (Ind.)
67. *Nongstoin (R)*: Henry Cotton (Ind.)
68. *North Cachar Hills (R)*: Hamdhon Mohan Haplangbar (Ind.)
69. *North Lakhimpur*: Mohananda Bora (Con.)
70. *North Lakhimpur (R)*: Karka Chandra Doley (Con.)
71. *North Salmara*: Hareswar Das (Con.)
72. *North Salmara (R)*: Ghanashyam Das (Con.)
73. *Nowgong*: Devkanta Barua (Con.)
74. *Nowgong (R)*: Mahendra Nath Hazarika (Con.)
75. *Palasbari*: Radhika Ram Das (Con.)
76. *Panery*: Hiralal Patwari (Ind.)
77. *Panery (R)*: Pakhirai Deka (Ind.)
78. *Patharkandi*: Bishwanath Upadhyaya (Ind.)
79. *Patharkandi (R)*: Gopesh Namasudra (CPI)
80. *Patacharkuchi*: Surendra Nath Das (Con.)
81. *Patacharkuchi (R)*: Birendra Kumar Das (PSP)
82. *Phulbari*: Williamson A. Sangma (Ind.)
83. *Rampur*: Hareswar Goswami (PSP)
84. *Rangiya (R)*: Baikuntha Nath Das (Con.)
85. *Rangiya*: Siddhi Nath Sarma (Con.)
86. *Rupohihat*: Mohammed Idris (Con.)
87. *Saikhowa*: Devendra Nath Hazarika (Con.)
88. *Samaguri*: Smt. Usha Barthakur (Con.)
89. *Silchar East*: Moinul Huq Choudhury (Con.)
90. *Shillong*: Brojo Mohon Roy (Ind.)
91. *Silchar West*: Smt. Jyotsna Chanda (Con.)
92. *Sonari*: Nanda Kishore Sinha (Con.)
93. *Sibsagar*: Girindranath Gogoi (Con.)
94. *Sonari*: Purnananda Chetia (Con.)
95. *Sorbhog*: Ghanashyam Talukdar (Ind.)
96. *South Salmara*: Sahadat Ali (PSP)
97. *Tarabari*: Tajuddin Ahmed (PSP)
98. *Tengakhat*: Manik Chandra Das (Con.)
99. *Teok*: Harinarayan Barua (Con.)
100. *Tezpur*: Kamala Prasad Agarwala (Con.)
101. *Thowra*: Durgeswar Saikia (Con.)
102. *Tinsukia*: Radha Kishen Khemka (Con.)
103. *Titabar*: Sarbeswar Bordoloi (Con.)
104. *Tura*: Mody K. Marak (Ind.)
105. *Udarband*: Tazamulali Barlaskar (Con.)

# BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties			
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax	49 59	129 06	204 73
Estate Duty	290 00	378 35	332 21
Taxes on Railway Fares	5 80	4 15	4 09
Land Revenue	—	13 00	24 73
State Excise Duties	241 55	237 18	236 79
Stamps	180 00	180 36	180 15
Forest	31 59	36 85	38 05
Registration	85 04	94 66	93 94
Taxes on Vehicles	5 21	7 02	7 12
Other Taxes and Duties	56 19	56 17	57 03
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	415 00	427 95	387 50
Debt Services	25	30	1 52
Civil Administration	15 92	8 15	9 56
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	127 86	108 80	103 36
Miscellaneous (net)	191 56	159 53	179 59
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments	52 08	48 95	100 41
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works	567 14	820 90	862 93
Extraordinary	83 27	91 91	73 07
	25 77	33 57	15 00
<b>GRAND TOTAL—REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2,428 82</b>	<b>2,036 86</b>	<b>2,926 58</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue			
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	250 67	229 96	249 04
Debt Services (net)	59 94	69 93	71 68
General Administration	56 71	105 34	74 96
Administration of Justice	123 44	135 48	132 03
Jails and Convict Settlements	22 00	21 97	23 69
Police	19 26	19 96	21 46
Ports and Pilotage	372 22	398 40	234 06
Scientific Departments	2 00	2 00	2 00
Education	26	30	36
Medical	409 93	420 02	478 16
Public Health	103 25	96 06	111 48
Agriculture	95 40	67 09	109 64
Veterinary	165 73	160 58	173 34
Co-operation	38 51	32 41	47 85
Industries and Supplies	86 74	93 13	54 58
Miscellaneous Departments	80 25	65 59	77 46
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	8 99	8 06	11 80
Electricity Schemes	674 31	679 15	635 92
Miscellaneous	2 17	2 16	2 50
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works	154 71	226 02	183 64
	163 18	135 14	143 53
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>2,889 75</b>	<b>2,958 75</b>	<b>2,839 18</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(—)460 93</b>	<b>(—)121 89</b>	<b>(+) 87 40</b>

## BIHAR

Area: 67,113 sq. miles

Population: 3,87,83,778

Capital: Patna

Principal Language: Hindi

Governor: Zakir Hussain

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

Sri Krishna Sinha

.. Chief Minister, Appointments and Political (minus Transport), Industries (including Mines and Mineral Resources).

D.N. Sinha

.. Information, Irrigation and Power.

Sah Muhammad Ozair Menemi

.. Jails, Relief and Rehabilitation and Transport.

Bhola Paswan

.. Excise, Forest and Welfare.

Binodanand Jha

.. Revenue (minus Mines and Mineral Resources), Gram Panchayats.

Birchand Patel

.. Food, Supply and Health.

Ganga Nand Singh

.. Education.

Jagat Narain Lal

.. Co-operation, Veterinary, Animal Husbandry and Law.

Maqbool Ahmad

.. Public Works, Public Health, Engineering, Housing and Local Self-Government.

## Deputy Ministers

A. A. M. Noor

.. Food.

Kedar Pandey

.. General Administration, Political, Irrigation and Power.

Laliteswar Sahi

.. Industry, Community Projects and Information.

Hriday Narain Choudhary

.. Gram Panchayats, Co-operative, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary.

Ambika Saran Singh

.. Finance.

Sahdeo Mahto

.. P.W.D. and Local Self-Government.

Radha Govind Prasad

.. Revenue, Forest and Religious Trusts.

S. M. Aquil

.. Law and Labour.

Smt. Jyotirmoyee Devi

.. Welfare and Health.

Chandrika Ram

.. Agriculture.

Krishna Kant Singh

.. Education and Excise.

## PATNA HIGH COURT

## Chief Justice

.. V. Ramaswami

## Puisne Judges

.. B.P. Jamuar, B.N. Rai, C.P. Sinha, K. Ahmad, S.C. Misra, R.K. Choudhury, K. Sahai, S. Naqui Imam, R.K. Prasad, K. Singh, H.K. Choudhury, K. Dayal, U.N. Sinha, N.L. Untwalia, S.C. Prasad.

## Advocate-General

.. Mahabir Prasad

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## Chairman

.. K.S.V. Raman

## Members

.. Muhammad Yahya, B.M.K. Sinha.

## BIHAR LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker V P Varma Deputy Speaker Prabhunath Singh

- 1 Adapur Braj Nandan Sharma (Ind)
- 2 Almoghar Yadunandan Jha (Ind)
- 3 Amarapur Sital Prasad Bhagat (Con)
- 4 Amar Md Ismail (Ind)
- 5 Araria Ziaur Rahman (Con)
- 6 Arrah Rang Bahadur Prasad (Con)
- 7 Arrah Mufasil Ambika Singh (Con)
- 8 Arwal Budhan Mehta (Con)
- 9 Aurangabad Chandulohore Prasad Singh (CNSJP)
- 10 Atri Shivaratan Singh (Con)
- 11 Aurangabad Priyabrat Narayan Sinha (Con)
- 12 Bakhara Baidyanath Prasad Singh (PSP)
- 13 Bagaha Kedar Pande (Con)
- 14 Bagaha (R) Narsingh Baitha (Con)
- 15 Bagodar (R) Kailash Pati Singh (CNSJP)
- 16 Bahadurganj Lakhan Lal Kapoor (PSP)
- 17 Bahera East Maheshkant Sharma (Con)
- 18 Bahera South Smt. Krishan Devi (Con)
- 19 Bahera West Hanmath Mishra (Con)
- 20 Baisi Trivikram Deo Narayan Singh (Ind)
- 21 Baisi Abul Ahad Mohammad Noor (Con)
- 22 Baisi Brahmdeo Narayan Singh (Con)
- 23 Balharbari Mohammad Salabuddin Choudhry (Con)
- 24 Banaripur Smt Uma Pandey (Con)
- 25 Banka Smt Rindhyabansi Devi (Con)
- 26 Barauli Abdul Ghafoor (Con)
- 27 Barh Ram Yatan Singh (Con)
- 28 Barhampur Laloo Prasad Sinha (Con)
- 29 Barharia Qamrul Haque (Con)
- 30 Barhi Rameshwar Prasad Mahtia (CNSJP)
- 31 Barhath Shreedhar Narain (PSP)
- 32 Barhi Basudeo Prasad Sinha (Con)
- 33 Barhath (R) Babulal Tudu (JP)
- 34 Barharpur Harhar Mahto (Con)
- 35 Barkaganj Smt. Sashank Manjari (CNSJP)
- 36 Barway Ramchandra Prasad Sahu (Con)
- 37 Basantpur East Sabhapati Sinha (PSP)
- 38 Basantpur West Krishna Kant Singh (Con)
- 39 Begusarai Saryu Prasad Sinha (Con)
- 40 Begusarai (R) Medu Paswan (Con)
- 41 Beland Ramanand Singh (PSP)
- 42 Ben pati East Shubhchandra Mishra (Con)
- 43 Ben pati West Chotey Prasad Singh (Con)
- 44 Berma Brajeshwar Prasad Singh (CNSJP)
- 45 Betnah Jaynarain Prasad (Con)
- 46 Bhatia (R) Jagannath Prasad Swatantra (Con)
47. Bhabua Ali Waris Khan (Con)
- 48 Bhabua (R) Dularchand Ram (Con)
- 49 Bhagalpur Stayendra Narayan Agarwal (Con)
- 50 Bhawanipur Jadunandan Tewari (Con)
- 51 Bhawanipur (R) Ramdhani Chamar (Con)
- 52 Bhoj Rambali Pandey (PSP)
- 53 Bhoj (R) Chandrika Ram (Con)
- 54 Bhoj Prabhunath Narayan Roy (CPI)
- 55 Bihar North S M Aqul (Con)
- 56 Bihar South Gurwardhari Singh (Con)
- 57 Bikram Smt. Manorma Devi (Con)
- 58 Bikaner Smt Manorma Pandey (Con)
- 59 Biral Jaynarain Jha Vinect (Con)
- 60 Bodh Gaya Smt. Santu Devi (Con)
- 61 Bora (R) Jetha Kisku (JP)
- 62 Buxar Kapildeo Singh (PSP)
- 63 Buxar Sheekumar Thakur (Con)
- 64 Chamba (R) Sukhdeo Manjhu (JP)
- 65 Champur (R) Phabianus Oraon (JP)
- 66 Chattrahar Shyamal Kumar Pahari (JP)
- 67 Chattrahar (R) Hari Charan Soy (JP)
- 68 Chandi Drogan Prasad Singh (Con)
- 69 Chauri Dhananjay Mahato (Con)
- 70 Chauhan (R) Jatindra Nath Rajak (Ind)
- 71 Champatia Smt Ketki Devi (Con)
- 72 Chapra (R) Jaglal Chaudhary (Con)
- 73 Chapra Prabhunath Sinha (Con)
- 74 Chas Hardaval Sharma (Con)
- 75 Chattr Shaligram Singh (CNSJP)
- 76 Chembur Nand Kishore Singh (CNSJP)
- 77 Chatham Ghanshyam Singh (Con)
- 78 Coleeng Syed Maqbool Ahmed (Con)
- 79 Coler (R) Bholu Nal Dutt (Con)
- 80 Dabhoi Sanyal Mishra Singh (CPI)
- 81 Dabhoi Sanyal (R). Balchwar Ram (Con)
- 82 Daltong Umeshwar Charan (PSP)
- 83 Daraul Rajendra Prasad Singh (CNSJP)
- 84 Daraul (R) Bawan Ram (Con)
- 85 Darbhanga Central Sayeedul Haque (Con)
- 86 Darbhanga North Hridayanarain Choudhary (Con)
- 87 Darbhanga South (R) Babu Lal Mahto (Con)

38. *Darbhangā South*: Janki Raman Prasad Mishra (Con.)
39. *Daudnagar*: Sayeed Ahmed Quadri (Con.)
90. *Dawath*: Krishnaraj Sinha (Con.)
91. *Dehri*: Basawon Sinha (PSP)
92. *Deoghar*: Smt. Shailhala Roy (Con.)
93. *Deoghar (R)*: Mangu Lal Das (Con.)
94. *Dhaka*: Masoodur Rahman (Con.)
95. *Dhanaka*: Jogendra Prasad (Ind.)
96. *Dhanbad*: Purushottam Chauhan (Con.)
97. *Dhamdaha*: Laxmi Narain Sudhansu (Con.)
98. *Dhamdaha (R)*: Bhola Shastri Paswan (Con.)
99. *Dhuriya*: Samiuddin (Con.)
100. *Dinapur*: Jagat Narain Lall (Con.)
101. *Dinara*: Ram Ashish Singh (PSP)
102. *Dumka*: Sanath Rout (JP)
103. *Dumka (R)*: Benjamin Hansda (JP)
104. *Dumraon*: Ganga Prasad Singh (Con.)
105. *Fatua*: Shiv Mahadev Prasad (PSP)
106. *Fatua (R)*: Keshav Prasad (CNSJP)
107. *Forbesganj*: Sital Prasad Gupta (Con.)
108. *Forbesganj (R)*: Dumar Lal Baitha (Con.)
109. *Garkwa*: Smt. Rajeshwari Saroj Dass (Con.)
110. *Garkha*: Ramjaipal Singh Yadav (PSP)
111. *Gawan*: Nageshwar Rai (CNSJP)
112. *Gawan (R)*: Gopal Rabidas (CNSJP)
113. *Gaya*: Mohammad Latifur Rahman (Con.)
114. *Gaya Musaffil*: Hardeo Singh (Con.)
115. *Ghatsila*: Shishir Kumar Mahato (JP)
116. *Ghatsila (R)*: Shyam Charan Murmu (JP)
117. *Ghorasahend*: Mangal Prasad Yadav (Con.)
118. *Giridih*: Kamakhya Narain Singh (CNSJP)
119. *Giridih (R)*: Hemlal Pragnait (CNSJP)
120. *Gohindganj*: Dhrub Narain Mani Tripathi (Con.)
121. *Godda*: Manilal Yadav (JP)
122. *Godda (R)*: Chunka Hembrom (JP)
123. *Gofalganj*: Kamla Rai (Con.)
124. *Gofalgur*: Mani Ram Singh (CPI)
125. *Gumla (R)*: Sukra (Bhagat) Oraon (JP)
126. *Hejijar*: Dip Narain Sinha (Con.)
127. *Hersidhi*: Smt. Parbati Debi (Con.)
128. *Hezrilegh*: Basant Narain Singh (CNSJP)
129. *Hilsa*: Lalsingh Tyagi (Con.)
130. *Hisua*: Smt. Rajkumari Devi (Con.)
131. *Imamgarj*: Ambika Prasad Singh (Ind.)
132. *Jahenabad (R)*: Mahabir Chaudhri (Con.)
133. *Jahenabad*: Fida Hussain (Con.)
134. *Jainagar (R)*: Ramkrishana Mahto (Con.)
135. *Jainagar*: Deonarain Yadav (Con.)
136. *Jale*: Tahir Hussain (Con.)
137. *Jamalpur*: Jogendra Mahto (Con.)
138. *Jamshedpur*: Kedar Das (CPI)
139. *Jamlara*: Satrugana Besra (JP)
140. *Jamua*: Indra Narain Singh (CNSJP)
141. *Jamui (R)*: Bhola Manjhi (CPI)
142. *Jamui*: Hari Prasad Sharma (Con.)
143. *Jhaja (R)*: Bhagwat Murmu (Con.)
144. *Jhaja*: Chandrashekhar Singh (Con.)
145. *Jhanyiharpur*: Deochandra Jha (Con.)
146. *Jugsalai*: V.G. Gopal (Con.)
147. *Kadwa*: Mohiuddin Mokhtar (Con.)
148. *Kanti*: Yamuna Prasad Tripathy (Con.)
149. *Katihar (R)*: Bahulal Manjhi (Con.)
150. *Katihar*: Sukhdeo Narain Singh (Con.)
151. *Katoria (R)*: Piroo Manjhi (Con.)
152. *Katoria*: Raghavendra Narain Singh (Con.)
153. *Katra North*: Ramhriksh Benipuri (PSP)
154. *Katra South*: Nitishwar Prasad Sinha (Con.)
155. *Kesaria*: Smt. Prahawati Gupta (Con.)
156. *Khagaria*: Kedarnarayan Singh Azad (Con.)
157. *Khagaria (R)*: Sada Mishri (Con.)
158. *Khajauli*: Sakoor Ahmad (Con.)
159. *Kharagpur*: Narendra Prasad Singh (Con.)
160. *Kunti (R)*: Bir Singh Munda (JP)
161. *Kishanganj*: Abdul Haiyat (Con.)
162. *Kishanpur*: Baidya Nath Mehta (Con.)
163. *Koch*: Ganauri Prasad Singh (Con.)
164. *Kodarma*: G.P. Tirpathy (CNSJP)
165. *Kolebira (R)*: Sushil Bage (JP)
166. *Kuchukot*: Vachaspati Sharma (Con.)
167. *Kurtha*: Kameshwar Sharma (Con.)
168. *Lalganj North*: Laliteswar Prasad Sahi (Con.)
169. *Lalganj South*: Birchand Patel (Con.)
170. *Latehar*: Lal Jagdhatri Nath Sah Deo (CNSJP)
171. *Latehar (R)*: John Munjini (CNSJP)
172. *Laukaha*: Smt. Ramdulari Shastri (Con.)
173. *Lauria*: Subh Narain Prasad (Con.)
174. *Leslieganj (R)*: Ram Krishna Ram (CNSJP)
175. *Leslieganj*: Rajkishore Singh (Con.)
176. *Litipara (R)*: Ramcharan Kisku (JP)
177. *Lohardaga (R)*: Pritam Kujur (JP)
178. *Madhepur*: Radhanandan Jha (Con.)
179. *Madhupura*: Bhupendra Narayan Mandal (Ind.)
180. *Madhubani*: Ruplal Rai (Ind.)
181. *Madhubani East*: Arjun Prasad Singh (Con.)
182. *Madhubani West*: Ramakant Jha (PSP)
183. *Mahagama*: Mahendra Mahto (PSP)
184. *Mahereganj*: Smt. Anusuya (Con.)
185. *Mahar*: Smt. Banarsi Devi (Con.)
186. *Mchua (R)*: Shivanandan Ram (Con.)

187	Mahua	Bindeshwari Prasad Verma (Con)
188	Majheon (R)	Saran Balmurli (JP)
189	Makhdumpur	Matulleshwar Prasad Sinha (Con)
190	Makdar (R)	Ignes Kujur (JP)
191	Makdar	Ramvilas Prasad (JP)
192	Makhu	Mou Ram (CNSJP)
193	Makher	Srihagwan Singh (CPT)
194	Makhar	Smt Parvati Devi (Con.)
195	Makhera (R)	Santan Samad (JP)
196	Makhi	Gursh Tiwan (Con)
197	Makharpur	Subhanath Deogam (JP)
198	Makhera	Devi Lalji (PSP)
199	Makhera South	Vacant
200	Makhera (R)	Smt. Sarawati Chaudhury (Con)
201	Makhera	Nawal Kishore Sinha (Con)
202	Makhera North	Meityanjaya Singh (PSP)
203	Makhera	Janak Singh (Con)
204	Makhera	Janardan Sinha (Con)
205	Makhera	Badri Singh (PSP)
206	Makhera	Smt. Shanti Devi (Con)
207	Makhera	Jagdish Narain Singh (Con)
208	Makhera	Nirapad Mukherjee (Con)
209	Makhera	Smt. Shakuntala Devi (Con)
210	Makhera (R)	Bisu Ram (Con)
211	Makhera	Sheonandan Prasad Mondal (Con)
212	Makhera	Mahamaya Prasad Sinha (PSP)
213	Makhera	Mufasni Ramjanam Ohja (PSP)
214	Makhera (R)	Deodhara Ram (Con)
215	Makhera	Priyabrat Narain Singh (PSP)
216	Makhera	Umeshwar Prasad (JP)
217	Makhera (R)	Babulal Maranda (JP)
218	Makhera	Ramkheawan Singh (Con)
219	Makhera	Manzoor Ahmad (Con)
220	Makhera	Raja Ram Arya (Con.)
221	Makhera (R)	Lakshmi Narain Manjhi (Con)
222	Makhera	Ram Narain Sharma (Con.)
223	Makhera	Jagdish Prasad (Con)
224	Makhera	Smt Shanti Devi (Con)
225	Makhera	Chandradeo Prasad Verma (PSP)
226	Makhera (R)	Jitu Kuku (Con)
227	Makhera	Smt. Jyotirmoyee Devi (Con)
228	Makhera	Smt. Laxmi Devi (Con.)
229	Makhera	Daroga Prasad Roy (Con)
230	Makhera (R)	Chandu Ram (Con)
231	Makhera	Nawal Kishore Sinha (Con.)
232	Makhera	Bhushan Kumar (Con)
233	Makhera	Manzur Ahmad Azazi (Con)
234	Makhera East	Smt Zohra Ahmad (Con)
235	Makhera South	Badrinath Verma (Con)
236	Makhera West	Ramsaran Sao (Con)
237	Makhera	Rasik Lal Yadav (Con)
238	Makhera	Ganganath Mishra (CPI)
239	Makhera (R)	Nagina Duradh (Con.)
240	Makhera	Smt Sumitra Devi (Con)
241	Makhera	Ramjanam Mahto (Con)
242	Makhera (R)	Supai Soren (JP)
243	Makhera	Khublal Mahio (Con.)
244	Makhera North	Smt. Sudama Chaudhury (Con)
245	Makhera South	Devendra Jha (PSP)
246	Makhera	Kamaldeo Narain Sinha (Con)
247	Makhera	Sanjoo Prasad Sinha (Con)
248	Makhera	Harshanath Narain Sinha (Con)
249	Makhera	Ratadeo Sinha (PSP)
250	Makhera	Ramswaroop Prasad Yadav (Con)
251	Makhera (R)	Baldeo Prasad (Con.)
252	Makhera	Shyamsunder Prasad (CNSJP)
253	Makhera	Binodanand Jha (Con)
254	Makhera	(Santhal Parganas Dist) (R) Sukhu Murmu (Con.)
255	Makhera	Tara Prasad Bakshi (CNSJP)
256	Makhera (Hazarebagh Dist) (R)	Rameshwar Manjhi (CNSJP)
257	Makhera (Shahabad Dist)	Dusarath Tiwari (PSP)
258	Makhera	Jaganath Mahto (JP)
259	Makhera (R)	Ramratan Ram (Con.)
260	Makhera	Sadar Chintamani Saran Nath Sahdeo (Ind)
261	Makhera	Ram Narayan Mandal (Con)
262	Makhera	Radha Pandey (Con.)
263	Makhera	Mahabir Raut (Con.)
264	Makhera	Tribeni Prasad Singh (Con)
265	Makhera	Bras Bihari Singh (Con.)
266	Makhera	Sheo Pujan Rai (Con.)
267	Makhera	Smt. Vishweshwari Devi (Con)
268	Makhera (R)	Ram Gulam Chaudhary (Con.)
269	Makhera	Kapildeo Narain Sinha (Con)
270	Makhera	East Sahdeo Mahto (Con)
271	Makhera West	Jadunandan Sahay (Con)
272	Makhera	Jharnam Prasad (Con.)
273	Makhera	Badri Narayan Singh (Con)
274	Makhera (R)	Ramadhar Dusadh (PSP)
275	Makhera	Bipin Bihar Singh (PSP)
276	Makhera	Aditya Pratap Deo Singh (Ind)
277	Makhera	Ramanand Tewary (PSP)
278	Makhera	Mohammed Shahjehan (Con)
279	Makhera (R)	Smt. Leela Devi (Con.)
280	Makhera	Shri Krishna Sinha (Con)
281	Makhera (R)	Ram Swaroop Ram (Ind.)
282	Makhera	Gurjanandan Singh (Ind.)
283	Makhera (R)	Supai Murmu (JP)
284	Makhera	Singheshwar Prasad Verma (PSP)
285	Makhera	Bhola Nath Bhagat (Con.)
286	Makhera	Fazlur Rahman (Con)
287	Makhera (R)	Marshall Kullu (JP)

288. *Singhia (R)*: Smt. Shyam Kumari (Con.)
289. *Singhia*: Braj Mohan Prasad Singh (Con.)
290. *Sirai (R)*: Kirpa Oraon (JP)
291. *Sitamarhi North*: Kuldip Narayan Yadav (Con.)
292. *Sitamarhi South*: Ramsewak Saran (PSP)
293. *Sivan*: Gadadhar Prasad Shrivastava (Con.)
294. *Sultangany*: Smt. Saraswati Devi (Con.)
295. *Supaul*: Vacant
296. *Susand*: Maheswara Prasad Narain Sinha (Con.)
297. *Surajgarh*: Karyanand Sharma (CPI)
298. *Sonbarsa (Saharsa Dist.)*: Upendra Narain Singh (Con.)
299. *Sonbarsa (R)*: Jageshwar Hajra (Con.)
300. *Sonbarsa (Muzeffarpur Dist.)*: Singheshwar Rai (Ind.)
301. *Senapur*: Ram Binod Singh (Ind.)
302. *Tajpur*: Karpuri Thakur (PSP.)
303. *Tamar (R)*: Dhan Singh Munda (JP)
304. *Tarapur*: Basuki Nath Rai (Con.)
305. *Teghra*: Ramcharitra Sinha (Ind.)
306. *Tekari*: Sukhdeo Prasad Verma (Con.)
307. *Tekari (R)*: Rameshwar Manjhi (Con.)
308. *Topchanchi (R)*: Ram Lal Chamar (Con.)
309. *Topchanchi*: Smt. Manorama Sinha (Con.)
310. *Torpa (R)*: Julius Munda (JP)
311. *Tribeniganj*: Yogeshwar Jha (Con.)
312. *Tribeniganj (R)*: Tulmohan Ram (Con.)
313. *Tundi*: Ramchandra Prasad Sharma (Con.)
314. *Warsaliganj (R)*: Chetu Ram (Con.)
315. *Warsaliganj*: Ramkishun Singh (Con.)
316. *Warisnagar East*: Sunder Singh (Con.)
317. *Warisnagar West*: Smt. Ram Sukumari Devi (Con.)
318. *Ziradei*: Zawar Hussain (Con.)

### BIHAR LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: Shyama Prasad Sinha

Deputy Chairman: Brijraj Krishna

1. Abdul Hayat Chand	Legislative Assembly	36. Mahadeonand Gir	Local Authorities
2. Bariar Hembrom	"	37. Mathura Prasad Singh	"
3. Basanta Chandra Ghose	"	38. Mayanand Thakur	"
4. Brajendra Narain Yadav	"	39. R. Narsingh Rao	"
5. Ganganand Sinha	"	40. Niwas Narain Sinha	"
6. Gauri Shankar Dalmia	"	41. Quadratullah	"
7. Habibul Haque	"	42. Ram Bilas Sharma	"
8. Jafar Imara	"	43. Ram Prakash Lal	"
9. Jitu Lal	"	44. Ritilal Prasad Varma	"
10. Kanta Prasad Sinha	"	45. Sagar Mohan Pathak	"
11. Kusheshwar Sinha	"	46. Subodh Kumar Sen	"
12. Smt. Abhirama Devi	"	47. Vishnu Shankar	"
13. Nurullah	"	48. Braj Mohan Agarwala	Graduates
14. Radha Govind Prasad	"	49. Anil Kumar Sen	
15. Raghubans Prasad Singh	"	50. Krishna Bahadur	
16. Smt. Rampyari Devi	"	51. Lakshmi Nath Jha	"
17. Ram Shekhar Sinha	"	52. Ravaneshwar Mishra	"
18. Saiyid Amin Ahmad	"	53. Sawalia Bihari Lal Varma	"
19. Sah Ozair Munemi	"	54. Singheshwari Prasad	Teacher
20. Shri Krishna Singh	"	55. Bindheyshwar Mishra	
21. Shyama Prasad Sinha	"	56. Hargouri Tewari	"
22. Sitaram Yadav	"	57. Jagdish Sharma	"
23. Sitaram Jagatramka	"	58. Mahendra Prasad	"
24. Ahmedi Sattar	"	59. Mathura Prasad Dubey	"
25. Ajit Prasad Singh	Local Authorities	60. Sasanka Sekhar Ghosh	Nominated
		61. Smt. Anise Imam	
26. Beej Narain Chand	"	62. Brajnandan Prasad	"
27. Braj Bihari Prasad	"	63. Brijraj Krishna	"
28. Brajendra Bahadur Singh	"	64. Fateh Narain Singh	"
29. Deva Sharan Sinha	"	65. Harindra Bahadur Chandra	"
30. Hari Krishna Lal	"	66. Jagannath Prasad Mishra	"
31. Hari Shankar Prasad	"	67. Jaideva Prasad	"
32. Jageshwar Mandal	"	68. Mohan Lal Mahto 'Viyogi'	"
33. Jamuna Prasad Singh	"	69. Narayanji	"
34. Kumar Kalyan Lal	"	70. Ramcharan Sinha	"
35. Lakshmi Kant Jha	"	71. Rameshwar Prasad Singh	"
		72. Trdib Nath Banarji	"

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties	212 19	308 15	503 24
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax	611 44	726 66	758 96
Estate Duty	21 91	35 00	35 00
Taxes on Railway Fares	—	45 17	85 92
Land Revenue (net)	1,005 15	832 06	1,220 64
State Excise Duties	436 10	466 23	464 33
Stamps	226 00	201 49	232 39
Forest	88 24	101 78	114 23
Registration	49 87	64 05	64 05
Taxes on Vehicles	4 74	4 99	5 02
Other Taxes and Duties	491 37	542 82	615 45
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	25 75	28 09	155 01
Debt Services	86 65	42 54	48 69
Civil Administration	615 23	771 83	904 53
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	55 53	45 99	47 36
Miscellaneous (net)	146 77	128 61	198 75
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments	243 86	492 90	541 60
Community Development Projects, NES and Local Development Works	139 23	176 57	195 21
Extraordinary	2 43	2 11	1 55
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>4,480 54</b>	<b>5,090 84</b>	<b>6 190 18</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue	732 53	710 23	670 32
Debt Services (net)	486 40	469 60	455 46
General Administration	461 96	440 47	425 53
Administration of Justice	108 37	101 28	101 78
Jails and Convict Settlements	90 47	95 34	92 74
Police	407 08	451 14	442 64
Scientific Departments	1 13	1 51	1 40
Education	1 049 25	904 61	917 77
Medical	334 02	245 45	240 71
Public Health	402 54	306 16	245 93
Agriculture	423 13	398 94	293 36
Veterinary	106 35	72 71	80 24
Co-operation	225 64	167 63	192 83
Industries and Supplies	174 31	156 47	143 85
Aviation	2 31	2 76	77
Miscellaneous Departments	46 05	40 72	41 09
Civil Works, Multi purpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improve- ments	1,088 49	723 59	194 30
Electricity Schemes	75 76	64 01	78 72
Miscellaneous	329 10	401 46	546 51
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Develop- ment Works	433 50	417 82	468 01
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>6,978 42</b>	<b>6,171 90</b>	<b>5 642 01</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (-) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(-)-2,497 88</b>	<b>(-)-1,081 06</b>	<b>(+) 548 17</b>

## BOMBAY

Area: 1,90,668 sq. miles      Population: 4,82,65,221      Capital: Bombay  
Principal Languages: Marathi and Gujarati

Governor: Sri Prakasa

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

Y.B. Chavan	Chief Minister, Political, Services and Home
Jivraj Mehta	Finance
R.U. Parikh	Revenue
Shantilal Shah	Labour and Law
M.S. Kannamwar	Public Health
Vasantrao P. Naik	Agriculture
Ratubhai Adani	Prohibition, Panchayats and Cottage Industries.
Bhagwantrao Gadhe	Forests
M.C. Shah	Local Self-Government excluding Panchayats
S.K. Wankhede	Planning, Development, Electricity and Industries.
D.S. Desai	Public Works
H.K. Desai	Education
S.G. Kazi	Civil Supplies, Housing, Printing Presses and Fisheries.
T.S. Bharde	Co-operation
N.K. Tirpude	Social Welfare and Rehabilitation

## Deputy Ministers

Bhaskar Rambhai Patel	Prohibition
P.B. Thacker	Roads, Buildings and Ports
Shankar Rao Chauhan	Revenue
Smt. Nirmala Raje Bhosale	Education
Devi Singh Chauhan	Agriculture
Jaswant Lal Shah	Co-operation
Shamrao Patil	Sarvodaya, Forest, Labour Societies and Khas Land Development.
G.D. Patil	Planning and Development
Chhotubhai Patel	Transport and Jails
K.S. Narola	Public Health
M.D. Choudhari	Irrigation
Bahadurbhai K. Patel	Social Welfare

## Parliamentary Secretary

Homi J.H. Taleyarkhan

Attached to the Chief Minister

## BOMBAY HIGH COURT

## Chief Justice

M.C. Chagla

## Puisne Judges

Y.V. Dixit,  
H.K. Chainani, J.C. Shah,  
J.R. Mudholkar, D.Y. Vyas,  
S.T. Desai, Y.S. Tambe,  
B.N. Gokhale, S.P. Kotval,  
K.G. Datar, K.T. Desai,  
J.M. Shelat, N.M. Mody, N.M. Miya'hoy,  
G.B. Badkas, V.M. Tarkunde, D.V. Patel.  
H.M. Seervai

## Advocate-General

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## Chairman

K.B. Bharucha

## Members

R.B. Ghorpade, T.L. Shah,  
M.S. Dulcingsingji, B.D. Deshmukh.

## BOMBAY LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker S. L. Sūam

Deputy Speaker Dindayal Gupta

- |    |   |    |   |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | Abdasa Jamyatray Gulabshanker<br>Va dya (Con)       | 37 | Bardas City East N.D Chokshi<br>(Con.)                      |
| 2  | Achalpur Madhaorao Bhagwantrao<br>Patil (Con)       | 38 | Bardas City West Bhailalbhai<br>Garbaddas Contractor (Con.) |
| 3  | Ahmadnagar Vasant Gangaram Pawar<br>(Con)           | 39 | Barn Shivaji Parshuram Arya<br>(Con)                        |
| 4  | Ahmadpur (R) Tulsiaram Dashraath<br>Kamble (Con)    | 40 | Basseri Sadanand Gopal Warty<br>(PSP)                       |
| 5  | Ahmedabad Bhavanushankar Bapuji<br>Mehta (Con.)     | 41 | Basmath Vacant  |
| 6  | Ahmednagar North Prabhakar<br>Kondaji Bhapkar (Ind) | 42 | Berard Lalusing Kshobring Rahevar<br>(Ind.)                 |
| 7  | Ahmednagar South Trimbak Shivram<br>Bharde (Con)    | 43 | Bhadrawati Naran Harbaji Mathankar<br>(Con)                 |
| 8  | Ataloti Chhanusing Kalyanang<br>Chandele (Con)      | 44 | Bhandara Dada Dajba Dhote<br>(Con.)                         |
| 9  | Akola Madhusudan Atmaram Vavale<br>(Con)            | 45 | Bhandara (R) Sitaram Jaram<br>Bhambore (Con)                |
| 10 | Akoti Nayazi Mohammad Subhan<br>Saqui (Con)         | 46 | Bhimad Harilal Ramji Nakum<br>(Con)                         |
| 11 | Akbag Dattatraya Narayan Patil<br>(IWT)             | 47 | Bhamburda Virajlal Gokaldas Vora<br>(Con)                   |
| 12 | Amalner Madhao Goru Patil (Con)                     | 48 | Bhiloda (R) Vacant  |
| 13 | Amalner (R) Jalankhan Sandebaj<br>Khan Tadavi (Con) | 49 | Bhiloda Vacant  |
| 14 | Amhad Nana Jedhe (Con)                              | 50 | Bhor Smt. Shantabai (Con)                                   |
| 15 | Ambeysan Baburao Krunhaji Gholap<br>(Ind)           | 51 | Bhusavadi Bhalchandra Shivram<br>Patil (PWP)                |
| 16 | Amgaon Smt. Sushilabai Kesharao<br>Ingale (Con)     | 52 | Bhusavadi (R) Yeshwant Gunaji<br>Ambekar (PWP)              |
| 17 | Amravati Smt. Malubai Wamanrao<br>Joshi (Con)       | 53 | Bholadhar Bhagwant Rao Gadhe<br>(Con.)                      |
| 18 | Amuli Jivraj Narayan Mehta (Con)                    | 54 | Bhor Jayning Panharam Mali<br>(Ind)                         |
| 19 | Anand North Vacant                                  | 55 | Bhudargad Kaka Gopala Desai (CPI)                           |
| 20 | Anand South Smt. Kamlaben<br>Maganlal Patel (Con)   | 56 | Bhuj Kundanlal Jashwantlal<br>Dholake (Con)                 |
| 21 | Ajmer Premji Bhavanji Thacker<br>(Con)              | 57 | Bhusaval Dattatraya Senu Bhurod<br>(Con.)                   |
| 22 | Akhilshor Harinob Bhagubawa<br>Mahida (Con)         | 58 | Bilehi Jawant Rao More (Con)                                |
| 23 | Amori Krunayya Venkayya Tador-<br>war (Con)         | 59 | Biloli (R) Laxmanrao (Con)                                  |
| 24 | Arvi Baburao Marotirao Deshmukh<br>(Con)            | 60 | Borshi Ishwarlal Pranjivandas<br>Parekh (Con.)              |
| 25 | Ashit Vishwanath Dagdu (Con)                        | 61 | Borsad North Shrivabhai Ashabhai<br>Patel (Con.)            |
| 26 | Aurangabad Mir Mohamed Ali<br>(Con)                 | 62 | Borsad South Madhavsingh Fulnath<br>Solanki (Con)           |
| 27 | Axsa Devsingh Venkatsingh Chaulan<br>(Con)          | 63 | Botad Chhaganbhai Lalabhai<br>Gopani (Con)                  |
| 28 | Badnera Purushottam Kashirao<br>Deshmukh (Con)      | 64 | Brahmapuri Murharirao Krishnarao<br>Nagroti (Con)           |
| 29 | Baglan Narayan Mansaram<br>Sonawane (PSP)           | 65 | Brahmapuri (R) Govind Baji<br>Meshram (Con.)                |
| 30 | Balapur Ghayasuddin Kazi Syed<br>Nasiruddin (Con)   | 66 | Breach Bhupendra Bhai Bapalal<br>Modi (Ind)                 |
| 31 | Bandra Purushottam Ganesh Kher<br>(Con)             | 67 | Buldana Smt. Indrabai Ramrao<br>Kotamkar (Con)              |
| 32 | Ban da Bahadurbhai Kuthabhai<br>Patel (Con)         | 68 | Bulhar Gopalji Dayabhai Desai<br>(Con)                      |
| 33 | Baramati Nanasaheb Babuji Jagtap<br>(PWP)           | 69 | Bulsi (R) Naranbhai Madhavbhai<br>Rathod (Con)              |
| 34 | Baramati (R) Sambhaji Bandoba<br>Londhe (SCF)       | 70 | Byculla Bapurao Dhondiba Jagtap<br>(CPI)                    |
| 35 | Bardoli Kalyani Bhai Vishalbhai<br>Mehta (Con.)     | 71 | Byculla (R) Paljibhai Hamabhai<br>Boricha (SCF)             |
| 36 | Beris Jayantkumar Kashuram Pandya<br>(Ind.)         | 72 | Cambay Hussein Yawar Akas<br>(Con)                          |
|    |   | 73 | Chalgaon Rajaram Bhila Sonawase<br>(PSP)                    |

74. *Chanasma*: Khodabhai Shivram Patel (Ind.)
75. *Chanda*: Laxmanrao Krisnaji Wasekar (Con.)
76. *Chandgad*: Narsingh Bhujang Patil (PWP)
77. *Chandur*: Pundalik Balkrishna Chore (Con.)
78. *Chembur*: Indravadanrai Manmohanrao Oza (Con.)
79. *Chhota Udepur*: Bhagvanbhai Ranchhod Patel (Con.)
80. *Chhota Udepur (R)*: Bhajibhai Garbad (Con.)
81. *Chikhli (Buldana)*: Namdeo Punjaji Pawar (Con.)
82. *Chikhli (Surat)*: Smt. Shantaben Kalidas Patel (Con.)
83. *Chiplum*: Shankar Ganu' Tambitkar (CPI)
84. *Chiplum (R)*: Gangaram Bhikaji Kambale (SCF)
85. *Chorasi*: Smt. Kikiben Bhat (Con.)
86. *Colaba*: Kalaram Shankar Dharia (Con.)
87. *Dabhoi*: Ambalal Chhotalal Shah (Con.)
88. *Dadar*: Trimbakrao Ramchandra Naravane (Ind.)
89. *Dahanu*: Shamrao Ramchandra Patil (Con.)
90. *Dahanu (R)*: Santu Devoo Thakaria (Con.)
91. *Dangs*: Naranbhai Lashabhai Patel (Ind.)
92. *Dapoli*: Purushottam Vasudev Mandalik (PSP)
93. *Dariapur Kaziapur*: Mohanlal Popatlal Vyas (Con.)
94. *Daruha*: Deorao Shioram Patil (Ind.)
95. *Daryapur*: Narayan Uttam Rao Deshmukh (Con.)
96. *Daryapur (R)*: Kisanrao Narayan Khandare (Con.)
97. *Dasroi*: Chhotalal Narandas (Ind.)
98. *Deesa*: Popatlal Mulshanker Joshi (Con.)
99. *Deesa (R)*: Gamanbhai Nanji Parmar (Con.)
100. *Dehgam*: Chaturbhai Mangaldas Amin (Ind.)
101. *Degad*: Jagannath Ramkrishna Tawade (PWP)
102. *Dhandhuka*: Dwarkadas Amritlal Patel (Ind.)
103. *Dharampur*: Jadav Ramu Balu (PSP)
104. *Dharmabad*: Shankar Rao Bhauroo Chauhan (Con.)
105. *Dhobi Talao*: Kailasnarayan Shivnarayan Narola (Con.)
106. *Dholka*: Maneklal Chunilal Shah (Con.)
107. *Dhoraji*: Bhagwanji Bhanji Kalaria (Con.)
108. *Dhrangadhira*: Bhupatbhai Vrajlal Desai (Con.)
109. *Dhulia North*: Chudaman Ananda Raundale (Con.)
110. *Dhulia South*: Ramdas Bhagwan Chaudhari (Ind.)
111. *Digras*: Madhorao Baburao Mahindre (Con.)
112. *Dindori*: Fakirrao Sakharam Dankhar (CPI)
113. *Dindori (R)*: Ramdas Pandu Bagul (CPI)
114. *Dohad*: Javsing Mansing Solanki (Con.)
115. *Dongri*: Hafizka Abdul Kadar Mohiuddin (Con.)
116. *Dwarka*: Bhudarji Dosabhai Meswania (Con.)
117. *Ellis Bridge*: Ganpatram Gokaldas Patel (Ind.)
118. *Erandol*: Sitaram Hirachand Birla (Con.)
119. *Gadhinglaj*: Dhyandeo Santram Narvekar (PWP)
120. *Gangakhed*: Sakharam Gopalrao (Con.)
121. *Gangakhed (R)*: Namdeo Deoji Pagare (Con.)
122. *Gangapur*: Chandragupta Digambaradas (CPI)
123. *Georai*: Lambaji Muktaji (Con.)
124. *Girgaum*: Pralhad Keshav Atre (Ind.)
125. *Godhra*: Pratapsingh Motising (Con.)
126. *Gontipur*: Shamprasad Rup Shanker Vasavda (Con.)
127. *Gontipur (R)*: Jesingji Govindbhai Parmar (Con.)
128. *Gondia*: Manoharabhai Babarabhai Patel (Con.)
129. *Gorrgaon*: Puranlal Dharamabhau Rahangdale (PSP)
130. *Guhagar*: Dattatraya Yeshavant Vilankar (JS)
131. *Hadgaon*: Smt. Anjana Bai Jaiwant-rao (Con.)
132. *Halol*: Vijaysinhji Bharatsinhji Chauhan (Con.)
133. *Halvad*: Trambaklal Mohanlal Dave (Con.)
134. *Halkanangle*: Santram Sakharam Patil (Ind.)
135. *Halkanangle (R)*: Dadasaheb Malhar-rao Shirke (SCF)
136. *Haveli*: Ram Dashrath Tupe (PSP)
137. *Haveli (R)*: Purushottam Martandrao Choure (Ind.)
138. *Hinganghat*: Keshorao Motiram Zade (Con.)
139. *Hingoli*: Baburao (Con.)
140. *Hingoli (R)*: Surajmal Narayan (Con.)
141. *Idar*: Vadilal Premchand Mehta (Con.)
142. *Idar (R)*: Govindbhai Manabhai Bhambhi (Con.)
143. *Igatpuri*: Punjaji Laxman Govardhane (CPI)
144. *Indapur*: Shankarrao Bajirao Patil (Con.)
145. *Jalamb*: Sadashio Vithal (Con.)
146. *Jalgaon*: Sadashiv Narayan Bhalerao (CPI)
147. *Jalna*: Rustumji Bezonji (Con.)
148. *Jalna (R)*: Dhondi Raj Ganpat Rao (Con.)

- 149 *Jamapur* Ahmedma Sherungia  
Shekh (Ind)
- 150 *Jamodhpur* Nanja Devj S noja  
(Con)
- 151 *Jambur* Chhotubhai Makanbhai  
Patel (Con)
- 152 *Jamnara* Smt Manjulaben  
Jayantilal Dave (Con)
- 153 *Jamner* Gajananrao Raghunath Rao  
Garud (PSP)
- 154 *Jaul* Krishnarao Haribhai Tarade  
(IWP)
- 155 *Jasdan* Akbaral Amj Jasdanwala  
(Con)
- 156 *Jash* Jay Shihrao Ramrao Dafele  
(Ind)
- 157 *Jashkar* T B Mukane (Con)
- 158 *Jaur* Gajannand Bhavani Shankar  
Joshi (Con)
- 159 *Jhagoda* Dalpa bhai Amarnath  
Vasawa (Con)
- 160 *Jhelat* Narsinhha Kanybhai  
Hahla (Con)
- 161 *Jhur* Wamanrao Anandrao (Con)
- 162 *Jod* Kanulal Premchand Shah  
(Con)
- 163 *Junagadh* Smt Pushpaben Janardan  
Melia (Con)
- 164 *Juno* Shaj Mahadu Kale (PSP)
- 165 *Jud* Chhotalal Maganlal Patel  
(Ind)
- 166 *Kagal* Smt. Vimalabai Vasant Bagal  
(Ind)
- 167 *Kaj* Ramgarwani Mahalng  
swam (Con)
- 168 *Kaj (R)* Govind Rao (Con)
- 169 *Kaka* Ramanlal Nagbhai Patel  
(Ind)
- 170 *Kalam* Smt Taba (Con)
- 171 *Kalam (R)* Revappa Krishna  
Mane (Con)
- 172 *Kalamkar* Sheshrao Krunalnarao  
Wankhede (Con)
- 173 *Kalol* Shankar Maganj Thakarda  
(Ind)
- 174 *Kalapur* Jayantilal Ghelabhai Dalal  
(Ind)
- 175 *Kalapur* Krishnarao Narayan Dhulap  
(IWP)
- 176 *Kamraj* Parbhubhai Dhanabhai Patel  
(Con)
- 177 *Kankai* Bhaskar Balkrishna Sawant  
(PWP)
- 178 *Kankaj* Shanulal Sarupchand Shah  
(Con)
- 179 *Kannad* Baburao Manikrao (Con)
- 180 *Kapadwanj* Nagindas Vaidlal  
Gandhi (Ind)
- 181 *Karad North* Yashwantrao Balwant  
rao Chavan (Con)
- 182 *Karad South* Yeswantrao Jajaba  
Molc (PWP)
- 183 *Karjat* Smt. Manben Chandubhai  
Patel (Con)
- 184 *Kasba* Peshwa Vishnu Datta raya  
Chitale (CPI)
- 185 *Kash* Shankarrao Daulatrao Gedam  
(Con)
- 186 *Katapur* Trimbak Dattaraya Desh  
mukh (Con)
- 187 *Khatia* Brahmakumar Ranchhodlal  
Bhat (Ind)
- 188 *Khangam* Govinddas Ratanlal  
Bhatia (Con)
- 189 *Khandhar* Keshavrao D'bondge  
(PWP)
- 190 *Khatav* Keshav Shankar Patel (PSP)
- 191 *Khed (Pooni Di)* Tarachand Hira  
chand Wadgaonkar (PSP)
- 192 *Khed (Raneri Di)* Jagannath  
Shivram Patne (SCF)
- 193 *Kheralu* Natwarlal Maganlal Patel  
(Ind)
- 194 *Kheda* Uttam Bahram Rathod  
(Con)
- 195 *Kelhapur* Pandurang Bapurao  
Salokhe (PWP)
- 196 *Keragam* Vishwa Rao Vihlrao  
Mane (Con)
- 197 *Keshavnada* Bhanushanker  
Manchharam Vaghk (Con)
- 198 *Kundla* Amulakhrai Kishoribhai  
Kishman (Con)
- 199 *Kunkarav* Devabhai Naraybhai  
Ravani (Con)
- 200 *Kuntal* (R) Tapubhai Pragy  
Vaghela (Con)
- 201 *Kurla* Smt Anysabai Narabar  
Nagar (Con)
- 202 *Kutana* Mahuradas Gordhandas  
Bhupta (Con)
- 203 *Kanya* Shashubhekar Kashunath  
Bhale (PSP)
- 204 *Lath* Smt Sumrabai Hanprasad  
Bhat (Con)
- 205 *Latur* Keshavrao Sonwane (Con)
- 206 *Lavheda* Vengbhai Kanybhai  
Naria (Con)
- 207 *Lemsuda* Shivprasad Ruplal Bhatti  
(Ind)
- 208 *Madha* Namdeo Mahadeo Jagtap  
(Con)
- 209 *Madha (R)* Ganpat Lavman  
Sonawane (Con)
- 210 *Madad* Dgambhar Vinayak Purohit  
(PSP)
- 211 *Mahabaleshwar* Hom Jehangur  
Taleyarkhan (Con)
- 212 *Mahabaleshwar* F M Limb (PSP)
- 213 *Mahabaleshwar* Jaswantrao Nanubhai  
Mehta (PSP)
- 214 *Mahagaon* Haroon Ahmed Ansari  
(PSP)
- 215 *Mahabaleshwar* Kanykacha Mori (Con)
- 216 *Mahabaleshwar* Bhiku Fakura Shelke  
(Con)
- 217 *Mahabaleshwar* Shankarrao Narayanrao  
Mishra (Ind)
- 218 *Mahabaleshwar* Shridhar Balkrishna  
Manjarekar (JS)
- 219 *Mahabaleshwar (Girgaon Bombay Di)* Salebhoj  
Abdul Kadar (Con)
- 220 *Mahabaleshwar (Kutch Di)* Jumakhilal  
Lakshmichand (Con)
- 221 *Mangalore* Surendranath Govind  
Tennis (PSP)
- 222 *Mangalore (R)* Tanaj Ganpat  
Gaikwad (Ind)
- 223 *Mangalore (South Di)* Ramji Parbat  
Vikani (Con.)

224. *Mangrol (R)*: Haribhai Ranabhai Bhaskar (Con.)
225. *Mangrol (Surat Dt.)*: Hitendra Kanaiyalal Desai (Con.)
226. *Mangrulpur*: Brijlal Nandlal Biyani (Con.)
227. *Manjilegaon*: Safdar Ali (Con.)
228. *Matar*: Madhavlal Bhailal Shah (Con.)
229. *Mahuga*: Madhavrao Ganapatrao Mane (PSP)
230. *Matanga (R)*: Jagannath Ganpatrao Bhatankar (SCF)
231. *Marol*: Ramchandra Kashinath Mhalgi (JS)
232. *Mazgaon*: D.L. Anande (Ind.)
233. *Mekkar*: Shankarrao Vithalrao (PWP)
234. *Mekkar (R)*: Tulshiram Rodu Kakal (SCF)
235. *Mehsana*: Popatlal Gulabdas Patel (Ind.)
236. *Melghat*: Smt. Kokilabai Jagannath Gawande (Con.)
237. *Mitraj*: Gundu Dashrath Patil (Con.)
238. *Morsi*: Smt. Hirabai Anandrao Salao (Con.)
239. *Morvi*: Gokaldas Dosabhai Parmar (Con.)
240. *Murbad*: Shantaram Balkrishna Thalare (PWP)
241. *Murtajapur*: Smt. Kusum Wamanrao Korpe (Con.)
242. *Murtajapur (R)*: D. Z. Palaspagar (Con.)
243. *Nadiad North*: Udesinh Virsinh Vadodia (Con.)
244. *Nadiad South*: Mahenderbhai Gopaldas Desai (Ind.)
245. *Nagpada*: Vishvanath Rajanna Tulla (Ind.)
246. *Nagpur*: Ardendu Bhushan Hemendra Kumar Bardhan (Ind.)
247. *Nagpur (R)*: Punjabrao Hukam Shambharkar (SCF)
248. *Nagpur I*: Madan Gopal Jodhraj Agarwal (Con.)
249. *Nagpur II*: Dindayal Nandram Gupta (Con.)
250. *Nanded*: Vithalrao Devidasrao Deshpande (CPI)
251. *Nandgaon*: Bhausahb Sakharam Hirav (Con.)
252. *Nanded*: Dalpat Buchar Bhil (Con.)
253. *Nasik*: Vithalrao Ganpatrao Hande (PWP)
254. *Nasik (R)*: S.D. Kamble (SCF)
255. *Naswadi (R)*: Gordhan Chhipa Bhai (Con.)
256. *Narasari*: Laloobhai Makanji Patel (Con.)
257. *Narasari (R)*: Bhanabhai Dahyabhai Rathod (Con.)
258. *Nawapur (R)*: Abhramji Dongarsing Chaudhari (Ind.)
259. *Nilanga*: Shripatrao Gyanurao Solenke (PWP)
260. *Niphad*: Deoram Savaji Wagh (CPI)
261. *North Solapur*: Smt. Nirmala Raje Bhosale (Con.)
262. *Omerga*: Vishwambharrao Namdeo Haralkar (Con.)
263. *Osmanabad*: Udharaao Sahebrao Patil (PWP)
264. *Pachore*: Onkar Narayan Wagh (PSP)
265. *Padra*: Jaswantal Sobhagyachand Shah (Con.)
266. *Patihan*: Venkat Rao Jadhav (Con.)
267. *Palanpur*: Galbabhai Nanjibhai Patel (Con.)
268. *Palanpur (R)*: Dungarbhai Bhagwanbhai Parmar (Con.)
269. *Palghar*: Navnitrai Bhogilal Shah (PSP)
270. *Palitana*: Smt. Kasturben Jorsinhbhai Indrani (Con.)
271. *Pandharpur*: Raghunath Namdev Raul (PSP)
272. *Panhala*: Babajirao Balasaheb Desai (Ind.)
273. *Panvel*: Dinkar Balu Patil (PWP)
274. *Parbhani*: Annaji Ramchandra (PWP)
275. *Pardi*: Uttam Harji Patel (PSP)
276. *Parel*: Vyankatesh Appa Shenoy (PSP)
277. *Parle-Andheri*: Shantilal Harijivan Shah (Con.)
278. *Parner*: Bhaskar Tukaram Auti (Ind.)
279. *Parola*: Shrinivas Chunilal Marwadi (JS)
280. *Partur*: Bhagwanrao Daulatrao Borade (Con.)
281. *Patan*: Shimanlal Wadilal Shah (Ind.)
282. *Patan (R)*: Laxmanbhai Samjibhai Bhankharia (Ind.)
283. *Patan (Satara)*: Daulatrao Shripatrao Desai (Con.)
284. *Pathardi*: Narayan Ganpat Avhad (Ind.)
285. *Pen*: Vasant Rajaram Raut (PWP)
286. *Pen (R)*: Govind Sonu Katkari (PWP)
287. *Pettad*: Manilal Prabhulal Parikh (Con.)
288. *Pholtan (R)*: Sadashivrao Marutirao Bandisode (SCF)
289. *Phaltan*: Haribhau Vithalrao Nimbalkar (CPI)
290. *Poona Cantt.*: Vithal N. Shivarkar (PSP)
291. *Porbandar*: Maldevji Mandlikji Odedra (Con.)
292. *Prantij*: Smt. Ranjanben Madhukumar Vora (Con.)
293. *Purandher*: Raghunathrao Anandrao Pawar (PWP)
294. *Pusad*: Vasantrao Phulsing Naik (Con.)
295. *Pusad (R)*: Daulat Laxman Khadse (Con.)
296. *Radhanagari*: Dnyandeo Santaram Khandekar (PWP)
297. *Rathenpur*: Manejlal Nathalal Vakharia (Con.)
298. *Rahuri*: Laxmanrao Madhavrao Patil (Ind.)

- 299 *Rajapur* Prabhat Mahadev  
Kulkarni (PSP)
- 308 *Rajot* Jaysukhlal Kanhani Shah  
(Con)
- 301 *Ra la* Surogha Kalubhai Varu  
(Con)
- 302 *Ra fura* Ramchandra Ganpati  
Dio e (Con)
- 303 *Ramtek* Narendra Mahapat Tinkle  
(Con)
- 304 *Ramagiri* Armaram Vasudev  
Modak (PSP)
- 305 *Ra er* Marbhakar Dhanaj  
Ci udi ani (Con)
- 306 *Raver (R)* Keshu rao Raghav  
Wankhede (Con)
- 307 *Rerapur* Gangadharappa (Con)
- 308 *Roha* Pandurang Ramy Sonap  
(PWP)
- 309 *Sakol* Adlu Soou Paulzagde  
(Con)
- 310 *Sakol (R)* Nani krao Khantadu  
Tirpude (Con)
- 311 *Sak* Shankarrao Chundhuj  
Bedse (Ind)
- 312 *Sakri (R)* Rama J rya Padvi (Ind)
- 313 *Sonand* Vardhmanbhai Lalbhai  
Mehta (Ind)
- 314 *Sonam hwar* A jun Bapuj  
Vicha e (Ind.)
- 315 *Songamner* Datta Appaj Deshmukh  
(Ind)
- 316 *Songamner* Narayan Ramy Nalal  
(Ind)
- 317 *Sonel* Vasanttrao Panduj Patil  
(Con)
- 318 *Songola* Keshavrao Shripa rao  
Rau (Con)
- 319 *Song a (R)* Marutu Mahadeo  
Kambale (Con)
- 320 *Sontrampur* Sm Hiraben Lalchand  
bhai N nama (Con)
- 321 *Sonel* Marotrao Sambhaji Kannanwar  
(Con)
- 322 *Soner* Mohammad Abdulla Khan  
Pa han (Con)
- 323 *Sotara* Vithal Nanasaheb Patil  
(Ind.)
- 324 *Sotl* Jashbhai Hath bhai Amis  
(Con.)
- 325 *Sotl (R)* Ramchandra Chutabhai  
Solanki (Con)
- 326 *Sonmurtad* Sh varam Sawant Akhem  
Sawant Bhonsale (Ind.)
- 327 *Savara* S G Patkar (CPI)
- 328 *Shahada* Vyankat Tanaj Dhoba  
(Con)
- 329 *Shahada (R)* Chandrasing Dhanka  
Bhandari (Con)
- 330 *Shahurad* Tryambak S taran  
Karkhanis (PWP)
- 331 *Shel a* Dalabhai Rav bhai Parmar  
(Con)
- 332 *Shengoon* Eknat Laxman Bhagwat  
(Ind.)
- 333 *Shirala* Yeshwant Chandru Patil  
(PWP)
- 334 *Shirdi* Bhaskarrao Sadashiv Galande  
(Ind.)
- 335 *Shirdi (R)* Argun Gni Pawar (Ind.)
- 336 *Shirdi* Satagonda Revagonia Patil  
(Ind)
- 337 *Shirurager* Jayant Shurdhar T'ak  
(IND)
- 338 *Sholapur City North* Keshavlal  
Meercl and Shah (Con)
- 339 *Sholapur City South* Rajaram Savala-  
ram Dhavale (Con)
- 340 *Shingonda* Nawashierwan Navaroshi  
Sa ha (Ind.)
- 341 *Shironda (R)* Ramchandra Deokali  
Pawar (Ind)
- 342 *Shuk awerfeti* Sridhar Mahadco  
Joshi (PSP)
- 343 *Sidhpur* Mafatal Mo dal Patel (Ind.)
- 344 *Silled* Nago Rao (Con.)
- 345 *Sindkheda* Shankar Gorath  
Sonawane (PSP)
- 346 *Sinwar* Shankar Kondaji Navale  
(PSP)
- 347 *Sinwaha* Narayans nh Sampatnub  
Weskey (PSP)
- 348 *Sinwaha (R)* Vishweshwar Rao (Ind)
- 349 *Sinwar* Shyamkant Damodar More  
(PSP)
- 350 *Sonmuth* Hamur Sarman Solanki  
(Con)
- 351 *Songadi* Mavjibhai Chumabhai  
Chauha (Con.)
- 352 *South Sholapur* Shanturappa Basappa  
Bharwanu (Con)
- 353 *Swat City East* Ishwarlal Gulabhai  
Dasa (Con)
- 354 *Swat City West* Golandas Mohd.  
Husain Abdul Samad (Con)
- 355 *Samsihane er* Nasuklal Umredchand  
Pankh (Con)
- 356 *Sonmanganer (R)* Pethabhai  
Ganeshbhai Parmar (Con)
- 357 *Talaja* Jorunh Nasalibhai Indrani  
(Con)
- 358 *Taloda (R)* Gori Surj Padvi (PSP)
- 359 *Taigoon* Ganja Dada Lal (PWP)
- 360 *Thana* Dattatraya Ballabhna  
Temhane (PSP)
- 361 *The ad* Dabhyalal Manilal Mehta  
(Con)
- 362 *Thana* Kashorengh Chhagungh  
Gohil (Ind.)
- 363 *Thana (R)* Khushalibhai Morarbhai  
Dave (Con)
- 364 *Tirore* Shaligram Ramratan Dho  
(Con.)
- 365 *Tuljapur* Sahabroao Dada (Con.)
- 366 *Tumar* Aoo Malku Makade (Con.)
- 367 *Uthamanager* Nevandram Vahndas  
Gu bani (Con.)
- 368 *Umer* Sadashivrao Rajaramrao  
Samarth (Con.)
- 369 *Umer (R)* Anantram Dayal  
Choudhari (Con.)
- 370 *Una* Ratubhai Mulshankar Adani  
(Con.)
- 371 *Ulad* Smt. Trilochana Ushakan  
Mehta (Con)
- 372 *Uarsa* Mansunji Bhasaheb  
Rana (Con)
- 373 *Uasapur* Machhendranath Ram-  
chandra (PSP)
- 374 *Ualabhipur* Karanbhai Jerambhai  
Bharodia (Con.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 375. <i>Vengurla</i> : Narayan Mahadeo<br>Chammankar (PSP)          | 386. <i>Wani</i> : Shirdharrao Nathobaji<br>Jawade (Con.)        |
| 376. <i>Vijapur North</i> : Gangaram Chunilal<br>Raval (Ind.)       | 387. <i>Wani (R)</i> : Kirtimantrao Bhujangrao<br>Abheri (Con.)  |
| 377. <i>Vijapur South</i> : Becharbhai<br>Hargovinddas Patel (Ind.) | 388. <i>Wankaner</i> : Smt. Hiralaxmi Keshavlal<br>Sheth (Con.)  |
| 378. <i>Virangan</i> : Dilipsinghji Pratapsinghji<br>Desai (Ind.)   | 389. <i>Wardha</i> : Mahadeo Tukaram Thakre<br>(Con.)            |
| 379. <i>Visaradar</i> : Parmananddas Jivanbhai<br>Kathreecha (Con.) | 390. <i>Wardha (R)</i> : Shankerrao Vithalrao<br>Sonawane (Con.) |
| 380. <i>Visnagar</i> : Ramniklal Trikamlal<br>Maniar (Ind.)         | 391. <i>Washim</i> : Jaisingrao Dinkarrao<br>Rajurkar (Con.)     |
| 381. <i>Vita</i> : Bhagwan Nanasaheb More<br>(PWP)                  | 392. <i>Washim (R)</i> : Rambhau Chinkaji<br>Salwe (Con.)        |
| 382. <i>Vita (R)</i> : Pirajirao Tayapa Madhale<br>(SCF)            | 393. <i>Worli</i> : Ramchandra Dhondiba<br>Bhandare (SCF)        |
| 383. <i>Wai</i> : Dadasaheb Khasherao<br>Jagtap (PWP)               | 394. <i>Yawal</i> : Smt. Rambai Narayan<br>Deshpande (Con.)      |
| 384. <i>Walkeshwar</i> : Sayaji Laxman Silam<br>(Con.)              | 395. <i>Yola</i> : Dagdu Shankar Kanade (PSP)                    |
| 385. <i>Walva</i> : Naghnath Ramchandra<br>Nayakavadi (PWP)         | 396. <i>Yotmal</i> : Ramchandra Jagoba Kadu<br>(Con.)            |

## BOMBAY LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: Bhogilal Dhirajlal Lala Deputy Chairman: Km. Jethi T. Sipahimalani.

	Legislative Assembly		Legislative Assembly
1. Alfred Camillo Peter Rebello	"	26. Rasiklal Shankarlal Bhatt	"
2. Atmaram Raoji Bhat	"	27. Sadashiv Laxman Benadikar	"
3. Babubhai Manekhal Chinai	"	28. Sambhajirao Maruti Thorat	"
4. Baburao Pralhad Badave	"	29. Shantaram Mahadeo Dahanukar	"
5. Smt. Bhanumatiben Manilal Parekh	"	30. Smt. Anasuya Chhotalal Shah	"
6. Bhaurao Vithoba Shende	"	31. Smt. Dhirajben Popatlal	"
7. Bhimrao Shesh Rao	"	32. Smt. Jyotsnaben Bhaskhram Shukla	"
8. Chhaganlal Nanji Bhadlawala	"	33. Smt. Madinabai Akbarbhai Nagori	"
9. Chimanlal Kuberdas Shah	"	34. Smt. Subhadrabai Dattaraya Joshi	"
10. Dinshawji Ratanji Daboo	"	35. Smt. Subhagabai Shreedhar Kashikar	"
11. Gulam Haider Walimahamed	"	36. Sukhadeo Shaligram Agrawal	"
12. Hari Bhaskar Bhide	"	37. Sulemankhan Abdulla- khan Pathan	"
13. Haridas Damaji Awode	"	38. Tilawant Ali	"
14. Jagannath Nathuji Korpe	"	39. Vaman Gangadhar Yardi	"
15. Karsondas Hirji Thacker	"	40. Vithalrao Tukaram Nagpure	"
16. Kashinath Mannalal Agrawal	"	41. Vithal Sakhararam Page	"
17. Kisan Mahadeo Veer	"	42. Balkrishna Dinamani- shankar Shukla	Local Authorities
18. Lallubhai Kishordas Maniar	"	43. Bejonji Aderji Dalal	"
19. Maganbhai Bhikhabhai Patel	"	44. Bhogilal Dhirajlal Lala	"
20. Mahadeo Supadaji Alshi	"	45. Chhabildas Pragji Meta	"
21. Mohamed Taher Habib	"	46. Chunibhai Mulji bhai Patel	"
22. Nemichand Kisandas	"	47. Chunilal Damodar Barfivala	"
23. Pandit Rao	"		
24. Pandurang Vasudeo Gadgil	"		
25. Ramrai Mohanrai Munshi	"		

48	David Fakurchand Shaw	Local Authorities	69	Vaanantrao Balvant Deshmukh	Local Authorities
49	Dayashankar Baharilal Agarwal	"	70	Vinayakumar Ramlal Parashar	"
50	Devj Rattenscy	"	71	Bodesh Tukaram Kulkarni	Graduates
51	Dwarkanadas Nanji Trivedi	"	72	Chandrakant Chhotatalal Melta	"
52	Gajmal Dalpat Mali	"	73	Damubhai Chhaganbhai Shukla	"
53	Ga. patrao Dhondiba Sathe	"	74	Dinkar Dhondo Karve	"
54	Gopal Ramji Thete	"	75	Vaman Dinkar Sathaye	"
55	Harjwan Vithaldas Kotcha	"	76	Vasant	"
56	Ishwar Baji Deshmukh	"	77	Ambalal Lalooobhai Patel	Teachers
57	Jagannath Harbhai Gme	"	78	Bha. kar Rambhai Patel	"
58	Janrao Harbhai Jawade	"	79	Gajanan Shripat Khair	"
59	Kash. rao Ra. bl. an. Pa. l.	"	80	Moreshwar Vasudeo Donde	"
60	Lalbhshankar Devshankar Acharya	"	81	Shankar Laxman Ogale	"
61	Madhar Baji Galwad	"	82	Thakoral Shripatrai Thakore	"
62	Moulal Hargowandas Vin	"	83	Bachubhai Popatbhai Rawat	Nominated
63	Prabhudas Balubhai Pawari	"	84	Balkrishna Chintaman Lagu	"
64	Ramchandra Narayan Bhawe	"	85	D. S. Sodhi	"
65	Ramrao Narayanrao Balbudhe	"	86	F. D. Ghodhe	"
66	Sadanand Keshav Galwankar	"	87	G. D. Ambekar	"
67	Shamaladas Khemchand Patel	"	88	A. A. Ham ed	"
68	Shankar Vithal Lingras	"	89	Maganbhai P. Desai	"
			90	Ramshankar Jeshankar Upadhyaya	"
			91	Ratanlal Mohanlal	"
			92	Smt. Jeshi S. pahmalani	"
			93	Smt. S. shila Jayadeo Kulkarni	"
			94	V. S. Dongre	"

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY

(On Revenue Account)

(in lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Un on Excise Duties	261.36	647.58	1,442.72
Taxes on Income Other than Corpora- tion Tax	1,151.77	1,168.71	1,229.21
Estate Duty	44.35	31.98	31.98
Taxes on Railway Fares	—	84.66	160.36
Land Revenue (net)	1,319.23	1,305.48	1,326.32
State Excise Duties	176.77	172.65	116.83
Stamps	507.65	547.47	556.56
Forest	363.76	496.96	493.66
Registration	47.27	58.17	58.27
Taxes on Vehicles	337.17	378.93	369.51

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
Sales Tax ..	*	*	2,438.96
Other Taxes and Duties ..	3,505.94	4,415.45	881.29
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) ..	116 73	115 44	138 47
Debt Services ..	490 80	497 27	455 48
Civil Administration ..	1,155.98	1,101.58	1,466.04
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) ..	81.52	88.14	100.21
Miscellaneous (net) ..	341.30	274.45	320.74
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments ..	289.60	150.97	180.62
Community Development Projects, NES. and Local Development Works ..	428 08	189.00	229.39
Extraordinary ..	12.15	9.69	3.78
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>10,631.43</b>	<b>11,734.58</b>	<b>12,000.15</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	1,233.05	1,266 69	1,278.22
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navi- gation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	304 79	296 68	315 04
Debt Services (net) ..	849 85	874 91	925 01
General Administration ..	689 58	797.94	860 13
Administration of Justice ..	254 72	259 01	266 62
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	102 89	110 98	112 21
Police ..	1,143 41	1,242 39	1,271 26
Ports and Pilotage ..	83 03	86 78	61 36
Dangs District ..	60.45	74 45	76 84
Scientific Departments ..	14.73	16 60	17 72
Education ..	1,956 85	2,277 03	2,296 55
Medical ..	568 64	586 46	770 69
Public Health ..	297 79	289 07	265 10
Agriculture ..	321 78	373 43	446.16
Veterinary ..	64 99	59 34	123 61
Co-operation ..	147 78	141 97	162 24
Industries ..	171 69	141.69	223.97
Aviation ..	2 00	—	—
Miscellaneous Departments ..	301.25	283.93	339.35
Civil Works, Multi-purpose River Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	383 56	456 80	462.50
Electricity Schemes ..	1.12	0 54	0.55
Miscellaneous ..	1,329.23	1,243 21	1,426.23
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Develop- ment Works ..	577 87	265 60	327.42
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>10,863 91</b>	<b>11,177 45</b>	<b>12,201.11</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>(—)332.48</b>	<b>(+157.13)</b>	<b>(—)200.96</b>

\*Shown under 'Other Taxes and Duties'.

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR

Area 85,861 sq miles

Population: 40,21,615\*

Capital Srinagar

Principal Languages Kashmiri, Dogri, Urdu

Sadar: Riyaset: Yuvraj Karan Singh

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

Bakshi Ghulam  
Mohammad

Prime Minister, General Administration, Services, Cabinet, Civil Secretariat and Technical Training, Finance, Budget, Planning and Statistics, Audit and Accounts, Law and Order, Police, Militia and Civil Liaison, Transport, Tourism, Information and Publicity, Stationery and Printing, Public Service Commission, Scheduled Castes and other Backward Classes and Social Welfare, Trade Commissioner, Delhi and Trade Agencies, Central Stores.

S.L. Saraf

Education, Health and Sanatoria, Libraries and Publications, General Records, Research and Archaeology, National Cadet Corps, Jails.

D.N. Mahajan

Law and Judiciary, Franchise and Legislation, Land Revenue and Land Records, Relief, Rehabilitation and Evacuee Property, Jurisdictional Jajins, D.D. Conciliation Boards, Compassionate Fund Board, Charitable and Religious Institutions and Endowments.

Mir G.M. Rappuri

Industrial Administration, Industries including Cottage Industries, Sericulture and Silk Weaving, Government Woolen Mills, Emporia and Central Market, Forest Industries including Joinery Mill, Drug Research, Banking including Jammu and Kashmir Bank, Labour Administration and Labour Organisation.

Chuni Lal Kotwal

Roads and Buildings, Irrigation, Power, Housing, Water Supply, Jammu and Kashmir Provinces.

Shamasuddin

Municipalities, Town Areas, Notified Areas and Mufassil Sanitation, Dehat Sudhar (C.P. and N.E.S.), Excise and Octroi.

Vacant

Food, Supplies and Price Control, Agriculture and Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Sheep and Cattle Breeding including Dairy Farms, Co-operation, Rakhs and Farms.

## Ministers of State

Kushak Bakula  
Harbans Singh AzadLadakh Affairs  
Forests, Game Preservation, Fisheries, Reception and TawazaBhagat Chajju Ram  
Abdul Gani Trafi  
Amar Nath Sharma  
Ghulam Nabi Wani  
SogauraSocial Welfare  
Attached to the Food and Agriculture Minister  
Attached to the Health and Education Minister.  
Attached to the Development Minister

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR HIGH COURT

Chief Justice

.. J.N. Wazir

Puisne Judges

.. J.L. Kalam, M.A. Shahmiri, M. Fazl Ali

Advocate-General

.. Jawant Singh

Chairman

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Members

.. Yashwanth Singh

.. Ghulam Mohammad, Uday Chand, A.H. Durrani.

\*According to the Census of 1941. Statutory estimates of the Registrar-General placed the population of the State at 43.7 lakh and 44.1 lakh as on March 1, 1950 and 1951 respectively.

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY\*

Speaker: Asadullah Mir Deputy Speaker: Mohd. Ayub Khan

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>Akhnoor</i> : Sahdev Singh (PP)                    | 37. <i>Kathua</i> : Piar Singh (NC)                  |
| 2. <i>Akhnoor-Chhamb</i> (R): Sat Dev (PP)               | 38. <i>Khanasahib</i> : Abdul Rehman Mir Rahat (DNC) |
| 3. <i>Amirakadal</i> : Sham Lal Saraf (NC)               | 39. <i>Khanyar</i> : Abdul Rehman Butt (NC)          |
| 4. <i>Anantnag</i> : Shamas-ud-Din (NC)                  | 40. <i>Kharerpora</i> : Noor Din Dar (NC)            |
| 5. <i>Arnas</i> : Mohammad Ayub Khan (NC)                | 41. <i>Kishtwar</i> : Mir Badshah (DNC)              |
| 6. <i>Badgam</i> : Syed Ali Shah (NC)                    | 42. <i>Kothar</i> : Manohar Nath Kaul (DNC)          |
| 7. <i>Bandipora Gurez</i> : Kabir Khan (NC)              | 43. <i>Kulgm</i> : Abdul Kabir (NC)                  |
| 8. <i>Baramulla</i> : Harbans Singh Azad (NC)            | 44. <i>Lander Tikri</i> : Moti Ram Baigra (DNC)      |
| 9. <i>Basohli</i> : Mahesh Chand (PP)                    | 45. <i>Lolab</i> : Ghulam Nabi Wani (NC)             |
| 10. <i>Berua</i> : Abdul Qadoos Azad (NC)                | 46. <i>Leh</i> : Kushak Bakula (NC)                  |
| 11. <i>Bhaderwah</i> : Chuni Lal Kotwal (NC)             | 47. <i>Magam</i> : Ghulam Mohammad Wani (NC)         |
| 12. <i>Bhalesa-Bunjuwah</i> : Abdul Gani Goni (NC)       | 48. <i>Mendhar</i> : Pir Jamaat Ali Shah (NC)        |
| 13. <i>Billawar</i> : R.C. Khajuria (NC)                 | 49. <i>Nandi</i> : Ghulam Ahmed (NC)                 |
| 14. <i>Bishna-Samba</i> : Ram Piara Saraf (DNC)          | 50. <i>Naraw</i> : Ghulam Hasan Khan (NC)            |
| 15. <i>Bishna-Samba</i> (R): Naher Singh (DNC)           | 51. <i>Naushera</i> : Krishen Dev Sethi (DNC)        |
| 16. <i>Charari-Sharif</i> : Abdul Qayum (NC)             | 52. <i>Nowbung</i> : Syed Hussain (DNC)              |
| 17. <i>Dachnpora</i> : Ghulam Ahmed Mir (NC)             | 53. <i>Pampore</i> : Ghulam Jilani (NC)              |
| 18. <i>Darpat</i> : Mohammad Iqbal (NC)                  | 54. <i>Pattan</i> : Ghulam Mohammad Butt Jalib (NC)  |
| 19. <i>Darsar</i> : Abdul Aziz (NC)                      | 55. <i>Poonch</i> : Ghulam Ahmed (NC)                |
| 20. <i>Doda</i> : Ghulam Ahmed Dev (NC)                  | 56. <i>Pulwama</i> : Sona Ullah Sheikh (NC)          |
| 21. <i>Doru</i> : Mir Qasim (DNC)                        | 57. <i>Ramban</i> : Kh. Asad Ullah Mir (NC)          |
| 22. <i>Driegam</i> : Ghulam Mohammad Mir (DNC)           | 58. <i>Rajouri</i> : Abdul Aziz Shawi (NC)           |
| 23. <i>Drugmulla</i> : Mohammad Sultan Tantri (NC)       | 59. <i>Rajpora</i> : Ghulam Mohammad Rajpuri (NC)    |
| 24. <i>Ganderbal</i> : Ghulam Ahmed Sofi (NC)            | 60. <i>Ramhal</i> : Ghulam Mohammed Wani (NC)        |
| 25. <i>Habakadal</i> : D.P. Dhar (DNC)                   | 61. <i>Ranigar</i> : Hem Raj Jandial (NC)            |
| 26. <i>Hamal</i> : Ghulam Rasool Kar (NC)                | 62. <i>Riasi</i> : Reshi Kesh (NC)                   |
| 27. <i>Haridwara</i> : Ghulam Qadir Masala (NC)          | 63. <i>R.S. Pura</i> : Kulbir Singh (NC)             |
| 28. <i>Hazratbal</i> : Mohammad Yehyah Sidiqi (NC)       | 64. <i>R.S. Pura</i> (R): Chajju Ram (NC)            |
| 29. <i>Jammu City</i> (North): Prem Nath Dogra (PP)      | 65. <i>Saja Kadal</i> : Bakshi Ghulam Mohammad (NC)  |
| 30. <i>Jammu City</i> (South): Ram Chand Mahajan (NC)    | 66. <i>Samba</i> : Sagar Singh (MC)                  |
| 31. <i>Jammu Tehsil</i> : Rajinder Singh (PP)            | 67. <i>Sankwara</i> : Abdul K aliq Butt (NC)         |
| 32. <i>Jammu Tehsil</i> (R): Milkhi Ram (Harijan Mandal) | 68. <i>Shopian</i> : Abdul Majid Bandey (NC)         |
| 33. <i>Jasmirgerh</i> : G.L. Dogra (DNC)                 | 69. <i>Sopore</i> : Abdul Gani Malik (NC)            |
| 34. <i>Kangan</i> : Mian Nazam-ud-Din (NC)               | 70. <i>Tangamarg</i> : Mohammad Akbar (NC)           |
| 35. <i>Kargil</i> : Aga Syed Ibrahim Shah (NC)           | 71. <i>Tankipora</i> : Ghulam Mohammad Sadiq (DNC)   |
| 36. <i>Karnah</i> : Mohammad Yunis (NC)                  | 72. <i>Tral</i> : Abdul Ghani Trali (NC)             |
|  | 73. <i>Udhampur</i> : Amar Nath (NC)                 |
|  | 74. <i>Uri</i> : Mohammad Afzal Khan (NC)            |
|  | 75. <i>Zadibal</i> : Mirwaiz Ghulam Nabi (NC)        |

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: Shiv Narayan Fotedar

Deputy Chairman: Ghayas-ud-Din

- |                      |                      |                                 |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Amar Chand        | Legislative Assembly | 11. Mohammad Maqbool Mahjoo     | Legislative Assembly |
| 2. Chela Singh       | "                    | 12. Mohan Singh                 | "                    |
| 3. Ganga Ram         | "                    | 13. Om Prakash                  | "                    |
| 4. Gulam Hussain     | "                    | 14. Peer Ghias-ud-Din           | "                    |
| 5. Gulam Mohi-ud-din | "                    | 15. Peer Ghulam Mohammad Masudi | "                    |
| 6. Gulam Mustafa Tak | "                    | 16. Ram Krishen                 | "                    |
| 7. Habib Ullah       | "                    | 17. Rattan Singh                | "                    |
| 8. Haji Safdar Ali   | "                    | 18. Sanam Wangal                | "                    |
| 9. Mansukh Rai       | "                    | 19. Sheikh Ghulam Rasul         | "                    |
| 10. Mohammad Anwar   | "                    |                                 |                      |

\*The abbreviations used in the above list are: National Conference (NC); Democratic National Conference (DNC)\*. [ (\*) connotes that these members were originally elected on the National Conference mandate but subsequently they formed a separate group in the Assembly known as Democratic National Conference group;] and Praja Parishad (PP).

20	Shiv Narain Fotedar	Legislative	27	Shiv Singh	Local Authorities
21	Thakur Dass Malhotra	Assembly	28	Syed Nazir Husain Samnani	"
22	Ahsan Mir	"	29	Dina Nath Kaul	Teachers
		Local	30	G R Azad	"
		Authorities	31	G R Renu	Nominated
23	Budistamal	"	32	Jatinder Dev	"
24	Dina Nath Mahajan	"	33	Madan Lal	"
25	Ghulam Mohammad	"	34	Mir Alam	"
	Pampuri	"	35	Mohammad Shafi	"
26	Mukhtar Ahmed	"	36	R N Chopra	"

**BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF JAMMU AND KASHMIR**  
(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties	23 00	63 50	101 46
Taxes on Income other than Corpora- tion Tax	64 91	84 30	86 97
Estate Duty	2 32	—	—
Land Revenue (Net)	73 93	61 84	93 52
State Excise Duties	22 75	22 32	26 50
Stamp	10 41	10 23	12 00
Forest	153 30	154 00	228 17
Registration	1 56	2 50	3 00
Taxes on Vehicles	1 50	3 83	7 00
Other Taxes and Duties	11 46	12 11	20 00
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	11 89	6 07	22 25
Debt Services	10 02	9 50	9 71
Civil Administration	74 93	67 20	73 87
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (Net)	61 82	59 38	100 09
Miscellaneous (Net)	23 10	24 67	23 75
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments	175 00	300 00	300 00
Community Development Projects NES and Local Development Works	25 70	25 70	59 96
Extraordinary	18 10	—	—
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>765 70</b>	<b>907 20</b>	<b>1,154 25</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue Revenue Account of Irrigation, Naviga- tion, Embankment and Drainage Works	83 85	87 17	99 76
Debt Services	30 44	49 65	43 57
General Administration	58 45	56 95	64 56
Audit	48 36	48 30	48 98
Administration of Justice	7 83	9 00	9 48
Jails and Convict Settlements	9 77	9 66	9 93
Police	4 14	5 13	4 64
Scientific Departments	64 81	64 28	63 60
Education	1 62	1 73	1 40
Medical	127 69	122 72	139 53
Public Health	54 36	48 78	58 93
	7 36	6 68	7 67

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF JAMMU AND KASHMIR—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1957-58
Agriculture ..	22.66	19.24	16.63
Veterinary ..	17.61	15.06	18.37
Co-operation ..	13.39	10.28	12.19
Industries ..	5.96	4.69	5.36
Rehabilitation ..	1.97	3.74	3.63
Miscellaneous Departments ..	27.23	26.05	29.63
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	87.52	91.71	100.49
Miscellaneous ..	121.38	125.51	123.28
Extraordinary including Community Projects. NES and Local Development Works ..	85.00	70.49	94.08
GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..	831.37	876.12	959.57
SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..	(—)115.67	(+) 31.03	(+)194.68

## KERALA

Area: 14,937 sq. miles  
Principal Language: Malayalam

Population: 1,35,49,118

Capital: Trivandrum

Governor: B. Ramakrishna Rao

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

E.M.S. Nambudiripad ..	General Administration. Integration, Planning and all subjects not expressly mentioned.
C. Achutha Menon ..	Finance, Insurance, Commercial Taxes, Agricultural Income Tax, Agriculture and Animal Husbandry.
K.C. George ..	Food, Civil Supplies and Forests.
K.P. Gopalan ..	Industries, Mining and Geology, Cement, Iron and Steel, Community Development and Commerce.
T.V. Thomas ..	Transport, Labour, Municipalities, Sports and Sport Associations.
P.K. Chathan ..	Local Self-Government, Advancement of Backward Communities, Panchayats and District Boards, Housing, Resettlement and Colonisation.
Smt. K.R. Gouri ..	Revenue, Land Revenue, Excise and Prohibition, Registration, Devaswoms and Charitable Endowments.
T.A. Majeed ..	Public Works, Buildings, Communications, Ports, Railways, Information, Publicity and Tourism.
Joseph Mundassery ..	Education, Fisheries, Museums and Zoo, Co-operation Stationery and Printing and Archaeology.
A.R. Menon ..	Health Services and Ayurveda.
V.R. Krishna Iyer ..	Legislation, Elections, Law and Order, Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice, Jails, Irrigation and Electricity.

## KERALA HIGH COURT

Chief Justice	K T Koshi
Prima Judges	K Sankaran, G.K. Pillai, M.S. Menon, T.K. Joseph, NV Iyengar, PT Raman Nair, C.A. Vaidyalangam.
Advocate-General	K.V. Suryanarayana Iyer

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Chairman	V.K. Velayudhan
Members	N.P. Verghese, T.C. Sankara Menon.

## KERALA LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker	R Sankaranarayanan Thampi	Deputy Speaker	Kumari K O Aysha Bai
---------	---------------------------	----------------	----------------------

1	Alathur	R Krishnan (CPI)	43	Kondetty	M.P.M. Ahammed Kurikkal (Ind.)
2	Alleppey	T.V. Thomas (CPI)	44	Kottaiulangara	M.A. Antony (Con.)
3	Alwaye	T.O. Rava (Con.)	45	Kottarakkara	E. Chandrasekharan Nair (CPI)
4	Andathode	K. Govindankutty Menon (CPI)	46	Kottayam	P. Bhaskaran Nair (CPI)
5	Aravankulam	K. Gopinathan Pillai (Con.)	47	Kozhikode I	Smt. Sarada Krishnan (Con.)
6	Arumad	R. Balakrishna Pillai (CPI)	48	Kozhikode II	P. Kumaran (Con.)
7	Arur	P.S. Karthikeyan (Con.)	49	Krishnapuram	G. Karthikeyan (CPI)
8	Atungal	R. Prakasham (CPI)	50	Kuvempuzha	T.K. Krishnan (CPI)
9	Badasara	Kalu Mandou Kunnyil (CPI)	51	Kuvempuzha	Smt. Leela Damodara Menon (Con.)
10	Bahattur	M. Narayana Kurup (PSP)	52	Kuzhuparamba	P.R. Madhavan Pillai (CPI)
11	Cannanore I	Kannan Chaliyoth (CPI)	53	Kuzhuparamba	R. Govindan (CPI)
12	Cannanore II	K.P. Gopalan (CPI)	54	Kuttippuram	C. Ahmedkutty (Ind.)
13	Chadayamangalam	Bhargavan (CPI)	55	Kuthuparamba	P. Ramunni Kurup (PSP)
14	Chalaky	C.G. Janardhanan (PSP)	56	Kuzhalmannur	K.V. John (CPI)
15	Chalaky (R)	P.K. Chathan (CPI)	57	Madas	M.P.R. Gopalan Nambiar (CPI)
16	Changanerry	M. Kalyanankrishnan Nair (CPI)	58	Malappuram	K. Haran Garu (Ind.)
17	Changanur	R. Sankaranarayanan Thampi (CPI)	59	Manalur	Joseph Mundasery (CPI)
18	Cheruvu	A. Balagopalan (Con.)	60	Manjeri	P.P. Ummer Koya (Con.)
19	Chirur	P. Balachandra Menon (CPI)	61	Manjeri (R)	M. Chidayan (Ind.)
20	Chirur (P)	K. Eacharan (Con.)	62	Manjeri	M. Umesh Rao (Ind.)
21	Changanore	E. Gopalakrishna Menon (CPI)	63	Manikada	V. Muhammad Kodur (Ind.)
22	Devulam	Vacant	64	Manuvargal	K. Krishna Menon (CPI)
23	Devulam (R)	N. Ganapathy (Con.)	65	Marankulam	C.G. Sadasivan (CPI)
24	Elappally	A.K. Ramankutty (CPI)	66	Marankulam	K.K. Varmanathan (Con.)
25	Eravipuram	P. Ravindran (CPI)	67	Maravur	N.E. Balaram (CPI)
26	Ernakulam	A.L. Jacob (Con.)	68	Maravelkara	K.G. George (CPI)
27	Etamanoor	George Joseph (Con.)	69	Maravelkara (R)	P.K. Kunjathan (CPI)
28	Eravipuram	P.K. Aoru (Ind.)	70	Maravil	P.M. Joseph (Con.)
29	Haripad	V. Ramakrishna Pillai (CPI)	71	Marattupuzha	K.M. George (Con.)
30	Hodur	K. Chandrasekharan (PSP)	72	Marthandapuram	C.H. Kanaran Queetoh (CPI)
31	Irukku	Narayanan Nambiar (CPI)	73	Marthandapuram	K.G. Abraham (Con.)
32	Iringalakkuda	C. Achutha Menon (CPI)	74	Marthandapuram	K.S. Achuthan (Con.)
33	Kaduthuruthy	M.C. Abraham (Con.)	75	Neelankavil	N. Neelakantaru Pandarathil (CPI)
34	Kallosappara	M.M. Mathai (Con.)	76	Neelankavil	M. Sadasivan (CPI)
35	Kanannur	T.K. Ramakrishnan (CPI)	77	Neelankavil	R. Janardhanan Nair (CPI)
36	Kannurpally	K.T. Thomas (Con.)	78	Neelankavil	E.M.S. Nambudripad (CPI)
37	Karhade	Smt. Kummam Joseph (Con.)	79	Neelankavil (R)	Kallalan (CPI)
38	Kannurpally	Kunju Krishnan (Con.)	80	Ollur	P.R. Francis (Con.)
39	Karthupally	R. Sugathan (CPI)			
40	Kavergod	C. Kunhikrishnan Nair (Con.)			
41	Kavankulam	Smt. K.O. Aysha Bai (CPI)			
42	Kodumilly	M.T. Gopalankutty Nair (Con.)			

81. <i>Ottapalam</i> : P.V. Kunjunni Nayar (CPI)	103. <i>Sherthalai</i> : Smt. K.R. Gouri (CPI)
82. <i>Palghat</i> : R. Raghava Menon (Con.)	104. <i>Tanur</i> : G.H. Mohamed Koya (Ind.)
83. <i>Palluruthy</i> : Alexander Parambithara (Con.)	105. <i>Tellicherry</i> : V.R. Krishna Iyer (CPI)
84. <i>Parassala</i> : Kunjukrishnan Nadar (Con.)	106. <i>Thakazhi</i> : Thomas John (Con.)
85. <i>Parli</i> : G.K. Narayanan Kutty (CPI)	107. <i>Tirur</i> : K. Moideenkutty Hajee (Ind.)
86. <i>Parur</i> : M. Sivan Pillai (CPI)	108. <i>Thirurangady</i> : K. Avukkadarkutty Naha (Ind.)
87. <i>Pathanamthitta</i> : T. Bhaskaran Pillai (CPI)	109. <i>Thiruvalla</i> : G. Padmanabhan Thampi (CPI)
88. <i>Pathanapuram</i> : Rajagopalan Nair (CPI)	110. <i>Thodupuzha</i> : A. Mathew (Con.)
89. <i>Pattambi</i> : E.P. Gopalan (CPI)	111. <i>Thrikkadavur</i> : T. Krishnan (Con.)
90. <i>Perambra</i> : M. Kumaran (CPI)	112. <i>Thrikkadavur (R)</i> : K. Karunakaran (CPI)
91. <i>Perintalmanitta</i> : P. Govindan Nambiar (CPI)	113. <i>Trichur</i> : A.R. Menon (CPI)
92. <i>Perumbavoor</i> : P. Govinda Pillai (CPI)	114. <i>Trivandrum I</i> : E.P. Eapen (PSP)
93. <i>Ponnani</i> : E.T. Kunhan (CPI)	115. <i>Trivandrum II</i> : A. Thanu Pillai (PSP)
94. <i>Ponnani (R)</i> : Kunhambu Kallayan (Con.)	116. <i>Ullur</i> : V. Sreedharan (CPI)
95. <i>Poonjar</i> : T.A. Thomman (Con.)	117. <i>Vadakkekkara</i> : K.A. Balan (CPI)
96. <i>Puthupally</i> : P.C. Cheriyan (Con.)	118. <i>Vailom</i> : K.R. Narayanan (Con.)
97. <i>Puliyannur</i> : Joseph Chazhikatt (PSP)	119. <i>Varkala</i> : T. Abdul Majeed (CPI)
98. <i>Punalur</i> : P. Gopalan (CPI)	120. <i>Varkala (R)</i> : K. Sivadasan (CPI)
99. <i>Quilandy</i> : P.M. Kunhiraman Nambiar (PSP)	121. <i>Vazhur</i> : P.T. Chacko (Con.)
100. <i>Quilon</i> : A.A. Rahim (Con.)	122. <i>Vilappil</i> : Ponnara G. Sreedhar (PSP)
101. <i>Ramamangalam</i> : E.P. Poulose (Con.)	123. <i>Wadakkancherry</i> : K. Kochukuttan (Con.)
102. <i>Ranni</i> : Idicula (Con.)	124. <i>Wadakkancherry (R)</i> : C.C. Ayyappan (CPI)
	125. <i>Wynad</i> : N.K. Kunhikrishnan Nair (Con.)
	126. <i>Wynad (R)</i> : V. Madura (Con.)
	127. <i>Nominated</i> : W.A.D'cruz

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KERALA

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties .. .. .	74.19	141.10	228.67
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax ..	407.39	454.10	510.17
Estate Duty .. .. .	9.65	14.58	14.16
Taxes on Railway Fares .. .. .	—	8.71	16.56
Land Revenue (net) .. .. .	120.18	136.97	168.32
State Excise Duties .. .. .	215.88	214.40	219.06
Stamps .. .. .	116.23	106.68	110.33
Forest .. .. .	277.88	257.15	282.40
Registration .. .. .	33.76	34.16	34.16
Taxes on Vehicles .. .. .	130.55	137.00	163.80
Sales Tax .. .. .	431.20	440.89	420.00
Other Taxes and Duties .. .. .	19.27	16.66	8.82
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) .. .. .	10.59	6.01	8.56
Debt Services .. .. .	144.55	151.26	163.14
Civil Administration .. .. .	388.33	445.00	590.55
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) .. .. .	46.52	52.12	49.90
Miscellaneous (net) .. .. .	83.54	122.60	130.83
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments ..	84.42	175.23	175.23
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works .. .. .	59.43	52.20	67.01
Extraordinary .. .. .	1.09	1.06	.77
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2,654.65</b>	<b>2,967.83</b>	<b>3,362.44</b>

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KERALA—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue	220.76	235.27	258.03
Revenue Account of Irrigation Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works	13.80	53.17	57.21
Debt Services (net)	137.83	168.17	153.86
General Administration	111.10	125.33	128.09
Administration of Justice	65.68	73.74	77.03
Jails and Convict Settlements	20.00	19.29	23.58
Police	161.48	173.21	186.97
Scientific Departments	4.18	4.59	4.5
Education	81.91	916.34	1,084.71
Medical	204.76	193.66	247.24
Public Health	110.17	100.35	167.38
Agriculture and Rural Development	160.70	153.19	195.06
Veterinary	16.00	14.75	21.22
Co-operation	22.20	20.53	23.89
Industries and Supplies	89.03	94.85	77.85
Miscellaneous Departments	73.11	121.68	154.59
Civil Works, Multipurpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	197.06	204.67	190.32
Miscellaneous	218.81	223.24	238.12
Extraordinary including Community Projects NES and Local Development Works	100.04	86.54	127.53
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>2,748.15</b>	<b>2,987.57</b>	<b>3,417.27</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(+) 93.50</b>	<b>(+) 19.69</b>	<b>(-) 54.83</b>

## MADHYA PRADESH

Area 1,71,300 sq miles	Population 2,60,71,637	Capital: Bhopal
Principal Language Hindi		

Governor H.V. Pataskar

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

K.N. Ka ju

B.A. Mandlo

Takhmal Jain  
Shambhunath Shukla

S.D. Sharma

Mabiraj Gangwal

## Portfolio

Chief Minister General Administration, Home, Publicity  
Complaints Planning Development and Co-ordination.Revenue Survey and Settlement Land Records, Land  
Reforms and Local Self-government.Commerce Industry and Agriculture  
Forests and Natural Resources

Education Law Physical Education and Tourist Traffic

Finance Separate Revenue Economics and Statistics and  
Registration.

Shankarlal Tiwari	..	Public Works and Electricity.
V. V. Dravid	..	Labour, Rehabilitation, Housing, Chambal Project.
Naresh Chandra Singh..		Tribal Welfare.
Ganeshram Anant	..	Social Welfare and Co-operation.
Padmavati Devi	..	Public Health.
A.Q. Siddiqui	..	Jails, Food and Civil Supplies.

*Deputy Ministers*

Inayatullah Khan Tarzi	Publicity, Planning and Development.
Mashriqui	
Narsingh Rao Dixit	.. Home.
Keshavlal Gomasta	.. Commerce and Industry.
Jagmohan Das	.. Revenue, Survey and Settlement, Land Records, Land Reforms and Local Self-Government.
Mathura Prasad Dubc	.. Finance, Separate Revenue, Economics and Statistics, Registration and Public Health.
Shivbhanu Solanki	.. Tribal Welfare, Labour, Rehabilitation and Social Welfare.
Sajjan Singh Vishnar	.. Forests, Natural Resources, Jails, Food and Civil Supplies.
Dashrath Jain	.. Public Works and Electricity.
Shyam Sunder Narayan..	Agriculture and Co-operation.
Mushran	

## MADHYA PRADESH HIGH COURT

<i>Chief Justice:</i>	.. M. Hidayatullah
<i> Puisne Judges:</i>	.. V.R. Sen, B.K. Chaudhari, G.P. Bhutt, T.P. Naik, P.V. Dixit, Abdul Hakim Khan, V.R. Newaskar, B.K. Chaturvedi, T.C. Shrivastava, P.K. Tare, H.R. Krishnan.
<i>Advocate-General</i>	.. M. Adhikari

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

<i>Chairman</i>	.. H.C. Seth (acting)
<i>Members</i>	.. S.S. Pande, E.M. Joshi, Dhondiraj.

## MADHYA PRADESH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

*Speaker:* K.L. Dubey *Deputy Speaker:* A.S. Patwardhan

1. <i>Agar:</i> Madan Lal (JS)	12. <i>Ashoknagar:</i> Ramdayal Singh (Con.)
2. <i>Alirajpur (R):</i> Chatrasingh Dariab Singh (Con.)	13. <i>Ashoknagar (R):</i> Dulichand (Con.)
3. <i>Alot:</i> Devi Singh (Con.)	14. <i>Ater:</i> Hargyan Singh Bauhore (PSP)
4. <i>Alot (R):</i> Mian Ram (Con.)	15. <i>Badnagar:</i> Kanhaya Lal Bhurabhai Mehta (Con.)
5. <i>Akaltara:</i> Bhuwan Bhasker Singh (Con.)	16. <i>Badnagar:</i> Manohar Singh Mehta (Con.)
6. <i>Amarpatan:</i> Ramhit (JS)	17. <i>Baihar:</i> Murlidhar Bhatailal Asanti (Con.)
7. <i>Ambah:</i> Ram Niwas (Con.)	18. <i>Baihar (R):</i> Haresingh Bakhatsingh Nike (Con.)
8. <i>Ambikapur:</i> Brijbhushan Prasad Sinha (Con.)	19. <i>Balaghat:</i> Nandkishore Jaisraj Sharma (Con.)
9. <i>Ambikapur (R):</i> Prit Ram Kurrey (Con.)	20. <i>Balod:</i> Kesholal Gomasta (Con.)
10. <i>Arang:</i> Lakhanlal Gupta (Con.)	21. <i>Baloda-Bazar:</i> Brijlal Verma (PSP)
11. <i>Arang (R):</i> Jagmohandas Gura Gosai (Con.)	22. <i>Baloda-Bazar (R):</i> Nayan Das (Con.)

- 23 *Banda* Krishna Nand Ramcharan (Con)
- 24 *Bandhogarh* Chhotelal Patil (Con)
- 25 *Barghat* Ravindranath Bhargava (Con)
- 26 *Bargi* Chandrika Prasad Tripathi (Con)
- 27 *Baduakh* Virendrasingh Motisingh Mandloi (Con)
- 28 *Badwani (R)* Gulal (JS)
- 29 *Basma* Virendra Bahadur Singh (Ind)
- 30 *Bemetara* Laxman Prasad Vaidya (Con)
- 31 *Bemetara (R)* Sheetal Kurre (Con)
- 32 *Beohari* Ram Kishore Shukla (Ind)
- 33 *Beohari (R)* Smt. Jhalkan Kumari (Con)
- 34 *Berasia* Bhagwan Singh (Con)
- 35 *Berasia (R)* Hari Krishna Singh (Con)
- 36 *Betul* Deepchand Lakhmchand Gothi (Con)
- 37 *Betul (R)* Mokkamsingh Sabasingh Nike (Con)
- 38 *Bhamudeli (R)* Somdatta Deo Dhurve (Con)
- 39 *Bhatapara* Chakrapani Shukla (Con)
- 40 *Bhatgaon* Jitendra Vyaya Bahadur Singh (Ind)
- 41 *Bhatgaon (R)* Moolchand Jangde (Con)
- 42 *Bhilai* Udamram (Con)
- 43 *Bhilai (R)* Gopal Singh (Con)
- 44 *Bhind* Narasingh Rao Jabarsingh (Con)
- 45 *Bhimsa* Manohar Rao Jatar (Con)
- 46 *Bhimsa (R)* Dipungh (Con)
- 47 *Bhopal* Shaker Ali Khan (CPI)
- 48 *Bisara* Laxman Singh Yadav (Ind)
- 49 *Bichha (R)* Baredi (Con)
- 50 *Byas-Raghogarh* Kunjal Swamkar (Con)
- 51 *Byas-Raghogarh (R)* Smt. Chanda Bai (Con)
- 52 *Byawar* Smt. Gayatri Pumar (Con)
- 53 *Byawar (R)* Hans Ray (Con)
- 54 *Byawar (R)* B R Pambhoti (Con)
- 55 *Byaspur* Shiv Dulare (Con)
- 56 *Budranavagarh* Shyamcharan Shukul (Con)
- 57 *Budranavagarh (R)* Smt Shyamkumari Devi (Con)
- 58 *Burendranagar* Smt. Padmawati (Con)
- 59 *Budhi* Smt Surajkala Sahas (Con)
- 60 *Burhanpur* Abdul Kadar Siddiqui (Con)
- 61 *Champa* Ramkrishna Pathore (Con)
- 62 *Chachanda* Sagar Singh Sisodia (Con)
- 63 *Chandrapur* Shashi Bhushan Singh Deo (Ind)
- 64 *Chandrapur (R)* Vedram (Con)
- 65 *Chhatarpur* Dasrath Jain (Con)
- 66 *Chhatarpur (R)* Govind Das (Con)
- 67 *Chhindwara* Smt Vidyawati Mehta (Con)
- 68 *Chhindwara (R)* Nokhelal Deharia (Con)
- 69 *Chitrakoot (R)* Sukhadu (Con)
- 70 *Chitrakoot* Kaushalendra Pratap Singh (RRP)
- 71 *Chouki (R)* Smt. Kanak Kumari Devi (Con)
- 72 *Damoh* Harishchandra Marothi (Con)
- 73 *Dauluara (R)* Srho Ram Ngr (Con)
- 74 *Dalia* Shyam Sundar (Con)
- 75 *Deori* Bala Prasad Mishra (Con)
- 76 *Deosar* Bhai Lai (Ind)
- 77 *Deosar (R)* Jagdeo Singh (PSP)
- 78 *Depalpur* Nandlal Joshi (Con)
- 79 *Depalpur (R)* Sajjan Singh Vishnar (Con)
- 80 *Devas* Anant Sadhashiv Patwardhan (Con)
- 81 *Devas (P)* Bapulal Kisan (Con)
- 82 *Dhamda* Ganeshran (Con)
- 83 *Dhamlari* Purnhotamdas Patel (Con)
- 84 *Dhamlari (R)* Jhuku Ram (Con)
- 85 *Dhar* Vasant Sadashiva Pradhan (HM)
- 86 *Dharmajgarh* Chandra Ghud Prasad Singh Deo (Con)
- 87 *Dharmajgarh (R)* Umed Singh (Con)
- 88 *Dharnan* Khub Chand Baghel (PSP)
- 89 *Dindori* Dwanka Prasad Bithari (Con)
- 90 *Dindori (R)* Akali Basori Bhoi (Con)
- 91 *Dondi* Lohara (R) Smt. Jhamat Kunwari Bai (Con)
- 92 *Dongargaon* Dhannalal Jain (Con)
- 93 *Dongargaon* Vijay Lal (Con)
- 94 *Dongargaon (R)* Bhootnath (Con)
- 95 *Durg* Vishwanath Yadavrao Tamasker (PSP)
- 96 *Gadawara* Kushonlal Paliwal (Con)
- 97 *Gadawara (R)* Nabha (Con)
- 98 *Geroth* Vimal Kumar (JS)
- 99 *Geroth (R)* Smt. Saraswati Devi Sharda (Con)
- 100 *Ghargoda* Gouri Shanker Shastri (Con)
- 101 *Ghargoda (R)* Lalit Kumar Singh (Con)
- 102 *Gud* Murlidhar Vishwanath Dhule (Con)
- 103 *Gohad* Smt. Eusula Devi Bhadauria (Con)
- 104 *Golegaon* Shyam Sunder Narayan Mushran (Con)
- 105 *Gonalla* Mathura Prasad Dube (Con)
- 106 *Gonaz* Daulat Ram (Con)
- 107 *Gurh* Shiv Nath Prasad (JS)
- 108 *Gwalior* Ram Chandra Anant Sarvate (CPI)
- 109 *Harda* Laxmanrao Bhikajee Naik (Con)
- 110 *Harda (R)* Smt. Gulab Bai Agnibhoi (Con)
- 111 *Harwad* Kalushing Shersingh (Con)
- 112 *Harwad (R)* Ram Singh Galiba (Con)
- 113 *Hatia* Gaya Prasad Pande (Con)
- 114 *Hatia (R)* Kadore Lal Chaudhary (Con)
- 115 *Hashangabad* Narhe Lal Bhure Lal (Con)

116. *Indore*: Vyankatesh Vishnu Dravid (Con.)
117. *Indore City Central*: Babulal Patodi (Con.)
118. *Indore City East*: Homi Framroj Daji (Ind.)
119. *Indore City West*: Mishrilal Gangwal (Con.)
120. *Itarsi*: Hari Prasad Chaturvedi (Con.)
121. *Jabalpur I*: Kunjilal Dube (Con.)
122. *Jabalpur II*: Jagdish Narayan Awasthi (Con.)
123. *Jabalpur III*: Jagmohandas (Con.)
124. *Jagdalpur (R)*: Pravir Chandra Deo (Con.)
125. *Jagdalpur (R)*: Derha Prasad (Con.)
126. *Jajpur*: Lakheshwarlal Paliwal (Con.)
127. *Jawara*: Kailash Nath Katju (Con.)
128. *Jashpur*: Vijai Bhudhan Singh Deo (Con.)
129. *Jashpur (R)*: Johan (Con.)
130. *Jatara*: Kamta Prasad (Con.)
131. *Jawad*: Virendra Kumar Sahkhlecha (JS)
132. *Jhabua (R)*: Sursingh Mansingh (Con.)
133. *Jobat (R)*: Smt. Gangabai (Con.)
134. *Jaora*: Chhotelal Kashi Prasad (Ind.)
135. *Kanker*: Smt. Pratibha Devi (Con.)
136. *Kanker (R)*: Bishram (Con.)
137. *Kannod*: Smt. Manjulabai Wagle (Con.)
138. *Karera*: Gautam Sharma (Con.)
139. *Katangi*: Ramniklal Amritlal Trivedi (Con.)
140. *Katghora*: Banwari Lal (Con.)
141. *Katghora (R)*: Rudrasharan Pratap Singh (Con.)
142. *Kawardha*: Dharmaraj Singh (RRP)
143. *Keskal (R)*: Saradu (Con.)
144. *Khachrod*: Kunwar Virendra Singh (HM)
145. *Khairagarh*: Ritu Paru Kishordas (Con.)
146. *Khairalanjee*: Shanker Lal Tiwari (Con.)
147. *Khandwa*: Bhagwantrao Mandloi (Con.)
148. *Khandwa (R)*: Deo Karan Balchand (Con.)
149. *Khargone*: Ramakant Vishwanath Khode (Con.)
150. *Khargone (R)*: Sawai Singh Mandloi (Con.)
151. *Khilchipur*: Prabhu Dayal Chaube (Con.)
152. *Khurai*: Rishabh Kumar (Con.)
153. *Khurai (R)*: Bhadai Halke Chaudhri (Con.)
154. *Kirnapur*: Tejilal Harischandra Tenbhare (Con.)
155. *Kirnapur (R)*: Motiram Udgoo (Con.)
156. *Kaularas*: Vaidehi Charan Parashar (Con.)
157. *Kota (R)*: Soyam Jogiaia (Con.)
158. *Kota*: Kashiram Tiwari (Con.)
159. *Kota (R)*: Smt. Suraj Kunwar Devi (Con.)
160. *Kotma*: Smt. Hariraj Kunwar (Con.)
161. *Kotma (R)*: Ratan Singh (Con.)
162. *Kukshi (R)*: Ratu Singh Ram Singh (Con.)
163. *Kurwai*: Takhtmal Jain (Con.)
164. *Kurud*: Bhopalrao Bissuji (Con.)
165. *Lahar*: Smt. Prem Kumari Raje (Con.)
166. *Lahar (R)*: Gokul Prasad Katraulia (Con.)
167. *Lakhnadon (R)*: Vasant Rao Nike (Con.)
168. *Lashkar*: Ram Niwas Bangad (Con.)
169. *Laundi*: Smt. Vidyawati Chaturvedi (Con.)
170. *Lorri*: Ganga Prasad Upadhyay (RRP)
171. *Mahasamund*: Nemichand (Con.)
172. *Mahasamund (R)*: Bajirao Miri (Con.)
173. *Maheshwar*: Ballabhadas Mahajan (Con.)
174. *Maheshwar (R)*: Sitaram Sadho (Con.)
175. *Mahidpur*: Rameshwar Dayal Mahadev Totala (Con.)
176. *Mahidpur (R)*: Durga Das Suryavansi (Con.)
177. *Maitar*: Gopal Sharan Singh (Con.)
178. *Majhauli*: Arjun Singh (Ind.)
179. *Manasa*: Sunder Lal Patwa (JS)
180. *Manawar East (R)*: Ranjit Singh (HM)
181. *Manawar West (R)*: Shiv Bhanu Solanki (Con.)
182. *Mandla*: Smt. Narayani Devi (Con.)
183. *Mandsaur*: Shyam Sunder Patidar (Con.)
184. *Manendragarh*: Brijendra Lal Gupta (Con.)
185. *Manendragarh (R)*: Raghubar Singh (Con.)
186. *Managawan*: Rukamini Raman Pratap Singh (Ind.)
187. *Masod*: Marotrao Lahuni (Ind.)
188. *Masturi*: Bashir Ahmad Kureshi (Con.)
189. *Masturi (R)*: Ganesh Ram Anant (Con.)
190. *Manganj*: Achutanand (Ind.)
191. *Manganj (R)*: Sahadeo (Con.)
192. *Mehdwarani (R)*: Ramaisingh (Con.)
193. *Mehgaon*: Yugal Kishore (PSP)
194. *Mhow*: Rustomji Kwasji (Con.)
195. *Morar*: Smt. Chandra Kala Sahai (Con.)
196. *Morena*: Kunwar Yashwant Singh Kushwah (Con.)
197. *Morena (R)*: Smt. Chandibai Sagar (Con.)
198. *Mulati*: Anandrao Sonaji Lokhande (Ind.)
199. *Mungaoli*: Khalak Singh Nandvanshi (HM)
200. *Mungeli*: Ambika Sao Kesharwani (RRP)
201. *Mungeli (R)*: Ramlal Ghasia Satnami (RRP)
202. *Murwara*: Ramdas Agrawal (Ind.)
203. *Narsimhapur*: Rameshwar Arjun (Con.)
204. *Narsimhapur*: Smt. Sarla Devi Pathak (Con.)
205. *Narsinghgarh*: Radhavallabh Vijayavargiya (Con.)
206. *Narsinghgarh (R)*: Bhanwarlal Jiwan (Con.)
207. *Nawagarh*: Visahoo Das Mahant (Con.)

- 208 *Nimuch* Sitaram Surajmal Jaju (Con)
- 209 *Niwari* Lakshmi Narain Naik (PSP)
- 210 *Niwari (R)* Nathu Ram Ahirwar (Con)
- 211 *Niwari (R)* Sahyoo (Con)
- 212 *Nohata* Kunj Bihari Lal Gurs (Con)
- 213 *Pagora (R)* Udayabhanu Shah (Con)
- 214 *Pal* Kapuldeo Narayan Singh (Con)
- 215 *Pal (R)* Bhandari Ram (Con)
- 216 *Panagar* Parmanand Mohanlal Patel (Con)
- 217 *Panna* Devendra Vijay Singh (Ind)
- 218 *Parana* Kashi Prasad Verma (Con.)
- 219 *Parana (R)* Phulbhanu Shah (Con.)
- 220 *Paton* Nek Narayan Singh (Con)
- 221 *Paton (R)* Smt Deva Devi (Con.)
- 222 *Pawari* Narendra Singh (Con)
- 223 *Pezari (R)* Ram Das Chaudhari (Con)
- 224 *Pichhore Gird* Brinda Sahani (Con)
- 225 *Pichhore Gird (R)* Ram Singh (Con.)
- 226 *Pichhore Shapur* Laxmi Narain (HM)
- 227 *Pishparagari (R)* Lalan Singh (Con.)
- 228 *Rajgarh* Ramkumar Agrawal (PSP)
- 229 *Rajpur* Sharda Charan Tiwari (Con)
- 230 *Rajgarh* Ram Charan Dube (Ind)
- 231 *Raynandgaon* J P L. Francis (PSP)
- 232 *Rajapur (R)* Mangal Tejgung (Con)
- 233 *Rampur Baghelan* Lal Govind Narayan Singh (Con)
- 234 *Railam* Smt. Suman Jain (Con)
- 235 *Rihali* Manu Bhai Jaber Bhai Patel (Con)
- 236 *Riwa* Jagdish Chandra Joshi (Ind)
- 237 *Sabalgarh* Bal Mukund Mudgal (Con)
- 238 *Sabalgarh (R)* Baboolal Maurya (Con.)
- 239 *Sagar* Mohamed Shafi Mohamad Subrati (Con.)
- 240 *Sakti* Liladhar Singh (PSP)
- 241 *Sanchi* Khuman Singh (Con.)
- 242 *Sanchi (R)* Daulat Singh (Con.)
- 243 *Sarapali* Jasdeo Gadadhar Sarapali (Con)
- 244 *Sarangarh* Nareschandra Singh (Con.)
- 245 *Sarangarh (R)* Smt. Nandhoda (Con.)
- 246 *Sardapur* Shankar Lal Garg (Con.)
- 247 *Satna* Shiva Nand (Con)
- 248 *Satna (R)* Vishweshwar Prasad (Con)
- 249 *Sausar* Ranchand Bhai Shah (Con)
- 250 *Sausar (R)* Ranchusingh Iwanau (Con)
- 251 *Schorz* Inayatullah Khan Tarzi Mashruqi (Con)
- 252 *Schorz (R)* Umrao Singh (Con.)
- 253 *Sandhara (R)* Barko Chauhan (Con.)
- 254 *Seondha* Kamta Prasad Saxena (Con.)
- 255 *Seoni* Dadu Mahendranath Singh (Con)
- 256 *Shahpur* Keshavrao Yashwantrao Deshmukh (PSP)
- 257 *Shajapur* Pratap Bhai (Con.)
- 258 *Shajapur (R)* Kishanlal Malviya (JS)
- 259 *Shajapur* Raghubath Singh (HM)
- 260 *Shajapur* Raj Rajendra Malojirao Narunghrao Shitole (Ind.)
- 261 *Shajapur (R)* Tula Ram Sagar (Con.)
- 262 *Shajapur* Vishnu Charan Joshi (Con.)
- 263 *Sidhi* Pratap Chandra Tiwari (PSP)
- 264 *Sihora* Kashi Prasad Pande (Con.)
- 265 *Sihora (R)* Harbhagat Singh (Con.)
- 266 *Singrauli* Shyam Karuk (Ind.)
- 267 *Simar* Smt. Champa Devi (Con.)
- 268 *Sirop* Madan Lal Agrawal (HM)
- 269 *Sitamar* Bhanwarlal Rajmal Mahata (Con.)
- 270 *Sitapur (R)* Haribhayan Singh (Con)
- 271 *Sohagpur* Shambhu Nath Shukla (Con)
- 272 *Sohagpur* Naryan Singh Dangal Singh Jawar (Con.)
- 273 *Sohagpur (R)* Smt. Ratan Kumari (Con.)
- 274 *Sonkatcha* Bhagurath Singh (JS)
- 275 *Surajpur* Dharendra Nath Sharma (Con.)
- 276 *Surspur (R)* Mahadeo Singh (Con)
- 277 *Surahi* B.B. Rai (Con.)
- 278 *Sumar* Haribhau Joshi (JS)
- 279 *Tanachar (R)* Smt. Yagyaseni Kumari Devi (Con.)
- 280 *Teonthar* Bhanpati Singh (Con.)
- 281 *Thandla (R)* Nathu Lal (Ind)
- 282 *Tikamgarh* Ram Krishna Mishra (Con)
- 283 *Udaipura* Shanker Dayal Sharma (Con.)
- 284 *Ujjain North* Smt. Rajdan Kunwar Kushori (Con)
- 285 *Ujjain South* Vuwanath Ayachit (Con)
- 286 *Vidisha* Thakur Aja Singh (Con.)
- 287 *Vidisha (R)* Hiralal Pippal (Con.)
- 288 *Waraseni* Thansingh Visen (Con.)
- 289 *Nominated* P Bernard

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MADHYA PRADESH

(On Revenue Account)

(in lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties ..	118.58	274.19	427.84
Taxes on Income other than Corpora- tion Tax ..	330 63	497 32	520 24
Estate Duty ..	12.75	12 75	12 75
Taxes on Railway Fares ..	—	43 21	81.85
Land Revenue (net) ..	911 80	844 45	902 94
State Excise Duties ..	395 00	386 86	388 51
Stamps ..	112.00	122 62	130 13
Forest ..	595 55	593 25	643 55
Registration ..	16 40	21 70	24 00
Taxes on Vehicles ..	89.17	90.14	100 16
Sales Tax ..	—	—	456 00
Other Taxes and Duties ..	525.86	486 10	68.18
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	70 59	44 81	128.72
Debt Services ..	109 92	123 64	115 23
Civil Administration ..	577.87	479.04	546.36
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	49 01	28 15	29.07
Electricity Schemes ..	4 36	6 80	—
Miscellaneous (net) ..	162.49	201.78	154.19
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjust- ments between Central and State Governments ..	429.25	357.60	385.68
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works ..	171.31	186 80	151.39
Extraordinary ..	406.00	304.33	350.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>5,088.54</b>	<b>5,105.54</b>	<b>5,616.79</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	535.55	536.04	542.55
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navi- gation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	70 60	73 07	78.11
Debt Services (net) ..	267 46	265.62	276 54
General Administration ..	360 32	356 47	353 76
Administration of Justice ..	86 71	85 68	87 00
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	38 15	36 70	39 39
Police ..	494 56	515 68	488 40
Scientific Departments ..	5 91	4.67	5 46
Education ..	1,072 96	965 48	1,124 55
Medical ..	273.30	227 63	249 28
Public Health ..	134 80	102.29	168 16
Agriculture ..	243 83	204.11	265 17
Veterinary ..	124.25	98.65	111.00
Co-operation ..	51.88	49.79	55.35
Industries and Supplies ..	143.25	116.91	140.52
Aviation ..	.83	—	—

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MADHYA PRADESH—(Contd)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1957-58
Miscellaneous Departments	257.49	204.05	250.33
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	408.71	388.16	397.66
Electricity Schemes	48	0.37	—
Miscellaneous	503.24	455.76	491.77
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works	362.66	394.47	386.76
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>5,436.94</b>	<b>5,081.55</b>	<b>5,506.76</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(—) 318.40</b>	<b>(+) 23.99</b>	<b>(+) 110.03</b>

## MADRAS

Area	50,174 sq miles	Population	2,99,74,936	Capital	Madras
Principal Language	Tamil				

Governor B. B. Ramiah

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

K. Ramraj

M. Bakavatsalan

C. Subramaniam

M. A. Manickavelu

R. Venkateswaram

P. Kallan

V. Ramiah

Smt. Lourdanatha

## Portfolio

— Chief Minister, Public Planning and  
Community Development— Home including Courts and Prisons,  
Prohibition, Food and Agriculture

Finance, Education, Information and Law

Revenue and Public Health

Industries, Labour, Co-operation and  
Nationalised Transport

Public Works and Harijan Welfare

Electricity and Transport

Local Administration and Fisheries

## MADRAS HIGH COURT

## Chief Justice

## Puisne Judges

P. V. Rajamannar

P. Rajagopalan, N. Somanandaram,

A. S. P. Ayyar, P. V. B. Ayyar

Easbeer Ahmed, P. N. Ramaswami

N. R. Ayyangar, S. R. Ayyar

V. Subramanya, S. G. Pillai,

V. K. Thiruvengadachari

## Attorney General

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## Chairman

## Members

— P. R. Mudaliar

A. F. Mascarenhas, V. R. Nagarajan

## MADRAS LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker: U. Krishna Rao

Deputy Speaker: B. Bhakthavathsulu Naidu

1. *Adirampaham*: A.R. Marimuthu (PSP)
2. *Aduthurai*: R. Ramamirda Thondaman (Con.)
3. *Alangudi*: Arunachala Thevar (Con.)
4. *Alangudi (R)*: Chinniah (Con.)
5. *Alangulam*: Veluchamy Thevar (Ind.)
6. *Ambasamudram*: Gomathisankara Deckshitar (Con.)
7. *Ambur*: Krishnamoorthy (Con.)
8. *Ambur (R)*: S.R. Munusami (Ind.)
9. *Andanallur*: G. Annamalai Muthuraja (Con.)
10. *Arantangi*: S. Ramasami Thevar (Ind.)
11. *Aravakurichi*: S. Sadasivam (Con.)
12. *Arcot*: S. Khadar Sheriff (Con.)
13. *Ariyalur*: Ramalinga Padayachi (Con.)
14. *Arkonam*: Sadayappa Mudaliar (Con.)
15. *Arni*: P. Doraisami Reddiar (Ind.)
16. *Aruppukottai*: M.D. Ramasami (Ind.)
17. *Attur*: M.P. Subramaniam (Ind.)
18. *Attur (R)*: Irusappan (Ind.)
19. *Authoor*: A. Arumugasamy Chettiar (Con.)
20. *Azavathi*: K. Marappa Goundar (Con.)
21. *Basin Bridge*: Kumari Anandanayagi (Con.)
22. *Bharani*: G.G. Gurusurthi (Con.)
23. *Bharani (R)*: P.G. Manickam (Con.)
24. *Bhuvanaigiri*: Samikannu Padayachi (Con.)
25. *Bodinayakanoor*: A.S. Subbaraj (Con.)
26. *Chengam*: T. Karia Goundar (Con.)
27. *Chennimalai*: K.R. Nalla Sivam (Ind.)
28. *Cheyyar*: P. Ramachandran (Con.)
29. *Chidambaram*: G. Vagheesam Pillai (Con.)
30. *Chidambaram (R)*: Sani Sahajananda (Con.)
31. *Chingleput*: Muthusami Naicker (Con.)
32. *Chingleput (R)*: Appavu (Con.)
33. *Coimbatore I*: Smt. Savitri Shanmugam (Con.)
34. *Coimbatore II*: Palanisami (Con.)
35. *Coimbatore II (R)*: Marudachalam (CPI)
36. *Colachel*: Smt. Lourdammal (Con.)
37. *Coonoor*: J. Matha Gowder (Con.)
38. *Cuddalore*: Seenivasa Padayachi (Con.)
39. *Dharapuram*: A. Senapathi Goundar (Con.)
40. *Dharmapuri*: M. Kandasami Kandar (Con.)
41. *Dindigul*: M.K. Jamal Mohideen (Con.)
42. *Egmore*: Anbazhagan (Ind.)
43. *Erode*: V.S. Manickasundaram (Con.)
44. *Gandarakottai*: Krishnasami Gopalar (Con.)
45. *Ginger*: N. Jangal Reddiar (Ind.)
46. *Gobichettipalayam*: P.G. Karuthiruman (Con.)
47. *Gudiyattam*: V.K. Kothandaraman (CPI)
48. *Gudiyattam (R)*: T. Manavalan (Con.)
49. *Gummidipundi*: Smt. Kamalambujammal (Con.)
50. *Harbour*: U. Krishna Rao (Con.)
51. *Harur*: P.M. Munisamy Goundar (Con.)
52. *Harur (R)*: M.K. Mariappan (Con.)
53. *Hosur*: K. Appavoo Pillai (Ind.)
54. *Joyankondan*: Viswanathan (Con.)
55. *Kadambur*: Ramasubbu (Con.)
56. *Kadambur (R)*: Sangili (Con.)
57. *Kadayam*: D.S. Athimoolam (Ind.)
58. *Kallakurichi*: Nataraja Odayar (Ind.)
59. *Kallakurichi (R)*: M. Anandan (Ind.)
60. *Kancheepuram*: C.N. Annadurai Mudaliar (Ind.)
61. *Kangayam*: K.G. Palanisamy Goundar (Con.)
62. *Kanyakumari*: Ramasami Pillai (Ind.)
63. *Karakudi*: M.A. Muthiah Chettiar (Con.)
64. *Karur*: T.M. Nallaswamy (Con.)
65. *Killyoor*: A. Nesamony (Con.)
66. *Kodaikanal*: M. Alagirisamy (Con.)
67. *Koilkalayam*: C. Subramaniam (Con.)
68. *Koilkatti*: Suppiah Naicker (Ind.)
69. *Krishnagiri*: Nagaraja Monigar (Con.)
70. *Kuditalai*: M. Karunanidhi (Ind.)
71. *Kumbakonam*: Sampath (Con.)
72. *Lalgudi*: S. Lazar (Con.)
73. *Madurai Central*: V. Sankaran (Con.)
74. *Madurai East*: Smt. P.K.R. Lakshmikantham (Con.)
75. *Madurantakam*: Venkatasubba Reddi (Con.)
76. *Madurantakam (R)*: Ellappan (Ind.)
77. *Manamadurai*: R. Chidambara Bharathi (Con.)
78. *Manappalai*: Chinnaya Kavundar (Con.)
79. *Mannargudi*: T.S. Swaminatha Odayar (Con.)
80. *Mayuram*: C. Narayanasami Naidu (Con.)
81. *Mayuram (R)*: P. Jayaraj (Con.)
82. *Melur*: M. Periakuruppan Ambalam (Con.)
83. *Melur (R)*: P. Kakkan (Con.)
84. *Meitupalayam*: Smt. D. Raghupathi Devi (Con.)
85. *Meitthur*: Arthanareeswara Goundar (Con.)
86. *Mudukulathur*: T.L. Sasivarna Thevar (Ind.)
87. *Mudukulathur (R)*: A. Perumal (Ind.)
88. *Mutiri*: V.A. Muthiah (Con.)

- 89 *Munni (R)* TV Sannasi (Con.)  
 90 *Atyapora* C.R. Ramasamy (Con.)  
 91 *Nagapattinam* N.S. Ramalingam (Con.)  
 92 *Nagercoil* Chidambaranatha Nadar (Con.)  
 93 *Nallur* Vedamanickam (Ind.)  
 94 *Namakkal* Kolanda Gounder (Con.)  
 95 *Namakkal (R)* M.P. Periasami (Con.)  
 96 *Nambyur* K.L. Ramaswamy (Con.)  
 97 *Nanguneri* M.G. Sankar (Con.)  
 98 *Nanniam* M.D. Thiagaraja Pillai (Con.)  
 99 *Nanniam (R)* M.G. Muthukumara swamy (Con.)  
 100 *Nellikuppam* S. Ramaswamy Padayachi (Con.)  
 101 *Nellikuppam (R)* Thangavelu (Con.)  
 102 *Nilakottai* W.P.A.R. Chandra sekharan (Con.)  
 103 *Nilakottai (R)* Smt. A.S. Ponnammal (Con.)  
 104 *Ootacamund* B.K. Langa Gowder (Con.)  
 105 *Ottanchatram* Karuthappa Gounder (Con.)  
 106 *Padmanabhapuram* Thompson Tharmaraj Daniel (Con.)  
 107 *Palani* Lakshminipathuraj (Con.)  
 108 *Palladam* P.S. Chinna Durai (PSP)  
 109 *Panyapatti* Karunagiri Muthiah (Con.)  
 110 *Papanasam* Venkateshala Nattar (Con.)  
 111 *Papanasam (R)* Subramaniam (Con.)  
 112 *Paramakudi* K. Ramachandran (Ind.)  
 113 *Pattukkottai* R. Srinivasa Ayyar (Con.)  
 114 *Pennagaram* Smt. Hemalatha Devi (Con.)  
 115 *Perambalur* Krishnasamy (Con.)  
 116 *Perambalur (R)* Periasuman (Con.)  
 117 *Perambur* S. Pakkirisami Pillai (Ind.)  
 118 *Perambur (R)* Smt. Sathyananumthu (Ind.)  
 119 *Perundurai* N.K. Palanisami (CPI)  
 120 *Pollachi* N. Mahalingam (Con.)  
 121 *Pollachi (R)* K. Ponnani (Con.)  
 122 *Polar* S.V. Annamalai (Ind.)  
 123 *Ponneri* Govindaswami Naidu (Con.)  
 124 *Ponneri (R)* T.P. Elumalai (Con.)  
 125 *Radhapuram* A.V. Thomas (Con.)  
 126 *Ramanathapuram* R. Shanmuga Rajeswara Sethupathi (Ind.)  
 127 *Ranipet* Chandrasekhara Nayagar (Con.)  
 128 *Ranipuram* A. Raja Gounder (Con.)  
 129 *Sandapet* Duraiswami Reddhar (Con.)  
 130 *Salem I* Mariappan (Con.)  
 131 *Salem II* Rathnavel Gounder (Con.)  
 132 *Sankaranthi* A.R. Subbiah Mudaliar (Con.)  
 133 *Sankaranthi (R)* Urkavalan (Con.)  
 134 *Sankari* K.S. Subramania Gounder (Con.)  
 135 *Sathiamangalam* K. Gopal Koundar (Ind.)  
 136 *Sattangulam* S.B. Adityan (Ind.)  
 137 *Sattur* K. Kamraj Nadar (Con.)  
 138 *Sendamangalam* T. Sivagnanam Pillai (Con.)  
 139 *Sholinghur* B. Bakthavathasalu Naidu (Con.)  
 140 *Sirkali* C. Muthiah Pillai (Con.)  
 141 *Sirkali (R)* K.B.S. Mani (Con.)  
 142 *Sivaganga* D. Subramania Rajkumar (Ind.)  
 143 *Slakasi* S. Ramasami Naidu (Con.)  
 144 *Srinembudur* M. Bakthavatsalam (Con.)  
 145 *Srirangam* K. Vasudevan (Con.)  
 146 *Srinakuntam* A.P.C. Veerabahu (Con.)  
 147 *Srivilliputhur* R. Krishnasami Naidu (Con.)  
 148 *Srivilliputhur (R)* A. Chinnaasami (Con.)  
 149 *Sulur* Smt. Kulanthas Ammal (Con.)  
 150 *Tanjore* A.V.S. Parasutha Nadar (Con.)  
 151 *Taramangalam* N.S. Sundararajan (Con.)  
 152 *Tenkasi* K. Sattanatha Karayalar (Ind.)  
 153 *Thani* N.R. Thiagarajan (Con.)  
 154 *Thani (R)* N.M. Velappen (Con.)  
 155 *Thangayyanagar* K. Vinayakam (Con.)  
 156 *Thuramangalam* A.V.P. Perivala Guruvu Reddi (Ind.)  
 157 *Thuraimangalam* Ramiah (Con.)  
 158 *Thurupparankundram* S. Chinna Karuppa Thevar (Con.)  
 159 *Thurutharapundi* A. Vedaratnam (Con.)  
 160 *Thurutharapundi (R)* V. Vedaayyan (Con.)  
 161 *Thousand Lights* A.V.P. Asatharobi (Ind.)  
 162 *Thurayapuram* M.A. Manickavelu (Con.)  
 163 *Tiruchanam* Veerappa Koundar (Ind.)  
 164 *Tindivanam (R)* M. Jagannathan (Ind.)  
 165 *Tiruchendur* M.S. Selvaraj (Con.)  
 166 *Tiruchengode* T.M. Kaliannan (Con.)  
 167 *Tiruchengode (R)* R. Kandasami (Con.)  
 168 *Tiruchirappalli I* E.P. Mathuram (Ind.)  
 169 *Tiruchirappalli II* M. Kalyana sundaram (CPI)  
 170 *Tirukodur* S.A.M. Annamalai Odayar (Ind.)  
 171 *Tirukodur (R)* Kuppusami (Con.)  
 172 *Tirukoshtiyur* N.V. Chhokalingam (Con.)  
 173 *Tirumelveli* Smt. Rajathi Kunjipatham (Con.)  
 174 *Tirumelveli (R)* Somasundaram (Con.)  
 175 *Tiruppathur* R.C. Samanna Gounder (Con.)

176. *Tiruppur*: K.N. Palanisami (Con.)  
 177. *Tiruvadanai*: Vacant  
 178. *Tiruvallur*: Ekambara Mudali (Con.)  
 179. *Tiruvallur (R)*: Arunachalam (Con.)  
 180. *Tiruvannamalai*: P.U. Shanmugam (Ind.)  
 181. *Tiruvannamalai (R)*: C. Santhanam (Ind.)  
 182. *Tiruvayar*: R. Swaminatha Merkondar (Con.)  
 183. *T. Palur*: Subbiah (Con.)  
 184. *Triplicane*: K.S.G. Haja Shareef (Con.)  
 185. *Tuticorin*: Ponnusami (Con.)  
 186. *Udamalpet*: S.T. Subbayya Goundar (Ind.)  
 187. *Uddanapalli*: M. Muni Reddi (Ind.)  
 188. *Ulundurpet*: Kandasami Padayachi (Con.)  
 189. *Ustilambatti*: P.K. Mookiah Thevar (Ind.)  
 190. *Uthamapalayam*: K. Pandiaraj (Con.)  
 191. *Uttiramerur*: V.K. Ramaswamy Mudaliar (Ind.)
192. *Vadamadurai*: T. Thiruvenkadasamy Naicker (Ind.)  
 193. *Valavanur*: A. Govindasamy Nayagar (Ind.)  
 194. *Vaniyambadi*: A.A. Rasheed (Con.)  
 195. *Vedasandur*: Smt. T.S. Soundaram Ramachandran (Con.)  
 196. *Veerapandy*: M.R. Kandasamy Mudaliar (Con.)  
 197. *Vellore*: M.P. Sarathi (Ind.)  
 198. *Vilacankod*: M. William (Con.)  
 199. *Villupuram*: Sarangapani (Con.)  
 200. *Vridhachalam*: M. Selvaraj (Ind.)  
 201. *Wandiwash*: Ramachandra Reddy (Con.)  
 202. *Wandiwash (R)*: D. Dasarathan (Con.)  
 203. *Washeranpet*: M. Mayandi Nadar (Con.)  
 204. *Yercaud*: S. Lakshmana Goundan (Con.)  
 205. *Yercaud (R)*: Kulandai Goundan (Con.)

## MADRAS LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: P.V. Cherman

Deputy Chairman: A.M. Allapichai

1. A.M. Allapichai	Legislative Assembly	25. S.P. Sivasubramania Nadar	Local Authorities
2. N. Annamalai Pillai	"	26. A. Somasundara Reddiar	"
3. A.J. Arunachalam	"	27. M.V. Sudarsanam Naidu	"
4. R. Venkataraman	"	28. P.B.K. Thiagaraja Reddiar	"
5. V.S. Balasundaram	"	29. S.V. Kalyanaraman	"
6. V. Chakkarai Chetty	"	30. A.K. Masilamani Chettiar	"
7. M. Ethirajulu	"	31. M. Subramania Karalayar	"
8. A. Gajapathy Nayagar	"	32. Vacant	"
9. V. Gurnandan Row	"	33. K. Balasubramania Iyer	Graduates
10. T.G. Krishnamoorthy	"	34. P.V. Cherman	"
11. Mohamed Raza Khan	"	35. V.K. John	"
12. N. Nallesenapathi	"	36. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar	"
13. T.M. Narayanaswamy Pillai	"	37. T.V. Sivanandam	"
14. V.V. Ramaswami	"	38. A. Sreenivasan	"
15. A. Subramanyam	"	39. John Asirvathan	Teachers
16. B.V. Subramanyam	"	40. G. Krishnamoorthy	"
17. A. Chidambara Mudaliar	Local Authorities	41. V.R. Ranganathan	"
18. K.M. Desikar	"	42. T.P. Srinivasavaradan	Nominated
19. T.V. Devaraja Mudaliar	"	43. V. Bhashyam Ayyangar	"
20. Venugopal	"	44. C. Clubwala Jadhav	"
21. C. Perumalswami Reddi	"	45. M.R. Guruswami Mudaliar	"
22. S.R.P. Ponnuswamy Chettiar	"	46. Smt. Jothi Venkatachalam	"
23. T. Purushotham	"	47. Mohamed Usman	"
24. T.S. Sankaranaryana Pillai	"	48. S. Manjubhashini	"
		49. Ramalingam Pillai	"
		50. O.P. Ramaswami Reddiar	"

# BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS (On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties	170 68	215 00	215 00
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax	510 95	604 00	604 00
Taxes on Agricultural Income	90 00	100 00	107 00
Estate Duty	21 02	22 00	22 00
Taxes on Railway Fares	—	33 59	63 63
Land Revenue (net)	435 24	452 53	486 93
State Excise Duties	27 14	30 41	27 85
Stamps	311 00	352 81	352 81
Forest	116 13	130 46	92 35
Registration	61 26	68 77	68 77
Taxes on Vehicles	302 22	445 00	450 00
Sales Tax	1,080 16	1,068 07	880 00
Other Taxes and Duties	259 52	432 20	626 15
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	107 09	129 10	155 57
Debt Services	61 81	373 22	498 35
Civil Administration	1,030 36	923 00	1,101.55
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	80 39	69 55	66 52
Electricity Schemes (net)	338 92	77.94	—
Miscellaneous (net)	310 45	271 34	236 09
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments, between Central and State Governments	16 72	8 65	7 39
Extraordinary including Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works	206 97	233 43	308 54**
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>5,798 65*</b>	<b>6,041 07</b>	<b>6,390 28</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	421 92	443 34	474 66
Debt Services (net)	272 21	314 98	280 26
General Administration	(—) 52 66	201 01	345 78
Administration of Justice	456 07	463 93	434 60
Jails and Convict Settlements	125 56	125 19	126 53
Police	84 15	92 21	92 23
Scientific Departments	500 01	532 66	522 04
Education	3 36	3 46	2 91
Medical	1,142 43	1,146 88	1,204 22
Public Health	402 81	378.75	414 85
Agriculture	72 18	64 17	75 52
Veterinary	206 28	228 28	253 79
Co-operation	70 19	74 27	80 20
Industries and Supplies	170 24	172 90	145 59
Aviation	507 49	313 45	486 40
Miscellaneous Departments	0 41	—	—
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	263 60	329 65	337 42
Electricity Schemes	431 01	418 42	471 57
Miscellaneous	369 67	83 30	—
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works	384 53	385 02	390 81
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>277 73</b>	<b>264 37</b>	<b>236 15</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>6,132 19</b>	<b>6,036 24</b>	<b>6,375 54</b>
	(—) 333 56	(+) 4 83	(+) 14 74

\* Includes Rs. 150 lakh expected to accrue from proceeds of new taxation proposals.  
 \*\* Includes additional taxation of Rs. 120 lakh.

## MYSORE

Area: 74,861 sq. miles

Population: 1,94,01,193

Capital: Bangalore

Principal Language: Kannada

Governor: His Highness Jaya Chamaraja Wadiyar

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

S. Nijalingappa	.. Chief Minister, General Administration, Political, Services, High Court, Gold Fields, Planning and Development, Co-operation and Sarvodaya.
M.P. Patil	.. Revenue.
C.M. Poonacha	.. Home, Law and Order, Commerce and Industries.
H.S. Rudrappa	.. Agriculture and Forests.
T. Mariappa	.. Finance, Welfare of Backward Communities and Social Welfare.
R. Channigaramiah	.. Local Self-Government, Housing, Town Planning and Welfare of Scheduled Castes and Tribes.
H.K. Veeranna Gowdh	.. Public Works and Electricity.
V. Venkatappa	.. Education.
B. Vaikunta Baliga	.. Labour, Publicity and Information and Law.
R.M. Patil	.. Medical and Public Health.
Mohamed Ali Mehtab Ali	Excise and Prohibition, Village and Small-scale Industries and Rural Industrialisation.

## Deputy Ministers

Smt. Grace Tucker	.. Education.
Ramakrishna Hegde	.. Planning and Development.
Veerendra Patil	.. Home and Industries.

## MYSORE HIGH COURT

Chief Justice	.. S.R. Das Gupta
Puisne Judges	.. N. Srinivasa Rao, H. Hombe Gowda, M. Sadasivayya, A.R. Somanatha Iyer, K.S. Hegde, A. Narayana Pai, S.S. Malimath, Ahmed Ali Khan.
Advocate-General	.. G.R. Ethirajulu Naidu.

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Chairman	.. K.N. Padmanabhaiah
Members	.. Pampan Gowda, M.K. Appajappa.

## MYSORE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker: S.R. Kanthi

Deputy Speaker: L.H. Thimma Bovi

1. Afzalpur: G. Anna Rao (Con.)	12. Baindur: Y. Manjaya Shetty (Con.)
2. Aland: Chandrasekhar S. Patel (Con.)	13. Bangalore North: K.V. Byregowda (Con.)
3. Aland (R): Ramchandra Veerappa (Con.)	14. Bangalore North (R): Y. Ramakrishna (Con.)
4. Anekal: J.C. Ramaswami Reddy (Con.)	15. Bangalore South: A.V. Narasimhareddy (Con.)
5. Ankola: R.G. Kamat (Con.)	16. Bangalore South (R): B. Basavalingappa (Con.)
6. Arkalgud: Puttegowda (Con.)	17. Bangalore: E. Narayana Gowda (Ind.)
7. Arsikere: A.R. Karisiddappa (Con.)	18. Bavaranagudi: L.S. Venkaji Rao (Con.)
8. Athani: J.B. Pawar (Ind.)	19. Belgaum I: V.S. Patil (PWP)
9. Badami: V.H. Patil (Con.)	20. Belgaum II: N.O. Samaji (PWP)
10. Bagalkot: B.T. Murnal (Con.)	
11. Bagewadi: Smt. Sushilabai Hiranand Shah (Con.)	

- 21 Belgaum City B R. Sunthakar (Ind.)
- 22 Bellary M Gangappa (Ind.)
- 23 Belur BN Borannagowda (Con.)
- 24 Belur (R) H.K. Siddiah (Con.)
- 25 Bethangady D Ratnavaram Hegade (Con.)
- 26 Bhadravathi DT Sectarama Rao (Con.)
- 27 Bhalki Balwant Rao (Ind.)
- 28 Bhalki (R) B Sham Sunder (Ind.)
- 29 Bidar Maqsood Ali Khan (Con.)
- 30 Bijapur B K Nagur (Ind.)
- 31 Bilgi R M Desai (Con.)
- 32 Biligera G M Chunnaswamy (Ind.)
- 33 Brahmarav B Jagajeevandas Shetty (Con.)
- 34 Broadway Mahmood Shariff (Con.)
- 35 Chamarajanagar U.M. Madappa (PSP)
- 36 Chamarajanagar (R) B Rachiah (Con.)
- 37 Chamarajpet Smt. Lakshmidas Ramanna (Con.)
- 38 Chandrasekharappa N Huchamasthy Gowda (Con.)
- 39 Channarayana B K. Puttaramiya (Ind.)
- 40 Channarayana Kundur Rudrappa (Con.)
- 41 Chickballapur S Muna Raju (Con.)
- 42 Chickballapur (R) A. Muniyappa (Con.)
- 43 Chikmagalur A.M. Barave Gowda (Ind.)
- 44 Chikmagalur (R) L.H. Thurama Bovi (Con.)
- 45 Chikmagalurhalli C.K. Rajasahsetty (PSP)
- 46 Chickpet G E Hoover (Ind.)
- 47 Chikodi S D Kothavale (Con.)
- 48 Chiklakeri A. Ehemappa Naik (Con.)
- 49 Chiklakeri (R) T Hanumanah (Con.)
- 50 Chincholi Veerendra Patil (Con.)
- 51 Chintamani T K Gangi Reddy (Ind.)
- 52 Chitaldrug S Sivappa (Con.)
- 53 Chitaldrug (R) G Duggappa (Con.)
- 54 Chitapur Smt. Vijaya Raghavender Rao (Con.)
- 55 Coondapur V Srinivas Shetty (PSP)
- 56 Cubbonpet V P Debnadayaalu Naidu (Con.)
- 57 Davangere KT Jamhanna (PSP)
- 58 Deodurg B Sivanna Warad (Con.)
- 59 Dharmwar MB Inamati (Con.)
- 60 Doddballapur T Siddalingaya (Con.)
- 61 Gadag K.P. Gadag (Con.)
- 62 Gendari Smt. Dyavanamma (Con.)
- 63 Gandhinagar Smt. Nagarathinamma (Con.)
- 64 Gangavati B V. Desai (Con.)
- 65 Ganabalaru K.H. Venkata Reddy (Ind.)
- 66 Gokak I N.A. Karlungannavar (Con.)
- 67 Gokak II A.R. Panchagavi (Con.)
- 68 Gubbali C.J. Muckkanappa (Ind.)
- 69 Gulbarga Mohamed Ali Mehtab Ali (Con.)
- 70 Guleddug M R. Pattanasettu (Con.)
- 71 Gundlupet Smt. K.S. Nagarathna-  
mma (Ind.)
- 72 Hadagalli M.M. Patrel (Con.)
- 73 Hargal B.R. Patil (Ind.)
- 74 Harapanahalli M M J Sadyojatha-  
ppaiah (PSP)
- 75 Harapanahalli (R) M. Danappa (PSP)
- 76 Harwar M Ramappa (PSP)
- 77 Hosakote S R Ramasiah (Con.)
- 78 Hosakote (R): Smt. Rukmaniamma (Con.)
- 79 Hasyan K T. Dasappa (Ind.)
- 80 Haveri Smt. Shuddavva Mailar (Con.)
- 81 Hebbar K.L. Naranmiah (Con.)
- 82 Holenarasipura Y Veerappa (PSP)
- 83 Holarwar J.H. Shammuddin (Con.)
- 84 Homali H.S. Rudrappa (Con.)
- 85 Homali (R). A.S. Dudhya Naik (Con.)
- 86 Hosadurga K. Kenchappa (PSP)
- 87 Hospet R Nagan Gowda (Con.)
- 88 Hukkeri G B Shankar Rao (Con.)
- 89 Hivaru G Sivappa (Con.)
- 90 Hubli M.R. Patil (Con.)
- 91 Hubli City F.H. Mohsin (Con.)
- 92 Hukeri M.P. Patil (Con.)
- 93 Hukeri (R) Smt. Champabai Bhogale Piraji (Con.)
- 94 Hulsur Madhav Rao (PSP)
- 95 Humnabad Muslihdhar Rao (Con.)
- 96 Hunsur S.R. Kanthi (Con.)
- 97 Hunsur D Devaraj Uri (Con.)
- 98 Hunsur (R) N Rachiah (Con.)
- 99 Indi M.K. Surpur (Con.)
- 100 Indi (R) J.L. Habadi (Con.)
- 101 Jamkhandi B D Jatti (Con.)
- 102 Jevargi S Sharanagowda (Ind.)
- 103 Kadur D.H. Rudrappa (Con.)
- 104 Kalghatgi B A Desai (Ind.)
- 105 Kalgi S.R. Patil (Con.)
- 106 Kalyan Smt. Annappurna Bai Ragase (Con.)
- 107 Kankapura M Linge Gowda (PSP)
- 108 Kanp F.X. Denis Pinto (Con.)
- 109 Karkal K.K. Hegde (Con.)
- 110 Karkal (R) Manjappa Ullal (Con.)
- 111 Kanwar S D Gaonkar (Con.)
- 112 Khanapur L.B. Burje (Ind.)
- 113 Kolar D Abdul Rasheed (Con.)
- 114 Kolar Gold Fields M.G. Narimhan (Ind.)
- 115 Kolar Gold Fields (R) C.M. Arnu-  
gham (SCF)
- 116 Kollegal T.P. Boriah (Con.)
- 117 Kollegal (R) Smt. Kempamma (Con.)
- 118 Koppal M.S. Patil (Con.)
- 119 Krishnarayanagar H.M. Channa-  
basappa (Con.)
- 120 Krishnarajpet M.K. Bomme Cowda (Con.)
- 121 Kumbli Smt. V.V. Mirjankar (Con.)
- 122 Kundgol T.K. Kambli (Con.)
- 123 Kungol T.N. Mudalagurigowda (Con.)
- 124 Kuvagoda Smt. Alfum Sumangal-  
amma (Con.)
- 125 Kuchigudi E. Pundlikappa (Con.)

126. *Iingsugur*: Basangowda (Con.)  
 127. *Maddur*: H.K. Veeranna Gowdh (Con.)  
 128. *Madugiri*: Mali Mariappa (Con.)  
 129. *Madugiri (R)*: R. Channigaramiah (Con.)  
 130. *Magadi*: T.D. Maranna (Con.)  
 131. *Malmalli*: H.V. Veere Gowda (Con.)  
 132. *Malaralli (R)*: M. Mallikarjunaswamy (Con.)  
 133. *Malleswaram*: T. Parthasarathy (Ind.)  
 134. *Melur*: H.C. Linga Reddy (Con.)  
 135. *Mandya*: G.S. Bommegowda (Ind.)  
 136. *Mangalore I*: B. Vaikunta Baliga (Con.)  
 137. *Mangalore II*: Gajanan Pandit (Con.)  
 138. *Mantri*: Smt. Basavarajeswari (Con.)  
 139. *Mercara*: K. Mallappa (Con.)  
 140. *Molakalmuru*: S. Nijalingappa (Con.)  
 141. *Muddebihal*: P.G. Sidhanti (Con.)  
 142. *Mudhol*: H.B. Shah (Con.)  
 143. *Mulbagal*: B.L. Narayanawamy (Ind.)  
 144. *Mulbagal (R)*: J. Narayanappa (Con.)  
 145. *Mundargi*: C.S. Hulkoti (Con.)  
 146. *Mysore*: K. Puttaswamy (Con.)  
 147. *Mysore City*: K.S. Suryanarayana Rao (Con.)  
 148. *Mysore City North*: A. Mohamed Sait (Ind.)  
 149. *Nagamangala*: T. Mariappa (Con.)  
 150. *Nanjangud*: J.B. Mallaradhya (PSP)  
 151. *Nargund*: A.S. Patil (Con.)  
 152. *Naralgund*: R.M. Patil (Con.)  
 153. *Nelamangala*: Alur Hanumanthappa (Con.)  
 154. *Nelamangala (R)*: M. Hanumanthiah (Con.)  
 155. *Nipani*: B.D. Naik (Ind.)  
 156. *Pandavapura*: B. Chammiah (PSP)  
 157. *Paliyam*: G. Venkataigowda (Ind.)  
 158. *Panemangalore*: K. Nagappa Alva (Con.)  
 159. *Parasgad*: S.B. Padaki (Ind.)  
 160. *Periapatna*: Vacant  
 161. *Puttur*: K. Venkataramana Gowda (Con.)  
 162. *Puttur (R)*: S. Subbaya Naik (Con.)  
 163. *Ramanagarani*: K. Hanumanthaiya (Con.)  
 164. *Ramdurg*: M.S. Pattan (Ind.)  
 165. *Raibag*: V.L. Patil (Ind.)  
 166. *Raibag (R)*: S.P. Talwalkar (SCF)  
 167. *Raichur*: Syed Easa (Con.)  
 168. *Raichur (R)*: Bhimanna (Con.)  
 169. *Ranibennur*: K.F. Patil (Con.)  
 170. *Ranibennur (R)*: Smt. Sambrani Yallawwa (Con.)  
 171. *Ron*: A.J. Doddameti (Con.)  
 172. *Sadalga*: B.G. Khoy (Ind.)  
 173. *Sagar*: D. Mookappa (Con.)  
 174. *Sampagaon I*: H.V. Koujalgi (Con.)  
 175. *Sampagaon II*: M.N. Naghnoor (Con.)  
 176. *Sandur*: H. Rayan Goud (Con.)  
 177. *Serum*: Mallappa Lingappa (Con.)  
 178. *Serum (R)*: J.P. Sarvesh (Ind.)  
 179. *Shahpur*: Y. Virupakshappa (Con.)  
 180. *Shiggaon*: R.C. Patil (Con.)  
 181. *Shimoga*: Smt. Rathanmma Madhav Rao (Con.)  
 182. *Shirahatti*: Smt. Leelavati Venkatesh Magadi (Con.)  
 183. *Shorapur*: V. Kumar Naik (Con.)  
 184. *Sidlaghatta*: J. Venkatappa (Ind.)  
 185. *Sindgi*: S.Y. Patil (Con.)  
 186. *Sindhavar*: B. Basawant Rao (Con.)  
 187. *Sira*: T. Taregowda (Con.)  
 188. *Sira (R)*: P. Anjanappa (Con.)  
 189. *Siruguppa*: B.E. Ramaiah (Con.)  
 190. *Sirsi*: R.M. Dodmane Hegde (Con.)  
 191. *Sravanabelagola*: N.G. Narasimhegowda (PSP)  
 192. *Sringeri*: K. Manjappa (Con.)  
 193. *Srirangapatna*: A.G. Chunchegowda (Ind.)  
 194. *Surathkal*: B.R. Kerkera (Con.)  
 195. *Talikot*: K.A. Patil (Ind.)  
 196. *Tarikere*: T.R. Parameshwaraiah (Con.)  
 197. *Thirthahalli*: A.R. Badri Narayan (Con.)  
 198. *Tiptur*: K.P. Revanasiddappa (PSP)  
 199. *Tikota*: C.J. Ambli (Con.)  
 200. *T. Narasipur*: M. Rajasckhara Murthy (Con.)  
 201. *Tumkur*: G.N. Puttanna (PSP)  
 202. *Turuvekere*: T. Subramanya (Con.)  
 203. *Udipi*: U.S. Nayak (PSP)  
 204. *Ulsoor*: Smt. Grace Tucker (Con.)  
 205. *Virajpet*: C.M. Poonacha (Con.)  
 206. *Vinipakshipur*: S. Kariappa (Con.)  
 207. *Tadgir*: B. Nadgowda (Ind.)  
 208. *2elburga*: Shankargowda Alwandi (Con.)  
 209. *Nominated*: F.W. Corbett

### MYSORE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: P. Seetharamaiah

Deputy Chairman: K. Kanthappa Shetty

	Legislative Assembly		Legislative Assembly
1. B. Hutche Gowda		12. M. Velluri	
2. G.K. Mogali	"	13. Narayanappa Venkiah	"
3. H.C. Boriah	"	14. P. Thirumala Gowda	"
4. H.M. Gangadhariah	"	15. Raghavender Chari	"
5. K. Kanthappa Shetty	"	16. S.C. Sooryanarayana Chetty	"
6. K.M. Nanjundappa	"	17. S. Narasapaya	"
7. Manik Rao	"	18. S. Narayana Murthy	"
8. M.N. Jois	"	19. Smt. S. Veeramma	"
9. M.N. Mahanta Devaru	"	20. V.S. Timmareddi	"
10. Motensar Hegde Timmappa	"	21. V. Venkatappa	"
Manjappa	"	22. C.H. Venkataramanappa	Local Authorities
11. Mukunda Mylarappa	"		

23	D C Shaha	Local Authorities	38	A N Rama Rao	Graduates
24	D Venkataramiah	"	39	G Veerappa	"
25	H F Kattimani	"	40	M L Sreekantiah	"
26	J Deviah	"	41	H R Abd ul Gaffar	Teachers
27	K Rangappa	"	42	M C Mahadevaswamy	"
28	K Sanjeyva Reddy	"	43	M P L Sastry	"
29	K V Narasappa	"	44	G H Veeranna	Nominated
30	N P Govinda Gowda	"	45	Gorur Ramaswami Iyengar	"
31	P Satharamiah	"	46	L Ramiah	"
32	S C Edke	"	47	N A Asengar	"
33	T N Kempa Honniah	"	48	Rumale Chennahasaviah	"
34	T Venkataramiah	"	49	Syed Ghouse Mohiyuddin	"
35	Y Dharmappa	"	50	T Chowdiah	"
36	Vacant	"	51	Vacant	"
37	Vacant	"	52	Vacant	"

### BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties			
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax	102 50	229 25	328 61
Estate Duty	412 93	432 40	475 30
Taxes on Railway Fares	13 79	11 35	10 54
Land Revenue (net)	—	21 40	40 72
State Excise Duties	148 88	411 25	458 00
Stamps	262 34	281 02	263 64
Forest	132 74	149 12	153 28
Registration	330 91	366 87	375 33
Taxes on Vehicles	21 49	24 69	25 38
Sales Tax	152 84	170 00	186 30
Other Taxes and Duties	—	—	563 59
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	484 31	572 78	114 70
Debt Services	7 73	10 58	22 32
Civil Administration	87 66	155 13	193 76
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	1,941 58	1,836 96	2,249 04
Electricity Schemes	93 40	87 25	155 90
Miscellaneous (net)	118 14	72 81	—
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments	110 87	118 89	148 14
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works	253 24	678 62	633 32
	117 00	117 08	119 14
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	5,092 52	5,747 45	6,549 21
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue			
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	444 47	429 01	475 73
Debt Services (net)	97 01	109 31	111 72
General Administration	211 57	310 75	395 53
Administration of Justice	254 19	255 50	252 00
	78 80	74 71	78 91

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	37.35	32.27	31.63
Police ..	326.41	309.94	309.93
Ports and Pilotage ..	2.03	2.71	7.91
Scientific Departments ..	10.61	7.37	10.61
Education ..	1,046.85	1,015.55	1,078.26
Medical ..	244.20	225.30	269.97
Public Health ..	121.40	99.76	144.82
Agriculture and Rural Development ..	283.75	249.75	337.35
Veterinary ..	70.22	68.51	94.22
Co-operation ..	64.35	59.99	68.38
Industries and Supplies ..	1,511.54	1,515.44	1,639.10
Miscellaneous Departments ..	46.77	40.06	52.58
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	442.93	472.10	557.65
Electricity Schemes ..	173.54	75.00	—
Miscellaneous ..	365.55	375.17	407.22
Extraordinary, including Community Projects, NES and Local Develop- ment Works ..	189.91	189.81	208.62
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>6,028.51</b>	<b>5,918.02</b>	<b>6,535.16</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ...</b>	<b>(—)935.99</b>	<b>(—)170.57</b>	<b>(+) 14.05</b>

## ORISSA

Area: 60,250 sq. miles  
Principal Language: Oriya

Population: 1,46,45,946

Capital: Bhubaneswar

Governor: Y.N. Sukthankar

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

Harekrushna Mahtab	.. Chief Minister, Political, Services and Finance.
Lingaraj Panigrahi	.. Home, Law and Education.
Satyapriya Mohanty	.. Revenue and Excise.
Smt. Basantamanjari Dabi	.. Health, Local Self-Government, Relief and Rehabilitation.
Sailendra Narayan Bhanj Deo	.. Public Works.
Nilamani Routroy	.. Supply, Transport and Labour.
Dinabandhu Sahu	.. Industry, Mining and Geology.
Radhanath Rath	.. Development.
Pabitra Mohan Pradhan	.. Tribal and Rural Welfare and Commerce.
Rama Chandra Mardaraj Dab	.. River Valley Development, Capital Construction and Anti-Corruption.

## Deputy Ministers

Santanu Kumar Das	.. Co-operation, Fisheries and Panchayats.
Kumud Chandra Singh	.. Transport and Public Relations.
Bir Bikramaditya Singh Bariha	.. Tribal and Rural Welfare.
Himansu Shekhar Padhi	.. Agriculture.

## ORISSA HIGH COURT

Chief Justice	.. R.L. Narasimham
Puisne Judges	.. S.P. Mahapatra, P.V. Balakrishna Rao, G.C. Das, S.B. Barman.
Advocate-General	.. D. Mohanty.

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Chairman	.. S.N. Mahapatra
Members	.. P.S. Sundaram, H.P. Dab.

## ORISSA LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker Nilakantha Das

Deputy Speaker J Adumani Mangara

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Anandpur Upendra Jena (GP)                 | 45 Chitrabar Ya raj Praharaj (Con.)                         |
| 2 Anandpur (R) Brakushore Jena (GP)          | 46 Cuttack City Biren M ra (Con.)                           |
| 3 Angul Kumud Chandra Singh (Con)            | 47 Cuttack Sadar Rajakrishna Bose (Con)                     |
| 4 Angul (R) Narendrakumar Nayak (Con)        | 48. Cuttack Sadar (R) Punananda Samal (Con)                 |
| 5 Aska Harihar Das (CPI)                     | 49 Da palla Kushore Chandra Deo Bhang (Con.)                |
| 6 Athgarh Radhana b Rath (Con.)              | 50 Da palla (R) Sridhar Nayak (Con.)                        |
| 7 Athmallik Khetramohan Panigrahi (GP)       | 51 Dantwar Smt. Jyotimanjari Debi (GP)                      |
| 8 Aul Sailendra Narayan Bhang Deo (Con)      | 52 Dengarkh (R) Jayadev Thakur (GP)                         |
| 9 Bahadla (R) Sundar Mohun Hemrom (Ind)      | 53 Dhanas ar Muralidhar Jena (Con.)                         |
| 10 Basimga Prasanna Kumar Dash (PSP)         | 54 Dharansala Madan Mohan Pa na k (Con.)                    |
| 11 Basimga (R) Panchanan Das (Con)           | 55 Dharansala (R) Mayadhar Sinha (Con)                      |
| 12 Balasore Rabindramohan Das (PSP)          | 56. Dharangarh Brakushore Deo (GP)                          |
| 13 Balukuda Baikunthanath Mohanty (PSP)      | 57 Dharangarh (R) Janardan Mahli (GP)                       |
| 14 Ball guda (R) Lokanath Patra (Con.)       | 58. Dhenkanal Shankar Pratap Singhdeo Mah ndra Bahadur (GP) |
| 15 Baneripani (R) Radha Mohan Naik (GP)      | 59 Dhenkanal (R) Kalia Dehuri (GP)                          |
| 16 Banki Jogesh Chandra Rout (Con)           | 60 Deopahandi Smt. Anangamanjari Devi (Con)                 |
| 17 Barwaka Smt. Kanaklata Debi (GP)          | 61 D eapahand (R) Mohan Naik (Con.)                         |
| 18 Bar hane Jadumoni Mangaraj (C n)          | 62 Dura Pakanab Venkata Jagannatharao (Con)                 |
| 19 Bargarh N kunjab hari Singh (GP)          | 63 E sane Lokanath Choudhury (CPI)                          |
| 20 Bargarh (R) Bahadur Mahanand (GP)         | 64 G Udangri (R) Sarangadhar Padhan (Con)                   |
| 21 Baripada Harihar Mohan y (PSP)            | 65 Gumapur Nurusimha Pa ra (Con.)                           |
| 22 Baripada (R) Samal Majb (Ind)             | 66 Gumapur (R) Sanyas Charan Pd laka (Con)                  |
| 23 Bas la Akshaya Narayan Praharaj (Con.)    | 67 Hoyal Brundaban Nayak (Con.)                             |
| 24 Barhanpur Lingaraj Pan grah (Con)         | 68 Jaga singhpur N lamani Pradhan (Con)                     |
| 25 Barhanpur (R) Dandapani Das (Con)         | 69 Jaga singhpur (R) Kandurcharn Mallick (PSP)              |
| 26 Begunia Satyananda Champatray (Con.)      | 70 Jaypur Gadadhar Dutta (Con.)                             |
| 27 Bhadrak Nityananda Mohapatra (Ind)        | 71 Jaspur (R) Santanu Kumar Das (Con)                       |
| 28 Bhanjanagar Govinda Pradhan (CPI)         | 72 Jale cer Prasanna Kumar Pal (PSP)                        |
| 29 Bhanjanagar (R) Suma Naik (CPI)           | 73 Jarsuguda B Jayakumar Pan (Con)                          |
| 30 Bhud Natabar Ranchhor (CPI)               | 74 Jarsuguda (R) Manohar Naik (GP)                          |
| 31 Bhatras Patra Chandra Sekhar Pradian (GP) | 75 Jash pur (R) Mochuram Tria (Con.)                        |
| 32 Bhawan Patra (R) Karunaka Bhos (GP)       | 76 Jeypur Hattha M ra (CP)                                  |
| 33 Bhages Durgasankar Das (Con)              | 77 Jerpu (R) Lo chano Naiko (GP)                            |
| 34 Bhubaneswar Satyapriya Mohanty (Con)      | 78 Kakatpur Mohan Das (CPI)                                 |
| 35 Bin harpur Bankabihari Das (Con.)         | 79 Kaka pur (R) Bharat Das (CPI)                            |
| 36 B ra (R) Nirmal Munda (Ind)               | 80 Karanja Nalin Chandra Bhanja Deo (CP)                    |
| 37 Bolangir Nanda Kushore M ra (GP)          | 81 Kaspur Kushnerchandra Deo (GP)                           |
| 38 Bolangir (R) Ramesh Chandra Bho (GP)      | 82 Kas pur (R) Man k Rai Naik (GP)                          |
| 39 Bomas (R) Arjun Naik (GP)                 | 83 Katerhaga Purus am Panda (GP)                            |
| 40 B ahmagiri Padma Charan Samantunha (Con)  | 84 Kendrapara Dinabandhu Sabu (Con)                         |
| 41 Champua Rajabala M ra (GP)                | 85 Kend apara (R) Prahalad Malik (Con)                      |
| 42 Champua (R) Gu charan Naik (GP)           | 86 Kemyhar Janardan Bhang Deo (GP)                          |
| 43 Chandbala Nilaman Routroy (Con.)          | 87 Kemyhar (R) Kru hnachandra Mahapa ra (Con)               |
| 44 Chandhal (R) Nanadakubore Jena (Con.)     | 88 Khadikole Narayan Sahu (PSP)                             |
|  | 89 Khadipara Harihar Singh Mardara Bhamarabhar Ray (Con.)   |

90. *Khurda*: Prannath Patnaik (CPI)  
 91. *K. Nagar*: Smt. Ratnaprava Devi (GP)  
 92. *Kodola East*: Rama Chandra Maradaraj Deb (Con.)  
 93. *Kodala West*: Harihar Das (Con.)  
 94. *Koraput (R)*: Lachuman Pujari (GP)  
 95. *Loisingha*: Ram Prasad Misra (GP)  
 96. *Malkangiri (R)*: Madkarni Guru (GP)  
 97. *Nawopara*: Anup Singh Deo (Con.)  
 98. *Nowopara (R)*: Ghasiram Majhi (Con.)  
 99. *Nayagorh*: Krushnachandra Singh Manadhata (Con.)  
 100. *Nilgiri*: Nilambar Das (Con.)  
 101. *Nourangpur*: Sadasiba Tripathy (Con.)  
 102. *Nourangpur (R)*: Harijan Miru (Con.)  
 103. *Omerkote*: Radhakrishna Biswasroy (Con.)  
 104. *Padampur*: Lal Mitroday Singh Bariha (Con.)  
 105. *Padampur (R)*: Bir Bikramaditya Singh Bariha (Con.)  
 106. *Padua*: Lakshmana Goudo (GP)  
 107. *Pal-Laharo*: Mrutyunjay Pal (GP)  
 108. *Parlakemadi*: Nalla Kurmunaikulu (Con.)  
 109. *Potnagarh*: Ainthu Sahoo (GP)  
 110. *Patnagarh (R)*: Asharam Bhoi (GP)  
 111. *Patkuro*: Loknath Misra (Con.)  
 112. *Phulbani*: Himansu Shekhar Padhi (Con.)  
 113. *Phulbani (R)*: Anirudha Dipa (GP)  
 114. *Pipili*: Ram Chandra Patnaik (Con.)  
 115. *Pipili (R)*: Gopinath Bhoi (Con.)  
 116. *Pottangi (R)*: Mallu Santa (Con.)  
 117. *Puri*: Harihara Bahinipati (PSP)  
 118. *Roivangpur (R)*: Hardev Triya (Ind.)  
 119. *Rajgangpur (R)*: Shanti Prakash Oram (Ind.)  
 120. *Rajnagar*: Ananta Charan Tripathy (Con.)  
 121. *Ranpur*: Smt. Basantmanjari Debi (Con.)  
 122. *Ravoghada (R)*: Kamayya Mandangi (Con.)  
 123. *R. Udaigiri (R)*: Ram Bhuya (Con.)  
 124. *Solepur*: Pradiptakishore Das (PSP)  
 125. *Solepur (R)*: Baidhara Behera (PSP)  
 126. *Sombolpur*: Lakshmi Prasad Misra (GP)  
 127. *Sombolpur (R)*: Bhikari Ghasi (GP)  
 128. *Soyabodi*: Nilakantha Das (Con.)  
 129. *Sonepur*: Anantaram Nanda (GP)  
 130. *Sonepur (R)*: Daulata Ganda (GP)  
 131. *Soro*: Harekrushna Mahtab (Con.)  
 132. *Soro (R)*: Chitanya Sethi (Con.)  
 133. *Sundergarh*: Udit Pratap Shekhar Deo (GP)  
 134. *Sundergarh (R)*: Gangadhar Pradhan (GP)  
 135. *Surudo*: Bijayananda Patnaik (Con.)  
 136. *Talcher*: Pabitra Mohan Pradhan (Con.)  
 137. *Tirtole*: Nishamani Khuntia (PSP)  
 138. *Titlagorh*: Rajendra Narayan Singh Deo (GP)  
 139. *Titlagorh (R)*: Achyutanand Mahanand (GP)  
 140. *Udala (R)*: Manmohan Tudu (Con.)

### BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF ORISSA

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties .. .. .	89 80	165 18	237 57
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax ..	236.71	276 85	291 46
Estate Duty .. .. .	10.79	6.62	6.88
Taxes on Railway Fares .. .. .	—	8 56	16 29
Land Revenue (net) .. .. .	215 00	229 32	224 36
State Excise Duties .. .. .	114 00	98 87	117 20
Stamps .. .. .	49 40	52 91	53 38
Forest .. .. .	206.81	236.27	243.92
Registration .. .. .	12 44	14 30	14 30
Taxes on Vehicles .. .. .	57.50	58 68	63 62
Other Taxes and Duties .. .. .	205.71	204 81	178.82
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) .. .. .	8.28	12 49	16 20
Debt Services .. .. .	23.89	29 93	26 11
Civil Administration .. .. .	166.31	333 25	368 97
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) .. .. .	102 27	94.88	118 29
Miscellaneous (net) .. .. .	82 67	76.19	69 09
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments ..	140.04	367.17	368.61
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works .. .. .	108 58	87 65	121 28
Extraordinary .. .. .	359 28	42 01	216 00
<b>GRAND TOTAL—REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2,189.48</b>	<b>2,395.94</b>	<b>2,752.35</b>

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF ORISSA—(Contd)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1953-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue	275 03	203 85	285 59
Revenue Account of Irrigation Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	38 45	40 11	44 49
Debt Services (net)	104 93	138 68	180 08
General Administration	206 00	209 63	211 43
Administration of Justice	29 64	28 20	30 05
Jails and Convict Settlements	25 84	25 94	29 42
Police	165 13	169 66	173 16
Ports and Pilotage	1 04	07	12
Scientific Departments	28 23	58 18	57 92
Education	315 25	312 41	335 47
Medical	90 86	85 78	91 53
Public Health	64 18	55 33	72 28
Agriculture	118 74	111 11	119 14
Veterinary	52 46	47 55	56 89
Co-operation	57 01	42 77	57 92
Industries and Supplies	65 91	49 50	49 53
Aviation	53	—	—
Miscellaneous Departments	171 10	152 05	172 53
Civil Works, Multi purpose Schemes, and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	282 99	267 00	274 82
Miscellaneous	190 21	174 42	194 92
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works	219 92	157 26	257 27
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>2,507 03</b>	<b>2,329 50</b>	<b>2,694 58</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (-) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(-) 317 55</b>	<b>(+) 66 44</b>	<b>(+) 57 97</b>

## PUNJAB

Area 47 062 sq miles Population 1,61,34,800 Capital Chandigarh  
Principal Languages Punjabi and Hindi

Governor C.P.V. Singh

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

## Portfolios

- Pratap Singh Kauron .. Chief Minister, General Administration Law and Order,  
Transport, Anti Corruption and Integration
- Gopichand Bhargava Planning and Community Projects, Social Welfare, Jails  
and Justice, Excise, Taxation and Cottage Industries
- Mohan Lal . Finance, Industries, Food and Supplies
- Kartar Singh Revenue, Local Self-Government, Relief and Rehabilitation  
and Capital Project
- Gian Singh Rarewala . Irrigation, Electricity and Panchayats
- Amar Nath Vidyalkar . Labour, Labour Co-operatives, Education, Printing and  
Stationery and Language

- Gurbanta Singh .. Forests, Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Scheduled Castes and Backward Classes and Agriculture.
- Birendra Singh .. Public Works, Housing, Sports and Games.
- Surajmal .. Health, Medical, Consolidation and Co-operation.

*Deputy Ministers*

- Yashwant Rai .. Attached to the Revenue Minister and the Agriculture and Forest Minister: Local Government, Scheduled Castes and Backward Classes, Harijan Welfare.
- Smt. Parkash Kaur .. Attached to the Chief Minister: Health, Medical and Social Welfare.
- Harbans Lal .. Attached to the Education Minister: Education and Publicity.
- Dalbir Singh .. Attached to the Chief Minister: Community Projects.
- Banarsi Das .. Attached to the Finance Minister: Jails, Food and Supplies.
- Partap Singh .. Attached to the Chief Minister: Development of Hilly Backward Areas and Forests.

PUNJAB HIGH COURT

- Chief Justice:* .. A. N. Bhandari
- Puise Judges:* .. G. D. Khosla, D. Falshaw, S. S. Dulat, B. Narain, G.L. Chopra, Gurnam Singh, Mehar Singh, Tek Chand, K.L. Gosain, S.B. Capoor, R.P. Khosla, A.N. Grover.
- Advocate-General:* .. S. M. Sikri

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

- Chairman:* .. Ranbir Singh
- Members:* .. Hardwari Lal, Bhagat Ram Sharma, Achhra Singh, R. S. Maria

PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

*Speaker:* Gurdial Singh Dhillon

*Deputy Speaker:* Sarup Singh

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>Abohar:</i> Sahi Ram (JS)                         | 23. <i>Dadri (R):</i> Sis Ram (JS)                      |
| 2. <i>Ajnala:</i> Achhar Singh Chhina (CPI)             | 24. <i>Dawya:</i> Kartar Singh (Con.)                   |
| 3. <i>Ambala:</i> Smt. Krishna (Con.)                   | 25. <i>Dera Baba Nanak:</i> Waryam Singh (Con.)         |
| 4. <i>Ambala Cantonment:</i> Dev Raj Anand (Con.)       | 26. <i>Dera Gopipur:</i> Mehr Singh (Con.)              |
| 5. <i>Ambala City:</i> Abdul Ghaffar Khan (Con.)        | 27. <i>Dharanwala:</i> Hari Ram (Con.)                  |
| 6. <i>Amritsar City Civil Lines:</i> Sarup Singh (Con.) | 28. <i>Dhariwal:</i> Harbans Singh (Con.)               |
| 7. <i>Amritsar City East:</i> Baldev Parkash (JS)       | 29. <i>Dhuri:</i> Jasdev Singh (Con.)                   |
| 8. <i>Amritsar Sadar:</i> Waryam Singh (Con.)           | 30. <i>Dhuri (R):</i> Jangir Singh (CPI)                |
| 9. <i>Amritsar Sadar (R):</i> Charan Singh (Con.)       | 31. <i>Faridkot:</i> Mehr Singh (Con.)                  |
| 10. <i>Amritsar City West:</i> Balramjidas Tandan (JS)  | 32. <i>Fatehabad:</i> Mani Ram Godara (Con.)            |
| 11. <i>Anandpur:</i> Balu Ram (Con.)                    | 33. <i>Fatehgarh:</i> Joginder Singh (Con.)             |
| 12. <i>Bahadurgarh:</i> Sri Chand (Con.)                | 34. <i>Fazilka:</i> Radha Krishan (Con.)                |
| 13. <i>Barnala:</i> Kartar Singh Diwana (Con.)          | 35. <i>Ferozepur:</i> Kundan Lal Bhandari (Con.)        |
| 14. <i>Batala:</i> Gorakh Nath (Con.)                   | 36. <i>Ferozepur Jhirka:</i> Mohammed Yasin Khan (Con.) |
| 15. <i>Beas:</i> Sohan Singh Jalalusman (Con.)          | 37. <i>Ganaur:</i> Lehri Singh (Con.)                   |
| 16. <i>Bhagapurana:</i> Gurmit Singh (Con.)             | 38. <i>Garhshankar:</i> Bhag Singh Canadian (CPI)       |
| 17. <i>Bhagapurana (R):</i> Sohan Singh (Con.)          | 39. <i>Garhshankar (R):</i> Dasondha Singh (Con.)       |
| 18. <i>Bhatinda:</i> Harbans Lal (Con.)                 | 40. <i>Gharunda:</i> Multan Singh (Con.)                |
| 19. <i>Bhivani:</i> Ram Kanwar (Con.)                   | 41. <i>Gohana:</i> Bharat Singh (Ind.)                  |
| 20. <i>Butana:</i> Chambul Singh (Con.)                 | 42. <i>Gohana (R):</i> Chajju Ram (Ind.)                |
| 21. <i>Chandigarh:</i> Niranjana Singh Talib (Con.)     | 43. <i>Gurdaspur:</i> Prabodh Chander (Con.)            |
| 22. <i>Dadri:</i> Attar Singh (JS)                      | 44. <i>Gurdaspur (R):</i> Sunder Singh (Con.)           |
|   | 45. <i>Gurgaon:</i> Gajraj Singh (Con.)                 |
|   | 46. <i>Guru Har Sahai:</i> Bhaktawar Singh (Con.)       |
|   | 47. <i>Hamirpur:</i> Smt. Sarla Devi (Con.)             |

48. *Hemapur (R)*: Rup Singh (Ind.)
49. *Hansi* Saroop Singh (Con.)
50. *Hansi (R)* Dalbir Singh (Con.)
51. *Hasanpur* Sumar Singh (Con.)
52. *Hussar City* Balwant Rai Tayal (Con.)
53. *Hussar Sadar* Smt. Sneh Lata (Con.)
54. *Hoshiarpur* Balbir Singh (Ind.)
55. *Hoshiarpur (R)* Karam Chand (SCF)
56. *Jagadhri* Amar Nath Vidyahankar (Con.)
57. *Jagadhri (R)* Ram Prakash (Con.)
58. *Jagmohan* Smt. Har Parkash Kaur (Con.)
59. *Jaitu* Smt. Jagdish Kaur (Ind.)
60. *Jatsons* Abha Singh (Con.)
61. *Jhajjar* Sher Singh (Con.)
62. *Jhajjar (R)* Phul Singh (CPI)
63. *Jind* Inder Singh (SCF)
64. *Jind (R)* Bhalla Ram (SCF)
65. *Jullundur City North East* Lal Chand Sat harwal (JS)
66. *Jullundur City South-West* Jagat Narain (Ind.)
67. *Kaithal* Smt. Om Prabha Jais (Con.)
68. *Kalewala* Nanhu Ram (Con.)
69. *Kangra* Amar Nath (Con.)
70. *Kapurthala* Harman Singh (Con.)
71. *Karnal* Ram Pira (Con.)
72. *Kartarpur* Karam Singh Kaur (Con.)
73. *Kartarpur (R)* Gurbanta Singh (Con.)
74. *Khalas* Gurwaryam Singh (Ind.)
75. *Kulu* Jit Ram (Con.)
76. *Kula* Ragbir Singh (Con.)
77. *Ludhiana City* Lajpat Rai (JS)
78. *Ludhiana North* Har Bhagwan Maingil (Con.)
79. *Ludhiana South* Ram Dayal Singh (Con.)
80. *Moga* Smt. Parkash Kaur (Con.)
81. *Malerkotla* Chanda Singh (Con.)
82. *Malout* Prakash Singh (Con.)
83. *Malout (R)* Teja Singh (Con.)
84. *Manasa* Harcharan Singh (Con.)
85. *Manasa (R)* Kirpal Singh (Con.)
86. *Moga* Jagraj Singh (Con.)
87. *Mohandergarh* Nihal Singh (Con.)
88. *Mukerian* Ralla Ram (Con.)
89. *Mukerian (R)* Gurao Das (Con.)
90. *Muktsar* Harcharan Singh (Con.)
91. *Nahha* Balwant Singh (Con.)
92. *Nakodar* Umrao Singh (Con.)
93. *Nakodar (R)* Sant Ram (Con.)
94. *Narangarh* Sadhu Ram (Con.)
95. *Narangarh (R)* Roshan Lal (Con.)
96. *Narnaul* Devki Nandan (JS)
97. *Nawanshahr* Harguramand Singh (Con.)
98. *Nawanshahr (R)*: Jagat Ram (Con.)
99. *Nuh* Abdul Ghani (Con.)
100. *Nurmahal* Darbara Singh (Con.)
101. *Nurpur* Ram Chandra (Con.)
102. *Palla Kalan* Inder Singh Leht (Con.)
103. *Palla Kalan (R)* Dharna Singh Gulshan (Con.)
104. *Palampur* Partap Singh (Con.)
105. *Palwal* Gurudutt (Con.)
106. *Palwal (R)* Bhule Ram (Con.)
107. *Pampat* Parma Nand (Con.)
108. *Pataudi* Mohan Lal (Con.)
109. *Patharlot* Bhagurath Lal (Con.)
110. *Parala* Vacant
111. *Pata* Narain Singh Shahbaspuri (Con.)
112. *Pekwa* Jagdish Chander (Con.)
113. *Phagwara* Hans Raj Sharma (Con.)
114. *Phulwar* Udharn Singh (Con.)
115. *Phul* Ram Nath Seth (Con.)
116. *Puneri* Bhag Singh (SCF)
117. *Ras* Hukam Singh (CPI)
118. *Rasht* Pal Singh Rora (Con.)
119. *Rasht (R)* Bhag Singh (Con.)
120. *Rajmoud* Baru Ram (SCF)
121. *Rajpura* Prem Singh Prem (Con.)
122. *Rewari* Smt. Sumitra Devi (Con.)
123. *Rohak* Mangal Sen (JS)
124. *Rupar* Sadhu Singh (Ind.)
125. *Rupar (R)* Pratap Singh (Con.)
126. *Safidon* Sri Krishna (Con.)
127. *Samana* Bhupender Singh Mann (Con.)
128. *Samanal (R)* Harchand Singh (Con.)
129. *Sambhalta* Dharam Singh Rathu (Ind.)
130. *Sampla* Suraj Bhan (Ind.)
131. *Sawalwa (R)* Jagat Singh (Con.)
132. *Sawalwa* Ajmer Singh (Con.)
133. *Semraur* Rajender Singh (Con.)
134. *Serhals* Pratap Singh Karon (Con.)
135. *Sodhaura* Dev Datt Puri (Con.)
136. *Simsa* Muni Lal (PSP)
137. *Sirkund* Guran Singh Rawwala (Con.)
138. *Sirkund (R)* Mihaan Singh Gill (Con.)
139. *Sissa* Ram Dayal (Ind.)
140. *Sissa (R)* Kerra Ram (Con.)
141. *Sonepat* Sri Ram Sharma (Con.)
142. *Sri Lohindpur* Gurbachan Singh Bajwa (Con.)
143. *Sultanpur* Atma Singh (Con.)
144. *Sunam* Mahesh Inder Singh (Ind.)
145. *Sunam (R)* Pritam Singh Sahoke (Con.)
146. *Tarn Taran* Gurdial Singh Dhillon (Con.)
147. *Tarn Taran (R)* Niranjay Singh (Con.)
148. *Thanesar* Banarsi Dass (Con.)
149. *Thanesar (R)* Ram Singh (Con.)
150. *Tehana* Surajmal (Con.)
151. *Tenham* Chander Bhan (Ind.)
152. *Una* Ram Krishna (CPI)
153. *Zira* Gurdatt Singh (Con.)
154. *Zira (R)* Smt. Jaswant Kaur (Con.)

## PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: Kapoor Singh

Deputy Chairman: Bashir-ud-Din.

1. Autar Singh	Legislative Assembly	21. Gulab Singh	Local Authorities
2. A.C. Bali	"	22. Gurbaksh Singh	"
3. Balwant Rai Ahluwalia	"	23. Hari Singh	"
4. Des Raj	"	24. Raguvir Saran Sharma	"
5. Gopichand Bhargava	"	25. Naginder Singh	"
6. Gurbaksh Singh	"	26. Prem Sukh Dass	"
7. Gurdit Singh	"	27. Sagar Dina Nath	"
8. Hans Raj Kapur	"	28. Tek Chand	"
9. Harinder Singh	"	29. Smt. Ila Ram Abooja	Graduates
10. Kapoor Singh	"	30. Ram Chandra	"
11. Kartar Singh	"	31. Suraj Bhan	"
12. Kishori Lal Sethi	"	32. Chaman Lal	Teachers
13. Mohan Lal	"	33. Gurcharan Singh	"
14. Milkhi Ram	"	34. Ude Singh	"
15. Sahib Ram	"	35. Smt. Balwant Kaur	Nominated
16. Sant Ram	"	36. Bashir-ud-Din	"
17. Teja Singh Namdhari	"	37. Smt. V.G. Bhan	"
18. Yashpaul	"	38. Mohan Lal	"
19. Birendra Singh	Local Authorities	39. Ram Dhan Sharma	"
20. Darbari Lal Gupta	"	40. Surja Ram	"
		41. Jodh Singh Bhai	"
		42. Yashwant Rai	"

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF PUNJAB

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties .. .. .	92.05	195.56	351.95
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax..	254.51	310.86	326.35
Estate Duty .. .. .	10.82	12.13	12.13
Taxes on Railway Fares .. .. .	—	39.01	74.21
Land Revenue (net) .. .. .	391.30	378.73	434.44
State Excise Duties .. .. .	523.93	525.87	492.40
Stamps .. .. .	110.01	129.83	140.41
Forest .. .. .	58.49	64.49	72.33
Registration .. .. .	27.54	31.66	31.66
Taxes on Vehicles .. .. .	60.86	64.25	61.83
Other Taxes and Duties .. .. .	640.03	706.37	556.64
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) .. .. .	175.24	189.70	172.83
Debt Services .. .. .	91.53	96.36	101.59
Civil Administration .. .. .	368.73	422.62	583.96
Civil Works .. .. .	84.87	54.60	103.19
Multi-purpose River Schemes .. .. .	436.52	392.39	523.87
Electricity Schemes (net) .. .. .	72.09	76.81	66.19
Miscellaneous .. .. .	270.24	229.23	287.52
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments Between Central and State Governments ..	173.49	234.06	237.59
Community Development Projects, NES and Local Development Works .. .. .	86.85	67.00	89.80
Extraordinary .. .. .	100.00	1.10	50.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>4,049.20</b>	<b>4,223.68</b>	<b>4,780.89</b>

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF PUNJAB—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	402 37	362 97	402 00
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	163 00	107 93	130 94
Debt Services (net) ..	24 61	79 40	90 09
General Administration ..	277 10	268 03	314 19
Administration of Justice ..	72 57	63 75	70 00
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	57 72	53 08	59 53
Police ..	421 26	437 67	451 08
Scientific Departments ..	1 91	1 77	1 89
Education ..	810 40	745 00	1,092 16
Medical ..	205 46	179 81	229 52
Public Health ..	60 29	72 70	111 47
Agriculture ..	135 42	107 53	120 00
Veterinary ..	60 84	54 95	61 66
Co-operation ..	65 71	58 16	62 44
Industries ..	131 16	67 50	86 71
Miscellaneous Departments ..	21 16	18 51	17 79
Civil Works, Multi purpose River Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	707 37	657 81	930 57
Electricity Schemes ..	41 23	44 89	49 12
Miscellaneous ..	480 23	427 31	504 94
Extraordinary, including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works ..	165 96	156 11	203 58
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>4 329 67</b>	<b>3,905 47</b>	<b>4,309 26</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(—)200 47</b>	<b>(+)258 21</b>	<b>(—)208 37</b>

## RAJASTHAN

Area 1,32,000 sq miles Population 1,59,70,774 Capital Jaipur  
Principal Languages Rajasthanis and Hindi

Governor Gurnamk Nihal Singh

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

Mohan Lal Sukhadia

Haribhau Upadhyaya

Ramkishore Vyas

Dasmadaria Vyas

Badri Prasad Gupta

## Portfolios

.. Chief Minister, General Administration,  
Appointments, Planning and Develop-  
ment, Education (excluding health),  
Industries, Mines and Community  
Projects

.. Finance, Excise, Taxation, Basic Education,  
Shades and Village Industries and Social  
Welfare

Home, Law and Legal Remembrances's  
Office, Judiciary, Irrigation, Power and  
Public Relations.

.. Revenue, Devasthan, Relief and Rehabili-  
tation and Famine Relief

Local Self-Government, Stationery and  
Government Presses, Legislative Assembly,  
Elections, Medical, Food, Civil Supplies  
and Labour

Nathuram Mirdha

Agriculture, Co-operation, Forests, Public  
Works and Transport.*Deputy Ministers*

Sampat Ram

Bhikha Bhai

Poonam Chand

Rikhabchand Dhariwal

Daulat Ram

## RAJASTHAN HIGH COURT

*Chief Justice*

.. K.N. Wanchoo

*Puise Judges*.. K.L. Bapna, J.S. Ranawat,  
K.K. Sharma, D.S. Dave,  
I.N. Modi, D.M. Bhandari, J. Narayan,*Advocate-General*

.. G.C. Kasliwal

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

*Chairman*

.. M.M. Varma

*Members*

.. L.L. Joshi, R.K. Tilak.

## RAJASTHAN LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

*Speaker*: Ram Niwas Mirdha*Deputy Speaker*: Niranjannath Acharya

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Abu: Dalsat Singh (Ind.) ✓                       | 38. Chhabra (R): Dhanna Lal Harit ✓         |
| 2. Ahore: Madho Singh (Con.)                        | (Con.)                                      |
| 3. Ajmer City East: Mahendra Singh Pawar (Ind.) ✓   | 39. Chittorgarh: Lal Singh Saktawat (Con.)  |
| 4. Ajmer City West: Arjan Das (Ind.) ✓              | 40. Chohtan: Vali Mohammed (Con.) ✓         |
| 5. Aklera: Sampatraj (Con.)                         | 41. Churu: Mohan Singh (Ind.) ✓             |
| 6. Aklera (R): Bhairon Lal (Con.) ✓                 | 42. Churu (R): Rewata (Con.) ✓              |
| 7. Alwar: Chhotu Singh (Con.)                       | 43. Dag: Harishchandra (Con.) ✓             |
| 8. Amber: Sahdeo (Con.)                             | 44. Dag (R): Ramchandra (Con.) ✓            |
| 9. Amber (R): Hari Shankar Sidhant Shastri (Con.) ✓ | 45. Danta Ramgarh: Madan Singh (RRP) ✓      |
| 10. Asind: Jai Singh Ranawat (Con.)                 | 46. Dausa: Rām Dhan (Con.) ✓                |
| 11. Aspur: Bhogi Lal Pandya (Con.)                  | 47. Dausa (R): Gajja (Ind.) ✓               |
| 12. Bagidora (R): Nathuram (Con.) ✓                 | 48. Deedwana: Motilal Chaudhury (Con.)      |
| 13. Bairath: Mukti Lal Modi (Ind.) ✓                | 49. Degg: Jugal Kishore Chaturvedi (Con.) ✓ |
| 14. Bali: Moti (Ind.)                               | 50. Degara: Smt. Gauri Puniya (Con.) ✓      |
| 15. Bali (R): Dewa (Con.) ✓                         | 51. Dholpur: Bahadur Singh (Con.) ✓         |
| 16. Balotra: Anope Singh (RRP) ✓                    | 52. Dudu: Narendra Singh (RRP) ✓            |
| 17. Balotra (R): Rawat (Con.) ✓                     | 53. Dudu (R): Ladu Chamar (RRP) ✓           |
| 18. Bandikui: Bishambhar Nath Joshi (Con.)          | 54. Dungargarh: Daulat Ram (Con.) ✓         |
| 19. Banera: Tej Mal (Con.)                          | 55. Dungarpur (R): Balmukand (Ind.) ✓       |
| 20. Bansur: Badri Prasad Gupta (Con.)               | 56. Fatehpur: Abdul Ghaffar Khan (Con.)     |
| 21. Banswara (R): Mogji (Ind.) ✓                    | 57. Gangapur: Ridhi Chand (Ind.) ✓          |
| 22. Baran: Dalip Singh (Con.) ✓                     | 58. Gangapur (R): Prithi Raj (Ind.) ✓       |
| 23. Baran (R): Smt. Anandi Devi (Con.) ✓            | 59. Ganganagar: Dev Nath (Con.) ✓           |
| 24. Bari: Subedar Singh (Con.) ✓                    | 60. Ghatol: Harideo Joshi (Con.)            |
| 25. Barmer: Tan Singh (RRP)                         | 61. Gogunda (R): Laxman (Con.)              |
| 26. Bayana: Sribhan Singh (Con.) ✓                  | 62. Guda Melani: Ramdhan (Con.) ✓           |
| 27. Bayana (R): Gordhan Singh (Con.) ✓              | 63. Gudha: Shiv Nath Singh (Con.) ✓         |
| 28. Beawar: Brij Mohan Lal Sharma (Con.)            | 64. Hanumangarh: Sheopat Singh (Ind.) ✓     |
| 29. Begun: Sujan Chand (Con.)                       | 65. Hawamahar: Ramkishore. Vyas (Con.)      |
| 30. Behror: Chander Singh (Ind.) ✓                  | 66. Hindoli: Bhanwarlal (Con.) ✓            |
| 31. Bharatpur: Hoti Lal (Ind.) ✓                    | 67. Hindoli (R): Modulal (Con.) ✓           |
| 32. Bhilwara: Smt. Kamla Bai (Con.) ✓               | 68. Jaisalmer: Hukam Singh (Ind.) ✓         |
| 33. Bhim: Fateh Singh (Ind.)                        | 69. Jalore: Narpat Singh (RRP) ✓            |
| 34. Bikaner City: Murlidhar Vyas (PSP)              | 70. Jalore (R): Hansiya (RRP) ✓             |
| 35. Bilara: Bhairon Singh (Con.) ✓                  | 71. Jamwa Ramgarh: Doongasi Dass (Ind.) ✓   |
| 36. Bundi: Sajjan Singh (Con.)                      |   |
| 37. Chhabra: Daya Krishna (JS) ✓                    |   |

72	Jamua Ramgarh (R): Ram Lal Banuwal (Con) ✓	122	Nirm-Ka-Thana (R): Narayan Lal (Con) ✓
73	Joyal Manak Chand (Con) ✓	123	Nimbahera: Nivas Sharda (Con) ✓
74	Jhalapatan Gajendra Singh (Con) ✓	124	Nohar Ram Kishan (Ind) ✓
75	Jhunjhunu Narottam Lal Joshi (Con) ✓	125	Nohar (R): Dharampal (Con) ✓
76	Jodhpur City I Anand Singh (Con) ✓	126	Nokha: Gurdhari Lal (Ind) ✓
77	Jodhpur City II Barkatullah Khan (Con) ✓	127	Nokha (R): Roopa Ram (Ind) ✓
78	Johri Bazar Satish Chandra Agarwal (JS) ✓	128	Onan Parsh Ram (Con) ✓
79	Kama Nathi Singh (Ind) ✓	129	Pal: Mool Chand (Con) ✓
80	Kaparn Bhawani Shanker (Con) ✓	130	Phalana: Vidyasagar (Con) ✓
81	Kapann (R) Jas Chand (Con) ✓	131	Phalodi: Kesari Singh (RRP) ✓
82	Karapur Smt. Satwant Kaur (Con) ✓	132	Phalodi (R): Suraj Mal (RRP) ✓
83	Karauli Brijendrapal (Ind) ✓	133	Phulera P.K. Choudhary (Con) ✓
84	Karauli (R) Umed Lal (Con) ✓	134	Pipalda: Rikhab Chand Dharwal (Con) ✓
85	Kekri Hari Bhau Upadhyaya (Con) ✓	135	Pipaldi (R) Ram Narayan (JS) ✓
86	Kekri (R) Hazari (Con) ✓	136	Pilani Smt. Sumitra (Con) ✓
87	Khanohri Veno (Ind) ✓	137	Pratapgarh Amritlal Payak (Con) ✓
88	Kharoti (R) Manroop (Ind) ✓	138	Pratapgarh (R): Amra (Con) ✓
89	Khetri Shu Ram Ola (Con) ✓	139	Pushkar: Smt. Prabha (Con) ✓
90	Khetri (R) Mahadeo Prasad Nanka (Con) ✓	140	Rajpur: Shanker Lal (Con) ✓
91	Kishanganj Puribottam Lal (Con) ✓	141	Rajmangarh Chuni Lal (Con) ✓
92	Kishanpore Smt. Chandra Kala (Con) ✓	142	Rajmer: Raghuraj Singh (RRP) ✓
93	Kotah Rameshwar Dayal (Con) ✓	143	Rajolera Mahendra Singh (Ind) ✓
94	Kotpudi Ram Karan Singh (JS) ✓	144	Rajwade: Narayan Nath (Con) ✓
95	Kumbhalgarh Shri Manohar (Con) ✓	145	Ramgarh: Smt. Ganga Devi (Con) ✓
96	Kushalgarh (R) Heera (Ind) ✓	146	Ranucera: Mangal Singh (RRP) ✓
97	Lachmangarh Bhola Nath (Con) ✓	147	Ratongarh Kishna (Ind) ✓
98	Lachmangarh (R) Gokul Chand (Con) ✓	148	Ratongarh (R): Sri Kishan (Con) ✓
99	Lachmangarh Kishan Singh (Con) ✓	149	Sagwara (R): Bhika Bhai (Con) ✓
100	Ladnu Ram Niwas Mirdha (Con) ✓	150	Salumber: Sohanlal (Con) ✓
101	Lalsot Prabhu Lal (RRP) ✓	151	Salumber (R) Phoola (Con) ✓
102	Lalsot (R) Nathu Lal (RRP) ✓	152	Sanchore: Lalshim Chand (RRP) ✓
103	Luni Poonam Chand (Con) ✓	153	Sarada (R): Devilal (Con) ✓
104	Lunkarner Bhimsen (Con) ✓	154	Sarda-Shahar: Chandan Mal Bad (Con) ✓
105	Mahes Tika Ram Palwal (Con) ✓	155	Sarici: Madhopur: Abud Ali (Con) ✓
106	Mahwa (R) Gopi Sahas (Con) ✓	156	Sarici: Madhopur (R) Mangal Lal (Con) ✓
107	Malsara Damodar Lal Vyas (Con) ✓	157	Shahpura: Ram Prasad Ladha (Con) ✓
108	Mandal Shrivcharan Dass (RRP) ✓	158	Shahpura (R) Kana (Con) ✓
109	Mandal (R) Kalu (RRP) ✓	159	Sikar: Jagdish Prasad (JS) ✓
110	Mandalgarh Ganapati Lal Verma (Con) ✓	160	Singraust Ramdeo Singh (Con) ✓
111	Mandawa Lachhu Ram (CPI) ✓	161	Singhi Mohabbatsingh (Con) ✓
112	Masuda Narain Singh (Con) ✓	162	Sisohi (R): Veerka (Ind) ✓
113	Marsi Janardhan Rai (Con) ✓	163	Sogot Teja Ram (Con) ✓
114	Meria Gopal Lal (Con) ✓	164	Sri Madhopur Bhairon Singh (JS) ✓
115	Nagar Nathuram Mirdha (Con) ✓	165	Sujangarh Smt. Shanno Devi (Ind) ✓
116	Nasirabad Jwala Prasad (Con) ✓	166	Swatgarh Rajaram (Con) ✓
117	Nathucera: Kishan Lal (Con) ✓	167	Tijara: Ghan Ram Yadav (Con) ✓
118	Nawalgarh Sri Ram (Ind) ✓	168	Tijara (R): Sampat Ram (Con) ✓
119	Nawon Kishanlal Shah (Con) ✓	169	Tonk: Narain Singh (Con) ✓
120	Nawon (R) Jetb Mal (Con) ✓	170	Tonk (R) Laloo Ram (Con) ✓
121	Nirm-Ka-Thana Gyan Chand Modi (Con) ✓	171	Udampur: Mohan Lal Sukhadia (Con) ✓
		172	Unawa: Sardar Singh (RRP) ✓
		173	Vallabhnagar Gulab Singh (Con) ✓
		174	Vallabhnagar (R): Hari Prasad (Con) ✓
		175	Var Mansingh (Ind) ✓
		176	Waw (R) Tej Pal (Con) ✓

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF RAJASTHAN

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties ..	86.85	169.72	257.25
Taxes on Income other than Corpora- tion Tax ..	231.02	304.00	326.00
Estate Duty ..	9.00	9.02	9.13
Taxes on Railway Fares ..	..	32.56	61.95
Land Revenue (net) ..	667.00	625.00	620.00
State Excise Duties ..	295.00	330.00	320.00
Stamps ..	71.00	78.00	82.24
Forest ..	69.98	70.00	74.50
Registration ..	6.50	8.50	9.50
Taxes on Vehicles ..	62.00	65.00	63.00
Sales Tax ..	..	..	262.90
Other Taxes and Duties ..	303.00	295.00	7.10
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) ..	64.38	45.73	75.79
Debt Services ..	66.00	70.00	88.23
Civil Administration ..	400.52	368.61	449.21
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) ..	118.49	62.18	74.45
Miscellaneous (net) ..	109.50	84.44	124.76
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjust- ments between Central and State Governments ..	206.42	330.63	295.37
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works ..	103.00	83.01	102.53
Extraordinary ..	68.67	38.00	65.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2,938.33</b>	<b>3,069.40</b>	<b>3,393.91</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	476.50	524.40	307.02
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navi- gation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	59.64	59.61	61.06
Debt Services (net) ..	119.70	112.88	303.00
General Administration ..	223.07	241.42	223.95
Administration of Justice ..	45.59	46.03	48.75
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	30.76	30.26	30.60
Police ..	359.96	370.00	393.00
Scientific Departments ..	18.25	17.78	19.82
Education ..	601.28	601.45	655.54
Medical ..	216.03	203.07	227.30
Public Health ..	68.72	74.95	102.83
Agriculture and Rural Development ..	89.23	77.48	95.95
Veterinary ..	40.81	40.80	54.38
Co-operation ..	29.50	22.11	31.50
Industries and Supplies ..	80.67	55.27	64.40
Aviation ..	30	—	—
Miscellaneous Departments ..	108.32	117.94	126.60
Civil Works, Multipurpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	250.60	211.73	222.39
Electricity Schemes ..	13.83	10.91	—
Miscellaneous ..	226.68	262.61	263.32
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works ..	159.50	144.62	143.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b> ..	<b>3,218.94</b>	<b>3,225.32</b>	<b>3,374.41</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b> ..	<b>(—)280.61</b>	<b>(—)155.92</b>	<b>(+) 19.50</b>

## UTTAR PRADESH

Area 1 13 423 sq miles  
Principal Language Hindi

Population 6,32,15,742

Capital Lucknow

Governor V V Giri

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

Sampurnanand

Hukam Singh Vison

Girdhari Lal

Charan Singh

Ali Zabeer

Kamalapati Tripathi

Vishnu Narain Sharma

Jugal Kishore

Mohanlal Gautam

## Ministers of State

Mangla Prasad

Muzaffar Hussain

Ram Murta

Sita Ram

## Deputy Ministers

Jagmohan Singh Negi

Lakshmi Raman Acharya

Rauf Jafri

Kailash Prakash

Parmatma Nand Singh

Jawaharlal Rohatgi

Smt. Prakashvati Sood

Sultan Alam Khan

## Parliamentary Secretaries

Kripa Shanker

Baldeo Singh Arya

Dharam Singh

Ram Swarup Yadav

Istafa Hussain

H N Bahuguna

Shanti Prapanna

Raj Behari Singh

Mahabir Singh

## Portfolios

- .. Chief Minister, General Administration, Planning and Industries
- Health Relief and Rehabilitation and Power
- Public Works
- Revenue and Finance
- Justice, Food and Civil Supplies and Forests.
- .. Home, Education and Information.
- Local Self Government
- .. Labour and Social Welfare
- .. Co-operation and Agriculture
- Legislative Affairs and Harijan Welfare
- .. Social Security
- .. Irrigation
- .. Stamps Registration, Excise and Transport
- .. Attached to the Chief Minister
- Attached to the Minister of Justice
- Attached to the Minister of Finance
- .. Attached to the Minister of Education, Home and Information
- .. Attached to the Minister of Revenue
- .. Attached to the Minister of Agriculture and Health
- Attached to the Minister for Labour and Social Welfare
- .. Attached to the Chief Minister
- Attached to the Chief Minister
- .. Attached to the Minister of Agriculture and Health
- .. Attached to the Minister of Finance and Power
- .. Attached to the Minister for Local Self-Government
- .. Attached to the Minister of Home and Education
- Attached to the Minister for Labour and Social Welfare
- Attached to the Minister for Harijan Welfare
- .. Attached to the Chief Minister
- .. Attached to the Minister for Public Works

## ALLAHABAD HIGH COURT

Chief Justice

.. O.H. Mootham

Puisne Judges

.. R. Daval, M.C. Desai, V. Bhargava, R.N. Gurtu, N. Beg, B. Mukherji, M.L. Chaturvedi, H.P. Asthana, D.N. Roy, B.R. Jamea, A.N. Mulla, R.K. Chaudhry, S.N. Sahai, V.D. Bhargava, Ralram Upadhyay, V.G. Oak, A.P. Srivastava, J.K. Tandon, J. Sahai, B. Dayal, J.N. Takru, B.N. Nigam.

Advocate-General

Kanhaiya Lal Misra

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Chairman

.. T.P. Bhalla

Members

.. Radha Krishna, S.N.M. Tripathi, Girish Chandra.

## UTTAR PRADESH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker: A.G. Kher Deputy Speaker: R.N. Tripathi

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>Afzalgarh</i> : Allabux (Ind.)                           | 38. <i>Balrampur</i> : Din Dyal Karun (Con.)              |
| 2. <i>Agota</i> : Jagbir Singh (PSP)                           | 39. <i>Balrampur (R)</i> : Dashrath Prasad (JS)           |
| 3. <i>Agra City I</i> : Adi Ram Singhal (Con.)                 | 40. <i>Barsati</i> : Ramesh Chand (Con.)                  |
| 4. <i>Agra City II (R)</i> : Ambesh Chhatrapati (Con.)         | 41. <i>Bareilly Cantonment</i> : Mohammad Husain (Con.)   |
| 5. <i>Agra City II</i> : Deokinandan Vibhav (Con.)             | 42. <i>Bareilly City</i> : Jagdish Saran Agarwal (Con.)   |
| 6. <i>Ahaura</i> : Raj Narain (Con.)                           | 43. <i>Bara Banki (R)</i> : Natha Ram (Ind.)              |
| 7. <i>Akbarpur</i> : Balwan Singh (Ind.)                       | 44. <i>Bara Banki</i> : Bhagwati Prasad (Ind.)            |
| 8. <i>Akbarpur</i> : Devi Prasad (Ind.)                        | 45. <i>Barausa</i> : Abdul Sami (Con.)                    |
| 9. <i>Akbarpur (R)</i> : Smt. Ram Rati Devi (Con.)             | 46. <i>Baraut</i> : Dipankar Acharya (Ind.)               |
| 10. <i>Allahabad City South</i> : Kalyan Chandra Mohiley (PSP) | 47. <i>Basti</i> : Udai Shankar (Con.)                    |
| 11. <i>Allahabad City North</i> : Kailash Narain Gupta (Con.)  | 48. <i>Bansi West</i> : Ram Lakhan Misra (Con.)           |
| 12. <i>Aliganj</i> : Bhup Kishore (Ind.)                       | 49. <i>Banda</i> : Phalwan Singh (Con.)                   |
| 13. <i>Aligarh</i> : Anant Ram Verma (Con.)                    | 50. <i>Banganga West</i> : Prabhoo Dayal (Con.)           |
| 14. <i>Almora</i> : Govind Singh (JS)                          | 51. <i>Banganga East</i> : Mohd. Sulaiman (Con.)          |
| 15. <i>Amethi</i> : Rama Kant Singh (Con.)                     | 52. <i>Bansi East</i> : Obaidur Rahman (Con.)             |
| 16. <i>Amroha</i> : Ram Kumar (Ind.)                           | 53. <i>Bansi East (R)</i> : Sohan Lal Dhuisiya            |
| 17. <i>Amsin</i> : Madan Gopal (Con.)                          | 54. <i>Bansgaon</i> : Ganesh Prasad (Con.)                |
| 18. <i>Anupshahr</i> : Vacant                                  | 55. <i>Bansgaon (R)</i> : Sri Jasoda (Con.)               |
| 19. <i>Anupshahr (R)</i> : Dharam Singh (Con.)                 | 56. <i>Bansdih West</i> : Sheo Mangal Singh (Con.)        |
| 20. <i>Aonla</i> : Nawal Kishore (Con.)                        | 57. <i>Bansdih East</i> : Ram Lachhan (Con.)              |
| 21. <i>Athaha</i> : Smt. Amola Devi (Con.)                     | 58. <i>Bhagwant Nagar</i> : Bhagwati Singh Visharad (PSP) |
| 22. <i>Atrauli</i> : Nek Ram Sharma (Con.)                     | 59. <i>Bharthana (R)</i> : Ghasi Ram (Con.)               |
| 23. <i>Atraulia</i> : Padmakar (PSP)                           | 60. <i>Bharthana</i> : Meharban Singh (Con.)              |
| 24. <i>Auraiya</i> : Bhajan Lal (Ind.)                         | 61. <i>Bhanuwar</i> : Bhagwati Prasad (Con.)              |
| 25. <i>Auraiya (R)</i> : Shukh Lal (Con.)                      | 62. <i>Bhawan</i> : Ghayur Ali Khan (PSP)                 |
| 26. <i>Azargarh</i> : Bisram (PSP)                             | 63. <i>Bhitauli</i> : Vishal Singh (Con.)                 |
| 27. <i>Baberu</i> : Ram Sanehi Bhartiya (Con.)                 | 64. <i>Bhoginpur</i> : Ram Saroop (Ind.)                  |
| 28. <i>Bachhrawan</i> : Chandrika Prasad (Con.)                | 65. <i>Bhongaon</i> : Ganesh Chandra (Con.)               |
| 29. <i>Bachhrawan (R)</i> : Rameshwar Prasad (Con.)            | 66. <i>Bhojpur</i> : Awdhesh Chandra Singh (Con.)         |
| 30. <i>Badrinath</i> : Ghansyam (Ind.)                         | 67. <i>Bijnor</i> : Smt. Chandrawati (Con.)               |
| 31. <i>Bah</i> : Mahendra Ripudaman Singh (Ind.)               | 68. <i>Bikapur West (R)</i> : Narain Das (Con.)           |
| 32. <i>Baghpat</i> : Rarhubir Singh (Con.)                     | 69. <i>Bikapur West</i> : Brij Basi Lal (Con.)            |
| 33. <i>Bahraich South</i> : Birendra Bikram Singh (Ind.)       | 70. <i>Bikapur East</i> : Avadhesh Pratap Singh (Ind.)    |
| 34. <i>Bahraich North</i> : Zargham Haider (PSP)               | 71. <i>Bilgram</i> : Chandra Has Misra (Con.)             |
| 35. <i>Baheri</i> : Ram Murti (Con.)                           | 72. <i>Binaikpur</i> : Abdul Rauf Lari (Ind.)             |
| 36. <i>Bahjoi</i> : Budhi Singh (PSP)                          | 73. <i>Binwan</i> : Suresh Prakash Singh (Con.)           |
| 37. <i>Ballia</i> : Gauri Shanker (PSP)                        |   |

- 74 Bircan (R) - Ganeshi Lal (Con.)  
 75 Bilari Jagdish Naram (Con.)  
 76 Bilari (R) Mishi Lal (Con.)  
 77 Bilhar Smt. Brij Rani Devi (Con.)  
 78 Bilhar (R) Murlu Dhar (Con.)  
 79 Bithuna Gayendra Singh (PSP)  
 80 Busauli (R) Kesho Ram (Con.)  
 81 Busauli Shiv Raj Singh (Con.)  
 82 Buzalpur (R) Behari Lal (PSP)  
 83 Buzalpur Munendra Pal Singh (PSP)  
 84 Bhujpura Baboo Ram (Con.)  
 85 Buzam Tika Ram (Ind.)  
 86 Buzhana Vacant  
 87 Bulandshahr Raghuraj Singh (PSP)  
 88 Chail (R) Gokul Prasad (Con.)  
 89 Chail Syed Muzaffar Hassan (Con.)  
 90 Chandauli hamlapati Tripathi (Con.)  
 91 Chandauli (R) Ram Lakhani (Con.)  
 92 Charipar Nardoo Singh (Ind.)  
 93 Charda Hamid Ullah Khan (Con.)  
 94 Chhatar Ramhet Singh (Con.)  
 95 Chhitravan Kotwal Singh Bhadora (PSP)  
 96 Chitaur Smt. Kailashpati (Con.)  
 97 Churor Raj Kumar (Con.)  
 98 Dairi Smt. Satya Wau (Con.)  
 99 Dalmou Sheo Shanker Singh (Ind.)  
 100 Dampur Mohan Singh (Con.)  
 101 Dama Mahmood Ali Khan (Con.)  
 102 Datarang Harish Chandra Singh (Con.)  
 103 Dehar Hummat Singh (JS)  
 104 Derapur Shiva Ram (Con.)  
 105 Deoband Yashpal Singh (Ind.)  
 106 Deoband (R) Hardeva (Con.)  
 107 Dehra Dun Brij Bhushan Saran (Con.)  
 108 Deoprayag Smt. Vinay Laxmi (Con.)  
 109 Deoria North Mohammad Faruq (Con.)  
 110 Deoria South Deep Narain (Con.)  
 111 Dhampur Khub Singh (Con.)  
 112 Dhampur (R) Gurdhari Lal (Con.)  
 113 Dhaurahra Jaganath Prasad (PSP)  
 114 Domargang South Baldevwar Prasad Singh (Ind.)  
 115 Domargang North Smt. Rajendra Kishori (Con.)  
 116 Dnaba Ram Nath Pathak (Con.)  
 117 Etah Ganga Prasad (Ind.)  
 118 Etawah Bhuvanesh Bhushan (JS)  
 119 Etmolpur (R) Ganga Dhar (Con.)  
 120 Etmolpur Ram Singh (Ind.)  
 121 Ferozabad Madan Mohan (Con.)  
 122 Fakharpur (R) Smt. Dulara Devi (Con.)  
 123 Fakharpur Partab Bahadur Singh (Ind.)  
 124 Faridpur Nathu Singh (Con.)  
 125 Faridpur (R) Sunder Lal (Con.)  
 126 Farrukhabad Ram Kaslan (Con.)  
 127 Fatehabad Lakshmi Narain Bansal (Con.)  
 128 Fatehpur Sheoraj Bali Singh (Con.)  
 129 Fatehpur (R) Smt. Sukhrani (Con.)  
 130 Fatehpur Sain Swami Visheshwar-nand (PSP)  
 131 Firozabad Jagannath Lahari (Ind.)  
 132 Gange Salan Jagmohan Singh (Con.)  
 133 Gangri Shri Niwas (Con.)  
 134 Garia Lachman Rao Kadam (Con.)  
 135 Gadigara, Nagreshwar Prasad (Con.)  
 136 Ghatampur (R) Jwala Prasad (Con.)  
 137 Ghatampur, Brij Behari Mehrotra (Con.)  
 138 Ghazabad Teja Singh (Con.)  
 139 Ghazipur Pabbar Ram (CPI)  
 140 Ghior Jaddoo Singh (PSP)  
 141 Ghosi Jharkhande Rai (CPI)  
 142 Ghoraduan Jugal Kishore (Con.)  
 143 Gonda North Ram Abhilakh (JS)  
 144 Gonda South Ragho Ram (Ind.)  
 145 Gonda South (R) Ganga Prasad (Con.)  
 146 Gonda, Rayendra Singh (JS)  
 147 Gopalpur Muku Nath (Con.)  
 148 Gorakhpur, Itafa Hussain (Con.)  
 149 Gauripur Jamuna Singh (PSP)  
 150 Gyanpur Bechan Ram Gupta (Con.)  
 151 Gyanpur (R) Vecharan Ram (Con.)  
 152 Hadergarh Jang Bahadur (Ind.)  
 153 Hadergarh (R) - Rajrang Behari Lal (Ind.)  
 154 Hamirpur Surendra Dutt Bajpai (Con.)  
 155 Hapur Lutf Ali Khan (Con.)  
 156 Hapur (R) Veer Sen (Con.)  
 157 Haridwar (R) - Bulagi Ram (Con.)  
 158 Haridwar Mahesh Singh (Con.)  
 159 Haridwar Shantu Prapanas Sharma (Con.)  
 160 Harwa Jai Gopal (Con.)  
 161 Harwa (R) - Smt. Shakuntala Devi (Con.)  
 162 Harwa West Ran Bahadur (Con.)  
 163 Harwa East Sita Ram Shukla (Con.)  
 164 Hasangang (R), Bhikha Lal (CPI)  
 165 Hasangang Sajiwan Lal (CPI)  
 166 Hasangang Jagdish Prasad (Con.)  
 167 Hasangang (R) Sukhan Lal (Con.)  
 168 Hastinapur Buhambar Singh (Con.)  
 169 Hata Surya Bali (Con.)  
 170 Hathras Nand Kumar Deo Vashista (Con.)  
 171 Hathras (R) - Hardayal Singh (Con.)  
 172 Igles, Vacant  
 173 Ikarna (R) Raj Kishore (Con.)  
 174 Iltawa Sheo Saran Lal (Con.)  
 175 Ilamunger Kailash Kumar Singh (Con.)  
 176 Isauli Gaya Bux (JS)  
 177 Jalalabad Hardayal Singh (Ind.)  
 178 Jalawa Govind Narain Tiwari (PSP)  
 179 Jalesar (R) Churanji Lal (Con.)  
 180 Jalesar Raghuvir Singh (PSP)  
 181 Jamsar Dev Narain Bharti (Ind.)  
 182 Jamsar Ahmad Baksh (Con.)  
 183 Jamsar (R) Ram Das (Con.)  
 184 Jamsar Ram Swarup (Con.)  
 185 Jamsar Nagar Abhe Ram (Ind.)  
 186 Jamsar Yadendra Dutt Dubey (JS)  
 187 Jamsar Said Ahmad (Con.)  
 188 Jhansi Atmaram Govind Kher (Con.)  
 189 Kadiapur Kashi Prasad (Con.)  
 190 Kadiapur (R) - Shankar (Con.)  
 191 Kumbhgarh Sultan Alam Khan (Con.)

192. *Kaisarganj*: Hukum Singh (Con.)
193. *Kalpi (R)*: Gharib Das (PSP)
194. *Kalpi*: Virendra Shah Ju Deo (Ind.)
195. *Kanch*: Chittar Singh (Con.)
196. *Kannauij (R)*: Dwarika (PSP)
197. *Kannauij*: Hori Lal (PSP)
198. *Kanpur City I*: Uma Shankar Shukla (Con.)
199. *Kanpur City II*: Brahma Datt Dixit (Con.)
200. *Kanpur City III*: S.A. Hasan (Con.)
201. *Kanpur City IV*: S.G. Datta (Con.)
202. *Kanpur City V*: Jawaharlal Rohatgi (Con.)
203. *Kanpur Rural*: Moti Lal (Ind.)
204. *Kanhi*: Jitendra Pratap Singh (Con.)
205. *Kantit*: Aziz Imam (Con.)
206. *Kantit (R)*: Ram Kisun (Con.)
207. *Karanda*: Biswanath Singh Gautam (Con.)
208. *Karchana*: Smt. Kamal Kumari Goindi (Con.)
209. *Karhal*: Nathu Singh (PSP)
210. *Karhal (R)*: Ram Din (PSP)
211. *Karui*: Jagpat Singh (Con.)
212. *Karui (R)*: Smt. Sia Dulari (Con.)
213. *Kashipur*: Lakshman Datt (Con.)
214. *Kasganj*: Kali Charan (Con.)
215. *Kaswar Raja*: Raj Behari Singh (Con.)
216. *Kaswar Sarkari*: Raj Narain Singh (Ind.)
217. *Katehar*: Loknath (Con.)
218. *Kedarnath*: Narendra Singh (Con.)
219. *Kerakal (R)*: Ram Samjhanwan (Con.)
220. *Kirakat*: Lal Bahadur Singh (Con.)
221. *Kokna*: Charan Singh (Con.)
222. *Kawai*: Mahabir Prasad Shukla (Con.)
223. *Khaga*: Basdeo (Con.)
224. *Khairabad*: Tembreshwari Prasad (JS)
225. *Khairagarh*: Sri Krishna Dutt Paliwal (Ind.)
226. *Khalilabad*: Virendra Verma (Con.)
227. *Khalilabad (R)*: Smt. Genda Devi (Con.)
228. *Khalilabad*: Raja Ram Sharma (Con.)
229. *Khapka*: Shabbir Hasan (Con.)
230. *Khera Bajetra*: Room Singh (Ind.)
231. *Kheri*: Sheo Prasad Nagar (PSP)
232. *Khurja (R)*: Gopali (Ind.)
233. *Khurja*: Chattr Singh (Ind.)
234. *Kishanpur (R)*: Jagdishwar (Con.)
235. *Kishanpur*: Raghunath Sahai (Con.)
236. *Kithore (R)*: Hari Singh (Con.)
237. *Kithore*: Smt. Sharda Devi (Con.)
238. *Koil (R)*: Ram Prasad Deshmukh (Con.)
239. *Koil*: Mohanlal Gautam (Con.)
240. *Koladach*: Udai (CPI)
241. *Kondhar*: Ruknuddin Khan (Con.)
242. *Kopartit*: Mandhata (Con.)
243. *Kotaganj*: M.A. Latif Nowani (Con.)
244. *Kunda (R)*: Gava Prasad (Ind.)
245. *Kunda*: Nand Ram (Ind.)
246. *Leharpur*: Pratap Bhan Prakash Singh (Ind.)
247. *Leharpur*: Ram Nath Kheta (Ind.)
248. *Lalitpur (R)*: Gajju Ram (Con.)
249. *Lalganj*: Tej Bahadur (Ind.)
250. *Lalganj (R)*: Dhani Ram (Con.)
251. *Lambhua*: Smt. Prabhavati Devi (Con.)
252. *Lensdowne*: Ram Prasad (Con.)
253. *Lucknow Cantonment (R)*: Basant Lal (Con.)
254. *Lucknow Cantonment*: Shiam Manohar Misra (Con.)
255. *Lucknow City Central*: Mahavir Prasad Srivastava (Con.)
256. *Lucknow City East*: Triloki Singh (PSP)
257. *Lucknow City West*: Ali Zaheer (Con.)
258. *Machhilishahr*: Rauf Jafri (Con.)
259. *Maghar*: Keshbhan (Con.)
260. *Mahadera*: Baldeo Singh (Ind.)
261. *Mahaiih*: Kamta Prasad Vidyarthi (Con.)
262. *Mahoba*: Brij Gopal (Con.)
263. *Mahoba (R)*: Mohan Lal (Con.)
264. *Maharajganj*: Amar Nath (Ind.)
265. *Maharajganj (R)*: Durvadhan (Ind.)
266. *Mahul*: Smt. Murli Dhar (Con.)
267. *Mehul*: Ram Bachan (Con.)
268. *Mahuli*: Dhanush Dhari (Con.)
269. *Mainpuri*: Malkhan Singh (JS.)
270. *Malihabad*: Ram Pal Trivedi (Con.)
271. *Maniram*: Keshav Pandey (Con.)
272. *Manjhanpur (R)*: Jawahar Lal (Con.)
273. *Manjhanpur*: Hemvati Nandan Bahuguna (Con.)
274. *Markapur*: Raghvendra Pratap Singh (Ind.)
275. *Mat*: Lakshmi Raman Acharya (Con.)
276. *Mat (R)*: Shyam Lal (Con.)
277. *Mathura*: Sri Nath (Con.)
278. *Merichu*: Smt. Tara Devi (Con.)
279. *Mau*: Sudama Prasad Goowami (Con.)
280. *Mau (R)*: Smt. Beni Bai (Con.)
281. *Maudaha*: Vacant
282. *Meerut Cantonment*: Smt. Prakashvati Sood (Con.)
283. *Meerut City*: Kailash Prakash (Con.)
284. *Meja (R)*: Jokhai (Con.)
285. *Meja*: Mangala Prasad (Con.)
286. *Mirzapur*: Amresh Chand (Con.)
287. *Misrikh*: Avdresh Kumar (Ind.)
288. *Misrikh (R)*: Moolchand (Ind.)
289. *Modiragar*: Vichitra Narain Sharma (Con.)
290. *Mohalrai*: Shyam Lal (Con.)
291. *Mohammadabad (R)*: Raghbir (CPI)
292. *Mohammadabad*: Bijai Shankar Singh (Con.)
293. *Mohammadabad*: Gopal: Chandrajit (CPI)
294. *Mohammadabad Gopal (R)*: Nath Ji (Con.)
295. *Mohamed*: Jagdish Narain Datt Singh (JS)
296. *Mohamud (R)*: Mana Lal (JS)
297. *Mohamudgaj (R)*: Khayali Ram (PSP)
298. *Mohamudgaj*: Ram Saran Yadava (PSP)
299. *Mohamud City*: Hukmuddin (Ind.)

- 300 *Moradabad Rural* Khaman Singh (Ind.)
- 301 *Murwara* Gulab Singh (Ind.)
- 302 *Muaffarabad* Mahmud Ali Khan (Con.)
- 303 *Muaffarnagar* Dwarka Prasad (Con.)
- 304 *Musafirkhana* Gur Prasad Singh (Con.)
- 305 *Musafirkhana (R)* Ram Bah (Ind.)
- 306 *Nagar* Kripa Shankar (Con.)
- 307 *Nagar (R)* Ram Lal (Con.)
- 308 *Nagina* Govind Sahai (Con.)
- 309 *Namital* Narayan Datt Tewari (PSP)
- 310 *Nayababad* Hafiz Mohd Ibrahim (Con.)
- 311 *Nakur* Data Ram (Con.)
- 312 *Nanpara* Budhi Lal (Ind.)
- 313 *Nausarh* Mathura Prasad (Con.)
- 314 *Narain* Gopi Krishna Azad (Con.)
- 315 *Nathupur* Ram Sunder (PSP)
- 316 *Nauabganj* Sheoraj Bahadur (PSP)
- 317 *Nidhpur* Shamsul Idam (Con.)
- 318 *Nighasan* Surat Bahadur Shah (PSP)
- 319 *Nizamabad* Chandra Bali Brahmachari (Con.)
- 320 *Padrauna North* Chandradeo (Con.)
- 321 *Padrauna East* Genda Singh (PSP)
- 322 *Padrauna South* Ramayan (PSP)
- 323 *Padrauna West* Brij Narain (PSP)
- 324 *Paharpur* Iachhmi Narain (Ind.)
- 325 *Pali* Hari Har Bakhsh Singh (Con.)
- 326 *Paribaganj (R)* Babu Lal Kishmesh (Con.)
- 327 *Paribaganj* Smt Bindumati Devi (Con.)
- 328 *Pat (R)* Ram Shankar (Con.)
- 329 *Patn* Harkesh Bahadur (Con.)
- 330 *Patn* Chandar Singh (Con.)
- 331 *Pharanda West* Gauri Ram (Con.)
- 332 *Pharanda East* Dwarka Prasad (Con.)
- 333 *Phulpur (R)* Sukhs Ram Bhartiya (Con.)
- 334 *Phulpur* Shiv Murti (Con.)
- 335 *Powayan (R)* Kamle (Ind.)
- 336 *Powayan* Surendra Singh (Ind.)
- 337 *Pilibhit* Nuranjan Singh (Con.)
- 338 *Piparanch* Achhaiber (Con.)
- 339 *Pparaich (R)* Ram Surat (Con.)
- 340 *Pithoragarh (R)* Khushi Ram (Con.)
- 341 *Pithoragarh* Narendra Singh (Con.)
- 342 *Pratapgarh North* Ramdhar Tewari (Con.)
- 343 *Pratapgarh South* Bhagwati Prasad (Con.)
- 344 *Purwa* Parmeshwardas Verma (Ind.)
- 345 *Rae Bareilly North* Jamuna Prasad (JS)
- 346 *Rampur* Aslam Khan (Ind.)
- 347 *Ranikhet South* Vacant
- 348 *Ranikhet North* Hari Datt (Con.)
- 349 *Rath* Doogar Singh (Con.)
- 350 *Ram* Ram Lakhan Singh (Con.)
- 351 *Rasra* Ganga Prasad Singh (Con.)
- 352 *Rasra (R)* Ram Ratan (Con.)
- 353 *Rasra n* Jayander Singh Bisht (Con.)
- 354 *Robertganj* Anand Brahma Shah (JS)
- 355 *Robertganj (R)* Shobh Nath (JS)
- 356 *Rukha* Wati Naqvi (Con.)
- 357 *Roorkee* Din Dayal Shastri (Con.)
- 358 *Rudauli* Mukut Behari Lal (JS)
- 359 *Sadabad* Tika Ram (Ind.)
- 360 *Sadullahnagar* Raghuram Tej Bahadur Singh (Ind.)
- 361 *Saffor (R)* Mulla (CPI)
- 362 *Saffur* Sheo Gopal (Ind.)
- 363 *Sagri* Indra Bhushan (Ind.)
- 364 *Saharanpur* Mansurul Nabi (Con.)
- 365 *Sahasganj* Ulfat Singh (Ind.)
- 366 *Sahacoor* Tirmal Singh (Con.)
- 367 *Saundpur* Atma (Con.)
- 368 *Salempur West* Ugrasen (Ind.)
- 369 *Salempur South* Sheo Bachan (Con.)
- 370 *Salempur East* Ayodhya Prasad Arya (Con.)
- 371 *Salor* Smt. Sunita Chauhan (Con.)
- 372 *Salon (R)* Ram Prasad (Con.)
- 373 *Sambhal* Mahmood Husain Khan (Ind.)
- 374 *Sand la* Mohan Lal Verma (PSP)
- 375 *Sandila (R)* Shambhoo Dayal (PSP)
- 376 *Sardhana* Fatch Singh (Con.)
- 377 *Sardhana (R)* Sahayak Ramji Lal (Con.)
- 378 *Sarans* Guptar Singh (Con.)
- 379 *Sargu* Smt Sarwati Devi (Con.)
- 380 *Shadiabad* Jamuna (PSP)
- 381 *Shadiabad (R)* Dev Ram (Con.)
- 382 *Shahabad (R)* Hanharya Lal Balmukhi (Con.)
- 383 *Shahabad* Smt Vidya Vatu Bajpai (Con.)
- 384 *Shahabad (R)* Baldeo Singh Arya (Con.)
- 385 *Shahabad* Kalyan Rai (Con.)
- 386 *Shahganj* Shripal Singh (Ind.)
- 387 *Shahganj (R)* Mata Prasad (Con.)
- 388 *Shahjahanpur* Ashfaq Ali (Ind.)
- 389 *Shamabad* Rajendra Singh Yadav (PSP)
- 390 *Shivpur* Smt. Sajjan Devi Mahnot (Con.)
- 391 *Shikarpur (R)* Budam Singh (Con.)
- 392 *Shikarpur* Rajendra Datt (Con.)
- 393 *Shikohabad* Layaji Singh (Ind.)
- 394 *Siana* Ir azza Husain (Con.)
- 395 *Sidwadi* Tarachand Maheshwar (Con.)
- 396 *Sidwadi (R)* Baiju Ram (Con.)
- 397 *Sidwasa Jobna* Raj Deo (Con.)
- 398 *Sidwasa Jobna (R)* Sheo Prasad (Con.)
- 399 *Sikandra Rao* Malkhan Singh (Con.)
- 400 *Sikandrabad* Ram Chandra Vikal (Con.)
- 401 *Sikandrapur* Jagan Nath (Con.)
- 402 *Silhat* Ramu Sahas (Con.)
- 403 *Silhat (R)* Sita Ram (Con.)
- 404 *Sironhi* Vaidya Dharam Datt (Con.)
- 405 *Sirpura* Chhotey Lal Palwal (Con.)
- 406 *Sitapur* Harsh Chandra (Con.)
- 407 *Srinagar (R)* Chhidi Lal (PSP)
- 408 *Srinagar* Bansu Dhar (PSP)
- 409 *Saran* West Parmanand Sinha (Con.)
- 410 *Saran East* Sangram Singh (Con.)
- 411 *Suar Tania* Mahmood Ali Khan (Con.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 412. <i>Sultampur</i> : Kuer Krishna (Con.)        | 423. <i>Tulshipur</i> : Dharampal Singh (JS)                 |
| 413. <i>Surharpur</i> : Ram Narain Tripathi (Ind.) | 424. <i>Ujhani</i> : Sri Krishan Goyal (Con.)                |
| 414. <i>Tappal</i> : Deo Datta Singh (Con.)        | 425. <i>Unnao</i> : Khazan Singh (PSP)                       |
| 415. <i>Tanakpur</i> : Pratap Singh (PSP)          | 426. <i>Usehat</i> : Mobarak Ali Khan (Ind.)                 |
| 416. <i>Tanda</i> : Jai Ram Varma (Con.)           | 427. <i>Utraula</i> : Ali Jarrar Jafry (Con.)                |
| 417. <i>Tanda (R)</i> : Sukhran (Con.)             | 428. <i>Varanasi City South</i> : Sampurnanand (Con.)        |
| 418. <i>Tarabganj</i> : Sitla Prasad (Con.)        | 429. <i>Varanasi City North</i> : Mohammad Abdussamad (Con.) |
| 419. <i>Tehri</i> : Surat Chand (Con.)             | 430. <i>Zamania</i> : Bashist Narain Sharma (Con.)           |
| 420. <i>Thakurdwara</i> : Kishan Singh (Con.)      | 431. <i>Nominated</i> : A.C. Grice                           |
| 421. <i>Tilhar</i> : Balak Ram (Ind.)              |  |
| 422. <i>Tilpur</i> : Madan (Ind.)                  |  |

## UTTAR PRADESH LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman: Chandra Bhal Deputy Chairman: Nizamuddin

1. Ajoy Kumar Basu	Legislative Assembly	35. Madan Mohan Lal	Local Authorities
2. Balak Ram Vaish	"	36. Mahmood Aslam Khan	"
3. Badri Prasad Kacker	"	37. Narottam Das Tandon	"
4. Chandra Bhal	"	38. Nizamuddin	"
5. Kedar Nath Khetan	"	39. Pannalal Gupta	"
6. Khushal Singh	"	40. Parmatmanand Singh	"
7. Krishna Chandra Joshi	"	41. Pectambar Das	"
8. Guru Narain	"	42. Prabhu Narain Singh	"
9. Mahabir Singh	"	43. Prasad Narain Anand	"
10. Lalita Prasad Sonakar	"	44. Prem Chandra Sharma	"
11. Mahfuz Ahmed Kidwai	"	45. Ram Ghulam	"
12. Pratap Chandra Azad	"	46. Ram Lakhan	"
13. Prithvi Nath	"	47. Ram Kishore Rastogi	"
14. Puran Chand Vidyalankar	"	48. Telu Ram	"
15. Ram Nandan Singh	"	49. Brijendra Swarup	Graduates
16. Ram Narain Pande	"	50. Ishwari Prasad	"
17. Rana Shiv Ambar Singh	"	51. Nirmal Chandra Chaturvedi	"
18. Smt. Said Jahan Begum Makhi	"	52. Pushkar Nath Bhat	"
19. Smt. Savitri Shyam	"	53. Siva Prasad Sinha	"
20. Smt. Shanti Devi	"	54. Virendra Swarup	"
21. Smt. Shanti Devi Agarwal	"	55. Hridaya Narayan Singh	Teachers
22. Shyam Sunder Lal	"	56. Kanhaiya Lal Gupta	"
23. Uma Shankar Singh	"	57. Shivkumar Lal Srivastava	"
24. Viswanath	"	58. Piare Lal Srivastva	"
25. Abdul Majid Babu	Local Authorities	59. Shanti Swarup Agarwala	"
26. Abdul Shakur Najmi	"	60. Shyam Behari Viragi	"
27. Bansidhar Shukla	"	61. Ambika Prasad Bajpai	Nominated
28. Brijlal Verman	"	62. B.B. Bhatia	"
29. Indra Singh Nayal	"	63. Hayatullah Ansari	"
30. Jagannath Acharya	"	64. Indra Singh	"
31. Jagdish Chandra Verma	"	65. Jagdish Chandra Dikshit	"
32. Jamilur Rahman Kidwai	"	66. Smt. Mabadevi Verma	"
33. Lallu Ram Dwivedi	"	67. M.J. Mukerjee	"
34. Lal Suresh Singh	"	68. Sahbapati Upadhyaya	"
		69. Syed Mohammed Naseer	"
		70. Smt. Tara Agarwal	"
		71. Uma Nath Bali	"
		72. Vijay	"

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF UTTAR PRADESH

(On Revenue Account)

(In Lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties	316 14	460 04	1 145 23
Taxes on Income other than Corporate Tax	1 003 43	1,237 04	1,327 23
Estate Duty	36 62	36 62	36 62
Taxes on Railway Fares	—	97 55	184 79
Land Revenue (net)	2,170 07	2 014 46	2 112 59
State Excise Duties	487 82	515 05	504 40
Stamps	280 00	290 00	290 00
Forest	444 67	462 14	482 33
Registration	20 28	48 35	53 30
Taxes on Vehicles	118 80	135 80	138 00
Other Taxes and Duties	1 685 50	1,806 67	1,303 19
Irrigation, Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	267 97	179 37	241 50
Debt Services	71 14	87 12	73 16
Civil Administration	1 719 69	1,539 87	1,619 01
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	116 32	96 30	256 73
Electricity Schemes (net)	88 14	87 52	107 84
Miscellaneous (net)	231 79	247 46	2 0 22
Contributions and Miscellaneous	27	27	27
Adjustments between Central and State Governments			
Community Development Projects, NES and Local Development Works	335 72	339 79	393 67
Extraordinary	204 08	304 11	287 84
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>9 666 45</b>	<b>9 985 53</b>	<b>10 822 92</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue	1,045 26	1 018 68	1 118 32
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works			
Debt Services (net)	540 59	474 46	505 45
General Administration	922 45	646 80	874 59
Administration of Justice	684 34	683 00	703 51
Jails and Convict Settlements	166 71	165 69	174 31
Police	129 16	135 12	139 82
Scientific Departments	924 79	912 86	890 95
Education	3 02	2 96	6 57
Medical	1 510 65	1 473 37	1 602 97
Public Health	414 93	405 92	389 47
Agriculture	154 17	143 33	206 71
Veterinary	337 93	375 49	369 65
Co-operation	181 34	171 19	184 49
Industries	155 79	117 52	153 32
Aviation	568 69	541 44	550 29
Miscellaneous Departments	4 41	4 41	4 50
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	578 34	576 10	608 45
Electricity Schemes	494 12	498 93	579 48
Miscellaneous	256 44	255 80	308 89
Extraordinary including Community Projects NES and Local Development Works	853 27	936 71	953 24
	906 89	904 87	931 55
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>10 833 31</b>	<b>10,392 63</b>	<b>11,276 53</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>(—)1 166 86</b>	<b>(—)407 10</b>	<b>(—)453 61</b>

## WEST BENGAL

Area: 33,885 sq. miles  
Principal Language: Bengali

Population: 2,63,02,386

Capital: Calcutta

Governor: Smt. Padmaja Naidu

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

## Ministers

B.C. Roy

P.C. Sen

A.K. Mukharji

K.N. Das Gupta

B. Mazumdar

H.C. Naskar

R. Ahmed

K. Mookerjee

I.D. Jalan

S.P. Barman

Abdus Sattar

H.N. Chaudhuri

B.C. Sinha

## Portfolios

- .. Chief Minister, Home (excluding Police and Defence), Finance, Development, Cottage and Small-scale Industries.
- .. Food, Relief, Supply, Refugee Relief and Rehabilitation.
- .. Irrigation and Waterways.
- .. Works, Buildings and Housing.
- .. Commerce and Industries and Tribal Welfare.
- .. Forests and Fisheries.
- .. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry.
- .. Home (Police and Defence)
- .. Local Self-Government and Judicial.
- .. Excise.
- .. Labour.
- .. Education.
- .. Land and Land Revenue.

## Ministers of State

A.B. Roy

T.K. Ghosh

Smt. P. Mukerjee

- .. Health.
- .. Development, Refugee Relief and Rehabilitation.
- .. Refugee Relief and Rehabilitation and Home (Jails).

## Deputy Ministers

S. Bandyopadhyay

S.C. Roy Singha

K.A. Meherza

S.M. Misra

C. Roy

Ziaul Haque

R. Pramanik

Smt. M. Banerjee

C.C. Mahanty

J. Kolay

N. Gurung

T. Wangdi

- .. Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Forests.
- .. Transport.
- .. Cottage and Small-scale Industries.
- .. Education.
- .. Co-operation.
- .. Health
- .. Relief and Supplies.
- .. Refugee Relief and Rehabilitation.
- .. Food.
- .. Publicity and Public Relations.
- .. Labour.
- .. Tribal Welfare.

## Parliamentary Secretaries

K.K. Hembram

S.N. Singha Deo

A.S. Naskar

N. Majhi

- .. Refugee Relief and Rehabilitation, and Development.
- .. Health.
- .. Home (Police)
- .. Forests.

## CALCUTTA HIGH COURT

## Chief Justice:

- .. P.B. Chakravartti.

## Puisne Judges

- .. K.C. Das Gupta, S.C. Lahiri, P.B. Mukherjee, J.P. Mitter, B.K. Guha, H.K. Bose, R.S. Bachawat, D.N. Sinha, P.N. Mookerjee, S.N. Guha Roy, S.K. Sen, R. Mukerjee, D. Mookerji, G.K. Mitter, P.C. Mullick, P. Sarkar, N.K. Sen, S.K. Datta, U.C. Law, B.K. Bhattacharya, B.N. Banerjee, A.N. Roy, S.P. Mitra.

## PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## Chairman

- .. A.T. Sen.

## Members

- .. S.K. Majumdar, N.C. Chakrabarti, M.A. Haque.

## WEST BENGAL LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Speaker Sankardas Banerji Deputy Speaker Ashutosh Mallick

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>Alipore</i> Som Nath Lahiri (CPI)                 | 45. <i>Bolpur</i> Amarendra Nath Sarkar (Con)                 |
| 2. <i>Alipor</i> Piyush Kanti Mukherjee (Con)           | 46. <i>Bongam</i> Ajit Kumar Ganguli (CPI)                    |
| 3. <i>Amla East</i> Gabinda Charan Maji (PSP)           | 47. <i>Bongam (R)</i> Manendra Bhushan Basu (Con)             |
| 4. <i>Amla West</i> Arabinda Roy (Con)                  | 48. <i>Bosa Bazar</i> Bidhan Chandra Roy (Con)                |
| 5. <i>Arambagh</i> Radhakrishna Pal (Con)               | 49. <i>Budge Budge</i> Bankim Mukherjee (CPI)                 |
| 6. <i>Arsa</i> Sagar Chandra Mahato (Ind)               | 50. <i>Burdwan</i> Benoy Krishna Chowdhury (CPI)              |
| 7. <i>Aiansol</i> Shib Das Ghatak (Con)                 | 51. <i>Burtola North</i> Sudhir Chandra Roy Choudhury (PSP)   |
| 8. <i>Ausgram</i> Kanailal Das (Con)                    | 52. <i>Burtola South</i> Amarendra Nath Basu (Ind.)           |
| 9. <i>Baduria</i> Md Ziaul Haque (Con.)                 | 53. <i>Canning</i> Abdus Shukur (Con.)                        |
| 10. <i>Bagnan</i> Amal Kumar Ganguli (CPI)              | 54. <i>Canning (R)</i> Khagendra Nath Naskar (Con)            |
| 11. <i>Balarampur</i> Bhim Chandra Mahato (Ind)         | 55. <i>Chandernagore</i> Harendra Kumar Chattopadhyaya (Ind.) |
| 12. <i>Ballysage</i> Jnanendra Marumdar (CPI)           | 56. <i>Chaldah</i> Suresh Chandra Banerjee (PSP)              |
| 13. <i>Balughat</i> Dharendra Nath Banerjee (Ind)       | 57. <i>Chhatra</i> Dharendra Nath Chattopadhyaya (Con.)       |
| 14. <i>Balughat (R)</i> Hakeal Marda (Con)              | 58. <i>Chhatra (R)</i> Kamalakanta Hembram (Con.)             |
| 15. <i>Bally</i> Monilal Basu (Con.)                    | 59. <i>Chinnah</i> Bhupati Marumdar (Con.)                    |
| 16. <i>Baltara</i> Bijoy Krupa Modak (CPI)              | 60. <i>Chopra</i> Mohammad Afaq Chowdhury (Con)               |
| 17. <i>Bardua</i> Anath Bandhu Roy (Con)                | 61. <i>Chowpura</i> Bijoy Singh Nahar (Con)                   |
| 18. <i>Barkua</i> (R) Suhuram Mondal (Con)              | 62. <i>Contai North</i> Natendra Nath Das (PSP)               |
| 19. <i>Bara Bazar</i> Iswar Das Jalan (Con)             | 63. <i>Contai South</i> Ras Behari Pal (Con.)                 |
| 20. <i>Barurpur</i> Khagendra Kumar Roy Choudhury (CPI) | 64. <i>Cooch Behar</i> Mazruddin Ahmed (Con.)                 |
| 21. <i>Barurpur (R)</i> Gangadhar Naskar (CPI)          | 65. <i>Cooch Behar (R)</i> Satish Chandra Roy Singha (Con.)   |
| 22. <i>Baranagar</i> Jyoti Bose (CPI)                   | 66. <i>Cossipore</i> Deben Sen (PSP)                          |
| 23. <i>Barasat</i> Chitto Basu (FB)                     | 67. <i>Danlon</i> Gharu Chandra Mahanty (Con)                 |
| 24. <i>Banthal</i> Profullanath Banerjee (Con.)         | 68. <i>Darjeeling</i> Prakash Rai Deo (Ind.)                  |
| 25. <i>Behala</i> Rahendra Nath Mukhopadhyaya (CPI)     | 69. <i>Darpur</i> Bhabanurajan Panja (Con)                    |
| 26. <i>Beliaghata (R)</i> Rama Shanker Prasad (CPI)     | 70. <i>Debra</i> Mohini Mohan Patu (Con.)                     |
| 27. <i>Beliaghata</i> Jagat Bose (CPI)                  | 71. <i>Deganga</i> Rafiuddin Ahmed (Con.)                     |
| 28. <i>Belachha</i> Ganesh Ghosh (CPI)                  | 72. <i>Deyanga (R)</i> Atul Krishna Roy (Con)                 |
| 29. <i>Beldanga</i> Parimal Ghosh (Con.)                | 73. <i>Dhanakhal (R)</i> Radha Nath Das (Con.)                |
| 30. <i>Berhampore</i> Bijoy Kumar Ghosh (Con)           | 74. <i>Dhanakhal</i> DN Mukherjee (Con.)                      |
| 31. <i>Bharatpur</i> Goalbadan Trivedi (Con)            | 75. <i>Duhata</i> Bhawan Prasanna Talukdar (Con.)             |
| 32. <i>Bhagabangola</i> Hafizur Rahman Kazi (Con)       | 76. <i>Duhata (R)</i> Umesh Chandra Mandal (Con)              |
| 33. <i>Bhadreswar</i> Bornkes Majumdar (Con)            | 77. <i>Diamond Harbour</i> Ramanuj Halder (PSP)               |
| 34. <i>Bhagabampur</i> Basanta Kumar Panda (PSP)        | 78. <i>Dumyur</i> Tarapada De (CPI)                           |
| 35. <i>Bhagabampur (R)</i> Bhikari Mandal (Con)         | 79. <i>Dum Dum</i> Pabitra Mohan Roy (PSP)                    |
| 36. <i>Bhatar</i> Smt. Abhalata Kundu (Con.)            | 80. <i>Egra</i> Ehuban Chandra Kar Mahapatra (PSP)            |
| 37. <i>Bhatpara</i> Sitaram Gupta (CPI)                 | 81. <i>Ekbelpur</i> Narendra Nath Sen (Con)                   |
| 38. <i>Bhangar</i> Hem Chandra Naskar (Con)             | 82. <i>Engulbazar</i> Santi Gopal Sen (Con.)                  |
| 39. <i>Bhowanipur</i> Sidhartha Shankar Roy (Con.)      | 83. <i>Entally</i> Abu Asad Md. Obaidul Ghami (CPI)           |
| 40. <i>Bijpur</i> Niranjana Sen Gupta (CPI)             |   |
| 41. <i>Bisnupur</i> Sudhir Kumar Pandey (CPI)           |   |
| 42. <i>Bisnupur (R)</i> Jamadar Hasda (CPI)             |   |
| 43. <i>Bishnupur</i> Provesh Chandra Roy (CPI)          |   |
| 44. <i>Bishnupur (R)</i> Rabindra Nath Roy (CPI)        |   |

84. *Falakata*: Vacant
85. *Falla*: Khagendra Nath Das (Con.)
86. *Farakha*: Mohammad Giasuddin (Con.)
87. *Fort*: Smt. Maitreyee Bose (Con.)
88. *Galsi (R)*: Pramatha Nath Dhibar (FBM)
89. *Galsi*: Phakir Chandra Roy (Ind.)
90. *Gangarampur*: Satindra Nath Basu (Con.)
91. *Gangarampur (R)*: Lakshan Chandra Hasda (Con.)
92. *Garden Reach*: Shaikh Abdulla Farooqui (CPI)
93. *Garhbeta*: Saroj Roy (CPI)
94. *Garhbeta (R)*: Smt. Tusar Tudu (Con.)
95. *Ghatal (R)*: Harendra Nath Dolui (Con.)
96. *Ghatal*: Lakshman Chandra Sarkar (Con.)
97. *Golapokher*: Muzaffar Hussain (Con.)
98. *Gopiballaspore*: Surendra Nath Mahata (Con.)
99. *Gopiballaspore (R)*: Jagatpati Hansda (Con.)
100. *Habra*: Tarun Kanti Ghosh (Con.)
101. *Harischandrapur*: Razi Elias (Ind.)
102. *Hariharpara*: Hazi A. Hameed (Con.)
103. *Haringhata (R)*: Pramatha Ranjan Thakur (Con.)
104. *Haringhata*: Samarajit Bandyopadhyay (Con.)
105. *Haroa*: Jahangir Kabir (Con.)
106. *Hasnabad*: Hemanta Kumar Ghosal (CPI)
107. *Hasnabad (R)*: Rajkrishna Mondal (Con.)
108. *Hirapur*: Taher Hossain (Ind.)
109. *Hourah North*: Samar Mukhopadhyay (CPI)
110. *Hourah West*: Bankim Chandra Kar (Con.)
111. *Hourah East*: Beni Chandra Dutta (Con.)
112. *Hourah South*: Kanailal Bhattacharjee (FB)
113. *Ilahar*: Basanta Lal Chatterjee (CPI)
114. *Jagatballapur*: Bindhabon Behari Basu (FB)
115. *Jalangi*: Golam Soleman (Con.)
116. *Jalpaiguri*: Khagendra Nath Das Gupta (Con.)
117. *Jalpaiguri (R)*: Sarojendra Deb Raikut (Con.)
118. *Jamuria*: Amarendra Mondal (PSP)
119. *Jamuria (R)*: Baidyanath Mondal (Con.)
120. *Jangipur*: Shyampada Bhattacharjee (Con.)
121. *Jangipur (R)*: Kuber Chand Haldar (Con.)
122. *Jangipara*: Kanai Dey (Con.)
123. *Jangipara (R)*: Biswanath Saha (Con.)
124. *Jorabagan*: Nepal Ray (Con.)
125. *Jhaldia*: Debendra Nath Mahato (Con.)
126. *Jhargram*: Mahendra Mahata (Con.)
127. *Jorebunglow*: Bhadra Bahadur Hamal (CPI)
128. *Jorasanko*: Anandilal Poddar (Con.)
129. *Joyanagar*: Subodh Banerjee (Ind.)
130. *Joyanagar (R)*: Renupada Halder (Ind.)
131. *Kakduip*: Smt. Maya Banerjee (Con.)
132. *Kalighat*: Smt. Manikuntala Sen (CPI)
133. *Kalna*: Haro Krishna Konar (CPI)
134. *Kalna (R)*: Jamadar Majhi (CPI)
135. *Kalimpong*: Narbahadur Gurung (Ind.)
136. *Kalchini (R)*: Devendra Nath Brahma-mandal (Con.)
137. *Kalchini*: Smt. Anima Hoare (Con.)
138. *Kaliachak*: Mihibur Rahman Choudhury (Con.)
139. *Kandi (R)*: Sudhir Mandal (Con.)
140. *Kandi*: Bimal Ch. Sinha (Con.)
141. *Karimpur*: Bijoylal Chattopadhyaya (Con.)
142. *Karandighi*: Phanis Chandra Sinha (Con.)
143. *Kashipur*: Lodu Majhi (Ind.)
144. *Kashipur (R)*: Budhan Majhi (Con.)
145. *Katwa*: Tarapada Chaudhury (Con.)
146. *Kharba*: Golam Yazdani (Ind.)
147. *Khanakul (R)*: Panchanan Digpati (Con.)
148. *Khanakul*: Prafulla Chandra Sen (Con.)
149. *Kharagpur*: Narayan Chobey (CPI)
150. *Kharagpur Local*: Mrityunjay Jana (Con.)
151. *Kharagpur Local (R)*: Krishna Prasad Mandal (Con.)
152. *Khardah*: Satkari Mitra (PSP)
153. *Kohugram*: Abdus Sattar (Con.)
154. *Kohugram (R)*: Sankar Das (Con.)
155. *Kohulpur*: Jagannath Kolay (Con.)
156. *Krishnagar*: Jagannath Majumdar (Con.)
157. *Kulti*: Benarshi Prosad Jha (PSP)
158. *Kulpi*: Hansadhwaj Dhara (Con.)
159. *Labyur*: Radhanath Chatteraj (CPI)
160. *Lalgola*: Kazem Ali Meerza (Con.)
161. *Magrahat (R)*: Ardhendu Shekhar Naskar (Con.)
162. *Magrahat*: Abul Hashem (Con.)
163. *Mahetola*: Sudhir Chandra Bhandari (CPI)
164. *Mahishadal*: Prafulla Chandra Ghose (PSP)
165. *Mahishadal (R)*: Mahatab Chand Das (Con.)
166. *Mainaguri (R)*: Jaineswar Ray (Con.)
167. *Malda*: Nikunja Behari Gupta (Con.)
168. *Malda (R)*: Matla Murmu (Con.)
169. *Mal (R)*: Bidhu Bhagat (Con.)
170. *Mal*: Mangru Bhagat (CPI)
171. *Monteswar*: Bhakta Chandra Roy (Ind.)
172. *Maricktola*: Ranendra Nath Sen (CPI)
173. *Manbazar (R)*: Chaitan Majhi (Ind.)
174. *Manbazar*: Satya Kinkar Mahato (Ind.)
175. *Mathurapur (R)*: Brindaban Gayan (Con.)

176	<i>Mathurapur</i> (Con)	Ethushan Chandra Das	215	<i>Ramburhat</i> (R)	Gobardhan Das (CPI)
177	<i>Mathabhanga</i> (R)	Pramanik Sarada Prasad (Con)	216	<i>Ramburhat</i>	Durgapada Das (Ind)
178	<i>Maya</i>	Ananga Mohan Das (Con)	217	<i>Ramnagar</i> (Con)	Trailokyanath Prodhan
179	<i>Mekhligang</i>	Satyendra Prasanna Chatteropadhyay (Con)	218	<i>Raninagar</i>	Badrudduja Syed (Ind)
180	<i>Midnapur</i>	Smt Anjali Khan (Con)	219	<i>Ranaghat</i> (Con)	Binoy Kumar Chatterjee
181	<i>Muchipara</i>	Jatindra Chandra Chakravorty (Ind)	220	<i>Rashbehari Avenue</i>	Sunil Das (PSP)
182	<i>Murshidabad</i>	Durgapada Sinha (Con)	221	<i>Ratus</i> (Con)	Sourindra Mohan Mura
183	<i>Nabadwip</i>	Niranjana Morla (Con)	222	<i>Ratus</i> (R)	Dhaneswar Saha (Con)
184	<i>Nahata</i>	Gopal Basu (CPI)	223	<i>Sabong</i> (Con)	Gopal Chandra Das Adhikari
185	<i>Nakshipara</i> (Con)	S M Fazlur Rahman	224	<i>Sankrail</i>	Shyama Prasanna Bhattacharjee (CPI)
186	<i>Nakshipara</i> (R)	Mahananda Halder (Con)	225	<i>Sankrail</i> (R)	Apurba Lal Majumdar (FB)
187	<i>Nalhati</i> (Con)	Mohammad Yakub Hossain	226	<i>Santipur</i>	Haridas Dey (Con)
188	<i>Nalhati</i> (R)	Sisir Kumar Saha (Con)	227	<i>Sondshi-Khali</i>	(R) Haran Chandra Mondal (Ind)
189	<i>Nandigram South</i>	Bhupal Chandra Panda (CPI)	228	<i>Swarnapore</i>	Panchugopal Bhaduri (CPI)
190	<i>Nandigram North</i>	Subodh Chandra Maity (Con)	229	<i>Siliguri</i> (R)	T Wangdi (Con)
191	<i>Nanda</i>	Mohammed Ismail (Con)	230	<i>Siliguri</i>	Satyendra Narayan Mazumdar (CPI)
192	<i>Nasipara</i>	Panchanan Bhattacharjee (PSP)	231	<i>Singur</i>	Provakar Pal (Con)
193	<i>Onal</i> (R)	Dhawaladhar Mondal (Con)	232	<i>Shampukur</i> (FBV)	Hemanta Kumar Bose
194	<i>Onal</i>	Ananda Gopal Mukhopadhyaya (Con)	233	<i>Sujapur</i>	Monoranjan Mura (Ind)
195	<i>Onda</i>	Gokul Behari Das (Con)	234	<i>Sukra Street</i>	Suhrid Malik Chowdhury (Ind)
196	<i>Onda</i> (R)	Ashutosh Mallick (Con)	235	<i>Sun</i>	Mihirul Chatterji (PSP)
197	<i>Pankura East</i>	Rajani Kanta Pramanik (Con)	236	<i>Sun</i> (R)	Turku Hossain (CPI)
198	<i>Pankura West</i>	Syamdas Bhattacharyya (Con)	237	<i>Suti</i>	Lutfal Hoque (Con)
199	<i>Patrasayer</i> (Con)	Gurupada Khan	238	<i>Swarnapore</i>	Muhammad Ishaque (Con)
200	<i>Patrasayer</i> (Con)	Bhabataran Chakravarty	239	<i>Sympur</i>	Sasabindu Bera (FBV)
201	<i>Patashpore</i>	Sisir Kumar Das (PSP)	240	<i>Talala</i>	Dhirendra Nath Dhar (CPI)
202	<i>Parbatiali</i> (Con)	Bimalananda Tarkatirtha	241	<i>Tamla</i> (Con)	Ajoy Kumar Mukherji
203	<i>Pandua</i> (Ind)	Smt. Labanya Proba Ghosh	242	<i>Taralpur</i> (Con)	Parabati Chandra Hazra
204	<i>Pandua</i> (R)	Nakul Chandra Saha (Ind)	243	<i>Tehatta</i>	Sankardas Banerji (Con)
205	<i>Raghunathpur</i> (Con)	(R) Nepal Bouri	244	<i>Titagarh</i> (Con)	Krushna Kumar Shukla
206	<i>Raghunathpur</i>	Shankar Narayan Singha Deo (Con)	245	<i>Tollygunge</i>	Haridas Mitra (PSP)
207	<i>Rajnagar</i>	Khagendra Nath Bandyopadhyay (Con)	246	<i>Tufanganj</i>	Jatindra Nath Sinha Sarkar (Con)
208	<i>Rajnagar</i> (R)	Nishapati Majhi (Con)	247	<i>Uluberia</i>	Abani Kumar Basu (Con)
209	<i>Raiganj</i>	Badruddin Ahmed (Con)	248	<i>Uluberia</i> (R)	Byjoy Bhuxan Mandal (FBV)
210	<i>Raiganj</i> (R)	Syama Prasad Barman (Con)	249	<i>Uttarpara</i>	Monoranjan Hazra (CPI)
211	<i>Raipur</i>	Smt. Sudharani Dutta (Con)	250	<i>Vidrasagar</i> (CPI)	Narayan Chandra Roy
212	<i>Raipur</i> (R)	Jadu Nath Murmu (Con)	251	<i>Udumbar</i>	Smt. Purabi Mukerjee (Con)
213	<i>Rana</i>	Dasarathi Tah (PSP)	252	<i>Vishnupur</i> (R)	Karan Chandra Dugar (Con)
214	<i>Rana</i> (R)	Gobardhan Pakray	253	<i>West Dinajpur</i>	Chaparkant Bhattacharjee (Con)
			254	<i>West Dinajpur</i> (R)	Mardi Celku (Con)
			255	<i>Nominated</i>	R E Platel
			256	<i>Nominated</i>	C Noronha
			257	<i>Nominated</i>	G.L. Blanche
			258	<i>Nominated</i>	Smt O Pernante

## WEST BENGAL LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Chairman Sumit Kumar Chatterji

Deputy Chairman Pratap Chandra Guha Ray

1 Ashutosh Gosh

Legislative Assembly

2 Abdul Halim

Legislative Assembly

3. Mirza Abdur Rashid	Legislative Assembly	27. Pranabeswar Sarkar	Local Authorities
4. Mohammad Sayeed	"	28. Rabindralal Sinha	"
5. Kamada Kinkar Mukherjee	"	29. R.S. Prasad	"
6. Kamala Charan Mukerjee	"	30. Sachindra Nath Misra	"
7. K.P. Chattopadhyay	"	31. Sarat Chandra Sawoo	"
8. Krishna Kumar Chatterjee	"	32. Sudhindra Nath Mukherjee	"
9. Lakshman Prodhan	"	33. Sudhirendra Nath Majumdar	"
10. Manoranjan Gupta	"	34. Sunil Kumar Banerjee	"
11. Mohitosh Rai Choudhuri	"	35. Charu Chandra Sanyal	Graduates
12. Monindra Mohan Chakrabarty	"	36. Chittaranjan Roy	"
13. Narendranath Bagchi	"	37. Nirmal Chandra Bhattacharyya	"
14. Pratap Chandra Guha	"	38. Suniti Kumar Chatterji	"
15. Rai Harendra Nath Chaudhuri	"	39. Smt. Anila Debi	Teachers
16. Ram Kumar Bhuwanka	"	40. Kamini Kumar Ghose	"
17. Surendra Kumar Roy	"	41. Manoranjan Sen Gupta	"
18. Annada Prosad Choudhuri	Local Authorities	42. Satya Priya Roy	"
19. Bimal Behari Lall Singha	"	43. Badri Prasad Poddar	Nominated
20. Devaprasad Chatterjee	"	44. Gurugobinda Basu	"
21. Harendra Nath Mazumdar	"	45. Musharruf Hossain	"
22. Jogindralal Saha	"	46. Shaikh Mohammad Jan	"
23. Kali Pada Mookerjee	"	47. Smt. Labanyaprovra Dutt	"
24. Nagendra Kumar Bhattacharyya	"	48. Pannalal Saraogi	"
25. Nrisingha Prosad	"	49. Sambhu Nath Banerjee	"
26. Pashupati Nath Maliah	"	50. Smt. Santi Das	"
		51. Tara Sankar Banerjee	"

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF WEST BENGAL

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Union Excise Duties ..	144.03	312.15	549.34
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax ..	763.74	824.25	848.92
Estate Duty ..	26.88	27.00	27.00
Taxes on Railway Fares ..	—	32.81	62.15
Land Revenue ..	637.91	556.93	602.58
State Excise Duties ..	479.28	524.15	524.94
Stamps ..	313.83	288.74	289.79
Forest ..	103.20	129.76	132.29
Registration ..	54.60	58.07	59.32
Taxes on Vehicles ..	137.80	145.45	147.95
Sales Tax ..	—	—	930.00
Other Taxes and Duties ..	1,610.28	1,737.05	764.25
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) ..	1.36	(—)6.56	(—).80
Debt Services ..	68.45	79.46	62.65
Civil Administration ..	895.92	902.15	864.29
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) ..	187.19	106.16	125.63
Miscellaneous (net) ..	353.51	626.72	272.56
Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and State Governments ..	281.51	524.05	510.74
Community Development Projects, NES, and local Development Works ..	126.23	116.20	109.24
Extraordinary ..	3.15	13.74	3.75
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>6,188.87</b>	<b>6,998.28</b>	<b>6,886.59</b>

## BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF WEST BENGAL—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	691 47	615 18	638 85
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation Embankment and Drainage Works ..	203 27	200 40	130 07
Debt Services ..	422 11	408 07	477 80
General Administration ..	337 46	342 50	330 80
Administration of Justice ..	118 76	115 16	118 48
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	89 56	93 08	93 75
Police ..	737 89	781 93	782 82
Ports and Pilotage ..	8 16	11 86	12 11
Scientific Departments ..	70	72	73
Education ..	1,113 37	1,223 25	1,238 43
Medical ..	488 07	443 76	476 56
Public Health ..	242 45	248 92	231 59
Agriculture ..	571 46	532 75	459 59
Veterinary ..	59 33	36 45	38 43
Co-operation ..	45 93	32 68	55 69
Industries ..	228 79	221 90	215 66
Miscellaneous Departments ..	160 12	175 92	145 46
Civil Works, Multipurpose River Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	518 96	470 72	471 58
Miscellaneous ..	816 67	930 78	816 23
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Develop- ment Works ..	377 99	378 33	556 68
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>7,217 52</b>	<b>7,264 36</b>	<b>7,269 16</b>
<b>SURPLUS (+) DEFICIT (—) ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>(—)1,028 65</b>	<b>(—)266 08</b>	<b>(—)382 57</b>

## DELHI

Area: 573 sq. miles

Population: 17,44,072

Capital: Delhi

Principal Languages: Hindi, Urdu and Punjabi

Chief Commissioner: A.D. Pandit

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF DELHI

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Land Revenue (net) ..	11.73	5.78	5.85
State Excise Duties ..	121.47	155.25	149.85
Stamps ..	61.27	66.31	66.81
Forest ..	.01	.04	.04
Registration ..	6.49	5.93	5.93
Taxes on Vehicles ..	26.49	29.00	29.00
Sales Tax ..	—	—	179.35
Other Taxes and Duties ..	211.47	254.37	37.49
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net) ..	.01	.01	.01
Debt Services ..	58.29	78.05	100.40
Civil Administration ..	58.29	41.95	44.84
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net) ..	1.54	—	—
Miscellaneous (net) ..	5.58	.51	.27
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>540.64</b>	<b>637.21</b>	<b>619.84</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	78.47	80.31	86.44
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	.78	.55	.99
General Administration ..	31.35	32.47	34.21
Administration of Justice ..	14.29	15.57	14.62
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	7.71	7.39	7.75
Police ..	165.72	170.10	178.22
Education ..	231.17	228.02	259.93
Medical ..	85.44	80.72	100.70
Public Health ..	19.74	19.29	18.74
Agriculture ..	13.16	12.89	17.95
Veterinary ..	3.41	3.16	3.51
Co-operation ..	4.25	3.99	4.41
Industries and Supplies ..	4.40	4.21	4.73
Miscellaneous Departments ..	14.49	12.35	13.86
Miscellaneous ..	18.53	22.78	20.78
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works ..	8.67	8.62	6.89
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>701.63</b>	<b>701.72</b>	<b>773.78</b>

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

Area 10,922 sq miles      Population 11,09,466      Capital Simla  
Principal Languages Hindi and Pahari

*Li Governor* Raja Bajrang Bahadur Singh Bhadri

## HIMACHAL PRADESH TERRITORIAL COUNCIL

*Chairman* Karam Singh

1	<i>Bhatyot</i> Bhagat Ram (Ind)	23	<i>Mandi Sador</i> Krishna Nand Swami (Con)
2	<i>Bilaspur</i> Sant Ram Sant (Ind)	24	<i>Mandi Sador (R)</i> Gopa Ram (Con)
3	<i>Brahmaur</i> Gurditta Mal (Ind)	25	<i>Nahan</i> Hindendra Singh (Con)
4	<i>Chachiot</i> Karam Singh (Con)	26	<i>Pachhad</i> Jeet Singh (Con)
5	<i>Chachiot (R)</i> Piru Ram (Con)	27	<i>Pachhad (R)</i> Manga (Con)
6	<i>Chamba</i> Chatar Singh (Con)	28	<i>Panes</i> Gurcharan Singh Ghuman (Con)
7	<i>Chamba (R)</i> Vidyadhar (Con)		
8	<i>Chamtra</i> Ram Nath (Con)	29	<i>Pania</i> Kalyan Singh (Con)
9	<i>Chen</i> Gyan Singh (Con)	30	<i>Rajgarh</i> Nehar Singh (Ind)
10	<i>Chopal</i> Bhagmal (Ind)	31	<i>Rampur</i> Jai Pihari Lal (Ind)
11	<i>Churah</i> Chuni Lal (Ind)	32	<i>Rampur (R)</i> Nahu Ram (SCF)
12	<i>Churah (R)</i> Chatroo Ram (Con)	33	<i>Ravita</i> Guman Singh (Con)
13	<i>Dharampur</i> Sant Ram (Con)	34	<i>Ravita (R)</i> Pratap Singh (Con)
14	<i>Gehrui</i> Har Govind Singh (Ind)	35	<i>Pohru</i> Bhagat Chand (Ind)
15	<i>Gehrui (R)</i> Santoo (Ind)	36	<i>Sarkaghat</i> Om Chand (Ind)
16	<i>Ghamarun</i> Narottam Dutt (Ind)	37	<i>Solan</i> Nagun Chandra Pal (PSP)
17	<i>Ghamarun (R)</i> Sardaroo (Ind)	38	<i>Solan (R)</i> Keshav Ram (Con)
18	<i>Jogindernagar</i> Fateh Singh (Ind)	39	<i>Sundernagar</i> Tikka Lalit Sen (Con)
19	<i>Kasog</i> Paras Ram (Ind)	40	<i>Sundernagar (R)</i> Nakhunhoo (Con)
20	<i>Karamph</i> Sadh Ram (Con)	41	<i>Sim</i> Rajendra Singh (Con)
21	<i>Karamph (R)</i> Puran Chand (SCF)	42	<i>Nominated</i> Smt Satya Dang
22	<i>Kothias</i> Ram Lal (Ind)	43	<i>Nominated</i> Sant Ram Kanga

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF HIMACHAL PRADESH

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Land Revenue	19 13	19 00	19 03
State Excise Duties	13 73	15 86	14 40
Stamps	4 45	4 77	4 77
Forest	114 80	133 67	133 91
Registration	26	30	30
Taxes on Vehicles	65	64	82
Sales Tax	—	—	41
Other Taxes and Duties	6 26	4 63	5 07
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works (net)	1 50	10	50
Debt Services	32	34	34
Civil Administration	35 19	29 56	27 61
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements (net)	5 29	5 55	6 30
Miscellaneous (net)	45 16	52 24	49 42
Community Development Projects, NES, and Local Development Works	—	—	25
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>246 76</b>	<b>266 71</b>	<b>263 18</b>

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF HIMACHAL PRADESH—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	53.11	63.78	64.40
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works ..	4.64	5.61	8.05
General Administration ..	34.95	35.42	33.48
Administration of Justice ..	5.38	5.38	6.13
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	2.33	2.47	2.61
Police ..	35.41	35.11	37.76
Scientific Departments ..	.05	.05	.06
Education ..	76.75	40.26	35.63
Medical ..	33.19	17.05	10.77
Public Health ..	16.87	24.52	27.76
Agriculture ..	20.09	20.79	23.31
Veterinary ..	9.98	10.11	14.35
Co-operation ..	6.92	5.89	5.61
Industries and Supplies ..	36.40	26.15	22.88
Miscellaneous Departments ..	3.31	2.33	3.46
Civil Works, Multipurpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	48.42	59.04	59.75
Miscellaneous ..	33.27	52.10	73.04
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works ..	48.05	34.35	35.19
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT ..</b>	<b>469.12</b>	<b>440.41</b>	<b>464.24</b>

## MANIPUR

Area: 8,629 sq. miles

Population: 5,77,635

Capital: Imphal

Chief Commissioner: P.C. Mathew

## MANIPUR TERRITORIAL COUNCIL

Chairman: Hidangmayum Dwijamani Sarma

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Aimol: Athuibou (Ind.)                                    | 13. Lilong: Alimuddin (Con.)                                  |
| 2. Bishenpur-Moirang: Hemam Nilamani Singh (Con.)            | 14. Mao East: Ngaono Thoiso (Ind.)                            |
| 3. Charangpat-Khomjom: Sorokkhaibam Chourajit Singh (Con.)   | 15. Mao West: Sibbo Larho (Con.)                              |
| 4. Churachandpur: Paolen (Ind.)                              | 16. Nambol Kienou: Yumnara Yaima Singh (Con.)                 |
| 5. Hiyaanglam Soognu: Elangbam Nadi Singh (Con.)             | 17. Phaisel: Rishang Keishing (Ind.)                          |
| 6. Irinbung-Tairipak-Top Chingtha: Mahammed Amjad Ali (Con.) | 18. Sojibhand: Nongthombam Ibomcha Singh (Ind.)               |
| 7. Jiri: Sinam Bijoy Singh (Con.)                            | 19. Sojolmang: Athokpam Thabi Singh (CPI)                     |
| 8. Kakching-Wangjing: Khundongbam Itocha Singh (CPI)         | 20. Salam-Khumbong Konthoujam: Khoisnam Heithombi Singh (CPI) |
| 9. Keisathang: Laisram Kulachandra Singh (Ind.)              | 21. Sekrai-Larung: Khwairakpam Chaoba Singh (Con.)            |
| 10. Khwai: Kongrailatpam Borthakur Sharma (Ind.)             | 22. Singjamai: Thokchom Chandra Sekhar Singh (Ind.)           |
| 11. Kumbi Thanga: Mairambam Keireng Singh (Con.)             | 23. Tawnglong: Kabipu Kabui (Ind.)                            |
| 12. Lamlai-Keirao: Tongbram Kunda Singh (CPI)                | 24. Tawngthab: Paokhohang (Ind.)                              |
|  | 25. Tharlon: Vungkhom (Ind.)                                  |
|  | 26. Thoubal-Chandra Khong: Waikhom Nimaichand Singh (Ind.)    |

27. Ukhrul Nagalngzar (Con)  
 28. Uripok-Lalambung Hidangmayum  
 Dwijamani Sarma (Con)  
 29. Wankhei Kengba Lauram Achou  
 Singh (Ind.)
30. Wangai-Moyang Imphal - Ningthongjam  
 Tomchou Singh (Ind.)  
 31. Nominated. Smt. Angnai Akim  
 32. Nominated Smt. Mukhara Devi

# BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF MANIPUR

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>Revenue Receipts</b>			
Land Revenue			
State Excise Duties	14 36	14 36	14 37
Stamps	50	36	50
Forest	1 40	1 50	1 55
Registration	3 50	3 50	3 50
Taxes on Vehicles	25	25	25
Other Taxes and Duties	2 50	3 00	3 00
Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	3 75	4 50	4 40
Civil Administration	.15	.15	15
Civil Works	3 53	3 07	3 10
Electricity	48	75	61
Miscellaneous	2 86	1 86	2 13
	15 74	8 50	12 50
<b>GRAND TOTAL—REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	49 02	41 80	46 08
<b>Revenue Expenditure</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	6 10	7 33	9 98
General Administration	3 25	2 00	2 00
Administration of Justice	9 53	8 62	10 13
Jails and Convict Settlements	1 65	1 35	1 67
Police	1 21	1 20	1 14
Education	37 86	36 70	52 90
Medical	24 04	15 20	52 14
Public Health	11 38	11 14	12 00
Agriculture	6 08	7 86	7 69
Veterinary	2 09	2 26	2 84
Co-operation	1 47	1 95	2 22
Industries and Supplies	1 29	1 15	1 24
Miscellaneous Departments	1 79	96	4 80
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	.59	1 05	1 19
Miscellaneous	11 66	11 66	14 35
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Deve- lopment Works	21 70	31 33	53 72
	3 84	5 77	6 71
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDI- TURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	147 53	147 53	216 72

## TRIPURA

Area: 4,022 sq. miles

Population: 6,39,029

Capital: Agartala

Chief Commissioner: K.P. Bhargava

## TRIPURA TERRITORIAL COUNCIL

Chairman: Sachindra Lal Singha

1. <i>Agartala Sadar-I</i> : Sachindra Lal Singha (Con.)	16. <i>Kamalpur</i> : Sunil Chandra Dutta (Con.)
2. <i>Agartala Sadar-II</i> : Sanatan Sarkar (Con.)	17. <i>Kanchanpur</i> : Raj Prasad Choudhury (Con.)
3. <i>Agartala Sadar-III</i> : Sudan Chandra Deb Barma (CPI)	18. <i>Khawai</i> : Nripendra Kumar Chakraborty (CPI)
4. <i>Agartala Town-I</i> : Krishnadas Bhat-tacharjee (Con.)	19. <i>Kulaihour</i> : Dharma Roy Deb Barma (CPI)
5. <i>Agartala Town-II</i> : Tarit Mohan Das Gupta (Con.)	20. <i>Kurti</i> : Mahammed Abul Wazid (Con.)
6. <i>Belonia</i> : Upendra Kumar Roy (Con.)	21. <i>Mohanpur</i> : Promode Ranjan Das Gupta (CPI)
7. <i>Birganj</i> : Mahendra Deb Barma (CPI)	22. <i>Muhuriptur</i> : Hlura Aung Mag (CPI)
8. <i>Bishalgarh</i> : Sirajul Haque Choudhury (Ind.)	23. <i>Old Agartala</i> : Hemanta Deb (CPI)
9. <i>Charilam</i> : Aghore Deb Barma (CPI)	24. <i>Radhakishorepur</i> : Kumud Bandhu Bhattacharya (Con.)
10. <i>Dharmanagar North</i> : Karunamoy Nath Choudhury (Con.)	25. <i>Sabroom</i> : Kalipada Banerjee (Con.)
11. <i>Dharmanagar South</i> : Gaya Prasad Tri-bedi (Con.)	26. <i>Salgarh</i> : Ershad Ali Choudhury (Con.)
12. <i>Dumbarnagar</i> : Padma Kumar Rang-khal (Ind.)	27. <i>Sonamura North</i> : Atikul Islam (CPI)
13. <i>Fatikroy</i> : Gokul Chan Sinha (CPI)	28. <i>Sonamura South</i> : Monchar Ali (Con.)
14. <i>Kailasahar</i> : Manindra Lal Bhowmick (Con.)	29. <i>Takarjala</i> : Bir Chandra Deb Barma (GS)
15. <i>Kalyanpur</i> : Rabindra Chandra Deb Barma (CPI)	30. <i>Teliamura</i> : Ram Charan Deb Barma (CPI)
	31. <i>Nominated</i> : Smt. Basana Chakraborty
	32. <i>Nominated</i> : Ghanashyam Dewan

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF TRIPURA

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax..	1.00	1.00	1.00
Land Revenue .. .. .	10.10	10.10	10.10
States Excise Duties .. .. .	1.50	1.50	1.50
Stamps .. .. .	3.50	3.50	3.50
Forest .. .. .	8.00	8.00	8.00
Registration .. .. .	1.90	1.90	2.00
Taxes on Vehicles .. .. .	1.00	1.00	1.00
Other Taxes and Duties .. .. .	1.25	1.40	1.40
Civil Administration .. .. .	3.74	4.10	4.35
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements .. .. .	4.10	4.49	4.95
Miscellaneous .. .. .	1.00	1.20	1.20
<b>GRAND TOTAL-REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>37.09</b>	<b>38.19</b>	<b>39.00</b>

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF TRIPURA—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue	29 31	25 32	30 91
Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works	1 16	2 00	2 00
General Administration	15 32	15 43	16 27
Administration of Justice	2 36	2 75	2 66
Jails and Convict Settlements	2 06	2 22	2 53
Police	43 35	33 75	52 66
Education	57 15	43 18	90 25
Medical	15 80	13 53	15 88
Public Health	7 92	7 81	11 93
Agriculture	11 96	12 25	11 00
Veterinary	2 10	2 03	2 89
Co-operation	1 53	37	44
Industries and Supplies	75	9 73	9 09
Miscellaneous Departments	4 72	4 99	4 68
Civil Works, Multi-purpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements	3 74	3 76	4 12
Miscellaneous	50 08	46 04	61 64
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works	9 78	13 93	10 22
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	<b>239 09</b>	<b>239 09</b>	<b>329 23</b>

## ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS

Area	3 215 sq miles	Population	30,971	Capital	Port Blair
------	----------------	------------	--------	---------	------------

Chief Commissioner T G N Ayyar

## BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS

(On Revenue Account).

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates, 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Taxes on Income	1 01	1 03	1 08
Land Revenue	2 98	2 75	2 70
State Excise Duties	2 13	90	15
Stamps	22	22	24
Forest	87.50	92 00	98 57
Registration	01	01	01
Taxes on Vehicles	08	08	12
Other Taxes and Duties	65	65	65
Debt Services	05	05	05
Civil Administration	43 11	32 74	43 36
Miscellaneous	3 75	3 74	3 74
<b>GRAND TOTAL—REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>	<b>141 49</b>	<b>134 17</b>	<b>150 67</b>

## BUDGET OF ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS—(Contd.)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b> ..			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	123.75	121.60	125.31
General Administration ..	10.79	9.24	11.27
Jails and Convict Settlements ..	.49	.52	.53
Police ..	29.19	31.19	17.02
Ports and Pilotage ..	61.17	61.24	65.88
Education ..	7.52	7.34	8.27
Medical ..	7.65	7.57	8.49
Public Health ..	3.03	2.28	4.10
Agriculture ..	5.37	4.72	8.71
Veterinary ..	2.76	1.43	3.20
Co-operation ..	.74	.59	.30
Industries and Supplies ..	1.00	.30	2.00
Miscellaneous Departments ..	13.59	13.60	13.89
Miscellaneous ..	6.97	7.28	6.93
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Develop- ment Works ..	.25	1.00	2.01
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>	274.27	269.90	277.91

## LACCADIVE, MINICOY AND AMINDIVI ISLANDS

Area: 42 sq. miles

Population: 21,035

Headquarters: Kozhikode

Administrator: S. Moni

BUDGET OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF LACCADIVE, MINICOY AND AMIN-  
DIVI ISLANDS

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS*</b>			
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Direct Demands on the Revenue ..	—	.08	1.17
General Administration ..	2.40	1.59	1.48
Police ..	.50	—	—
Education ..	2.00	2.17	2.64
Medical ..	2.00	1.59	1.80
Public Health ..	.50	.44	.41
Agriculture ..	2.75	1.26	5.05
Veterinary ..	—	.11	.21
Co-operation ..	.75	.35	.50
Industries and Supplies ..	—	.66	1.16
Civil Works and Miscellaneous Public Improvements ..	1.50	1.71	3.00
Miscellaneous ..	2.25	.64	2.32
<b>GRAND TOTAL-EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT</b> ..	14.65	10.60	19.74

\* The Revenue Receipts are only nominal amounting to about Rs. 3.79 lakh only according to the Revised Estimates for 1957-58.

## NORTH-EAST FRONTIER AGENCY

Area 32,969 sq miles

Headquarters. Shillong

The North-East Frontier Agency is administered by the Governor of Assam, acting as the agent of the President. The Governor is assisted by an Adviser in Shillong and the ultimate responsibility for the area vests in the Government of India. The Agency consists of the following five administrative divisions, each under a Political Officer: Kameng Frontier Division previously known as So La Sub-Agency (headquarters: Bomdila), Subamiri Frontier Division (Ziro), Sang Frontiers Division, previously known as Aboir Hills District (Along), Lohit Frontier Division (Tezu); and Tirap Frontier Division previously known as Tirap Frontier Tract (Margherita).

## NAGA HILLS TUENSANG AREA

Area 6,236 sq miles

Headquarters Kohima

The Naga Hills Tuensang Area was constituted as a Centrally Administered Area under the Ministry of External Affairs with effect from 1st December, 1937. It comprises an area of 6,236 sq miles and has a population of about 3,69,000 people of the Naga groups, living in 712 villages. It has been divided into three districts with headquarters at Kohima, Mokokchung and Tuensang and covers the former Naga Hills District under the Assam State and the Tuensang Frontier Division lately under the N.E.F. Agency. The new area is administered by the President through the Governor of Assam acting as his Agent, while the Commissioner is the immediate administrative head of the area.

## PONDICHERRY

Area 196 sq miles

Population 3,17,163

Capital. Pondicherry

Principal Languages French and Tamil

Following an agreement with the Government of France, the Government of India took over on November 1, 1954, the administration of the territories formerly known as the 'French Establishments in India'. The territories comprise of Pondicherry and Karaikal on the Coromandel Coast, Yanam, on the Andhra Coast, and Mahe, on the Coast of Kerala. A Treaty ceding these territories to India was signed at New Delhi on May 28, 1956, between the representatives of the Governments of India and France. This Treaty is yet to be ratified formally by the French Parliament. Meanwhile, the administration of the State is being carried on by the Government of India through a Chief Commissioner, and an advisory body of six elected Councillors.

Chief Commissioner M.K. Kripalani\*

## ADVISORY COUNCIL

Edward Goubert  
Chandrasekara ChettiarDakshinamurthy Mudaliar  
Thiagaraja NaickerMohamed Yousof  
ShanmughamFinance, Labour and Industries  
Public Works, Electricity, Fisheries and  
Port  
Medical, Public Health and Co-operation,  
Local Administration, Public Instruction  
and Transport,  
Revenue, Veterinary and Information,  
Agriculture, Rural Development and  
Harian Welfare.

## PONDICHERRY REPRESENTATIVE ASSEMBLY

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Arunkuppam Annousamy (PF)**                       | 9 Fifth Bussy Street M.M. Hussain (PF)                 |
| 2 Archuack-Tavalacupam Chandrasekara Chettiar (Con) | 10 Karaikal Central Mohamed Yousof (Con)               |
| 3 Bohor: Edward Goubert (Con.)                      | 11 Karaikal Town North: K. Sheikh Dawood Maricar (Con) |
| 4 Badrakaliamman V Ramalingam Pillai (Con)          | 12 Karaikal South Evaniste Desai (PF)                  |
| 5 Calapet Ramalingam (Con)                          | 13 Karaikal Barathidasam (PF)                          |
| 6 Couroussou Cupam Murugaswamy Clemanso (PF)        | 14 Karaikal Pathu Gurusamy Pillay (Con)                |
| 7 Darbaraneswarar Kail Arumachalam (Con)            | 15 Kattucherry Mathakond V Ramasamy Pillai (Con)       |
| 8 Embalam and Kalamandapam Thiagaraja Naicker (Con) | 16 Karaikal Kariambath R.L. Purushottam Reddy (Con.)   |

\* Under orders of transfer, and will be succeeded by L.R.S. Singh in June 1958.  
\*\* PF=Peoples' Front

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 17. <i>Mannadipet Town</i> : Thandapani Kounder (Con.)     | 30. <i>Rajbhavan</i> : N. Sethuraman Chettiar (PF)                          |
| 18. <i>Muthialpet</i> : Arul Raj (Con.)                    | 31. <i>Reddiarpalayam Town</i> : V. Narayanaswamy (PF)                      |
| 19. <i>Marugapakkam</i> : V. Subbiah (PF)                  | 32. <i>Saram and Lauspet</i> : N. Ranganathan (PF)                          |
| 20. <i>Mahz</i> : C.E. Bharathan (Con.)                    | 33. <i>Sellipet and Souttockery</i> : Thirumkamu Reddi (Con.)               |
| 21. <i>Neraz Commune</i> : D. Ratnasabapathy Pillai (Con.) | 34. <i>Thiruneltrayanpattinam South</i> : S. Dakshinamurthy Mudaliar (Con.) |
| 22. <i>Nellitope Town</i> : Govindaraju (PF)               | 35. <i>Thirumeni Alagar</i> : T. Srinivasa Pillai (Con.)                    |
| 23. <i>Nedungadu</i> : Shanmugam (Con.)                    | 36. <i>Thiruneltrayanpattinam North</i> : U. Rangaswamy Pillai (Con.)       |
| 24. <i>Nettapakkam Town</i> : Venkatasubba Reddiar (Con.)  | 37. <i>Villianur Town</i> : Louis Savary (Con.)                             |
| 25. <i>Oulgaret Town</i> : Asappu Bairavaswamy (Con.)      | 38. <i>Yanam</i> : K.S.V. Prasadara Naidu (Con.)                            |
| 26. <i>Ouppalam</i> : Joseph Lotour (PF)                   | 39. <i>Yanam</i> : Y. Jagannadha Rao (Con.)                                 |
| 27. <i>Oussuundu</i> : Pakkir Mohammed (PF)                |   |
| 28. <i>Palloor</i> : M. Padmanabhan (PF)                   |   |
| 29. <i>Panadkkal</i> : V.N. Purushothaman (PF)             |   |

### BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF PONDICHERRY

(On Revenue Account)

(In lakhs of rupees)

	Budget Estimates 1957-58	Revised Estimates 1957-58	Budget Estimates 1958-59
<b>REVENUE RECEIPTS</b>			
Taxes on Income other than Corporation Tax	6.20	7.20	7.20
Land Revenue .. .. .	3.79	4.90	4.90
State Excise Duties .. .. .	20.80	26.80	26.80
Stamps .. .. .	1.00	1.45	1.45
Registration .. .. .	4.00	8.30	8.30
Other Taxes and Duties .. .. .	8.79	14.10	14.10
Customs and Central Excise .. .. .	47.25	105.00	105.00
Miscellaneous Departments .. .. .	2.40	2.75	2.75
Civil Works .. .. .	2.21	2.40	2.40
Electricity .. .. .	12.66	18.50	18.50
Miscellaneous .. .. .	4.41	8.60	8.60
<b>GRAND TOTAL REVENUE RECEIPTS ..</b>	<b>113.51</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>200.00</b>
<b>REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>			
Customs and Central Excise .. .. .	3.19	3.03	3.37
Revenue Department .. .. .	8.61	8.26	8.37
Debt Services (net) ... .. .	18	14	40
General Administration .. .. .	11.69	11.35	11.09
Pay and Accounts Office .. .. .	2.50	2.14	2.65
Administration of Justice .. .. .	4.61	4.42	4.48
Jails and Convict Settlements .. .. .	1.66	1.44	1.55
Police .. .. .	18.04	16.36	17.35
Ports .. .. .	.53	.41	.44
Education .. .. .	21.72	21.82	23.61
Medical and Public Health .. .. .	38.45	37.79	41.12
Agriculture and Fisheries .. .. .	1.77	1.71	1.82
Co-operation .. .. .	.75	1.88	1.99
Industries and Supplies .. .. .	2.65	1.54	3.85
Miscellaneous Departments .. .. .	3.18	2.52	2.56
Civil Works, Multipurpose Schemes and Miscellaneous Public Improvements .. .. .	30.03	18.66	21.88
Electricity Schemes .. .. .	43.12	35.69	43.61
Miscellaneous .. .. .	23.86	21.47	21.54
Extraordinary including Community Projects, NES and Local Development Works .. .. .	113.92	59.54	87.59
<b>GRAND TOTAL—EXPENDITURE ON REVENUE ACCOUNT .. .. .</b>	<b>330.51</b>	<b>250.17</b>	<b>299.28</b>

## CHAPTER XXX

### INDIA AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

The activities of the Government of India in the international sphere have been guided since independence by the ideals of conduct embodied in one of the directive principles of the Constitution. This directive requires the State to endeavour to promote international peace and security, to maintain just and honourable relations between nations, to foster respect for international law and treaty obligations and to encourage settlement of international disputes by arbitration.

#### UNITED NATIONS ORGANISATION

A founder-member of the United Nations Organisation, India is a firm adherent of the principles enshrined in the UN Charter. Her association with the United Nations has been marked by a number of significant events, the most notable being the spontaneous tribute paid in 1948 by the world organisation to Mahatma Gandhi and through him to the great traditions of the country which gave birth to him. Among others worth recalling have been India's membership of the Security Council for a two-year term from 1950 to 1952, the Indian Plan for the solution of the prisoners of war problem and the cease-fire in Korea, her chairmanship of the Neutral Nations' Repatriation Commission for Korea in 1953-54, the election of Smt. Vijayalakshmi Pandit as the President of the eighth session of the UN General Assembly in 1953, and India's chairmanship of the UN-sponsored International Conference on Atoms for Peace in Geneva in 1955.

The Indian delegation to the twelfth session of the UN General Assembly in 1957 was composed as follows:

Representatives	.. V K. Krishna Menon (Chairman), Ali Yavar Jung, G S Pathak, Arthur S. Lall, Rev. Fr. J. D'Souza
Alternate Representatives	. Fakhruddin Ali Ahmad, M. Gopala Menon, J N Sahu, Mona Hensman.
Advisers	. Tarakeshwari Sinha, Avtar Singh, R.A. Narayanan, R. Jaipal, P N Kaul, A K. Mitra, Romesh Bhandari, N E Chacko
Secretary-General	.. T J Natarajan

#### POLITICAL AND SECURITY

##### *Hungary*

In the discussions on Hungary during 1957, India continued to oppose "the presence of foreign troops, whether in Hungary or anywhere else in the world", while emphasising the avoidance of a negative approach to the situation in order that honourable negotiations between the UN and the parties concerned might be facilitated.

##### *Egypt and Israel*

With six other member-nations, India introduced and secured passage of two separate resolutions during the debate on the Secretary-General's

suggestions for the evacuation of Israeli troops from Egyptian territory. The first one called for the complete withdrawal of Israeli troops from Egypt and the other asked the Assembly to recognise that the Israeli withdrawal "must be followed by action which would progress towards the creation of peaceful conditions." Reiterating her earlier stand taken at the time of contributing troops to it, India maintained that the United Nations Emergency Force could at no time become an occupying force in another country and the movements and functions of the force, therefore, must depend upon the agreements made.

### *Algeria*

In the debate on Algeria, India's experience with her former rulers was cited in support of the view that "once independence is gained, co-operation between former rulers and former colonials, on a basis of equality and mutual respect, is possible; but it is possible only if that co-operation comes by free will from both sides. Co-operation that is compelled still spells domination." The Assembly's recommendation calling for efforts to resolve the Algerian problem through private talks in conformity with the principles of the UN Charter was described by the Indian representative as "the best way out" at this stage.

### *Syria and Turkey*

With the assistance of Norway, Japan and the United States, India was responsible for a compromise, as part of an agreed formula, to end without a vote the debate on Syria's demand for a commission of inquiry to investigate the crisis on the border between Syria and Turkey.

### *Cyprus*

During the debate on the Cyprus question in December 1957, the stand taken earlier in the eleventh session that it was a colonial question was reaffirmed by the leader of Indian delegation who observed: "We stand four square by the independence of the Cypriot people and their right to be a sovereign State entitled to membership of the United Nations."

### *Kashmir*

In pursuance of the Security Council's resolution of February 21, 1957, Dr. Gunnar Jarring visited the sub-continent and later submitted his report. During the discussions in the Council on the report, India was represented by V.K. Krishna Menon, who detailing Pakistani violations of the Security Council's resolution of January 17, 1948 and Part I of the UNCIP resolution of August 13, 1948 as recorded by the agencies of the Council in their reports, emphasised that vacation of Pakistani aggression on Indian Union territory was the issue before the Council. The Indian representative made it clear that the Government of India could not accept the resolution requesting Dr. Graham to visit the sub-continent for further talks with the Governments of Pakistan and India but assured Dr. Graham the traditional hospitality of his country. He added that the resolution which India could accept and which, he hoped, the Council would adopt in time would be one calling upon Pakistan to vacate the aggression in terms of the UN Charter.

### *Disarmament*

Ever since it came up before the UN, India has taken an active interest in the problem of disarmament and made certain concrete proposals for its solution at the tenth session of the Assembly as also before the Disarmament Commission in July 1956. During the twelfth session of the Assembly,

India sponsored, jointly with four other countries, a resolution seeking to enlarge the membership of the Disarmament Commission and to find a *modus vivendi* aimed at the reconciliation of the Soviet and Western attitudes on the issue. India was chosen as one of the eleven members of the enlarged Commission.

When the 24-Power Resolution sponsored by the Western Powers came up for discussion in November 1957, India moved a number of amendments, one of which sought inclusion of a provision for the setting up of a scientific technical body to recommend a system of control and inspection after immediate agreement for the cessation of nuclear tests and another asked that powers possessing atomic weapons should abstain from using them.

### *Atomic Energy*

India was designated as one of the ten permanent governors of the International Atomic Energy Agency the instruments of which were ratified by her in July 1957. At the General Conference of the Agency held in Vienna in October, India played an active role in the drafting of a resolution seeking agreement between the UN and the Agency, which was ratified by the Assembly in November 1957.

### *Trust and Non-Self Governing Territories*

India has been a member of the Trusteeship Council since 1954 and was re-elected for a further term of three years beginning from January 1, 1957 at the eleventh session of the UN General Assembly. A significant event of the year 1957 was the election of the Indian representative as Chairman of the Standing Committee on Petitions and of the Committee on Administrative Unions.

At the nineteenth session of the Council in 1957, India was represented by V. K. Krishna Menon with Arthur S. Lall as alternate representative. She lent her support to Thailand's proposal for augmenting the membership of the UN Committee on South West Africa from seven to nine. Along with Syria she sponsored a resolution recommending that France set up a legislative assembly by adult suffrage in French Togoland at an early date. The proposal was not acceptable to the Council.

The leader of the Indian delegation vigorously opposed the use of the Trust territory of Marshall Islands as proving grounds for nuclear tests as being 'contrary to the world concept of a sacred trust', when the issue came up before the Council in May 1957. The administrative reforms introduced by Britain in the Trust territory of British Cameroons were warmly welcomed.

### *People of Indian Origin in South Africa*

The Special Political Committee adopted a joint resolution sponsored by Iran, Mexico, the Philippines and Yugoslavia appealing to the Government of South Africa to participate in negotiations with the Governments of India and Pakistan with a view to solving the problem in accordance with the purposes and principles of the UN Charter and the Universal Declaration on Human Rights. The parties are to report jointly or separately to the UN Assembly regarding the progress of the negotiations.

### *Peaceful Co-existence*

Along with Sweden and Yugoslavia, India submitted for the consideration of the twelfth session of the Political Committee a resolution calling

upon all States to make every effort to strengthen international peace and to develop friendly and co-operative relations and settle disputes by peaceful means as enjoined in the Charter.

### *Elections to UN Bodies*

In May 1957, India was elected to the UN Technical Assistance Committee. In June, she was elected Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Freedom of Information set up by the Human Rights Commission.

An amendment providing for the reservation of one of the offices of Vice-President of the Assembly for the Commonwealth countries was tabled by India along with seven other member nations and adopted by the Assembly's Special Political Committee. She co-sponsored with sixteen other nations a resolution in the same Committee for increasing the number of judges on the International Court of Justice and for enlarging the UN Economic and Social Council. Her plea for increased representation for Asian and African countries was postponed for another year.

### *International Law Commission*

India is a member of the International Law Commission established by the UN General Assembly in 1948. The Commission is charged with promoting the progressive development of international law and its codification. Its 21 members, elected by the Assembly for a three-year term, do not serve as representatives of their governments but in their individual capacity as experts.

A standing legal committee known as the Asian Legal Consultative Committee came into existence in November 1956, at New Delhi for examining questions under the consideration of the International Commission and placing its views before it, considering legal problems referred to it by any of the participating countries (Burma, Ceylon, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Japan and Syria) and exchanging views and information on legal matters of common concern. India is represented on the Committee by M.C. Setalvad and Sachin Chaudhuri. At its first session held in New Delhi in April 1958, it adopted rules of procedure and decided to locate its headquarters at New Delhi and to establish consultative arrangements with the UN and its specialised agencies as well as the International Law Commission and the International Law Institute.

## **ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL**

India has served on the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations since its inception, except for two brief spells in 1948 and 1952. Though she chose not to seek re-election to the Council in 1957, she continues to be a member of several functional commissions of the Council. She was a member of the Committee for consideration of a convention on the abolition of slavery, etc., in 1956, which she signed in September 1956. She was elected to the Technical Assistance Committee on May 1, 1957, and is represented on the following other functional commissions of the Council: Commission on International Commodity Trade; Commission on Human Rights; Commission on Narcotic Drugs; Population Commission; Social Commission; Statistical Commission and Transport and Communication Commission.

### *Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE)*

The Asian countries have a natural link between their own economic efforts and those of the UN in the ECAFE which was established in March

1947. The Commission has so far held two of its sessions in India in 1948 and 1956. The first executive secretary was an Indian and after his resignation in 1956, another Indian has been appointed to the post.

The report presented to the thirteenth session of the Commission held in Bangkok in March 1957, was impressed with the size of India's second Plan and observed, "India is among the best-placed countries in the region to undertake developmental planning on an ambitious scale."

India's Minister for Trade was elected first Vice-Chairman of the ninth session of the Committee on Industry and Trade which met in Bangkok in March 1957. The Commission's Committee on Small-Scale Industries which met in June 1957 in Madras, considered ways of improving footwear production and marketing leather and leather products from the countries of Asia and the Far East. The preparation of a draft geological map of Asia and the Far East was discussed at the meeting of the working party of senior geologists of the Commission held at Calcutta in November 1957. At the meeting of the Sub-committee on Mineral Resources, also held at Calcutta in November 1957, USSR, USA, UK, Australia and France offered India and other Asian countries technical assistance, information and training in the prospecting and utilisation of radio-active minerals. The leader of the Indian delegation to the ECAFE seminar on low-cost roads and soil stabilisation organised in January 1958, in New Delhi, was elected its Chairman.

#### *Food and Agricultural Organisation (FAO)*

India has been actively associated as one of its founder members with the FAO since its inception. The Executive Committee of the FAO had for its chairman an Indian who was closely associated with the drafting of the organisation's constitution. It was through the initiative taken by India at the conference in 1955 that the FAO constitution was amended to permit non-self-governing countries to join the organisation as associate members and participate in its various technical meetings. She is represented on important standing committees of the organisation such as the FAO Council, the Programme Committee, the Finance Control Committee and the Committee on Commodity Problems. In 1956, the organisation elected B. R. Sen as the Director-General of FAO.

The FAO has rendered valuable technical assistance to India in building up her farm economy, particularly in connection with the operation and maintenance of farm machinery, reclamation of waste lands, control of rinderpest and other diseases, improvements in methods of fishing, dairy and poultry farming, forestry and locust control, etc. The first pilot study sponsored by FAO on the uses of agricultural surpluses to finance economic development was conducted in India in 1955.

The Union Food Minister led the Indian delegation to the plenary conference of the FAO held in November 1957, at which India was re-elected to the FAO Council for three years and to membership of its Committees on Programme, Financial Control and Commodity Problems.

The concept of small watersheds as the basis for the planning and management of land use was the main topic of discussion at the International Development Centre on Watershed Management for Asia and the Far East organised at Hazaribagh during February-March 1957. The second FAO Development Centre on Farm Planning and Management was held in New Delhi in October 1957.

### *International Labour Organisation (ILO)*

India has been a member of the International Labour Organisation since its inception in 1919 and has been a permanent member of its governing body since 1922. She is a member of eight out of the nine industrial committees set up by ILO. India has so far ratified 23 ILO conventions. The more important of these provide for the limitation of working hours in industrial undertakings, prohibition of the employment during night hours of women and children under 14, compensation in cases of injury or death, protection of dock labourers against accidents, suppression of compulsory labour in all forms, and a system of labour inspection and machinery for fixing minimum wages in certain trades.

The services of experts were availed of by India in 1957 in the fields of productivity, employment information and occupational analysis and for the National Safety Council and Trade Training Project under the ILO's Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance. Fourteen Indian trainees were sent in 1957 to different foreign countries for training in supervisory duties, trade unionism, labour administration, industrial relations, labour management and factory inspection under the same programme. Two ILO fellowship holders from Burma and Sarawak received facilities for study in the fields of social security and co-operation.

Apart from the meetings of the governing body and the 40th session of the ILO Conference held in Geneva in June 1957, Indian representatives participated in the 4th session of the Advisory Committee on Salaried Employees and Professional Workers held at Geneva in April 1957, the Tripartite Working Party on Wages, Hours of Work and Manning on Boardship held at Geneva in April 1957, the 6th session of the Metal Trades Committee held at Geneva in May 1957, the 6th session of the Iron and Steel Committee held at Monterrey (Mexico) in October 1957, and the Tripartite Technical Meeting for Mines other than Coal Mines held at Geneva in November-December 1957.

The 4th session of ILO's Asian Regional Conference was held at New Delhi in November 1957, at the invitation of the Government of India. The Union Minister for Labour and Employment was unanimously elected President of the Conference. India also participated in the seminar organised by the ILO Regional Training on Co-operation at Nuwara Eliya (Ceylon) in November 1957. The Asian Seminar on Vocational Guidance and Employment Counselling, organised by the ILO, was held in New Delhi in December 1957.

### *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)*

A founder-member of UNESCO, India has a permanent National Commission for Co-operation with UNESCO. The Commission has been actively implementing UNESCO programmes in India by organising seminars and conferences on various subjects. Notable among these were the Asian Seminar on Rural Education, the Round Table Conference on the Concept of Man and the Philosophy of Education in the East and the West and the International Seminar on the Contribution of Gandhian Outlook and Techniques to the Solution of National and International Tensions. The Commission also undertook a research project relating to social tensions. A Research Centre on the Social Implications of Industrialisation in Southern Asia was set up at Calcutta in 1956 as a joint enterprise of the Government of India and UNESCO.

India has participated fully in UNESCO's programmes and activities. A National Fundamental Education Centre set up by UNESCO at Mysore provides an orientation course for educational experts intending to take up field work in rural areas. The holding of a regional conference on free and compulsory education in South Asia and the Pacific region at Bombay in 1952 and the publication of studies on compulsory education, women's education and rural teachers' training written by Indian educators along with a handbook, *Education for World Understanding*, prepared by the Indian Institute for Educational and Cultural Co-operation, are some of UNESCO's other notable contributions in the field of education.

Since 1948, Delhi has been the headquarters of UNESCO's South Asia Science Co-operation Office which facilitates exchange of scientific research and information in the entire region. Another important programme concerns pilot experiments in arid zones from Egypt across Asia to Ceylon. The programme which was initiated as a result of an Indian proposal assumed great significance at the 9th session of UNESCO's General Conference in New Delhi.

Cultural activities account for the largest measure of co-operation between India and UNESCO. Apart from the seminars and conferences mentioned earlier, UNESCO's programmes of translating representative Indian works into European languages, dissemination abroad of visual arts and music of India through reproductions and recordings, and contributions to social development through the use of libraries, museums and reading materials are worth mentioning in this context.

In April 1957, the Indian Ambassador in Paris was elected Chairman of the UNESCO's Committee for Better Understanding between the Orient and the Occident. India participated in a UNESCO regional seminar on production of reading materials held in Burma in October 1957, and in a meeting of the UNESCO Arid Zone Research Advisory Committee held at Karachi in November 1957. The Kalinga Prize which is offered annually by UNESCO was awarded to Bertrand Russell in December 1957, for the popularisation of science. Various problems connected with UNESCO's Associated Schools Project for Education in International Understanding and Co-operation were discussed at the second meeting of Heads of Schools held in New Delhi in January 1958.

#### *World Health Organisation (WHO)*

India has been a member of the World Health Organisation (WHO) since its inception in 1948 and has taken active interest in its various activities. An Indian has been appointed Director of WHO's South-East Asia Regional Office. The WHO provides assistance by way of expert technical advisers, field workers, equipment and fellowships for training abroad. India has provided training facilities for the nationals of many countries.

At the 10th session of the WHO held in Geneva on May 7, 1957, India was elected to the Nominations Committee and the General Committee. The Indian delegation was led by A.L. Mudahar. The WHO Rural Health Conference of the South-East Asia Region was held in New Delhi on October 14, 1957.

#### *United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF)*

The UNICEF provides assistance in the form of equipment and supplies for maternal and child welfare, child nutrition, milk conservation and

the training of nurses and midwives. India has been taking part in the activities of UNICEF for a number of years, first as a member on the Executive Board, then as chairman of the Programme Committee and finally as chairman of the Executive Board from 1955 to January 1957. A milk drying plant was inaugurated at Anand marking the start of operations of UNICEF's first milk conservation project in Asia.

In April 1957, the UNICEF allocated 38,000 dollars for expansion of facilities for training physicians in social and clinical pediatrics in Madras State; 131,000 dollars for assistance to the training aspects of the Union Government's five-year tuberculosis control programme; 16,500 dollars for goitre control; 383,000 dollars for feeding programmes and 1,515,000 dollars for maternal and child health services. The Executive Board meeting in New York in September 1957, approved a sum of 2,123,000 dollars for UNICEF programmes in India. India's contribution to UNICEF in 1957 was 336,000 dollars. India has two UNICEF area offices situated at New Delhi and Calcutta. The New Delhi office covers India, Afghanistan and Ceylon.

#### *The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)*

India is a signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade which came into force in July 1948. In 1949, the Indian Tariffs Act, 1934, was amended accordingly. The concessions agreed to by India provided for a reduction in the existing rates of duty and included commitments against future increases of duty and a reduction or elimination of preferences which India had granted to several countries.

The GATT has so far held four tariff conferences and India has taken an active part in all of them. At the 9th Review Session of the contracting parties held at Geneva in 1954, India pressed for the inclusion of certain special provisions in the Articles of the GATT to enable countries like India to fulfil their economic development programmes. India's point of view was accepted and the relevant articles were amended to meet its special needs.

The leader of the Indian delegation to the 12th session of the GATT in Geneva was elected as its chairman on October 24, 1957.

#### *United Nations Technical Assistance*

Since its inception in June 1950, the UN Technical Assistance Programme has furnished technical assistance mainly in the form of services of experts, equipment, award of scholarships and fellowships, etc. The programme, up to December 1957, has provided India with over 308 highly specialised experts and awarded fellowships and scholarships to some 659 Indian nationals for study abroad. The specialised agencies of the UN have also separate programmes of technical assistance in India. Technical assistance has been secured under the UNESCO Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance for the establishment of the Western Higher Technological Institute, Bombay.

#### *International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)*

The International Bank assists reconstruction and development in member countries through long and medium-term loans. It also promotes private foreign investments by guaranteeing or participating in loans and other investments made by private investors. India became one of the original members of the Bank, with a quota of 400 million dollars, by ratifying the

Bank Agreement on December 21, 1951. Being one of the five countries with the largest quota India has a permanent representative on the Executive Board of the Bank.

Up to November 1957, India had received loans from the Bank totaling Rs 176.05 crore. Some of these loans have been given directly to the Government of India and others to private enterprise against a Government guarantee. The schemes for which the Bank has advanced loans include: (i) purchase of locomotives for the Indian Railways (ii) purchase of agricultural machinery such as tractors and bulldozers required for reclamation of weed infested and jungle lands (iii) the Bokaro Konar Project of DVC which has now been completed (iv) the second phase of DVC Project, (v) purchase of planes by Air India International, (vi) purchase of equipment and materials for railways, (vii) expansion and modernisation of the Indian Iron and Steel Co. Ltd. (viii) installation of thermal plants at Trombay, (ix) assistance to Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India to enable it to advance loans to private companies and (x) the expansion programme of the Tata Iron and Steel Company.

The Bank has sent several missions to India for field surveys of various projects and also for investigating the country's development programmes. The IBRD recently appointed one of its senior officers as its Resident Representative in New Delhi who remains in close contact with the Government of India in regard to the country's development plans and projects. India participated in the 12th annual meeting of the Board of Governors of the IBRD held in Washington on September 25, 1957. The Union Finance Minister led the Indian delegation.

Under the terms of IBRD's Articles, the Bank is precluded from making non-guaranteed loans. This has prevented it from rendering substantial assistance to private enterprise. India has therefore, been advocating for sometime the establishment of an International Finance Corporation which could be authorised to make such loans. The Corporation came into existence in July 1956. India's quota in the subscribed capital of 93 million dollars is 4.431 million dollars.

### *International Monetary Fund (IMF)*

India is also an original member of the International Monetary Fund set up in 1945 to maintain the stability of exchange rates, to facilitate the expansion and balanced growth of international trade and to provide exchange resources during temporary disequilibria in the balance of payments of member nations. India, which ratified the Fund Agreement on December 24, 1945, has a quota of 400 million dollars and a permanent representative on the Executive Board of the Fund. In 1953, the Government of India invited a mission from the Fund to study and report on India's monetary and fiscal policies. The report of the Fund Mission was published under the title *Economic Development with Stability*.

In order to meet the shortage of foreign exchange, the Government of India in January 1957 negotiated with the Fund for a loan of 127.5 million dollars. India in 1957, has availed of a 200 million dollars standby credit from the Fund. The first withdrawal of 60 million dollars was effected in February, the second withdrawal of 67.5 million dollars in March and the third withdrawal of 72.5 million dollars in June 1957. Under the articles of agreement of the IMF, India is entitled to purchase back for rupees foreign currency equivalent to 400 million dollars deposited by it with the Fund. The Union Finance Minister led the Indian delegation.

to the 12th annual meeting of the IMF held in Washington in September 1957. At the invitation of the Finance Minister, the Managing Director of the IMF visited India in February 1958, and reviewed India's fiscal policies.

### *Special UN Fund for Economic Development (SUNFED)*

India has been intimately associated with the various stages in the development of the SUNFED idea. In December 1957, the UN decided to establish a special fund to provide to the less developed countries systematic and sustained assistance in fields essential to their technical, economic and social development. India is among the sixteen countries represented on the Preparatory Committee.

### *Other Specialised Agencies of the UN*

Among other specialised agencies of the UN with which India is actively associated are the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO), the International Tele-Communication Union (ITU), the Universal Postal Union (UPU) and the World Meteorological Organisation (WMO). The 4th International Tuberculosis Conference organised by the International Union against Tuberculosis was held at New Delhi between January 7 and 10, 1957. The 5th Session of the International Rice Commission and its *ad hoc* Working Group on the Storage and Processing of Rice was held at Calcutta in November 1956.

## OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Some of the important international organisations outside the UN, with which India is associated, are the Commonwealth of Nations, the Inter-Parliamentary Union, the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, the Colombo Plan for Co-operative Development in South and South-East Asia, the periodical conferences of the Prime Ministers of the five South-East Asian countries commonly known as the 'Colombo Powers', the Asian-African Conference and the International Red Cross.

### *Commonwealth of Nations*

On the attainment of independence on August 15, 1947, India assumed the status of a full-fledged Dominion within the British Commonwealth of Nations, as it was then known. Later, when India decided to become an independent sovereign republic under the new constitution, a change in the basis of the country's association with the Commonwealth became necessary. This was provided for by an official declaration issued at the end of the Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference on April 27, 1949. The declaration noted the impending constitutional changes in India and accepted her as a full member of the Commonwealth. The prefix "British" was dropped and the association re-designated as the "Commonwealth of Nations." This declaration was ratified by the Constituent Assembly of India on May 17, 1949.

The principal organs of Commonwealth co-operation are the periodic conferences of the Prime Ministers and the Foreign and Finance Ministers of the member countries (UK, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Ghana and Malaya). There is a Liaison Committee which co-ordinates the activities of some 30 other Commonwealth conferences, committees, commissions and organisations, etc., which deal with specific subjects falling under the broad categories of defence, communications, science, agriculture, education and parliamentary affairs.

The last conference of the Commonwealth Prime Ministers was held at London from June 26 to July 5, 1957. In the course of their discussions, the Commonwealth Prime Ministers reviewed all the major international questions of common concern to their countries. These included the events in Hungary, disarmament, international problems of West Asia, the contribution which might be made by the Commonwealth Governments towards the easing of tension and the maintenance of peace, stability and political freedom in East Asia and South East Asia, the impact of the major programmes of development in their countries, the proposals for the creation of an industrial free trade area in Europe and the progress made towards freeing of trade and payments, the Colombo Plan and the development of nuclear energy for civil purposes.

The last Commonwealth Finance Ministers' Conference was held in Mont Tremblant (Canada) in September-October 1957. It arrived at agreed findings on three subjects, namely, co-operation in the Sterling area, European economic integration and the Commonwealth Trade and Economic Conference. Arrangements were made for continuing Commonwealth consultations on economic matters.

### *Colombo Plan*

India has both been receiving as well as giving assistance under the Plan. The country has received assistance for the rehabilitation of the railways and the expansion of All India Radio from Australia, for the Mayurakshi and Kundah projects from Canada, for the All India Institute of Medical Sciences and the Delhi Milk Supply Scheme from New Zealand, and for the Durgapur Steel Plant from the United Kingdom.

Till the end of June 1957, India obtained the services of 130 experts, of which 10 were from Australia, 18 from Canada, 1 from Ceylon, 7 from Japan, 8 from New Zealand and 86 from the U.K. During the same period, India received training facilities in other countries for 983 persons—Australia 238, Canada 210, Japan 23, Malaya 1, New Zealand 59, and U.K. 452. India's assistance to Nepal amounted to Rs. 5.38 crore up to the end of March 1957. Burma utilised in August 1957, Rs. 10 crore out of the Sterling loan of Rs. 20 crore granted by India in 1955-56. Till October 1957, India provided training facilities for 665 nominees in various subjects. The trainees have come from Nepal 420, Burma 24, Ceylon 103, Indonesia 16, Philippines 39, Thailand 10, Viet Nam 2, Singapore 2 and North Borneo 2. Of these, 115 candidates have received training at the International Statistical Education Centre at Calcutta. Experts have been provided to Ceylon 12, Indonesia 2, and Singapore 3 in the fields of irrigation, banking, iron and steel, engineering, sericulture, milk supply, broadcasting, organisation and methods, aerial survey and forestry. India was represented by the Union Deputy Finance Minister at the ninth meeting of the Colombo Plan Consultative Committee held at Saigon on October 20, 1957.

### *Colombo Powers Conference*

Another international forum in which India has developed a deep interest has been the periodical meetings of the Prime Ministers of Burma, Ceylon, India, Indonesia and Pakistan. The first such meeting was held at Colombo in April-May 1954 and the last in New Delhi in November 1956. A formal exchange of views on subjects of mutual interest took place between the Prime Ministers of India and Ceylon in December 1957 and between the President of Indonesia and the Prime Minister of India in January 1958. A conference of the national women's organisations in

the Colombo power countries was held in February 1958 at Colombo for exchange of views on increased mutual help and understanding among women of the region.

### *Asian-African Conference*

At the invitation of the Prime Ministers of Burma, Ceylon, India, Indonesia and Pakistan, a Conference of Asian-African countries was held at Bandung (Indonesia) in April 1955. Twenty-nine countries of Asia and Africa, comprising nearly three-fifths of the world's population, participated in the Conference. The object of the Conference was to promote goodwill and co-operation, to consider common social, economic and cultural problems, to consider problems of special interest to Asian and African peoples such as racialism, colonialism, etc., and to review the position of Asia and Africa in the world and the contribution they could make to the promotion of world peace and co-operation.

The deliberations of the Conference resulted in the historic joint Communique on economic and cultural co-operation, colonialism, nuclear and other weapons of mass destruction and on the promotion of world peace and co-operation. The Communique also incorporated the five principles of the India-China Agreement which India regards as the basis of its relations with other countries.\*

The Conference was a world event which attracted great attention, marking the coming together, for the first time in history, of self-governing and independent nations of Asia and Africa. It generated goodwill and friendship among the Asian-African countries and helped to establish personal contact among the leaders of these countries.

### *Commonwealth Parliamentary Association.*

The Commonwealth Parliamentary Association is an organisation composed of branches formed in the legislatures of various Commonwealth countries. The aim of the Association is to promote understanding and co-operation for common purposes between those engaged in the parliamentary government of the countries of the Commonwealth.

The last conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association was held in New Delhi from December 2 to 10, 1957. India, Pakistan and Ceylon acted as joint hosts. The Speaker of the Lok Sabha, M. Ananthasayanam Ayyangar was elected Chairman of the Conference. The subjects discussed at the Conference were: economic relations in the Commonwealth; the problem of under-developed territories in the Commonwealth; social services in the Commonwealth; the future of the smaller states in the Commonwealth; the role of the English language in the Commonwealth; the working of the party system in Parliament; international affairs and defence.

### *Inter-Parliamentary Union*

The Inter-Parliamentary Union is an association of parliamentary groups constituted within the various national Parliaments for the purpose of promoting personal contacts between the members of different Parliaments.

---

\* The five principles known as *Panchsheel* were first incorporated into the preamble to the India-China Agreement on Tibet, signed on April 29, 1954. They are: (i) mutual respect for each other's territorial integrity and sovereignty, (ii) non-aggression; (iii) non-interference in each other's internal affairs; (iv) equality and mutual benefit, and (v) peaceful co-existence.

The Indian Parliamentary Group has been sending delegations to the annual conferences of the Inter-Parliamentary Union since 1949. At the invitation of the Indian Parliamentary Group, the 101st session of the Executive Committee of the IPU was held in New Delhi in December, 1955. The Indian delegation to the meetings of the Inter-Parliamentary Union, held in Nice in April 1957 and in London in September 1957, was headed by H N Kunzru.

#### *International Red Cross Conference*

India played host to the 19th International Red Cross Conference which was held in New Delhi in October-November 1957, and was elected to the Finance Commission and the Standing Commission of the Conference. The Conference adopted an Indian resolution unanimously appealing to all nations to intensify their efforts for general disarmament and to take measures to protect humanity from "the terrible consequences of the use of incendiary, chemical, bacteriological, radio-active or such other agents."

# CHAPTER XXXI LAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF PARLIAMENT DURING 1957

Act No.	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
1.	The Appropriation Act, 1957	March 22, 1957 (L.S.)*	March 23, 1957	March 26, 1957	March 28, 1957	Money Bill
2.	The Appropriation (No. 2) Act, 1957	March 22, 1957 (L.S.)	March 23, 1957	March 26, 1957	March 28, 1957	Money Bill
3.	The Appropriation (Vote on Account) Act, 1957	March 26, 1957 (L.S.)	March 27, 1957	March 28, 1957	March 28, 1957	Money Bill
4.	The Kerala Appropriation Act, 1957	March 22, 1957 (L.S.)	March 23, 1957	March 28, 1957	March 28, 1957	Money Bill
5.	The Finance Act, 1957	March 19, 1957 (L.S.)	March 26, 1957	March 28, 1957	March 29, 1957	Money Bill
6.	The Appropriation (Railways) Act, 1957	March 22, 1957 (L.S.)	March 23, 1957	March 28, 1957	March 29, 1957	Money Bill
7.	The Prevention of Corruption (Amendment) Act, 1957	March 18, 1957 (R.S.)**	March 21, 1957	March 28, 1957	March 29, 1957	
8.	The Kerala Appropriation (Vote on Account) Act, 1957	March 28, 1957 (L.S.)	March 28, 1957	March 29, 1957	March 30, 1957	Money Bill
9.	The Appropriation (Railways) Vote on Account Act, 1957	March 27, 1957 (L.S.)	March 28, 1957	March 29, 1957	March 30, 1957	Money Bill
10.	The Sea Customs (Amendment) Act, 1957	December 3, 1956 (L.S.)	March 19, 1957	March 25, 1957	April 2, 1957.	

\* Lok Sabha

\*\* Rajya Sabha

Act No	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
11.	The Foreigners Laws (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 23, 1956 (L.S.)	March 19, 1957	March 25, 1957	April 2, 1957	
12	The Provisional Collection of Taxes (Temporary Amendment) Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	May 20, 1957	May 23, 1957	May 27, 1957	Money Bill
13	The Essential Commodities (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 30, 1957 (L.S.)	May 31, 1957	June 1, 1957	June 4, 1957	
14.	The Copyright Act, 1957	October 1, 1955 (R.S.)	May 15, 1957	May 27, 1957	June 4, 1957	
15	The Appropriation (No 5) Act, 1957	May 28, 1957 (L.S.)	May 29, 1957	May 31, 1957	June 4, 1957	Money Bill
16	The Central Sales Tax (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 22, 1957 (L.S.)	May 23, 1957	May 31, 1957	June 4, 1957	Money Bill
17.	The Life Insurance Corporation (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 20, 1957 (L.S.)	May 24, 1957	May 30, 1957	June 6, 1957	
18.	The Industrial Disputes (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 17, 1957 (L.S.)	May 20, 1957	May 29, 1957	June 6, 1957	
19	The Reserve Bank of India (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 20, 1957 (L.S.)	May 27, 1957	May 30, 1957	June 8, 1957	
20.	The Coal bearing Areas (Acquisition and Development) Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	May 20, 1957	May 30, 1957	June 8, 1957	
21.	The State Bank of India (Amendment) Act, 1957	May 20, 1957 (L.S.)	May 27, 1957	May 30, 1957	June 8, 1957	
22.	The Appropriation (Railways) No. 2 Act, 1957	July 29, 1957 (L.S.)	August 9, 1957	August 22, 1957	August 24, 1957	Money Bill

Act No.	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
23.	The Railway Protection Force Act, 1957	November 27, 1956 (R.S.)	May 29, 1957 ♦August 20, 1957	July 16, 1957	August 29, 1957	* Amendments made by Lok Sabha on July 16, 1957 were considered and agreed to by Rajya Sabha on Aug. 20, 1957 Money Bill
24.	The Appropriation (No. 4) Act, 1957	August 24, 1957 (L.S.)	August 24, 1957	August 30, 1957	August 30, 1957	Money Bill
25.	The Railway Passenger Fares Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	August 31, 1957	September 6, 1957	September 11, 1957	Money Bill
26.	The Finance (No. 2) Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	August 28, 1957	September 3, 1957	September 11, 1957	Money Bill
27.	The Wealth Tax Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	August 29, 1957	September 5, 1957	September 12, 1957	Money Bill
28.	The Essential Commodities (Second Amendment) Act, 1957	September 10, 1957 (L.S.)	September 11, 1957	September 14, 1957	September 17, 1957	
29.	The Expenditure Tax Act, 1957	May 15, 1957 (L.S.)	September 4, 1957	September 11, 1957	September 17, 1957	Money Bill
30.	The Minimum Wages (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 26, 1956 (R.S.)	August 13, 1957	September 9, 1957	September 17, 1957	
31.	The Dhooties (Additional Excise Duty) Amendment Act, 1957	July 22, 1957 (L.S.)	September 7, 1957	September 12, 1957	September 17, 1957	Money Bill
32.	The Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Act, 1957	September 6, 1957 (R.S.)	September 10, 1957	September 12, 1957	September 17, 1957	

Act No	Act	When introduced	When passed by the Statutory Chamber	When passed by the Officer Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
33	The Cotton Fabrics (Additional Excise Duty) Act 1957	July 18 1957 (L.S.)	September 7 1957	September 12 1957	September 17 1957	Money Bill
34	The Indian Succession (Amendment) Act 1957	December 21, 1956 (R.S.)	August 12 1957	September 10 1957	September 17 1957	
35	The Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1957	August 17 1957 (L.S.)	September 4 1957 *September 13 1957	September 11 1957	September 17 1957	*Amendment made by Rajya Sabha on Sept. 11 1957, was considered and agreed to by Lok Sabha on Sept. 13, 1957
36	The Repealing and Amending Act, 1957	December 21, 1956 (R.S.)	August 12 1957	September 10 1957	September 17, 1957	
37	The Legislative Councils Act, 1957	July 25 1957 (L.S.)	September 6 1957	September 14 1957	September 18, 1957	
38	The Inter-State Corporations Act, 1957	July 29 1957 (L.S.)	September 7 1957	September 14 1957	September 20 1957	
39	The Foreign Exchange Regulation (Amendment) Act, 1957	July 26 1957 (L.S.)	August 31 1957	September 6 1957	September 20 1957	
40	The Industrial Disputes (Banking Companies) Decree on Amendment Act, 1957	September 12, 1957 (R.S.)	September 14, 1957	November 11, 1957	November 17, 1957	
41	The Indian Tariff (Amendment) Act, 1957	August 23 1957 (L.S.)	November 14 1957	November 21 1957	November 29, 1957	Money Bill

Act No.	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
42.	The Naga Hills—Tuensang Area Act, 1957	November 20, 1957 (L.S.)	November 25, 1957	November 28, 1957	November 29, 1957	
43.	The Industrial Finance Corporation (Amendment) Act, 1957	July 29, 1957 (L.S.)	November 13, 1957	November 20, 1957	November 30, 1957	
44.	The Public Employment (Requirement as to Residence) Act, 1957	September 11, 1957 (L.S.)	November 14, 1957	November 25, 1957	December 7, 1957	
45.	The Indian Nursing Council (Amendment) Act, 1957	September 14, 1957 (R.S.)	November 19, 1957	November 2, 1957	December 14, 1957	
46.	The Cantonments (Extension of Rent Control Laws) Act, 1957	September 14, 1957 (R.S.)	November 19, 1957	December 2, 1957	December 18, 1957	
47.	The Indian Telegraph (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 18, 1957 (R.S.)	November 23, 1957	December 5, 1957	December 18, 1957	
48.	The Reserve Bank of India (Second Amendment) Act, 1957	November 13, 1957 (L.S.)	November 26, 1957	December 9, 1957	December 19, 1957	
49.	The Central Excises and Salt (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 28, 1957 (L.S.)	December 4, 1957	December 10, 1957	December 20, 1957	Money Bill
50.	The Capital Issues (Control) Amendment Act, 1957	November 28, 1957 (L.S.)	December 4, 1957	December 10, 1957	December 21, 1957	
51.	The Coal-bearing Areas (Acquisition and Development) Amendment Act, 1957	December 2, 1957 (L.S.)	December 5, 1957	December 11, 1957	December 21, 1957	
52.	The Opium Laws (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 22, 1957 (L.S.)	November 29, 1957	December 9, 1957	December 21, 1957	
53.	The Indian Railways (Amendment) Act, 1957	November 28, 1957 (L.S.)	December 6, 1957	December 13, 1957	December 24, 1957	

Act No.	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
54	The Prevention of Detention (Continuance) Act, 1957	December 3, 1957 (L.S.)	December 10, 1957	December 20, 1957	December 24, 1957	
55	The Union Duties of Excise (Duties on) Act, 1957	December 6, 1957 (L.S.)	December 13, 1957 * December 21, 1957	December 19, 1957	December 24, 1957	* <i>Money Bill</i> An Amendment recommended by Rajya Sabha on 19.12.57 was considered and agreed to by Lok Sabha on 21.12.57
56	The Appropriation (No. 5) Act, 1957	December 16, 1957 (L.S.)	December 16, 1957	December 21, 1957	December 24, 1957	* <i>Money Bill</i>
57	The Petroleum Duty and Tax on Railway Passenger Fares (Distribution) Act, 1957	December 6, 1957 (L.S.)	December 13, 1957 * December 21, 1957	December 19, 1957	December 24, 1957	* Amendment made by Rajya Sabha on 19.12.57 was considered and agreed to by Lok Sabha on 21.12.57
58	The Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957	December 15, 1957 (L.S.)	December 18, 1957	December 21, 1957	December 24, 1957	* <i>Money Bill</i>
59	The Damodar Valley Corporation (Amendment) Act, 1957	December 11, 1957 (R.S.)	December 17, 1957	December 21, 1957	December 24, 1957	

Act No.	Act	When introduced	When passed by the initiating Chamber	When passed by the other Chamber	Date of assent by the President	Remarks
60.	The Indian Tariff (Second Amendment) Act, 1957	December 3, 1957 (L.S.)	December 14, 1957	December 23, 1957	December 27, 1957	Money Bill
61.	The Delhi Development Act, 1957	September 7, 1957 (L.S.)	December 12, 1957	December 21, 1957	December 27, 1957	
62.	The Navy Act, 1957	May 31, 1957 (L.S.)	November 21, 1957	December 4, 1957	December 27, 1957	
63.	The Countess of Dufferin's Fund Act, 1957	December 6, 1957 (L.S.)	December 21, 1957	December 24, 1957	December 27, 1957	
64.	The Prevention of Disqualification (Amendment) Act, 1957	December 16, 1957 (L.S.)	December 17, 1957	December 21, 1957	December 27, 1957	
65.	The Citizenship (Amendment) Act, 1957	December 12, 1957 (L.S.)	December 21, 1957	December 23, 1957	December 27, 1957	
66.	The Delhi Municipal Corporation Act, 1957	September 7, 1957 (L.S.)	November 28, 1957	December 17, 1957	December 28, 1957	
67.	The Mines and Minerals (Regulation and Development) Act, 1957	July 29, 1957 (L.S.)	December 21, 1957	December 24, 1957	December 28, 1957	
68.	The Payment of Wages (Amendment) Act, 1957	December 4, 1957 (L.S.)	December 11, 1957	December 23, 1957	December 28, 1957	

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY RAJYA SABHA

Serial No.	Text of Resolution	Date on which adopted
1	"This House approves the Convention for the protection of cultural property in the event of armed conflict, as passed at the Hague on the 14th May, 1954, and signed by the representatives of the Government of India and the Governments of certain other countries, and is of the opinion that the said Convention should be ratified by the Government of India."	September 6, 1957
2	"This House approves the Universal Copyright Convention and the Protocols thereto as adopted at Geneva on the 6th September, 1952, and recommends that the said Convention and Protocols be ratified by the Government of India."	September 15, 1957

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY LOK SABHA

1 "This House views with anxiety and concern the continued development and production of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons of mass destruction which, if employed in any armed conflict, would spell the destruction of mankind and civilisation."

May 22, 1957

(2) This House expresses its more immediate and grave concern about the present menace arising from the harmful and unpredictable effects of radiation consequent on the continuing explosions of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons for test purposes which are carried out by the United States, the Soviet Union and the United Kingdom.

(3) This House regrets and deplores that despite the declared intentions of all nations not to embark upon war and in the face of the mounting opinion and anxiety in the world in regard to the grave and growing menace of these tests of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons, to the present and the future of mankind the Great Powers concerned have not abandoned their programmes of such test explosions. They have already proved injurious to populations in lands both far and near to the location of such tests and dangerously pollute the world's air and water and threaten the present and future generations with known and unknown risks and consequences.

Date on which adopted

## Text of Resolution

Serial No.

(4) This House further expresses its considered opinion that the proposals at present canvassed for the so-called Limitation and Registration of these tests will not help to rid the world of the dreadful consequences of nuclear radiation to present and future generations, nor pave the way to the abandonment of these weapons of mass destruction. On the other hand, such regularisation would tend to make thermo-nuclear war seem more legitimate and to appear to have the sanction of the world community.

(5) This House earnestly appeals to each and all of the three Great Powers concerned at least to suspend without further delay their programmes for the explosions for test purposes of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons pending agreement on their discontinuance and the abandonment of the production and stock-piling of such weapons.

(6) This House considers that if any or all the Powers concerned take the initiative or agree to the suspension of their test-explosions, a substantial contribution would be made to rid the world of the fear which has led to the present armaments race and open the way for the lowering of tensions, progress towards disarmament and international co-operation and peace."

September 10, 1957

2 "This House approves the Convention for the protection of cultural property in the event of armed conflict, as passed at the Hague on the 14th May, 1954, and signed by the representatives of the Government of India and of the Governments of certain other countries, and is of the opinion that the said Convention should be ratified by the Government of India."

September 11, 1957

3 "This House approves the Universal Copyright Convention and the Protocols thereto as adopted at Geneva on the 6th September, 1952, and recommends that the said Convention and Protocols be ratified by the Government of India."

## SUMMARY OF SELECTED LAWS

*The Copyright Act, 1957*, provides for the establishment of a Copyright Office and a Copyright Board and entitles the owners of copyright whose work has been infringed to civic remedies such as injunction, damages, etc., and to claim possession of all infringing copies.

*The Railway Protection Force Act, 1957*, provides for the constitution and regulation of a Force called the Railway Protection Force for the better protection and security of railway property.

*The Indian Succession (Amendment) Act, 1957*, substitutes a new section for Section 382 of the principal Act so as to enable succession certificates granted in the State of Jammu and Kashmir after the commencement of the Part B States (Laws) Act to have validity in the rest of India.

*The Legislative Councils Act, 1957*, provides for the creation of a Legislative Council for the State of Andhra Pradesh and the increasing of the strength of Legislative Councils of States having such Councils. After the passing of the Constitution (Seventh Amendment) Act, raising the upper limit of the strength of a Legislative Council from one-fourth to one-third of the strength of the Legislative Assembly, State Legislatures which felt that the strength of their Legislative Council was meagre in comparison with the strength of their Legislative Assembly passed resolutions recommending an increase in the strength of their Legislative Councils. The Andhra Pradesh Legislative Assembly also passed a resolution in pursuance of Article 169(1) of the Constitution recommending the creation of a Legislative Council for the State. The Legislative Councils Act, 1957, was passed to implement these recommendations.

*The Inter-State Corporations Act, 1957*, provides for the reorganisation of certain corporations functioning in two or more States by virtue of Section 109 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956, and for matters connected therewith. The Act enables any State Government concerned with an inter-State Corporation to frame a scheme for its reorganisation as one of more intra-State Corporations providing for the division of the assets and liabilities of the Corporation, transfer and re-employment of its employees and other incidental matters.

*The Naga Hills Tuensang Area Act, 1957*, seeks to create a new administrative unit consisting of the existing Naga Hills district and the Tuensang frontier division of the North East Frontier Agency. The new unit, which is to be named the Naga Hills—Tuensang Area, will be administered by the Governor of Assam as the agent of the President. The Act provides for an additional nominated member in the Lok Sabha to represent the new unit.

*The Public Employment (Requirement as to Residence), Act, 1957*, seeks to repeal all existing laws which prescribe a period of residence within a State or Union territory for any public employment in that area. This is one of the safeguards for linguistic minorities suggested by the States Reorganisation Commission in regard to employment in public services.

*The Delhi Development Act, 1957*, seeks to set up an authority to replace the Delhi Development (Provisional) Authority and the Delhi Improvement Trust with the object of promoting and securing the development of Delhi.

in accordance with the Master Plan and Zonal development plans to be prepared by the Authority and approved by the Central Government.

*The Delhi Municipal Corporation Act, 1957*, provides for the setting up of a municipal corporation for Delhi, excluding an area of 15 square miles of New Delhi, where Rashtrapati Bhavan, the Central Secretariat and other Government buildings are situated. The Act empowers the Corporation to have jurisdiction not only over the urban areas of Delhi but also over rural areas around the capital.

*The Navy Act, 1957*, seeks to consolidate the existing naval laws in conformity with the constitutional changes.

## CHAPTER XXXII

### IMPORTANT EVENTS OF 1957

#### JANUARY

- 7 The President inaugurates the 14th International Tuberculosis Conference at New Delhi.
- 8 The number of Supreme Court judges is increased to ten with the appointment of Justice Jivan Lal Kapur and Justice Prahlad Balacharya Gajendragadkar.
- 9 The National Council for Rural Higher Education meets at Gandhigram.
- Shri B R. Mandlos is sworn in as Chief Minister of Madhya Pradesh.
- 11 The President lays the foundation stone of Kurukshetra Sanskrit University.
- 12 At a special ceremony in Nalanda the Dalai Lama of Tibet presents Shri Nehru the relics of Hiuen Tsang, the 7th century Chinese traveller, scholar and savant.
- The Minister for Information and Broadcasting inaugurates the first Festival of Soviet Films in India at New Delhi.
- 13 The Prime Minister opens the Hirakud Dam.
- 17 President Shukri al Kuwaty of Syria arrives in New Delhi.
- Mr Merghani Hamza Deputy Prime Minister of the Sudan, arrives in New Delhi.
- 18 The President announces the polling dates for the general elections to the Lok Sabha.
- 20 The Prime Minister inaugurates the atomic reactor in Bombay.
- 21 The Prime Minister and President Kuwaty of Syria issue a joint statement.
- The third Commonwealth Standards Conference is inaugurated in New Delhi.
- 22 The Indo-Pakistan trade agreement is signed at New Delhi.
- 24 Marshal Zhukov, Soviet Defence Minister, arrives in New Delhi.
- The third round of talks between the Prime Ministers of India and China concludes in New Delhi.
- A 10-member Danish trade-cum-goodwill delegation arrives in New Delhi.
- 25 The President confers *Bharat Ratna* on Shri G B Pant, Union Home Minister.
- 29 Addressing a press conference at Kathmandu, Mr Chou En-Lai, Chinese Premier, supports India on the Kashmir issue.

## FEBRUARY

- 1 Shri H.V.R. Ienger is appointed Governor of the Reserve Bank of India.
- The Plantation Enquiry Commission submits report on the rubber plantation industry to the Government of India.
- 5 The AIR music seminar is inaugurated at New Delhi.
- 10 The Railway Minister announces better conditions of service for a large number of non-gazetted staff of the Indian Railways.
- 12 The Governments of India and USA sign an agreement in New Delhi, providing assistance of 6.5 million dollars for India's Malaria Control Programme.
- 14 A four-power (Britain, Australia, Cuba and USA) resolution on Kashmir is sponsored in the UN Security Council.
- 17 A four-member Japanese Steel and Shipping delegation arrives in India.
- 19 Shri Justice Amal Kumar Sarkar of the Calcutta High Court is appointed Judge of the Supreme Court of India.
- 21 His Highness Sheikh Ali bin Abdullah bin Quasim, the ruler of Qatar, arrives in India.
- 22 The Heavy Engineering Mission from the United Kingdom submits its report to the Government of India.
- 24 India's Second General Elections begin.
- 26 The Soviet team for development of heavy machinery manufacture in India submits its report to the Government.

## MARCH

- 1 Shri P.C. Bhattacharya takes over as Chairman of the State Bank of India.
- 7 The Prime Minister of Denmark, Mr. H.C. Hansen, arrives in New Delhi.
- 8 Lt. Gen. K.S. Thimayya assumes charge as officiating Chief of the Army Staff.
- 11 Shri B.G. Kher dies in Poona.
- 16 Shri P.S. Kumaraswamy Raja, former Governor of Orissa, dies.
- 18 The President addresses the final session of the first Parliament.
- 19 The Finance Minister presents the Central Budget for 1957-58.
- 22 The Unified National Calendar of India comes into force.
- Mr. Gunnar V. Jarring, the Swedish representative on the UN Security Council, arrives in New Delhi from Karachi.
- 22 The Aluminium Committee recommends the establishment of two aluminium factories during the second Five-Year Plan.
- 23 The Prime Minister inaugurates the 30th annual session of the Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry in New Delhi.

- 24 Mr Josef Cyrankiewicz Polish Premier, arrives in New Delhi on a 10-day visit
- Mr Aneurin Bevan British Labour Party leader, arrives in India
- 25 General Elections in the State of Jammu and Kashmir begin
- 27 Dr Heinrich von Brentano Foreign Minister of West Germany, arrives in New Delhi
- An Indo-Polish Cultural Agreement is signed in New Delhi
- The Prime Ministers of India and Poland issue a joint statement
- 29 Shri Nehru is unanimously re-elected leader of the Indian National Congress Parliamentary Party
- 30 The appointment of a Khadi and Village Industries Commission is announced in New Delhi
- 31 Shri N Chandrasekhara Iyer, former Chairman of the Delimitation Commission and former Judge of the Supreme Court, dies in Madras
- The Prime Minister of India and the Foreign Minister of West Germany issue a joint statement

#### APRIL

- 1 The decimal system of coinage is introduced in India
- 2 The Union Government appoint a seven member Central Wage Board for the cotton textile industry
- 5 The Kerala Ministry headed by Shri E M S Namboodirpad is sworn in
- Mr Jarring U N Security Council representative, arrives for the second round of talks
- 6 The new Orissa Ministry headed by Shri Harekrushna Mahatab is sworn in
- 9 The new Punjab Ministry headed by Shri Pratap Singh Kauron is sworn in
- 10 About 200 pilgrims are drowned in the Godavari in a boat tragedy near Bhadrachalam
- The new U P Ministry headed by Dr Sampurnanand is sworn in.
- 11 A trade delegation from the Sudan arrives in New Delhi
- The new Rajasthan Ministry headed by Shri Mohan Lal Sukhadia is sworn in
- 12 Mr Anthony Nutting former British Minister of State for Foreign Affairs, arrives in New Delhi on a five-day visit.
- 12 The new Bombay Ministry headed by Shri Y B Chavan assumes office
- 13 Mr Osvaldo Sante Marie, Foreign Minister of Chile, arrives in New Delhi
- A seven member Cabinet led by Shri K. Kamaraja Nadar is sworn in at Madras.

- 15 The new Madhya Pradesh Ministry headed by Dr. K.N. Katju is sworn in.
- Government of India set up a Committee headed by Shri A.C. Mitra, Chief Engineer (Irrigation), U.P., to assess the flood problem in the country and give authoritative advice on measures to tackle it.
- 16 A trade agreement between West Germany and India is signed in New Delhi.
- 17 The new Union Council of Ministers headed by Shri Nehru takes office.
- An agreement is reached between the Government of India and the Assam Oil Company regarding the formation of a Rupee Company for the exploration of oil in Assam.
- 18 The Prime Minister inaugurates the first session of the Asian Legal Consultative Committee at New Delhi.
- 19 Shri C.P.N. Singh, Governor of Punjab, inaugurates the project for oil exploration in the Siwalik range in the Kangra district of Punjab.
- The new Mysore Ministry headed by Shri S. Nijalingappa is sworn in.
- 22 The new Assam Cabinet headed by Shri Bishnuram Medhi assumes office.
- 23 Dr. Radhakrishnan is declared elected unopposed as Vice-President of India.
- 25 The Programme Evaluation Organisation of the Planning Commission submits its fourth report to the Government of India.
- 26 The Minister for Information and Broadcasting inaugurates 'Jaldeep' (Lighthouse), the first original film produced by the Children's Film Society.
- The new West Bengal Ministry led by Dr. B.C. Roy is sworn in.
- 29 The Central Emergency Relief Institute is opened by Shri Y.B. Chavan in Nagpur.
- 30 A cultural agreement between India and Rumania is signed in New Delhi.
- The Jarring report on Kashmir is released in New York.

#### MAY

- 3 An agreement for the purchase of some accessory oil drilling equipment is signed by the Governments of India and the U.S.S.R. in New Delhi.
- India and Canada sign an agreement at New Delhi modifying the Indo-Canadian Agreement of 1951 on the immigration of Indian citizens into Canada.
- 5 The fourth All-India Handloom Week is celebrated all over the country.
- 6 A joint announcement is made that India and Pakistan will continue negotiations with the World Bank regarding the canal waters dispute.
- The Bihar Ministry headed by Shri Sri Krishna Sinha is sworn in.

- 6 Shri C D Deshmukh is appointed Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Book Trust
- Government of India appoint a Telegraph Enquiry Committee.
- 7 A committee to investigate the price of coal is appointed by the Government of India
- 9 The 9th All India Sarvodaya Sammelan meets at Kadaladi in Kerala.
- The Finance Minister announces pay rise for Life Insurance Staff
- Shri J B Kripalani is elected Leader of the Praja Socialist Group in the new Lok Sabha
- An agreement for expert consultancy services in respect of the mining scheme of the integrated Neyveli Lignite Project is executed with a British firm
- Shri P V G Raju is elected Leader of the Socialist Group in Parliament.
- The Governments of India and Pakistan agree to implement the Indo-Pakistan Agreement of May 1955 regarding University certificates
- 10 Dr Rajendra Prasad is re-elected President of the Republic of India
- The first session of the newly elected Lok Sabha starts in New Delhi.
- India celebrates the centenary of the First Struggle for Freedom.
- 11 Shri M Ananthasayanam Ayyangar is elected Speaker of the Lok Sabha.
- The decisions of the Wage Board for Working Journalists are released in New Delhi
- 12 Government of India appoint the Shastri Committee for recommending amendments to the Companies Act.
- 13 Dr Rajendra Prasad and Dr S Radhakrishnan are sworn in as President and Vice-President, respectively
- Shri S A Dange is elected head of the Communist group in the Lok Sabha
- 14 The railway budget is presented in the Lok Sabha
- The Government's decision to appoint a high power committee to investigate the rise in food grain prices is announced
- 15 The Finance Minister presents the Union budget in the Lok Sabha
- The Reserve Bank of India raises the bank rate from  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  to  $4\%$ .
- 16 India becomes the 15th country to sign the UN Convention on the nationality of married women
- 17 The Prime Minister arrives in Colombo to participate in the Buddha Jayanti celebrations
- Shri K Raghuramiah and Shri A M Thomas are appointed Deputy Ministers in the Union Government
- Sardar Hukam Singh is unanimously elected Deputy Speaker of the Lok Sabha

- 19 The Prime Ministers of India and Ceylon issue a joint statement from Colombo.
- 20 Shri T. Prakasam, former Chief Minister of the former State of Andhra, dies at Hyderabad.
- The Prime Minister inaugurates the Neyveli Lignite Project.
- 22 The Lok Sabha unanimously endorses Shri V.K. Krishna Menon's resolution calling on U.S.A., U.S.S.R., and U.K. to suspend nuclear tests forthwith.
- The Union Minister for Labour inaugurates the 24th annual session of the All-India Organisation of Industrial Employees in New Delhi.
- Shri V.V. Giri, Dr. Zakir Hussain and Shri H.V. Pataskar are appointed Governors of Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and Madhya Pradesh, respectively.
- 23 The Japanese Prime Minister, Mr. Nobusuke Kishi, arrives in New Delhi.
- 24 The Prime Ministers of India and Japan issue a joint statement calling for the suspension of nuclear tests.
- A ten-year cultural agreement between India and Japan is ratified.
- 25 The Union Ministry of Finance announces the composition of a tribunal set up to adjudicate on various matters concerning insurance employees.
- 26 The Janata Insurance Scheme is launched in Bombay.
- 27 The report of the Canadian aeromagnetic survey of areas of Rajasthan and the Indo-Gangetic basin (under the Colombo Plan) is presented to the Union Government.
- 28 Sarvashri G. Rajgopalan, Sadath Ali Khan, J.N. Hazarika, P.S. Naskar and L.N. Mishra are appointed Parliamentary Secretaries.
- 29 Government of India announce the taking over of iron ore export.
- The World Bank sanctions a loan for the installation of a third unit at the thermal electric power plant at Trombay near Bombay.

## JUNE

- 1 Restrictions on the issue of import licences for steel are announced.
- 2 The Indian delegation presents report on Agrarian Co-operatives in China and Japan to the Planning Commission.
- Twenty-two persons die in a suburban electric train collision at Wadala, Bombay.
- 3 India co-sponsors a resolution in the 81-member Committee of the U.N. General Assembly proposing 1959 as the deadline for recommendations on review of the U.N. Charter.
- The National Development Council meets.
- Letters extending trade agreements between India and Czechoslovakia are exchanged in New Delhi.
- 5 The Minister for Commerce and Industry holds talks with the North Korean Trade Delegation in New Delhi.

- 5 Mr W.A.B. Illif, Vice-President of the World Bank, arrives in New Delhi for talks on the Indo-Pakistan canal waters dispute.
- The establishment of a Foreign Trade Board and appointment of a Director of Export Promotion are announced by the Commerce and Industries Minister
- 6 The Import Advisory Council meets in New Delhi
- 8 The Reserve Bank of India issues a directive to banks to restrict advances against foodgrains
- 10 The Punjab Hindi Raksha Samiti launches the 'Save Hindi Agitation'
- Shri V.V. Giri is sworn in as Governor of Uttar Pradesh.
- India reaffirms acceptance of the main World Bank proposals on the canal waters problem
- India is elected Chairman of the five-member Sub-committee on Freedom of Information set up by the Human Rights Commission at its Geneva session
- 13 Government of India announce the formation of three wheat zones in the country
- The Nepal Government proposes an amendment to its treaty with India for having a separate foreign exchange account of her own from July 1, 1957
- 14 The Prime Minister leaves Delhi for the Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference and a tour of the Scandinavian countries
- Shri H.V. Pataskar is sworn in as Governor of Madhya Pradesh
- The Prime Minister confers with top Syrian leaders on West Asian problems.
- 17 The Supreme Court orders stay of operation of the Journalists' Wage Board Award
- 18 The Prime Minister arrives in Helsinki on a three-day visit to Finland
- 19 The Indo-Yugoslav trade agreement is extended
- 20 Mr W.A.B. Illif, Vice-President of the World Bank, returns to New Delhi for a second round of talks on the canal waters dispute
- A new austerity drive is launched by the Government of India.
- 21 The Prime Minister discusses international problems of common concern with leaders of the Norwegian Government
- 22 Forty-seven people are injured when the Pathankot Express collides with a goods train at Chitra near Mathura
- 24 Mr W.A.B. Illif, Vice-President of the World Bank, presents new proposals on the canal waters dispute
- The Foodgrains Inquiry Committee under the chairmanship of Shri Ashoka Mehta is appointed
- 25 The Prime Minister arrives in London to attend the Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference.

- 25 Shri Bharatan Kumarappa, Gandhian scholar, dies in New Delhi.
- 26 The Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference opens in London.
  - Pakistan rejects the World Bank proposals on canal waters dispute.
  - The Labour Appellate Tribunal approves higher wages for colliery workers.
- 27 Government of India announce certain concessions to foreign banks.
- 29 The new import policy is announced, envisaging a drastic cut in imports and providing for the abolition of the O.G.L.
  - The Indo-U.S. Technical Co-operation Programme Agreement is extended.
  - A 72-mile long highway, Tribhuvan Rajpath, linking Kathmandu with the Indian border, is formally handed over to the Nepalese Government.
  - The State Health Ministers meet in New Delhi.

#### JULY

- 1 Government announce their rejection of most of the recommendations of the Plantation Inquiry Commission's report.
  - Government set up a high-power Committee of the Cabinet and a Directorate of Manpower in the Ministry of Home Affairs.
  - India and the U.S.A sign an agreement for the construction of a thermal power plant for Delhi.
  - The International Geophysical Year begins.
- 5 Government release note by Shri S.V. Divatia, Chairman of the Wage Board for Working Journalists.
  - Dr. A.N. Sinha, Finance and Agriculture Minister of Bihar, dies in Patna.
  - The Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference ends.
- 8 Government set up a five-man Foreign Trade Board to promote India's exports.
- 9 The World Bank agrees to advance a loan of 90 million dollars to India during the year.
- 10 A three-man advance party of the British Mission to advise the Government of India on the site and layout of a new shipyard arrives in New Delhi.
- 11 The Prime Minister and President Nasser discuss West Asian problems at Cairo.
  - The 15th session of the Indian Labour Conference meets at New Delhi.
- 12 The Prime Minister arrives at Khartoum on a one-day visit to the Sudan.
  - The World Bank agrees to advance four loans to India in various currencies to assist a programme of modernising and developing the railways.

- 13 The eighth meeting of the Central Advisory Council of Industries is held in New Delhi
- 14 The Prime Minister returns to New Delhi from his one-month tour of the Scandinavian countries, United Kingdom and West Asia.
- 15 The Lok Sabha begins its monsoon session
- 16 An agreement is signed between the Governments of India and the German Democratic Republic at New Delhi providing for imports to India on a deferred payment basis.
- 18 Dr Herbert Evatt, Australian Labour Party leader, arrives in New Delhi
- 20 The four member U S machine tool industry team submits its report to Government
- 22 The Minister for Information and Broadcasting places on the table of the Lok Sabha the first annual report of the Registrar of Newspapers for India
- 23 The 30th anniversary of organised broadcasting in India is celebrated
- 24 Fifty nine people are injured in a train accident on the South Eastern Railway near Calcutta
- 26 Bakshi Ghulam Mohammed is sworn in as Prime Minister of Kashmir
- An agreement between the State Trading Corporation of India and the East German Machinery Exporting Organisation is signed in New Delhi
- 30 Government announce the formation of the Export Risks Insurance Corporation of India (Private) Ltd
- A three-day conference on University administration is inaugurated by Shri C D Deshmukh in New Delhi

#### AUGUST

- 1 The Vice President inaugurates the National Book Trust in New Delhi
- Shri Bhimsen Sachar is sworn in as Governor of Andhra Pradesh at Hyderabad
- 3 The Prime Minister of Nepal Dr K. I. Singh, supports India's stand on Kashmir
- Justice B. Jagannathadas is appointed Chairman of the Pay Commission.
- 6 The Tripartite Indian Labour Conference approves a list of industries for implementing the scheme of labour participation in management.
- 7 The President inaugurates the Andhra Pradesh Sahitya Akademi at Hyderabad
- 8 P & T workers withdraw strike notice
- 11 The President arrives in Trivandrum on a visit to the State capital.
- 12 The report of the Official Language Commission is published
- The appendices to the decisions of the Wage Board for Working Journalists are released

- 13 The Reserve Bank is permitted to reduce for six months the statutory minimum reserve in foreign securities from Rs. 400 crore to Rs. 300 crore.
- 14 The Cabinet approves the Dandakaranya scheme.
- 15 Independence Day is celebrated throughout India.
- 16 The 100th anniversary of the First Struggle for Freedom is celebrated throughout the country.
- 21 The personnel of the Central Pay Commission is announced.
- Mr. Ahmed Balafrej, Foreign Minister of Morocco, arrives in New Delhi.
- India protests to the U.N. Security Council over the Mangla Dam project of the Pakistan Government.
- 25 India wins the World Polo title.
- The Naga convention at Kohima decides to give up demand for independent Naga Land.
- 27 Devastating floods hit Kashmir Valley crippling communications.

#### SEPTEMBER

- 2 The Prime Minister explains India's views on the Hungarian and Kashmir issues during a debate on foreign affairs in the Lok Sabha.
- 4 The Canadian Minister without Portfolio, Mr. J.M. Macdonnell, and Ghana's Minister for Education, Mr. C.T. Nylander, arrive in New Delhi.
- 7 The formation of a new party named Democratic National Conference is announced by Shri G.M. Sadiq, former Health and Education Minister of Jammu and Kashmir.
- The Hungarian Government invites three members of the Indian Parliament to pay a week's visit to Hungary to study the situation there.
- 8 Shri R.R. Diwakar, former Governor of Bihar, is elected Chairman of the Gandhi Smarak Nidhi.
- The Vice-President leaves New Delhi on a tour of China and South-East Asian countries.
- 9 Mr. C.J.M. Alport, British Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, arrives in Delhi on a five-day State visit.
- 14 The fifth meeting of the Standing Committee of the National Development Council is held in New Delhi.
- 16 An Experts' Committee convened by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry in New Delhi recommends the creation of a National Productivity Council.
- 19 Shri Sarangadhar Das, P.S.P. leader, dies in Cuttack.
- The U.S.A. and India sign an agreement designed to attract more private U.S. investment capital to India.
- The State Law Ministers' Conference agrees on a number of measures to clear arrears of work pending before law courts.

- 20 The Jute Enquiry Committee, with Dr S R Sen as Chairman, submits its report to the Government
- The State Education Ministers' Conference opens in New Delhi
- 21 An all party conference on *Grandan* Movement begins at Yelwal in Mysore
- 23 A nine man Naga delegation arrives in New Delhi to negotiate a settlement of the Naga problem on the basis of the resolution adopted at the Kohima convention
- India's Attorney General Shri M C Setalvad presents India's case before the International Court of Justice on the Portuguese application for right of passage across Indian territory
- 24 The Finance Minister addresses the joint meeting of the I M F and the World Bank in Washington
- 25 Government of India accept the Naga demand for the constitution of the Naga Hills District of Assam and the Tuensang Frontier Agency into a separate, Centrally administered unit
- 26 The Central Council of Local Self Government meets in Srinagar
- 27 The Prime Minister formally opens Damodar Valley Corporation's third dam at Maithon and dedicates it to the welfare of the people
- Government of India set up a Central Committee and three Regional Committees to advise on the proper distribution of raw film supplies.
- The Balwantrao Mehta Committee submits its recommendations in regard to the staffing pattern for the NES and the Community Project schemes
- 28 Agreement is reached between the Madras and Andhra Pradesh Governments in regard to border issues
- 30 The second Finance Commission signs its report in New Delhi and submits it to the President
- The Governments of India and Czechoslovakia sign a trade agreement enabling payment by India in rupees.

#### OCTOBER

- 1 Mr A J John Governor of Madras passes away in Madras Shri P V Rajamannar, Chief Justice of the Madras High Court, is appointed Acting Governor
- The Vice President returns to New Delhi after his three-week tour of China and South East Asia
- Mr Svetozar Vukmanovic Vice President of Yugoslavia, arrives in New Delhi on a State visit.
- 2 India informs the World Bank of her willingness to extend discussions on the canal waters dispute with Pakistan
- 3 The Prime Minister leaves New Delhi for Japan
- The All India Scheduled Castes Federation is formally dissolved and a new political party called the Republican Party of India is formed
- 4 The Export Risks Insurance Corporation is inaugurated

- 4 Indo-Japanese accord on atom tests ban is announced by the Japanese Foreign Minister, Mr. Fujiyama, in Tokyo.
- The Minister for Railways announces a sizable increase in the Railway Plan including electrification schemes.
- 8 The Mayor of Tokyo presents the Prime Minister with the key and citizenship papers at a ceremony in Tokyo.
- 9 Shri V.K. Krishna Menon asks the U.N. Security Council to face the question of the changed conditions in Kashmir.
- The Prime Minister becomes the first recipient of the key of "Hiroshima Peace City".
- The Prime Ministers of India and Japan agree on close co-operation between the two countries in the U.N.
- 10 'Jaldeep' wins the first prize for entertainment films for children at the 9th International Exhibition of Films for Children at Venice.
- 11 The President presents 17 awards to soldiers and civilians for exemplary courage. Nine Ashoka Chakras (Class II) are awarded for operations in the Naga Hills.
- The State Ministers of Agriculture meet in Srinagar.
- 12 The annual session of the Federation of All-India Local Authorities, meeting in Jaipur, urges State Governments to delegate more functions to village panchayats.
- 13 The Prime Ministers of India and Japan in a joint statement call for all-round disarmament.
- 14 The Union Minister for Health opens the W.H.O. Rural Health Conference for South-East Asia region in New Delhi.
- A Development Centre on Farm Planning and Management for Asia and the Far East is opened in New Delhi.
- A conference of presiding officers of legislative bodies in India meets in Jaipur under the presidentship of Shri M. Ananthasayanam Ayyangar, Speaker of the Lok Sabha.
- 15 The State Labour Ministers' Conference is inaugurated in New Delhi.
- 16 Shri Justice P. Govinda Menon, Judge of the Supreme Court, dies in New Delhi.
- The State Labour Ministers' Conference accepts a proposal to set up two Wage Boards for plantations, one for the northern and the other for the southern region.
- 17 The Prime Minister returns to New Delhi from his tour of Japan.
- 19 An agreement is arrived at between the State Trading Corporation of India and the Japanese Textile Machinery Manufacturers Association for the import of textile machinery from Japan on a deferred payment basis.
- 20 The team appointed by the Committee on Plan Projects of the Planning Commission to investigate the possibilities of decentralisation of district administration, under the chairmanship of Shri Balwantrai G. Mehta, submits its report.

- 20 The President inaugurates the Radio Sangeet Sammelan at Broadcasting House in New Delhi.
- 22 The Deputy Finance Minister explains India's Second Plan problems to the ninth Colombo Plan Ministers' Conference in Saigon.
- Government of India in consultation with the State Governments constitute an administrative pool of 120 officers for filling senior posts at the Centre
- 23 The Finance Minister returns to New Delhi after his tour abroad.
- 26 The South East Asia Regional Conference of the World Health Organisation ends in Delhi
- 27 The Assam Government issues a communique granting amnesty to Naga tribesmen who have committed offences against the State during the period of hostilities in the past
- 28 The President inaugurates the 19th annual session of the International Red Cross Conference in New Delhi
- The sixth all India conference of State transport undertakings is inaugurated in Amritsar
- 29 The President presents awards to 28 distinguished men and women for their contribution to India's political, economic and cultural development at an investiture ceremony at Rashtrapati Bhavan
- 30 Rajkumari Amrit Kaur, Chairman of the 19th International Red Cross Conference, is presented with the Cross of Honour on behalf of the Norwegian Red Cross in New Delhi
- 31 By an ordinance issued by the President, the Reserve Bank of India Act is amended to reduce the minimum reserve of foreign securities to Rs 200 crore
- The Conference of State Housing Ministers meets in Mysore.

#### NOVEMBER

- 1 The Fourth Inter University Youth Festival is inaugurated by the President in New Delhi
- The International Red Cross Conference supports India's call for a ban on war
- 2 Canada's Minister without Portfolio Mr W J Browne announces on arrival in New Delhi that arrangements have been made between the Governments of India and Canada for the immediate supply of Canadian wheat worth \$7 million under the Colombo Plan.
- 3 The report of the Export Promotion Committee is released
- 4 President Dem of South Viet Nam arrives in New Delhi on a State visit.
- Yuvaraj Karan Singh is declared elected unopposed for another term of office as *Sadar* of *Rajast* of Jammu and Kashmir
- The E.C.A.F.E. Geologists' Conference on the preparation of regional geological and mineral maps for Asia and the Far East meets in Calcutta.

- 4 The Legislators' Committees for the Punjab's two linguistic regions come into being.
- 5 The longest span of a transmission line in the country, U.P.'s Rs.1 crore Ramganga crossing which connects the Sharda and Ganga grids, is inaugurated.
- Shri V.K. Krishna Menon tells the U.N. Security Council that under no circumstances would India "compound the felony" that Pakistan had committed in Kashmir nor would India acquiesce in the commission of aggression.
- 6 India and Japan reach a broad agreement on the expansion of iron ore export to Japan.
- 7 The Executive Board of the Sahitya Akadami awards prizes of Rs. 5,000 each to authors of outstanding books in Bengali, Hindi, Malayalam and Telugu.
- 8 Prime Minister Nehru and President Diem issue a joint statement in New Delhi.
- The Prime Minister inaugurates the 13th annual session of All-India Newspaper Editors' Conference in New Delhi.
- 9 The President inaugurates the 15th World Vegetarian Congress at Bombay.
- India and Russia conclude an agreement on the utilisation of the Soviet credit of 500 million roubles.
- 11 The winter session of the Lok Sabha begins.
- 13 The Prime Minister inaugurates the fourth Asian Regional Conference of the I.L.O. in New Delhi
- The Finance Minister reports to the Lok Sabha on his tour abroad.
- Shri V.K. Krishna Menon concludes his statement before the U.N. Security Council with a plea that Pakistan should first vacate her aggression before any progress could be made in the Kashmir question.
- 14 The second Finance Commission's report is published and the Union Government accepts the Commission's recommendations.
- 16 Britain, the U.S.A., Australia, Columbia and the Philippines table a resolution in the Security Council to have Dr. Frank Graham, U.N. representative for India and Pakistan, visit the sub-continent to seek a settlement of the Kashmir problem.
- 17 The President inaugurates the World Conference of Religions in Delhi.
- 18 Shri V.K. Krishna Menon criticises the five-power resolution tabled in the Security Council to send Dr. Graham to India and Pakistan.
- The Conference of State Finance Ministers begins in New Delhi.
- 19 The Foodgrains Enquiry Committee publishes its report recommending progressive and planned socialisation of trade in foodgrains.
- A three-member World Bank delegation arrives in New Delhi for talks with the Government of India on the Indo-Pakistan canal waters dispute.

- 20 The World Bank, jointly with nine US and Canadian commercial banks makes a loan of \$32.5 million to the Tata Iron and Steel Company for its expansion programme
- 21 The Soviet delegate in the Security Council announces that he would veto the five-power resolution to send Dr Graham to India and Pakistan
- 23 The Calcutta Mail details near Igatpuri resulting in about fifty deaths
- 24 Lord Pethick Lawrence, former Secretary of State for India, arrives in Delhi on a month's private visit.
- 25 The Law Commission in its fifth report suggests that the vast majority of British statutes still in force in India should be repealed
- 26 The International Court of Justice rejects four of the six preliminary objections raised by India, contesting the Court's jurisdiction to hear the 'right of passage' case brought by Portugal
- A four man Pakistani delegation led by Mr Maula Bux Soomro Minister of State for Rehabilitation, arrives in Delhi for talks with the Government of India on recovery of abducted persons
- 27 Government of India decide not to extend the agreement with Pakistan on the recovery of abducted persons
- 28 Mr Jarring introduces amendments to the five-power resolution proposing another Graham Mission to India and Pakistan
- In a public appeal to the USA and USSR, the Prime Minister urges the cessation of all nuclear test explosions
- 30 The Prime Minister unveils a statue of Shivaji at Pratapgarrh
- Shri Ananthasayanam Ayyangar is elected Chairman of the General Council of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association in Delhi
- The Ceylon Prime Minister Mr S W R D Bandarnaike, arrives in Bombay on his way to New Delhi for the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association Conference

#### DECEMBER

- 1 Sayid Fazl Ali, Governor of Assam takes over the administration of the new Naga Hills Tuensang Unit on behalf of the President
- Dr Midan Atal who led the Congress Medical Mission to China during the Sino-Japanese War, dies in Peking
- Mr Gaiskell Leader of the Opposition in the British Parliament arrives in Delhi to participate in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference
- 2 The President inaugurates the Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference in New Delhi.
- The UN Security Council approves the five-power resolution on Kashmir, reviving the Graham mission as amended by the Swedish delegate
- 3 The Railway Freight Structure Inquiry Committee appointed under the chairmanship of Dr A. Ramaswami Mudaliar, releases its recommendations

- 4 A cultural delegation from Rumania arrives in New Delhi.
- 6 Government of India's decision to set up two oil refineries, one at Barauni in Bihar and the other in Assam, is announced.
- The Governments of India and the U.S.A. sign an agreement under which the U.S.A. will provide India assistance amounting to \$ 8.7 million in connection with her programme for the eradication of malaria.
- Agreement is reached between the Union Government and the Burmah Oil Company on the formation of a rupee company for the exploitation of oil reserves in Assam.
- 7 The Prime Minister opens in Madras the first children's theatre in the country.
- 8 The industrialists' delegation which visited the U.S.A., Canada, the U.K., France and West Germany releases its report.
- 11 The President inaugurates the annual Conference of Governors in New Delhi.
- The Soviet Government sends its reply to Shri Nehru's appeal on the cessation of atomic weapon tests and the armament race.
- The Union Health Minister announces in the Lok Sabha the Government's decision to constitute a Central Health Service.
- 14 An Indo-Yugoslav agreement on trade is announced in New Delhi.
- The Prime Minister inaugurates the Calcutta suburban electric train service.
- 15 A group of 60 Harijans enters the Vishwanath temple at Varanasi.
- President Eisenhower informs Shri Nehru that cessation of nuclear bomb tests should be linked with a ban on production of weapons.
- Prof. J.B.S. Haldane, eminent biologist, delivers first lecture in the third Patel memorial lecture series in New Delhi.
- The UN General Assembly endorses the resolution on peaceful co-existence sponsored by India, Sweden and Yugoslavia.
- 16 Shri Feroze Gandhi initiates debate in the Lok Sabha on investments of the Life Insurance Corporation, and the Finance Minister accepts the general demand for an inquiry.
- 17 The Finance Minister announces in the Lok Sabha the Union Government's acceptance of the recommendation of the Pay Commission for an increase of Rs. 5 per month in the dearness allowance of all Central Government employees with a basic pay of Rs. 250 per month or less.
- The Inter-University Board of India, Burma and Ceylon meets at Kandy, Ceylon.
- 18 The report of the *ad hoc* Committee set up by the Government of India under the chairmanship of Shri A.V. Visvanatha Sastri, to recommend amendments to the Companies Act, is placed before the Lok Sabha.
- The failure of the World Bank's efforts for an *ad hoc* agreement between India and Pakistan on the distribution of the Indus canal waters is announced.

- 18 The Minister in the Ministry of Home Affairs, places a copy of his study of the Ramanathapuram incidents on the table of the Lok Sabha.
- 19 The report of Soviet experts, recommending the setting up of model health resorts at Rajgir and Sohana, is submitted to Government.
- 20 The Indian film *Pather Panchali* is judged the best picture at the San Francisco International Film Festival.
- 22 The Union Language Convention of South India, meeting in Madras, adopts a resolution moved by Shri C. Rajagopalachari, urging the Government of India to continue English as the official language of the Union and to amend the Constitution accordingly
- The University Grants Commission accepts the report of the English Committee headed by Dr H.N. Kunzru
- 24 The composition and the terms of reference of the Wage Board for sugar industry are announced
- The Krishna Barrage road bridge at Vijayawada is opened for traffic by Shri N. Sanjiva Reddy, Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh.
- 25 The Prime Minister inaugurates the Himalayan Mountaineering Institute at Darjeeling
- 27 Shri G.S. Gupta, President of the Sarvadeshik Bhasha Swatantrya Samiti, announces the suspension of the 'Save Hindi' agitation in the Punjab
- 28 Shri R.K. Sidhwa, a former Union Minister of State for Home Affairs, dies in Bombay
- The Prime Minister, at a reception given to him by the Maharaja of Sikkim in Gangtok, reiterates India's desire for friendship with Sikkim.
- A new Ministry in Assam headed by Shri Bimala Prasad Chaliha is sworn in at Shillong
- 29 The 8 000-ton cruiser *INS Mysore* becomes the flagship of the Indian Navy at a ceremony on the high seas, 200 miles off Bombay
- The President inaugurates the Sahitya Akademi of Orissa in Bhubaneswar
- 31 The Union Minister for Irrigation expresses India's eagerness to settle 'once and for all' the canal waters dispute between India and Pakistan.

## CHAPTER XXXIII

### GENERAL INFORMATION

#### WARRANT OF PRECEDENCE

( February 15, 1958 )

1. President.
2. Vice-President.
3. Prime Minister.
4. Governors and Sadar-i-Riyasat, Jammu and Kashmir, within their respective charges.
5. Ex-Presidents and ex-Governors-General.
6. Lieutenant-Governors within their respective charges.
7. Chief Justice.  
Speaker of the Lok Sabha.
8. Cabinet Ministers of the Union.
9. Holders of Bharat Ratna Decorations.
10. Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary accredited to India.  
High Commissioners of Commonwealth Governments in India.
11. Rulers of Indian States with a salute of 17 guns and above within their States.
12. Governors and Sadar-i-Riyasat, Jammu and Kashmir, outside their respective charges.
13. Lieutenant-Governors outside their respective charges.
14. Rulers of Indian States with a salute of 17 guns and above outside their States.
15. Chief Ministers of States.
16. Ministers of the Union (other than Cabinet Ministers)  
Members of the Planning Commission.
17. Rulers of Indian States with a salute of 15 guns or 13 guns.
18. Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiary accredited to India.
19. Judges of the Supreme Court.
20. Visiting Class I Ambassadors of India.  
Foreign Ambassadors visiting India.  
Visiting High Commissioners of India and High Commissioners of other Commonwealth countries visiting India.
21. Charge' d'Affaires and acting High Commissioners *à pied* and *ad interim*.
22. Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief holding the rank of full General or equivalent rank.
23. Chief Justices of High Courts.  
Chairmen of Legislative Councils in States.  
Speakers of Legislative Assemblies in States.
24. Ministers of States.  
Deputy Ministers of the Union.  
Attorney-General.  
Comptroller and Auditor-General.  
Deputy Chairman of the Rajya Sabha.  
Deputy Speaker of the Lok Sabha.
25. Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief holding the rank of Lieutenant-General or equivalent rank.
26. Rulers of Indian States with a salute of 11 guns or 9 guns.
27. Chairman, Union Public Service Commission.  
Chief Election Commissioner.
28. Puisne Judges of High Courts.
29. Deputy Ministers of States.  
Deputy Chairmen and Deputy Speakers of State Legislatures.  
Chief Commissioners of Union Territories within their respective charges.
30. Members of Parliament.

- 31 Officers of the rank of full General or equivalent rank.  
 Secretary to the President  
 Secretaries to the Government of India and Principal Private Secretary to the Prime Minister  
 Visiting Class II and Class III Ambassadors of India.  
 Commissioner for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.  
 Officiating Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief holding the rank of Major General or equivalent rank.  
 Visiting Ministers Plenipotentiary of India and foreign Ministers Plenipotentiary visiting India.  
 Chairman of the Railway Board  
 Financial Commissioner for Railways  
 Solicitor-General  
 Political Officer in Sikkim
- 32 Members of the Railway Board  
 Ministers of foreign and Commonwealth missions other than ministers Plenipotentiary  
 Officers of the rank of Lieutenant-General or equivalent rank.
- 33 Additional Secretaries to the Government of India.  
 Chairman, Tariff Commission.  
 Chairman, Central Water and Power Commission.  
 Vice-Chairman of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research.  
 Financial Adviser, Ministry of Finance (Defence)  
 Chairman, Central Board of Revenue  
 \*P.S.O.s of the Armed Forces of the rank of Major General or equivalent rank
- 34 Chairman of the Public Service Commission of a State  
 Chief Secretaries to State Governments.  
 Financial Commissioners.  
 Members of the Union Public Service Commission  
 Rear Admiral Commanding Indian Naval Squadron  
 Members of a Board of Revenue.
- 35 Director General Health Services.  
 Director General Posts and Telegraphs.  
 Director Intelligence Bureau  
 General Managers of Railways.  
 Establishment Officer to the Government of India  
 Joint Secretaries to the Government of India (including Joint Secretary to the Cabinet)  
 Visiting Class IV Ambassadors of India  
 Officers of the rank of Major-General or equivalent rank.  
 Surveyor-General.  
 Members of the Tariff Commission.  
 Inspectors-General of Police in States.  
 Commissioners of Divisions  
 Director-General of Civil Aviation  
 Director-General of Supplies and Disposals  
 Director General of Ordnance Factories.  
 Indian Navy Commodores-in-Charge, Naval Ports or Areas  
 Commanders of Indian Air Force Commands of the rank of Air Commodore  
 P.S.O.s\* of Naval and Air Headquarters of the ranks of Commodore and Air Commodore.  
 Chief Commissioners of Union Territories outside their respective charges.  
 Director-General All India Radio  
 Military Secretary to the President (so long as he also holds the post of Director-General, Government Hospitalary Organisation)  
 Counsellors of foreign and Commonwealth missions in India.  
 Deputy Comptroller and Auditor-General.

## AWARDS AND DISTINCTIONS

### BHARAT RATNA

The award is made for outstanding work for the advancement of art, literature and science and in recognition of public service of the highest order

The decoration is in the form of a *palpal leaf*, 2½ inches long 1½ inches wide and 1/16 of an inch thick. It is of toned bronze. On its obverse is embossed a replica of the Sun, 1/2 of an inch in diameter below which the words "Bharat Ratna" are embossed in Hindi.

\* Should a P.S.O. hold the rank of Lieutenant-General his seniority in the Table of Precedence will continue to remain the same as laid down for officers of the rank of Lieutenant-General or equivalent rank in Article 32 of the Table.

On the reverse are the State Emblem and the motto, also in Hindi. The Emblem, the Sun and the rim are of platinum. The inscriptions are in burnished bronze.

*Recipient of the Award, 1958*

Dhondo Keshav Karve

### PADMA VIBHUSHAN

The award is made for exceptional and distinguished service in any field, including service rendered by Government servants.

The decoration is circular in design, with a geometrical pattern superimposed on the circle. The diameter of the circular portion is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and the thickness  $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch. On the obverse, there is a lotus flower embossed on the circular space. The word "Padma" is embossed in Hindi above and the word "Vibhushan" below the lotus flower. On the reverse are the State Emblem and the motto in Hindi. It is of toned bronze. The inscription "Padma Vibhushan" on the obverse, the geometrical pattern on either side and the border around the periphery are in burnished bronze. All embossing on either side of the decoration is in white gold.

*Recipients of the Award, 1958*

### PADMA BHUSHAN

The award is made for distinguished service of a high order in any field, including service rendered by Government servants.

It has the same design as the "Padma Vibhushan"; on its obverse the word "Padma" appears above and the word "Bhushan" below the lotus flower. This inscription "Padma Bhushan" on the obverse, the geometrical pattern on either side and the border around the periphery are in burnished bronze. All embossing on either side of the decoration is in standard gold.

*Recipients of the Award, 1958*

1. Alauddin Khan, Musician.
2. Jehangir Ghandy, Director-in-Charge, Tata Iron and Steel Company Limited, Jamshedpur.
3. Hanut Singh, Sportsman.
4. Narayan Subrao Hardikar, M.P., Social Worker.
5. Ariyakudi Ramanuja Iyengar, Musician.
6. Shrimati Kamalendumati Shah of Tehri-Garhwal.
7. Kumar Padma Sivasankara Menon, Ambassador of India in Moscow.
8. Arathil Candeth Narayanan Nambiar, Ambassador of India in Bonn.
9. Kuppali Venkatappa Gowda Puttappa, Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University.
10. Poola Tirupati Raju, Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
11. Debi Prosad Roy-Choudhry, Artist.
12. Salim Ali, Ornithologist.
13. Rustom Jal Vakil, Physician, Bombay.
14. Vijaya Ananda of Vizianagram, Sportsman.
15. Surya Narayan Vyas of Ujjain, Astronomer and Philologist.
16. Darashaw Noshervan Wadia, Geological Adviser to the Government of India in the Department of Atomic Energy.

### PADMA SHRI

The award is made for distinguished service in any field, including service rendered by Government servants.

The name of the decoration is embossed in Hindi with the word "Padma" above and the word "Shri" below the lotus flower on the obverse. The inscription "Padma Shri" on the obverse, the geometrical pattern on either side and the border around the periphery are in burnished bronze. All embossing on either side of the decoration is in stainless steel.

*Recipients of the Award, 1958*

1. Debaki Kumar Bose, Film Producer.
2. Shrimati Devika Rani, Film Artist.
3. Digvijai Singh, Sportsman.

- 4 Punamalai Ekambaranathan Inventor of the Ambar Charkha.
- 5 Shrimati Fatima Immail Social Worker
- 6 Kumari Nargu (Fatima A. Rasheed) Film Artist.
- 7 Bal Raj Bajhawan, Director National Metallurgical Laboratory Jamshedpur
- 8 Benjamin Peary Pal Director Indian Agricultural Research Institute New Delhi
- 9 Navalpakkam Parthasarathy lately Director Central Rice Research Institute Cuttack.
- 10 Balwant Singh Puri Secretary-General Indian Red Cross Society
- 11 Lakshminarayanaipuram Ananthakrishnan Ramdas Agricultural Meteorologist
- 12 Ram Singl Commander 201 Infantry Brigade.
- 13 Aragula Nagaraja Rao Chief Industrial Adviser to the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry
- 14 Shri Satyajit Roy Film Director
- 15 Moturi Satyanarayana M.P. General Secretary Dakshina Bharat Hindi Prachar Sabha Madras
- 16 Shambhoo Maharaj Kathak dance artist.
- 17 Shrimati R.S. Subbalakshmi (Sister Subbalakshmi) Social Worker
- 18 Ram Chandra Varma, Author and Hindi Lexicographer
- 19 Maganlal Tribhuvandas Vyas Educationist.

# INDIA'S REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD

(As on January 31, 1958)

Country	Name	Designation	Address	Remarks
EMBASSIES				
Afghanistan	S.N. Haksar	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Shahr-e-Arab, Kabul.	Concurrently Minister to Chile.
Argentina	N. Raghuvaran	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Lavalle-462 (5th floor), Buenos Aires.	Concurrently Minister to Luxembourg
Belgium	B.N. Kaul	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 585, Avenue Louise, Square du Bais, Brussels.	
Brazil	L.R.S. Singh	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Rua Barao do Flamengo 22, Aptos 801 & 802 Rio-de-Janeiro, Brazil.	
Burma	Lalji Mehrotra	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Oriental Buildings, 545-47, Merchant Street, P.O. Box No. 751 Rangoon.	
Cambodia	Kewal Singh	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Cambodia, Phnom-Penh.	
Chile	R.S. Mani	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 32 Tung Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking.	Concurrently Ambassador to Mongolia
China	R.K. Nehru	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 22, Thunovska, Prague-III.	Concurrently Ambassador to Rumania
Czechoslovakia	J.N. Khosla	Ambassador	—	Ambassador resident in Stockholm
Denmark	I.S. Chopra	Ambassador	—	Concurrently Minister to the Republic of Lebanon and Libya
Egypt	Ali Yavar Jung	Ambassador	Embassy of India, No. 29 Sharia Hassan Pasha (Flat 7) Zamalak, P. Box No. 718, Cairo.	
Ethiopia	Naranjan Singh Gill	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Post Box No. 528, Addis Ababa.	

Country	Name	Designation	Address	Remarks
France	A. M. Panikkar	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 15, Rue Alfred Delobourg, Paris	Ambassador resident in Belgrade
Germany	A. G. N. Nambiar	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 262, Koblentzstrasse, Bonn	
Greece	R. Dyal	Ambassador	—	
Indonesia	G. Parthasarathy	Ambassador	Embassy of India, P.O. No. 118-44, Kripton Serih, Djakarta	Ambassador resident in London
Iran	B. F. H. B. Tyabji	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Avenue Shah Raza, Tehran	
Iraq	Vacant		2072 Al Tabari Street, Warrimah, Baghdad	
Ireland	V. Jayalalithani Pandit	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 60, Fitzwilliam Square, Dublin	Concurrently Minister to Albania
Italy	Ashub Chand	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Via Francesco Devere, 36, Rome	
Japan	C. S. Jha	Ambassador	Embassy of India, (Nagat Building) 5th floor, No. 13 20 Chome Marunouchi, Chiyodaku, Tokyo	
Laos	Raja Bahadur Sardar Singh of Khetri	Ambassador	Embassy of India in Laos, Vientiane	Ambassador resident in Peking
Mongolia (Ulan Bator)	R. K. Nehru	Ambassador	—	
Morocco	R. G. Raywade	Counsellor/Charge d'Affaires c.p.	Embassy of India, Hotel de la Tour Hassan Rabat, Morocco	
Mexico	G. L. Mehta	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Calle de Arenas No. 40, 5th Floor, Mexico City	Ambassador resident in Washington
Nepal	Bhagwan Sahay	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Kathmandu	
Netherlands	John A. Thivy	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Postenstraatweg 2, The Hague	

Country	Name	Designation	Address	Remarks
Norway	Madan Sinhji	Ambassador	Embassy of India, No. 1, Colbjørnsens Gate, Norway, Oslo.	
Philippines	M.S. Chopra	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 1856 Nabrasa Malate, Manila.	Ambassador resident in Moscow
Poland	K.P.S. Menon	Ambassador	The Embassy of India in Poland, Warsaw.	Ambassador resident in Prague.
Rumania	J.N. Khosla	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Jedd	
Saudi Arabia	M.K. Kidwai	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 59, Thunstrasse, Berne.	Concurrently accredited as Minister to the Vatican and Austria
Switzerland	M.S. Mehta	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Strandvagen 47, IV, Stockholm.	Concurrently Ambassador to Denmark and Minister to Finland
Sweden	I.S. Chopra	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Ismail Pasha Avenue, P.O. Box 707, Khartoum.	
Sudan	C.P. Matthien	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 27, Chare Al Jahia Abou Roumani, Damascus, Syria.	
Syria	S.K. Banerji	Ambassador	Embassy of India, 37-Phyathai Road, Bangkok.	
Thailand	A.M. Sahay	Ambassador	Embassy of India, No. 44, Kizilirmak Sokak, Kocetepe, Ankara.	
Turkey			Embassy of India, 2107, Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 8, D.C.	Concurrently accredited to Mexico & also Minister to Cuba
United States of America	G.L. Mehta	Ambassador	Embassy of India, No. 6 & 8, Ullisa Obukha, Moscow.	Concurrently accredited to Hungary as Minister and to Poland as Ambassador
U.S.S.R.	K.P.S. Menon	Ambassador	Embassy of India, Proleterskij, Brigade 9, Belgrade.	Concurrently accredited Minister to Rumania and Bulgaria
Yugoslavia	R. Dayal	Ambassador		

Country	Name	Designation	Address	Remarks
<b>HIGH COMMISSIONS</b>				
Australia	P A Menon	High Commissioner	Civic Centre, Canberra.	Concurrently accredited to New Zealand
Canada	M.A. Rauf	High Commissioner	200 MacLaren Street, Ottawa 4 Ontario, Canada	
Ceylon	Y D Gundeia	High Commissioner	67 Turret Road Post Box No. 882 Colpetty, Colombo	
Ghana	B K. Kapur	High Commissioner	Farrar Avenue, Private Post Bag Accra.	Concurrently appointed Commissioner in Nigeria
Malaya	V M. Nair	High Commissioner	High Commission for India, Kuala Lumpur	
New Zealand	P A. Menon	High Commissioner	49, Willis Street, Wellington	High Commissioner resident in Canberra
Pakistan	C C Desai	High Commissioner	Valiya Mahal, Jahangir Sehnai Road, New Town, Karachi 5	
United Kingdom	Vijayalakshmi Pandit	High Commissioner	India House, Aldwych, London W.C. 2	Concurrently accredited as Ambassador to Ireland
<b>LEGATIONS</b>				
Austria	M S Mehra	Envoy Extraordinary, and Minister Plenipotentiary	Legation of India, Vienna 1	Minister resident in Berne
Albania	Khub Chand	Minister		Minister resident in Rome
Bulgaria	R Dyal	Minister		Minister resident in Belgrade
Cuba	G L. Mehta	Minister		Minister resident in Washington
Finland	I S Chopra	Minister		Minister resident in Stockholm
Hungary	K.P.S. Menon	Minister	The Legation of India in Hungary, Budapest.	Minister resident in Moscow
Jordan	---	Minister		Minister resident in Baghdad
Luxembourg	B N Kaul	Minister		Minister resident in Brussels.
Lebanon	Ali Yavar Jung	Minister	--- 214, Rue Elise, Beirut, Lebanon.	Minister resident in Cairo
Libya	Ali Yavar Jung	Minister		Minister resident in Cairo
Vatican	M S Mehra	Minister		Minister resident in Berne

Remarks

Address

Designation

Name

Country

## SPECIAL MISSIONS

United Nations	A.S. Lall	Permanent Representative for India to the United Nations, New India House, 3-East 64 Street, New York.	
COMMISSIONS			
Aden	Jagat Singh	Office of the Commissioner for the Government of India, Aden.	
British West Indies (including British Guiana)	N.V. Rajkumar	78, Marine Square, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.	Accredited to Suinam as Consul-General
Central African Federation (British)	Prem Krishen	India House, 90-A, Victoria Street, P.O. 391, Salisbury, (S. Rhodesia).	Commissioner resident in Nairobi
East Africa (British)	Prem Krishen	India House, Duke Street, P.B. No. 30074 Nairobi, (Kenya).	Accredited to Federation of Rhodesia, and Nyasaland as Commissioner and the Belgian Congo and Ruanda Urundi as Consul-General
Fiji	K.D. Bhasin	Vishal Bharteeya Buildings, Waimanu Road, G.P.O. Box 405, Suva (Fiji).	
Hong Kong	B.P. Adarkar	Tower Court, 11th Floor, (Near Sunning House), Hysan, Hong Kong.	
Mauritius	B. Chatterji	Pierre Felix de Valois Street, Port Louis, Mauritius.	
Singapore	V.M.M. Nair	India House, 31, Grang Road, P.B. No. 836, Singapore.	
Uganda	K.R.P. Singh	Office of the Assistant Commissioner for India, Kampala (Uganda).	Commissioner resident in Kuala Lumpur

Country	Name	Designation	Address	Remarks
			CONSULATES-GENERAL.	
Belgian Congo	Prem Krishen	Consul General	Consul General for India, C/o Legation of India, Strandvægen 47, IV, Stockholm	Consul General resident in Nairobi
Copenhagen	Victor B Strand	Honorary Consul General	Consulate General of India 2, Place des Laux Vives Geneva	
Geneva	K.V. Padmanabhan	Consul General	Consulate General of India, Lhasa, P.O. Gyantse, Tibet	
Lhasa	S.L. Chibber	Consul General	Consulate General of India, 14, Rue PreCambone P.O. Box No 1100, Tananarive, Madagascar	
Madagascar	J.A. Shah	Consul General	Consulate General of India, 3 East, 64, Street, New York	
New York	M. Gopala Menon	Consul General (with personal rank of Minister)		
Ruanda Urundi	Prem Krishen	Consul General		
Salon	S. Gupta	Consul General		Consul General resident in Nairobi
San Francisco	Ragbunath Sinha	Consul General	Consulate General of India, 213 Rue Catinat, Saigon	
Shanghai	V.S. Chary	Consul General	Consulate General of India, 417 Montgomery Street, San Francisco	
Surinam	N.V. Raj Kumar	Consul General	Consulate General for India, 810, Yensanly, Central Shanghai (9)	
Helinski	Juboo Savio	Honorary Consul General		Consul General resident in Trinidad
Viet Nam (North)	M.P. Mathur	Consul General	Consul General for India C/o Legation of India, Strandvægen 47 IV, Stockholm	
Hamburg	S.V. Patel	Consul General	Consulate General of India, 34, Ngo Quyen Hanoi Consulate General of India, 14, Burchardstrasse Hamburg	

## CONSULATES

Basra	Puran Singh	Consul (Honorary)	Indian Consulate at Basra
Muscat	Mangharan Bhawandas	Consul	The Consulate of India, Muscat.
Berlin	A.R. Sethi	Consul	Consulate of India, Joachimstaler Strasse, 28 (1st floor), Berlin 15.
Medan	Mehar Singh	Consul	Consulate of India, D.J. Tjokroaminoto-19, Medan (Indonesia).
Kobe	A.N. Subramanyan	Consul	45/1, Kitano-cho, 4, Chome, Kobe.
Khorramshahr	R.S. Hussain	Consul	Consulate of India, Khorramshahr.
Sourabaya	P.L. Bhalla	Consul	Djalan Rajr Gubeng, 32, Sourabaya.

## VICE-CONSULATES

Jalalabad	D. Sareen	Vice-Consul	Vice-Consulate of India, Jalalabad.
Kandahar	A.K. Bakshi	Vice-Consul	Vice-Consulate of India, Kandahar.
Mandalay	K.L.S. Pandit	Vice-Consul	Vice-Consulate of India, Mandalay.
Zahidan	S.D. Kapoor	Vice-Consul	Vice-Consulate of India, Zahidan, (East Iran), Via Tehrann.
Antwerp	H.S. Gopal Rao	Vice-Consul	Vice-Consulate of India, 43, Rudes Tannerus, Antwerp.
Gyantse	Mingyur Tempo	AGENCIES	Indian Trade Agency, Gyantse (Tibet) via Siliguri (West Bengal).
Cartok	Lakshman Singh Jangpangi	Trade Agent	Indian Trade Agency, Gartok, (West Tibet).
Yatung	K.C. Johorey	Trade Agent	Indian Trade Agency, Yatung (Tibet).

**FOREIGN DIPLOMATS IN INDIA**  
(As on January 31, 1958)

Country	Name	Designation	Address
<b>EMBASSIES</b>			
Afghanistan	H E. Sardar Ala General Mohammad Omar	Ambassador	24, Ratendone Road New Delhi
Argentina	H E. Mr Vicente Faone	Ambassador	201, Claridge's Hotel, 12, Aurangzeb Road, New Delhi
Belgium	H E. Count Geoffroy d'Aspremont Lynden	Ambassador	225, Jor Bagh, New Delhi.
Brazil	H E. Dr Jose Cochrane de Alencar	Ambassador	8 Aurangzeb Road, New Delhi.
Burma	H E. U. Than Aung	Ambassador	2, Hutchner Road, New Delhi.
Cambodia	H E. Var Kamel	Ambassador	25, Golf Links, New Delhi
Chile	H E. Mr Miguel Serrano Fernandez	Ambassador	62, Swiss Hotel, Alipore Road, Delhi
China	H E. Mr Pan Tzu-Li	Ambassador	Jind House, Lytton Road, New Delhi
Czechoslovakia	H E. Mr Ing Jiri Novek	Ambassador	22/33 Kautilya Marg, Chanakyaपुरी, New Delhi.
Denmark	H E. Mr Viggo Thuesen	Ambassador	1 Humayun Road, New Delhi.
Egypt	H E. Dr Mostafa Kamel	Ambassador	6, Ratendone Road, New Delhi.
Ethiopia	H H Ras Haile Selassie Imru	Ambassador	29, Prithviraj Road, New Delhi.
France	H E. Count Stanislas Ostrorog	Ambassador	2 Aurangzeb Road, New Delhi
Germany (Federal Republic of)	H E. Dr Wilhelm Meibers	Ambassador	86 Sunder Nagar, Mathura Road, New Delhi.
Greece	H E. Mr Nicolas Madjis	Ambassador	Ashoka Hotel, New Delhi.
Indonesia	H E. Mr R.H. Abdul Kadir	Ambassador	50-A, Chanakyaपुरी, New Delhi.
Iran	H E. Mr Moshfegh Kazemi	Ambassador	1, Halley Lane, New Delhi
Iraq	H E. Mr Mohammad Salim Al-Rada	Ambassador	21 Prithviraj Road, New Delhi
Italy	H E. Dr Paolo Cortese	Ambassador	17, York Road, New Delhi.

Country	Name	Designation	Address
Japan	H.E. Dr. Shirosi Nasu	Ambassador	Plot Nos. 4 and 5, Block 50-G, Chanakya- puri, New Delhi.
Laos	H.E. Mr. Khamphan Panya	Ambassador	4, South West Extension Chanakya-puri, New Delhi.
Mexico	Mr. Luis Fernandez MacGregor	Charge d' Affaires (ad interim)	Room Nos. 36, 75, 76, Theatre Communica- tion Building, Connaught Place, New Delhi.
Mongolia, (People's Repub- lic)	H.E. Mr. Puntsagyn Shagdarsuren	Ambassador	26, Golf Link Area, New Delhi.
Nepal	H.E. Lt. General Daman Shamsheer Jung Bahadur Rana	Ambassador	Barakhamba Road, New Delhi.
Netherlands	H.E. Mr. H.A. Helb	Ambassador	4, Ratendone Road, New Delhi.
Norway	H.E. Mr. Knut Lykke	Ambassador	21, Sundar Nagar, New Delhi.
Philippines	H.E. Dr. Melquiades J. Gamboa	Ambassador	Suite No. 2 Thapar Building, 124 Janpath, New Delhi.
Poland	H.E. Dr. Juliusz Katz- Suchy	Ambassador	22, Golf Link Area, New Delhi.
Rumania	H.E. Mr. Nicolae Cioroiu	Ambassador	48, Golf Link Area, New Delhi.
Saudi Arabia	H.E. Shaikh Yusuf Alfozan	Ambassador	6, Harding Avenue New Delhi.
Spain	H.E. Count de Artaza	Ambassador	11, Swiss Hotel, Delhi.
Sudan	H.E. Syed Rahmatalla Abdulla	Ambassador	147, Sundar Nagar, New Delhi.
Sweden	H.E. Mrs. Alva Myrdal	Ambassador	27, Prithviraj Road, New Delhi.
Switzerland	H.E. Dr. Clemente Alberto Rezzonico	Ambassador	Theatre Communica- tion Building, No. 1, Radial Road, New Delhi.
Syria	H.E. Mr. Omar Abou- Richeh	Ambassador	51/48, Kautilya Marg Chanakya-puri, New Delhi.
Thailand	H.E. Mr. Bun Charoenchai	Ambassador	Chanakya-puri, New Delhi.
Turkey	H.E. Mr. Kadri Rizan	Ambassador	27, Jor Bagh, New Delhi.
USA	H.E. Mr. Ellsworth Bunker	Ambassador	Bahawalpur House, Sikandra Road, New Delhi.

Country	Name	Designation	Address
USSR	H.E. Mr Panteleymon Kondratyevich Ponomarenko	Ambassador	Travancore House, Curzon Road New Delhi.
Yugoslavia	H.E. Mr Bogdan Grolenja	Ambassador	13 Sendar Nagar Mathura Road, New Delhi.

## HIGH COMMISSIONS

Australia	H.E. Mr Peter Richard Heydon	High Commissioner	Theatre Communication Building Connaught Place New Delhi
Canada	H.E. Mr Chester A. Rorring	High Commissioner	4 Aurangzeb Road New Delhi.
Ceylon	H.E. Sir Richard Aluwihare	High Commissioner	224 Jor Bagh, New Delhi.
Ghana	H.E. Mr John Nogolo Erumah	High Commissioner	2 Golf Links, New Delhi.
Malaya	H.E. Mr S Chelvaungbam Marantyre	High Commissioner	50 Kaulitya Marg Chanakya-pur, New Delhi.
Pakistan	H.E. Mian Zia-ud Din	High Commissioner	Sher Shah Road New Delhi.
United Kingdom	H.E. The Rt. Hon Mr Malcolm John MacDonald	High Commissioner	6 Tees January Marg, New Delhi.

## LEGATIONS

Albania	H.E. Mr Ulvi Lulo	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	14 Rue Maroun Dohi, Cairo
Austria	H.E. Dr Arno Halusa	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	Room Nos. 23 Theatre Communication Building Connaught Place New Delhi.
Bulgaria	H.E. Dr Ivan Petrov Daskalov	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	193 Golf Link Area, New Delhi.
Cuba	H.E. Mr Jorge Gervasio Agramonte	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	Ashoka Hotel, New Delhi.
Finland	H.E. Mr Aaro Pakaslahti	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister plenipotentiary	1 Humayun Road, New Delhi.
Holy See	H.E. The Most Revd James R. Knox	Apostolic Internuncio	N 11 Marg Chanakya puri New Delhi.
Hungary	H.E. Mr Aladar Tamas	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	10 Pusa Road Block No. 11 N.E.A., New Delhi.
Lebanon	H.E. Mr Hakim Abu Isseddim	Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary	Ashoka Hotel, New Delhi.

# APPENDICES

## AREA AND POPULATION OF DISTRICTS, TALUKS/TEHSILS\*

### ANDHRA PRADESH

Area : 1,05,700 sq. miles  
Population : 3,12,60,133

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Adilabad Dist.</b> ..	6,501	8,31,600(a)	<b>East Godavari Dist.</b>	5,329	24,14,808
Adilabad ..	580	1,01,611	Agency ..	911	77,620
Asifabad ..	834	92,245	Bhadrachalam ..	593	35,366
Boath ..	708	72,372(b)	Nugur ..	710	40,273
Chinoor ..	689	86,117	Rampachodavaram ..	850	54,525
Khanapur ..	313	43,366	Yellavaram ..		
Lakshshattipet ..	734	98,812	<b>Plains</b>		
Nirmal ..	566	1,21,029	Amalapuram ..	353	3,16,767
Sirpur ..	856	1,04,091	Kakinada ..	384	3,55,502
Utnoor ..	726	34,404	Peddapuram ..	602	2,87,764
<b>Anantapur Dist.</b>	7,384	14,83,591	Pithapuram ..	138	1,47,070
Anantapur ..	926	1,64,703	Rajahmundry ..	378	3,21,984
Dharmavaram ..	736	1,14,812	Ramachandrapuram ..	289	3,46,056
Gooty ..	896	2,14,851	Razole ..	291	3,14,910
Hindpur ..	430	1,53,332	Tuni ..	183	1,16,971
Kadiri ..	1,157	2,19,112	<b>Guntur Dist.</b> ..	5,795	25,49,996
Kalyandurg ..	821	1,18,394	Rapatla ..	670	4,03,509
Madakasira ..	417	1,20,209	Guntur ..	541	4,42,073
Penukonda ..	682	1,23,349	Narasaraopet ..	716	2,66,400
Rayadurg ..	682	1,22,035	Ongole ..	820	3,33,995
Tadpatri ..	641	1,32,794	Palnad ..	1,041	1,92,776
<b>Chittoor Dist.</b> ..	5,931	18,10,377	Repalle ..	297	1,91,010
Chandragiri ..	548	1,65,198	Sattenapalle ..	718	2,46,029
Chittoor ..	778	3,40,717	Tenali ..	324	3,57,839
Kalahasti ..	615	1,36,910	Vinukonda ..	644	1,16,365
Madanapalle ..	836	1,97,289	<b>Hyderabad Dist.</b>	1,825	15,96,750
Palmaner ..	720	1,69,739	Hyderabad East ..	269	83,775
Punganur ..	648	1,47,398	Hyderabad West ..	277	11,66,860
Puttur ..	564	2,30,088	Ibrahimpattam ..	525	1,04,075
Tiruttani ..	379	2,32,941	Medchal ..	307	78,851
Vayalpad ..	802	1,90,097	Shahabad ..	342	77,775
<b>Cuddapah Dist.</b> ..	5,923	11,61,731	Tandur ..	371	85,414
Badvel ..	757	1,09,711	<b>Karimnagar Dist.</b>	N.A.	15,81,667
Cuddapah ..	510	1,47,389	Huzurabad ..	560	2,42,001
Jammalamadugu ..	613	1,22,277	Huzurabad ..	678	2,03,865
Kamalapuram ..	303	75,588	Jagtial ..	720	3,02,172
Prodattur ..	430	1,45,154	Karimnagar ..	835	86,846
Pulivendla ..	569	1,10,794	Manthani ..	368	1,20,635
Rajampet ..	1,038	1,85,942	Metpalli ..	556	1,53,499
Rayachoti ..	1,103	1,90,172	Parkal ..	722	2,28,847
Sidhavattam ..	606	75,704	Sirsilla ..	707	2,43,602
			Sultanabad ..		

\*Appendix to Chapter I. Figures are on the basis of the 1951 census. Changes in district boundaries between March 1, 1951 and November 1, 1956 other than those covered by the Andhra State Act, 1953, Chandernagore (Merger) Act, 1954, States Reorganisation Act, 1956, and Bihar and West Bengal (Transfer of Territories) Act, 1956, have not been taken into account. The figures of area of States and districts are as supplied by the Surveyor General, India. The area figures of taluks/tehsils are as supplied by the State authorities. Changes in district boundaries carried out in Kerala and Madhya Pradesh since November 1, 1956, have been incorporated.

(a) This is inclusive of three circles which have been included in the district and exclusive of one circle transferred to Bombay.

(b) This is inclusive of Islapur circle which has been transferred to Bombay.

N.A.—Not available

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Krishna Dist</b>	3 391	17 79 481	<b>Jangaon</b>	872	2 91 165
Bandar	313	2 18 982	Matyaguda	751	1 28 224
(Masul patnam)			Nalgonda	954	2 56 153
Dvi	465	2 18 089	Ramannapet	684	1 70 909
Gannavaram	295	1 98 579	Suryapet	803	2 21 804
Gudvada	230	1 90 940			
Kakalur	256	1 19 596	<b>Nellore Dist</b>	7 955	17 95 63*
Nandama	679	2 39 639	Atmakur	639	1 31 845
Nudd	335	1 07 227	Dars	591	1 18 876
Truvur	430	1 21 860	Gudur	463	1 12 337
Vayawada	436	3 56 572	Kandukur	801	2 01 316
			Kanoni	1 000	1 63 958
<b>Kurnool Dist</b>	9 277	16 18 621	Kaval	548	1 36 362
Alur	613	1 22 558	Kovur	385	1 00 835
Aden	766	2 25 2 0	Nellore	504	2 61 258
Banganapalle	256	43 447	Podil	564	0 7 000
Cumbum	1 048	1 63 845	Rapur	591	83 512
Dhone	836	1 27 234	Sulurpet	573	9 718
Koukunda	573	93 132	Udayagiri	871	1 18 630
Kurnool	641	1 98 988	Venkatagiri	427	81 930
Makpur	1 366	1 58 120			
Nandikotkur	1 072	1 40 738	<b>Nizamabad Dist</b>	2 954	6 33 611 ( )
Nandyal	664	1 20 393	Armoor	740	1 8 007
Potukonda	747	1 26 9 7	Banswada	315	66 801
Survei	613	1 04 724	Lodhan	291	1 26 096
			Kamarreddy	483	1 36 298
<b>Mahbubnagar Dist</b>	7 201	15 56 337	Nizamabad	506	1 67 717
Ahampet	1 126	71 664	Yellareddy	433	71 539
Alampur	435	01 330			
Amakur	447	93 330	<b>Srikakulam Dist</b>	3 904	21 23 136
Gadwal	518	1 17 017	<b>Agency</b>		
Kalakturi	85	1 52 159	Parva puram	294	32 071
Kodangal	461	1 51 494	Palakonda	146	17 714
Kopur	661	1 01 759	Salur	69	4 319
Mahbubnagar	460	1 52 751			
Makhali	532	1 31 769	<b>Plains</b>		
Nagarikurnool	561	1 57 377	Bobbili	391	2 62 748
Parg	390	93 458	Cheep rapalli	467	2 97 605
Shadnagar	450	1 17 733	Ichapuram	87	9 761
Wanpar	536	1 21 496	Narasannapeta	200	1 51 634
			Palakonda	348	2 8 278
<b>Medak Dist</b>	4 093	12 47 066 a)	Parvatipuram	296	1 60 183
Andol	470	1 53 037	Pathapatnam	463	2 03 542
Gawli	386	1 39 253	Sau	422	1 52 237
Medak	520	1 52 501	Sompeta	212	1 30 444
Nitrayankhed	378	61 687	Srikakulam	227	1 89 389
Narsapur	4 6	1 03 961	Tekkali	272	1 66 186
Sangareddy	474	1 46 247			
Siddipet	6 9	2 09 473	<b>Visakhapatnam Dist</b>	5 200	20 77 688
Vikarabad	506	1 22 826	<b>Agency</b>		
Zabirabad	505	1 33 285 (b)	Goconda	183	24 585
			Gudem	1 869	1 09 521
<b>Nalgonda Dist</b>	N.A.	15 43 975	Srungavarapukota	292	38 649
Bhong	614	1 86 464	Veeravalli	361	7 340
Devakonda	1 041	1 63 442			
Huzurnagar	532	1 25 814			

N.A. Not available

(a) This is inclusive of one circle which has been included in the district and exclusive of one circle transferred to Mysore

(b) This is exclusive of Nuzvid Circle transferred to Mysore

(c) This inclusive of two circles which have been included in the district.

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Popula- tion	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
Golugonda ..	328	1,97,132	Kamrup Dist. (a) ..	3,837	14,90,392
Sarvasidhi ..	347	2,41,933	(b) ..	3,844	
Srungavarapukota ..	375	1,87,108	Barpeta ..	1,254	5,39,423
Veeravalli ..	233	2,80,654	Gauhati ..	2,590	9,50,969
Visakhapatnam ..	196	2,31,907	Lakhimpur Dist. (a) ..	4,927	10,78,157
Vizianagaram ..	359	2,91,405	(b) ..	4,153	
Warangal Dist. ..	N.A.	15,81,326	Dibrugarh ..	2,808	8,31,968
Burgampahad ..	569	43,590	North Lakhimpur ..	1,345	2,46,189
Khammam ..	591	2,35,078	Mizo Hills Dist. (a) ..	8,134	1,96,202
Madhira ..	772	1,70,661	(b) ..	8,143	
Mahbubabad ..	799	2,35,968	Aijal ..	4,861	1,35,935
Mulug ..	1,347	66,292	Lungleh ..	3,282	60,217
Pakhal ..	745	1,06,753	Nowgong Dist. (a) ..	2,167	8,86,955
Palvancha ..	1,295	1,31,310	(b) ..	2,200	
Warangal ..	786	4,72,307	Sibsagar Dist. (a) ..	3,456	12,12,224
Yellandu ..	755	1,19,367	(b) ..	3,476	
West Godavari Dist. ..	2,988	16,97,72	Golaghat ..	1,363	3,33,553
Agency ..			Jorhat ..	1,094	4,34,660
Polavaram ..	551	97,245	Sibsagar ..	1,019	4,44,011
Plains ..			United Khasi (a) ..	5,546	3,63,599
Bhimavaram ..	292	2,36,092	and Jaintia (b) ..	5,554	
Chintalapudi ..	418	1,00,187	Hills Dist. ..		
Eluru ..	510	2,60,599	Jowai ..	1,513	67,631
Kovvur ..	391	2,14,522	Shillong ..	4,041	2,95,968
Narasapur ..	279	2,93,773	United Mikir and		
Tadepalligudem ..	360	2,17,123	North Cachar (c) ..	5,895	1,65,440
Tanuku ..	214	2,78,186	Hills Dist. (b) ..	5,883	
			Mikir Hills ..	3,995	1,25,777
			North Cachar ..	1,888	39,663
ASSAM			BIHAR		
Area :	85,062 sq. miles		Area :	67,113 sq. miles	
Population :	90,43,707		Population :	3,87,83,778	
Unit(c)	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit(c)	Area in sq. miles	Population
Cachar Dist. (a) ..	2,687	11,15,865	Bhagalpur Dist. ..	2,179	14,29,069
(b) ..	2,680		Banka ..	1,194	5,87,760
Hailakandi ..	512	1,95,650	Sadar ..	929	8,41,309
Karimganj ..	709	3,78,324	Champaran Dist. ...	3,553	25,15,343
Silchar ..	1,459	5,41,891	Bettiah ..	1,997	10,71,382
Darrang Dist. (a) ..	3,361	9,13,841	Sadar ..	1,528	14,43,961
(b) ..	2,806		Darbhanga Dist. ..	3,345	37,69,534
Mangaldai ..	1,272	4,02,501	Madhubani ..	1,504	13,61,699
Tezpur ..	1,534	5,11,340			
Garo Hills Dist. (a) ..	3,149	2,42,075			
(b) ..	3,152				
Goalpara Dist. (a) ..	3,983	11,08,124			
(b) ..	3,979				
Dhubri ..	2,881	7,79,835			
Goalpara ..	1,098	3,28,289			

(a) Figures given by Surveyor-General.

(b) Figures given by State authorities.

(c) Units are districts and sub-divisions.

Unit(s)	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
Sadar	880	10 78 089	Godda	854	4 47,9 6
Samashipur	1 126	13 29 746	Jamtara	696	2,90,056
Dhanbad Dist	1 114	9 05 783	Pakur	699	2 77 421
Gaya Dist	4 766	30 70 499	Rajmahal	846	3,46,615
Aurangabad	1,270	6 96 115	Saran Dist	2 669	31,55 144
Jahanabad	607	5,87 567	Gopalganj	786	8,22 854
Nawada	921	6 13 724	Sadar	1 043	12,56,306
Sadar	1,911	11 78 093	Suan	849	10,75,894
Hazaribagh Dist	7 010	19 37,210	Shahabad Dist	4 404	26 88 440
Chatra	1,544	2 62,514	Bhawan	1,237	4 40 133
Girdih	2 046	7 00,202	Buxar	683	5,30 754
Sadar	3 404	9 74 494	Sadar	676	8,85,270
Monghyr Dist	3 975	23 49 127	Sasaram	1 483	8,26,2 8
Begusarai	715	7 93 942	Soghbhara Dist	5 123	16 85 190 d)
Jamui	1,303	5 33 079	Dhalbhum	1 167	6 13,504
Khagaria	757	5 64,907	Sadar	2 718	6,67,390
Sadar	1 168	9 37,204	Seraikeila	590	1,99,922
Muzaffarpur Dist	3 018	3,20 739	BOMBAY		
Hajipur	786	9 47 472			
Sadar	1,222	13 77 181	Area	1,00 663 sq miles	
Samasthi	1 007	12 01 086	Population	4,82,63,221	
Palaman Dist	4 930	9 85 767	Unit		
La-char	1 671	2 01,560			
Sadar	3,250	7 84,207	Area in sq miles	Population	
Patna Dist	2 164	25 28 272	Ahmedabad Dist		
Bath	572	5,32 010			
Bihar	782	8,13,390	Ahmedabad City	3,521	16,85,630
Dinapur	437	5 33,552	Daskroi	108	9,27 060
Patna (City)	30	1 61 870	Dehgum	377	1 47 740
Patna Sadar	295	4 60 450	Dhandhwa	334	1 30,928
Purnea Dist	4,299	27 57 159 d)	Dholia	1 077	1,27,255
Araria	991	5,37 600	Dholia	610	1,33 036
Kishanganj	1,332	5 60 503(f)	Sanand	295	65 473
Sadar	2,562	14,27 128(d)	Varanasi	650	1 39 103
Ranchi Dist	7,015	18 61,207	Ahmednagar Dist.		
Gumla	2 055	4,21,922			
Khunti	1,545	4 12 950	Ahmednagar	6,612	14 10,873
Sadar	2 069	7 44 423	Akola	585	2,06,133
Sumdega	1,247	2,81 912	Akola	575	96 074
Sahasra Dist	2 063	13 60 193	Jamkhed	337	59,397
Machhapura	1 156	8 76 601	Karjat	560	74 653
Supaul	937	4,31,547	Kopergaon	403	1 47,8-8
Santal Parganas Dist	5 461	23,22 097	Kopergaon	480	77 037
Deoghar	951	4,22,824	Kopergaon	690	1 06 078
Dumka	1 474	5,37,260	Parner	425	97,5 3

(a) Units are districts and sub-divisions.

(b) Includes portions transferred to West Bengal.

(c) Excludes portions transferred to West Bengal.

(d) Includes Chandil thana and Pambada police station included in the district.

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
Balapur ..	530	1,19,079	<b>Bhir Dist.</b> ..	4,261	8,26,046
Mangrulpir ..	616	1,10,036	Ashti ..	581	86,222
Murtajapur ..	610	1,44,233	Bhir ..	582	1,30,380
Washim ..	1,046	2,03,786	Georai ..	618	1,13,794
<b>Amravati Dist.</b> ..	4,723	10,31,160	Kaij ..	692	1,29,920
Arhalapur ..	490	1,78,312	Manjlegaon ..	595	1,17,020
Amravati ..	833	3,15,410	Mominabad ..	639	1,65,174
Chandur ..	694	1,78,329	Patoda ..	510	83,536
Daryapur ..	505	1,45,890	<b>Broach Dist.</b> ..	2,889	7,06,035
Melghat ..	1,546	52,356	Amod ..	179	44,984
Morsi ..	623	1,60,863	Ankleshwar ..	160	62,949
<b>Amreli Dist.</b> ..	1,543	3,17,203	Broach ..	252	1,50,678
Amreli ..	259	82,549	Dediapada ..	392	30,051
Damnagar ..	146	28,748	Hansot ..	154	31,950
Dhari ..	287	44,433	Jambusar ..	386	92,320
Ghogho ..	225	41,218	Jhagadia ..	314	81,201
Khambha ..	142	19,216	Nandod ..	436	1,00,170
Kodinar ..	203	58,615	Sagbara ..	128	16,884
Okhamandal ..	274	42,424	Vagra ..	348	44,717
<b>Aurangabad Dist.</b> ..	6,314	11,79,404	Valia ..	185	50,131
Ambad ..	874	1,54,216	<b>Buldana Dist.</b> ..	3,746	8,70,168
Aurangabad ..	666	1,65,080	Chikhali ..	924	2,04,572
Bhokardan ..	490	86,333	Jalgaon ..	474	91,547
Gangapur ..	511	85,784	Khamgaon ..	710	1,73,732
Jafferabad ..	321	45,685	Malkapur ..	651	2,06,153
Jalna ..	771	1,81,316	Mehkar ..	1,007	1,94,164
Kannad ..	712	1,06,803	<b>Chanda Dist.</b> ..	9,200	9,77,618
Khuldabad ..	175	33,247	Brahmapuri ..	897	1,95,486
Paithan ..	576	96,921	Chanda ..	1,174	2,47,042
Sillod ..	737	1,19,194	Gadhchiroli ..	2,870	2,31,236
Vaijapur ..	623	1,04,825	Sironcha ..	3,089	93,726
<b>Bamaskantha Dist.</b> ..	4,041	6,96,367	Warora ..	1,282	2,10,128
Danta ..	342	40,669	<b>Dangs Dist.</b> ..	670	47,282
Deesa ..	621	1,10,701	<b>East Khandesh</b>		
Deodar ..	323	65,003	<b>Dist.</b> ..	4,575	14,71,351
Dhanera ..	433	65,028	Amalner ..	325	1,44,672
Kankrej ..	304	66,422	Bhadgaon ..	197	56,230
Palanpur ..	531	1,39,994	Bhusawal ..	329	1,49,055
Tharad ..	421	66,371	Chalisgaon ..	460	1,46,444
Wadgam ..	215	73,413	Chopda ..	368	1,08,291
Wav ..	493	68,766	Edlabad ..	250	45,766
<b>Baroda Dist.</b> ..	2,980	11,94,746	Erandol ..	369	1,27,262
Baroda ..	263	3,48,928	Jalgaon ..	320	1,64,532
Chhota Udepur ..	434	1,09,426	Jamner ..	521	1,22,999
Dahhoi ..	249	99,819	Pachora ..	309	1,05,158
Jabugam ..	319	83,613	Parola ..	292	68,077
Karjan ..	232	72,838	Raver ..	361	1,17,674
Naswadi ..	212	72,393	Yawal ..	368	1,15,191
Padra ..	209	1,16,472	<b>Gohilwad Dist.</b> ..	4,785	10,20,130
Sankheda ..	254	90,441	Bhavnagar ..	307	1,81,614
Savli ..	315	1,08,363	Botad ..	259	59,985
Sinor ..	114	41,387	Gadhiada ..	255	45,163
Waghodia ..	186	51,066	Jafraabad ..	149	29,842
<b>Bhandara Dist.</b> ..	3,582	10,71,657	Kundla ..	481	1,12,088
Bhandara ..	967	3,41,318	Lathi ..	215	55,311
Gondia ..	1,105	4,31,970	Lilla ..	152	34,365
Sakoli ..	1,551	2,98,369	Mahuva ..	328	1,13,677
			Palitana ..	368	1,15,745

Unit	Area in sq miles	Popula on	Unit	Area in sq miles	Populaton
Rajula	292	59 768	Kutch Dist	17 022	5 67 606
S hor	214	67 347	Alkasa	940	54 182
Talaja	324	77 735	Adhos	51	7 437
Unrula	160	38 356	Anjar	482	73 746
Vallabhipur	179	29 714	Banna	823	2,895
<b>Greater Bombay</b>			Bhachau	641	43 099
Dist	189	29 96 267	Bh j	840	87 130
Andre	66	5 10 250	Khadr	118	2 244
Bombay City	25	23 29 020	Khavda	224	6,800
Bo vil	98	1 56 997	Lakhpur	1 485	12 157
<b>Halar Dist</b>	3 943	5 74 472	Mandvi	560	97 024
Bhan ad	259	41 857	Mu dra	396	52 470
Dh ol	157	28 351	Nakhtrana	708	55 183
Jam Jodhpur	333	54 356	Rapar	1 027	70,554
Jamragar	446	1 80 742	<b>Madhya Saurashtra</b>		
Jori a	328	52 146	Dist	4 471	10 45 675
Kalawad	441	55 424	Babra	142	47 447
Kalyanpur	546	49 986	Dhoraj	478	1 60 527
Khambl alia	457	64 750	Go dal	379	92 963
Lalpur	444	46 800	Jam handoma	221	31 382
<b>Kaira Dist</b>	2 333	16 12 426	Jasdan	440	72 403
Anand	260	2,31 365	Jetpur	235	74 026
Bala mor	201	79 666	Ko da Sangani	1 1	24 037
Borsad	232	2 19 934	K akavav	366	91 406
Cambay	393	1 34 316	Lodh ka	109	10,557
Kapadwanj	380	1 77 428	Mat va	267	40 197
Ma ar	223	77 592	Mori	609	1,24,597
Mehmedabad	193	1 09 953	Paddl ari	231	97 088
Nad ad	241	2 46 470	Rajkot	344	1 81 619
Petlad	183	1 93,833	Wankaner	432	60 6.1
Thasra	252	1,21 869	<b>Mehsana Dist</b>	4,334	14 71 662
<b>Kolaba Dist</b>	2 15	9 09 083	Cl onama	341	1 13 837
Alibag	196	1 05 455	Hary	158	33 655
Ka jat	242	70 172	Kad	320	1 23 147
Kia apur	157	41 601	Kalol	262	1,54 798
Mahad	271	92 439	Kherala	369	1 43 510
Mangaon	363	1 07 633	Mehsana	291	1 48 578
Mi aila	134	37,247	Patan	405	1 68,4 4
Murud	133	39,968	Radhanpur	269	45 091
Panvel	215	91,386	Sum	527	48,248
Pen	200	69 665	Santalpur	393	36 177
Polarpur	188	51 742	S dhpur	257	1 55 731
Roha	272	70 502	V japur	362	2 04 023
Shrivardhan	104	50 885	Vinagar	175	95 843
Suchagad	162	33 066	<b>Nagpur Dist</b>	3 842	12,31,556
Uran	75	47,322	Ka l	614	1 48 315
<b>Kolhapur Dist</b>	2,900	13 08 060	Nagpur	811	6 4 070
Ajra	205	59 075	Ra ntek	897	1 46 9 8
Bavada	261	52 922	Sanner	543	1,34 972
Bhudargad	253	65 929	Umner	969	1,58,271
Gadhinglaj	192	1 11 397	<b>Nanded Dist</b>	4 726	9 59 688
Ha kanangale	235	1 69 700	Pilol	441	1 1 801
Kagal	212	1 10 734	Blaker	399	72 780
Karvir	262	2 66 299	Deglur	—	72,247
Panhala	218	96,379	Hadgaon	601	1 00,643
Radhanaguri	345	87 205	Idapur	—	15 092
Shahuwad	407	86,765	Kandhar	629	1 45 078
Sl rol	204	1 71 197	K. navat	609	73 118
Chandgad	394	80,513	Mukhed	338	82 086
			Dharmabad	—	72,247

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
Nanded ..	395	1,63,198	Mulshi ..	353	68,884
Rajura ..	776	75,357	Poona City ..	68	5,09,083
<b>Nasik Dist.</b> ..	<b>6,021</b>	<b>14,29,916</b>	Purandhar ..	426	1,03,399
Baglan ..	629	1,19,979	Sirur ..	611	1,03,108
Chandor ..	370	75,798	Vele ..	196	27,391
Dindori ..	496	87,405	<b>Ratnagiri Dist.</b> ..	<b>5,021</b>	<b>17,11,964</b>
Igatpuri ..	377	96,162	Chiplun ..	434	1,53,102
Kalwan ..	431	75,005	Dapoli ..	327	1,29,105
Malegaon ..	754	2,10,347	Deogad ..	284	97,918
Nandgaon ..	431	95,133	Guhagar ..	242	87,886
Nasik ..	525	2,54,076	Kankavli ..	299	1,03,101
Niphad ..	417	1,24,727	Khed ..	386	1,24,861
Peint ..	342	51,815	Kudal ..	317	1,01,545
Sinnar ..	517	1,07,267	Lanja ..	283	77,921
Surgana ..	316	43,823	Malvan ..	256	1,29,814
Yeola ..	409	88,379	Mandangad ..	160	48,956
<b>Osmanabad Dist.</b> ..	<b>5,559</b>	<b>12,10,041</b>	Rajapur ..	496	1,46,541
Ahmedpur ..	609	1,33,846	Ratnagiri ..	358	1,59,377
Bhoom ..	339	59,619	Sangameshwar ..	499	1,48,331
Kalam ..	474	1,05,869	Sawantwadi ..	516	1,24,291
Latur ..	420	1,19,021	Vengurla ..	127	79,215
Nilanga ..	536	1,32,835	<b>Sabarkantha Dist.</b> ..	<b>2,831</b>	<b>6,84,017</b>
Omerga ..	576	1,34,283	Bayad ..	264	83,383
Osmanabad ..	445	1,15,654	Bliloda ..	187	61,696
Owsa ..	468	98,087	Himatnagar ..	298	80,142
Parenda ..	406	71,529	Idar ..	422	1,19,138
Tuljapur ..	605	1,03,390	Khedbrahma ..	143	52,166
Udgir ..	632	1,35,908	Malpur ..	132	28,129
<b>Panch Mahals Dist.</b> ..	<b>3,497</b>	<b>11,48,432</b>	Meghraj ..	138	35,718
Baria ..	420	1,28,072	Modasa ..	410	89,924
Dohad ..	335	1,43,383	Prantij ..	301	1,12,345
Godhra ..	381	1,68,991	Vijayanagar ..	153	21,376
Halol ..	246	96,305	<b>Satara North Dist.</b> ..	<b>4,034</b>	<b>11,75,309</b>
Jambughoda ..	37	12,650	Jaoli ..	345	71,086
Jhalod ..	382	93,445	Karad ..	406	2,07,913
Kalol ..	178	89,052	Khandala ..	203	48,095
Limkheda ..	409	93,278	Khatav ..	509	1,31,360
Lunawala ..	360	1,14,083	Koregaon ..	365	1,15,689
Santrampur ..	525	1,40,204	Mahabaleshwar ..	87	20,448
Shehera ..	226	68,969	Man ..	556	83,478
<b>Parbhani Dist.</b> ..	<b>4,850</b>	<b>10,10,864</b>	Patun ..	514	1,46,691
Basmath ..	482	1,20,883	Phaltan ..	456	99,781
Gangakhed ..	630	1,45,684	Satara ..	353	1,62,529
Hingoli ..	730	1,27,279	Wai ..	229	88,239
Jintur ..	669	1,08,497	<b>Satara South Dist.</b> ..	<b>3,434</b>	<b>10,00,141</b>
Kalamnuri ..	583	1,08,839	Jath ..	874	1,08,270
Parbhani ..	547	1,50,023	Khanapur ..	846	1,83,441
Partur ..	588	1,07,387	Miraj ..	611	2,85,616
Pathri ..	618	1,42,272	Shirala ..	246	79,416
<b>Poona Dist.</b> ..	<b>6,029</b>	<b>19,50,976</b>	Tasgaon ..	446	1,69,325
Ambegaon ..	402	93,880	Walwa ..	300	1,74,073
Baramati ..	540	1,34,271	<b>Sholapur Dist.</b> ..	<b>5,692</b>	<b>15,05,316</b>
Bhor ..	325	73,711	Akalkot ..	537	1,49,647
Dhond ..	516	89,162	Barsi ..	628	1,85,777
Haveli ..	515	1,80,653	Karmala ..	622	1,00,089
Indapur ..	586	1,12,304	Madha ..	597	1,22,174
Junnar ..	533	1,40,287	Malsiras ..	588	1,22,830
Khed ..	539	1,26,457	Mangalwedha ..	441	70,008
Maval ..	414	98,386	Mohol ..	550	1,02,114

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
North Sholapur	284	3,25,632	Dhulia	751	2,30,699
Pandharpur	498	1,28,552	Nandurbar	507	1,46,413
Sangola	610	1,03,990	Nawapur	422	99,360
South Sholapur	462	93,503	Sakra	926	1,31,510
<b>Sorath Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>3,966</b>	Shahada	447	1,34,552
Bhesan	176	31,423	Shapur	706	1,00,347
Junagadh	182	1,21,079	Sindheda	494	1,42,409
Keshod	223	63,724	Taloda	193	79,686
Kutvana	239	50,466	<b>Yeotmal Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>5,246</b>
Maha	216	52,480	Darwha	1,078	2,11,259
Manavadar	201	70,888	Kelapur	1,086	1,66,720
Mangrol	227	66,029	Pusad	1,285	2,21,577
Mendarda	65	17,329	Wani	862	1,54,969
Patan	261	1,12,978	Yeotmal	903	1,77,457
Porbandar	395	1,27,001	<b>Zalawad Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>4,230</b>
Ranavav	206	38,246	Chotla	157	40,497
Tatala	185	37,782	Dasada	513	57,838
Una	383	96,020	Dhrangadhra	399	67,310
Vaughali	170	58,156	Halvad	585	40,619
Visavadar	300	57,547	Lakhtar	274	31,053
<b>Surat Dist.</b>	<b>4,509</b>	<b>18,27,842</b>	Lanbdi	663	1,00,485
Banada	274	63,965	Muli	317	30,502
Bardoli	157	78,283	Sayla	291	30,979
Bular	202	1,37,950	Wadhwan	281	94,565
Chikhli	238	1,23,872			
Chorasi	221	3,49,032			
Dharampur	575	1,12,109			
Gandevi	125	1,09,371			
Kamrej	147	51,918			
Mahuwa	138	54,151			
Mandvi	277	75,205			
Mangrol	294	74,202			
Navsari	283	1,99,163			
Olpad	265	64,568			
Palsana	58	35,374			
Pardi	162	1,10,636			
Songadh	299	61,900			
Valod	78	36,189			
Vyara	317	89,949			
<b>Thana Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>3,653</b>			
Bassein	203	1,33,523			
Bhavandi	264	1,13,632			
Dahanu	372	1,31,287			
Jawhar	510	67,400			
Kalyan	279	2,73,261			
Mokhada	242	39,140			
Murbad	347	69,563			
Palghar	422	1,48,504			
Shahapur	675	99,019			
Thana	70	1,17,078			
Umbargaon	229	1,13,462			
Wada	284	55,184			
<b>Wardha Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,429</b>			
Arvi	890	1,44,390			
Hinganghat	729	1,43,658			
Wardha	815	2,50,855			
<b>West Khandesh Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>5,331</b>			
Akkalkuwa	672	58,561			
Akranu	232	22,517			

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR (a)

Area 85,861 sq miles  
Population 44,10,000

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Anantnag Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,814</b>
Anantnag	..	1,034
Bhat (including Srinagar City)	..	743
Bulgam	..	588
Pulwama (Awantipura)	..	449
<b>Astore Dist.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,632</b>
Astore	..	1,632
Chilas	..	2,800
Ghuzar	..	1,500
Gilgit	..	1,480
Gilgit Agency	..	14,680
Hunza	..	3,900
Iskuman	..	1,600
Kuh	..	480
Nagar	..	1,600
Punial	..	1,600
Yasin	..	1,200

(a) Population of districts and tehsils  
relate to the 1941 Census.

## KERALA

Area: 14,937 sq. miles

Population: 1,35,49,118

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Baramulla Dist. ..</b>	3,317	6,12,428
Baramulla ..	590	1,62,903
Sri Pratap-Ingipura (Badgam) ..	488	1,74,583
Uttarmachipura (Handwara) ..	2,239	2,74,942
<b>Chenani Dist. ..</b>	95	11,796
Chenani ..	95	11,796
<b>Cities</b>		
Jammu ..	2	50,379
Srinagar ..	11	2,00,787
<b>Jammu Dist. ..</b>	1,147	4,31,362
Akhnur ..	317	88,821
Jammu (including Jammu City) ..	346	1,56,556
Samba ..	327	89,464
Sri Ranbirsingpura	157	96,521
<b>Kathua Dist. ..</b>	1,023	1,77,672
Basohli ..	614	70,624
Jemgarh ..	185	59,670
Kathua ..	224	47,378
<b>Ladakh Dist. ..</b>	45,762	1,95,431
Kargil ..	7,392	52,853
Ladakh ..	29,848	36,307
Skardu ..	8,522	1,06,271
<b>Mirpur Dist. ..</b>	1,627	3,86,655
Bhimbar ..	698	1,62,503
Kotli ..	574	1,11,037
Mirpur ..	355	1,13,115
<b>Muzaffarabad Dist.</b>	2,408	2,64,671
Karnah ..	1,342	58,863
Muzaffarabad ..	546	1,25,584
Uri ..	520	80,223
<b>Poonch Dist. ..</b>	1,627	4,21,828
Bagh ..	321	1,01,091
Haveli ..	479	1,10,733
Mendhar ..	479	1,01,704
Sadhunti ..	348	1,08,300
<b>Reasi Dist. ..</b>	1,789	2,57,903
Rampur Rajouri ..	806	1,40,844
Reasi ..	983	1,17,059
<b>Udhampur Dist.</b>	5,070	2,94,217
Bhadravah ..	553	44,518
Kishtwar ..	3,021	60,893
Ramban ..	588	75,793
Raminagar ..	525	60,076
Udhampur ..	383	52,937

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Alleppey Dist. ..</b>	705	14,75,772
Ambalapuzha ..	68	2,20,954
Chengannur ..	78	1,77,579
Karthigappally ..	74	1,82,910
Kuttanad ..	117	1,33,038
Mavelikara ..	111	2,31,632
Shertalai ..	123	2,54,774
Thiruvalla ..	133	2,74,885
<b>Cannanore Dist. ..</b>	2,096	15,60,119
Cannanore ..	181	3,18,411
Hosdrug ..	374	1,71,561
Kasargode ..	183	4,11,031
Kottayam ..	594	3,69,580
North Wynad ..	276	59,580
Taliparamba ..	509	2,29,956
<b>Kottayam Dist. ..</b>	2,595	17,56,623
Changanacherry ..	102	2,02,441
Devicolum ..	380	95,152
Kanjirapally ..	134	1,13,463
Kottayam ..	211	3,43,584
Meenachil ..	279	2,79,087
Muvattupuzha ..	255	2,53,007
Peermade ..	328	96,000
Thodupuzha ..	362	1,59,892
Udumbanchola ..	413	31,160
Vaikom ..	131	1,82,837
<b>Kozhikode Dist. ..</b>	2,349	20,36,779
Badagara ..	214	2,62,208
Ernad ..	863	4,06,215
Kozhikode ..	373	5,16,372
Quilamdy ..	292	2,91,883
South Wynad ..	387	79,551
Tirur ..	220	4,80,550
<b>Palghat Dist. ..</b>	1,840	15,94,393
Alathur ..	219	2,12,704
Chittur ..	389	2,42,658
Ottapalam ..	257	2,93,536
Palghat ..	205	3,01,556
Perinthalmanna ..	609	2,81,968
Ponnani ..	162	2,61,971
<b>Quilon Dist. ..</b>	1,995	15,22,592
Karunagapally ..	88	2,56,578
Kottarakkara ..	212	2,50,202
Kunnathur ..	150	1,85,072
Pathanamthitta ..	926	2,51,779
Pathanapuram ..	473	1,81,201
Quilon ..	147	3,97,760
<b>Trichur Dist. ..</b>	1,683	22,12,383
Alwaye ..	151	1,28,866
Chowghat ..	93	2,61,103
Cochin ..	53	26,000

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
Cranganore ..	29	73,817	Mungeli ..	1,452	2,77,341
Kanayannur ..	125	3,19,567	Sakti ..	105	58,023
Kunnathunad ..	162	1,87,196			
Mukundapuram ..	487	3,81,936	Chhatarpur Dist.	3,380	4,81,140
Parur ..	74	1,78,866	Rajawar ..	1,378	1,36,697
Talapally ..	258	2,76,262	Chhatarpur ..	1,316	2,41,694
Trichur ..	246	3,75,741	Laundi ..	695	1,02,479
Trivandrum Dist. .	716	13,56,249	Chhindwara Dist.	4,578	6,46,430
Chirayinkil ..	147	1,95,182	Amarwara ..	1,483	1,40,592
Nedumangad ..	228	2,52,312	Chhindwara ..	1,941	3,31,354
Neyyattinkara ..	219	3,69,116	Sausar ..	1,114	1,74,484
Trivandrum ..	121	4,39,639			
<b>MADHYA PRADESH</b>					
Area	1,71,300 sq miles		Damoh Dist. ..	2,022	3,57,463
Population,	2,60,71,637		Damoh ..	1,248	2,34,427
			Hatta ..	774	1,23,036
			Datla Dist. ..	782	1,64,314
			Datia ..	414	97,101
			Seondha ..	319	67,211
			Dewas Dist. ..	2,765	3,45,306
			Bagh ..	551	56,194
			Dewas ..	393	97,558
			Kannod ..	522	55,425
			Khatgaon ..	413	42,874
			Sonakatch ..	497	93,255
			Dhar Dist. ..	3,154	5,03,263
			Badnawar ..	423	68,008
			Dhar ..	748	1,12,132
			Kukshi ..	664	1,13,632
			Manawar ..	844	1,53,478
			Sandarpur ..	489	59,961
			Durg Dist. ..	2,576	14,81,756
			Beinetara ..	1,567	2,99,235
			Chikhudan ..	137	33,757
			Durgargarh ..	302	78,055
			Durg ..	1,114	3,39,013
			Kawardha ..	319	89,830
			Kharagarh ..	310	63,214
			Khamarni ..	16	3,127
			Rajnandgaon ..	742	2,18,814
			Sanjari ..	2,015	3,21,661
			Gird Dist. ..	2,014	5,30,299
			Bhandar ..	242	51,904
			Chhatgaon ..	600	59,659
			Gird ..	518	3,05,657
			Pichhore ..	620	1,13,019
			Goona Dist. ..	4,271	4,78,810
			Chachaura ..	447	71,550
			Goona ..	1,126	1,05,654
			Mungu ..	879	97,487
			Pachhar ..	929	1,20,793
			Ragharagarh ..	751	83,324
			Hoshangabad Dist.	3,713	5,03,783
			Harda ..	1,127	1,46,513
			Hoshangabad ..	776	1,56,226
			Pachmarha ..	23	5,242

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
Seoni Malwa ..	521	62,850	Bhikangaon ..	617	68,770
Sohagpur ..	1,266	1,37,957	Kasrawad ..	388	64,281
<b>Indore Dist.</b> ..	1,479	5,96,622	Khargone ..	679	1,52,760
Depalpur ..	396	69,315	Maheshwar ..	281	60,007
Indore ..	360	3,70,334	Rajpur ..	512	1,16,365
Mhow ..	298	96,705	Sendhwa ..	518	1,27,144
Sawer ..	271	52,268	<b>Panna Dist.</b> ..	2,716	2,58,703
<b>Jabalpur Dist.</b> ..	3,918	10,45,596	Ajaigarh ..	264	45,410
Jabalpur ..	999	4,30,381	Panna ..	1,219	1,12,920
Murwara ..	1,057	2,67,915	Pawai ..	1,306	1,00,373
Patan ..	542	1,08,548	<b>Raigarh Dist.</b> ..	5,044	8,61,497
Sihora ..	1,181	2,38,752	Gharghoda ..	519	1,08,007
<b>Jhabua Dist.</b> ..	2,615	3,82,673	Jashpur ..	1,764	2,55,328
Alirajpur ..	..	92,766	Kharsia ..	219	86,815
Jhabua ..	495	88,588	Raigarh ..	324	1,34,473
Jobat ..	284	90,672	Sarangarh ..	341	1,42,856
Petlawad ..	383	47,129	Udaipur ..	677	1,34,018
Thandla ..	403	63,518	<b>Raipur Dist.</b> ..	8,214	16,40,006
<b>Mandla Dist.</b> ..	5,127	5,47,620	Baloda Bazar ..	1,780	4,26,289
Dindori ..	1,561	1,42,472	Bindranawagarh ..	1,877	1,84,324
Mandla ..	2,108	2,55,367	Dhamtari ..	1,628	2,84,932
Niwasa ..	1,388	1,49,781	Mahasamund ..	1,922	3,68,834
<b>Mandsaur Dist.</b> ..	3,961	6,06,601	Raipur ..	1,115	3,84,269
Bhanpura ..	453	72,866(a)	<b>Raisen Dist.</b> ..	3,272	3,15,358
Garoth ..	437	70,139	Barailly ..	520	70,401
Jawad ..	578	72,409	Begumgunj ..	351	41,390
Malhargarh ..	311	61,035	Ghairatgunj ..	361	28,260
Manasa ..	552	81,746	Gohargunj ..	672	45,824
Mandsaur ..	511	1,19,340	Raisen ..	526	43,721
Neemuch ..	315	78,691	Silwani ..	499	35,584
Sitamau ..	499	80,635	Udaipur ..	322	50,178
<b>Morena Dist.</b> ..	4,476	6,33,581	<b>Rajgarh Dist.</b> ..	2,383	4,27,523
Ambali ..	417	1,44,034	Biaora ..	440	75,962
Bijcypur ..	1,080	55,646	Khil-hipur ..	625	1,19,106
Joura ..	596	1,17,151	Narsingarh ..	517	93,588
Morena ..	397	1,21,136	Rajgarh ..	423	67,149
Sabalgarh ..	497	1,00,153	Sarangpur ..	319	71,718
Sheopur ..	1,461	95,461	<b>Ratlam Dist.</b> ..	1,736	3,83,894
<b>Narsimhpur Dist.</b> ..	1,978	3,39,110	Alot ..	369	72,077
Gadarwara ..	909	1,74,292	Jaora ..	793	1,19,004
Narsimhapur ..	1,069	1,64,818	Ratlam ..	501	1,38,313
<b>Nimar (Khandwa)</b> <b>Dist.</b> ..	4,132	5,23,496	Sailana ..	475	54,500
Burhanpur ..	1,138	1,76,410	<b>Rewa Dist.</b> ..	2,509	6,34,706
Harsud ..	1,218	1,02,775	Hazur ..	707	1,86,056
Khandwa ..	1,871	2,44,311	Mauganj ..	694	1,70,465
<b>Nimar (Khargone)</b> <b>Dist.</b> ..	5,200	7,53,694	Sirmour ..	526	1,57,977
Barwaha ..	450	86,534	Teonthas ..	586	1,19,208
Barwani ..	253	82,833	<b>Sagar Dist.</b> ..	3,770	6,36,191
(a) Includes Sunel Tappa transferred to Rajasthan.			Banda ..	512	92,391
			Khurai ..	940	1,52,163
			Rehli ..	1,254	1,51,644
			Sagar ..	1,064	2,39,993

## MADRAS

Area 50 171 sq miles  
Population: 2,99 74 936

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Satna Dist</b>	2 873	5,55 609
Amar Patan	390	1 18 391
Mahar	413	89,523
Nagod	665	1 09 615
Raghuraj Nagar	1,272	2 33 144
<b>Schore Dist</b>	3 599	5 21 116
Ashta	555	83 103
Berasa	548	65 678
Budn	415	57 525
Huzur	517	1 69 987
Ichhawar	429	34,829
Nasrullahgunj	510	37 716
Schore	607	97 443
<b>Seoni Dist</b>	3 216	4 94 061
Lakhnadon	1 460	1 53 768
Seoni	1 756	2 80,293
<b>Shahdol Dist</b>	5 412	6 50 757
Bandhgarh	1 403	1 30 486
Behan	1 051	1 06 457
Puthprajgarh	684	66 283
Shahpur	2 281	3 47,531
<b>Shajapur Dist</b>	2 328	4 33,216
Agar	565	90 327
Shajapur	698	1 41 317
Shujalpur	637	1,20 821
Sunner	495	80 751
<b>Silvassa Dist</b>	3 931	4 76,092
Kareva	794	1 15 811
Kolara	857	97 116
Pichhore	890	1 28 613
Pohri	612	64 587
Strapun	760	4 905
<b>Sidha Dist</b>	4 060	4 61,302
Deosar	1 4 9	1 13 636
Gepadbanas	1 839	2 66 111
Singrauli	754	81 535
<b>Surguja Dist</b>	8 623	8 22 041
Amlakapur	1 855	2 77 703
Bakulapur	493	66 543
Bharatpur	1,224	21 100
Manendragarh	742	77 604
Pal	1,352	90 503
Samri	632	59 789
Surajpur	2 685	2 95 739
<b>Tikamgarh Dist</b>	1,943	3 66 165
Jajara	776	1,28 796
Newa	403	99 119
Tikamgarh	769	1,38,250
<b>Ujjain Dist</b>	2 352	5 44 260
Baragar	453	84 923
Kharband	483	91 344
Mahulpur	436	73 277
Tasara	409	77 464
Ujjain	563	2 17 202
Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Chingleput Dist</b>	9 012	18 53 619
Chingleput	436	2,24 887
Kancheripuram	412	2,96 759
Maduranthakam	531	2 44 626
Ponneri	626	2 62 910
Saidapet	227	3 10,534
Sripurumbudur	306	2 05 739
Tiruvallur	523	3 08,314
<b>Coimbatore Dist</b>	6 014	31,54,296
Aravashi	493	2 72,536
Bhavani	572	2 35 1 0
Coimbatore	528	5 67,522
Dharapuram	854	3 21,307
Erndi	599	4,39 641
Gobichettipalayam	1 129	3 94,267
Palani	585	3 51 734
Pollachi	709	3 84 677
<b>Kanyakumari Dist</b>	7 787	8,26,380
Agastya varam	107	2,25 405
Kalkulam	229	2 87,519
Thovala	142	59,980
Vilavancode	167	2 60,476
<b>Madras Dist</b>	49	14 16 046
<b>Madurai Dist</b>	4,910	27,91 817
Dindigul	894	5,54 767
Kodaikanal	361	40,250
Madurai	268	5 64,505
Meer	484	2,24,211
Nalakkottai	410	2,77 187
Palani	625	2 72 002
Perrukulam	1 106	5 81,530
Trumangalam	721	3 74 465
<b>Nilgiris Dist</b>	984	3 11 799
Coonoor	241	1 40 017
Gudalur	279	45,598
Ootacamund	462	1,26 114
<b>North Arcot Dist</b>	4 674	28,59 157
Arkonam	519	2,28,003
Arni	176	1 67,510
Cherai	652	1 79 1 8
Cherai	3 7	1,98 931
Cheyyar	481	3 40,914
Gudatham	568	3 57 017
Palur	589	3 57 111
Trupattur	575	2,29 420
Tiruvannamalai	432	3,82 938
Vellur	995	3 18 907
Walaipet	340	2 11 123
Wandwash		
<b>Ramanathapuram Dist</b>	4,849	20,80,519
Aruppukottai	615	2 47 777
Mudukalathur	647	1,58 125

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
Paramakudi ..	440	1,81,593	Shencottah ..	128	65,457(b)
Ramanathapuram ..	334	1,63,979	Srivaikuntam ..	362	3,01,859
Sattur ..	580	3,14,944	Tenkasi ..	403	3,22,351
Sivaganga ..	657	2,32,952	Tiruchendur ..	323	2,74,084
Srivilliputtur ..	437	3,03,662	Tirunelveli ..	325	2,94,402
Tirupattur ..	567	2,96,863			
Tiruvadanai ..	548	1,85,624			
<b>Salem Dist.</b> ..	<b>7,063</b>	<b>53,71,769</b>	<b>MYSORE</b>		
Attur ..	651	2,65,471	Area: ..	74,861 sq. miles	
Dharmapuri ..	946	3,13,113	Population: ..	1,94,01,193	
Harur ..	915	2,21,227			
Hosur ..	1,168	2,70,687			
Krishnagiri ..	688	2,37,359			
Namakkal ..	682	4,23,834			
Omair ..	557	3,87,926			
Raipuram ..	316	1,85,906			
Salem ..	377	5,21,220			
Tiruchengode ..	603	4,75,287			
Yercaud ..	148	19,739			
<b>South Arcot Dist.</b> ..	<b>4,204</b>	<b>27,76,767</b>			
Chidambaram ..	404	3,89,002			
Cuddalore ..	448	4,39,082			
Gingee ..	410	2,44,851			
Kallakurichi ..	873	3,69,049			
Tindivanam ..	561	3,18,106			
Triukoilur ..	584	3,82,221			
Villupuram ..	352	3,16,989			
Vridhachalam ..	576	3,17,467			
<b>Tanjore Dist.</b> ..	<b>3,740</b>	<b>29,82,670</b>			
Arantangi ..	398	1,41,387			
Kumbakonam ..	212	3,48,104			
Mannargudi ..	301	2,48,830			
Mayuram ..	282	3,21,493			
Nagapattinam ..	240	2,61,236			
Nannilam ..	291	2,48,487			
Papanasam ..	228	2,16,498			
Pattukkottai ..	698	4,01,818			
Sirkali ..	171	1,63,891			
Tanjore ..	421	3,81,984			
Tiruthurai pundi ..	496	2,48,942			
<b>Tiruchirapalli Dist.</b> ..	<b>5,514</b>	<b>29,43,882</b>			
Alangudi ..	347	1,76,070			
Karur ..	610	3,24,801			
Kulathur ..	465	1,47,155			
Kulittalai ..	913	4,05,847			
Lalgudi ..	373	2,38,931			
Musiri ..	675	3,63,680			
Perambalur ..	678	2,66,569			
Tiruchirapalli ..	328	4,69,145			
Tirumayam ..	367	1,53,453			
Udayarpalayam ..	749	3,98,231			
<b>Tirunelveli Dist.</b> ..	<b>4,344</b>	<b>25,06,275(a)</b>			
Ambasamudram ..	498	2,65,046			
Kovilpatti ..	1,086	3,66,261			
Nanguneri ..	705	3,02,819			
Sankaranayinarkoil ..	635	3,19,145			

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Bangalore Dist.</b> ..	<b>3,084</b>	<b>21,27,061</b>
Anekal ..	203	98,271
Bangalore Corporation ..	26	7,78,977
Bangalore North ..	163	1,60,488
Bangalore South ..	229	1,41,222
Channarayana ..	206	1,31,403
Devanahalli ..	226	90,302
Dodballapur ..	312	1,09,754
Hoskote ..	260	1,12,130
Kankarahalli ..	589	1,68,789
Magadi ..	358	1,36,442
Nelamangala ..	256	1,06,514
Ramanagaram ..	244	92,769
<b>Belgaum Dist.</b> ..	<b>5,380</b>	<b>16,46,395</b>
Athani ..	744	1,85,609
Belgaum ..	394	2,81,087
Chikodi ..	479	2,69,834
Gokak ..	596	1,74,650
Hukeri ..	382	1,74,414
Khanapur ..	675	99,872
Paragad ..	611	1,24,935
Raihag ..	372	91,449
Ramdag ..	470	90,051
Sampgaon ..	435	1,54,494
<b>Bellary Dist.</b> ..	<b>3,825</b>	<b>7,73,712</b>
Bellary ..	652	1,81,929
Hadagalli ..	587	1,01,961
Harpanahalli ..	611	1,17,633
Hospet ..	384	1,33,238
Kudligi ..	703	1,08,462
Sandur ..	481	52,523
Siruguppa ..	403	74,966
<b>Bidar Dist.</b> ..	<b>2,209</b>	<b>5,51,857(a)</b>
Bhaliki ..	589	1,40,454
Bidar ..	445	1,52,045(b)
Humnabad ..	592	1,68,285
Santpur ..	456	91,357

(a) Excludes Nyalkal circle of Bidar taluk transferred to Andhra Pradesh and includes

(a) Excludes portions of Shencottah taluk retained in Kerala.

(b) Includes portions retained in Kerala.

(a) Excludes Nyalkal circle of Bidar taluk transferred to Andhra Pradesh and includes Nirma circle of Zahirabad taluk included in the district.

(6) Includes Nyalkal circle transferred to Andhra Pradesh.

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Bijapur Dist.</b>	6,601	13,96,185	<b>Hasan Dist.</b>	2,630	7,15,135
Badami ..	527	1,36,396	Alur ..	164	33,580
Bagalkot ..	352	1,03,501	Arkalgud ..	265	85,739
Bagewadi ..	764	1,37,029	Arakere ..	479	1,40,687
Bajapur ..	1,028	2,09,203	Belur ..	310	79,497
Pilgi ..	327	59,187	Chennarayana ..	404	1,19,675
Bhongund ..	512	1,35,526	Hasan ..	357	1,32,447
Indi ..	854	1,41,279	Hole Narsipur ..	232	79,522
Jamkhandi ..	450	1,43,274	Manjara ..	407	53,399
Muddebihal ..	570	1,12,419			
Mudhol ..	349	83,263	<b>Kanara Dist.</b>	3,964	5,17,780
Sindgi ..	830	1,35,025	Ankola ..	348	48,181
<b>Chikmagalur Dist.</b>	2,787	4,17,538	Bhatkal ..	129	50,053
Chikmagalur ..	644	96,344	Halivni ..	315	36,516
Hadur ..	554	1,10,715	Honavar ..	278	74,490
Koppa ..	335	41,406	Karwar ..	204	78,725
Mudgere ..	365	49,026	Kumta ..	235	77,457
Narasimharajapura ..	314	19,750	Mundgod ..	257	15,615
Sringeri ..	45	10,282	Saddapur ..	333	41,777
Tarikere ..	466	82,015	Siri ..	556	57,634
			Supa ..	732	18,159
<b>Chitaldrug Dist.</b>	4,185	8,60,370	Yellapur ..	508	19,112
Challakere ..	854	1,24,990			
Chitaldrug ..	477	1,38,354	<b>Kolar Dist.</b>	3,183	11,29,875
Davangere ..	366	1,46,151	Bagepalli ..	361	70,042
Harthar ..	184	63,485	Bangarpet ..	237	97,554
Hiriyur ..	647	96,845	Chikballapur ..	249	78,885
Holalkere ..	419	91,964	Chintamani ..	315	1,05,203
Hosadurga ..	517	87,328	Goribadur ..	339	1,27,021
Jagalur ..	377	70,237	Gudibanda ..	87	22,907
Molakalmuru ..	295	49,016	Kolar ..	305	1,32,183
<b>Coorg Dist.</b>	1,591	2,29,405	Kolar Gold Fields city	30	1,59,084
North Coorg ..	609	97,732	Malur ..	248	89,774
South Coorg ..	986	1,31,673	Mulbagal ..	316	93,891
			Sidlaghatta ..	265	75,005
<b>Dharwar Dist.</b>	5,296	15,75,306	Srinivasapur ..	321	85,542
Byadgi ..	168	58,853			
Dharwar ..	430	1,61,020	<b>Mandya Dist.</b>	1,917	7,17,545
Gadag ..	413	1,44,260	Krishnarajpet ..	352	1,08,151
Hangal ..	299	89,627	Malavalli ..	307	1,31,616
Haveri ..	402	1,24,198	Maddur ..	238	1,16,948
Hirekerur ..	310	96,568	Mandya ..	277	1,24,572
Hubli ..	290	1,95,532	Nagamangala ..	402	1,01,166
Kalghatgi ..	259	50,060	Pandavapura ..	214	70,395
Kundgol ..	235	68,817	Srirangapatna ..	143	64,697
Mundargi ..	336	48,963			
Nargund ..	176	33,313	<b>Mysore Dist.</b>	4,622	14,23,579
Navalgund ..	418	75,237	Channarayana ..	479	1,72,082
Ranebennur ..	362	1,20,813	Gundlupet ..	355	98,370
Ron ..	476	1,27,874	Heggadevanakote ..	706	75,399
Shuggaon ..	344	98,004	Hunsur ..	342	73,689
Shubhatti ..	367	81,447	Kollegal ..	1,076	1,38,908
			Krishnarajapur ..	231	1,07,893
<b>Gulbarga Dist.</b>	6,574	12,12,036	Mysore city ..	14	2,44,323
Afalpur ..	514	72,152	Mysore ..	303	95,039
Aland ..	678	1,34,524	Nanjangud ..	372	1,70,145
Chuncholi ..	609	92,440	Perrapatna ..	333	72,725
Chitapur ..	691	1,45,058	T. Narasipur ..	223	1,35,016
Gulbarga ..	664	1,86,446	Yelandur ..	104	40,138
Jevargi (Andola) ..	746	91,214			
Seram ..	365	82,988	<b>Raichur Dist.</b>	5,591	9,55,640
Shahpur ..	627	1,23,830	Deodrug ..	595	89,815
Shorapur ..	711	1,25,554	Gangavati ..	514	86,921
Yadgi ..	666	1,59,830	Koppal ..	542	1,30,855

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit (a)	Area in sq. miles	Population
Kushtagi ..	536	1,00,601	Kendrapara ..	977	5,26,472
Lingsugur ..	739	1,11,658	Sadar ..	1,562	11,75,759
Manvi ..	749	1,04,724	<b>Dhenkanal Dist.</b> ..	4,181	8,39,241
Raichur ..	588	1,49,593	Angul ..	902	1,90,432
Sindhnoor ..	628	75,750	Athmalik ..	711	84,040
Yelburga ..	545	1,03,723	Hindol ..	312	67,926
<b>Shimoga Dist.</b> ..	4,066	6,63,315	Khamakhyanagar ..	865	1,76,563
Bhadravati ..	257	80,494	Pal-Lahara ..	450	40,799
Chennagiri ..	458	1,01,922	Sadar ..	593	1,86,711
Honnali ..	338	85,394	Talcher ..	388	92,770
Hosanagar ..	539	37,514	<b>Ganjam Dist.</b> ..	4,828	16,24,829
Sagar ..	749	71,580	Agency ..	1,410	1,59,296
Shikaripur ..	342	64,320	Berhampur ..	1,303	1,55,990
Shimoga ..	409	96,620	Ghumsur ..	102	3,306
Sorab ..	412	65,388	<b>Plains</b> ..	3,315	14,65,523
Thirthahalli ..	483	60,083	Berhampur ..	899	4,76,440
<b>South Kanara Dist.</b> ..	3,250	13,30,917	Chatrapur ..	827	4,71,528
Coondapur ..	600	1,74,415	Ghumsur ..	1,589	5,17,565
Karkal ..	629	1,71,919	<b>Kalahandi Dist.</b> ..	5,093	8,58,781
Mangalore ..	406	4,51,005	Dharamgarh ..	2,177	4,14,904
Puttur ..	1,246	2,42,969	Nawapara ..	1,312	2,19,850
Udipi ..	357	2,90,559	Sadar ..	1,568	2,24,027
<b>Tumkur Dist.</b> ..	4,093	11,51,362	<b>Keonjhar Dist.</b> ..	3,208	5,88,441
Chiknaikanhalli ..	413	91,889	Anandapur ..	539	1,63,719
Gubbi ..	466	1,25,699	Champur ..	612	1,36,355
Koratagere ..	256	78,710	Sadar ..	2,065	2,88,367
Kunigal ..	383	1,35,433	<b>Koraput Dist.</b> ..	9,864	12,69,534
Madhugiri ..	422	1,31,042	Koraput Sadar ..	2,100	2,95,009
Pavagada ..	523	95,579	Nowrangpur ..	5,572	6,86,390
Sira ..	584	1,25,932	Rayaghada ..	2,203	2,88,135
Tiptur ..	303	94,142	<b>Mayurbhanj Dist.</b> ..	4,022	10,28,825
Tumkur ..	403	1,86,469	Bamanghaty ..	737	2,60,220
Turuvekere ..	305	86,467	Kaptipada ..	418	1,45,142
<b>ORISSA</b>			Panchpir ..	761	1,83,444
Area:	60,250 sq. miles		Sadar ..	2,105	4,40,019
Population:	1,46,45,946		<b>Phulbani Dist.</b> ..	4,279	4,56,895
<b>Unit(a)</b>	<b>Area in sq. miles</b>	<b>Population</b>	Balliguda ..	2,173	2,03,639
<b>Balasore Dist.</b> ..	2,495	11,06,012	Baudh ..	1,330	1,67,713
Bhadrak ..	1,076	4,47,270	Khendmals ..	779	85,543
Nilgiri ..	263	78,730	<b>Puri Dist.</b> ..	4,001	15,72,262
Sadar ..	1,168	5,80,012	Khurda ..	971	4,44,671
<b>Bolangir Dist.</b> ..	3,443	9,17,875	Nayagarh ..	1,551	4,01,109
Bolangir ..	868	2,61,724	Sadar ..	1,521	7,26,482
Patangarh ..	727	1,57,415	<b>Sambalpur Dist.</b> ..	6,769	13,01,804
Sonepur ..	882	2,41,413	Bargarh ..	2,252	6,12,037
Titlagarh ..	935	2,57,323	Deogarh ..	1,044	96,875
<b>Cuttack Dist.</b> ..	4,237	25,29,244	Kuchinda ..	944	1,01,447
Athgarh ..	556	2,04,483	Rairakhol ..	833	42,624
Jajpur ..	1,115	6,22,530	Sadar ..	1,692	4,48,821
			<b>Sundargarh Dist.</b> ..	3,830	5,52,203
			Bonai ..	1,296	1,05,491
			Panposh ..	711	1,61,451
			Sundargarh ..	1,781	2,85,261

(a) Units are districts and sub-divisions.

## PUNJAB

Area: 47,062 sq miles  
Population 1,61,34,090

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
Ambala Dist. ..	1,967	9,43,734
Ambala ..	388	2,97,847
Jagadhri ..	489	2,10,372
Kharar ..	355	1,73,407
Narnagarh ..	442	1,22,906
Rupar ..	286	1,39,202
Amritsar Dist. ..	1,940	13,67,040 <sup>(a)</sup>
Aynala ..	418	1,56,197
Amritsar ..	545	6,76,308
Patu ..	525	2,42,395
Tarn Taran ..	474	2,69,617
Barnala Dist. ..	N.A.	5,36,728
Barnala ..	419	1,59,276
Dhuri ..	276	1,11,539
Mahkotla ..	240	1,39,393
Phul ..	359	1,26,530
Bhatinda Dist. ..	2,257	6,66,809
Bhatinda ..	846	2,44,245
Ferozkot ..	542	1,03,625
Manisa ..	864	2,41,939
Fatehgarh Sahib Dist. ..	N.A.	2,37,397
Arroli ..	91	38,953
Pawal ..	134	75,270
Sirhind ..	295	1,23,174
Ferozepur Dist. ..	4,107	13,26,520
Fazilka ..	1,339	3,65,050
Ferozepur ..	630	2,55,342
Moga ..	646	3,07,502
Muktsar ..	926	2,49,434
Zira ..	494	1,51,181
Gurdaspur Dist. ..	1,363	8,51,204
Batala ..	477	3,40,018
Gurdaspur ..	497	3,14,133
Pathankot ..	366	1,97,143
Gurgaon Dist. ..	2,308	9,67,664
Ballal Garh ..	287	1,28,703
Ferozepur Jhirka ..	312	1,11,496
Gurgaon ..	411	1,69,506
Nuh ..	401	1,37,626
Palwal ..	382	1,64,760
Rewari ..	555	2,55,573
Hissar Dist. ..	5,391	10,45,645
Bhiwani ..	977	2,09,409
Fatehabad ..	919	1,45,634

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
Hansi ..	803	2,36,792
Hissar ..	1,019	2,32,568
Sirsa ..	1,679	2,21,292
Hoshiarpur Dist. ..	2,235	10,91,980 <sup>(a)</sup>
Dasuya ..	500	1,41,538
Garhbanakar ..	509	2,73,500
Hoshiarpur ..	572	2,74,126
Una ..	684	2,96,258
Jalandhar Dist. ..	1,334	10,55,600
Jullundur ..	389	4,59,069
Nakodar ..	364	1,62,335
Nawanshahar ..	500	2,24,401
Phallaur ..	280	2,09,793
Kangra Dist. ..	9,569	9,36,042 <sup>(a)</sup>
Dera Gopipur ..	495	1,42,008
Hamirpur ..	590	2,11,119
Kangra ..	422	1,56,317
Kulu ..	6,225	1,45,685
Nurpur ..	519	97,480
Palampur ..	724	1,74,441
Kapurthala Dist. ..	670	2,95,071
Kapurthala ..	523	2,08,473
Piagwara ..	118	86,596
Karnal Dist. ..	3,073	10,79,379
Kaithal ..	1,221	3,41,296
Karnal ..	861	3,21,915
Panipat ..	461	2,26,638
Thanesar ..	554	1,85,520
Kohistan Dist. ..	N.A.	1,47,403
Dera Bassi ..	46	15,854
Kaushal ..	274	79,507
Nalagarh ..	272	52,042
Ludhiana Dist. ..	1,323	8,09,105
Jagraon ..	420	2,08,616
Ludhiana ..	566	4,22,734
Samrala ..	344	1,70,725
Mohindergarh Dist. ..	1,343	4,43,074
Dadri ..	571	1,60,718
Mohindergarh ..	401	1,74,887
Narnaul ..	368	1,57,469
Patiala Dist. ..	2,605 <sup>(b)</sup>	5,24,269
Nabha ..	240	92,587
Patiala ..	700	2,76,294
Rajpura ..	581	1,55,368
Rohtak Dist. ..	2,329	11,22,046
Gohana ..	553	2,51,749
Jhajjar ..	814	3,24,431
Rohtak ..	517	3,12,038
Sonapat ..	447	2,53,603

(a) The district population includes figures for burnt slope whereas the taluk wise population does not.

(b) Includes area figures of Kohistan and Fatehgarh Sahib districts for which separate figures are not available.

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Sangrur Dist.</b>	..	3,220(b) 6,42,934	<b>Raja Khara</b>	..	151 45,448
Jind	..	471 1,69,644	Rupbas	..	213 62,454
Narwana	..	576 1,69,985	Weir	..	380 63,324
Sanam	..	543 1,76,094	<b>Bhilwara Dist.</b>	..	4,034 7,27,356
Sangrur	..	346 1,27,211	Arwar	..	142 21,155
<b>Simla Dist.</b>	..	8 46,150	Asind	..	243 48,069
<b>RAJASTHAN</b>			Badnor	..	195 33,802
Area :	1,32,098 sq. miles		Bancra	..	268 50,390
Population :	1,59,70,774		Bhilwara	..	302 1,06,142
			Hurda	..	237 39,994
Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population		..	405 74,226
<b>Ajmer Dist.</b>	..	2,384 6,93,372	Jahazpur	..	221 34,730
Ajmer	..	889 3,82,227	Karcda	..	340 60,442
Beawar	..	611 1,77,411	Kotri	..	211 46,014
Kekri	..	938 1,33,734	Mandal	..	556 74,598
<b>Alwar Dist.</b>	..	3,241 8,61,993	Mandalgarh	..	110 17,215
Alwar	..	705 1,82,128	Phulia	..	180 39,682
Bansur	..	256 62,539	Raipur	..	222 51,611
Behror	..	282 1,08,602	Sahadan	..	154 29,286
Kot Kasim	..	69 19,661	Shahapura	..	
Lachhmangarh	..	449 1,37,964	<b>Bikaner Dist.</b>	..	10,319 3,30,329
Mandwar	..	225 68,890	Bikaner	..	3,912 1,94,864
Rajgarh	..	474 1,08,723	Kolayat	..	1,281 23,541
Thana Ghazi	..	347 57,066	(Magra)	..	
Tijara	..	319 1,16,420	Lunkaransar	..	3,135 39,813
<b>Banswara Dist.</b>	..	1,948 3,56,559	Nokha	..	1,822 72,111
Bagidora	..	332 70,073	<b>Bundi Dist.</b>	..	2,158 2,80,518
Banswara	..	443 82,160	Bundi	..	316 61,448
Gadhi	..	280 67,369	Hindoli	..	452 51,484
Ghatol	..	805 70,870	Nainwa	..	438 55,712
Kushalgarh	..	406 66,087	Patan	..	457 71,770
<b>Barmer Dist.</b>	..	10,178 4,41,368	Talera	..	510 40,104
Barmer	..	5,670 2,86,018	<b>Chittorgarh Dist...</b>	..	4,040 5,87,724
Pachpadra	..	856 49,197	Achnara	..	225 31,270
Sheo	..	2,448 45,045	Bari Sadri	..	162 42,702
Siwana	..	760 61,108	Begun	..	360 45,507
<b>Bharatpur Dist.</b>	..	3,127 9,07,399	Bhadesar	..	253 47,006
Bari	..	397 1,10,737	Bhensrogarh	..	347 28,020
Basari	..	380 63,324	Chittorgarh	..	204 60,464
Bayan	..	310 72,232	Chhoti Sadri	..	264 38,772
Bharatpur	..	371 1,40,012	Dungla	..	153 42,194
Deeg	..	193 62,883	Gangrar	..	224 46,928
Dholpur	..	232 82,614	Kanera	..	80 7,152
Kaman	..	283 83,958	Kapasin	..	153 46,128
Nadbai	..	173 54,895	Nimbahera	..	219 44,339
Nagar	..	181 54,833	Partahgarh	..	394 69,445
			Rashmi	..	161 37,797
			<b>Churu Dist.</b>	..	6,445 5,23,276
			Churu	..	600 83,007
			Dungargarh	..	1,156 51,743
			Rajgarh	..	845 87,198
			Ratangarh	..	655 76,241
			Sardarshahr	..	1,551 76,728
			Sujargarh	..	1,092 1,03,525
			Taranagar	..	682 44,834
			<b>Dungarpur Dist.</b>	..	1,466 3,08,243
			Aspur	..	318 63,871
			Dungarpur	..	706 1,44,569
			Sagwara	..	436 99,803

(b) Includes area figures of Barnala district for which separate figures are not available.

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Ganganagar Dist.</b>	8,134	6,30,130	<b>Kotah Dist.</b>	4,746	6,70,000
Anupgarh ..	832	27,673	Antah ..	201	31,581
Bhadra ..	469	66,287	Atru ..	330	47,108
Ganganagar ..	539	1,32,567	Baran ..	204	60,638
Hanumangarh ..	1,147	1,01,406	Barod ..	158	24,311
Karanpur ..	317	68,635	Chechat ..	145	20,923
Nohar ..	232	83,562	Chhabra ..	310	40,727
Parlampur ..	324	58,629	Chhipa Barod ..	327	45,621
Raunghnagar ..	510	43,574	Digod ..	159	25,581
Suratgarh ..	788	44,797	Itawa ..	148	21,271
<b>Jalpur Dist.</b>	6,293	16,56,097	Kanwar ..	289	25,311
Amber ..	456	1,29,546	Kushanganj ..	600	35,691
Arain ..	337	21,392	Ladpur ..	563	1,20,063
Bajra ..	504	1,28,974	Mangrol ..	179	32,531
Banwa ..	243	92,061	Pipalda ..	300	42,739
Chaksu ..	371	76,599	Ramgarh Mandi ..	157	28,130
Dausa ..	400	1,03,246	Sangol ..	197	34,464
Jaipur ..	553	4,25,216	Shahabad ..	590	33,390
Jamwargarh ..	514	1,07,716	<b>Nagaur Dist.</b>	6,883	7,63,829
Kushgarh ..	382	32,428	Didwana ..	1,159	1,56,570
Kotputli ..	176	65,410	Merta ..	1,600	1,69,756
Lalot ..	336	86,754	Nagaur ..	2,608	2,06,572
Phagi ..	586	76,253	Nawa ..	560	97,397
Phulera ..	763	1,42,264	Parbatsar ..	840	1,33,534
Rupnagar ..	315	27,065	<b>Pali Dist.</b>	4,797	6,60,856
Sambhar ..	110	22,371	Bali ..	834	1,54,294
Sarwar ..	314	28,694	Deosri ..	710	1,00,660
Sikri ..	194	65,128	Jaitaran ..	800	1,22,476
<b>Jaisalmer Dist.</b>	15,041	1,02,743	Pali ..	1,024	92,813
Bap ..	3,920	32,886	Sendra ..	73	10,843
Jaisalmer ..	5,620	27,897	Sojat ..	1,172	1,70,710
Ranigarh ..	2,800	10,760	<b>Sawalmadhopur</b>		
Samkhaha ..	4,100	13,482	<b>Dist.</b>	4,070	7,65,172
Vinopur ..	1,622	17,718	Ramanwas ..	267	48,809
<b>Jalore Dist.</b>	4,911	4,59,467	Gangapur ..	258	73,713
Jalore ..	1,552	1,87,362	Hundaun ..	236	90,918
Jaswantpura ..	1,360	1,51,024	Karauli ..	482	81,824
Banchoore ..	1,818	1,21,001	Khaodar ..	416	57,213
<b>Jhalawar Dist.</b>	2,404	4,04,124	Maluwa ..	186	63,546
Aklara ..	239	41,106	Malarna ..	418	67,942
Bakani ..	220	36,941	Mandrail ..	208	20,105
Dag ..	254	35,747	Nadoti ..	240	41,533
Gangadhar ..	188	32,544	Sapotra ..	501	55,742
Jhalra Patan ..	259	54,048	Sawalmadhopur ..	637	1,01,871
Khanpur ..	317	56,094	Toda Bhum ..	208	73,936
Maochar Thana ..	237	42,356	<b>Sikar Dist.</b>	3,027	6,77,782
Pachpahar ..	181	33,937	Danta Ramgarh ..	500	1,03,992
Pirawa ..	251	41,067	Fachpur ..	260	58,411
<b>Jhunjhunu Dist.</b>	2,282	5,28,621	Lachmangarh ..	465	92,130
Churawa ..	109	31,175	Necm-ka Thana ..	1,031	2,37,950
Churi Ajtgarh ..	93	21,070	Ramgarh ..	156	28,583
Jhunjhunu ..	1,373	3,62,096	Sikar ..	609	1,57,316
Khetri ..	352	81,244	<b>Sirohi Dist.</b>	1,973	2,89,791
Udaipur (Wab) ..	395	91,496	Abu Road ..	304	52,429
<b>Jodhpur Dist.</b>	8,637	6,91,736	Bhawan ..	225	28,768
Bilara ..	792	1,06,069	Pinawara ..	209	33,535
Jodhpur ..	2,870	3,81,937	Reodhar ..	473	57,534
Phalodi ..	3,573	1,10,858	Sheoganj ..	345	50,178
Shergarh ..	1,789	92,922	Sirohi ..	453	67,347

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Tonk Dist.</b>	2,754	4,00,947	Phulpur	289	2,27,128
Aligarh	158	20,875	Sirathu	233	1,59,780
Malpura	638	75,490	Soraon	264	2,44,306
Niwai	413	59,580	<b>Almora Dist.</b>	5,301	7,72,896
Todaai Singh	542	71,036	Almora	4,136	2,80,928
Tonk	576	1,25,586	Champawat	600	64,737
Uniarā	358	48,380	Pithoragarh	653	2,04,973
<b>Udaipur Dist.</b>	6,806	11,91,232	Ranikhet Included in Almora Teh.		2,22,258
Amet	176	40,418	<b>Azamgarh Dist.</b>	2,213	21,02,423
Bhim	223	54,561	Azamgarh	313	3,47,726
Bhopalsagar	263	32,703	Ghosi	364	3,58,923
Deogarh	175	37,362	Lalganj	384	3,14,815
Khamnor	316	95,091	Mohammadabad	358	3,69,240
Kherwara	448	67,758	Phulpur	441	4,00,170
Kotra	764	44,133	Sagri	350	3,11,549
Kumbhalgarh	320	59,756	<b>Bahraich Dist.</b>	2,641	13,46,335
Lasadia	333	55,632	Bahraich	931	5,23,101
Mavli	301	75,584	Kaisarganj	683	4,20,910
Phalasia	300	44,260	Nanpara	1,022	4,02,324
Rajasmand	212	62,586	<b>Ballia Dist.</b>	1,182	11,94,657
Relimagra	212	48,913	Ballia	446	4,70,419
Saira	257	52,432	Bansdih	374	3,53,187
Salumbar	350	69,767	Rasra	421	3,71,051
Sarada	308	68,256	<b>Banda Dist.</b>	2,950	7,90,247
Udaipur	464	1,88,661	Baberu	610	1,85,668
Vallabhnagar	792	93,359	Banda	614	1,89,285

## UTTAR PRADESH

Area: 1,13,423, sq. miles

Population: 6,32,15,742

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Agra Dist.</b>	1,861	15,01,391	<b>Bara Banki Dist.</b>	1,724	12,64,204
Agra	219	5,11,609	Fatehpur	500	3,32,955
Bah	338	1,51,863	Haidarganj	290	2,27,567
Fatehpur	278	2,05,156	Nawabganj	360	3,05,778
Fatehabad	241	1,39,566	Ramsanchighat	584	3,97,904
Firozabad	203	1,99,211	<b>Bareilly Dist.</b>	1,591	12,69,233
Kheragarh	308	1,44,677	Aonla	317	2,39,591
Kirauli	273	1,49,309	Baheri	369	2,03,990
<b>Aligarh Dist.</b>	1,941	15,43,506	Bareilly	441	5,36,190
Atrauli	351	2,69,697	Faridpur	244	1,49,538
Hathras	291	2,76,813	Nawabganj	221	1,39,924
Iglas	214	1,43,086	<b>Basti Dist.</b>	2,821	23,87,603
Khair	402	2,37,331	Bansi	614	5,20,490
Koil (Aligarh)	355	3,88,621	Basti	553	5,06,309
Sikandara Rao	337	2,27,958	Domariaganj	586	4,37,483
<b>Allahabad Dist.</b>	2,800	20,48,250	Harraiya	500	3,94,376
Chail	303	5,48,408	Khalilabad	565	5,28,945
Handia	297	2,43,177	<b>Bijnor Dist.</b>	1,866	9,84,196
Karchhana	521	2,54,983	Bijnor	482	2,73,492
Manjhanpur	274	1,64,022	Dhampur	458	3,41,434
Meja	658	2,06,446	Nagina	457	1,67,468
			Najibabad	438	2,01,802

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
Budaun Dist. ..	1,998	12,51,152	Gonda Dist. ..	2,830	18,77,484
Bisauli ..	360	2,60,675	Gonda ..	619	4,94,032
Budaun ..	451	3,20,302	Taraiyaganj ..	663	4,43,032
Dataganj ..	419	2,41,350	Utraula ..	1,560	9,40,420
Gunnaur ..	359	1,90,172	Gorakhpur Dist. ..	2,437	22,33,583
Sahaswan ..	422	2,39,703	Dansgaon ..	531	5,52,183
Bulandshahr Dist. ..	1,637	14,99,881	Gorakhpur ..	655	8,23,664
Anupshahr ..	456	3,86,746	Maharajganj ..	632	4,81,632
Bulandshahr ..	476	4,55,701	Pharanda ..	569	3,01,034
Khurja ..	459	3,40,199	Hemirpur Dist. ..	2,776	6,65,429
Sikandrabad ..	521	3,17,233	Charkhari ..	153	51,461
Dehra Dun Dist. ..	1,201	5,62,005	Hanurpur ..	416	1,03,316
Chakrata ..	447	59,752	Kulpahar ..	591	1,32,912
Dehra Dun ..	742	5,02,233	Mishohi ..	351	99,031
Deoria Dist. ..	2,087	21,02,627	Maudaha ..	601	1,44,816
Deoria ..	493	5,30,605	Raib ..	635	1,51,820
Ilara ..	546	4,81,636	Hardoi Dist. ..	2,370	13,61,562
Padrauna ..	559	5,18,667	Bagram ..	583	5,24,319
Salempur ..	493	5,33,669	Hardoi ..	632	3,87,734
Etah Dist. ..	1,713	11,24,351	Sandila ..	555	3,34,654
Aliganj ..	517	2,97,015	Shahabad ..	539	3,14,855
Etah ..	482	3,09,881	Jalaun Dist. ..	1,762	5,35,239
Jalesar ..	227	1,45,068	Jalaun ..	514	2,13,393
Kaiganj ..	487	5,70,337	Kalpi ..	480	1,19,202
Etawah Dist. ..	1,669	9,70,695	Konch ..	407	1,30,601
Auraiya ..	415	2,41,093	Orat ..	355	92,015
Bharchhana ..	417	2,33,881	Jaunpur Dist. ..	1,554	15,17,173
Bidhuna ..	429	2,16,993	Jaunpur ..	293	3,43,573
Etawah ..	427	2,78,728	Kerakati ..	246	2,58,285
Faizabad Dist. ..	1,710	14,61,796	Machhlishahr ..	344	2,79,996
Akbarpur ..	539	4,41,100	Maraha ..	520	5,07,033
Bikapur ..	460	5,49,437	Shahganj ..	561	3,28,466
Faizabad ..	355	3,66,377	Jhansi Dist. ..	5,233	8,77,607
Tanda ..	350	3,21,592	Garutha ..	591	1,03,608
Farrukhabad Dist. ..	1,645	10,92,641	Jhansi ..	482	2,32,642
Chhibramau ..	418	2,54,251	Lalitpur ..	1,009	1,87,001
Farrukhabad ..	485	3,79,306	Mahroni ..	897	1,37,293
Kaimganj ..	364	2,14,160	Mau Rampur ..	424	1,19,160
Kannauj ..	593	2,44,424	Moth ..	438	1,02,663
Fatehpur Dist. ..	1,675	9,08,985	Kanpur Dist. ..	2,357	19,39,837
Fatehpur ..	642	3,58,151	Akbarpur ..	363	1,83,837
Khaga ..	485	2,74,627	Bhojpur ..	330	1,87,396
Khajurha ..	514	2,76,207	Bulhaer ..	307	2,10,605
Gorhwal Dist. ..	5,631	6,39,625	Derapur ..	403	2,03,480
Chamoli ..	3,595	2,16,972	Ghatampur ..	423	2,12,326
Lansdowne ..	1,076	2,64,066	Kanpur ..	418	9,32,163
Paoni ..	961	1,58,587	Kheri Dist. ..	2,972	10,58,343
Ghaziipur Dist. ..	1,303	11,41,278	Lakhimpur ..	1,053	4,37,535
Ghaziipur ..	558	4,83,237	Muhamdi ..	663	3,01,325
Mohammadabad ..	313	2,85,846	Naghasan ..	1,251	5,16,462
Saundpur ..	428	3,67,195	Lucknow Dist. ..	977	11,28,101
			Lucknow ..	587	7,45,758
			Malabad ..	327	2,14,687
			Mohamalganj ..	275	1,67,626

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population	Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Mainpuri Dist. ..</b>	1,680	9,93,890	<b>Rae Bareli Dist. ..</b>	1,758	11,56,704
Bhongaon ..	459	2,83,778	Dalmau ..	472	3,28,804
Jasrana (Mustafabad) ..	317	1,71,813	Maharajganj ..	464	2,92,603
Karhal ..	218	1,16,767	Rae Bareli ..	375	2,50,065
Mainpuri ..	386	2,12,611	Salon ..	444	2,85,227
Shikohabad ..	294	2,08,921			
<b>Mathura Dist. ..</b>	1,467	9,12,264	<b>Rampur Dist. ..</b>	895	5,43,324
Chhata ..	407	1,78,240	Bilaspur ..	205	38,230
Mat ..	331	2,00,876	Huzur ..	180	2,39,711
Mathura ..	410	3,15,047	Milak ..	156	93,251
Sudabad ..	308	2,18,101	Shahabad ..	167	91,803
			Suar ..	130	50,176
			Tanda ..	61	30,153
<b>Meerut Dist. ..</b>	2,322	22,81,217	<b>Saharanpur Dist. ..</b>	2,132	13,53,636
Baghpat ..	400	4,17,317	Deoband ..	385	2,66,960
Ghaziabad ..	445	4,25,187	Nakur ..	430	2,27,913
Hapur ..	407	3,70,834	Roorkhee ..	706	4,10,787
Mawana ..	421	2,78,163	Saharanpur ..	626	4,47,976
Meerut ..	286	4,85,235			
Sardhana ..	341	3,04,461	<b>Shahjahanpur Dist. ..</b>	1,762	10,04,378
<b>Mirzapur Dist. ..</b>	4,372	10,17,289	Jalalabad ..	361	2,04,222
Chunar ..	562	2,54,021	Pawayan ..	591	2,27,729
Dudhi ..	988	1,18,856	Shahjahanpur ..	395	3,07,735
Mirzapur ..	1,186	4,32,098	Tilhar ..	413	2,64,692
Robertsganj ..	1,633	2,12,314			
<b>Moradabad Dist. ..</b>	2,289	16,60,955	<b>Sitapur Dist. ..</b>	2,206	13,80,472
Amroha ..	383	2,93,198	Biswan ..	558	3,23,359
Billari ..	333	2,94,951	Misrikh ..	596	3,26,149
Hasanpur ..	569	2,38,678	Sidhauli ..	542	3,41,556
Meradabad ..	316	3,68,476	Sitapur ..	511	3,89,408
Samahal ..	475	3,41,521			
Thakurdwara ..	240	1,24,131	<b>Sultanpur Dist. ..</b>	1,707	12,82,160
<b>Muzaffarnagar Dist. ..</b>	1,683	12,21,768	Amethi ..	366	2,41,517
Budhana ..	288	2,64,962	Kadipur ..	439	3,15,658
Jansath ..	440	2,80,264	Musafirkhana ..	397	3,05,189
Kairana ..	438	3,13,748	Sultanpur ..	508	4,19,772
Muzaffarnagar ..	468	3,62,794			
<b>Naini Tal Dist. ..</b>	2,635	3,35,414	<b>Tehri-Garhwal Dist. ..</b>	4,526	4,12,047
Haldwani ..	1,279	97,572	Deo Prayag ..	—	1,29,148
Kashipur ..	189	51,205	Pratap Nagar ..	—	90,568
Kichha ..	820	91,978	Rawain ..	—	1,06,058
Naini Tal ..	433	94,659	Tehri ..	—	86,273
<b>Pilibhit Dist. ..</b>	1,352	5,04,428	<b>Unnao Dist. ..</b>	1,774	10,67,055
Bisalpur ..	365	2,10,384	Hansanganj ..	440	2,67,104
Pilibhit ..	466	2,06,817	Purwa ..	551	3,25,162
Puranpur ..	512	87,227	Safipur ..	409	2,39,945
			Unnao ..	402	2,34,844
<b>Pratapgarh Dist. ..</b>	1,459	11,10,734	<b>Varanasi Dist. ..</b>	1,962	19,78,634
Kunda ..	543	3,85,522	Bhadoli ..	418	3,88,471
Patti ..	467	3,38,907	Chakia ..	474	1,14,467
Pratapgarh ..	437	3,86,305	Chandanli ..	510	4,32,230
			Varanasi ..	596	10,43,466

## WEST BENGAL

Area \* 33,835 sq miles  
Population \* 2,53,02,386

Unit (c)	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Bankura Dist.</b> (a)	2,653	13,19,259
(b)	2,646 9	
Sadar	1,933 4	9,65,363
Vishnupur	713 5	3,53,896
<b>Birbhum Dist.</b> (a)	1,754	10,66,839
(b)	1,742 9	
Rampurhat	606 0	4,28,730
Sadar	1,136 9	6,38,159
<b>Durdwan Dist.</b> (a)	2,717	21,91,667
(b)	2,705 4	
Asansol	624 1	7,69,265
Kalna	385 1	3,05,751
Katwa	409 3	3,14,594
Sadar	1,286 9	8,02,057
<b>Calcutta Dist.</b> (a)	10	25,43,677
(b)	32 32	
Calcutta Municipal Area	28 34	25,20,921
	(Acres)	
<b>Cooch Behar Dist.</b> (a)	1,291	6,71,150
(b)	1,322 6	
Dinhat	271 9	1,61,054
Marhat hanga	347 0	1,48,991
Mekhliganj	198 9	91,833
Sadar	284 8	1,71,865
Tufanganj	224 0	97,713
<b>Darjeling Dist.</b> (a)	1,854	7,13,332
(b)	1,199 7	
Kalimpong	407 9	93,441
Kurseong	164 2	65,713
Sadar	371 2	1,69,631
Siliguri	266 4	1,16,475
<b>Hooghly Dist.</b> (a)	1,217	16,04,229
(b)	1,203 4	
Arambag	412 5*	3,70,416
Chandernagore	4 0	49,909
Sadar	446 1	4,54,573
Scrampur	312 8	7,29,331
<b>Howrah Dist.</b> (a)	575	16,11,373
(b)	560 1	
Sadar	174 1	9,28,456
Uluberia	336 0	6,82,917

Unit	Area in sq miles	Population
<b>Jalpalguri Dist.</b> (a)	2,407	9,14,538
(b)	2,374 4	
Alipur Duars	1,078 5	3,68,396
Sadar	1,295 9	5,46,142
<b>Malda Dist.</b> (a)	1,429	9,37,580
(b)	1,392 0	
Sadar	1,392 0	9,37,580
<b>Medinipur Dist.</b> (a)	5,264	33,59,022
(b)	5,253 1	
Contai	911 6	7,39,841
Ghatal	368 5	3,11,332
Jhargram	1,185 9	4,61,703
Sadar	2,038 0	10,57,658
Tamluk	749 1	7,68,433
<b>Murshidabad Dist.</b> (a)	2,095	17,15,759
(b)	2,072 1	
Jangipur	437 1	4,31,979
Kanda	454 3	3,43,681
Lalthugh	521 9	3,93,871
Sadar	658 8	5,44,228
<b>Nadia Dist.</b> (a)	1,527	11,44,924
(b)	1,509 0	
Ranaghat	540 2	4,42,053
Sadar	968 8	7,02,871
<b>Parulla Dist.</b> ..	2,403	11,67,097
<b>21 Pargannas Dist.</b> (a)	5,306	46,09,309
(b)	5,639 9	
Bangaon	319 8	2,00,742
Barasat	384 0	3,93,930
Barrackpur	119 1	8,77,900
Baurhat	817 9	7,13,619
Diamond Harbour	1,262 4	9,01,120
Sadar	1,106 7	15,15,918
<b>West Dinajpur Dist.</b> (a)	1,378	7,20,373
(b)	1,333 5	
Balrughat	585 6	3,28,114
Raiganj	799 9	3,92,459

## DELHI

Area 575 sq miles  
Population 17,44,072

(a) Figures given by Surveyor-General.  
(c) Units are districts and sub-divisions.

(b) Figures given by State authorities.

**HIMACHAL PRADESH**

Area : 10,922 sq. miles

Population : 11,09,466

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Bilaspur Dist.</b> ..	448	1,26,099
Bilaspur Sadar ..	215	48,247
Ghumarwin ..	236	77,852
<b>Chamba Dist.</b> ..	3,135	1,76,050
Bhattiyat ..	250	42,003
Chamba ..	1,429	75,970
Churaha ..	1,456	58,077
<b>Mahasu Dist.</b> ..	4,721	3,30,614
Arki ..	156	32,371
Chini ..	2,390	28,972
Chopal ..	375	30,756
Jubbal ..	105	11,286
Kasumpti ..	151	26,563
Kotkhai Sani } ..	296	52,825
Kunar Sain }		
Rampur ..	853	41,665
Rohru ..	580	46,362
Solan ..	108	28,569
Theog ..	163	31,245
<b>Mandi Dist.</b> ..	1,523	3,10,626
Charchiot ..	351	49,362
Joginder Nagar ..	445	54,819
Karsog ..	252	31,224
Mandi Sadar ..	202	71,875
Sirkaghat ..	202	69,707
Sunder Nagar ..	168	33,639
<b>Sirmoor Dist.</b> ..	1,095	1,66,077
Nahan ..	214	25,041
Pachhad ..	316	34,823
Paonta ..	231	42,311
Rainka ..	380	63,902

**MANIPUR**

Area : 8,629 sq. miles

Population : 5,77,635

Unit(a)	Area in sq. miles	Population
<b>Hills Dist.</b> ..		1,75,368
Churachandpur ..		42,695
Mao ..		28,445
Tamenlong ..		37,688
Tengnoupal ..		24,049
Ukhrul ..		42,491

(a) Units are sub-divisions

Unit	Area in sq. miles	Population
------	----------------------	------------

**Manipur Plains**

<b>Dist.</b> ..		4,02,267
Jiribum ..		7,541
Sadar ..		2,70,962
Thonbal ..		1,23,754

**TRIPURA**

Area : 4,022 sq. miles

Population : 6,39,029

Unit(b)	Area in sq. miles	Population
Agartala ..	602	2,23,416
Amarpur ..	527	21,602
Belonia ..	394	40,209
Dharmanagar ..	247	65,903
Kailashahar ..	852	75,266
Kamalpur ..	240	30,372
Khowai ..	538	55,560
Sabroom ..	238	23,660
Sonamura ..	205	44,544
Udaipur ..	246	59,477

**ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS**

Area : 3,215 sq. miles

Population : 30,971

**LACCADIVE, MINICOY AND  
AMINDIVI ISLANDS**

Area : 42 sq. miles

Population : 21,035

**NORTH-EAST FRONTIER AGENCY**

Area : 32,969 sq. miles

**NAGA HILLS TUENSANG AREA**

Area : 6,236 sq. miles

**PONDICHERRY**

Area : 196 sq. miles

Population : 3,17,163

(b) Units are divisions.

## SCHOLARSHIP SCHEMES\* FOR STUDIES ABROAD

### *Government of India Schemes*

1. Agatha Harrison Fellowship for research work in Modern or Contemporary Indian History at the St. Anthony's College, Oxford
2. Central Overseas Scholarships Scheme for teachers of universities, colleges and comparable institutions of higher education.
3. Central State Scholarships Scheme for candidates who by birth or domicile are natives of the Union Territories.
4. Foreign Languages Scholarships Scheme for specialisation in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Persian, Russian, Spanish and Turkish
5. Overseas Scholarships Scheme for young and brilliant persons.
6. Indo-German Industrial Co-operation Scheme of scholarships for post-graduate study at West German universities/institutions and practical training in industries.
7. Overseas Scholarships Scheme for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes.
8. Programme for exchange of scholars between India and China.
9. Programme for exchange of scholars between India and Czechoslovakia.
10. Programme for exchange of scholars between India and Iraq

### *Colombo Plan and Point Four Programme Scholarships and Fellowships*

11. Colombo Plan scholarships and fellowships for employees of the Union Ministry of Education and Scientific Research including its attached and subordinate offices and also those who are employed in all India integrated schemes which are co-ordinated in the Ministry, for training study in the United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Japan
12. Awards for correspondence courses under the Colombo Plan for technical teachers and instructors in polytechnics and training and vocational centres.
13. Point Four Programme Scholarships and Fellowships for the employees of the Union Ministry of Education and Scientific Research including its attached and subordinate offices and also those who are employed in all India integrated schemes for specialised training in the U.S.A.

### *U.N. and UNESCO Scholarships and Fellowships*

14. Fellowships/Scholarships under the UNESCO's Participation Programme for Member States for study/training in specific fields.
15. UN Social Welfare Fellowships/Scholarships for suitably qualified social welfare personnel to gain additional knowledge and experience in their particular subjects of specialisation.
16. United Nations Technical Assistance Administration programme of Scholarships and Fellowships for the employees of the Union Ministry of Education and Scientific Research and its attached and subordinate offices for training/study in the United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Japan.

### *Foreign Governments' Scholarships/Apprenticeships*

17. German Government Scholarships for post-graduate research in mining, metallurgy, chemical engineering or naval architecture.
18. East German Government Scholarships for post graduate study for engineering/technical teachers.
19. French Government Scholarships for post graduate study in engineering/technology
20. French Government Scholarships for specialised training in agriculture, veterinary science, medicine, public health administration architecture, etc.
21. Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) Scholarships for post-graduate study/training of engineering/technical teachers and teachers of humanities and basic sciences.
22. Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) and the German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships for post-graduate study/research in science, engineering and technology

\*Appendix to Chapter VIII.

23. Italian Government Scholarships for post-graduate study in fine arts, painting and sculpture.
24. Japanese Government Scholarships for post-graduate research in any branch of science or engineering or technology.
25. Netherlands Government Scholarship for post-graduate research work in science, agriculture, medicine, civil engineering etc.
25. Norwegian Government Scholarship for post-graduate study in science and humanities.
27. North Rhine Westphalia (West Germany) Government Scholarships for technical training in industries.
28. Swiss Government Scholarships for post-graduate study/research in any branch of science, technology or engineering.
29. Swedish Government Scholarships for post-graduate study/research in any branch of science, technology or engineering.
30. U.S.S.R. Government Scholarships for post-graduate study/research in any basic science, agriculture, medicine or technology.
31. Yugoslav Government Scholarships for higher study/research in agriculture, medicine, painting or technology.

#### *Foreign Institutions' Organisations' Scholarships/Fellowships for study/training.*

32. British Council Scholarships for research in Commonwealth studies, social studies, public administration and English phonetics.
33. Brush-Aboe Group Commonwealth Scholarships for training in mechanical and electrical engineering in UK.
34. Federation of British Industries Scholarships for practical training in different branches of engineering in British Industries in U.K.
35. Free Hanseatic City of Hamburg (West Germany) Scholarships for post-graduate study and research at the University of Hamburg.
36. Hamburg Chamber of Commerce Scholarships for technical training in industries.
37. Hamburg University Students Union Scholarships for post-graduate study for engineering/technical teachers.
38. International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience for practical training in the member-countries.
39. London University Institute of Education Fellowships for investigation in some line of educational problem at the London Institute of Education.
40. London Transport Executive Scholarships for practical training in traffic operation and engineering.
41. Philippines University Scholarships for post-graduate study in history and political science.
42. Royal Commission for the London Exhibition of 1851 and Rutherford Scholarships of the Royal Society, London, for research in pure or applied sciences.

### FOR STUDIES IN INDIA

#### *For Foreign Nationals*

1. Colombo Plan Fellowships and Scholarships for scholars from South and South-East Asian Countries.
2. French Fellowships Scheme for French nationals for post-graduate study and research.
3. General Cultural Scholarships Scheme for Indian and indigenous students from certain Asian, African and other Commonwealth countries.
4. Indo-German Industrial Co-operation Scheme for Fellowships for German nationals for post-graduate study and research.
5. Programme for Exchange of Scholars between China and India.
6. Programme for Exchange of Scholars between Czechoslovakia and India.
7. Reciprocal Scholarships Scheme for students from Italy, Mexico, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Yugoslavia and Austria.
8. UNESCO Fellowships for nationals of other member-countries for study/training in educational institutions.

*For Indian Nationals*

- 9 Merit Scholarships in Public Schools to meritorious students.
- 10 Merit Scholarships for post-matriculation studies.
- 11 Research Scholarships in Humanities for students who have already taken a master's degree or its equivalent and wish to pursue advanced research in any branch of humanities.
- 12 Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes Scholarships Scheme for post-matriculation studies.
- 13 Scholarships for higher studies for candidates from non-Hindi speaking areas where facilities for higher studies in Hindi do not exist.
- 14 Scholarships to Young Workers in different cultural fields for training at recognised institutions or under approved instructors in any fields of cultural activity e.g. music (Hindustani and Karnatak, both vocal and instrumental etc.) dancing (Bharata Natyam, Kathakali, etc.) drama and the fine arts (drawing painting and sculpture).

**ORGANISATIONS RECOGNISED BY THE SAHITYA AKADEMI\****Assamese*

- 1 Anam Sahitya Parishad Jorhat.

*Bengali*

- 1 Bangiya Sahitya Parishad 213-1 Upper Circular Rd Calcutta-6.
- 2 Rabindra Bharati 5-Dwarkanath Tagore Lane Calcutta-7.
- 3 Sahitya Sabha Grand Trunk Road Durdwan.
- 4 Ravi Varar C/o Shri Narendra Deb 72 Hindustan Park, Calcutta.
- 5 Nikhil Bharat Bang Sahitya Sammelan Delhi.

*Gujarati*

- 1 Gujarat Sahitya Parishad Bombay.
- 2 Gujarat Sahitya Sabha Ahmedabad.
- 3 Gujarat Vidya Sabha Ahmedabad.
- 4 Lekhak Milan Bombay.
- 5 Premanand Sahitya Sabha, Baroda.
6. Rajkot Sahitya Sabha Rajkot.
- 7 Narmad Sahitya Sabha, Surat.

*Hindi*

- 1 Hind Sahitya Sammelan, Allahabad.
- 2 Bharatiya Hindi Parishad, Allahabad.
- 3 Bhar Rashtrabhasha Parishad Patna.
- 4 Brij Sahitya Mandal Mathura.
- 5 Kashi Nagari Pracharini Sabha, Varanasi.
- 6 Madhya Bharat Hind Sahitya Samiti, Indore.
- 7 Sahityakar Sansad Allahabad.

*Kannada*

- 1 Kannada Sahitya Parishad, Bangalore.
- 2 Karnataka Vidyavardhaka Sangha, Dharwar.
- 3 Karnataka Sahitya Prakashan Lingampalli, Hyderabad Dist.

*Kashmiri*

- 1 Bazme Kong Posh, C/o Jamuna and Kashmir Cultural Conference Srinagar.

*Malayalam*

- 1 Kerala Sahitya Akademi, Trivandrum.
- 2 Samanvaya Kerala Sahitya Parishad Ernakulam.

\*Appendix to Chapter IX.

**Marathi**

1. Maharashtra Sahitya Parishad, Poona.
2. Vidarbha Sahitya Sangh, Nagpur.
3. Marathwada Sahitya Parishad, Aurangabad.
4. Maharashtra Sahitya Sabha, Indore.

**Oriya**

1. Utkal Sahitya-Samaj, Cuttack.
2. Visuva-Milan, Cuttack.

**Punjabi**

1. Punjabi Sahit Akademi, Ludhiana.
2. All-India Punjabi Likhari Sabha, Jullundur City.
3. Punjabi Sahitya Sabha, Amritsar.

**Sanskrit**

1. The Madras Samskrita Academy, C/o Madras Sanskrit College, Mylapore, Madras-4.
2. The Kuppaswami Sastri Research Institute, C/o Madras Sanskrit College, Mylapore, Madras-4.
3. The Samskrit Sahitya Parishat, Thiruchirapalli.
4. Chitrodaya Pandita Parishad, Trivandrum.
5. Akhila Kerala Samskrita Parishad, Ernakulam.
6. The Desiya Pandita Mandala, C/o Shri M.P.L. Sastri, Malleswaram, Bangalore-3.
7. The Council of Sanskrit Education, Venkatesa Balaji Bhavan, Hyderabad.
8. Gautami Vidya Pitham, Rajahmundry.
9. Samskrita Sahitya Parishad, 168/1, Raja Dinendra Street, Shyam Bazaar, Calcutta.
10. Girvana Vagvardhani, Poona.
11. Samskrita Visva Parishad, C/o Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay.
12. Kamarup Samskrita Sanjivini Sabha, Nalbari.
13. Samskrita Vidvat Sabha, Dvarakadhisa Bhavan, Narasimha Road, Baroda.
14. All-India Pandita Mahaparishat, Dharma Sangha Siksha Mandala, Durga Kund, Varanasi.
15. Samskrita Sahitya Sammelan, Bhadravani, Varanasi.
16. Svadhaya Mandal, Pardi.
17. Samskrita Bhasha Prachari Sabha, Mora Hindi Bhavan, Nagpur.
18. All-India Sanskrit Sahitya Sammelan, Delhi.
19. Bhandarkar Research Institute, Poona.
20. Ganganath Jha Institute, Allahabad.
21. Sanskrit Parishad, Bikaner.

**Tamil**

1. Madurai Tamil Sangam, Madurai.
2. Karantai Tamil Sangam, Tanjore.
3. Tamil Valarchi Kazhagam, University Buildings, Madras.
4. Tamil Writers Association, Crescent Society, Triplicane, Madras-5.
5. Academy of Tamil Culture, Sterling Road, Nangambakam, Madras-31.
6. Tamil Isai Sangam, Annamalai Manram, G.T., Madras.
7. Chennai Tamil Sangam, Chintadripet, Madras.
8. Chennai Mahana Tamil Sangam, Tirunelveli.

**Telugu**

1. Andhra Saraswata Parishat, Tilak Road, Hyderabad.
2. Telugu Bhasha Samiti, University Buildings, Madras.
3. Andhra Sahitya Parishat, Kakinada.

**Urdu**

1. Anjuman-e-Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Hind, Aligarh.
2. Dar-ul-masannafin (Shibli Academy), Azamgarh.
3. Idara-e-Adabiyat-e-Urdu, Hyderabad.

# INSTITUTIONS RECOGNISED BY THE SANGEET NATAK AKADEMI\*.

## Andhra Pradesh

- 1 Kalakshetra, Eluru
- 2 Saraswati Gana Sabha, Kakimada.
- 3 Andhra Nataka Kala Parishad, Gudur.
- 4 Hyderabad Music and Dance Academy, Hyderabad
- 5 Kakatiya Kala Samiti, Ramalingeswar Temple, Warangal.
- 6 Kala Mandal, 854, Sultan Bazar, Hyderabad
- 7 Natak Kala Niketan, 34/374, Bagh Lingampally, Hyderabad.
- 8 Sanmuthra Narya Kala Samithi, B 2 825, Sultan Bazar, Hyderabad.
- 9 Sri Twararaja Gana Sabha, Rashtrapati Road, Secunderabad
- 10 Vijaya Fine Arts Association, 414, Gandhi Bhavan Road, Hyderabad.
- 11 Andhra Pradesh Sangeet Natak Academy, Hydarguda, Hyderabad.
- 12 Nava Kala Kendra, Alwal, Poluram
- 13 Lalit Kala Sangam, Kurnool
- 14 Shri Sarada Nrityanketanam, Kakimada.
- 15 Shri Ramkrishna Gaudharva Vidyalayam, Vijavawada.

## Assam

- 16 Assam Sangeet Natak Academy, Shillong
- 17 Binapani Natya Samity, Hoiborgaon, Nowgong
- 18 Dibrugarh Jnanadayinee Sangitayan, P O Rehabori, Dibrugarh.
- 19 Gauipur Music School Gauipur
- 20 Nowgong Dramatic Club, Nowgong
- 21 Sulchar Sangeet Vidyalaya, Sulchar

## Bihar

- 22 Bharatiya Nritya Kala Mandir, Sahas Kothi, Kadamkuan, Patna.
- 23 Bihar Academy of Dance, Drama and Music, Sinha Library Road, Patna.
- 24 Bihar Secretariat Dramatic Club, Patna
- 25 Friends Union Dramatic Club, P O Sultanganj (Dist. Bhagalpur)
- 26 Malila Kala Mandir, Yarpur, Patna.
- 27 Rabindra Parishad, Station Road, Patna.
- 28 Sangeet Mandal Patna
- 29 Shri Marutanandan Shahabad Sangeet Sangh, Arrah.
- 30 Vindhya Kala Mandir, Katipur, Patna.
- 31 Patna Music Club, Patna
- 32 Department of Music, Patna University, Patna.

## Bombay

- 33 Bharatiya Sangeet Shikshapith, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay
- 34 Darpana, Chidambaram, Osmangpur, Ahmedabad.
- 35 Friends' Circle, Kalyan
- 36 Gandharva Mahavidyalaya, Dalmia Building Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad.
- 37 Gandharva Mahavidyalaya Mandal, Poona.
- 38 Gandharva Mahavidyalaya Mandal (School of Indian Music), Near Royal Opera House, Bombay
- 39 Gayan Samaj and Orval Club, Khasbagh, Kolhapur
- 40 Indian National Theatre, 9 Dalal Street Fort, Bombay
- 41 Kala Nilayam, Brahmanwala Road, Bombay
- 42 Kalvan Gavan Samaj Kalvan
- 43 Lalit Kala Mandal, Rajpura.
- 44 Little Ballet Troupe, Perra Hill Road, Andheri, Bombay

45. Maharashtra Kalopasak Mandal, Madiwale Pandit Wada, 632-A, Shaniwar Peth, Poona.
46. Natya Niketan Ltd., Proctor Road, Bombay.
47. Nadiad Kala Mandir, Station Road, Nadiad.
48. Poona Bharat Gayan Samaj, 861, Sadashiv Peth, Poona 12.
49. Saraswati Gayan Samaj, Pandharpur.
50. Sur Singar Samsad, 198, Jamshedji Tata Road, Bombay-1.
51. Kala Kendra, Ambajogai, Mominabad.
52. Sangeet Mahavidyalaya, Rajkot.
53. Saurashtra Academy of Dance, Drama and Music, Rajkot.
54. Union High School Music Circle, Malji Road, Broach.
55. Shri Vishnu Sangeet Vidyalyaya, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Nasik.
56. Vyas Academy of Music, Ranade Road Extension, Dadar, Bombay.
57. College of Indian Music, Dance and Dramatics, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda.
58. Amateur Dramatic Party, Terrace Hall, Shantinath Bhawan, 2, Sion Road, Matunga, Bombay.
59. Sangeet Nivedak Mandal, 377/12, Chinubhai Road, Khadia, Ahmedabad-1.
60. Akhil Maharashtra Natya Vidya Mandir Samiti, Sangli.
61. Bharat Natya Sanshodhan Mandir, 312, Sadashiv Peth, Poona 2.
62. Gujarati Natya Mandal, Devkaran Nanji Building, 24, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay.
63. Theatre Unit, 89, Bhulabhai Desai Road, Bombay.
64. School of Indian Music, Modi Chambers, Opp. Opera House, Bombay-4.
65. Theatre Group, 7, Walton Road, Bombay.
66. Natya Sangh, Theatre Centre, 113-115, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay-1.
67. Chatur Sangeet Mahavidyalaya, Mahol, Nagpur.

#### *Kerala*

68. Kerala Kala Mandalam, Cheruthuruthi.
69. Gandhi Seva Sadan Kathakali Vidyalyaya, P.O. Gandhi Seva Sadan, via Mankara.
70. Ananda Nritya Kalayalam, Thevally, Quilon.

#### *Madhya Pradesh*

71. Artists Combine, Dr. Khriwadkar Wada, Lohia Bazar, Lashkar, Gwalior.
72. Bhatkhande Lalit Kala Samiti, Raipur.
73. Madhya Bharati Kala Parishad, Gwalior.
74. Malav Lok Sahitya Parishad, Ujjain.
75. Shankar Gandharva Vidyalyaya, Lashkar, Gwalior.

#### *Madras*

76. Arts Academy, 42, Vellala St., Puraawalkam, Madras.
77. Egmore Dramatic Society, 43, Gengu Reddi Street, Egmore, Madras.
78. Indian Fine Arts Society, 9, Armenian Street, Madras.
79. Kalai Kazhagam, Devakottai.
80. Kalakshetra, Adyar, Madras.
81. Madras Sectt. Party, Fort St. George, Madras.
82. Nataka Kazhagam, Thandavarayan Street, Royapettah, Madras.
83. Music Academy, 115 E, Mowbray's Road, Madras.
84. Perambur Sangeet Sabha, Perambur, Madras.
85. Shri Parthasarathy Swami Sabha, Triplicane, Madras.
86. Shri Thyagaraja Sangeetha Vidwat Samajam, 5, Thyagarajapuram, Madras-4.
87. Thyaga Brahma Gana Sabha, Thyagarayanagar, Madras.
88. Department of Music, Madras University, Madras.
89. Department of Music, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar.

- 90 Madras State Sangeetha Nataka Sangam, C/o Central College of Karnatak Music, Brodie Castle, Madras
- 91 Classical Bharatanatyam School, 4 Varadarajulu Naidu Road, Egmore, Madras.
- 92 Mangala Gana Sabha Bommalattam, 11, Vagazalai Street, Kumbakonam.

### *Mysore*

- 93 Ayyanar College of Music, Bangalore
- 94 Ayyanar College of Music, Narayana Shastri Road, Mysore
- 95 Sri Bharath Seva Mandali, Cubbonpet, Bangalore-2
- 96 Chaya Artista, Chamarajpet, Bangalore
- 97 Ganamandiram, 78, Basavanagudi Bangalore-4
- 98 Karnataka Sangeet Vidyalaya, Shankarapur, Bangalore.
- 99 Mallewaram Sangeetha Sabha, Bangalore 3
- 100 Mura Vrunda Haasan
- 101 Mysore State Academy of Dance, Drama and Music, New Public Office Buildings, Bangalore
- 102 Oriental Dummy Horse Dance Institute, Tasker Town, Bangalore.
- 103 Shree Ramaveva Mandali, Chamarajpet Bangalore
- 104 Sri Purandhara Thyagaraja Sangeeta Pathashala, Mandi Mohalla, Mysore.
- 105 Sangeetha Kalabhivardhini Sabha, 1670, Mosakern, N.R. Mohalla, Mysore.
- 106 Sri Saraswathi Ganakala Mandiram 2638, Chamundipuram, Mysore.
- 107 Sri Sadguru Sangeeta Pathashala, P.O. Mandya, Mysore
- 108 Shri Varalakshmi Academy of Fine Arts, Chamaraja Road, Mysore
- 109 Vani Institute of Music, 5th Main Road, Chamarajpet, Bangalore-2
- 110 Vijaya College of Music, Basavanagudi, Bangalore
- 111 Anand Prasanna Karnataka Natya Sangh, P.O. Hulyal, Taluka Jamkhandi, Bijapur Dist.
- 112 Dharmarth Sangeet Pathshala, Mangalwar Peth, Dharwar
- 113 Shri Krishna Sangeet Vidyalaya, Bijapur
- 114 Shri Mallikarjun Natya Amateurs, Jamkhandi.
- 115 School of Culture, Theosophical Society, Belgaum.
- 116 Vijaya Dramatic Association, Gadag
- 117 K.K. A.S.N. Mandali, Kaginealli Dharwar Dist.
- 118 North Kanara District Kala Mandal, Sirsi.

### *Orissa*

- 119 Kala Vikash Kendra, Banks Bazar, Cuttack.
- 120 Mahavir Natya Sangh, Baramba, Cuttack.
- 121 Mayurbhanj Chaw Dance Organisation Baripada.
- 122 National Music Association, Badi Bazar, Cuttack.
- 123 Orissa Sangeet Parishad, Puri.
- 124 Orissa Sangeet Natak Academy, P. B. No 56, Bhubaneswar
- 125 Shree Gajendranath Pal Nritya Niketan, Barula Sahi, Cuttack.
- 126 Utkal Sangeet Samaj, Cuttack

### *Punjab*

- 127 Bharatiya Sangeet Sabha Yadavindra Stadium, Patiala
- 128 Shri. Harvallahh Sangeet Maha Sabha, Devi Talao

### *Rajasthan*

- 129 Ajmer Music College, Ajmer
- 130 Ajmer Sangeet Natak Academy Ajmer
- 131 Bharatiya Lok Kala Mandal, Udaipur
- 132 Rajasthan Academy of Dance, Drama and Music, Museum Buildings, Jaipur

*Uttar Pradesh*

133. Bharatiya Kala Niketan, Chandausi.
134. Bharatiya Sangeet Vidyalaya, Lakhimpur-Kheri.
135. Bharatiya Sangeet and Lalit Kala Vidyapeeth, Mall Road, Kanpur.
136. Bhatkhande College of Hindustani Music, Lucknow.
137. Bhatkhande Sangeet Vidyapith, Lucknow.
138. Braj Mandal Sahkari Samaj, Mathura.
139. College of Music and Fine Arts, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
140. Department of Music, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
141. Hari Samkirtan Sabha, Nainital.
142. Kambhoj Saptakala Niketan, Meerut.
143. Lok Kalakar Sangh, Almora.
144. Nagari Natak Mandali, Kabir Chaura, Varanasi.
145. Sangeet Parishad, Kashi.
146. Sangeet Samaj College, Tilak Road, Meerut.
147. Sangeet Samaj (Jatiwara), Meerut.
148. Vishwa Sewa Sadan, Meerut.

*West Bengal*

149. Academy of Dance, Drama and Music, 5, Dwarakanath Tagore Road, Calcutta-7.
150. Banga Vani, Nabadwip.
151. Bohurupce, 11 A, Nasiruddin Road, Calcutta 17.
152. Children's Little Theatre, 4, Bipinpal Road, Calcutta 26.
153. Dakshinee, Deshapriya Park Road, Calcutta-29.
154. Gitabitan, 155, Russa Road, Calcutta.
155. Hrishikesh Sangeet Vidyalaya, Nabadwip.
156. Sangita Bhawan, Viswa-Bharati, Santiniketan.
157. Shankar Mitter Kirtan Shikshalaya, P, 512, Lake Road Extension, Calcutta-26.
158. Sri Sri Ramkrishna Sura Bharati, Suri-Birbhum.

*Delhi*

159. Bharatiya Kala Kendra, 5B, Pusa Road, New Delhi.
160. Bharatiya Sangeet Vidyalaya, 165-D, Kamala Nagar, Delhi.
161. Bharatiya Natya Sangh, 2, Canning Lane, New Delhi.
162. Bharatiya Sangeet Sadan, Babar Road, New Delhi.
163. Children's Little Theatre, 1, Sonchri Bag Road, New Delhi.
164. Gandharva Mahavidyalaya, Connaught Place, New Delhi.
165. Delhi Natya Sangh, 7A, Hardinge Avenue, New Delhi.
166. Indian People's Theatre Association (All-India Committee) H-61, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.
167. Indian National Theatre, 51-Circular Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi.
168. Little Theatre Group, Post Box 204, New Delhi.
169. Sangeet Bharati, Near Mandi House, New Delhi.
170. Sangeet Niketan, Billimaran, Delhi.
171. Sri Shanmukhananda Sangeetha Sabha, Reading Road, New Delhi.
172. Saraswati Samaj, M. Block, Connaught Place, New Delhi.
173. Triveni Kala Sangam, M. Block, Connaught Place, New Delhi.
174. Three Arts Club, I-D School Lane, New Delhi.

**INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS RECOGNISED BY THE LALIT KALA  
AKADEMI\***

1. Indian Institute of Architects, Prospect Chambers Annexe, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay.

\* Appendix to Chapter IX.

- 2 Bombay Art Society Jhansur Art Gallery Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay
- 3 The Art Society of India Sandhurst House Sandhurst Road, Bombay
- 4 Sarada Devi School of Art 66 Queenway New Delhi
- 5 Indian Academy of Fine Arts Cooper Road Amritsar
- 6 All India Fine Arts and Crafts Society Old Mill Road New Delhi.
- 7 Academy of Fine Arts Indira Museum House 27 Chowringhee Road Calcutta.
- 8 Indian Sculptors Association Bhulabhai Desai Road Bombay 26
- 9 South Indian Society of Painters Museum House Egmore, Madras-8
- 10 Progressive Painters Association 2 Casa Major Road Madras.
- 11 National Art Gallery Government Museum, Madras
- 12 U.P. Artists Association 37 Hazratganj Lucknow
- 13 Kala Kendra, 1 Patel Road Dehra Dun
- 14 Hyderabad Art Society c/o Govt. School of Art Hyderguda, Hyderabad.
- 15 Shilpa Kala Parishad, c/o Govt. School of Arts Patna.
- 16 Madhya Bharat Kala Parishad Gwalior
- 17 Panchal Lal Kala Akademi c/o Govt. School of Art, Morvyn Simla.
18. Saurashtra Kala Mandal Rajkot.
- 19 Delhi Shilpi Kalra, Shankar Manjun Connaught Circus, New Delhi
- 20 Modern Art Institute Noor Building Opp. W. R. V. Station, Dadar Bombay-22.
- 21 Rajasthan Lalit Kala Akademi Mahabir Road Jaipur

OUTSTANDING BOOKS SELECTED FOR A CASH AWARD OF RS 5,000 EACH.

Language	Book	Author
Bengali	<i>Sagar Thaka Phere</i> (Poems)	Premendra Mitra
Hindi	<i>Buddha-Dharma-Darshan</i> (Philosophy of Buddhism)	(Late) Acharya Narendra Deva
Malayalam	<i>Chammara</i> (Novel)	Thakath Sasthankara Pillai
Telugu	<i>S. Ramakrishna Jeta</i> <i>Cherula</i> (Life of Ramakrishna Paramahansa)	Chirantananda Swami
Urdu	<i>At Tay Ate</i> (Literary Criticism)	Dr. H.A. Faruqi

### AWARDS FOR MUSIC, DANCE AND DRAMA 1957\*

## MUSIC

- |   |                         |                                 |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Hindustani Vocal        | Ganesh Ramechand & Behreba-     |
| 2 | Hindustani Instrumental | Shaf Ali Khan                   |
| 3 | Karnatak Vocal          | Chembai Vaidyanatha Bhagavathar |
| 4 | Karnatak Instrumental   | Budhalal Krishnamurthy Sankar   |

## DANCE

- |   |           |                                    |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mam piri  | Curt A namba Singh                 |
| 2 | Nathakali | The con Karakkadan Chandu Panikkar |

**DRAMA**

- |   |             |                    |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Playwriting | B V (Mama) Warrker |
| 2 | Acting      | Alendra Chowdhury  |

## FILM

- |   |       |                      |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | Munc  | Sachin Dev Burman    |
| 2 | Atang | Smt. Purnashai Ahote |

## MEDICAL COLLEGES\*

- Andhra Pradesh:** Andhra Medical College, Visakhapatnam; Gandhi Medical College, Hyderabad; Medical College, Guntur; Medical College, Kurnool; Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad.
- Assam:** Medical College, Dibrugarh.
- Bihar:** Prince of Wales Medical College, Patna; Darbhanga Medical College, Laheriasarai; Medical College, Ranchi.
- Bombay:** Grant Medical College, Bombay; Seth G.S. Medical College, Bombay; T.N. Medical College, Bombay; B.J. Medical College, Ahmedabad; B.J. Medical College, Poona; Medical College, Baroda; Medical College, Aurangabad; M.P. Shah Medical College, Jamnagar; Medical College, Nagpur.
- Kerala:** Medical College, Trivandrum; Medical College, Kozhikode.
- Madhya Pradesh:** Medical College, Jabalpur; Medical College, Indore; Medical College, Gwalior; Medical College, Bhopal.
- Madras:** Madras Medical College, Madras; Stanley Medical College, Madras; Christian Medical College, Vellore; Madurai Medical College, Madurai.
- Mysore:** Medical College, Manipal (Mangalore); Medical College, Mysore; Medical College, Bangalore; Medical College, Hubli.
- Orissa:** Sriram Chandra Bhanj Medical College, Cuttack.
- Punjab:** Medical College, Amritsar; Christian Medical College, Ludhiana; Medical College, Patiala.
- Rajasthan:** Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur.
- Uttar Pradesh:** King George Medical College, Lucknow; Sarojini Naidu Medical College, Agra; G.S.V. Medical College, Kanpur.
- West Bengal:** Medical College, Calcutta; R.G. Kar Medical College, Belgachia, Calcutta; Nilratan Sircar Medical College, Calcutta; National Medical Institute, Calcutta; Bankura Sammilani Medical College, Bankura.
- Delhi:** Lady Hardinge Medical College, New Delhi; All-India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi.
- Pondicherry:** Medical College, Pondicherry.

## AYURVEDIC COLLEGES\*

- Andhra Pradesh:** Government Ayurvedic College, Hyderabad.
- Assam:** Government Ayurvedic College, Gauhati.
- Bihar:** Government Ayurvedic College, Patna; Ayurvedic College, Monghyr; Government Ayurvedic College, Muzaffarpur.
- Bombay:** Poddar Ayurvedic College, Bombay; Ayurvedic College, Satara; Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Poona; Ayurvedic College, Surat; Gulbakhvanra Ayurvedic College, Jamnagar; Ayurvedic College, Patan; Shudha Ayurvedic College, Baroda; Government Ayurvedic College, Nagpur; Shudha Ayurvedic College, Sion, Bombay; Punarvasu Ayurvedic College, Bombay.
- Kerala:** Ayurvedic College, Trivandrum; Arya Vidya Pathasala, Kottukkal; Madhav Smarak Ayurvedic College, Cannanore; Keraliya Ayurveda Mahapathasala, Shoranur.
- Madras:** Integrated College of Indian Medicine, Madras; Mylapore Ayurvedic College, Madras.
- Madhya Pradesh:** Government Ayurvedic College, Raipur; Rajkumarsingh Ayurvedic College, Indore; Government Ayurvedic College, Gwalior.
- Mysore:** Mysore Ayurvedic College, Mysore.
- Orissa:** Gopbandhu Ayurvedic Vidyapith, Puri.
- Punjab:** Dayanand Ayurvedic College, Jullundur; Government Ayurvedic College, Patiala.
- Rajasthan:** Government Ayurvedic College, Jaipur; Government Ayurvedic College, Udaipur; Sanatan Dharma Ayurvedic College, Bikaner; Gramjyoti Ayurvedic Kendra, Sardar Shahar; Ayurvedic College, Sikar.
- Uttar Pradesh:** Bundelkhand Ayurvedic College, Jhansi; Banaras Hindu University Ayurvedic College, Varanasi; Ayurvedic Mahavidyalaya, Dehra Dun; Darshananda Ayurved Vidyalaya, Varanasi; Rishikul Ayurvedic College, Haridwar; Gurukul Ayurvedic College, Haridwar; Government Ayurvedic College, Lucknow; Arjun Ayurvedic Mahavidyalaya, Varanasi; Ayurved Vidyalaya, Badagaon, Varanasi.

West Bengal: Jannibhawan Ashtang Ayurvedic College, Calcutta Shyamadas Ayurvedic Vidyalaya Calcutta Vishwanath Ayurvedic Mahavidyalaya, Calcutta, Ayurved Pratisthan Coatsa, Madnapur  
 Delhi: Dayanand Ayurvedic Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Delhi; Ayurvedic and Unani Tibbiya College, Delhi

### TIBBIYA COLLEGES\*

Andhra Pradesh: Government Unani and Tibbiya College, Hyderabad.  
 Bihar: Government Tibbiya College Patna.  
 Uttar Pradesh: Aligarh Tibbiya College Aligarh, Ikmal ul Tibbiya College, Lucknow; Tibbiya College, Saharanpur, Tibbiya Medical College, Allahabad.  
 Delhi: Ayurvedic and Unani Tibbiya College, Delhi, Janus Tibbiya College, Delhi.

### FILM AWARDS (1957)\*\*

Award	Film	Language	Producer
President's Gold Medal for the all India best feature film and President's Silver Medal for the best film in Bengali	'Kabulwala'	Bengali	Charuchitra, Calcutta
All India Certificate of Merit	'Bandhan'	Hindi	Sircar Productions, Calcutta.
All India Certificate of Merit and President's Silver Medal for the best film in Telugu	'Tenali Ramakrishna'	Telugu	Vikram Productions, Madras.
Certificate of Merit	'Basant Bahar'	Hindi	Shri Vishwa Bharat Films, Bombay
-do-	'Ek Din Ratre'	Bengali	R.K. Films and Studios, Bombay
-do-	'Edi Nijam'	Telugu	Pratibha Productions, Madras.
-do-	'Kula Dasam'	Tamil	S. L. Pictures Madras.
-do-	'Bhakta Vijaya'	Kannada	Jagannath Productions, Madras.
-do-	'Mahakavi Girishchandra'	Bengali	Emken Productions Private Ltd., Calcutta
President's Gold Medal for the best documentary	'Gotama the Buddha'	English	Bimal Roy Productions, Bombay, (for Films Division)
Certificate of Merit (Documentary)	'A Village in Travancore'	English	Art Films of Asia, Bombay
-do-	'Khajuraho'	English	Films Division.
Certificate of Merit (Children's film)	'Jalderp'	Hindi	Children's Films Society, New Delhi.

\* Appendix to Chapter XI

\*\* Appendix to Chapter XV, for films produced in 1956

## FILM AWARDS (1958)\*

Award	Film	Language	Producer
President's Gold Medal and a cash Prize of Rs. 25,000/- for the best feature film.	'Do Ankhen Barah Hath'	Hindi	Rajkamal Kalamandir, Bombay.
Certificate of Merit and a cash prize of Rs. 12,500/- for the second best feature film.	'Andhare-Alo'	Bengali	Sreemati Pictures, Calcutta.
Certificate of Merit for the third best feature film.	'Mother India'	Hindi	Mehboob Productions, Bombay.
President's Silver Medal for the best feature film in Hindi.	'Do Ankhen Barah Hath'	Hindi	Rajkamal Kalamandir, Bombay.
Certificate of Merit for the second best feature film in Hindi.	'Mother India'	Hindi	Mehboob Productions, Bombay.
Certificate of Merit for the third best feature film in Hindi.	'Musafir'	Hindi	Hrishikes Mukherjee, Mohan Studios, Bombay.
President's Silver Medal for the best feature film in Marathi.	'Grihdevata'	Marathi	Surel Chitra, Kolhapur.
President's Silver Medal for the best feature film in Bengali.	'Andhare-Alo'	Bengali	Sreemati Pictures, Calcutta.
Certificate of Merit for the second best feature film in Bengali.	'Louha-Kapat'	Bengali	L.B. Films International, Calcutta.
Certificate of Merit for the third best feature film in Bengali.	'Harano Sur'	Bengali	Alochaya Productions, Calcutta.
President's Silver Medal for the best feature film in Kannada.	'Premada Puthri'	Kannada	Sri R.N.R. Pictures, Madras.
President's Silver Medal for the best feature film in Malayalam	'Padatha Painkili'	Malayalam	Neela Productions, Trivandrum.
Certificate of Merit	'Maak-Aru-Moram'	Assamese	Sri Brajen Barua, Gauhati.
-do-	'Mudhalali'	Tamil	M.A.V. Pictures, Salem.
-do-	'Bhagya Rekha'	Telugu	Ponnaluri Brothers, Madras.
Certificate of Merit for the second best feature film in Telugu	'Todi Kodalu'	Telugu	Annapurna Pictures, Madras.
President's Gold Medal and a cash prize of Rs. 5,000/- for the best documentary.	'A Himalayan Tapestry'		Burma Shell, Bombay.
Certificate of Merit and a cash prize of Rs. 2,500/- for the second best documentary film.	'Mandu'		Films Division, Bombay.
Certificate of Merit for the third best documentary film.	'Dharti Ki Jhankar'		Films Division, Bombay.
Prime Minister's Gold Medal and a cash prize of Rs. 25,000/- for the best Children's film.	'Hum Panchhi Ek Dal Ke'	Hindi	A.V.M. Production, Madras.
Certificate of Merit and a cash prize of Rs. 12,500/- for the second best children's film.	'Janmatithi'	Bengali	R.B. Films, Calcutta.

\* Appendix to Chapter XV, for films produced in 1957.

## AWARDS FOR PRINTING AND DESIGNING\*

Prize	Title	Printer	Publisher
<b>CATEGORY I- BOOKS FOR CHILDREN BELOW TEN YEARS</b>			
First prize	Chabi Anka Kha	Sree Saraswaty Press Ltd, Calcutta	Shishu Sahitya Samad Ltd, Calcutta
Second prize	The Escape from Agra—Scenes from Indian History	Western Printers & Publishers, Bombay	Oxford University Press, Bombay
<b>CATEGORY II BOOKS FOR CHILDREN ABOVE TEN YEARS</b>			
First prize	Din Dupuray	Modern India Press, Calcutta	The Signet Press, Calcutta
Second prize	Raja Sivaji	Karnatak Press, Bombay	Karnatak House, Bombay
Certificate of Merit	Buddh Charan	do	do
<b>CATEGORY III—ILLUSTRATED BOOKS</b>			
First prize	The Way of the Buddha	Times of India Press	Publications Division
Second prize	Hundred Years of the University of Calcutta	Sree Saraswaty Press, Calcutta	University of Calcutta
<b>CATEGORY IV ART BOOKS</b>			
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>CATEGORY V (a)—BOOK PRODUCTION (ENGLISH)</b>			
First prize	Bolt & Nut Catalogue and Price List	Bennett Coleman & Co Ltd	Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd.
Second prize	Visva Bharat and its institutions	Gouranga Press (P) Ltd Calcutta	Visva Bharat, Santiniketan
Certificate of Merit	Bituminous Road Construction	Bennett Coleman & Co Ltd	Burmah-Shell Ltd.
<b>CATEGORY V (b)—BOOK PRODUCTION (INDIAN LANGUAGES)</b>			
First prize	Kankavatu	Navana Printing Works, Calcutta	Navana Printing Works Calcutta
Second prize	Bichitra Bibaha	Modern India Press, Calcutta	The Signet Press, Calcutta
Certificates of Merit	1 Ramayana	Sree Saraswaty Press, Calcutta	Shishu Sahitya Samad, Calcutta
	2 Everest Veera	The Wiley Press, Mysore	Kavyalaya Publishers, Mysore
	3 Sailam Jawan Sadam Nurogo	Hindustan Sahitya Malla, Bombay	The Hindustan Sahitya Malla, Bombay
<b>CATEGORY VI BOOKS ON INDIAN-MADE PAPER</b>			
First prize	Glossary of Indian Medicinal Plants	Catholic Press, Ranchi	Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi
Second prize	Babar Bandhu (Children's Story Book)	Sree Saraswaty Press, Calcutta	The Signet Press, Calcutta
Certificate of Merit	The Wealth of India	Government of India Press, New Delhi	Council of Scientific & Industrial Research

\* Appendix to Chapter XV.

Prize	Title	Printer	Publisher
-------	-------	---------	-----------

### CATEGORY VII (a) DAILY NEWSPAPERS (ENGLISH)

First prize	1. "The Statesman", Calcutta	The Statesman Print- ing Press, Calcutta	The Statesman (Private) Limited
	2. "The Tribune", Ambala	The Tribune Press, Ambala	The Tribune, Ambala
Second prize	"Evening News of India", Bombay	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Bennett, Coleman & Co. Ltd.

### CATEGORY VII (b) DAILY NEWSPAPERS (INDIAN LANGUAGES)

First prize	"Hindustan" (Hindi), New Delhi	Hindustan Times Press, New Delhi	Hindustan Times Press, New Delhi
Second prize	"Nav Bharat Times", Bombay	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Bennett, Coleman & Co. Ltd.
Certificate of Merit	"Prajavani" Bangalore	Deccan Herald Press, Bangalore	Deccan Herald Press, Bangalore

### CATEGORY VIII: DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENT LAYOUT

First prize	Display Advt. Layouts (Group)	D.J. Keymer & Co. Ltd., Bombay (Advt. Agency)	Burmah Shell
Second prize	Display Advt. Layouts (Sales Bulletin)	J. Walter Thompson & Co. (Private) Ltd., (Advtg. Agency)	Air-India International
Certificates of Merit	1. Display Advt. Lay- outs (Sanforised)	J. Walter Thompson & Co. (Advt. Agency)	Cluett Peabody & Co. Inc.
	2. -do- (Calicloth)	Shilpi Private Ltd.	Calico Mills Ahmeda- bad

### CATEGORY IX: ART MAGAZINES

First prize	Marg	Commercial Printing Press, Bombay	Marg Publications, Bombay
Second prize	Art in Industry	Sree Saraswaty Press, Calcutta	M/s. Indian Institute of Art Industry
Certificate of Merit	Indian Photography	Gossain & Co. (Printers) Private Ltd., Calcutta	Progressive Publications, Calcutta

### CATEGORY X: HOUSE JOURNALS

First prize	Stanvac Maga- zine	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Standard-Vacuum Oil Co. Bombay
Second prize	Dunlop Gazette	Gossain & Co. (Printers) Private Ltd., Calcutta	The Dunlop Rubber Co. (India) Ltd.
Certificate of Merit	Burmah-Shell News	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Burmah-Shell Oil Storage & Distributing Co. of India Ltd.

Prize	Title	Printer	Publisher
<b>CATEGORY XI—PERIODICALS</b>			
Certificate of Merit	1 The Times of India Annual, 1957	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Bennett, Coleman & Co Ltd.
	2 Navaneet (Hindi Digest)	The Associated Advertisers & Printers, Bombay	Navaneet Prakashan, Ltd., Bombay
<b>CATEGORY XII—POSTERS</b>			
First prize	Air India International—India	Bombay Fine Art Offset & Litho Works, Bombay	Air India International
Second prize	Banaras—India	M/s Bolton Fine Art Litho Works, Bombay	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
Certificates of Merit	1 Indian Coffee	Associated Printers (Madras) Private Ltd., Madras	Coffee Board, Bangalore
	2 Handloom	G Clardge & Co Ltd., Bombay	The All India Handloom Fabrics Marketing Co-operative Society Ltd.
	3 Arvind Quality Fabrics	G Clardge & Co Ltd., Bombay	Arvind Mills Ltd., Ahmedabad
<b>CATEGORY XIII (a) FOLDERS (OFFSET/PHOTOGRAVURE)</b>			
First prize	Banaras—India	The Eagle Lithographing Co (Private) Ltd., Calcutta	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
Second prize	Codel Cortona-Tablets	Ganges Printing Co Ltd., Sibpore (Howrah)	Marun & Harna (Private) Ltd.
Certificate of Merit	Dumex	M/s New Era Printing Press, Bombay	Dumex Private Ltd., Bombay
<b>CATEGORY XIII (b) FOLDERS (LETTERPRESS)</b>			
First prize	Crystal Room Air Conditioner	The Tunes of India Press, Bombay	Voltas Ltd., Bombay
Second prize	Wise Shopping (Hindi)	M/s New Era Printing Press, Bombay	D J Keymer & Co Ltd., Bombay
Certificate of Merit	What Do You Mean By Value?	Rational Art & Press Private Ltd., Bombay	Glaxo Laboratories (India) Private Ltd., Bombay
<b>CATEGORY XIV (a) —CALENDARS (OFFSET/PHOTOGRAVURE)</b>			
First prize	Burmah-Shell	The Eagle Lithographing Co Private Ltd., Calcutta	Burmah-Shell
Second prize	Air India International	The Tunes of India Press, Bombay	Air India International
Certificates of Merit	1 National Savings	M/s Bolton Fine Art Litho Works, Bombay	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
	2 Birds	The Tunes of India Press, Bombay	Guert, Keen, Williams Ltd., Calcutta

Prize	Title	Printer	Publisher
<b>CATEGORY XIV (b): CALENDARS (LETTERPRESS)</b>			
First prize	Handloom	Glasgow Printing Co. Private Ltd., Howrah	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
Second prize	Birds of India	M/s. Caxton & Co., Calcutta	M/s. William Jacks & Co., Ltd., Calcutta
Certificates of Merit	1. Musical Instruments of India	Sree Saraswaty Press, Ltd., Calcutta	J. Walter Thompson Co., Calcutta
	2. Indian Steamships	Gossain & Co. (Printers) Private Ltd., Calcutta	Alpha Advt. Service, Calcutta
<b>CATEGORY XV: DIARIES</b>			
First prize	1. India—1957 Pictorial Diary	Glasgow Printing Co., (Private), Ltd., Howrah	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
	2. 1957	Tata Press (Commercial Printing Private Ltd.)	Tata Industries (P) Ltd.
Second prize	1957—Pocket Diary	Thackers Press, Bombay	Burmah-Shell
<b>CATEGORY XVII: PUBLICITY BOOKLETS</b>			
First prize	Vanamahotsava —July 1957	The Commercial Printing Press, Private Ltd., Bombay	Directorate of Advertising & Visual Publicity
Second prize	Tata-Mercedes-Benz	The Times of India Press, Bombay	Tata Locomotive & Engineering Co. Ltd. Bombay
Certificate of Merit	"Safety First" (Hindi)	The Times of India Press, Bombay	A.C.C., Bombay
<b>CATEGORY XVIII: LABELS</b>			
First prize	Kores Carbon Paper	G. Claridge & Co., Ltd., Bombay	Kores (India) Private Ltd., Bombay
Second prize	Bata	Rae & Co., Private Ltd., Calcutta	Bata Shoe Co., Calcutta
Certificate of Merit	Brooke Bond Tea	The Calcutta Phototype Co., Private, Ltd., Calcutta	M/s. Brooke Bond India (Private) Ltd.
<b>CATEGORY XIX: BEST BOUND BOOK</b>			
First prize	Choice Handicrafts from India	The Caxton Press Private Ltd., Bombay	All-India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi
Second prize	All-India Rural Credit Survey, Volume I	The Times of India Press, Bombay	The Reserve Bank of India, Bombay
Certificate of Merit	Diary—1957	Bengal Book Binding Co., Calcutta	The Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd., Calcutta

## TAX PAYABLE ON INCOME OR INCOMES\*

(Tax at 1958-59 rates on Total Income)

Income	MARRIED PERSONS		MARRIED WITH ONE CHILD		MARRIED WITH MORE THAN ONE CHILD		UNMARRIED	
	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 000	6	6	..	9	..	..	66	68
3 200	18	18	27	27	18	18	78	78
3 600	36	36	45	45	36	36	96	96
4 200	54	54	51	51	42	42	114	114
5 000	60	60	111	111	102	102	120	120
6 000	120	120	183	183	174	174	180	180
8 400	192	192	296	296	287	287	252	252
9 600	305	305	409	409	400	400	369	369
10 000	419	419	447	447	438	438	482	482
12 000	457	457	678	678	679	679	520	520
13 200	788	788	839	839	829	829	751	751
14 400	848	848	970	970	966	966	911	911
15 000	1 025	1 171	1 015	1 160	1 006	1 150	1 088	1 012
16 000	1 113	1 272	1 103	1 261	1 094	1 250	1 176	1 243
18 000	1 453	1 661	1 444	1 650	1 434	1 639	1 516	1 544
20 000	1 680	1 920	1 670	1 909	1 661	1 893	1 743	1 733
21 000	2 058	2 352	2 048	2 311	2 039	2 330	2 121	1 922
25 000	3 381	3 864	3 381	3 864	3 331	3 864	3 381	2 424
30 000	5 796	6 624	5 796	6 624	5 796	6 624	5 796	4 224
								6 524

## TAX PAYABLE ON INCOME OR INCOMES\*—(Continued)

Income	MARRIED PERSONS		MARRIED WITH ONE CHILD		MARRIED WITH MORE THAN ONE CHILD		UNMARRIED	
	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned	Wholly earned	Wholly un-earned
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
36,000	8,631	9,864	8,631	9,864	8,631	9,864	8,631	9,864
40,000	10,521	12,024	10,521	12,024	10,521	12,024	10,521	12,024
42,000	11,676	13,344	11,676	13,344	11,676	13,344	11,676	13,344
45,000	13,408	15,324	13,408	15,324	13,408	15,324	13,408	15,324
48,000	15,141	17,304	15,141	17,304	15,141	17,304	15,141	17,304
55,000	19,446	22,224	19,446	22,224	19,446	22,224	19,446	22,224
60,000	22,596	25,824	22,596	25,824	22,596	25,824	22,596	25,824
66,000	26,691	30,504	26,691	30,504	26,691	30,504	26,691	30,504
70,000	29,421	33,624	29,421	33,624	29,421	33,624	29,421	33,624
72,000	30,891	35,304	30,891	35,304	30,891	35,304	30,891	35,304
84,000	39,711	45,384	39,711	45,384	39,711	45,384	39,711	45,384
85,000	40,446	46,224	40,446	46,224	40,446	46,224	40,446	46,224
90,000	44,121	50,424	44,121	50,424	44,121	50,424	44,121	50,424
96,000	48,531	55,464	48,531	55,464	48,531	55,464	48,531	55,464
1,00,000	51,471	58,824	51,471	58,824	51,471	58,824	51,471	58,824
1,50,000	89,971	1,00,824	89,971	1,00,824	89,971	1,00,824	89,971	1,00,824
2,00,000	1,28,471	1,42,824	1,28,471	1,42,824	1,28,471	1,42,824	1,28,471	1,42,824
2,50,000	1,66,971	1,84,824	1,66,971	1,84,824	1,66,971	1,84,824	1,66,971	1,84,824
3,00,000	2,05,471	2,26,824	2,05,471	2,26,824	2,05,471	2,26,824	2,05,471	2,26,824
3,50,000	2,43,971	2,68,824	2,43,971	2,68,824	2,43,971	2,68,824	2,43,971	2,68,824
4,00,000	2,82,471	3,10,824	2,82,471	3,10,824	2,82,471	3,10,824	2,82,471	3,10,824
5,00,000	3,59,471	3,94,824	3,59,471	3,94,824	3,59,471	3,94,824	3,59,471	3,94,824
10,00,000	7,44,471	8,14,824	7,44,471	8,14,824	7,44,471	8,14,824	7,44,471	8,14,824
20,00,000	15,14,471	16,54,824	15,14,471	16,54,824	15,14,471	16,54,824	15,14,471	16,54,824
30,00,000	22,84,471	24,94,824	22,84,471	24,94,824	22,84,471	24,94,824	22,84,471	24,94,824

## RATES OF ESTATE DUTY\*

## PART I

In the case of any property which passes or is deemed to pass on the death of the deceased —

			<i>Rate of Duty</i>
(1) On the first Rs.	50 000	of the principal value of the estate	Nil
(2) On the next Rs.	50 000	"	6 per cent
(3) On the next Rs.	50 000	"	8 " "
(4) On the next Rs.	50 000	"	10 " "
(5) On the next Rs.	1 00 000	"	12 " "
(6) On the next Rs.	2 00 000	"	15 " "
(7) On the next Rs.	5 00 000	"	20 " "
(8) On the next Rs.	10 00 000	"	25 " "
(9) On the next Rs.	10 00 000	"	30 " "
(10) On the next Rs.	20 00 000	"	35 " "
(11) On the balance		"	40 " "

## PART II

In the case of shares or debentures held by the deceased in any such company as referred to in section 20A —

	<i>Rate of Duty</i>
(1) If the principal value of the shares or debentures does not exceed Rs 5 000	Nil
(2) If the principal value of the shares or debentures exceeds Rs 5 000	7½ per cent

## RATES OF WEALTH TAX\*

## PART I

(a) In the case of every individual —

	<i>Rate of Tax</i>
(i) on the first rupees two lakhs of net wealth	Nil
(ii) on the next rupees ten lakhs of net wealth	1%
(iii) on the next rupees ten lakhs of net wealth	1%
(iv) on the balance of net wealth	1½%

(b) In the case of every Hindu undivided family —

	<i>Rate of Tax</i>
(i) on the first rupees four lakhs of net wealth	Nil
(ii) on the next rupees nine lakhs of net wealth	1%
(iii) on the next rupees ten lakhs of net wealth	1%
(iv) on the balance of net wealth	1½%

## PART II

In the case of every company

	<i>Rate of Tax</i>
(i) on the first rupees five lakhs of net wealth	Nil
(ii) on the balance of net wealth	1%

Provided that in the case of a company which has incurred a net loss in any year computed in the manner hereinafter provided and which has not declared any dividend on its equity capital in respect of that year, the rate of tax for the relevant year shall be nil.

The loss referred to in the above proviso shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of sections 8, 9, 10 and 12 of the Income-tax Act but without deducting the allowances referred to in paragraph (b) of the proviso to clause (vi) of sub-section (2) of section 10, sub-clause (vii) and sub-clause (viii) of sub-section (2) of section 10 of that Act or the allowance in respect of any losses brought forward from earlier years.

Rule 1 —Where the net wealth of an assessee includes the value of any asset on which wealth-tax is not payable under sub-section (2) of section 5, the amount of tax payable by the assessee shall be an amount bearing to the total amount of wealth tax which would have been payable on the net wealth had no property been exempt the same proportion as the unexempted portion of net wealth bears to the net wealth.

Rule 2 —Where the net wealth of an assessee not being a company in respect of any assessment year, includes the value of any shares in a company as defined in section 3 of the

Companies Act, 1956, the wealth-tax payable by the assessee on his net wealth for that assessment year, computed in accordance with the rates specified above, shall be reduced by the amount, if any, by which the sum of the following, namely:—

(a) that portion of the wealth-tax payable by the assessee computed as aforesaid as bears to the whole amount of the tax, the same proportion as the value of the shares aforesaid included in his net wealth bears to his net wealth,

(b) that portion of the wealth-tax, if any, paid by the company in respect of the same assessment year, as bears to the whole amount of the said tax, the same proportion as the paid-up value of the shares included in the assessment of the assessee aforesaid bears to the aggregate paid-up value of the share capital of the company as on the relevant valuation date, exceeds the amount calculated at the rate of 1.5 per cent on the value of the shares included in his net wealth.

Rule 3.—Where an assessee is an individual who is not a citizen of India and who is not resident in India, the wealth-tax payable by him in respect of any assessment year computed in accordance with the rates specified in this schedule shall be reduced by an amount equal to 50 per cent thereof.

Rule 4.—Where the net wealth of an assessee, being an individual who is a citizen of India, or a Hindu undivided family, includes any assets located outside India, the wealth-tax payable by the assessee in respect of any assessment year shall be reduced by an amount which bears to the amount of tax that would have been payable by the assessee if the rates of tax had been reduced to one-half of the rates specified in this Schedule the same proportion as the value of the assets located outside India as reduced by the debts located outside India bears to the net wealth of the assessee.

Rule 5.—Where the profits of a company in respect of any year, before deducting any of the allowances referred to in the second paragraph of the proviso to Part II, are less than the amount of wealth-tax payable by it in respect of the relevant assessment year, the wealth-tax payable by the company for such assessment year shall be limited to the amount of such profits:

Provided that the company has not declared any dividend on its equity capital in respect of that year.

#### RATES OF EXPENDITURE TAX\*

In the case of every individual and Hindu undivided family, on that portion of the taxable expenditure—

(i) which does not exceed Rs. 10,000 ;	.. 10%
(ii) which exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 ;	.. 20%
(iii) which exceeds Rs. 20,000 but does not exceed Rs. 30,000 ;	.. 40%
(iv) which exceeds Rs. 30,000 but does not exceed Rs. 40,000 ;	60%
(v) which exceeds Rs. 40,000 but does not exceed Rs. 50,000 ;	.. 80%
(vi) which exceeds Rs. 50,000	.. 100%

#### AERODROMES\*\*

I. *International Aerodromes*: Bombay (Santa Cruz) ; Calcutta (Dum Dum) ; Delhi (Palam).

II. *Major Aerodromes*: Agartala ; Ahmedabad ; Begumpet ; Delhi (Safdarjung) ; Gauhati ; Madras (St. Thomas Mount) ; Nagpur ; Tiruchirappalli.

III. *Intermediate Aerodromes*: Allahabad ; Amritsar ; Aurangabad ; Baghdogra ; Balurghat ; Banaras ; Baroda ; Belgaum ; Bhavnagar ; Bhopal ; Bhubaneswar (Cuttack) ; Bhuj ; Bombay (Juhu) ; Chandigarh ; Coimbatore ; Cooch-Bihar ; Gaya ; Gorakhpur (Kusmi) ; Indore ; Jaipur ; Junagadh (Keshod) ; Kailashahar ; Kamalpur ; Khowai ; Kumbhirgram ; Lucknow (Amausi) ; Mangalore (Bajpe) ; Mohanbari ; North Lakhimpur (Lilabari) ; Pasighat ; Patna ; Porbandar ; Rajkot ; Rupsi ; Tezpur ; Trivandrum ; Vijayawada ; Visakhapatnam.

IV. *Minor Aerodromes*: Akola ; Asansol ; Bareilly ; Bilaspur ; Chakulia ; Cuddappah ; Donakonda ; Jhansi ; Jharsuguda ; Jabalpur ; Kanpur (Civil) ; Khandwa ; Kolhapur ; Kotah ; Lalitpur ; Madura ; Manipur Road ; Muzaffarpur (Rewaghat) ; Mysore ; Palanpur (Deesa) ; Panagarh ; Panna ; Raipur ; Rajahmundry ; Ramnad ; Ranchi ; Satna ; Saharanpur ; Shella ; Sholapur ; Tanjore ; Udaipur ; Vellore ; Warangal ; Udaipur (Dabok).

\* Appendix to Chapter XIX.

\*\* Appendix to Chapter XXVI.

## NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTIFICATES\*

## 12 Year Certificates

Denominations	Ra. 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 and 5,000
Maturity value	.. Ra. 7 50, 15, 75, 150, 750, 1,500 and 7,500

## 7-Year Certificates

Denominations	, Ra. 5, 10, 50, 100, 1,000 and 5,000
Maturity value	.. Ra. 6 25, 12 50, 62 50, 125, 1,250 and 6,250

## 5-Year Certificates

Denominations	.. Ra. 5, 10, 50, 100, 1,000 and 5,000
Maturity value	.. Ra. 5 75, 11 50, 57 50, 115, 1,150 and 5,750

A single individual can hold certificates up to the value of Ra. 25,000, but jointly with another, he can hold certificates worth Ra. 50,000. The five and seven-year certificates are encashable at any time. The twelve-year certificates can, however, be cashed only on the expiry of a specified period.

## CURRENT POSTAL RATES\*

## Inland Letters

Not exceeding one and a half tolas	..	15 Naye Paise
For every additional one and a half tolas or fraction thereof	..	10 " "

## Post Cards

(i) Local	(a) Single	..	3 Naye Paise
	(b) Reply	..	6 " "
(ii) General	(a) Single	..	5 " "
	(b) Reply	..	10 " "
(iii) Letter card	..	..	10 " "

## Book Packets (not containing printed book), Patterns and Sample Packets

Up to 5 tolas	..	8 Naye Paise
For every additional unit of 2½ tolas or fraction thereof	..	3 " "

## For Book Packets containing "Printed Books" only

Up to 5 tolas	..	3 Naye Paise
For every additional 2½ tolas or part thereof	..	3 " "

## Newspapers Inland Rates

Newspapers not exceeding 10 tolas in weight	..	2 Naye Paise
Newspapers exceeding 10 tolas but not exceeding 20 tolas in weight	..	3 " "
For additional 20 tolas or fraction	..	3 " "

## Parcels

Not exceeding 40 tolas	..	50 Naye Paise
For every additional 40 tolas or part of that weight	..	50 " "
Maximum weight	..	1,000 tolas or 12½ seers

Parcels exceeding 40 tolas in weight should be registered.

## Registration

Registration fee	..	50 Naye Paise per article
------------------	----	---------------------------

## Insurance

For articles with insured value not exceeding Ra. 100	..	37 Naye Paise
For every additional insured value of Rs. 100	..	20 " "
Maximum value of insurance permissible	..	Ra. 5,000

## Air Mails

No extra charge for letters, postcards and letter cards.  
For packets a surcharge of 4 naye paise per tola is payable in addition to ordinary postage.  
For inland air parcels there is an inclusive charge of 63 naye paise for every 20 tolas or fraction thereof.

\* Appendix to Chapter XXVII

## FOREIGN POST

## (i) Letters

Not exceeding 1 oz.	..	..	25 Naye Paise
Additional 1 oz. or fraction thereof	..	..	15 " "

## (ii) Post Cards

Single	..	..	15 Naye Paise
Reply	..	..	30 " "
Printed papers for the first 2 oz.	..	..	8 " "
For every additional 2 oz. or fraction of that weight	..	..	6 " "

## (iii) Registered Newspapers

For every 2 oz. or part thereof	..	..	4 Naye Paise
---------------------------------	----	----	--------------

## (iv) Business Papers

Up to 8 oz.	..	..	25 Naye Paise
For every additional 2 oz. or fraction thereof	..	..	6 " "

## (v) Sample Packets

Up to 2 oz.	..	..	8 Naye Paise
Additional 2 oz. or fraction thereof	..	..	6 " "
Minimum charge	..	..	10 " "

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Money Orders

For every sum of Rs. 10/- or part thereof	..	..	15 Naye Paise
---	----	----	---------------

## Telegraphic Money Orders

The fee for a telegraphic money order includes the commission charged for that amount for an ordinary money order, in addition to the cost of the telegram together with a surcharge of 15 naye paise.

## Postal Orders

For each postal order up to Rs. 5	..	..	5 Naye Paise
For each postal order over Rs. 5 and up to Rs. 10/-	..	..	10 " "
Express delivery	..	..	13 " "
Business reply post cards and envelopes (yearly permit)	..	Rs. 10/-	

## Post Box Bags

Yearly	..	..	Rs. 15/-
Quarterly	..	..	Rs. 5/-
Combined post box and bags (yearly)	..	..	Rs. 20/-

## Inland Telegrams

Telegrams sent to or received from places in India, Burma, Ceylon or Pakistan are classed as inland telegrams. The tariff for inland telegrams is as follows:

Delivery in India			Express	Ordinary
Minimum charge (8 words)	..	..	1.60	0.80
For each additional word over 8	..	..	0.16	0.8
Delivery in Burma and Pakistan				
Minimum charge (8 words)	..	..	2.75	1.37
For each additional word over 8	..	..	0.25	0.13
Press Telegrams: Delivery in India				
Minimum charge (50 words)	..	..	1.50	0.75
For every additional 5 words over 50	..	..	0.13	0.7

## Greeting Telegrams

Greeting telegrams at specially reduced rates may be sent on festive occasions from or to any telegraph office in India.

## Number of words

(a) Name and address of the addressee	..	..	4 words	
(b) Greetings indicated by a number	..	..	1 word	
(c) Name of sender	..	..	1 word	
			Express	Ordinary
For these 6 words	..	..	1.00	0.50
For each additional word over 6	..	..	0.14	0.7

## AIR FEE: FOREIGN

Name of country	Letters		Postcards		Printed papers, Business papers etc.		Aerogrammes		Remarks	
	Ra.	nP.	Ra.	nP.	Ra.	nP.	Ra.	nP.	Ra.	nP.
Aden	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Afghanistan	0	— 35	0	— 25	*0	— 15	0	— 30	*Minimum	
Albania	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	25 nP.	
Algeria	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Australia	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Austria	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Belgium	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Bulgaria	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Burma	0	— 35	0	— 25	*0	— 15	0	— 30	*Minimum	
Cambodia	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	25 nP	
Canada	1	— 50	0	— 65	0	— 50	0	— 75		
Ceylon		*	0	— 10		*	0	— 20	*10 nP in	
China	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	addition	
Cyprus	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	ordinary	
Czechoslovakia	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	postage	
Denmark	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Egypt	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Ethiopia	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Fiji	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Finland	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
France	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Germany	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Ghana	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Gibraltar	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Great Britain	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Holland	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Hong Kong	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Hungary	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Iceland	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Indonesia	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Iran										
Iraq										
Ireland	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Israel	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Italy	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Japan	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Jordan										
Kenya	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Korea	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Laos	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Liberia	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 30		
Libya	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Luxembourg										
Malaya	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Malta	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Mauritius	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Mexico	1	— 50	0	— 65	0	— 50	0	— 75		
Morocco	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
New Zealand	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Nigeria	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
Norway	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50		
Pakistan		*	0	— 10		*	0	— 20	*10 naye	
Philippines	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	pause in	
Portugal	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	addition	
Rumania	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	to usual	
Saudi Arabia	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	postage	
Singapore	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50		
Somaliland	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
South Africa	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 60		
South American countries	1	— 50	0	— 65	0	— 50	0	— 75		

Name of country	Letters		Postcards		Printed papers, Business papers, etc.		Acro-grammes		Remarks
	Rs.	nP.	Rs.	nP.	Rs.	nP.	Rs.	nP.	
Spain ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Sudan ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Sweden ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Switzerland ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Syria ..	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	
Thailand ..	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	
Tunisia ..	1	— 10	0	— 50	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Turkey ..	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	
Ukraine ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
U.S.A. ..	1	— 50	0	— 65	0	— 50	0	— 75	
U.S.S.R. ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Vatican ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
West Indies ..	1	— 50	0	— 60	0	— 50	0	— 75	
Yenam ..	0	— 60	0	— 35	0	— 25	0	— 50	
Yugoslavia ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	
Zanzibar ..	0	— 90	0	— 40	0	— 35	0	— 50	

## AIR PARCELS

Country			For the First Pound		For every subsequent 4 oz. or fraction thereof	
			Rs.	nP.	Rs.	nP.
Aden .. ..	..	..	5	— 60	1	— 00
Afghanistan ..	..	..	4	— 50	0	— 31
Australia ..	..	..	11	— 75	2	— 50
Belgium ..	..	..	9	— 75	2	— 00
Burma ..	..	..	5	— 00	0	— 75
Canada ..	..	..	15	— 00	3	— 25
Ceylon ..	..	..	2	— 62	0	— 37
Czechoslovakia ..	..	..	10	— 25	2	— 00
Denmark ..	..	..	10	— 75	2	— 13
East Africa ..	..	..	8	— 00	1	— 50
Egypt ..	..	..	7	— 75	1	— 13
Ethiopia ..	..	..	8	— 00	1	— 25
Fiji ..	..	..	15	— 00	3	— 25
France ..	..	..	12	— 25	1	— 94
Germany ..	..	..	10	— 00	2	— 00
Great Britain ..	..	..	11	— 00	2	— 00
Holland ..	..	..	9	— 75	2	— 00
Hongkong ..	..	..	5	— 00	0	— 80
Indonesia ..	..	..	7	— 75	1	— 25
Ireland ..	..	..	10	— 25	2	— 00
Italy ..	..	..	9	— 00	1	— 62
Iran ..	..	..	5	— 25	1	— 00
Iraq ..	..	..	6	— 50	1	— 00
Japan ..	..	..	8	— 75	1	— 50
Malaya ..	..	..	7	— 00	1	— 00
Mauritius ..	..	..	13	— 00	2	— 75
New Zealand ..	..	..	13	— 50	2	— 90
Rhodesia & Nyasaland ..	..	..	12	— 50	2	— 50
Sudan ..	..	..	10	— 50	1	— 75
Sweden ..	..	..	11	— 50	2	— 25
Switzerland ..	..	..	9	— 50	1	— 75
Thailand ..	..	..	5	— 50	0	— 56
U.S.A. ..	..	..	15	— 50	3	— 50
Zanzibar ..	..	..	10	— 50	2	— 25

## SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography is not comprehensive. It is only meant to serve as a short guide to further reading on the subjects covered in this book.

### GENERAL

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Agarwal, S N                                  | <i>Towards a Socialist Economy</i> (New Delhi, A.I.C.C., 1955)   |
| Anstey, Vera                                  | <i>Economic Development of India</i> , 3rd ed., (London, Longmans Green, 1949)   |
| Banerjee, Surendra Nath                       | <i>A Nation in the Making</i> , Being the Reminiscences of Fifty Years of Public Life, (London, Oxford University Press, 1925) |
| Bose, Subhas Chandra                          | <i>The Indian Struggle 1920-34</i> (London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1930)  |
| Das Gupta, S N.                               | <i>A History of Indian Philosophy</i> , 5 Vols. (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1949-55)                               |
| Desai, A.R.                                   | <i>Social Background of Indian Nationalism</i> . (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1954)  |
| Dube, R.N.                                    | <i>Economic Geography of the Indian Republic</i> (Allahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1954)  |
| Dube, S G.                                    | <i>Indian Village</i> (London, Routledge and Paul, 1955)   |
| Dutt, Romesh Chandra                          | <i>Economic History of India</i> , 2 Vols., 7th ed., (London, Routledge & Paul, 1900)  |
| Dutt, R.P.                                    | <i>India Today and Tomorrow</i> , (Delhi, People's Publishing House, 1955)   |
| Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East | <i>Economic Survey of Asia and the Far East</i> , (Annual)   |
| Gandhi, M.K.                                  | <i>Servotops</i> (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1934)  |
| Gandhi, M.K.                                  | <i>The Story of My Experiments with Truth</i> . (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1919)   |
| Gandhi, M.K.                                  | <i>Selections from Gandhi</i> , 2nd ed., (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, n.d.)  |
| Imperial Council of Agricultural Research     | <i>Developing Village India Studies in Village Problems</i> (New Delhi, Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 1946)       |
| International Labour Office                   | <i>Recent Developments in Certain Aspects of Indian Economy</i> , 2 Vols (New Delhi, I.L.O., 1955)                             |
| Jain, P C.                                    | <i>Problems of Indian Economics</i> (Allahabad, Chaitanya Publishing House, 1956)  |
| Jathar, G.B. and Derr, S G                    | <i>Indian Economics</i> , 9th ed., (London, O.U.P. 1949-52)  |
| Kabir, Humayun                                | <i>Indian Heritage</i> , 3rd ed., (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1955)  |
| Karunakaran, K.P                              | <i>India in World Affairs, 1947-50</i> (Calcutta, O.U.P., 1952)  |
| Karunakaran, K.P                              | <i>India in World Affairs Feb 1950-Dec 1953</i> , (Calcutta, O.U.P., 1953)   |
| Kundra, J C.                                  | <i>Indian Foreign Policy, 1947-54</i> . (Bombay, Vora, 1955)   |
| Lanka Sundaram                                | <i>India in World Politics</i> , (Delhi, Sultan Chand, 1944)   |
| Majumdar, R C.                                | <i>Sepoy Mutiny and Revolt of 1857</i> , (Calcutta, Srimati S. Chaudhuri, 1957)  |
| Masaldan, P.N                                 | <i>Evolution of Provincial Autonomy in India 1858-1939</i> , (Bombay, Hindustan, 1953)   |

- Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
Mookerji, Radha Kumud  
Mukherji, Radha Kamal and Dey, H.L. ed.  
Nanavati, M.B. and Anjaria, J.J.  
Nehru, Jawaharlal  
Nehru, Jawaharlal  
O' Malley, L.S.S.  
Owen, R.  
Oxford University Press  
Panikkar, K.M.  
Radhakrishnan, S.  
Radhakrishnan, S.  
Radhakrishnan, S. and Moore, C.A. ed.  
Rajkumar, N.V.  
Rajkumar, N.V.  
Rajendra Prasad  
Ranadive, B.T.  
Sarkar, B.K.  
Shelvankar, K.S.  
Sitaramayya, B.P.  
Smith, W.C.  
Sundara Rajan, V.  
Tendulkar, D.G.  
Vakil, G.N.  
*Independence and After: Speeches of Jawaharlal Nehru, 1946-49.* (Delhi, Publications Division, 1951)  
*India in World Economy.* (Delhi, Publications Division, 1951)  
*President Rajendra Prasad's Speeches.* (Delhi, Publications Division, 1955)  
*Jawaharlal Nehru's Speeches 1949-53* (Delhi, Publications Division, 1954)  
*Fundamental Unity of India.* (Bombay, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1954)  
*Economic Problems in Modern India*, 2 vols. (London) Macmillan, 1941)  
*Indian Rural Problems.* (Bombay, Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1944)  
*An Autobiography; Musings on Recent Events in India.* (London, Bodley Head, 1953)  
*The Discovery of India.* (Calcutta, Signet Press, 1956)  
*Modern India and the West.* (London, O.U.P., 1941)  
*Economic and Commercial Conditions in India* (Board of Trade, U.K.: Overseas Economic Survey, (London, H.M.S.O., 1953)  
*Oxford Economic Atlas for India and Ceylon* (London, O.U.P., 1953)  
*India and Indian Ocean,* (London, Allen & Unwin, 1951)  
*Occasional Speeches and Writings: Feb. 1955—Feb. 1957.* (Delhi, Publications Division, 1957).  
*Indian Philosophy*, 2 vols. (London, Macmillan, 1951)  
*Source Book in Indian Philosophy.* (London, Oxford University Press, 1957)  
*The Background of India's Foreign Policy.* (New Delhi, A.I.C.C., 1953)  
*Indian Political Parties.* (New Delhi, A.I.C.C., 1948)  
*India Divided.* (Bombay, Hind Kitabs, 1946)  
*The Crisis of Indian Economy* (Bombay, People's Publishing House 1953)  
*Creative India.* (New York, Stechert, 1937)  
*The Problem of India.* (London, Golancz, 1940)  
*The History of Indian National Congress*, 2 vols. (Bombay, Padma Publications, 1945-47)  
*Modern Islam in India, A Social Analysis.* (London, Penguin, 1946)  
*An Economic History of India 1757-1947.* Baroda, East and West Book House, 1955)  
*Mahatma—Life of Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi*, 8 vols. (Bombay, Vithalbhai K. Jhaveri & D.G. Tendulkar, 1951-54)  
*Economic Consequences of Divided India.* (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1950)

#### REFERENCE WORKS, OFFICIAL REPORTS, DIRECTORIES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Associated Advertisers and Printers Ltd.  
Binani, G.D. and Rao, T.V.R.  
Central Statistical Organisation  
*All-India Civil List* (issued half-yearly under the authority of the Govt. of India), (Bombay)  
*India at a Glance*, Annual, (Calcutta, Orient Longmans)  
*Census of India, 1951, Reports and Papers*, (Decennial Series)  
*Statistical Abstract*, Annual, New series since 1949, (Delhi, C.S.O.)

- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel in India* 3 Vols. (New Delhi 1949-55)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *The Wealth of India—A Dictionary of Indian Raw materials and Industrial Products*, 3 Vols., (New Delhi 1948-54)
- Gorwami, B.L. *Century Digest of Statutory Notifications* (Delhi, Jupiter 1955)
- Government of India, Publications Branch Delhi *Catalogue of Civil Publications* Corrected upto December 31 1953 and later supplements. (Delhi)
- Information Service of India *India—Annual Review* (London, Information Service of India)
- Imperial Gazette of India 26 Vols., 2nd ed., (London, Clarendon Press 1903)
- Ministry of Commerce *Recent Social and Economic Trends in India*, (Delhi, 1946)
- Ministry of Commerce *Guide to Current Official Statistics* 3 Vols., (Delhi, 1943, 1945-1949)
- Ministry of Education *Directory of Educational Scientific Literary and Cultural Organisations in India* (Delhi, 1946)
- National Information Service *Guide to Indian Periodicals 1955-56* Poona, National Information Service 1955)
- Publications Division Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *The Ten Year* (Annual Series) (Delhi, 1957)
- Publications Division Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Facts About India*. (Delhi 1954)
- Parliament Secretariat *A Bibliography on the Report of the Planning Commission* (New Delhi 1950)
- Planning Commission *The First Five Year Plan*, (Delhi 1952)
- Planning Commission *The Second Five Year Plan* (Delhi 1956)
- Reserve Bank of India *Report on Currency and Finance Annual* (Bombay)
- Report of the Fiscal Commission 1949-50* (Delhi, Manager of Publications 1950)
- Report of the Taxation Enquiry Commission, 1953-54* (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1955)
- Sarkar S.C. (ed.) *Hindustan Year Book and Who's Who Annual* (Calcutta, M.C. Sarkar)
- The Times of India *Directory and Year Book* Including Who's Who (Bombay)
- Thacker's Indian Directory of India, Pakistan and the World, Annual* (Calcutta)
- UNESCO Research Centre on the Social Implications of Industrialisation in South Asia *Social Science Bibliography India 1952-55.* (Calcutta, 1954-57)

## CH. I THE LAND AND THE PEOPLE

- Bansal G.L. *India and Pakistan An Analysis of Agricultural, Mineral and Industrial Resources*, (New Delhi, G.L. Bansal 1948)
- Brown J.C. and Dey A.K. *India's Mineral Wealth*, 3rd ed., (London, O.U.P. 1935)
- Chandrasekhar S. *Census of India 1951 Reports and Papers*. (Decennial Series) (Delhi)
- Chandrasekhar S. *Census and Statistics in India*, (Chidambaram, Annamalai University 1948)
- Chandrasekhar S. *Population and Planned Parenthood in India*. London Allen & Unwin 1955
- Chandrasekhar S. *India's Population Facts and Policy* rev. ed. (Chidambaram, Indian Institute of Population Studies, 1950)

- Davis, Kingsley  
 Geographical Society of India  
 Ghosh, K.C.  
 Grierson, G.A.  
 Guha, B.C.  
 Gyan Chand  
 Heron, A.M.  
 Geological Survey of India  
 Geological Survey of India  
 Khedkar, U.R.  
 Kondapi, G.  
 Krishnan, M.S.  
 Ministry of External Affairs  
 Mukherjee, Mukul  
 Rajkumar, N.V.  
 Saggi, P.D. (ed)  
 Sarkar, S.S.  
 Spate, O.H.K.  
 Stamp, L.D.  
 Wadia, D.N.
- Population of India and Pakistan*, (Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1951)  
*Geographical Review of India*, Quarterly, (Calcutta)  
*Economic Resources of India and Pakistan*. (Calcutta, K.P. Basu, 1956)  
*Linguistic Survey of India*, 11 Vols. (in 19 parts) Calcutta, Govt. of India, Central Publications Branch, 1903-1928  
*Racial Elements in the Population*, Oxford Pamphlets on Indian Affairs, (London, O.U.P., 1944)  
*Some Aspects of the Population Problem in India*. (Patna, Patna University, 1956)  
*Mineral Resources in India*, Oxford Pamphlets on Indian Affairs, (London O.U.P., 1945)  
*Indian Geographical Journal*, Quarterly, (Madras)  
*Indian Minerals*, Quarterly, (Calcutta)  
 Quinquennial review of mineral production of India, (Calcutta)  
*Minerals of the Damodar Valley*. (Calcutta, Geological Survey of India, 1950)  
*Indians Overseas, 1838-1939*. (New Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1951)  
*Geology of India and Burma*, 3rd ed., (Madras, Higginbothams, 1956)  
*Annual Report on the Working of Indian Emigration*, (Simla, 1957)  
*Our Countrymen Abroad*, (New Delhi, Indian National Congress, 1954)  
*Indians Outside India* (New Delhi, A.I.C.C., 1952)  
*Report of the Population Data Committee* (Simla, 1945)  
*Indians Overseas, Year Book and Who's Who*, Annual (Bombay, Sohrab House)  
*The Aboriginal Races of India*, (Calcutta, Bookland, 1954)  
*India and Pakistan* 2nd ed., (London, Methuen, 1957)  
*Asia—A Regional and Economic Geography*, 8th ed., (London, Methuen, 1952)  
*Geology of India*, 3rd ed., (London, Macmillan, 1953)

## CH. II. NATIONAL SYMBOLS

- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting  
 Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting
- Our Flag*, (Delhi, 1950)  
*Our National Songs*, (Delhi, 1950)

## CH. III. CONSTITUTION

- Aggarwala, R.N.  
 Alexandrovicz, C.H.  
 Banerjee, A.C.  
 Basu, D.D.  
 Coupland, R.  
 Gledhill, Alan  
 Government of India
- National Movement and Constitutional Development in India*, (Delhi, Metropolitan, 1956)  
*Constitutional Development in India*, (London, O.U.P., 1957)  
*Indian Constitutional Documents, 1757-1939* 2nd ed., 3 vols., (Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1949)  
*Commentary on the Constitution of India*, 3rd, ed., 2 vols., (Calcutta, S.C. Sarkar, 1956)  
*Constitutional Problem in India*, (London, O.U.P., 1944)  
*Fundamental Rights in India*, (London, Stevens, 1955)  
*Report of the Official Language Commission*, 1956, (New Delhi, 1957)

- \*Gurmukh Nihal Singh  
*Landmarks in Indian Constitutional and National Development*, 3rd ed (Delhi, Atma Ram, 1952)
- \*Gwyer, Maurice and Appadorai, A.  
*Speeches and Documents on the Indian Constitution*, 1921-47, 2 vols (Bombay, O U P, 1957)
- Jenhuings, Ivor  
*Some Characteristics of the Indian Constitution* (London, O U P 1953)
- Joshi G N  
*The Constitution of India*, 3rd ed, (London, Macmillan, 1954)
- Keith, A.B.  
*Constitutional History of India, 1600-1935*, (London, Methuen, 1937)
- Manager of Publications Delhi  
*The Constitution of India* (as modified up to November 1, 1956), (Delhi, 1956)
- Misra, B R.  
*Economic Aspects of the Indian Constitution*, (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1952)
- Mukherji, P. (ed.)  
*Indian Constitutional Documents, 1773-1915*, (Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1915)
- Pylee, M V  
*India's Constitution at Work*, (Patna, Political Science Publications 1955)
- Sharma Shri Ram  
*Constitutional History of India*, (Bombay, Karnatak Publishing House, 1955)
- Srinivasan, N  
*Democratic Government in India*, (Calcutta, World Press, 1954)
- Suda, J.P.  
*Indian Constitutional Development and National Movement* 2nd ed, (Meerut, Jai Prakash Nath, 1956)

#### CH IV LEGISLATURE

- Harold Laski Institute of Political Science Ahmedabad  
*All India Election Guide*, (Madras, Oriental Publishing House, 1956)
- Kogekar S V  
*Parliamentary Democracy in India* (Ahmedabad, Harold Laski Institute of Political Science 1956)
- Lal, A.B., ed.  
*Reports on the Indian General Elections 1951-52*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1956)
- Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi  
*Indian Parliament*, (Allahabad, Chaitanya Publishing House 1956)
- Morris Jones, W H  
*Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Lok Sabha*, 5th ed (New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1957)
- Poplai, S L. ed.  
*Parliament in India*. (London, Longmans Green, 1957)
- Rajya Sabha Secretariat  
*National Politics and 1957 Elections in India*, (Delhi, Metropolitan Book Co., 1957)
- Sarin, H L. and Pandey, H.L.  
*Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in the Council of States*, (New Delhi, Rajya Sabha Secretariat, 1954)
- Wattal, P.K.  
*Indian Election Law*, (Simla, Minerva Book Shop, 1951) 2 vols
- Parliamentary Financial Control in India*, (Simla, Minerva Book Shop 1953)

#### CH V EXECUTIVE

- Appleby, P.H.  
*Re-examination of India's Administrative System with Special Reference to Administration of Government's Industrial and Commercial Enterprises*, (Delhi, Cabinet Secretariat, 1956)
- Appleby, P.H.  
*Public Administration in India*, Report of a Survey (Delhi, Cabinet Secretariat, 1953)
- Corwala, A.D.  
*Report on Public Administration*, (Delhi, Planning Commission, 1951)
- Indian Institute of Public Administration  
*The Indian Journal of Public Administration*, Quarterly (Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration)

Majumdar, B.B., ed.

Natu, W.R.

Nigam, Saligram

Rao, V.V.

Ruthnaswamy, M.

Sastri, K.N.V.

*Problems of Public Administration in India*, (Patna, Pustak Mahal, 1952)

*Public Administration and Economic Development*, (Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1954)

*Principles of Public Administration*, 2nd. ed., (Bombay, Kitab Mahal, 1957)

*The Prime Minister ; A Historical and Constitutional Study*, (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1954)

*Principles and Practice of Public Administration* (Allahabad, Central Book Depot, 1953)

*Principles of District Administration in India*, (Delhi, Metropolitan Book Co., 1957)

## CH. VI. JUDICIARY

*Cases on the Law of the Constitution of India as Decided by the Federal Court, the Privy Council and the Supreme Court, 1937-52*, (Delhi, Metropolitan Book Co., 1952)

*Law Relating to Services in India*, 3 Vols., (Bombay Orient Longmans, 1956-57)

*Cases on the Constitution of India 1950-51, 1952-54*, (Calcutta, S.C. Sarkar 1952, 1956)

*Republic of India: The Development of Its Laws and Constitution*, (London, Stevens, 1954)

*Outlines of Indian Legal History* (Delhi, Dhanwantra Medical & Law Book House, 1952)

*Our Judicial System* (Allahabad, University Book Agency, 1949)

## CH. VII. DEFENCE

Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India and Pakistan *Official History of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45* (to be completed in 26 vols.) (Delhi, Combined Inter Services Historical Section India & Pakistan, 1952 onwards)

*Indian Armed Forces Year Book*. (Bombay, Indian Youth, 1956)

*Annual Reports*, from 1947-48 onwards (Delhi)

*Organisation and Administration in the Indian Army*, (Aldershot, Gale & Polden 1952)

*The Naval Defence of India*, (Bombay, Thacker, 1949)

## CH. VIII. EDUCATION

*Some Experiments in General Education*, (Bombay, University of Bombay, 1955)

*Thoughts on University Education*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1955)

*Basic Education*, (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1951)

*Basic National Education ; Report of the Zakir Hussain Committee*, (Wardha, 1938)

*Educational Reconstruction*, (Wardha)

*Idea of a Rural University*, (Wardha, 1954)

*Education in New India*, (London, Allen & Unwin, 1956)

*Future of the Indian University*, rev. ed. (Calcutta, Y.M.C.A. Publishing House, 1956)

*Education Quarterly*, (Delhi)

*Report of the Unesco Seminar on "Adult Education for Community Action," held in Mysore in November-December, 1949.*

Ministry of Defence  
Singh, Rajendra

Vaidya, K.B.

Dongerker, S.R.

Dongerker, S.R.

Gandhi, M.K.

Hindustani Talimi Sangh

Hindustani Talimi Sangh

Hindustani Talimi Singh

Kabir, H.

Machail, J.R.

Ministry of Education

Ministry of Education

- Ministry of Education *Development of Higher Technical Institutes in India; Report of Sarkar Committee, (Delhi, 1948)*
- Ministry of Education *Education in India—Annual, (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *All India Report of Social Education, 1947-51, (Delhi, 1954)*
- Ministry of Education *A Plan for Secondary Education, (Delhi, 1955)*
- Ministry of Education *A Review of Education in India, Annual, (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *Annual Reports*
- Ministry of Education *Basic and Social Education, (Delhi, 1956)*
- Ministry of Education *Directory of Institutions for Higher Education in India, (Delhi, 1956)*
- Ministry of Education *Education in the States of the Indian Union, Annual (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *Education in Universities in India, Annual, (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *The Five Year Plan, a brief review of progress, (Delhi, 1955)*
- Ministry of Education *Proceedings of the All India Council for Technical Education (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *Rural Institutes—Report of the Committee on Higher Education for Rural Areas, (Delhi, 1955)*
- Ministry of Education *The Five Year Plan, Schemes of Educational Development, (Delhi, 1954)*
- Ministry of Education *Proceedings of the Meetings of the Central Advisory Board of Education in India, (Delhi)*
- Ministry of Education *Progress of Education in India, 1947-52, a Quinquennial Review, (Delhi, 1954)*
- Ministry of Education *Higher Education in India, (Delhi, 1953)*
- Ministry of Education *Indian Universities, (Delhi, 1956)*
- Ministry of Education *Experiments in Secondary Education (Delhi, 1956)*
- Ministry of Education *Scholarships for Scheduled Caste and Tribes and other Backward Classes, (Delhi, 1955)*
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *Speeches of Maulana Azad, 1947-55, ((Delhi, 1956)*
- Nurullah, Syed and Naik, J P *History of Education in India during the British Period, (Bombay, Macmillan, 1951)*
- Post war Educational Development in India, Report by the Central Advisory Board of Education (Sargent Committee) (Delhi, 1944)*
- Report of the Secondary Education Commission, (Delhi, 1953)*
- Report of the University Education Commission, (Radhakrishnan Commission), 2 vols., (Delhi, 1951)*
- Report of the University Grants Commission Dec 1953-March, 1957, (N Delhi, 1958)*

## CH. IX. CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

- Ambrase, Kay *Classical Dances and Costumes of India, (London, Adams & Charles Black, 1932)*
- Anand, M R *The Indian Theatre, (London, Dobson, 1950)*
- Anand, M.R. *Hindu View of Art, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1957)*
- Banerji, Projesh *The Folk Dances of India, (Allahabad, Kitabstan, 1944)*
- Banerjee, P *Dances of India 5th ed., (Allahabad, Kitabstan, 1956)*
- Bowers, Fabson *The Dances in India, (New York, Columbia University Press, 1953)*
- Brown, Percy *Indian Paintings, 6th ed., (Calcutta, Y M.C.A. Publishing House, 1953)*

- Brown, Percy
- Coomaraswamy, A.
- Coomaraswamy, A.
- Danielson, Allan
- Gangoly, O.C.
- Ghosh, Manomohan
- Goswami, A., ed.
- Goswami, A., ed.
- Havell, E.B.
- Kar, C.
- Keay, F.E.
- Keith, A.B.
- Keith, A.B.
- Khandalavala, K.
- Kramrisch, Stella
- Mehta, Nanalal Chamanlal
- Mookerjee, Ajit
- Mookerjee, Ajit
- Mukerji, D.P.
- Munshi, K.M.
- Popley, H.A.
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Publications Division, Ministry  
of Information & Broadcasting
- Ram Gopal and Dadachanji
- Ragini Devi
- Ranade, G.H.
- Rosenthal, Ethel
- Sahitya Akademi
- Sahitya Akademi
- Sambamoorthy, P.
- Indian Architecture*, 2 vols., (Bombay, D.B. Taraporevala, 1956)
- History of Indian and Indonesian Art*, (London, Edward Goldston, 1927)
- Introduction to Indian Art*, (Adyar, Theosophical Publishing House, 1956)
- Northern Indian Music*, 2 vols., (London, Halcyon Press 1919-54)
- Ragas and Raginis*, (Bombay, Nalanda Publications 1948)
- History of Hindu Drama: Its Origin and Diffusion*, (Calcutta, K.L. Mukhopadhyay 1957)
- Art of the Chandelas*, (Calcutta, Oxford Book & Stationery, 1957)
- Indian Temple Sculpture*, (Calcutta, Lalit Kala Akademi 1956)
- Indian Painting and Sculpture*, (London, Murray, 1908)
- Classical Indian Sculpture*, (London, Alec Tiranti, 1950)
- History of Hindi Literature*, (Oxford, O.U.P., 1948)
- A History of Sanskrit Literature*, (Oxford, O.U.P., 1948)
- The Sanskrit Drama*, (London, O.U.P., 1954)
- Indian Sculpture and Painting*, (Bombay, Taraporevala, 1938)
- The Art of India*, 2nd ed., (London, Phaidon Press, 1955)
- Studies in Indian Painting*, (Bombay, Taraporevala, 1926)
- Folk Toys of India*, (Calcutta, Oxford Book Co., 1956)
- Modern Art in India*, (Calcutta, Oxford Book and Stationery Co., 1956)
- Indian Music, An Introduction*, (Poona, Kutub Publishers, 1945)
- Saga of Indian Sculpture*, (Bombay, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1957)
- The Music of India*, (Calcutta, Y.M.C.A. 1950)
- Architecture and Sculpture of India*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Contemporary Indian Painters*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Indian Drama*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Indian Art Through the Ages*, 1st ed., (Delhi, 1949)
- Kangra Valley Paintings*, (Delhi, 1955)
- 5000 Years of Indian Architecture*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Indian Dancing*, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1952)
- Nrityanjali, An Introduction to Hindu Dancing*, (New York, Hari G. Govil, 1928)
- Hindusthani Music*, (Poona, Aryabhushan Press, 1938)
- The Story of Indian Music and its Instruments*, (London, William Reeves, 1928)
- Contemporary Indian Literatures of Today*, (New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1957)
- Symposium on Contemporary Indian Literature*, (New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1956)
- South Indian Music*, 5 vols., 4th ed., (Madras, Indian Music Publishing House, 1953)

- Saraswati, S K *Survey of Indian Sculpture*, (Calcutta, K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1957)
- Shanti Swarup *Arts and Crafts of India and Pakistan*, (Bombay, Taraporevala, 1957)
- Shirali, Vishnudas *Hindu Music and Rhythm*, (Almora, Uday Shankar & Co., 1956)
- Venkatachalam, G *Contemporary Indian Painters*, (Bombay, Nalanda Publications, n.d.)
- Venkatachalam, G *Dance in India*, (Bombay, Nalanda Publications n.d.)
- Winternitz M. *History of Indian Literature*, 2 vols, (Calcutta, Calcutta University, 1929-33)
- Wilson, H H and others *Theatre of the Hindus*, (Calcutta, Sural Gupta, 1955)
- Yajnik, R K *The Indian Theatre*, (London, Allen & Unwin, 1933)
- Yazdani, Ghulam *Ajanta*, 3 vols, (London, Oxford University Press, 1930-46)
- Zimmer, Heinrich *Art of Indian Asia*, (New York, Pantheon Books, 1955)

## CH X SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *Report of the Industrial Research Planning Committee*
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *C.S.I.R. Notes*, Fortanughdy, (New Delhi)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *A Review*, (New Delhi, 1954)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *The Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research*, (Monthly)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *Research and Industry*, (Monthly)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *Ugyan Prakash—Hindi—*(Monthly)
- INSDOC (Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre) *Annual Reports*, (New Delhi)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *India's National Laboratories*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress*, (Calcutta)

## CH XI HEALTH

- Blunt, Edward (Ed) *Social Service in India*, (London, H.M.S.O., 1946)
- Ministry of Health *Indian Medical Directory and Who's Who*, Annual, (Health Book Stall, Eraviperoot)
- Ministry of Health *Annual Reports*
- Ministry of Health *Nutrition in India*, (Bombay, 1952)
- Ministry of Health *Report of the Health Survey and Development Committee*, (Delhi, 1946)
- Ministry of Health *Report of the Committee on Indigenous Systems of Medicine*, (1948)
- Ministry of Health *Report of the Environmental Hygiene Committee*, (Delhi 1949)
- Ministry of Health *Report of the Homoeopathic Enquiry Committee* (1949)

## CH XII SOCIAL WELFARE

- Blunt, Edward, (Ed) *Social Services in India*, (London, H.M.S.O., 1946)
- Central Social Welfare Board *Progress Report* (October 1955-August 1957), (New Delhi, 1957)
- Central Social Welfare Board *Report of the Advisory Committee on After-Care Programmes*, (Delhi, 1955)

- Central Social Welfare Board  
 Central Social Welfare Board  
 Central Social Welfare Board  
 Idgunji, Manohar R.  
 Indian Conference of Social Work  
 Indian Conference of Social Welfare  
 Indian Council for Child Welfare  
 Indian Council for Child Welfare  
 Kumarappa, B.  
 Kumarappa, J.M.  
 Ministry of Education  
 Mookerjee, H.C.  
 Naik, P.C.  
 Planning Commission  
 Planning Commission  
 Planning Commission  
 Robbins, A.J.
- Report of the Advisory Committee on Social and Moral Hygiene*, (Delhi, 1955)  
*Social Welfare Projects, Programmes and Activities*, (Delhi, 1955)  
*Social Welfare*, Monthly, (New Delhi)  
*Social Insurance and India*, (Bombay, Thacker & Co., 1948)  
*Family Planning and Social Welfare*, (Bombay, 1954)  
*Minimum Standards for Child Care Institutions in India*, (Bombay, Indian Conference of Social Work, 1954)  
*All-India Directory of Child Welfare Agencies and Services* (New Delhi, 1956)  
*Report December 1955-March 1957*, (New Delhi, 1957)  
*Indian Journal of Social Work*, Quarterly, Tata Institute of Social Sciences, (Bombay)  
*Journal of Family Welfare*-Personal Marital and Sociological, Bimonthly, (Bombay)  
*Why Prohibition*, (Ahmedabad Navajivan, 1952)  
*Our Beggar Problem, How to Tackle it*, (Bombay, Padma Publications, 1945)  
*Report on Delinquent Children and Juvenile Offenders in India*, (Delhi, 1950)  
*Why Prohibition*, (Calcutta, Book House, 1948)  
*Prostitution Under Religious Customs*, (Bombay, Bowen Press, 1928)  
*Report of the Prohibition Enquiry Committee*, (Delhi, 1955)  
*Social Welfare in India*, (Delhi, 1955)  
*Social Legislation: Its Role in Social Welfare*, (Delhi, 1956)  
*Report on Blindness in India*, (By the Joint Committee appointed by the Central Advisory Board of Health and the Central Advisory Board of Education)  
*Mental Hospital in India and Social Work Services*, (Delhi, Delhi School of Social Work, 1957)

### CH. XIII. RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

- Alexander, Horace  
 Gokhale, S.D.  
 Khushwant Singh  
 Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
 Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
 Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
 Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
 Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
 Ministry of Rehabilitation  
 Ministry of Rehabilitation  
 Randhawa, M.S.
- New Citizens of India*, (Bombay, Oxford University Press 1951)  
*India's Refugee Problem*, (Bombay, Prakash Publications, 1948)  
*Unending Trail*, (Delhi, Rajkamal Publications, 1957)  
*Housing the Displaced*, Delhi Scheme, (Delhi, 1951)  
*Millions on the Move*, (Delhi, 1948)  
*Muscle Can Do It—The Story of Nilokheri*, (Delhi, 1950)  
*Rehabilitating the Uprooted*, (Delhi, 1951)  
*Rehabilitation of Displaced Persons*, (Delhi, 1949)  
*Annual Reports*, (New Delhi)  
*Monthly Rehabilitation Review*, (New Delhi)  
*Out of the Ashes: an account of the Rehabilitation of Refugees from West Pakistan in Rural Areas of East Punjab* (Punjab, Public Relations Department, 1954)

## CH XIV. SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES AND BACKWARD CLASSES

Aditya Sevak Sangh	<i>Yagyots, Quarterly in Hindi and English, (Delhi)</i>
Aditya Sevak Sangh	<i>Tribes in India, (Delhi, 1950)</i>
Ambedkar, B R.	<i>The Untouchables, (Delhi, Amrit Book Co, 1948)</i>
Ambedkar, B R.	<i>Who Were the Sudras? How they came to be the Fourth Varna in the Indo-Aryan Society, (Bombay, Thacker, 1956)</i>
Gandhi, M K	<i>Removal of Untouchability, (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1954)</i>
Government of Bihar	<i>Reports of the Bihar Harijan Enquiry Committee, (Patna, 1952)</i>
Government of Bombay	<i>Report on the Conditions of Bhils and Other Hill Tribes of Bombay by D. Symington, (Bombay)</i>
Government of Bombay	<i>Prohibit on Act, 1919, (Bombay)</i>
Government of Hyderabad	<i>Social Services and Tribes Welfare in Hyderabad</i>
Government of India	<i>Report of the Criminal Tribes Act Enquiry Committee, 1949-50, (Delhi)</i>
Government of India	<i>Report of the Commissioners for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, (Annual)</i>
Government of Madhya Pradesh	<i>The Aboriginal Problem in the Central Provinces and Berar, (Nagpur, 1944)</i>
Government of Madras	<i>Report of the Harijan Welfare Committee, Madras, (Madras, 1948)</i>
Government of Orissa	<i>Tribal and Rural Welfare in Orissa, (Cuttack, 1953)</i>
Publications Divisions, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting	<i>The Adivasis, (Delhi, 1955)</i>
Publications Divisions, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting	<i>Proceedings of the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Areas Conference held at New Delhi in June, 1952, (New Delhi)</i>
	<i>Report of the Backward Classes Commission, (Delhi, 1955)</i>
	<i>Report of the Socio-Economic Conditions of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Province of Madras, (Madras, 1948)</i>
Singh, Mohinder	<i>The Depressed Classes, Their Economic and Social Conditions, (Bombay, Hind Kitabs, 1947)</i>
Santhanam, K	<i>Fight Against Untouchability, (New Delhi, Hindustan Times, 1949)</i>
Venkataraman, S R	<i>Temple Entry Legislation, (Madras, Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1946)</i>

## CH XV. MASS COMMUNICATION

All India Newspapers Editors' Conference	<i>Annual Reports</i>
All India Motion Picture Producers' Association	<i>Journal of the Film Industry, (Monthly) (Bombay)</i>
Barns, M	<i>The Indian Press, A History of the Growth of Public Opinion in India, (London, Allen &amp; Unwin, 1940)</i>
Bhatnagar, R.R	<i>The Rise and Growth of Hindi Journalism, (Allahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1948)</i>
Bose, P N and Moreno, ILWB	<i>Hundred Years of Bengali Press, (London, Luzac, 1920)</i>
Bose, Minal Kanti	<i>The Press and its Problems, (Calcutta, S C Sarkar, 1945)</i>
Calcutta Film Society	<i>Indian Film Quarterly, (Calcutta)</i>
Doraiswamy, V ed	<i>Asian Film Directory and Who's Who, (Bombay, Mra. Jaya Doraiswamy, 1956)</i>
Ghose, H P	<i>The Newspaper in India, (Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1932)</i>
Government of India	<i>Broadcasting in India, (Delhi, 1953)</i>
Government of India	<i>Report of the Press Commission 3 parts, (New Delhi, Government of India Press, 1954)</i>

- Government of India *Report of the Press Laws Enquiry Committee*, (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1951)
- Government of India *Report of the Film Enquiry Committee*, (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1951)
- Government of India *Report of the Indian Cinematograph Committee 1927-28* (Calcutta, Central Publications Branch, 1928)
- Home, Amal *Some Aspects of Modern Journalism in India*, (Calcutta, Atul K. Sur, 1935)
- Iyer, Viswanath *Indian Documentary: a Quarterly Devoted to Short Films, Children's Films and Visual Education*, (Bombay, Olympia House)
- Iyengar, A.R. *The Indian Press*, (Bombay, Padma Publications, 1945)
- Jog, N.G. ed. *Newspaper Press in India*, (Bangalore, Bangalore Press, 1933)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Screen Year Book and Who's Who*, (Annual), Bombay
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Children's Films: Symposium*, (Delhi, Publications Division, 1955)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Documentary Films of India, 1948-51*, (Bombay, 1952)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Annual Reports*
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *A.I.R. Development Plan*, (Delhi, 1953)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Aspects of Broadcasting in India*, (Delhi, 1953)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Good Listening*, (Delhi, 1953)
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Annual Report of the Registrar of Newspapers for India*, (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1957)
- Panna Shah *The Indian Film*, (Bombay, Motion Picture Society of India, 1950)
- Ray, R.M.ed. *Film Seminar Report 1955*, (New Delhi, Sangeet Natak Akademi, 1956)
- Roy, Nikhil Ranjan *Freedom of the Press in India*, (Calcutta, General Printers & Publishers, 1950)
- Sastri, C.L.R. *Journalism*, (Bombay, Thacker, 1944)
- Shridharani, K. *Journalist in India: A Study of the Press Corps*, (Calcutta, Patrika Syndicate, 1956)
- Srinivasan, C.R. *The Press and the Public*, (Trivandrum, University of Trivandrum, 1944)
- Thaper, S.D. *Problems of Public Opinion Research in India*, (New Delhi, Central News Agency, 1957)
- Umrigar, K.D. *The Indian Press and Its Future*, (Bombay, New Book Co., 1954)
- Wolseley, R.E., ed. *Journalism in Modern India*, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1953)

## CH. XVI. ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

- Brij Narain *Economic Structure of Free India*, (Lahore, Indian Publishing Co., 1946)
- Central Statistical Organisation, Cabinet Secretariat *Estimates of National Income, 1948-49 to 1954-55*, (Delhi, 1956)
- Dandekar, V.M. *Second Report of the Poona Schedule of the National Sample Survey*, (Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1954)
- Das, Nabagopal *Unemployment, Full Employment and India*, 2nd. Ed. (Bombay, Hindi Kitab, 1948)

- Deshmukh, C.D. *Economic Development in India 1946-56 a Personal Retrospect*, (Bombay Asia Publishing House, 1957)
- Ghosh, Alak *Indian Economy, Its Nature and Problems*, (Calcutta, World Press 1957)
- Indian Statistical Institute, Bombay *Report on the Survey into the Economic Conditions of Middle Class Families in Bombay City*, (Bombay)
- Jain, P.C. *Problems in Indian Economics*, (Allahabad, Chaitanya Publishing House, 1956)
- Lakshmi Narain *Price Movements in India, 1929-1957*, (Meerut, Shri Prakashan 1957)
- Ministry of Finance *Final Report of the National Income Committee*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Finance *National Sample Survey Reports, Nos 1-9* (Delhi, 1952 onwards)
- Ministry of Labour *Cost of Living Index Numbers in India*, (Delhi, 1951)
- Ministry of Labour *Rural Alan Power and Occupational Structure*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Munshi, M.C. *From the Farmer to the Consumer A Study of Price Spread* (Bombay Indian Printing Works 1945)
- Natarajan, B. *An Essay on National Income and Expenditure in India*, (Madras Economic Adviser to the Govt. of Madras, 1949)
- Rao M.S.A. *Social Change in Malabar*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1957)
- Singh D.B. *Inflationary Price Trends in India Since 1939*, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1957)
- Sovani, N.V. and Others *Poona a Retrospect of the Changing Pattern of Employment and Earning* (Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1956)
- Rao, V.K.R.V. *National Income of British India, 1931-32* (London, Macmillan 1940)
- Venkatasubbiah, H. *The Structural Basis of Indian Economy*, (London, Allen & Unwin, 1942)

## CH XVII PLANNING

- Agarwal, S.N. *The Gandhian Plan of Economic Development for India*, (Bombay Padma Publications, 1944)
- Bhattacharyya, Dhuresh *India's First Year Plans An Analysis* 2nd. ed., (Calcutta, Udayan Granthagar, 1957)
- Cabinet Secretariat *Provincial Development Programmes*, (New Delhi, 1949)
- De Costa, E.P.W. *The Budget the People and the Plan*, (New Delhi Eastern Economist, 1957)
- Government of India *First and Second Reports on Reconstruction Planning*, (Delhi)
- Government of India *Reports of the Panels Appointed by the Planning and Development Department*
- Government of India *Reports of the Planning Advisory Board*, (Delhi, 1947 and 1949)
- Indian Federation of Labour *People's Plan*, (Delhi 1954)
- Kumarappa, J.C. *Planning for the People by the People*, (Agra, Vora and Co., n.d.)
- Lakdawala, D.T. *Taxation and the Plan*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1956)
- Mashruwala, K.G. *A Vision of Future India*, (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1953)
- Nag D.S. *A Study of Economic Plans for India*, (Bombay, Hind Kitab, 1949)
- National Council of Applied Economic Research, New Delhi *Foreign Exchange Crisis and the Plan*, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1957)

National Planning Committee, Indian National Congress	<i>Reports</i> (edited by K.T. Shah), 26 Vols., (Bombay, 1947-49)
Planning Commission	<i>The First Five Year Plan</i> , (Delhi, 1952)
Planning Commission	<i>Five Year Plan Progress Reports</i> , Annual and Biannual, (Delhi)
Planning Commission	<i>The Second Five Year Plan</i> , (Delhi, 1956)
Planning Commission	<i>Papers Relating to the Formulation of the Second Five Year Plan</i> , (Delhi, 1955)
Ray, S.K.	<i>Planning in India and Abroad</i> , (Calcutta Uttarayan, 1953)
Ray, S.K.	<i>Our Second Five Year Plan</i> , (Calcutta, Uttarayan, 1957)
Saksena, M.L.	<i>Second Five Year Plan: Some Reflections</i> , (New Delhi, Rama Krishna & Sons, 1957)
Sen, Khagendra Nath	<i>Economic Reconstruction of India</i> , (Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1939)
Sovani, N.V.	<i>Planning of Post-War Economic Development in India</i> , (Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1951)
Singh, Baljit	<i>Economic Planning in India</i> , (Bombay, Hind Kitabs, 1954)
Thakurdas, Purshotamdas and Others	<i>A Plan of Economic Development for India</i> , Parts one and two, (London, Penguin, 1945)
Vakil, C.N. and Brahmananda, P.R.	<i>Planning for an Expanding Economy</i> , (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1956)
Visvesvarayya, M.	<i>Planned Economy for India</i> , (Bangalore Press, 1936)

#### CH. XVIII. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Aiyer, A.K.Y.N.	<i>Village Improvement and Agricultural Extension</i> , (Bangalore, Bangalore Printing and Publishing, 1954)
Community Projects Administration	<i>Road to the Welfare State</i> , (Delhi, 1954)
Community Projects Administration	<i>Community Development Programme in India</i> , (Delhi, 1955)
Ministry of Community Development	<i>Annual Reports</i> (Delhi)
Ministry of Community Development	<i>Guide to Community Development</i> , (Delhi, 1957)
Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Publications Division	<i>Road to the Welfare State</i> , (Delhi, 1955)
Planning Commission	<i>Evaluation Reports on the Working of Community Projects</i> , Annual, (Delhi)
Planning Commission	<i>Kurukshetra, a Symposium on Community Development in India</i> , (Delhi, 1955)
Planning Commission	<i>Kurukshetra</i> , Monthly, (Delhi)
Gandhi, M.K.	<i>Rebuilding Our Villages</i> , (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1952)
Government of Bombay	<i>Sarvodaya in Bombay</i> , Annual Reports.
Government of Madras	<i>Rural Welfare in Madras</i> , (Madras)
Taleyarkhan, Homi, J.H.	<i>Community Projects in India</i> , (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1953)
Taylor, C.C.	<i>A Critical Analysis of India's Community Development Programme</i> , (Delhi, Community Projects Administration, 1956)

#### CH. XIX. FINANCE

Adarkar, B.P.	<i>The Indian Fiscal Policy</i> , (Allahabad, Kitabistan, 1941)
Andhyarujina, R.B.	<i>The Estate Duty Act</i> , (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1955)

- Bhargava, R.N.  
 Dadachanji, B E  
 Dadachanji, B E  
 Das Gupta, Tarapada  
 Das Gupta, Tarapada  
 Das Gupta, B  
 Ghose, B C  
 Ghose, D  
 Gopal, M H  
 Government of India  
 Government of India  
 Government of India  
 Government of India  
 Gyan Chand  
 Laud, G M  
 Malhotra, D K.  
 Ministry of Finance  
 Mitra, B R  
 Muranjaz, S K.  
 Nambudripad, K.N.S  
 Panandikar, S G  
 Peduval, R.N  
 Rao, V.A. R V  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Reserve Bank of India  
 Singh, D B  
 Thomas, P J  
*Theory and Working of Union Finance in India*, (London, Allen & Unwin, 1956)  
*History of Indian Currency and Exchange*, (Bombay, D.B. Taraporevala, 1928)  
*Monetary Systems of India*, (Bombay, Taraporevala, 1947)  
*Devaluation and After*, (Calcutta, Kato Katha, 1949)  
*War and Post War Inflation in India*, (Calcutta, Khaj Parishad, 1950)  
*Provincial Taxation Under Autonomy*, (London, Oxford University Press, 1948)  
*A Study of the Indian Money Market*, (Calcutta, O.U.P., 1913)  
*Devaluation*, (Calcutta, Khaj Parishad, 1949)  
*Financial Policy of the Indian Union, 1947-53*, (Delhi, Delhi School of Economics, 1953)  
*The Indian Insurance Year Book, Annual*, (Delhi)  
*Budget Papers, Annual*  
*Income-Tax Revenue Statistics, Annual*  
*Report of the Local Finance Enquiry Committee*, (New Delhi, 1951)  
*Local Finance in India*, (Allahabad, Kitabistan, 1947)  
*Co-operative Banking in India*, (Bombay, Co-operators Book Depot, 1956)  
*History and Problems of Indian Currency, 1815-1949*, 5th ed., (Sumit, Minerva Book Shop, 1949)  
*Report of the Rural Banking Enquiry Committee*, (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1950)  
*Indian Federal Finance*, rev ed., (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1954)  
*Modern Banking in India*, (Bombay, New Book Co., 1952)  
*A Short History of Indian Currency*, (Poona, Continental Publishers, 1955)  
*Banking in India*, 8th ed., (Calcutta, Orient Longmans, 1956)  
*Finance of the Government of India Since 1935*, (Delhi, Premier Publishing Co., 1951)  
*Indian and International Currency Plans*, (Delhi S Chaud & Co., 1944)  
*Report of the Finance Commission*, (Delhi, 1957)  
*Banking and Monetary Statistics of India*, (Bombay, 1954)  
*Causas of India's Foreign Liabilities and Assets*, (Bombay, 1955)  
*Report of the All India Rural Credit Survey*, 2 vols., (Bombay, 1954)  
*Report on Currency and Finance, Annual*, (Bombay)  
*Summary of Foreign Exchange Regulations*, 2nd ed., (Bombay, 1951)  
*Statistical Tables Relating to Banks in India*, Annual, (Bombay)  
*Reserve Bank of India Bulletin*, Monthly with weekly supplements, (Bombay)  
*Trend and Progress of Banking in India*, Annual, (Bombay)  
*Inflationary Price Trends in India Since 1939*, (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1957)  
*The Growth of Federal Finance in India*, (Madras, Oxford University Press, 1959)

## CH. XX. AGRICULTURE

- Banerji, J. *The National Forest Policy of India*
- Chopra, B.N., ed. *Handbook of Indian Fisheries*; Prepared for the Third Meeting of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council, (New Delhi, Ministry of Agriculture, 1951)
- Dutt, C.P. and Pugh, B.M. *Farm Science and Crop Production in India*, 2nd rev. ed., (Allahabad, Kitabistan, 1947)
- Government of India *Report of the Technical Committee on Co-ordination of Fisheries Statistics*, (Delhi, 1950)
- Government of India *Report of the Foodgrains Investigation Committee*, (Delhi, 1950)
- Government of India *Technological Possibilities of Agricultural Development in India*, by W. Burns, (Delhi, 1944)
- Indian Council of Agricultural Research *Mechanical Cultivation in India*, Monograph, (New Delhi, 1935)
- Indian Council of Agricultural Research *The Progress of Agricultural Science in India During the Past 25 Years* by W. Burns, (Delhi, 1939)
- Indian Council of Agricultural Research *Twenty-Five Years of Statistics in Agricultural India*, (Delhi, 1935)
- Indian Council of Agricultural Research *Report of the Development of the Cattle and Dairy Industries of India*, 2nd Ed., (Delhi, 1952)
- Indian Council of Agricultural Research *Indian Farming*, Monthly, (New Delhi)
- Indian Society of Agricultural Economics *Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, Biannual, (Bombay)
- Iyengar, S.K. *Rural Economic Enquiries in the Hyderabad State, 1949-51*, (Hyderabad, Government Press, 1951)
- Kulkarni, K.R. *Agricultural Marketing in India*, 2nd ed., (Bombay, Co-operator's Book Depot, 1956)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Agricultural Wages in India, (1950-51 to 1952-53)*
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Agricultural Situation in India*, Monthly, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Agricultural Legislation in India*, 6 Vols., (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Abstract of Agricultural Statistics*, Annual, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Annual Reports*, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Average Yield per Acre of Principal Crops in India*, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Bulletin on Food Statistics*, Annual (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Food Situation in India, 1939-1953*, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Guide to Current Agricultural Statistics*, Delhi, (1954)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Indian Agricultural Statistics*, Annual, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Indian Forest Statistics*, Annual, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Indian Livestock Census*, Annual, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Studies in Agricultural Economics*, 2 Vols, (Delhi, 1956)
- Ministry of Food and Agriculture *Report on the Foodgrains Enquiry Committee*, (New Delhi, 1957)
- Nanavati, M.B. & Anjaria, J.J. *Indian Rural Problem*, (Bombay, Indian Society for Agricultural Economics, 1944)
- Narayanaswamy, B.V. and Narasimhan, P.S. *The Economics of Indian Agriculture*, (Madras, Rochouse and Sons, 1955)
- Report of the Agricultural Credit Organisation Committee* Nanavati Committee, (Bombay, 1947)
- Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India*, (Bombay, 1928)
- Stebbing, E.P. *The Forests of India* 3 Vols., (London Bodley Head, 1922-26)
- Thirumalai, S. *Post-War Agricultural Problems and Policies in India*, (New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1954)

Thomas, P J

*The Problem of Rural Indebtedness*, (Madras The Diocesan Press, 1934)

## CH. XXI LAND REFORMS

Bhave, Vinoba

*Bhoodan Yajna*, 4th ed., (Ahmedabad, Navajivan Publishing House, 1953)

Indian Society of Agricultural Economics

*Readings in Land Utilisation*, (Bombay, Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1957)

Malaviya, H D

*Land Reforms in India*, (Delhi, A.I.C.C., 1954)

Ministry of Food &amp; Agriculture

*Agricultural Legislation in India*, vols II, IV and VI, (Delhi, 1950-55)

Mitchell, C.C.

*Land Reform in Asia, A Case Study*, (Washington, National Planning Association, 1952)

Patel, G.D

*The Indian Land Problem and Legislation*, (Bombay, N M Tripathi, 1954)

Patel, G D

*Land Problem of Reorganized Bombay State*, (Bombay, N M. Tripathi, 1957)Publications Division,  
Min of I & B*Progress of Land Reform*, (Delhi, 1955)

Reserve Bank of India

*Consolidation of Holdings*, (Bombay, 1951)

Tarlok Singh

*Report of the Famines Enquiry Commission*, (Delhi, 1954)

Tandon, P D

*Poverty and Social Change*, (Bombay Longmans, 1945)

Thorner, Daniel

*Vinoba Bhave—The Man and His Mission*, (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1954)*Agricultural Prospect in India*, (Delhi, Delhi University, 1956)

Verma, B.B.

*U.P. Zamindars Abolition Committee's Report*, (Lucknow, 1949)*Agriculture and Land Ownership Among the Primitive People of Assam*, (Delhi, Bharatiya Adhijati Sevak Sangh, 1956)

## CH. XXII CO-OPERATIVE MOVEMENT

Government of Madras

*Report of the Committee on Co-operation in Madras* (1939-40)

Hough, E.M

*The Co-operative Movement in India*, 3rd ed., (London, O U P, 1953)

Kulkarni, K.R

*Theory and Practice of Co-operation in India and Abroad*, 3 vols, (Bombay, Co-operators' Book Depot, 1955)

Laud, G M

*Co-operative Banking in India*, (Bombay, Cooperator's Book Depot, 1956)Mamoria, G.B and Saksena,  
R.D*Cooperation in India*, (Delhi, Kitab Mahal, 1957)

Naik, K.D

*The Co-operative Movement in Bombay State*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1953)

Quereshi, A Q

*The Future of the Co-operative Movement in India*, (Madras, 1947)*Report of the Co-operative Planning Committee* (Saryia Committee), (Delhi, 1946)

Reserve Bank of India

*Co-operative Farming*, (Bombay)

Reserve Bank of India

*Co-operative Housing*, (Bombay)

Reserve Bank of India

*Co-operative Education*, (Bombay)

Reserve Bank of India

*Review of Co-operative Movement in India*, Issued Periodically, (Bombay)

Reserve Bank of India

*Statistical Statements Relating to Co-operative Movement in India Annual*, (Bombay)

Reserve Bank of India

*Thirty Years of Co-operation in India 1914-15 to 1944-45. A Pictorial Supplement*, (Bombay, 1947)

- Reserve Bank of India *Review of the Co-operative Movement in India*, Periodical (Bombay)
- Sathianathan, W.R.S. and Ryan, J.C. *Co-operation*, (London, O. U.P., 1946)

## CH. XXIII. IRRIGATION AND POWER

- Gadgil, D.R. *Economic Effects of Irrigation*, (Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1940)
- Government of India *Public Electricity Supply—All India Statistical Summary*, (Annual)
- Hart, H.C. *New India's Rivers*, (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1954)
- Ministry of Irrigation & Power *New Projects for Irrigation and Power in India*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Irrigation & Power *Bhagirathi*, Monthly (Delhi, Publication Division)
- Ministry of Irrigation & Power *Planning for Power Development in India: A Handbook of Information*, 3rd. ed., (Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1955)
- Ministry of Irrigation & Power *Proceedings of the Power Engineer's Conference* (Delhi, 1954)
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *Irrigation, Improved Seeds and Land Reclamation*, (Delhi 1957)
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *Minor Irrigation*, (Delhi, 1955)
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *Planning for Power and Irrigation*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting *Indian Rivers*, (Delhi, 1957)

## CH. XXIV. INDUSTRY

- Agarwal, Kailash Chandra (ed.) *Indian Industrial and Commercial Establishments*, (Bombay, the Editor, 1956)
- Arora, G.N. *Taxation of Industry in India*, (Bombay Vora & Co., 1956)
- Balakrishna, R.K. *Measurement of Productivity in Indian Industry*, (Madras, Madras University, 1953)
- Basu, S.K. *Industrial Finance in India*, (Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1953)
- Buchanan, D.A. *The Development of Capitalistic Enterprise in India*, (New York, Macmillan, 1934)
- Chief Inspector of Mines *Century of the Textile Industry of India, 1854-1954*, (Bombay, Indian Textile Journal, 1954)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research *Annual Reports*, (Delhi)
- Das, Nabagopal *Research and Industry*, Monthly, (New Delhi)
- Dey, S. *Industrial Enterprise in India*, (Bombay O.U.P., 1956)
- Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Ministry of C. & I. *Industrial Development*, (Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1955)
- Divatia and Trivedi *Indian Trade Journal*, Weekly, (Calcutta)
- Dutta, Bhavatosh *Industrial Capital in India*, (Bombay, Tripathi, 1947)
- Engineering Association of India *Economics of Industrialisation; A Study of the Basic Problems of An Underdeveloped Economy*, (Calcutta, The World Press, 1952)
- Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industries *Indian Engineering Industries*, (Calcutta, 1955)
- Gadgil, D.R. *Proceedings of Annual Meetings*, (New Delhi)
- Gandhi, M.K. *The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times*, (Bombay, O.U.P., 1948)
- The Economics of Village Industries*, 3rd. ed. (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, n.d.)

- Gandhi, M.K. *Economic and Industrial Life and Relations*, (Ahmedabad, Navajivan Publishing House, 1937)
- Gandhi, M.P. *The Handloom Weaving Industry*, Annual, (Bombay, M.P. Gandhi & Co.)
- Gandhi, M.P. *Indian Sugar Industry*, (Bombay M.P. Gandhi, Annual)
- Gandhi, M.P. ed. *Major Industries of India*, Annual, (Bombay, M.P. Gandhi & Co.)
- Gandhi, M.P. ed. *Indian Cotton Textile Industry*, Annual, (Bombay, M.P. Gandhi)
- Gandhi, M.P. *Handloom Industry*, Annual, (Bombay, M.P. Gandhi)
- Government of Bombay *Report of the Committee for the Promotion of Village Industries*, (Bombay)
- Government of India *Government Measures Affecting Investment in India*, (Delhi, 1919)
- Government of India *Reports on Various Industries by Tariff Board*, (Delhi)
- Government of India *Report of the Committee on Sale Trading*, (Delhi, 1930)
- Government of India *Report of the Committee on Profit Sharing*, (Delhi, 1950)
- Government of Madhya Pradesh *Industrial Survey of C.P. 4 vo's.*
- Government of Madras *A Note of the Development of Village Industries in First Development Scheme* (1946)
- Government of U.P. *Report of the Cottage Industries Sub-Committee* (1930)
- Government of West Bengal *Cottage and Small-Scale Industries in West Bengal—Review of Government Measures*, (1930)
- Gregg, R.B. *Economics of Handloom*, (Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1946)
- Indian Tea Board *Tea Statistics*, Annual, (Calcutta)
- Indian Tea Board *Indian Textile Journal*, Monthly, (Bombay)
- Indian Tea Board *The Indian Textile Journal*, Souvenir Number, (Bombay, 1934)
- Kothari, C.M. *Investor's Encyclopedia*, Annual, (Madras, Kothari & Sons)
- Mehta, M.M. *Structure of the Cotton Mill Industry in India*, (Allahabad, Central Book Depot, 1949)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry *Report on Small Industries in India*, International Planning Team, Ford Foundation, (New Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry *Report on A Survey of Cottage Industries in Aligarh Town and Surrounding Rural Areas for the Year, 1949* (Delhi, 1949)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry *Directory of Cottage Industries*, 4 parts, (Delhi, 1955)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry *Report of the Ninth Census of Indian Manufacturers*, Annual Series, (Delhi, 1957)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry *Cottage Industries, Report on the Working of the Boards set up by the Government of India, 1934-53* (New Delhi, 1955)
- Ministry of Commerce and Industries *Monthly Statistics of the Production of Selected Industries of India*, (Calcutta)
- Mitra, K. and Lakshman, P.P. *Cottage Industry in Indian Economy*, (Allahabad, A.I.C.C., 1947)
- Mulky, M.A. *New Capital Issue Market in India*, (Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1947)
- Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *Rural Industries*, (Delhi, 1954)
- National Planning Committee *Rural and Cottage Industries*, (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1949)
- Planning Commission *Report on the Efficient Conduct of State Enterprises*, by A.D. Gorwala (New Delhi, 1951)
- Planning Commission *Programmes of Industrial Development, 1956-61*, (Delhi, 1956)

Planning Commission

Rao, B.S.

Reserve Bank of India

Sharma, T.R.

Sovani, N.V.

Srivastava, K.N.

Thomas, P.J.

United Planters Association of  
Southern India, Madras

Federation of Indian Chambers  
of Commerce and Industry

Ganguli, B.N.

Jha, L.K.

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce  
and Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ministry of Commerce and  
Industry

Ray, P.

*Report of the Village and Small Scale Industries (Second  
Five Year Plan) Committee (Karve Committee)*, (Delhi,  
1956)

*Surveys of Indian Industries*, vol. I (Bombay,  
O.U.P., 1957)

*Report of the Plantation Enquiry Commission, Part I (Tea),  
Part II (Coffee), Part III (Rubber)*, (Delhi, 1956)

*Report of the Indian Coalfields Committee*, (Delhi, 1946)

*Report of the Committee on Conservation of Metallurgical  
Coal*, (1950)

*Report of the Fact Finding Committee—Handloom and Mills*,  
(Delhi, 1942)

*Report of the Committee on Finance for the Private Sector*,  
(Bombay)

*Location of Industries in India*, (Bombay, Hind Kitabs,  
1918)

*The International Position of Industrial Raw Materials*,  
(Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1948)

*Industrial Peace and Labour in India*, (Allahabad, Kitab  
Mahal, 1955)

*Indian Basic Industries*, (Calcutta, Longmans, 1948)

*Plantations in India's Economy*, (Madras, 1955)

## CH. XXV. TRADE

*Export Promotion; A Study*, (Delhi, 1956)

*India's Economic Relations with the Far Eastern and Pacific  
Countries in the Present Century*, (Bombay, Orient  
Longmans, 1956)

*India's Foreign Trade*, (New Delhi, Eastern Economist,  
1950)

*India's Trade Agreements With Other Countries*, (New Delhi,  
1956)

*Accounts Relating to the Foreign (Sea, Air and Land Frontier)  
Trade of India*, Monthly, (Calcutta)

*Annual Statement of the Foreign (Sea and Air-borne) Trade of  
India*, (Delhi)

*Accounts Relating to the Inland (Rail and River-borne)  
Trade of India*, Monthly, (Delhi)

*Accounts Relating to the Coastal Trade and Navigation of  
India*, Monthly, (Delhi)

*Accounts Relating to the Foreign (Sea, Air and Land) Trade  
and Navigation of India*, Monthly, (Delhi)

*Directory of Exporters of Indian Produce and Manufacturers*,  
8 vols., 11th ed., (Delhi)

*Indian Trade Journal—Weekly*, (Delhi)

*Statistics of Foreign Trade by Countries and Currency Areas—  
Monthly* (Delhi)

*Indo-Pakistan Trade Statistics*, Monthly, (Delhi)

*Indian Customs Tariff*, Biannual, (Delhi)

*Proceedings of the Import Advisory Council*, (Delhi)

*Proceedings of the Export Advisory Council*, (Delhi)

*India's Foreign Trade since 1870*, (London, Routledge,  
1934)

- Tiwari, R.D. *Modern Commercial Policy ; a Study*, (Bombay New Book Co., 1912)
- Vanhney, R.L. *India's Foreign Trade After the Second World War*, (Alahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1954)
- Venkatasubbiah, H. *The Foreign Trade of India 1900—1910*, (New Delhi Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946)

## CII. XXVI TRANSPORT

- Bhatnagar, K.P. and Others *Transport in Modern India*, 3rd ed., (Kanpur, Kishore Publishing House, 1955)
- Dhekeoy, M.R. *Air Transport in India, Growth and Problems*, (Bombay Vora & Co., 1953)
- Ghosh, Sarat Chandra *Indian Railways and Indian Trade*, (Calcutta, Bose Library, 1911)
- Haj, S.N. *Economics of Shipping ; A study in Applied Economics*, (Bombay, 1924)
- Haji, S.N. *State Aid to National Shipping*, (Bombay, Indian Shipping Series)
- Indian Road Transport Development Association *Monthly Newsletters*
- Indian Steamship Owners' Association *Indian Shipping Monthly*
- Ministry of Commerce and Consumer Industries *Accounts Relating to Foreign (Sea, Air and Land) Trade and Navigation of India*, Monthly, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Communications *Annual Reports*, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Railways *History of Railways*, Quinquennial
- Ministry of Railways *Indian Railways*, Annual
- Ministry of Railways *Indian Railways*, Monthly, (New Delhi)
- Ministry of Railways *Indian Railways, One Hundred Years, 1853-1953*, by J.N. Sahu, (New Delhi, 1953)
- Ministry of Railways *The Progress of Five Year Plan on Indian Railways*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Railways *Monthly Railways Statistics*
- Ministry of Railways *Railways Budget Papers*, Annual
- Ministry of Railways *Report of the Administration and Working of Indian Railways*, Annual, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Transport *Basic Road Statistics of India*, (1948) and *Annual Supplements*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Ministry of Transport *Annual Reports*, (Delhi)
- Ministry of Transport *Reconstruction Policy Sub-Committee Report on Shipping*, (Delhi, 1947)
- Mookerji, R.K. *Indian Shipping History of the Seaborne Trade and Maritime Activities of the Indians from the Earliest Times*, 2nd ed., (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1957)
- Natesan, L.A. *State Management and Control of Railways in India*, (Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1946)
- National Planning Committee *Transport Services*, (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1949)
- Ramanadham, V V. *Road Transport in India*, (Lucknow, Universal Publishers, 1918)
- Ramanadham, V V. *Indian Railways Finance*, (Delhi, Atma Ram, 1956)
- Ramanujam, T.V. *The Functions of State Railways in Indian National Economy*, (Madras, Madras Law Journal Press, 1945)
- Report of the Motor Vehicles Taxation Enquiry Committee*, (Delhi, 1950)
- Report of the Railways Convention Committee*, (Delhi, 1954)
- Railway Finance in India*, (Agra, Agra Book, 1955)
- Development of Indian Railways*, (Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1930)

Srivastava, S.K.

*Transport Development in India*, 2nd ed., (Ghaziabad Deepak Publishing House, 1956)

Tiwari, R.D.

*Railways in Modern India*, (Bombay, New Book Co., 1941)

## CH. XXVII. COMMUNICATIONS

Clarke, Geoffrey

*Post Office in India and Its Story*, (London, Lane, 1921).  
*Activities*, Annual, (Delhi)

Director-General, Posts and  
Telegraphs

*Postal History and Practice*, by Hamilton, (Simla, 1910)

Director-General, Posts and  
Telegraphs

*Report of the Posts and Telegraphs Expert Committee*, 1948,  
Delhi, 1949)

Director-General, Posts and  
Telegraphs

*Report on the Reorganisation of the Office of the Director-  
General, Posts and Telegraphs*, by Krishna Prasada,  
(Simla, 1946)

Director-General Posts and  
Telegraphs

*Post-war Plan*, (Simla-1948)

Indian Posts and Telegraphs  
Department

*Annual Reports*, (Delhi)

Indian Posts and Telegraphs  
Department

*Annual Reports*, (Delhi)

Ministry of Communications

Communications ed. by K.T. Shah, (Bombay, Vora,  
1948)

National Planning Committee

*The Post Office of India in the Great War*, (Bombay,  
Times of India, 1922)

Sams, M.A.

*Story of the Indian Telegraphs—A Century of Progress*, (New  
Delhi, Posts and Telegraphs Department, 1953)

Shridharani, Krishnalal

## CH. XXVIII. LABOUR

Agarwala, A.N.

*Indian Labour Problems*, (Allahabad, Kitabistan, 1947).  
*Encyclopaedia of Labour, Laws and Industrial Legislation-  
with Supplements* (Delhi, Federal Law Depots, 1956-  
57)

Aiyar, A.N.

*An Economic Survey of Industrial Labour in the Punjab*, by  
Om Prakash, (Ludhiana, 1952)

Board of Economic Enquiry,  
Punjab

*Bombay Labour Gazette*, Monthly

Bose, S.N.

*Indian Labour Code*, (Calcutta, Eastern Law House,  
1957)

Gadgil, D.R.

*Regulation of Wages and Other Problems of Industrial Labour-  
in India*, (Poona, Gokhale Institute 1943)

Government of India

*Reports of the Labour Investigation Committee*, (Delhi,  
1946)

Gupta, Moti Lal

*Problems of Unemployment in India*, (Rotterdam, Nether-  
lands School of Economics, 1955)

International Labour Office  
Labour Bureau

*Labour Legislation in India*, (New Delhi, I.L.O., 1957).

Ministry of Labour

*Indian Labour Year Book-Annual*, (Simla)

Ministry of Labour

*Agricultural Wages in India*, 2 Vols., (Delhi, 1953)

Ministry of Labour

*Indian Labour Gazette*, Monthly, (Simla)

Ministry of Labour

*Statistics of Factories*, 1950 (With Review on the Working-  
of the Factories Act, 1948, during 1950), Annual Series,  
(Delhi, 1955)

Ministry of Labour

*Report on Rural Labour*, (Delhi, 1950)

Ministry of Labour

*Annual Reports*, (Delhi)

Ministry of Labour

*Child Labour in India*, (Delhi, 1956)

Ministry of Labour

*Plantation Labour in the Assam Valley*, (Simla, 1951)

Ministry of Labour

*Agricultural Labour, How They Work and Live* by Dr. B.  
Ramamurti, (Delhi, 1954)

Ministry of Labour	<i>Economic and Social Status of Women Workers in India</i> , (Simla, 1953)
Ministry of Labour	<i>Report on Intensive Survey of Agricultural Labour Employment Unemployment, Wages and Levels of Living</i> , 6 Vols., (Delhi, 1955)
Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply	<i>Industrial Housing in India</i> (Delhi, n.d.)
Mukerjee R.K.	<i>The Indian Working Class</i> , 3rd rev. ed., (Bombay, Hind Kitab, 1951)
Ngam, B.L.	<i>State Regulation of Minimum Wages</i> , (Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1955)
Rao, B. Sh. va	<i>The Industrial Worker in India</i> (London Allen & Unwin, 1939)
Rastogi, T.N.	<i>Indian Industrial Labour</i> , (Bombay, Hind Kitab, 1949) <i>Report of the Central Pay Commission</i> , (Delhi, 1947) <i>Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories Annual</i> , (Delhi) <i>Report of the Industrial Housing Committee</i> (Bombay) <i>Report of the Committee on Fair Wages</i> , (Delhi Manager of Publications 1949) <i>Report of the Royal Commission on Labour in India</i> (including Supplement) 11 Vols. (Calcutta, 1931) <i>Labour in Ancient India</i> , (Bombay, Vora & Co., 1957) <i>Labour Problems and Social Welfare</i> , 5th Ed., (Mecrut, Jas Prakash Nath, 1956) <i>Labour in the Indian Coal Industry A Factual Study of Indian Colliery Workers</i> , (Bombay, Taraporewala, 1940) <i>Movement of Industrial Wages in India</i> (Bombay, Asia Publishing House 1955) <i>Industrial Peace and Labour in India</i> , (Allahabad, Kitab Mahal 1956)
Saran, K.M.	
Saxena R.C.	
Seth, B.R.	
Singh, Raghuraj	
Srivastava, K.N.	

## CII XXIX STATES AND TERRITORIES

Government of Andhra Pradesh	<i>Handbook of Statistics</i>
Government of Assam	<i>Statistical Abstract</i> (Annual)
Government of Bihar	<i>Bihar</i> , (Annual)
Government of Bihar	<i>Facts and Figures about Bihar</i> , (Annual)
Government of Bombay	<i>Bulletin of the Bureau of Economics and Statistics</i> (Annual)
Government of Bombay	<i>Statistical Abstract of Bombay</i> (Quarterly)
Government of Bombay	<i>Bombay</i> (Annual)
Government of Jammu & Kashmir	<i>What Bombay Government Did and Said</i> (Quarterly) <i>Digest of Statistics</i> , (Quarterly)
Government of Madhya Pradesh	<i>Statistical Outline of Madhya Pradesh</i> (1955)
Government of Madhya Pradesh	<i>Madhya Pradesh in Indian Economy</i>
Government of Madras	<i>The Quarterly Statistical Abstract</i> (Madras)
Government of Madras	<i>Madras in Maps and Pictures</i> 2nd ed., (1955)
Government of Mysore	<i>The Statistical Abstract for Mysore</i> , (Annual)
Government of Orissa	<i>Bulletin of Statistics</i> , (Quarterly)
Government of Punjab	<i>Statistical Abstract</i> 1947-50
Government of Punjab	<i>On The Road to Progress—Punjab, 1953-55</i>
Government of Rajasthan	<i>Quarterly Bulletin of Statistics</i>
Government of Uttar Pradesh	<i>Monthly Bulletin of Statistics</i>
Government of West Bengal	<i>Statistical Abstract</i> , (Annual)
Government of West Bengal	<i>Monthly Statistical Abstract</i>
Government of West Bengal	<i>Guide to Current Official Statistics</i>
Government of West Bengal	<i>West Bengal—Independence Anniversary</i> , (1951)

Ministry of External Affairs

*French Settlements in India: Texts of Important Notes Exchanged between the Governments of India and France from March 22 to April 9, 1954, (Delhi, 1954)*

# CH. XXX. INDIA AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Appadorai, A.                | <i>The Bandung Conference, (Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1955)</i>  |
| Ganguli, B.N.                | <i>India's Economic Relations With Far Eastern and Pacific Countries in the Present Century, (Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1956)</i> |
| Ganguli, B.N.                | <i>India's Economic Relations with the Pacific Areas and the Far East. (New Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1952)</i>    |
| Karunakaran, K.P.            | <i>India in World Affairs. 1947-50, (New Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1952)</i>                                       |
| Kaul, N.N.                   | <i>India and the ILO, (Delhi, Metropolitan Book Co., 1956)</i>   |
| Lok Sabha Secretariat        | <i>India and UNESCO, (Delhi, 1956)</i>   |
| Ministry of External Affairs | <i>Annual Reports from 1947-48 Onwards, (Delhi)</i>  |
| Ministry of External Affairs | <i>Foreign Affairs Record, Monthly from January 1955 onwards (Delhi)</i>   |
| Murti, B.S.N.                | <i>India in the Commonwealth, (Delhi, Beacon Information and Publications, 1953)</i>   |
| Samuel, M.H. (Ed.)           | <i>Asian Recorder, A Weekly Digest of Asian Events, (Delhi, D.B. Samuel, 1955 onwards)</i>                                       |
| United Nations Organisation  | <i>Year Book of the United Nations, 1946-47 onwards, (New York, U.N. Dept. of Public Information)</i>                            |

# Valuable Additions to Your Library

MODERATELY PRICED AND  
ATTRACTIVELY PRODUCED BOOKS

	(Overseas edition inclusive of postage)		(Standard Indian edition postage extra)
	S d.	\$ Cents	Rs. nP
Mahatma Gandhi—An Album with over 500 photographs ..	60	8.50	35.00
The Way of the Buddha—An Album with over 400 photographs ..	80.0	12.00	30 00
Kangra Valley Painting—with 40 colour plates ..	35.0	5.00	18 00
The Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi—First volume 1884-1896 ..	16.6	2.50	0.50
Speeches of President Rajendra Prasad			
1st Series ..	9 0	1 30	4 50
2nd Series ..	9 0	1.30	4 50
Occasional Speeches & Writings—S. Radhakrishnan: 1st Series ..	12 6	2.00	6 00
2nd Series ..	12 6	2.00	6 00
Jawaharlal Nehru's Speeches (1919-53)	20 0	3.00	5 50
Russian-Hindi Dictionary (Equivalents of 40,000 Russian words in Hindi)	72.6	10.00	35.00
Facts About India (Revised) ..	4.0	0 60	2 00
Women of India ..	21 0	3 00	8.50
Eighteen Fifty-Seven by Dr S N Sen	25.0	4 00	5 50
1857—1 Pictorial Presentation with over 100 rare photographs ..	15 0	2.50	4 00
Gandhi in Champaran by D. G. Tendulkar ..	3.6	0.50	1.50
India's Constitution ..	2.0	0.30	1 00
Second Five Year Plan—Questions and Answers ..	0 9	0 10	0 40
Guide to Kashmir ..	2 0	0 30	1.00
Indian Dance ..	2 0	0.30	1.00
Festivals of India ..	3 6	0.50	1 50

Order Now

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

POST BOX 2011, OLD SECRETARIAT, DELHI-8.

# INDEX

- Aarey Milk Colony 271  
 Abolition of Intermediaries 274-77  
 Academy of Art (See Lalit Kala Akademi)  
 Academy of Dance, Drama and Music (See Sangeet Natak Akademi)  
 Academy of Letters (See Sahitya Akademi)  
 Additional Duties of Excise Act 237  
 Adjudication Machinery 415  
 Administration of Labour Laws 419  
 Administrative Machinery, reorganisation of 69, 70  
 Administrative Organisation 68 ff  
 Administrative Units 72 ff  
 Adult Blind Centre 111  
 Advertising and Visual Publicity 185  
 Advocate-General 39  
 Aerodromes 394, 595  
 After-care Programmes 151  
 Agence France Presse 176  
 Age structure 18 ff  
 Agra Electric Supply Co. 308  
 Agra University 106  
 Agriculture  
   Achievements through community development 214  
   Crops, principal 257  
   Development Programmes 262 ff  
   Implements and Machinery Industry 339  
   Irrigated area 257  
   Labour 271-72  
   Marketing 263-65  
   Production 259-60  
   Research 129-30  
 Agricultural Credit Societies 292-93  
 Agricultural Labour Enquiry 271, 273  
 Agricultural Non-credit Societies 293  
 Agricultural Produce (Development and Warehousing) Corporations Act 289  
 Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marketing) Act 264  
 Ahmedabad Electricity Company Ltd. 308  
 Air Corporations 393  
 Aircraft 394  
 Air Force 91  
 Air Force Administrative College 94  
 Air Force Flying College 94  
 Air Force Technical College 94  
 Air India International 393  
 Air Mail and All-Up Scheme 401  
 Air Parcel Service 401  
   Rates of 599  
 Air Transport Agreements 395  
 AIR Selections 119  
 Ajkal 184  
 Akashvani 171  
 Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh 286  
 Algeria 499  
 Aligarh University 99, 106  
 Allahabad University 106  
 All-Bengal Women's Union Home 148  
 All-India Agricultural Labour Enquiry 271, 273  
 All-India Co-operative Training Centre 290  
 All-India Council of Sports 113  
 All-India Council of Secondary Education 104  
 All-India Council for Technical Education 109, 110  
 All-India Handicrafts Board 346  
 All-India Handloom Board 346  
 All-India Institute of Mental Health 142  
 All-India Institute of Medical Sciences 142, 508  
 All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health 129, 133, 143  
 All-India Khadi and Village Industries Commission 346  
 All-India Radio (See Broadcasting)  
 All-India Services 78-9  
 All-India Trade Union Congress 416  
 All-Up Air Mail Scheme 393, 410  
 Aluminium 337  
   Capacity of the Industry 337  
   Production 337  
   Progress of the Industry 338  
 Ambar Charkha 348  
 Ambar Charkha Enquiry Committee 348  
 Ambassadors  
   India's abroad 543 ff  
   Foreign in India 550 ff  
 Andaman and Nicobar Islands  
   Area 575  
   Budget 494-95  
   Capital 494  
   Chief Commissioner 494  
   Population 575  
 Andhra Pradesh  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 553  
   Area, district and taluk-wise 553  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
   Bhoodan movement 286  
   Budget 424-25  
   Capital 420  
   Central grants-in-aid 219  
   Council of Ministers 420  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Employment in factories 407  
   Governor 420  
   Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
   High Court Judges 420  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 580  
   Irrigation works, principal 314  
   Language 420  
   Legislative Assembly Members 421 ff  
   Literacy 99  
   Medical Colleges 585  
   Parliament Members  
     Lok Sabha 51-52  
     Rajya Sabha 49  
   Population 553  
     Density of 21  
     District and taluk-wise 553 ff  
     Growth of 35

# Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159

Public Service Commission Members 420  
Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161

Share in Central taxes 219

Tenancy Reform 278

Tibb ya College 586

Andhra University 106

Animal Husbandry 268

Annamalai University 106

Annual Appropriation Act 218

Annual Financial Statement 220

Apatite resources 14

Appleby Paul H report of 70

Apsara the atomic reactor 126

Armed Forces Benevolent Fund 98

Armed Forces Medical College 92

Armed Forces Reconstruction Fund 98

Armoured Corps Centre and School 93

Army 90

Army and Air Transport Support School 93

Arnyavaram 133

Art 114-15

Artificial Insemination Centres 270

Asian African Conference 509

Asian Legal Consultative Committee 501

Assam

Abolition of intermediaries 276-77

Area 555

Area-district and taluk wise 555

Area under prohibit on 145

Average annual earnings of factory workers 411

Ayurvedic Colleges 583

Bhoodan Movement 286

Budget 428

Capital 425

Central grants-in-aid 219

Council of Ministers 425-26

Distributions of displaced persons 152

Employment in factories 407

Governor 425

Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157

High Court judges 426

Institutions

For higher education 105

Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 580

Languages 425

Legislative Assembly Members 426 ff

Literacy 97

Medical Colleges 585

Parliament Members

Lok Sabha 52

Rajya Sabha 49

Population 555

Density of 21

Distribution district and taluk wise 555

Growth of 15

Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159

Public Service Commission Members 426

Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161

Share in Central Taxes 219

Tenancy Reform 278

Tribal areas in 45, 162

# Assamese

Number of people speaking 24

Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578

Assessment Committee on Basic Education 103

Assets of Govt of India 239-40

Associated Press of America 176

Atomic Energy 126 500

Atomic Energy Commission 126

Atomic Energy Establishment 126

Atomic Minerals Division 126

Atomic Reactors 126-27

Attached Offices 69

Attorney-General 37

Audio-Visual Aids 111

Aud o-Visual Education 111

Aud i 221

Automatic Telephone and Electric Company of England 405

Automobiles 322

Automobile Industry progress of 339

Autonomous Tribal Areas of Assam 162

Auxiliary Cadet Corps 97-8

Awards

Bharat Ratna 540-41

Books, outstanding 584

Drumming and Printing 588 ff

Films 586-87

Musical dance and drama 584

Padma Bhushan 541

Padma Shri 541-42

Padma Vibhushan 541

Azad 171

Ayurvedic system 139

Ayurvedic Colleges 585-86

Backward Classes 158 163 164, 167

Bal Bharati 184-85

Bal Sahayog 149

Balance of Payments 353

Balwadi 150 164

Banaras Electric Light and Power Co. Ltd. 308

Banaras Hindu University 99, 106

Banas Irrigation Project 316

Banahal Tunnel 384

Banlung 244 ff 295

Bank of Patna 245

Bank rate 246

Barauni Steam Station 307

Barna Irrigation Project 316

Baroda University 106

Barrel Factory 94

Basic Education 103

Bauxite Resources 13, 14

BBC 170 171

BCG

Day 133

Vaccination Programme 132

Vaccine Laboratory 141

Beggars 149

Bengal (See West Bengal)

Bernard Institute of Radiology 142

Beryl Resources 14

Betar Jagat 171

Bhadra Project 308 315 316

Bhagwantam Study Team 105, 100

Bhakra Canal System 309

Bhakra Dam 309

Bhakra Nangal Power Generation Scheme 307

Bhakra Nangal Project 309, 316

- Bharat Electronics Ltd. 94  
 Bharatiya Depressed Classes League 160  
 Bharatiya Kavitā 117  
 Bharatiya Lok Kalā Mandal 166  
 Bharatiya Samachar 184  
 Bharat Sevak Samaj 213  
 Bhavnagar Electric Co. Ltd. 308  
 Bhavnagar Power Scheme 308  
 Bhilai Steel Plant 332, 334  
 Bhoodan 285 ff  
 Bibliography, Select 600 ff  
 Bicycles Industry  
   Capacity 337  
   Production 337  
   Progress of 340  
 Bihar  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 555  
   Area, district and taluk-wise 555 ff  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
   Bhoodan Movement 286  
   Budget 434  
   Capital 429  
   Central grants-in-aid 219  
   Council of Ministers 429  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Employment in factories 407  
   Governor 429  
   Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
   High Court Judges 429  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 580  
   Irrigation works, principal 314  
   Language 429  
   Legislative Assembly Members 430 ff  
   Legislative Council Members 433  
   Literacy 99  
   Medical Colleges 585  
   Parliament Members  
     Lok Sabha 52-3  
     Rajya Sabha 49-50  
   Population 555  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk-wise 555  
   Growth of population 15  
   Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
   Public Service Commission Members 429  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
   Share in Central taxes 219  
   Tenancy Reform 278  
   Tibbiya College 586  
 Bihar University 106  
 Bill Market Scheme 246  
 Bills in Parliament 61  
 Birbal Sahni Institute of Palaeobotany 128  
 Birla Industrial and Technological Museum 124  
 Birth rate 16-7  
 Biscuit industry, progress of 343  
 Block Development Officer 213  
 Board of Research in Nuclear Science 127  
 Board of Scientific and Industrial Research 122  
 Board of Scientific Terminology 111  
 Board of Technical Education 110  
 Bokaro Extension Power Scheme 308  
 Bokaro Power Scheme 306, 308  
 Bokaro Thermal Power Station 310  
 Bombay  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 556  
   Area, district and taluk-wise 556 ff  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
   Bhoodan Movement 286  
   Budget 442-43  
   Capital 435  
   Central grants-in-aid 219  
   Council of Ministers 435  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Employment in factories 407  
   Governor 435  
   Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
   High Court Judges 435  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 580-81  
   Irrigation works, principal 314  
   Languages 435  
   Legislative Assembly Members 435 ff  
   Legislative Council Members 441-42  
   Literacy 99  
   Medical Colleges 585  
   Parliament Members  
     Lok Sabha 53-54  
     Rajya Sabha 50  
   Population 556  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk-wise 556 ff  
   Growth of 15  
   Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
   Public Service Commission Members 435  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
   Share in Central taxes 219  
   Tenancy Reform 278  
 Bombay Plan 198  
 Bombay Industrial Relations Act 413  
 Bombay Lotteries and Prize Competition Control and Tax Act 84  
 Bombay University 106  
 Boothathankettu Irrigation Project 316  
 Bose Institute 127-28  
 Brass Production 322  
 Bridges  
   Railway 374  
   Other 384  
 Broadcasting  
   Central Programme Advisory Committee 171  
   External Services 172  
   Folk Music 117  
   Growth of Listening 172  
   Import and Production of Radio Sets 173

- Light Music 117  
 Literary Broadcasts 119  
 National Programme of Music 117  
 National Symposium of Poets 119  
 Newreel Programme 172  
 Plan Publicity 170  
 Programme Advisory Committees 171  
 Programme Composition 163-69  
 Programme Exchange 171  
 Programme Journals 171  
 Programme Production Staff 170  
 Radio Drama 116  
 Radio Sangret Sammelan 116  
 Special Audience Programmes 163-70  
 Transcription Service 171  
 Vadya Vrinda 117  
 Vividh Bharati 169  
 Buckingham Canal 306-87  
 Buddhadan 235  
 Budget 220  
     Estimates (1958-59) 221  
     Overall position of the Centre 223  
     Capital, of Govt. of India 230  
 Budgetary Position of the Centre and States 236  
 Burhar and Satna Extensions, Power Scheme 308  
 Business Advisory Committee 62  
 Calcutta Electric Supply Corporation 303  
 Calcutta Milk Project 270  
 Calcutta University 106  
 Campus Work Projects Scheme 115  
 Canada Dam 313  
 Cancer 134  
 Capital Budget of the Govt. of India 230  
 Capital Expenditure of the Centre 225  
 Capital Formation 192  
 Capital Goods Industries 337  
 Capital Receipts of the Centre and States 234  
 Capital Gains Tax on 231  
 Cashew and Pepper Council 356  
 Cattle 268 ff  
 Cement Industry 321, 322, 326, 337, 338  
 Census 14 ff  
 Census of Land Holdings and Cultivation 281, 284  
 Census of Manufacturing Industries 317, 323, 324, 325  
 Centenary of India's First Struggle for Freedom 184, 185  
 Central Administrative Pool 79  
 Central Advisory Board for Music 171  
 Central Advisory Board for Scheduled Castes 163  
 Central Advisory Board for Scheduled Tribes 163  
 Central Audio-Visual Education Institute 111  
 Central Board of Film Censors 178, 183  
 Central Board of Irrigation and Power 127, 300  
 Central Building Research Institute 124  
 Central Committee for Co-operative Training 289  
 Central Co-operative Banks 295, 296  
 Central Co-operative Societies 295-96  
 Central Council of Health 133  
 Central Drug Research Institute 123  
 Central Drugs Laboratory 129, 140  
 Central Electro-Chemical Research Institute 123, 125  
 Central Electronics Engineering Research Institute 121  
 Central Emergency Relief Organisation 156  
 Central Emergency Relief Training Institute 156  
 Central Establishment Board 79  
 Central Excise and Salt Act 237, 253  
 Central Film Library 111  
 Central Flood Control Board 301  
 Central Food Technological Research Institute 123  
 Central Fuel Research Institute 123  
 Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute 123  
 Central Health Council 140  
 Central Health Service 138  
 Central Inland Fisheries Research Station 130  
 Central Institute of Research in Indigenous Systems of Medicine 130  
 Central Land Mortgage Banks 296-97  
 Central Leather Research Institute 124-25  
 Central Leprosy Teaching and Research Institute 131  
 Central Marine Fisheries Research Station 130  
 Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute 122  
 Central Mining Research Institute 124  
 Central Police Training College 79  
 Central Potato Research Institute 130  
 Central Public Health Engineering Organisation 137  
 Central Rice Institute 130  
 Central Road Research Institute 123, 125  
 Central Salt Research Institute 124, 125  
 Central Secretariat Services 79  
 Central Social Welfare Board 143, 149 ff  
 Central Soil Conservation Board 263  
 Central Standards Office (Railways) 127  
 Central Tractor Organisation 263  
 Central Training Institute for Craftsmen 410  
 Central Warehousing Corporation 265, 289  
 Central Water and Power Commission 301, 304  
 Central Water, Power and Irrigation Research Centre 127  
 Chambal Irrigation Project 312, 316  
 Chambal Power Generation Scheme 307  
 Chandrakeshar Irrigation Project 316  
 Charbatia Camp 153  
 Chemicals, Imports 361, 365  
 Chemicals Industry 321, 322, 324, 336, 341  
 Chief Inspector of Mines 409, 419  
 Chief Labour Commissioner 413, 419  
 Chief Minister 39 72 213  
 Chief of the Air Staff 90  
 Chief of the Army Staff 90  
 Chief of the Naval Staff 90  
 Children's Film Society 181  
 Chittaranjan Locomotive Factory 331, 332, 335, 373, 374  
 Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre 134  
 Chola Power Scheme 306  
 Christians, Population of 23  
 Christian Medical College 142  
 Chromite Resources 13  
 Cigarette production 322

- Cinematograph Bill 181
- Cities, with population over a lakh 27
- Citizenship 34
- Citizenship Act 34
- Civil Aviation 392 ff
- Climate 2
- Coaches, Railway 339, 373, 374
- Coal
  - Industry 327
  - Employment in Mines 407
  - Export 362, 364
  - Inland Trade 367
  - Production 322, 327
  - Resources 9
- Coal Mines Bonus Scheme 413
- Coal Mines Labour Welfare Fund 138, 417
- Coal Mines Provident Fund Scheme 416
- Coal Mines Provident Fund and Bonus Scheme Act 413
- Coastline of India 1
- Co-existence 500
- Coffee Industry 344-45
- Coir Board 346
- College of Military Engineering 93
- Collector 73
- Colombo Plan 508
- Colombo Plan Scholarships 576
- Colombo Powers Conference 508
- Commissions Abroad 547
- Commissioner for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 163
- Committee on Privileges 62
- Commonwealth Finance Ministers' Conference 508
- Commonwealth of Nations 507
- Commonwealth Parliamentary Association 509
- Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference 507-08
- Communications 399 ff
- Communications, Overseas 405
- Community Development
  - Achievements 213-15
  - Allocation of Expenditure 212
  - Beginnings of 211
  - Blocks in 211
  - External Assistance for 212-13
  - Finance 212-13
  - Industrial Estates under 214
  - Organisation of 213
  - Rural Housing 214
  - Training of Personnel for 215-16
  - Tribal Areas, Blocks in 213
- Companies 246 ff
  - Foreign 248
  - State-wise distribution of 248
- Comptroller and Auditor General 38
- Conciliation Machinery 415
- Concurrent List 40
- Consulates Abroad 549
- Consolidated Fund 218
- Constituent Assembly 33
- Constitution, Amendment of 46
- Consulates Generals, Abroad 548
- Consultative Panels for Educational Broadcasts 171
- Consumer Expenditure Patterns 195
- Consumer Goods Industries 337
- Consumer Prices 197
- Contingency Fund of India 218
- Contributory Health Service Scheme 158
- Control of Diseases 131 ff
- Co-operative Banks
  - Banking Unions 295
  - Central 295
  - State 297
- Co-operative Credit Societies Act 288
- Co-operative Farming 284-85
- Co-operative Marketing 264
- Co-operative Societies
  - Primary 292-95
  - Central 295-97
  - Apex 297-98
  - Others 298-99
- Copper Resources 13
- Corporate Finance 246 ff
- Corporations, Municipal 74
- Corporation Tax 238, 239
- Corps of Military Police Centre and School 93
- Cottage Industries 345 ff
- Cotton
  - Area of Crop 257
  - Export 362
  - Import 361, 365
  - Inland Trade 367
  - Production 259-60
  - Season 258
- Cotton Textile Industry
  - Capacity of 337
  - Development under First Plan 321
  - Export 362, 364
  - Import 361
  - History 324
  - Production 322, 325, 337
  - Progress of 338, 342
  - Total Outlay in Second Plan 336
- Cotton Textile Promotion Council 356
- Council of Ministers
  - Union 37, 67-8
  - States 39, 72, (also see under individual States)
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research 121 ff, 141
- Council of States, (See Rajya Sabha)
- Craftsman Training 410
- Credit Societies
  - Agricultural 292
  - Non-agricultural 294
- Crispin's Home 148
- Crops
  - Gross Value of 190
  - Principal 257, 259
  - Seasons 258
- Cultural Agreements 120
- Cultural Delegations 119-20
- Currency 243-44
- Cyprus 499
- Dairy Schemes 270
- Damodar Valley Corporation 301
- Damodar Valley Project 307, 310-11, 316
- Dance 115
  - Awards for 584
- Dandakaranya Scheme 153
- Dave Committee 139
- DDT Factory 141, 330, 334, 341
- Death Rate 16-17, 131
- Debt Position of Govt. of India 241
- Debt Position of States 242
- Decimal Coinage 244
- Defence 90 ff
  - Army 90

Air Force 91  
 Expenditure 95  
 Navy 91  
 Production 94  
 Training Institutions 92 ff  
 Defence Production Board 94  
 Defence Science Organisation 94-5  
 Defence Service Staff College 92  
 Delhi  
   Area 574  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 586  
   Bhodon 286  
   Budget 489  
   Capital 489  
   Chief Commissioner 409  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Employment in factories 407  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 585  
   Languages 489  
   Literacy 99  
   Medical Colleges 585  
   Parliament  
     Members of Lok Sabha 59  
     Members of Rajya Sabha 51  
   Population 574  
     Density of 21  
     Growth of 15  
     Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
   Seats for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament 161  
   Tenancy Reform 281  
   Tibbva College 585  
 Delhi Milk Supply Scheme 270, 508  
 Delhi University 99 106  
 Delhi Zoological Park 267  
 Delivery of Books and Newspapers (Public Libraries) Act 177  
 Demographic Background 14 ff  
 Density of Population 21  
 Dentists 137  
 Department of Atomic Energy 126  
 Departments of Planning and Development 198  
 Development Commissioner 213  
 Dialects 23 ff  
 Directive Principles of State Policy 35  
 Directorate of Advertising and Visual Publicity 185  
 Directorate of Export Promotion 356  
 Directorate of Plant Protection and Plant Quarantine 130  
 Disarmament 499-50  
 Disarmament Commission 499-50  
 Dispensaries 137  
 Displaced Persons from East Pakistan 153-54  
 Displaced Persons from West Pakistan 154-55  
 District Administration 73  
 District Boards 75  
 District Development Officer 73  
 District Magistrate 73  
 District Officials 73  
 District Planning and Development Committee 75, 213

Drama 115-16  
 Awards for 584  
 Drugs  
   Control 140  
   Import of 361  
   Industry 341  
   Manufacture of 141  
 Drugs Act 140  
 Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Act 140  
 Drugs Consultative Committee 140  
 Drugs Rules 140  
 Drugs Technical Advisory Board 140  
 Durgapur Barrage 310-11  
 Durgapur Steel Plant 332 31  
 Durgapur Thermal Station 303, 310  
 Dyestuffs Industry 337, 311  
 Earthquake relief 156  
 Eastern Kosi Canal 311  
 Eastern Shipping Corporation 508  
 Economic and Social Council of U N 501  
 Economic Commission for Asia and Far East 501-02  
 Economic structure 187 ff  
 Economy, pattern of rural 193  
 Education 99 ff  
   Achievements through community development 215  
   Basic 103  
   Elementary 103  
   Expenditure on 102  
   Institutions, types of 100  
   Literacy figures, state-wise 99  
   Of the Handicapped 111  
   Pupils, number of 101  
   Physical 113  
   Rural Higher 110  
   University 104 ff  
   Targets under Plans 102  
   Technical 108 ff  
 Education for World understanding 504  
 Education of the Handicapped 111  
 Educational broadcasts 170  
 Egypt 498-99  
 Elections 43  
 Election Commission 43  
 Electrical and Mechanical Engineering School, Army 93  
 Electric consumption 305  
 Electric Engineering Industries 321, 340  
 Electricity generated 312, 306-08  
 Electric supply  
   Index number of 302  
   Progress of 303  
 Electricity (Supply) Act 304  
 Embassies  
   Indian, in foreign countries 543 ff  
   Foreign, in India 550 ff  
 Emergency Provisions in Constitution 44-5  
 Emergency Relief Organisation 156  
 Emigration of Indians 28 ff  
 Employment  
   In coal mines 407  
   In cotton mills 408  
   In factories 407  
   In plantations 407  
   In ports 407  
   In railways 368 407  
 Employment exchanges 409-10  
 Employees' Provident Fund 416  
 Employees' State Insurance Corporation 252

- Employees' State Insurance Scheme 138, 416  
 Engineering Export Promotion Council 356  
 Engineering Industries 321, 323-24, 336, 338 ff  
 Engineering Personnel Committee 109  
 Engineering shops for spare parts 335  
 Enrolment in educational institutions 100  
 Estate Duty Act, 221  
 Estate Duty, rates of 594  
 Estimates Committee 63, 66  
 Events, Important, of the year (1957) 522 ff  
 Excess Dividend Super Tax 221, 238  
 Excise duties, Central 237-38  
 Ex-criminal Tribes 158, 163-67  
 Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance (ILO) 503  
 Expenditure  
   Capital, of Centre 225  
   Capital, of Centre and States 235  
   Revenue, of Centre 224  
   Revenue, of Centre and States 233  
 Expenditure Tax 237, 595  
 Exports 353, 354  
   Index numbers of 363  
   Of principal commodities 362  
   Promotion 355-56  
   To principal countries 359  
 Export Promotion Committee 356  
 Export Promotion Councils 355-56  
 Export Risks Insurance Corporation 356  
 External Relations Division 119  
 External Services, AIR 172  
 Ex-servicemen, Welfare of 98  
 Factory Workers  
   Average annual earnings 410-11  
   Daily employment figures, statewide 407  
   Productivity of 408-9  
   Real earnings of 409  
 Family Planning 143-44  
 Family Planning Board 144  
 Famine Relief 156  
 Fares and Freights 381-82  
 Features Films 179-80  
 Fendall Home 148  
 Ferro-manganese Industry 337-338  
 Fertiliser Industry  
   Capacity and Production 337  
   Projects 327, 330, 334  
   Progress of 341  
 Fertilisers, utilisation of 263  
 Filaria 132  
 Films  
   Awards for 182, 584, 586-87  
   Censorship of 183  
   Childrens' 181  
   Certified 178-79, 184  
   Documentaries and Newsreels 182-83  
   Features Films, output of 179  
   Export of 180-81  
   Import of Equipment 180  
   National Board for 181  
   Prizes won abroad by Indian 181-82  
   Thematic classification of 180  
 Film Enquiry Committee 181  
 Film Festivals 181  
 Film Finance Corporation 181  
 Film Institute 181  
 Film Production Bureau 181  
 Finance 41-2, 218 ff  
 Allocation of revenue 218-19  
 Budget 220 ff  
 Central Grants to States 219  
 Corporate 246 ff  
 Public 218 ff  
 States' share of taxes 219  
 Taxation 213 ff  
 Finance Commission 42, 219  
 Financial Provisions of the Constitution 41-2  
 Fire-Clay resources 13  
 Firewood 266  
 First Five Year Plan 199-201  
   Financial resources 200  
   Industry under 321  
   Outlay of 199  
   Targets and achievements of 200-01  
 Fisheries  
   Development 271  
   Research in 130  
 Flag Day Fund 98  
 Flash Telegrams 403  
 Flood Control 301-02  
 Flood Control Boards 301  
 Flood Relief 156  
 Flying Clubs 394  
 Folk Dance Festival 115  
 Folk Music 117  
 Food Adulteration, prevention of 136  
 Food and Agriculture Organisation 502  
 Food Grains  
   Import of 261  
   Distribution of 261  
 Foodgrains Enquiry Committee 261-62  
 Foodgrains Stabilization Organisation 262  
 Ford Foundation 213  
 Foreign Capital 319-20  
 Foreign Diplomats in India 550-52  
 Foreign Exchange 210, 353  
 Foreign Governments' Scholarships 576  
 Foreign Institutions' Scholarships 577  
 Foreign Trade Board 356  
 Foreign Tourists 392  
 Forests  
   Area under 265  
   Development Schemes 267  
   Production 265-66  
 Forest Research Centre 267  
 Franchise 34  
 Freedom of the Press 176  
 Freight Structure, Railways 381-82  
 Fundamental Rights 34-5  
 Ganderbal Power House 303  
 Gandhian Literature 118-19  
 Gandhian Plan 198  
 Gandhi Memorial Trust 134  
 Gandhi Sagar Dam 312  
 Gandhi Sagar Power Station 312  
 Ganga-Brahmaputra Water Transport Board 386-87  
 Ganguwal Power House 310  
 Gaon Sabhas 75  
 Gauhati University 106  
 Gaushtala Development Schemes 270  
 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 505  
 General Education in Universities 105, 108  
 General Information 539 ff  
   Awards and Distinctions 540-42  
   Foreign Diplomats in India 550-52  
   India's Representatives Abroad 543 ff  
   Warrant of Precedence 539-40

- General Insurance 253 ff  
 General Insurance Council 250  
 Geological structure 2  
 Gift Tax 221  
 Girda Irrigation Project 316  
 Glass Industry 337, 342  
 Gold resources 13  
 Goods earnings 370, 377-79  
 Good Shepherd Home 148  
 Goods traffic 377-79  
 Gosadan Scheme 270  
 Government General Hospital, Madras 142  
 Government Hospital for Women and Children, Madras 142  
 Governor 38, 71-2  
 Gorakhpur University 106  
 Graham Mission 499  
 Gramdan 285, 287  
 Gram Sahayaka 216  
 Gram Sevak 215  
 Gram Sevika 150, 215  
 Grand Trunk Road 383  
 Grow More Food Campaign 262  
 Growth of listening 172-73  
 Gurgaon Canal 316  
 Gujarat  
   Institutions recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578  
   Number of people speaking in India 24  
   Number of people speaking abroad 29  
 Gujarat University 106  
 Gurukul, Haridwar 104  
 Gypsum resources 14  
 Haffkine Institute 129, 141  
 Hakims 137  
 Hali Sica 243  
 Handicrafts 346-47  
 Handicrafts Board 346  
 Handloom Industry 324, 347  
 Hanumannagar Barrage 311  
 Harduaganj Steam Station Extensions 503  
 Hardware imported 361  
 Harijans  
   Ashrams for 160  
   Welfare Departments 163  
   Welfare Schemes 163 ff  
 Harijan Sevak Sangh 160  
 Health  
   Achievement through Community Development programme 214  
   Control of diseases 131 ff  
   Drug manufacture 140  
   Education 142-43  
   Family planning 143-44  
   Food adulteration 136  
   Hospitals 132, 137  
   Indigenous systems 139-40  
   Medical relief and service 137-38  
   Nutrition 134-36  
   Water supply and sanitation 136-37  
 Heavy Electrical Plant 334  
 Hides and Skins Export 362, 364  
 High Courts 40, 87-8  
 High Commissions  
   Foreign in India 552  
   Indian, abroad 546  
 Higher Education 101-08  
 Himachal Pradesh  
   Area 575  
   Area district and taluk wise 575  
   Bhoodan Movement 286  
   Budget 490-91  
   Capital 450  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
   Institutions for higher education 105  
   Languages 490  
   Lt. Governor 490  
   Parliament Members  
     Lok Sabha 60  
     Rajya Sabha 51  
   Population 575  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk-wise 575  
   Growth of 15  
   Scheduled Caste and Tribes 159  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament 161  
   Tenancy Reform 281  
   Territorial Council 490  
 Hindi  
   Development of 111-12  
   Institutions recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578  
   Number of people speaking in India 24  
   Number of people speaking abroad 29  
   Official language 43-4  
   Telegrams 402-03  
   Teleprinter 403  
   Typewriter 111  
 Hind Aush Nivaran Santh 134  
 Hind Mardoor Sabha 416  
 Hindustan Aircraft Ltd 94, 331, 374  
 Hindustan Antibiotics Ltd 141, 331, 335  
 Hindustan Cables Factory 330, 335  
 Hindustan Machine Tools Factory 330, 332, 334  
 Hindustan Sawmiller 175  
 Hindustan Shipyard 94, 330, 334, 388  
 Hindustan Steel Ltd 332  
 Hirakud Project 302, 307, 310-316  
 Homoeopathy 139-40  
 Hospitals 132, 137  
 Hotel Standards and Rate Structure Committee 391  
 House of the People (See Lok Sabha)  
 Housing Village Scheme 214  
 Human Life Telegrams 403  
 Hungary 493  
 Hurricane Lanterns Industry 310  
 Hydraulic Research Station 127  
 Hyderabad Coinage and Paper Currency Act 243  
 Hyderabad State Currency 243  
 Hydrographic Office 41  
 Illicit resources 13  
 Immoral traffic in Women and Girls 147-48  
 Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 141  
 Important Events of the Year (1957) 522 ff  
 Imports 332 ff  
   During 1956-57 353-54  
   During Second Plan 365  
   Foodgrains 261  
   From principal countries 360  
   Index numbers of 363  
   Of principal commodities 361  
 Income  
   National 187-89  
   Per capita 187-89  
   Income Tax 238-39

- Rates of 592-93  
 India and International Organisations 498 ff  
 India's election to U.N. bodies 501  
 Indians abroad 28 ff  
 Indian Administrative Service 78-9  
 Indian Administrative Service School 79  
 Indian Agricultural Research Institute 129  
 Indian Airlines Corporation 393  
 Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science 128  
 Indian Cancer Research Centre 129, 134  
 Indian Central Cotton Committee 130  
 Indian Council of Agricultural Research 129, 268  
 Indian Council for Cultural Relations 120  
 Indian Council of Medical Research 128, 133, 135, 141  
 Indian Dairy Research Institute 129  
 Indian Delegation to U.N.O. (1957) 498  
 Indian Electricity Act 304  
 Indian Federation of Labour 198  
 Indian Information 184  
 Indian Institute for Biochemistry and Experimental Medicine 124  
 Indian Institute of Science 127, 128  
 Indian Institute of Technology 109  
 Indian Labour Conference 414-15  
 Indian Listener 171  
 Indian Meteorological Department 2  
 Indian National Congress 198  
 Indian National Documentation Centre 122  
 Indian National Trade Union Congress 416  
 Indian Police Service 78  
 Indian Rare Earths Ltd. 127  
 Indian Telephone Industries Ltd. 335, 405  
 Indian Veterinary Research Institute 129  
 Indians in South Africa 500  
 Indigenous systems of medicine 139-40  
 Indo-American Assistance Programme 262  
 Indo-American Technical Co-operation Fund 212  
 Indo-Asian Culture 120  
 Indo-Iranica 120  
 Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 318  
 Industry  
   Categories of 337  
   Development under first Plan 320-21  
   Discipline in 414  
   Finance for 319-20  
   Installed capacity and Production 337 ff  
   Policy on 317-18  
   Regulation of 318  
 Industries  
   Principal 191  
   Schedule A 317  
   Schedule B 318  
 Industrial Committees 414  
 Industrial Disputes 413  
 Industrial Disputes Act 414  
 Industrial Employment Standing Orders 414  
 Industrial Estates in CD Blocks 214  
 Industrial Finance 319  
 Industrial Finance Corporation 319, 345  
 Industrial Housing 418  
 Industrial Management Pool 79-80  
 Industrial Policy 317-18  
 Industrial Policy Resolution 320  
 Industrial Production 321 ff  
 Industrial Relations 413 ff  
 Industrial Tribunals 415  
 Infant Mortality 16-7, 131  
 Infantry School 93  
 Influenza 134  
 Information Centres 176  
 Inland Waterways 386-87  
 Institute of Anatomy, Madras 142  
 Institute of Armament Studies 95  
 Institutions, educational  
   According to Management 101  
   Number of pupils in 101  
   Number of 100  
   Types of 100  
 Institute of Nuclear Physics 126  
 Institute of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Madras 142  
 Institute of Public Administration 70  
 Institute of Venereology, Madras 142  
 Insurance 248 ff  
 Insurance Association of India 250  
 Insurance Companies 253-55  
 Integral Coach Factory 331, 335, 373  
 Intensive Development Blocks 211  
 International Atomic Energy Agency 500  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 503-06  
 International Civil Aviation Organisation 507  
 International Development Centre on Watershed Management for Asia and the Far East 502  
 International Geophysical Year 122  
 International Labour Organisation 503  
 International Law Commission 501  
 International Monetary Fund 242, 506-07  
 International News Service of United States 176  
 International Red Cross Conference 510  
 International Rice Commission 507  
 International Tele-Communication Union 507  
 International Tuberculosis Campaign 132  
 International Tuberculosis Conference 507  
 Inter-Parliamentary Union 509-10  
 Inter-University Board 104  
 Iron and Steel  
   Estimated level of imports 365  
   Industry 321-23, 332, 334, 338  
   Inland trade 367  
 Iron Ore  
   Exports 362  
   Production 322, 328  
   Resources 13  
 Irrigation 300 ff  
   Development programme 313  
   Minor irrigation projects 262  
   Principal works 314-16  
 Israel 498-99  
 Jabalpur University 106  
 Jadavpur University 106  
 Jaldhaka Hydel Scheme 308  
 Jamia Millia, Delhi 104  
 Jammu and Kashmir  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 560  
   Area, district and taluk-wise 560-61  
   Budget 446  
   Capital 444  
   Central grants-in-aid 219

- Council of Ministers 444  
 Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
 High Court Judges 444  
 Institutions for higher education 105  
 Irrigation works 314  
 Languages 444  
 Legislative Assembly Members 445  
 Legislative Council Members 445-46  
 Parliament Members  
   Lok Sabha 59  
   Rajya Sabha 51  
 Population 560  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk wise 560-61  
 Public Service Commission Members 444  
 Sadar Riyasat 444  
 Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
 Share in Central taxes 219  
 Tenancy Reform 279  
 Jammu and Kashmir University 106  
 Janagana mana 31  
 Janata Teams 375  
 Japanese method of paddy cultivation 263  
 Jarring Mission 499  
 Jawahar (Banahal) Tunnel 384  
 Jerrycan Factory 94  
 Jalandar 285  
 Jodhpur Power Scheme 308  
 Jog Power Scheme 306  
 Joint Stock Companies 246-48  
 Journalism Courses 178  
 Judiciary  
   High Courts 40, 87 ff  
   Law Commission 86  
   Subordinate Courts 88-9  
   Supreme Court 38, 82-6  
 Jute  
   Export 362  
   Industry 325, 343  
   Inland trade 367  
   Taxes 338  
 Juvenile Delinquents 148  
 Kabru Irrigation Project 316  
 Kakrapar Project 313, 516  
 Kalidasa 117  
 Kangsabati Irrigation Project 316  
 Kannada  
   Number of people speaking in India 24  
   Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578  
 Kanpur Power Station Extension 308  
 Karnataka University 106  
 Kashmir (See Jammu and Kashmir)  
 Kashmir in U.N.O. 499  
 Kashmiri  
   Institutions recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578  
   Number of people speaking 24  
 Kasturba Niketan 115  
 Katsu Power Station 307  
 Kerala  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 561  
   Area, district and taluk wise 561-62  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 583  
   Bhoodan Movement 286  
   Budget 449-50  
   Capital 447  
   Central grants-in-Aid 219  
   Council of Ministers 447  
   Governor 447  
   High Court Judges 448  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 581  
   Irrigation Works 315  
   Language 447  
   Legislative Assembly Members 448 ff  
   Literacy 99  
   Medical colleges 585  
   Parliament Members  
     Lok Sabha 54-55  
     Rajya Sabha 50  
   Population 561  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk wise 561-62  
   Growth of 15  
   Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
   Public Service Commission Members 448  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
   Share in Central taxes 219  
   Tenancy Reform 279  
 Kerala University 106  
 Keri (Upper) Project 316  
 Key Village Centres 214  
 Key Village Extension Centres 270  
 Khairi 258  
 Khadakvasla Irrigation Project 316  
 Khadi Industry 347-48  
 Khaparkheda Power Scheme 306  
 Khushalbagh Mission Orphanage 148  
 King Institute of Preventive Medicine 129  
 Kolar Irrigation Project 316  
 Konar Dam 311  
 Konar Hydel Station 308  
 Korba Thermal Station 307  
 Korean Truce Agreement 95  
 Kosi Project 311, 316  
 Kotla Power House 310  
 Koyna Power Generation Scheme 307  
 Kundah Power Scheme 307  
 Kurukshetra 184  
 Kurukshetra University 106  
 Kyante Resources 13  
 Labour 407 ff  
   Agricultural 271, 72  
   Courts 415  
   Tribunals 415  
 Labour Commissioners 415  
 Labour Ministers Conference 414  
 Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands Administrator 495  
   Area 575  
   Budget 495  
   Headquarters 495  
   Population 575  
 Lac exported 362  
 Lac Research Institute 130  
 Lady Willingdon Leprosy Sanatorium 129, 134  
 Lalit Kala Akademi 114-15  
   Institutions recognised by 583-84

- Land Development Scheme for Rural Rehabilitation 153
- Land Holdings
  - Ceiling on 281-83
  - Census of 284
  - Consolidation of 283
  - Fragmentation and sub-division of 284
- Landless Labour 273
- Land Mortgage Banks
  - Primary 295
  - Central 296-97
- Land Reclamation 263
- Land Revenue Commission 274
- Land Utilisation 256
- Languages 23-4
- Lantern Industry 340
- Laxamanathirtha Irrigation Project 316
- Law Commission 86-7
- Laws Passed by Parliament (1957) 511
- Leather Industry 342
- Legations, Indian 546
- Legations, Foreign in India 552
- Legislative Assembly (See Vidhan Sabha)
- Legislative Council (See Vidhan Parishad)
- Leprosy 133-34
- Liberal Licensing List 355
- Library of Music 116
- Lidder Canal 316
- Life Insurance Corporation 248, 250 ff
- Light Music 117
- Lignite resources 9
- Line Capacity, Railways 371
- Literacy in India 99
- Literary Broadcasts 119
- Literature 117-19
- Livelihood Pattern 24-5
- Livestock 268 ff
- Loan Account of Centre
  - Disbursements 227
  - Receipts 226
- Local Finance 75-6
- Local Finance Enquiry Committee 75
- Local Government 74 ff
- Locomotives 373, 380
- Locomotive Industry 331, 337, 373
- Lok Sabha 37-8
  - Allocation of Seats in, State-wise 49
  - List of Members of 51 ff
  - Officers of 60
  - Procedure of 61-2
  - Regulation of Business in 62
- Lok Sahayak Sena 96
- Lucknow University 107
- Machinery, Imports 361, 365
- Machine Tool Committee 324
- Machine Tool Prototype Factory 94
- Machkund Extension Power Scheme 307
- Machkund Power Generation Scheme 306-07
- Machkund Project 313
- Madhya Pradesh
  - Abolition of intermediaries 276-77
    - Area 562
    - Area, district and taluk-wise 562 ff
    - Area under prohibition 145
    - Average annual earnings of factory workers 411
  - Ayurvedic Colleges 585
  - Bhoodan Movement 286
  - Budget 455-56
  - Capital 450
  - Central grants-in-aid 219
  - Council of Ministers 450-51
  - Distribution of displaced persons 152
  - Employment in factories 407
  - Governor 450
  - Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157
  - High Court Judges 451
  - Institutions
    - For higher education 105
    - Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 581
  - Irrigation Works 315
  - Language 450
  - Legislative Assembly Members 451 ff
  - Literacy 99
  - Medical Colleges 585
  - Parliament Members
    - Lok Sabha 55
    - Rajya Sabha 50
  - Population 562
    - Density of 21
    - Distribution district and taluk-wise 562 ff
    - Growth of 15
    - Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159
  - Public Service Commission Members 451
  - Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161
  - Share in Central taxes 219
  - Tenancy Reform 279
- Madras
  - Abolition of intermediaries 276-77
    - Area 564
    - Area, district and taluk-wise 564 ff
    - Area under prohibition 145
    - Average annual earnings of factory workers 411
  - Ayurvedic Colleges 585
  - Bhoodan movement 286
  - Budget 460
  - Capital 456
  - Central grants-in-aid 219
  - Council of Ministers 456
  - Distribution of displaced persons 152
  - Employment in factories 407
  - Governor 456
  - Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157
  - High Court Judges 456
  - Institutions
    - For higher education 105
    - Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 581-82
  - Irrigation works 315
  - Language 456
  - Legislative Assembly Members 457 ff
  - Legislative Council Members 459
  - Literacy 99
  - Medical Colleges 585
  - Parliament Members
    - Lok Sabha 55-6
    - Rajya Sabha 50
  - Population 564
    - Density of 21
    - Distribution district and taluk-wise 564-65
    - Growth of 15
    - Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159
  - Public Service Commission Members 456

- Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
Share in Central taxes 219  
Tenancy Reform 279  
Madras Estate Land Act 274  
Madras Medical College 142  
Madras Thermal Station Extension 307  
Madras University 107  
Magnetite resources 13  
Mahalwari System 274  
Mahanadi Canals 386  
Mahila Mandals 213  
Mail Routes  
  Mileage of Surface 400  
  Mileage of Air 400  
Maittham Dam 310  
Malaria 131-32  
Malaria Institute of India 131  
Malayalam  
  Award for books in 584  
  Numbers of people speaking in India 24  
  Number of people speaking abroad 29  
  Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 578  
Malguzara 274  
Manganese Ore exported 362  
Manganese resources 13  
Manipur  
  Area 575  
  Area, sub-division-wise 575  
  Budget 492  
  Capital 491  
  Chief Commissioner 491  
  Population 575  
  Territorial Council 491  
Manipur College of Dance 115  
Manpower Division 193  
Manures 263  
Marathi  
  Number of people speaking in India 24  
  Number of people speaking abroad 29  
  Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579  
March of India 184  
Marine Engineering College 389  
Marine Survey of India 91  
Masanjore Dam 313  
Maratula Hydrel Scheme 308  
Maternity benefits 417  
Maternity and Child Welfare Centres 214  
Maternity pattern 17-8  
Mayors 74  
Mayurakshi Project 313, 316  
Medical Colleges 142, 585  
Medical Depots and Factories 141-42  
Medical Education 139, 142  
Medical Practitioners 137  
Medical Relief and Service 137-38  
Medical Research 123-29, 144  
Medical Stores Organisation 141  
Medical Training 142  
Message Rate System 405  
Metallurgical Industries 321, 336, 338  
Mica  
  Export of 362  
  Production 329  
  Resources 13  
Mica Mines Labour Welfare Fund 138, 417  
Midwives 137  
Military College 92  
Military School of Music 93  
Minerals  
  Production 327-29  
  Resources 9, 13-4  
Minimum Wages 273  
Minimum Wages Act 413  
Ministers  
  Central Council of 67  
  State Councils of (See Under Chapter XXIX)  
Missions, Special abroad 547  
Mission to Lepers 134  
Mobile Epidemiological Unit 134  
Mohora Power House 308  
Monazite 14  
Money Bills 61, 65  
Money Orders, rates of 597  
Money Supply 242-44  
Monsoon 9  
Morra-Wankar Power Scheme 308  
Municipal Boards and Committees 74-3  
Municipal Corporations 74  
Music 116-17  
Mysore  
  Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
  Area 563  
  Area, district and taluk-wise 565 ff  
  Area under prohibition 145  
  Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
  Bhoodan Movement 286  
  Budget 464  
  Capital 461  
  Central grants-in-aid 219  
  Council of Ministers 461  
  Distribution of displaced persons 152  
  Governor 461  
  High Court Judges 461  
  Institutions  
    For higher education 105  
    Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 582  
  Irrigation works 315  
  Language 461  
  Legislative Assembly Members 461 ff  
  Legislative Council Members 463-64  
  Literacy 99  
  Medical Colleges 585  
  Parliament Members  
    Lok Sabha 56  
    Rajya Sabha 50  
  Population 565  
  Density of 21  
  Distribution district and taluk-wise 565 ff  
  Growth of 15  
  Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
  Public Service Commission Members 461  
  Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
  Share in Central taxes 219  
  Tenancy Reform 279-80  
Mysore Iron and Steel Works 332  
Mysore Tenancy and Agricultural Land Laws Committee 282  
Mysore University 107  
Nabhoon 171  
Naga Hills Tuensang Area 496  
Nagarjunasagar Project 312, 316  
Nagpur Plan for Roads 382  
Nagpur University 107

- Nahan Foundry 332  
 Nangal Dam 309-10  
 Nangal Fertiliser-cum-Heavy Water Factory 334  
 Nangal Hydel Channel 310  
 Nangal Power Scheme 306  
 National Advisory Council for the Education of Handicapped 111  
 National Agricultural Credit (Long-term Operation) Fund 289  
 National Agricultural Credit (Stabilisation) Fund 289  
 National Anthem 30  
*National Bibliography of Indian Literature* 117  
 National Book Trust 119  
 National Botanical Gardens 124, 126  
 National Cadet Corps 97  
 National Centre for Fundamental Education 110  
 National Chemical Laboratory 123  
 National College of Physical Education 113  
 National Committee for the Prevention of Alcoholism 147  
 National Co-operative Development and Warehousing Board 264, 289  
 National Council for Higher Education in Rural Areas 110  
 National Council for Training in Vocational Trade 410  
 National Culture Trust 114  
 National Defence Academy 92  
 National Development Council 238, 275, 285  
 National Discipline Scheme 113  
 National Drama Festival 115  
 National Emblem 30  
 National Employment Service 409-10  
 National Extension Service 211  
 National Filaria Control Programme 132  
 National Film Board 181  
 National Flag 30  
 National Forest Policy Resolution 265  
 National Gallery of Art 115  
 National Harbour Board 391  
 National Highways 382-83  
 National Income 187 ff  
 National Income Committee 193  
 National Industrial Development Corporation 319, 325, 333  
 National Instruments Factory 247, 331, 335  
 National Laboratories 122-24  
 National Library 177  
 National Malaria Control Programme 131  
 National Metallurgical Laboratory 123  
 National Newsprint and Paper Mills Ltd. 175  
 National Physical Laboratory 123  
 National Plan of Physical Education and Recreation 113  
 National Plan Savings Certificates 401  
 National Planning Committee 198, 367  
 National Programme of Music 117  
 National Programme of Plays 116  
 National Railway Users' Consultative Council 382  
 National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel 121  
 National Sample Survey 187, 192, 193, 194, 195  
 National Savings Certificate, denominations 595  
 National School of Drama 116  
 National Small-scale Industries Corporation 346  
 National Song 32  
 National Symposium of Poets 119  
 National Theatre 116  
 National water Supply and Sanitation Scheme 136-37  
 Narmada Irrigation Project 316  
 Nautical and Engineering College 389  
 Naval Air Station Garuda 93  
 Naval Dock Yard, Bombay 94  
 Naval Training Centres 93  
 Navigation, Inland 301-02  
 Navy 91  
 Naya paisa 244  
 Neriamangalam Power Scheme 307  
 New Delhi Tuberculosis Centre 133  
 New Kettalai Irrigation Project 316  
 New Metregauge Coach Factory 335  
 News Agencies 175  
 Newspapers, distribution of  
     According to State and periodicity 174  
     According to languages 175  
 Newspaper (Price and Page) Act 177  
 Newsprint 175, 361  
 News Services of AIR 171-72  
 Neyveli Fertilizer Factory 333  
 Nicobar Islands 575  
 Night Air Mail Service 400-01  
 Non-Agricultural Credit Societies 294  
 Non-Agricultural Non-credit Societies 294  
 Non-Credit Societies  
     Agricultural 293  
     Central 296-97  
     Non-Agricultural 294  
     State 298  
 North-East Frontier Agency 496, 575  
 Non-ferrous metals resources 13, 14  
 Nuclear Research 126  
 Nurses 137  
 Nutrition 134-36  
 Nutrition Advisory Committee 135  
 Nutrition Research Laboratories 135, 136  
 Nyaya Panchayats 75  
 Official Language 43-4  
 Official Language Commission 43-4  
 Oil  
     Estimated level of imports 365  
     Production 326  
     Refining 326-27  
     Resources 9  
 Oilseeds 260  
 Ordnance Factories Reorganisation Committee 94  
 Ordnance School 93  
 Organisation and Methods Division 70  
 Orissa  
     Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
     Area 567  
     Area, district and taluk-wise 567  
     Area under prohibition 145  
     Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
     Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
     Bhoodan Movement 285  
     Budget 467-68  
     Capital 465  
     Central grants-in-aid 219  
     Council of Ministers 465  
     Distribution of displaced persons 152  
     Employment in factories 407  
     Governor 465

- Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157
- High Court Judges 465
- Institutions
  - For higher education 105
  - Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 582
- Irrigation works 315
- Language 465
- Legislative Assembly Members 466 ff
- Literacy 99
- Medical Colleges 585
- Parliament Members
  - Lok Sabha 567
  - Rajya Sabha 50
- Population 567
  - Density of 21
  - Distribution district and taluk-wise 567
  - Growth of 15
  - Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159
- Public Service Commission Members 465
- Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161
- Share in Central taxes 219
- Tenancy Reform 200
- Oriya
  - Number of people speaking 24
  - Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579
- Osmania University 107
- Output, per capita 191
- Overseas Communications 399, 405-06
- Own Your Telephone Scheme 404-05
- Paints Industry 342
- Pathri Power Scheme 306
- Pamba Power Scheme 308
- Panchayats 75 211, 213
- Panchsheel 509
- Panchet Hill Dam 310 311
- Panniar Power Scheme 308
- Paper Industry 321, 322, 326, 336, 337, 338-42
- Parliament 37
  - Allocation of seats in, State-wise 48-9
  - Committees of 62
  - Control over executive 62, 63
  - Functions of 60-1
  - Laws and resolutions of (1957) 511 ff
  - Officers of 60
  - Procedure of 61 2
  - Regulation of business in 62
- Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act 178
- Parliamentary Secretaries 68
- Passenger earnings, railways 370
- Passenger traffic, railways 376-77
- Pasteur Institute 129 134
- Paina University 107
- Pay Commission 70-1
- Payments, Balance of 353
- Payment of Wages Act 413
- People's Plan 198
- Pepper 257, 259, 362
- Permanent Settlement 274
- Petruan Wheels 262
- Petroleum Industry 321, 336, 342
- Photo Telegrams 403
- Physical Background 1 ff
- Physical Education 113
- Physical features 1 2
- Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad 127, 128
- Pilot Plant 122
- Planned Economy for India 198
- Planning Commission 193
- Planning, Objectives 193 99
- Plantation Enquiry Commission 345
- Plantation Industries 344 ff
- Plantation Labour Welfare Schemes 417, 418
- Planning Officers in Districts 73
- Plastic Industries 337, 341
- Point Four Programme Scholarships 576
- Pondicherry
  - Advisory Council 496
  - Area 575
  - Budget 497
  - Capital 496
  - Languages 496
  - Population 575
  - Representative Assembly 496-97
- Poona Milk Supply Scheme 271
- Poona University 107
- Population 14 ff
  - Age, sex and civil condition 19
  - Growth of 15
  - Language-wise 24
  - Livelihood distribution 25
  - Of cities 27
  - Religion-wise 23
  - State-wise 21
  - Urban and Rural 23-6
- Porbunder Steam Power Station 308
- Ports 389 ff
  - Traffic handled by 390
  - Minor 391
- Port Trusts and Ports (Amendment) Act 339
- Post Box Bags rates 596
- Post intensive Blocks 212
- Post Offices
  - Number of 400
  - Urban Mobile 400-01
- Post Office Insurance Fund 252
- Post-war Reconstruction Committee 198
- Postal Certificates 401
- Postal Life Insurance 252-53
- Postal Orders, rates 596
- Postal Rates 590 ff
- Postal Savings Bank 401
- Postal Service
  - Articles handled 399
  - Revenue 399
- Poultry 269
- Poultry Development 271
- Power 302 ff
  - Consumption 305
  - Development 304
  - Generation under two Plans 306-07
  - Ownership 304-05
  - Principal generation schemes 306-08
  - Resources 9, 304
- Prasanna 119
- Preamble to Constitution 33
- President 36, 67
- Presidential and Vice-Presidential Election Act 84
- Press 174 ff
  - Press Information Bureau 176
  - Press Laws 176-78
  - Press and Registration of Books Act 176-77
  - Press Trust of India 175

Prevention of Diseases 131 ff  
 Prevention of Food Adulteration Act 136  
 Prices  
   Consumer 197  
   Index number of wholesale 196  
 Price Stabilization Board 262  
 Primary Co-operative Societies 292  
 Primary Health Centres 138, 214  
 Primary Land Mortgage Banks 295  
 Prime Minister -37, 67  
 Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
 Printing Industry 338  
 Printogram Service 404  
 Private Sector 208, 319, 320  
 Producer Goods Industry 337  
 Processed articles exported 362  
 Production  
   Agricultural 259  
   Forest 265-66  
   Index number of agricultural 260  
   Industrial 321 ff  
   Mineral 327-29  
 Productivity 319  
 Productivity of Labour 408  
 Programme Advisory Committee 171  
 Programme Composition 168  
 Programme Exchange 171  
 Programme Exchange Unit 171  
 Programme Journals 171  
 Programme Policy 168  
 Programme Production Staff 170  
 Prohibition 145-47  
 Prohibition Enquiry Committee 145  
 Project Implementing Committee 150  
 Prongakunthu Power Scheme 307  
 Public Account 218  
 Public Accounts Committee 63, 66  
 Public Debt 239 ff  
 Public Services 43, 76 ff  
 Public Service Commission  
   Union 76  
   States 80  
 Publications Division 184  
 Public Sector 320, 327, 332, 334-35  
 Pumping Sets 262  
 Punctuality Ratio, railways 379  
 Punjab  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
   Area 568  
   Area, district and taluk-wise 568 ff  
   Area under prohibition 145  
   Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
   Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
   Bhoodan Movement 286  
   Budget 471-72  
   Capital 468  
   Central grants-in-aid 219  
   Council of Ministers 468  
   Distribution of displaced persons 152  
   Employment in factories 407  
   Governor 468  
   High Court Judges 469  
   Institutions  
     For higher education 105  
     Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 582  
   Irrigation works 315  
   Languages 468  
   Legislative Assembly Members 469-70  
   Legislative Council Members 471

Literacy 99  
 Medical Colleges 585  
 Parliament Members  
   Lok Sabha 57  
   Rajya Sabha 50  
 Population 568  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution - district and taluk-wise 568-69  
   Growth of 15  
   Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
 Public Service Commission Members 469  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
   Share in Central taxes 219  
   Tenancy Reform 280  
 Punjabi  
   Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579  
   People speaking in India 24  
   People speaking abroad 29  
 Purna Irrigation Project 316  
 Purna Power Scheme 307  
 Pykara Dam Power House 307  
 Rabi 258  
 Radio Drama 116  
 Radio Newsreel Programmes 172  
 Radio Photo 406  
 Radio Sangeet Sammelan 116  
 Radio Sets  
   Import of 173  
   Number of 172  
   Production of 174  
 Radio Telegraph 406  
 Radio Telephone 405-06  
 Rahats 262  
 Railways  
   Accidents 377  
   Administration 382  
   Amenities for Users 375  
   Bridges 374  
   Dieselisation 374  
   Earnings 376-77  
   Electrification 374  
   Engine miles per day 380  
   Export traffic 379  
   Fares and Freights 381-82  
   Finance 370  
   Goods traffic 377  
   Machinery 374  
   Passenger traffic 376  
   Plant 374  
   Punctuality ratio 379  
   Ticketless travel 376  
   Wagon Usage 380  
   Welfare of the staff 375  
   Workshops 374  
   Zones 369-70  
 Railway Board 382  
 Railway Coaches 373  
 Railway Companies (Emergency Provisions) Act 369  
 Railway Passengers Fares Act 381  
 Railway Rolling Stock 371-73  
 Railway Users Consultative Committee 382  
 Raima Surma Valley Scheme 153  
 Rainfall 10 ff  
 Rajasthan  
   Abolition of intermediaries 276-77

- Area 569  
 Area district and taluk-wise 569 ff  
 Area under prohibition 145  
 Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
 Bhodan Movement 286  
 Budget 475  
 Capital 472  
 Central grants-in aid 219  
 Council of Ministers 472 73  
 Distribution of displaced persons 152  
 Governor 472  
 Help from Prime Minister's Relief Fund 157  
 High Court Judges 473  
 Institutions  
   For higher education 105  
   Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 582  
 Irrigation Works 315  
 Language 472  
 Legislative Assembly Members 473-74  
 Literacy 99  
 Medical Colleges 585  
 Parliament Members  
   Lok Sabha 57  
   Rajya Sabha 50  
 Population 569  
   Density of 21  
   Distribution district and taluk wise 569 ff  
   Growth of 15  
   Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
   Public Service Commission Members 473  
   Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
   Share in Central taxes 219  
   Tenancy Reform 280  
 Rajasthan C. I. I. Committee 283  
 Rajasthan University 107  
 Rajkot Power Station Extension 303  
 Rajkumar Sports Coaching Scheme 113  
 Rajya Sabha 37  
   Allocation of Seats in State-wise 48 ff  
   List of Members of 49 ff  
   Officers of 60  
   Procedure of 61  
   Regulation of business in 62  
 Ramganga Hydel Scheme 308  
 Ramagundam Power Generation Scheme 307  
 Raw Materials Exported 362  
 Rayon Industry 321 337  
 Regional Railway Users' Consultative Committees 382  
 Regional Research Laboratory 124  
 Registers of Births and Deaths 131  
 Registrar of Newspapers for India 174  
 Regulation of Wages 413  
 Rehabilitation Finance Administration 155  
 Reinsurance Corporation of India 250  
 Religions 23  
 Remounts Veterinary and Farms Centre and School 93  
 Representatives Abroad 543 ff  
 Rescue Shelters 151  
 Reserve and Auxiliary Air Force Act 91  
 Reserve Bank of India 246, 288, 289, 290, 355 357  
 Reserve Bank of India Act 245, 289  
 Residuary powers 41  
 Resolutions of Parliament (1937) 518-19  
 Resources  
   Mineral 9 13, 14  
   Power 9 304  
   Water 300  
 Reuters 176  
 Revenue, allocation of 218  
 Revenue  
   Receipts of the Centre 222, 223  
   Expenditure of the Centre 224  
   Receipts of the Centre and the States 232  
   Expenditure of the Centre and the States 233  
 Rice  
   Area 257  
   Imports 361  
   Inland trade 367  
   Production 259-60  
 Rihand Project 307, 312  
 River Valley Projects 300 ff  
 Roads  
   Achievement under Community Development Programme 215  
   National Highways 333  
   Organisation 120  
   Transport 385 ff  
 Road Transport Corporations Act 335  
 Rolling Stock 339 371, 372 73  
 Rourkela Fertiliser Factory 335, 334  
 Rourkela Steel Plant 332, 334  
 Rubber Industry  
   Area under cultivation 344  
   Progress of 342  
   Production 344  
 Rubber Products 322  
 Rural Advisory Committee 171  
 Rural Broadcasts 169-70  
 Rural Credit Survey Committee 264 290  
 Rural Economy, pattern of 193-96  
 Rural Electrification 305  
 Rural Higher Education 110  
 Rural Higher Education Committee 110  
 Rural Housing 214  
 Rural Population 23-6  
 Sahitya Akademi 117 19  
   Organisations recognised by 378-79  
 Sahitya Samaroh 119  
 Salandi Irrigation Project 316  
 Salt  
   Development 335  
   Inland trade 367  
   Progress 343  
   Resources 14  
 Salvation Army Home 148  
 Sampattidan 285  
 Sangeet Natak Akademi 115  
   Institutions recognised by 580-83  
 Sanitation 136 37  
   Achievements through Community Development Programme 214  
 Samskara Kendras 164  
 Sanskrit  
   Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579  
   People speaking 24  
 Sarang 171  
 Sardar Power Scheme 306  
 Sardar Vallabhbhai Vidyapith 107  
 Sarva Seva Sangh 286  
 Saurashtra University 107  
 Scheduled Banks 245

- Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 158 ff  
   Central Advisory Boards 163  
   Economic Opportunities 164-65  
   Educational Facilities 163-64  
   Population of 159  
   Representation in Parliament and State Legislatures 161  
   Representation in Services 161-62  
   Safeguards provided for 158  
   Scholarships 164  
   Welfare Departments 163  
   Welfare Schemes 163 ff  
 Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order 158  
 Scholarships  
   For Indian nationals for studies abroad 576-77  
   For Indian nationals in India 578  
   For foreign nationals for studies in India 577  
 School of Mechanical Transport 93  
 School of Physical Training 93  
 School of Signals 93  
 School of Tropical Medicine 129  
 Scientific Achievements 122, 125-26  
 Secondary Education 103-04  
 Secondary Education Commission 103-04  
 Secretaries to Government of India, names of 69  
 Security of tenure 281  
 Second Five-Year Plan 202 ff  
   Financial resources 207-08  
   Foreign exchange position 210  
   Objectives 202  
   Outlay and allocations 202 ff  
   Outlay during first two years 209  
   Targets 205-06  
 Security Paper Mill 335  
 Seeds 263, 361  
 Seminar on Indian Music 116  
 Sengulam Power Scheme 306  
 Separation of Judiciary and Executive 89  
 Service Corps School 93  
 Sevashram Schools 164  
 Sewing Machines Industry 340  
 Sex ratio 18 ff  
 Shahpur Power Scheme 308  
 Sharavathy Power Station Extension 308  
 Shipbuilding Industry 339  
 Shipping 387 ff  
   Shipping Companies 388-89  
   Shipping Development Fund 388  
   Shipping Policy Committee 387  
   Shipping, training in 389  
   Sholapur Power Scheme 308  
 Shraddhanand Anath Mahilashram 148  
 Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research 128  
 Sikka Steam Power Station 308  
 Sileru Power Scheme 307  
 Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council 356  
 Silk Board 346  
 Sillimanite, resources 13  
 Silver Jubilee Children's Clinic 129, 134  
 Sindri Fertiliser Factory 327, 334  
 Small-scale Industries 345 ff  
 S.N.D.T. Women's University 107  
 Soap Industry 337, 342  
 Social and Moral Advisory Committee 151  
 Social Education 110  
 Social Education Organisers 215-16  
 Social pattern 23 ff  
 Social Security for labour 416 ff  
 Soda Industry 337, 341  
 Soil Conservation 267-68  
 Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Board 98  
 South Arcot Lignite Project 333, 334  
 Southern Grid Extension 307  
 South Gujarat Electric Grid 307  
 Special Farm Forum Programme 170  
 Special Missions Abroad 547  
 Special U.N. Fund for Economic Development 507  
 Sponsored Research 122  
 Sports 113  
 Sri Venkateswara University 107  
 Standing Labour Committee 414  
 Stanley Medical College, Madras 142  
 State Administration 71  
   Organisational Pattern 72  
   Conduct of Government Business 72  
 State Agricultural Produce (Markets) Act 264  
 State Bank of Hyderabad 243  
 State Bank of India 289, 357  
 State Bank of Saurashtra 245  
 State Civil Service 80  
 State Co-operative Banks 297  
 State Co-operative Institutes 298  
 State Development Committee 213  
 State Insurance Schemes 248  
 State Judicial Service 80  
 State List 40  
 State Legislature 63 ff  
 State Non-credit Societies 298  
 State-owned Industrial Undertakings 327 ff  
 State Police Service 80  
 State Public Service Commissions 80  
 States  
   Executive 38  
   Judiciary 40  
   Legislature 39  
 State Trading Corporation 221, 365 ff  
 Statutory Tariff Corporation 319  
 Steel Industry 321-22, 337  
 Steering Group on Wages 413  
 Steel Plants 332, 334  
 Subordinate Courts 88 ff  
 Subordinate Offices 69  
 Sugar 365, 367  
 Sugar Industry 321-22, 336-38, 343  
 Super tax 238  
 Supervising Co-operative Unions 298  
 Suppression of Immoral Traffic in Women and Girls Act 148  
 Supreme Court 38, 81 ff  
 Supreme Court Decisions 83-6  
 Swadeshi Movement 324  
 Syria 499  
 Tamil  
   Organisations recognised by Saluitya Akademi 579  
   People speaking in India 24  
   People speaking abroad 29  
 Tanks 262  
 Tagorefat-ul-Hind 120  
 Tariff Board 319  
 Tariff Commission 319, 358  
 Tass 176  
 Tata Engineering & Locomotive Works Co. Ltd. 373

- Tata Institute of Fundamental Research 126
- Tata Memorial Hospital 134
- Tata Power System Trombay Thermal Station 308
- Tawa Irrigation Project 316
- Tawa Power Scheme 307
- Taxation
  - Central Excise Duties 237
  - Expenditure Tax 237
  - Income Tax 238-39
  - New Taxes (1958-59) 221
  - Tax on Capital Gains 231
  - Wealth Tax 231
- Taxation Enquiry Commission 75, 207
- TB Seals Sale Campaign 133
- TCM 137
- Tea
  - Area under cultivation 344
  - Exports 362, 364
  - Production 344
- Tea Board 345
- Tea Replanting Fund 343
- Technical education 108 ff
- Telegrams 401 ff
  - Flash 403
  - Human Life 403
  - Number 402
  - Photo 403
  - Rates 397
  - To follow 404
- Telephones 404-05
- Telephone Industry 335, 403
- Teletypewriter Factory 335
- Telugu
  - Best Book awarded 584
  - Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579
  - People speaking abroad 29
  - People speaking in India 24
- Temperature 3 ff
- Tenancy Act 274
- Tenancy Reform 278 ff
- Territorial Army 96
- Textile Industry 321, 322, 324, 323, 342
- Thoracic Survey Unit, Vellore 142
- Tilariya Dam 310
- Timber 266
- Timber Industry 343
- Tobacco exports 362, 364
- Tobacco Council 356
- Tourist Bureau 392
- Tourist Information Offices 391
- Tourist Traffic 391-92
- Tourist Traffic Branch 391
- Trade
  - Agreements 357-58
  - Balance of 352
  - Coastal 366
  - Defence 353
  - Direction of 359 ff
  - External 352 ff
  - Inland 367 ff
  - Pattern of 361-62
  - Policy 355-56
  - Terms of 362-64
- Trade Unions 415-16
- Transcription Service 171
- Travancore Minerals Ltd 127
- Traveller in India 392
- Tribal Areas of Assam 162
- Tribals of Assam 45
- Tribes Advisory Councils 162
- Tribal Research Institutes 166
- Tripartite Machinery 414
- Tripura
  - Area 575
  - Budget 493-94
  - Capital 493
  - Chief Commissioner 493
  - Population 575
  - Territorial Council 493
- Tuberculosis 132-35
- Tuberculosis Association of India 133
- Tuberculosis Centres 133
- Tuberculosis Workers' Conference 133
- Tube Wells 262
- Tungabhadra Extension 308
- Tungabhadra High Level Canal 316
- Tungabhadra Irrigation Project 316
- Tungabhadra Nellore Power Scheme 307
- Tungabhadra Power Generation Scheme 307
- Tungabhadra Project 302, 311
- Turkey 499
- Trusteeship Council 500
- Ukai Irrigation Project 316
- Ukai Power Scheme 307
- Umtyanagar Steam Station 307
- Uminu Power Generation Scheme 307
- UNT Sanatorium 133
- Unani system of medicine 139
- Unemployment 192-93
- UNESCO 503-04
- UNESCO Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance 109-505
- UNESCO Scholarships 576
- Union of India
  - Executive 36
  - Judiciary 37
- Union and its territory 35
- Union and States 40 ff
  - Legislative relations 40
  - Administrative relations 41
- Union Public Service Commission 76 ff
- United Nations Commission on Human Rights 501
- United Nations Commission on International Commodity Trade 501
- United Nations Commission on Narcotic Drugs 501
- United Nations Committee on Administrative Union 500
- United Nations Emergency Force 95, 499
- United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund 132, 135, 141, 330, 331, 504-05
- United Nations Organisation 498
- United Nations Scholarships 576
- United Nations Standing Committee on Petitions 500
- United Nations Sub-Committee on Freedom of Information 501
- United Nations Technical Assistance 505
- United Nations Population Commission 501
- United Nations Statistical Commission 501
- United Nations Transport and Communication Commission 501
- United Nations Technical Assistance Committee 501
- United Press of America 176
- United Press of India 175
- United Provinces Electric Supply Co 308
- United Trades Union Congress 416

Universal Postal Union 507  
 Universities 106 ff  
 University Education 104-05, 108  
 University Education Commission 108  
 University Grants Commission 108  
 Untouchability (Offences) Act 159  
 Untouchability, measures to eradicate 159 ff  
 Upper Keri Irrigation Project 316  
 Uranium resources 14  
 Urban Family Welfare Scheme 151  
 Urban Post Offices 400  
 Urban Population 25 ff  
 Urdu  
     Award for best book 584  
     Organisations recognised by Sahitya Akademi 579  
 U.S. Public Law 245  
 U.S. Technical Cooperation Mission 131  
 Utkal University 107  
 Uttar Pradesh  
     Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
     Area 571  
     Area, district and taluk-wise 571 ff  
     Area under prohibition 145  
     Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
     Ayurvedic Colleges 585  
     Bhoodan Movement 286  
     Budget 482  
     Capital 476  
     Central grants-in-aid 219  
     Council of Ministers 476  
     Distribution of displaced persons 152  
     Employment in factories 407  
     Governor 476  
     Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157  
     High Court Judges 477  
     Institutions  
         For higher education 105  
         Recognised by Sangeet Natak Akademi 583  
     Irrigation works 315  
     Language 476  
     Legislative Assembly Members 477 ff  
     Legislative Council Members 481  
     Literacy 99  
     Medical Colleges 585  
     Parliament Members  
         Lok Sabha 57-59  
         Rajya Sabha 51  
     Population 571  
         Density of 21  
         Distribution district and taluk-wise 571 ff  
         Growth of 15  
         Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes 159  
     Public Service Commission Members 477  
     Seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and State Legislature 161  
     Share in Central taxes 219  
     Tenancy Reform 280  
     Tibbiya Colleges 586  
     Vaccinators 137  
     Vadva Vrinda 117  
     Vaid 137  
     Vallabhbhai Patel Chest Institute 129, 132, 142  
     Vamasadhara Irrigation Project 316

Vanaspati Industry 337, 343  
 Vande Mataram 32  
 Vani 171  
 Vansli 171  
 Vegetable Oil Industry 343  
 Vehicles, Motor 385  
 Venereal diseases 134  
 Vice-President 36, 67  
 Vidhan Parishad  
     Committees of 66  
     Constitutional provisions 39  
     Control over executive 66  
     Functions of 65  
     Number of Seats in each State 64  
     Officers of 65  
     Procedure of 65  
     Reservation of bills in 66  
 Vidhan Sabha  
     Committees of 66  
     Constitutional provisions 39  
     Control over executive 66  
     Functions of 65  
     Number of seats in each State 64  
     Officers of 65  
     Procedure of 65  
     Reservation of bills in 66  
 Vidur Irrigation Project 316  
 Vikas Mandals 211  
 Vikram University 107  
 Village Housing Scheme 214  
 Village Industries 347  
 Village Level Worker 213  
 Village Panchayats 75, 275  
 Visakhapatnam Shipyard 330  
 Visual Publicity 185  
 Visva Bharati University 99, 107  
 Vividh Bharati 169  
 Voice Frequency Telegraph 402  
 Wages, regulation of 413  
 Wage Boards 413  
 Wage Board for Working Journalists 177, 413  
 Wage Census Scheme 413  
 Wagons  
     Placed on line 373  
     Progress of the Industry 339  
     Usage 380  
 Warrant of Precedence 539  
 Water power 9  
 Water resources 300  
 Water supply 136-37  
 Waterways, inland 386-87  
 Wealth Tax 231  
     Rates of 594-95  
 Welfare Extension Projects 150  
 Wells 262  
 West Bengal  
     Abolition of intermediaries 276-77  
     Area 574  
     Area, district and taluk-wise 574 ff  
     Average annual earnings of factory workers 411  
     Ayurvedic Colleges 586  
     Bhoodan Movement 286  
     Budget 487-88  
     Capital 483  
     Central grants-in-aid 219  
     Council of Ministers 483  
     Distribution of Displaced Persons 152  
     Employment in Factories 407  
     Governor 483  
     Help from Prime Minister's National Relief Fund 157

High Court Judges 483  
Institutions

For higher education 105  
Recognised by Sangeet Natak  
Akademi 583

Irrigation Works 315

Language 483

Legislative Assembly Members 484 ff

Legislative Council Members 486-87

Literacy 99

Medical Colleges 585

Parliament Members

Lok Sabha 59

Rajya Sabha 51

Population 574

Density of 21

Distribution district and sub-division  
wise 574

Growth of 15

Scheduled Castes and Scheduled  
Tribes 159

Public Service Commission Members  
483

Seats Reserved for Scheduled Castes and

Scheduled Tribes in Parliament and  
State Legislature 161

Share in Central Taxes 219

Tenancy Reform 280

West Coast Canals 386-87

Western Higher Technological Institute 109

Western Shipping Corporation 383

Wheat 361, 367

Wool 361, 362

Woolen Industry 337, 343

Workers' Participation in Management 415

Working Class Consumer Price Index 411, 12

Working Force 190

Working Journalists (Conditions of Service)  
and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 177

Workmen's Compensation 416

World Health Organisation 132, 141, 330,  
331, 504

World Meteorological Organisation 507

Yajana 164

Youth Festival 112

Youth Welfare 112, 13

Zamindari System 274 ff

Zonal Railway Users' Consultative Com-  
mittee 382

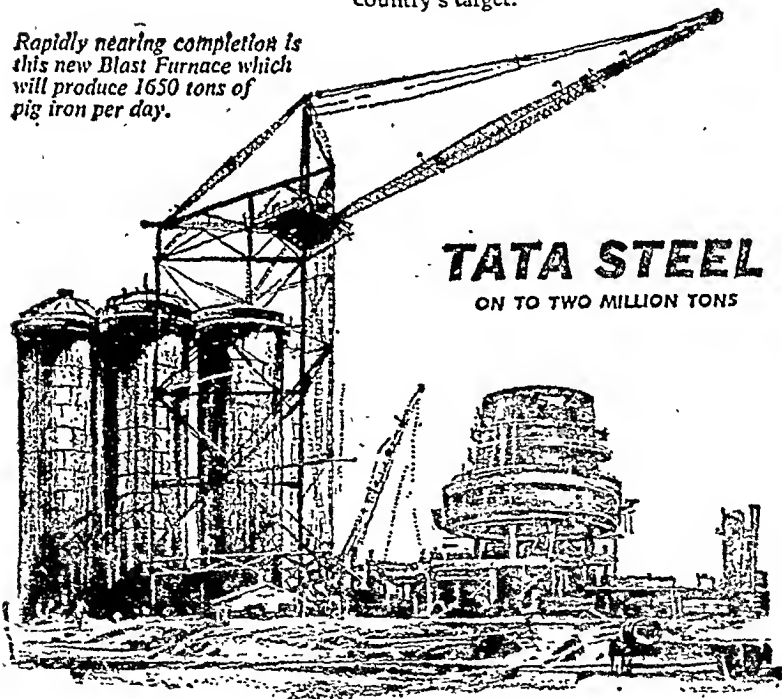
# *The Final Spurt*

Tata Steel's two million ton expansion programme is now entering the final phase. Scheduled for completion by mid-1958, it is now a race against time.

Today all over Jamshedpur there is a new sense of urgency...work goes on round-the-clock to complete the expansion programme on time.

Embracing every phase of operation from the winning of ore and the mining of coal to the rolling of steel, Tata Steel's expansion programme will double the annual production to two million tons of ingot steel—one-third of the country's target.

*Rapidly nearing completion is this new Blast Furnace which will produce 1650 tons of pig iron per day.*



**TATA STEEL**  
ON TO TWO MILLION TONS

# Do You Know

YOU CAN HAVE  
AN ASSURED INCOME  
FREE OF INCOME-TAX  
EVERY MONTH  
FOR FIFTEEN YEARS  
FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

TAKE AN EXAMPLE :

For Rs 6,650, you can get Rs. 50 per month for fifteen years with all these advantages to you.

## 15 YEAR ANNUITY CERTIFICATES (SECOND SERIES)



The National Savings Organisation all over the country, the Public Debt Offices, the branches of the State Bank of India, State Bank of Hyderabad and the Bank of Mysore Ltd., conducting Government treasury business and all treasuries and sub-treasuries at other places will be glad to assist you in securing this profitable investment.

### NATIONAL SAVINGS ORGANISATION

# We do business with the nicest people...

And we are deeply interested in these nice people—in you! That's why we have a special Market Research Department that devotes itself to finding out what you like and don't like, why you buy — or don't buy.

Our teams of interviewers travel all over the country, calling on families in city, town and village and noting your growing needs and changing preferences. This fact-finding process enables us to introduce new products like Rinso, or change a familiar one in some way—the perfume of Lux Toilet Soap, for instance.

Many of our products are, perhaps, already your household friends, and you appear on the charts and reports compiled by our interviewers. But you are more, much more, to us than facts and figures... you are the very people we do business with. We spare no trouble in trying to meet your needs, in offering you the very best value for your money.

**HINDUSTAN LEVER**

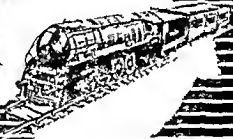
*serves the home*



**Every hour!**

Every minute!!

**Every second !!!**



at your service



*For Originality Reliability and Modernity*

GUNEA GOLD JEWELLERY SPECIALISTS



167/C, 167/C/1 BOWBAZAR ST. CALCUTTA

Phone: 34-1761 Gram: Brilliance

BRANCH: BALLYGUNGE-200/2/C, RASHBIHARI AVN.

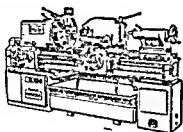
CALCUTTA-29 • PHONE: 46-4466

BRANCH: JAMSHEDPUR \* PHONE JAMSHEDPUR 858

Showroom at Old Address 124, 124/1, BOWBAZAR ST. CALCUTTA-12

*Remains Open on Sunday Only*

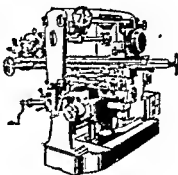
*available ex-stock*



## HINDUSTAN HIGH-SPEED LATHES

MODEL H-22

- \* 8½" Centre Height;  
40" or 60" Centre Distance
- \* 12½ Horse Power  
Built-in Motor
- \* 16 Speeds, 40-2000 R.P.M.
- \* 48 Longitudinal  
and Transverse Feeds
- \* Built out of High Quality  
Alloy Steels  
& 'Meehanite' Castings
- \* High Standard Workmanship



## HINDUSTAN MILLING MACHINES

- \* Nos. 2 & 3 Universal,  
Horizontal & Vertical
- \* Power & Quick Traverse  
in all Directions
- \* Arranged for Production  
& General Milling
- \* Single hand-wheel selection  
of Feeds & Speeds

ENQUIRE

HINDUSTAN MACHINE  
TOOLS

(PRIVATE) LIMITED

(A Govt of India Undertaking)

JALAHALLI

P.O. BANGALORE

**hmt**



# JAIPURIA CONCERNS

33, Netaji Subhas Road,  
CALCUTTA-1

Cables: JAIPURIA

Phone: { 22-2465  
to  
22-2469  
&  
22-3347

★

## Textile Mills:

**THE SWADESHI COTTON  
MILLS CO. LTD.,**

P.O. Box 19, Kanpur.

**SWADESHI INDUSTRIES LTD.**

Panihati, Sodepur, Calcutta.

## Engineering:

**SWADESHI INDUSTRIES LTD.**

Panihati, Sodepur, Calcutta.

(1) Bakelite Factory

(2) Steel-Rerolling Mills

## Mining:

**SAMLA COLLIERIES LTD.,**

Rly. Stn: Pandaveswar (E.R.)

**JAIPURIA KAJORA**

**COLLIERIES LTD.,**

Rly. Stn. Ondal (E.R.)

**JAIPURIA CHINA CLAY**

**MINES LTD.,**

Raikaman, Distt. Singhbhum.

**SHIV SHANKAR MICA  
SUPPLY CO. LTD.**

Mouza. Bichhive,

P.O. Sikandra, Distt. Monghyr

## Sugar Mills:

**GANESH SUGAR MILLS LTD.,**

Anandanagar, Distt. Gorakhpur  
(U.P.)

**SHREE ANAND SUGAR MILLS  
LTD.,**

Khalilabad, Distt. Basti (U.P.)

## Land Development:

**C. P. PROPERTIES LTD.,**

Itwari, Nagpur (M.P.)

## Vanaspati:

**BERAR SWADESHI  
VANASPATI,**

Shegaon (Berar).

## Export:

Burlaps, Bags & All Jute  
Products.

Minerals.

Indian Produce.

Indian Produce.

Cotton Piece-goods.

Yarns of all types.

Shellac.

## Import:

Textiles, Rayon Yarn,  
Produce.

Metals.

Scientific Apparatus and

Laboratory Equipments,

Machineries and Hard-

ware, Chemicals.

General Merchandise.

## Branches

357, Kalbadevi Road,  
BOMBAY-2.

Generalganj,  
KANPUR.

25-L Block, Connaught Circus  
NEW DELHI.

**... IT IS FOR YOUR GOOD! ...**



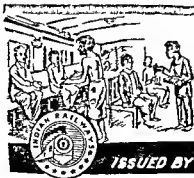
IT IS NOT SAFE TO WALK ACROSS THE RAILS AS A SHORT CUT. IT MAY COST YOUR LIFE. MAKE USE OF OVER-BRIDGES TO GET ACROSS.

YOU TRAVEL LIGHT YOU WILL FEEL COMFORTABLE AND MAKE YOUR FELLOW PASSENGERS ALSO FEEL THE SAME.



STATION SURROUNDINGS WILL REMAIN CLEAN IF ALL UNWANTED THINGS ARE THROWN INTO RUBBISH BINS PROVIDED FOR THE PURPOSE.

DO NOT RISK YOUR LIFE BY TRAVELLING ON THE FOOT BOARDS IT IS NOT ONLY DANGEROUS BUT ALSO AN OFFENCE UNDER THE INDIAN RAILWAYS ACT



BEGGARS AND HAWKERS BESIDES INDULGING IN TICKETLESS TRAVEL ADD TO OVER CROWDING DISCOURAGE THEM AS BEST YOU CAN

ISSUED BY **SOUTHERN RAILWAY**

2ND FIVE YEAR PLAN IS IN OPERATION. FOR THE SUCCESS OF THIS PLAN EVERYBODY'S EFFORT IS NEEDED.

WE TOO, TAKE PRIDE IN CONTRIBUTING OUR QUOTA BY MANUFACTURING THE QUALITY INCANDESCENT GOODS TO MEET THE COUNTRY'S INCREASED DEMAND.

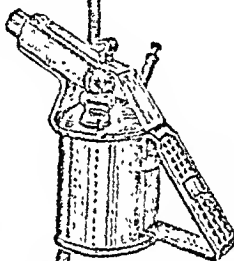
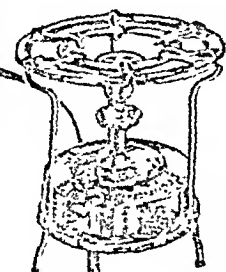
designed for  
**CONVENIENCE and  
EFFICIENCY**

Prabhat pressure cooking stores, blow lamps, gas-light lamps and gas mantles were the first in their class to be produced in India in the year 1928 ....

With continuous improvements year after year, they are the best even today .....



*"India's First...  
still the Best!"*



**PRABHAT (STOVE & LAMP) PRODUCTS CO. PRIVATE LTD.**  
Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay - 1.

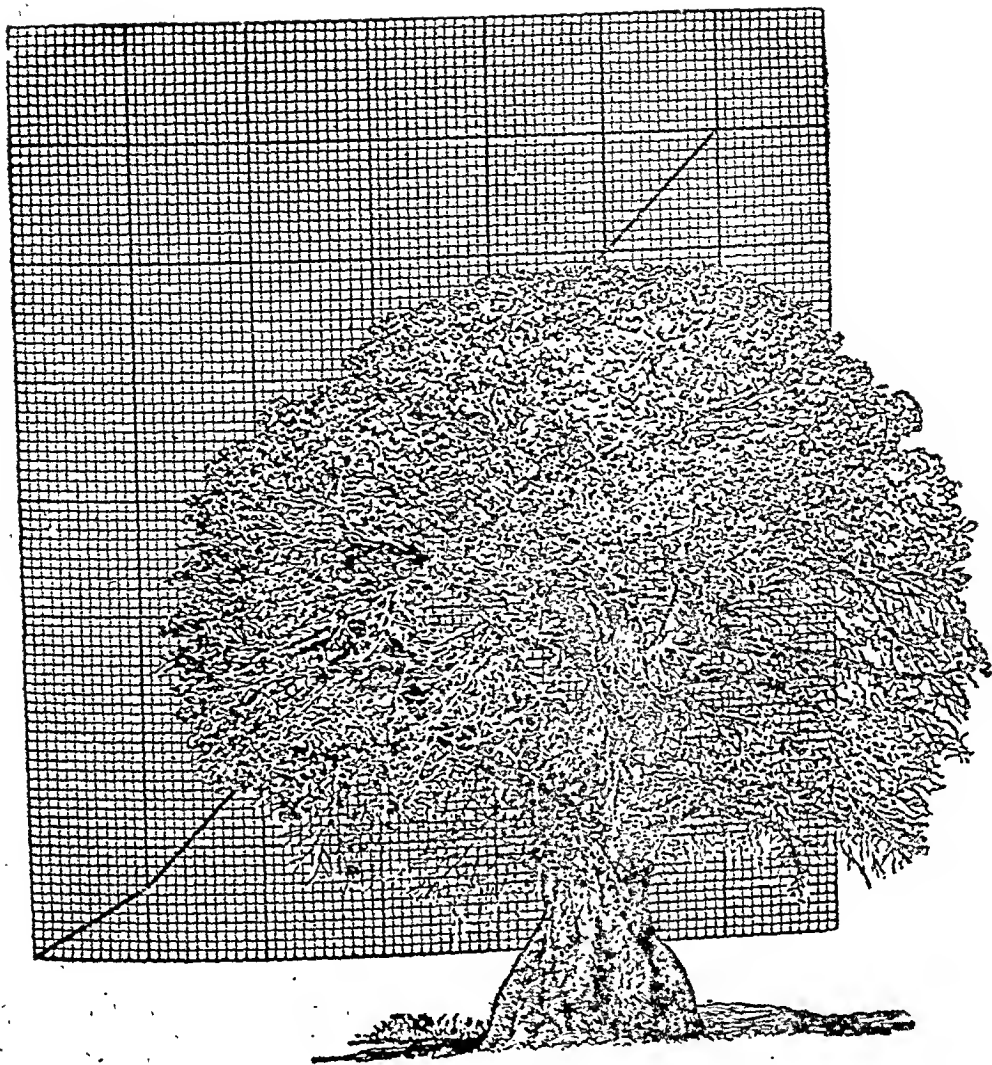


### ‘The Artillery Man...’

The early smokers in England were brave and hardy souls. The targets of poetasters, wits and frowning moralists, they had, in addition, to bear the heavy burden of their elaborate smoking paraphernalia. These consisted of sets of clay and ornamented pipes, an ivory box to hold up to a pound of tobacco, silver tongs to lift glowing embers to light the pipe, a pick, a knife and a small scoop. Armed with this ‘artillery’, as a contemporary writer dubbed the paraphernalia, the smokers were to be seen at the Playhouses, at the taverns and at the other fashionable districts of London.

From a fashion confined to an intrepid few, smoking today has become a simple pleasure, universally enjoyed. To provide this pleasure The Imperial Tobacco Company of India Limited manufacture the finest quality cigarettes that modern means and materials can produce.





the sturdy growth of a mighty tree ...

is symbolic of our nation's progress. Rooted in her native soil, maintained by the endeavours of her people, India's chart of industrial and agricultural progress has soared to encouraging heights within a short space of time. We take pride in this progress achieved not by the talents of a few individuals but by the concerted efforts of an united people.



**MAHINDRA AND MAHINDRA  
LIMITED**

BOMBAY • CALCUTTA • DELHI • MADRAS

# SPECIAL

HIGH GROWN DARJEELING

# BLEND



Look out for the Special 'tag'

## Brooke Bond Tea Caddy

Brooke Bond India Private Limited

38246

Quick and easy communications are essential for the fulfilment of India's targets for steel. The Indian Railways are accordingly devoting their allotment under the Second Five Year Plan to develop and improve their capacity

# THE STEEL

# LINE

to handle traffic for the five steel plants. Thousands of labourers and hundreds of technicians and engineers are working round the clock on difficult terrain, levelling the earth, clearing thick forests, building embankments and bridges and laying over 700 miles of track over a vast area covering four major States.

The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. is also helping the Indian Railways by providing 150,000 tons of steel per annum for the Steel Line.

## STEEL

IS THE STARTING POINT

INDIAN  STEEL

Use steel only when

you must today,

there will be more tomorrow.

**THE INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO. LTD.**

Works: Burnpur and Kulti

Head Office: 12, Mission Row, Calcutta

# AMRUTANJAN

## *Conqueror of Pain*

Amrutanjan the pain balm has withstood the test of time. Since 1893 when it first made its appearance millions of people have come to trust this balm for alleviating pain and suffering. Amrutanjan is a blend of safe and effective pain relieving ointments. The soothing medicinal vapours of this famous balm bring quick comforting relief from body pains as well as coughs and colds. It is the remedy for all muscular aches, pains, sprains, headaches, etc. Always be prepared to fight pain with Amrutanjan, the Conqueror of Pain—keep a bottle handy!

AMRUTANJAN LIMITED,  
MADRAS 4

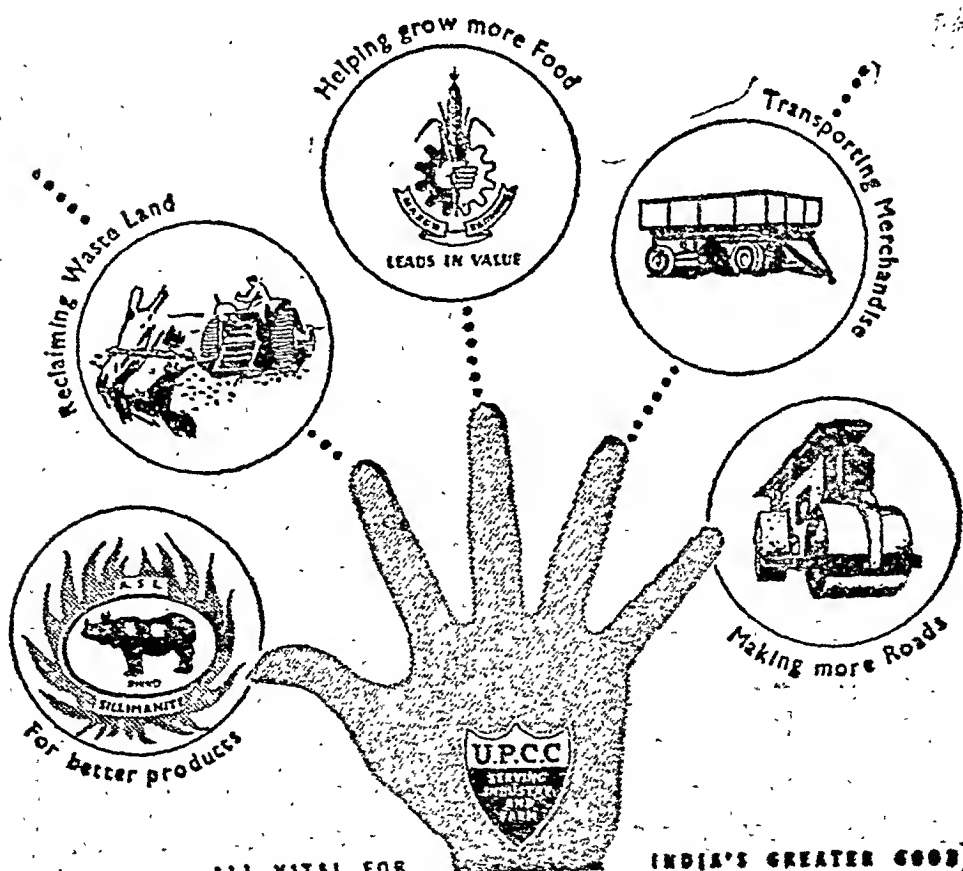
Also at  
BOMBAY 1  
and CALCUTTA 7



# IN 5 WAYS UPCC

*are implementing*  
**THE 5-YEAR PLAN**

**THE UNITED PROVINCES COMMERCIAL CORPORATION**  
6, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Calcutta-13



ALL VITAL FOR

INDIA'S GREATER GOOD

# A. & F. HARVEY LTD.

MADURAI—SOUTH INDIA

MERCHANTS & COTTON SPINNERS

*Principal Agents for*

**Pandyan Insurance Co. Ltd.**  
MADURAI  
(S. India)

Fire, Marine, Motor and Accident  
in all forms

Branches DELHI, CALCUTTA  
BOMBAY, MADRAS, etc.

*Managing Agents for*

**Ponnalur Paper Mills Ltd**  
PUNALUR  
(Kerala State)

*Manufacturers of*  
Cramm laid, Post-r, Ledger,  
Manilla, Kraft, Brown, Match  
Papers, etc.

*Managers for*

**Madura Mills Company Limited**  
MILLS AT MADURAI, TUTICORIN and  
AMBASAMUDRAM

Cotton Yarns of all Descriptions

SPINDLES  
5,00,000

COUNTS  
Up To 80s

FOR HANDLOOM, POWERLOOM and HOSIERY FACTORIES

*We Supply:*

WARP YARNS, COMBED YARNS  
HOSIERY YARNS  
CONE, CHEESE AND HANK YARNS  
SINGLE & FOLDED

*Specialities:*

*Yarns for the Manufacture of*  
ROPES, HEALDS, CANVAS, TAPE  
BELTING DUCK, TYRE CORO  
SEWING THREAD  
MULTI PLY & CORD YARNS

*Managing Agents for*

**Fenner, Cockill Ltd.**  
MADURAI  
(S India)

FACTORY AT KOCHADAI

*Manufacturers of*

Woven Beltings, V-Belts  
and Spindle Tape

**The Indian Textile Paper**  
Tube Co Ltd  
MADURAI  
(S India)

FACTORY AT VIRUDHUNAGAR

*Manufacturers of*

Paper Cones and Tubes of all  
Descriptions

*Shipping Agents at Tuticorin for*

Clan Line — B I S N — Asiatic Steam Navigation — P. and O — Brocklebank  
and Well Lines — American President Lines — Isthmian Lines, Inc. —  
Messageries Maritimes — The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.  
ALSO LLOYD'S AGENTS AT TUTICORIN, SOUTH INDIA

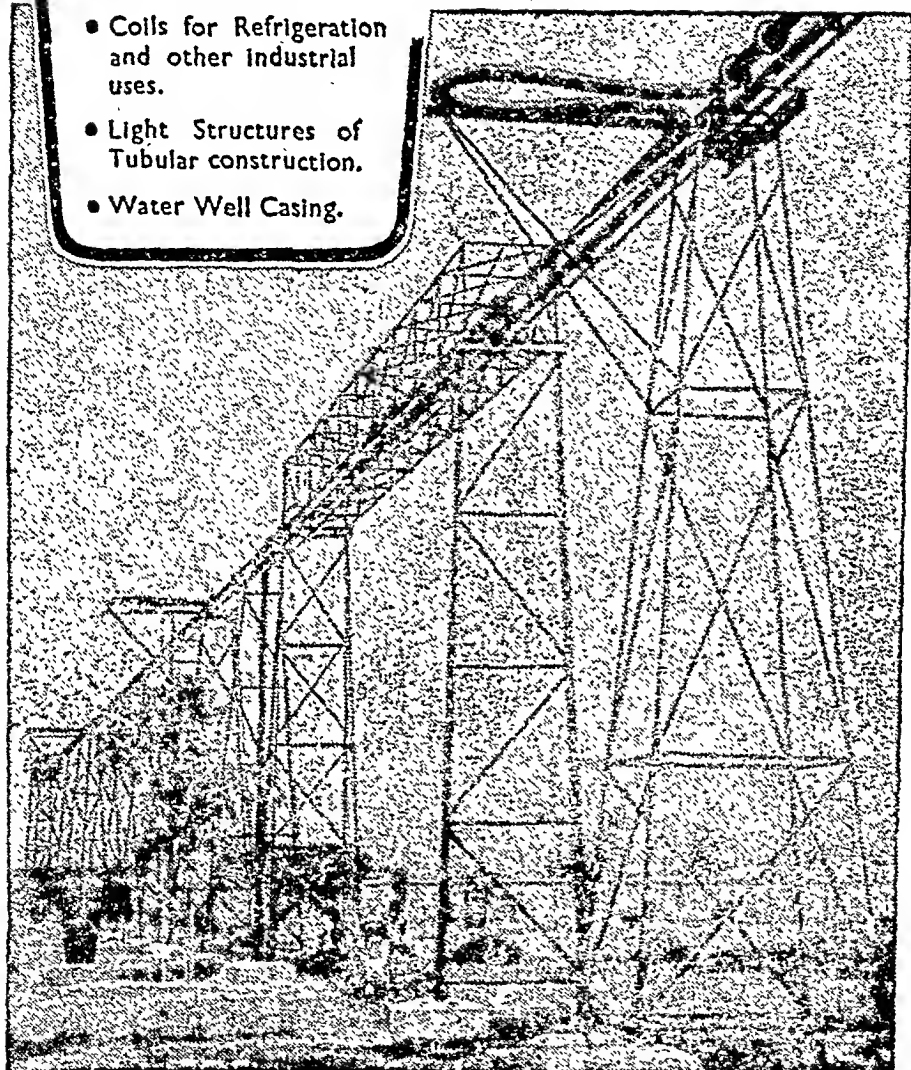
LONDON CORRESPONDENTS -

**HARVEY BROTHERS AGENCY LTD.**

34, QUEEN ANNE'S GATE

WESTMINSTER, S. W. 1.

- Fabrication and Erection of complete Pipework Installations for Steam, Gas, Compressed Air, Fuel Oil etc.
- Coils for Refrigeration and other industrial uses.
- Light Structures of Tubular construction.
- Water Well Casing.

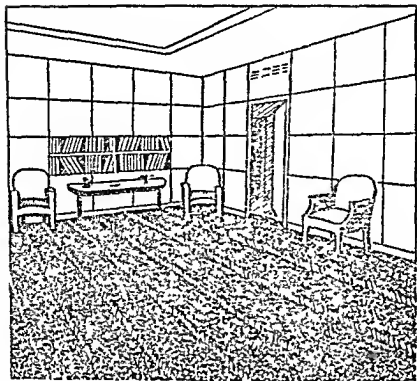


*Raw Acid & Fresh Water Pipeline on Tubular Trusses.*

## **STEWARTS AND LLOYDS OF INDIA PRIVATE LTD.**

**HEAD OFFICE :**  
 41, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD,  
 P.O. BOX 270, CALCUTTA  
 TELEPHONE : 44-5224 (5 LINES)

**WORKS :**  
 39, HIDE ROAD, KIDDERPORE |  
 CALCUTTA  
 TELEPHONE : 45-3515-16



## BEAUTIFUL COIR CARPETS

They are colourful and keep warm.  
They are long-wearing and so economical.

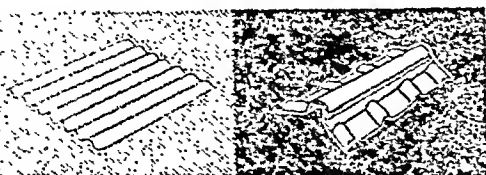
- FLOOR CARPETS
- MATS ● RUGS
- DOORMATS

*For Homes, Offices, Institutions  
and Hospitals...  
buy Quality Coir Goods.*

For everything about COIR contact :

**THE SECRETARY COIR BOARD ERNAKULAM**

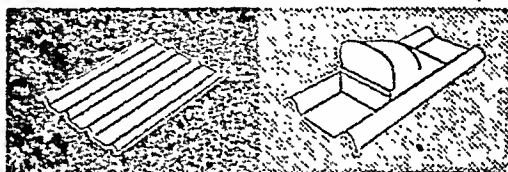
*It's quality first—with  
"CHARMINAR" products!*



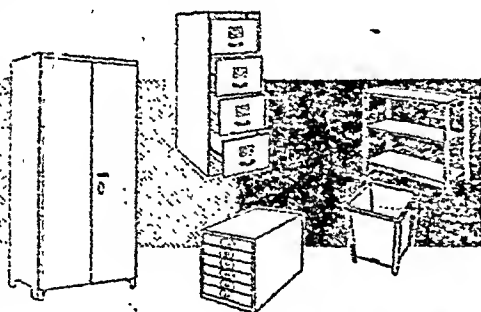
Leading builders and contractors insist on "CHARMINAR" quality—because our asbestos cement products assure greater durability, easier handling, smarter appearance and much lower cost. See them at any good dealer's.

SHEETS • PURLIN TILES  
VENTILATORS • FLANGES  
ACCESSORIES

**CHARMINAR**  
ASBESTOS  
CEMENT  
PRODUCTS



HYDERABAD ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCTS LTD., Sanatnagar, Hyderabad-18.

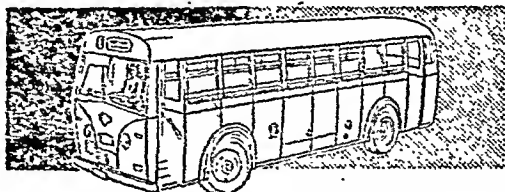


**ALLWYN**  
FURNITURE  
AND BUS BODIES

HYDERABAD ALLWYN  
METAL WORKS LTD.,  
Sanatnagar, Hyderabad-18.

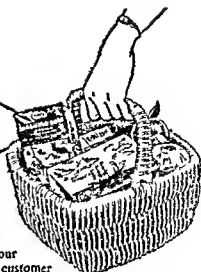


*Modern styling!  
Maximum  
Serviceability!*



Whether it's furniture or bus bodies, "Hyderabad ALLWYN" is in the forefront today. Our products never swerve from the highest modern standards of quality, styling, durability and economy. "Hyderabad ALLWYN" can pass any test. Discuss your problem with us, today—you're welcome.

# THE SALE IS IN THE BASKET...



Trayophane packaging does something for your product—something no customer can resist! Its gloss and shine instantly attracts attention and the freshness of your goods convinces the customer that he is getting full value for his money.

## ...when it is wrapped in TRAYOPHANE\*

Trayophane protects—no dirt, dust or shop soiling can damage your product. Write for our free samples folder today.



AND SEE HOW CHEAP IT IS!



A sheet of Trayophane, 20" x 30" costs no more than 6 pice! Trayophane is available in rolls and sheets. You can get it soon in four eye-appealing colours!

### TRAYOPHANE

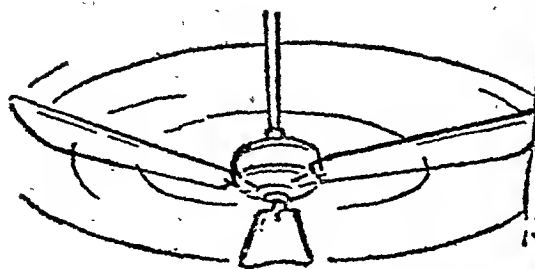
\* The new name for  
TRAYONS TRANSPARENT  
FILM

*stops the eye — starts the sale!*

**THE TRAVANCORE RAYONS LTD.**



Office: 26 Second Line Beach, Madras-1  
Factory: Rayonpuzam, Kerala State.



*Cool and  
Collected*

UNDER A

**Kassels**  
FAN



**MATCHWEL ELECTRICALS (INDIA) LIMITED**

P. O. Box 156, New Delhi

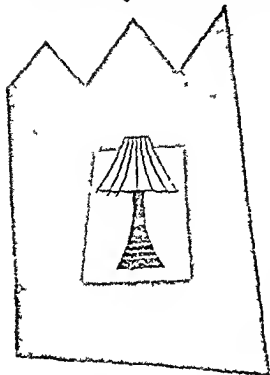
Factories: POONA AND DELHI

*Sole Selling Agents:*

**RADIO LAMP WORKS LTD.**

Bombay Calcutta Delhi Madras Kanpur Indore

*For you and your home*

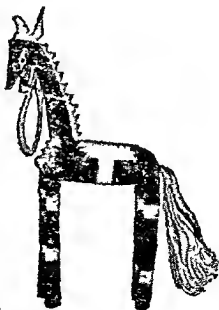


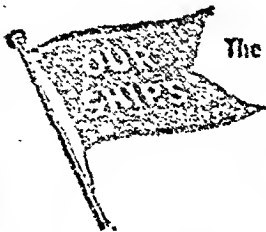
Indian Handicrafts are not mere artistic showpieces—they are things of everyday use that bring joy to the people. Products of a home based economy that finds happy est fulfilment in craftsmanship wedded to freest self-expression. Objects of beauty and utility they educate and refine our sensibilities and are indispensable to gracious living.

*For beauty and utility*

**INDIAN HANDICRAFTS**

**ALL INDIA HANDICRAFTS BOARD**  
**Ministry of Commerce & Industry**  
NEW DELHI





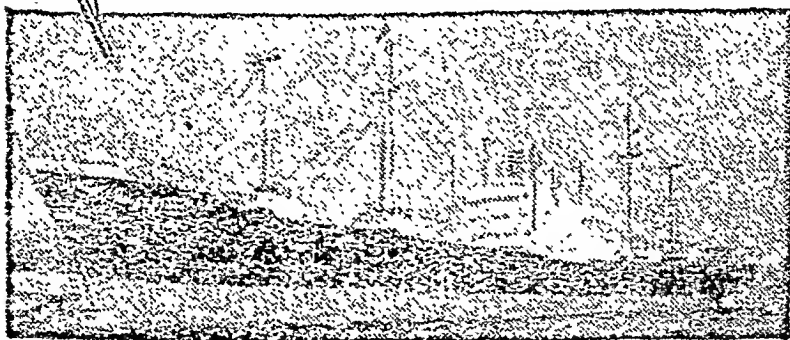
The fine, fast and modern vessels of India Steamship Co., Ltd., are promoting and protecting India's overseas trade by carrying the country's exports and imports speedily, regularly and safely.



Indian vessels contribute towards a sounder national economy by saving and earning of foreign exchange, stepping up invisible exports and securing a favourable balance of trade.



A powerful merchant navy also serves the Nation as the country's second line of defence in times of emergency.



## INDIA STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

Regular Cargo Service between INDIA-U. K.-CONTINENT  
and also INDIAN COASTAL Service

Managing Agents: LIONEL EDWARDS (PRIVATE) LTD.  
INDIA STEAMSHIP HOUSE, 21, OLD COURT HOUSE STREET, CALCUTTA-1.

Branches & Agents at All Principal Ports & Trade Centres

This Luxurious  
**OCEANIC**  
*A most popular Hotel in*  
**MADRAS**

*situated on*  
**SEA-SHORE**

*All Single & Double Bed rooms over-looking the Magnificent Ocean*

Beautiful Gardens, Peaceful Surroundings  
*with*  
every modern amenity

Airconditionings, Frigidaires, Radios in most rooms  
*and*  
Telephone in every room

American & Spanish DE-LUX  
*Airconditioned Suites available on request*

Cleanliness, prompt and courteous services are our  
outstanding features

Exquisitely decorated permit room for Foreign Permit  
Holders only

The Grill for excellent continental,  
Chinesc, Muglai and Tanduri a La Carte Delicacies

*"At the OCEANIC you're not a Guest, you're  
at Home"*

Telephone 71001/2/3

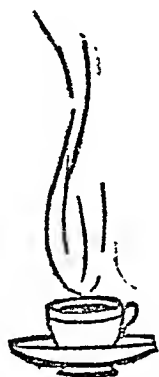
*For reservation*

*Call: "AFFICER"*

**HOTEL OCEANIC**

SAN THOME HIGH ROAD,  
MADRAS-28, India.

**NO MORNING  
IS SATISFACTORILY  
PASSED  
WITHOUT YOUR  
CUP OF BEVERAGE  
AND**



**COPY OF**

**THE**

**The Indian Express**

MADRAS • MADURAI • BOMBAY • DELHI

CIRCULATION 1,23,687  
THAN WHICH

**THERE IS NO BETTER**

**ADVERTISING**

**MEDIUM**

**FOR**

**EAST, WEST, SOUTH, NORTH**





**To the Country** : to maintain the wide distribution which guarantees fair prices in every part of India.

**To Consumers** : to maintain the high quality of our products and service to your dealers.

**To Dealers** : to maintain stable prices as far as humanity possible

We are proud of the reputation we have earned for the first class quality of our products the fairness of our dealings and our wide distribution and, in this manner, of our service to India

## **GEOFFREY MANNERS & CO. PRIVATE LTD.**

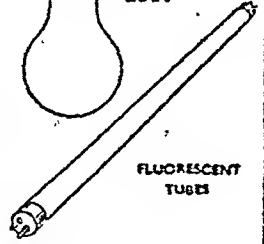
*Manufacturers of*

Anadin • Kolynos • Bismag • Anso French • Aladrow • Endrine  
 Faribon • Manners Cough Syrup • Mink Pale Balm • Manners Gripe Mixture  
 Valerine Hair Tonic • Wyeth Ethical Products • Manners Ethical Products.

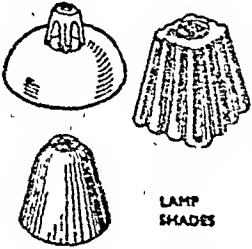
# A complete range!



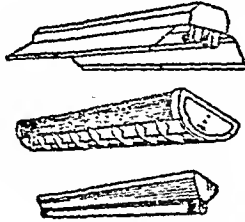
LAMPS



FLUORESCENT  
TUBES



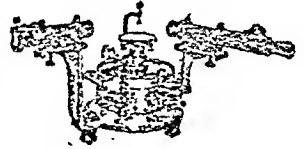
LAMP  
SHADES



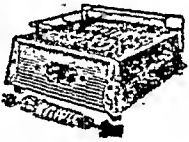
FLUORESCENT FITTINGS



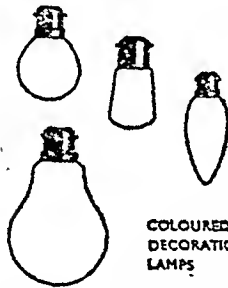
ELECTRICAL  
INSTRUMENTS



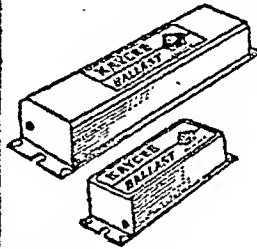
SCIENTIFIC  
INSTRUMENTS



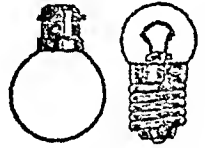
ELECTRIC STOVES



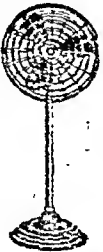
COLOURED  
DECORATION  
LAMPS



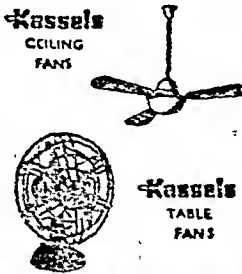
BALLASTS



TRAIN LIGHTING LAMPS  
FLASHLIGHT LAMPS

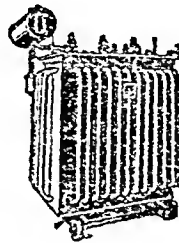


Kassel's  
PEDESTAL  
FANS



Kassel's  
CEILING  
FANS

Kassel's  
TABLE  
FANS



TRANSFORMERS



STREET LIGHTING  
FITTINGS

## RADIO LAMP WORKS LTD.

BOMBAY • CALCUTTA • DELHI • KANPUR • MADRAS • INDORE • WARDHA • GAUHATI

# Contemporary Classics...

the craft so long to learn  
schooled by generations of skill

the cottage weaver's  
precious heritage

now as ever worthy of the  
nation's tribute

all the world loves

India's handloom fabrics  
classic elegance

contemporary simplicity

old world richness

new world crispness

in colour weave and design

a fascinating variety

blending luxury with restraint

folk patterns with

modern chic

workaday utility with dignity

and good taste



## Handloom FABRICS



offering  
banking and exchange services  
of every description  
with  
world-wide agency arrangements

Current Accounts

Savings Fund Accounts

Fixed Deposits

Cash Certificates

Advances

Discounting of Bills

Foreign Exchange

Safe Deposit Vaults

WORKING FUNDS EXCEED Rs. 151 CRORES

**THE PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK LTD.**

Established : 1895

Head Office : Delhi

Chairman

S. P. Jain

General Manager

A. M. Walker

350 BRANCHES THROUGHOUT INDIA

# “N A T C O”

**GANG OPERATED AIR BREAK SWITCHES &  
AIR CIRCULATORS**

*(Manufactured under the licence granted by the Government of India)*

**L.T. Industrial Switch Boards & Distribution Boxes**

**A G S R Conductor Accessories And Over-head  
Line Material-**

*Manufactured by*

**P. Natesan (Industries) Private Limited**

**191, Triplicane High Road,  
M A D R A S - 5**

*(Suppliers to Central and State Governments)*

*(Agents for Kusloskar Motors and Pumps)*

---

*For All Your Requirements in*

**ELECTRIC MOTORS & PUMP SETS**

**MAZDA LAMPS**

**FITTINGS AND SHADES**

**TABLE LAMPS & BRACKETS LIGHTS**

**IRONS, STOVES AND KETTLES**

**ETC ETC**

*Please Contact*

**P NATESAN & COMPANY LTD**

**No 10 MOUNT ROAD**

**MADRAS-2**

# Cinkara

A Vitaminised  
herbal tonic



**Hamdard** DELHI — KANPUR — PTANA